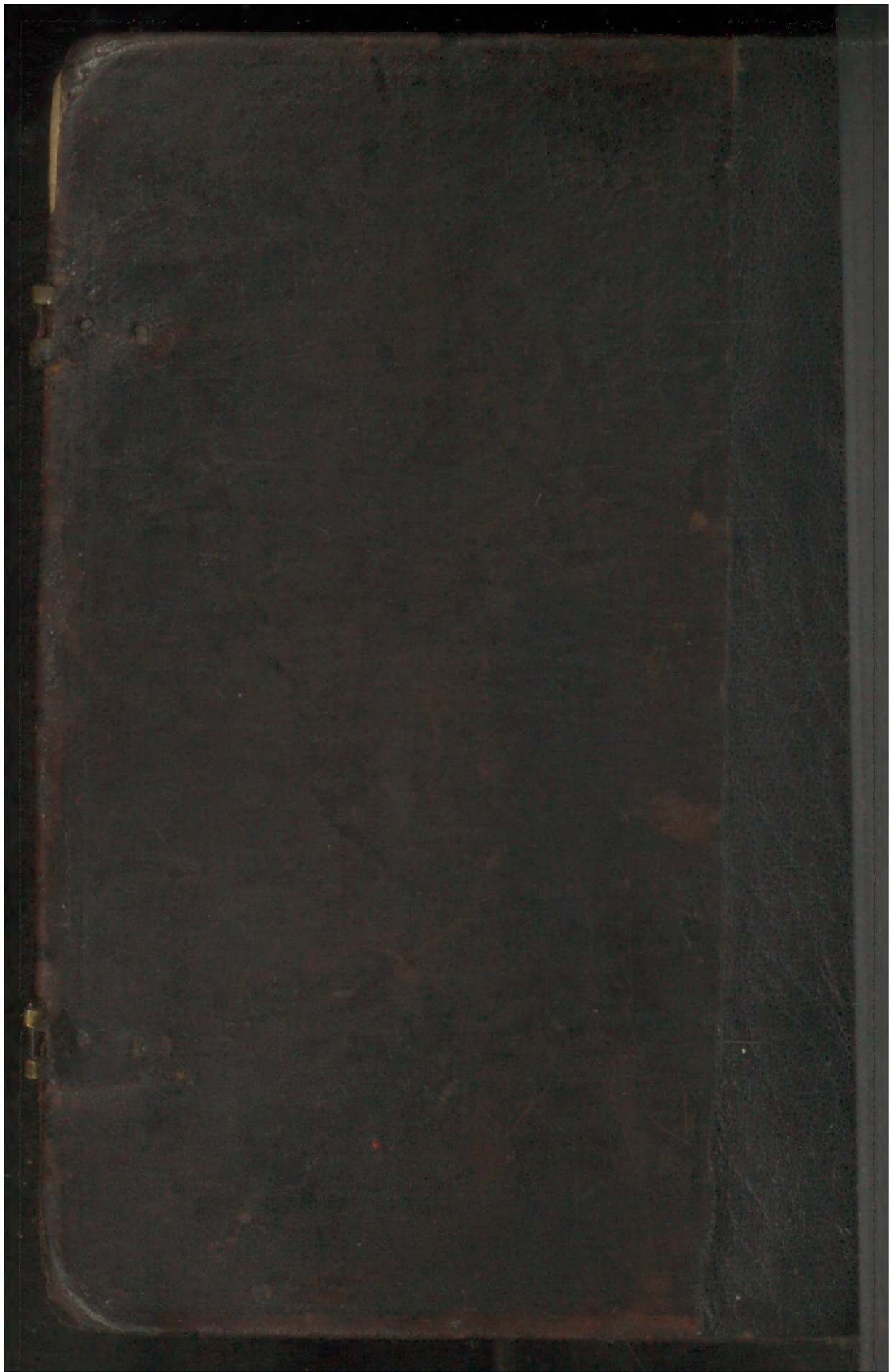




Early European Books, Copyright © 2011 ProQuest LLC.  
Images reproduced by courtesy of The Wellcome Trust, London.  
1978/A







Early European Books, Copyright © 2011 ProQuest LLC.  
Images reproduced by courtesy of The Wellcome Trust, London.  
1978/A





Early European Books, Copyright © 2011 ProQuest LLC.  
Images reproduced by courtesy of The Wellcome Trust, London.  
1978/A



Early European Books, Copyright © 2011 ProQuest LLC.  
Images reproduced by courtesy of The Wellcome Trust, London.  
1978/A



STC 7498

STC 7498

ES-57

1978

A

8vo. Old calf, originally with clasps, now broken. We gave a very full description of another copy of this rare and interesting book by an Elizabethan physician and Greek scholar in our Catalogue 55. A short paper was published on George Edrych by Mr. Norman Moore of the Royal College of Physicians in 1911. The book consists of short comments on various passages of Paulus, with the author's own experience of various drugs and methods of treatment. This is the first and only edition of the book. The Short Title Cat. only records 3 copies, none of which are in America, and there is no copy in the Surgeon-General's library. The interest of the present copy is greatly enhanced by the contemporary notes, some in Latin and some in English, which are written on the blank leaves with which the book is interleaved throughout. These notes are very copious and easily deciphered, e.g., "A Present Remedy for the gout," "To cure ye greene sicknesse," "Lady Hastinges pro ruptura," etc. In short, this is a most desirable colume, early English medical books being of excessive rarity.



Thomas Preston.



menthy } differantia Simulantur Plur  
 qual } mala Compositio dissimulantur  
 unitatis Sicut contrarietatis solutio tota

2 Senna Glycyrrh an 3 S  
 Coriand. Anisat. 3 ii, Rhab  
 3 i Euthi. Card. Tart. ana  
 3 i Cinam. 3 S.

2 uvaux passulax et Corinthiat  
 3 ii Carduus Tart. 3 S  
 Rhab pulv. 3 ii  
 Symp. Cich. 2 S.

1978

EDRYCH, T.



1978

Sig A1 (blank) is present

In calidis ad obel: Hepaticis.

℞ Rat: gran: cithort: ana ℥i  
cagul: van: m: ℥i dutoq: in luto  
lact: lb: i ℥i coque ad rhab  
sumat quolid: ℞ vltimo stom

In frigid:

℞ Rat: cutropel: Agrostis  
foeniculi ana ℥i Palsul: nimen:  
℥i Tartari vitrolat: ℥i edat  
unicui q<sup>3</sup> dofi<sup>vel</sup> Rhab: ℥i  
utino fustatione  
rubant

glycyrrhiz: rat: foeniculi springij  
gineamfi foenic: danti  
aplat viat fustant

Aq: fragor: Testu mth: Vaneta  
balgany foenic: butyrat & cons  
mfalut.

Davis & Orioli Cat 61 no. 12

11/10/33

cutting from cat at front



Vomitione lura

℥ Ag: Hort: ℥ss oxymel: ℥ss  
℥ olei ℥ss misce sumati terde

℥ Rad: Raphani: ℥i Atriplicis  
anethi ana m. j. Rorastu ℥ss  
deoque colatura ~~ad~~ ℥ vii olei  
~~condunt~~ adde olei condun: ℥i  
sumati teride. /

clyster: emollient  
℥ ducti: brodi: galli ℥ss  
mustay: foenugr: altheae ana  
℥ss olei condun: ℥ss f: emulsa  
Hort sig.

Ad obstructionem Hepatis  
in calidis

℥ ducti: radicis graminis crochor  
candib: cap: van: ad emulsionem  
sum: fortit:

in frigidis

℥ radicis guthofel: foeniculi Assa  
ragi, cugator: fumari: Algyath  
in extub: ℥ss. decoqz in vino  
deum infunde Rhabarb: q: ℥.  
Hort sig.



How the greatest Sickness  
Take 4 or 8 Rootes of English madder  
put that into a quart of white wine  
boyle it to a pint drinke it 3 times  
a day 3 times, then after it Runne up &  
down, & about.

To make an Issue  
Ad fonticulū faciendū sume lapidē  
mifuralm, utere secundū artē

Scissis a halfe of every weight

Pondera: § A barloy Corne =

7 granum: cuius signum gr. 1 quart' 20

Scrupulum unum Constitunt.

Scrupulus cuius signum: §

Scrupuli 36 drachmam faciunt.

Drachma cuius signum: §

Drachma octo unciam unam faciunt

Drachma est pondus octo denariorum.

argenteorum.

4 Uncia cuius signum §

5 uncia 12 Libram cuius signum lib.

Mensurae usitatae.

1 Cochlearium nostrum in Syriacis conti-  
net unciam dimidiam in aenis stillicij  
drachmas sex.

2 Cyathus unciam unam et semis.

3 Hemina (quam cotylam appellant) § 3 1/2

4 Libra uncias duodecim.

5 Siquis sextarios sex.

¶ quantitas 14

¶ Halfa 8: { semis reliq 6

¶ A Handfull m: { manigulus a great

of every one ana. Handfull.  
a like.

Ingillus a Small Handfull.



Ad Hemorrhagiam  
R: Rubea quantitate contrivenda  
coquit in lacte, tunc in vino pulvina  
Aluminis, colatur, et bibat ex hoc  
fluxus, et si ubi ubi fuerit vel  
qualifuerit. Q. batur.

To stay <sup>e</sup> Lasse.  
Take a pint of new milk and 4 yolks  
of 2 or 3 hard eggs blow Roasted  
and a Spoonfull of Beaten Cinnamon  
and as much of whole pepper with  
them together and use it.



Ad sistendo sanguinis fluxum  
ex vulneribus vel suffusis.

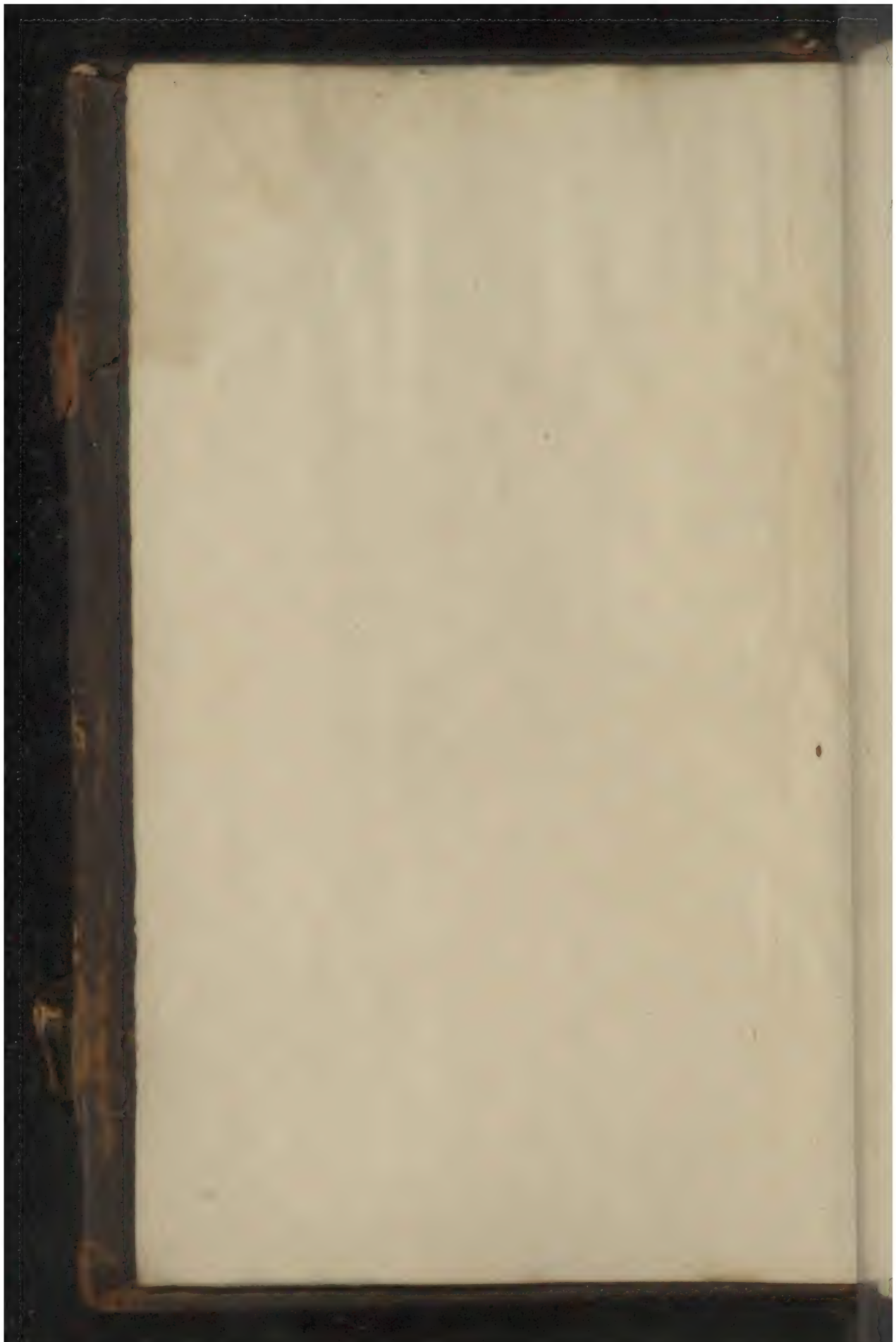
Tona primum in os vulneris Hassoged  
mijdem contritum, ad contrahi intra quam  
betate olei olivarii Ang. sallet cyli  
tunc sume fimum equinum vel potius por-  
cinum, et ligato sup. vulneri atq; sistat  
Sanguinis statim.

To stay the extreame loosenesse  
in the body.

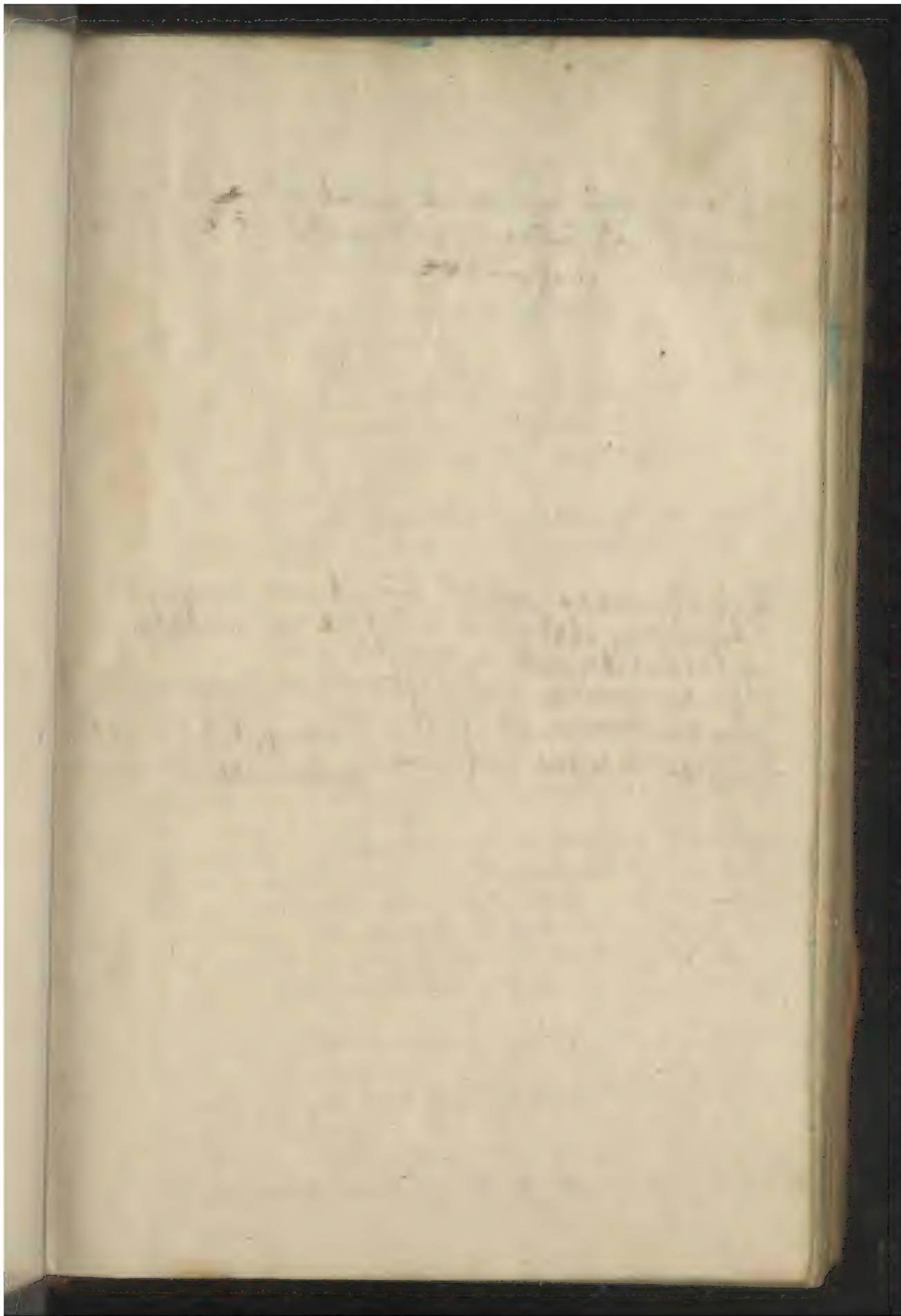
Take confusio of shreds and the powder  
of plantain seed and eat it, it will stay  
the Loosse.

Ad sedandum sputum moderate

Take a quart of water, and a handfull of  
violat. plants, and 3 or 4 Glyces of a Lem-  
mon ~~mon~~ the Rhine and all, and a little Cyna-  
mon boyle all these together untill a  
quart be confidid, make it pleasant  
with Sugar and soe drinke it.







Præcipue medicina sapit est, quod cupit  
canit est tollere, quod naturale est putre  
aut cura confutata.

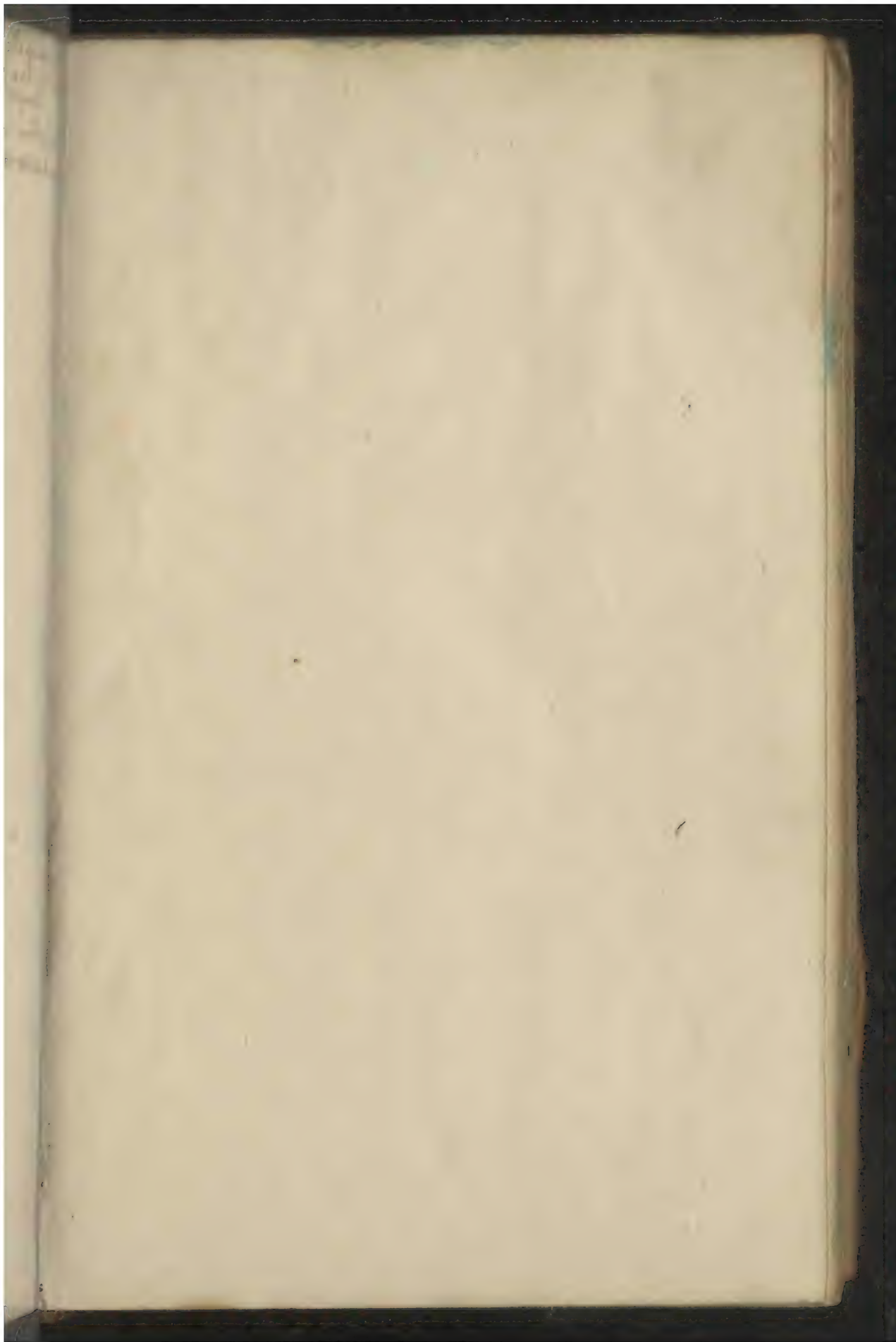
Repletio curari potest inunctione sanguinis  
cibi potibus abstinentia labore excitatione  
et laxantibus modicamentis  
presens tamen remedium misero sanguini  
remedium tamen ut fiat. Ineffabilis unio  
Duplex tunc miseri delationis peculiaris

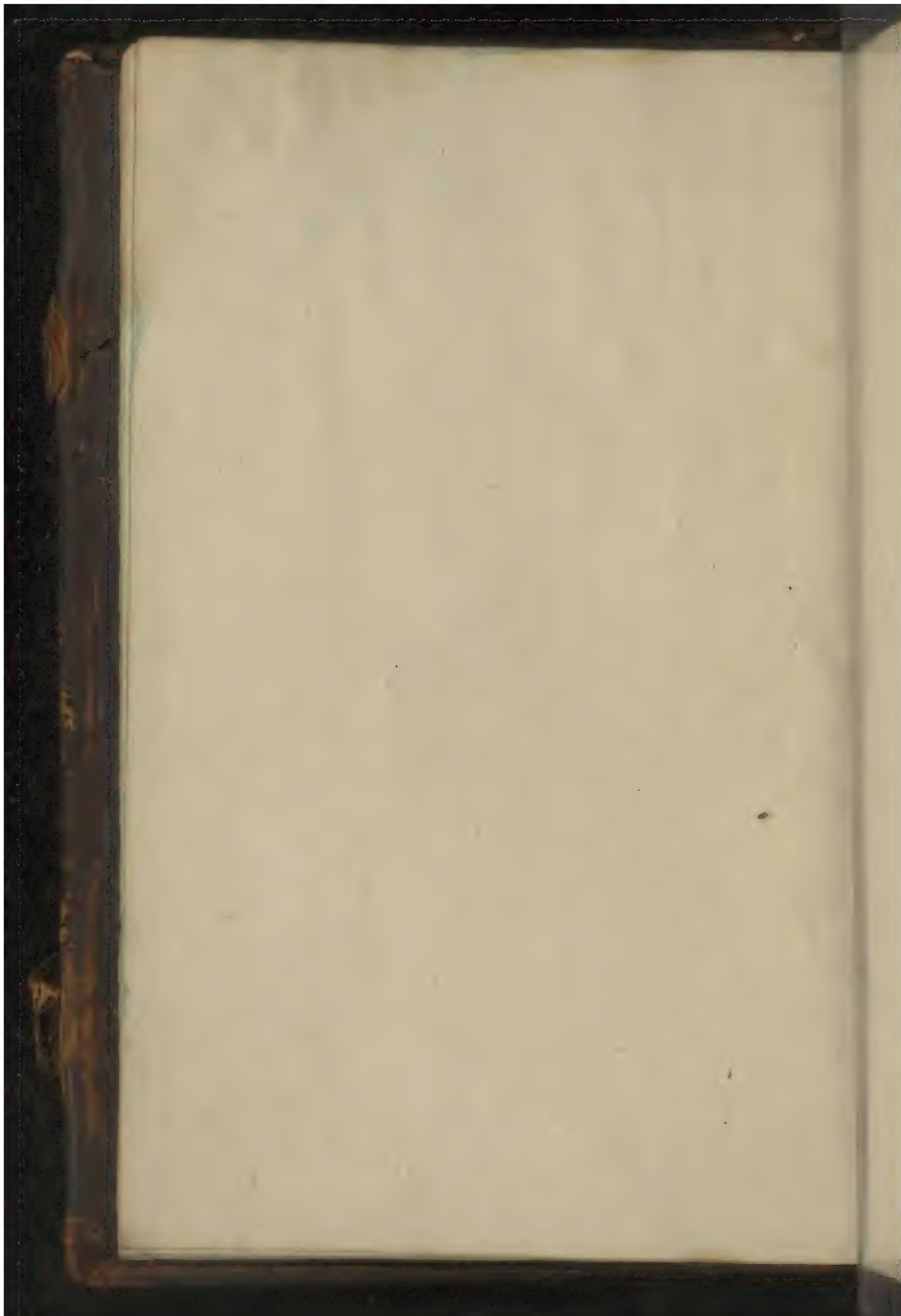


De evacuatione quibz generibz.  
Evacuatio est superabundantia vel defectus  
humorum, sive humorum vel excrementorum  
ex pulso.  
Evacuatio est vel. Generalis  
universalis. qualis est phlebotomia. ventris  
solutio, vomitus, sudor et insensibilis  
perspiratio.  
Particularis quibus alicuius affectu.  
Naturalis.  
Artificialis.  
Aliquando humorum quibus quid fatiunt vel ex  
eorum abundantia vel ariditate  
Aliquando humorum boni vel mali effluunt ob  
quid debilitate.  
Humorum iuxta oppositum et temperatam sanitatis  
fundamentum, contra autem morborum fontem et  
originem.  
Vitiis humorum aut plethora aut carochymia  
Evacuatio plethora et missio sanguinis  
Carochymie aut phagmatum.  
Plethora et phlogos ad vasa, et ad vires  
in vasa distendit, vires non laedit.  
et licet vasa non implent, plus tamen sanguinis  
habet, quod ad nutritionem necessarium est, et sua natu-  
ra non est vitiosa.  
Et et alia, carochymia simul et pathologica  
quod nihil est aliud quam vitiosus humor in  
vitiis substantia. Licet tamen, missio sanguinis  
moderata, ita ut plus sanguinis in biliosa melle  
vitiis esset evacuatione et refrigeratione  
minus in melancholica et minus in vitiis  
rosae.  
Quinimo phlebotomia non est et ad nullum  
et ad destinationem.  
ad nullum fiat a phlogos non tam in  
longis. Et tamen  
ad destinationem a phlogos non fiat.  
Ad dolorem sedandum fiat et loco et quod  
occupat.

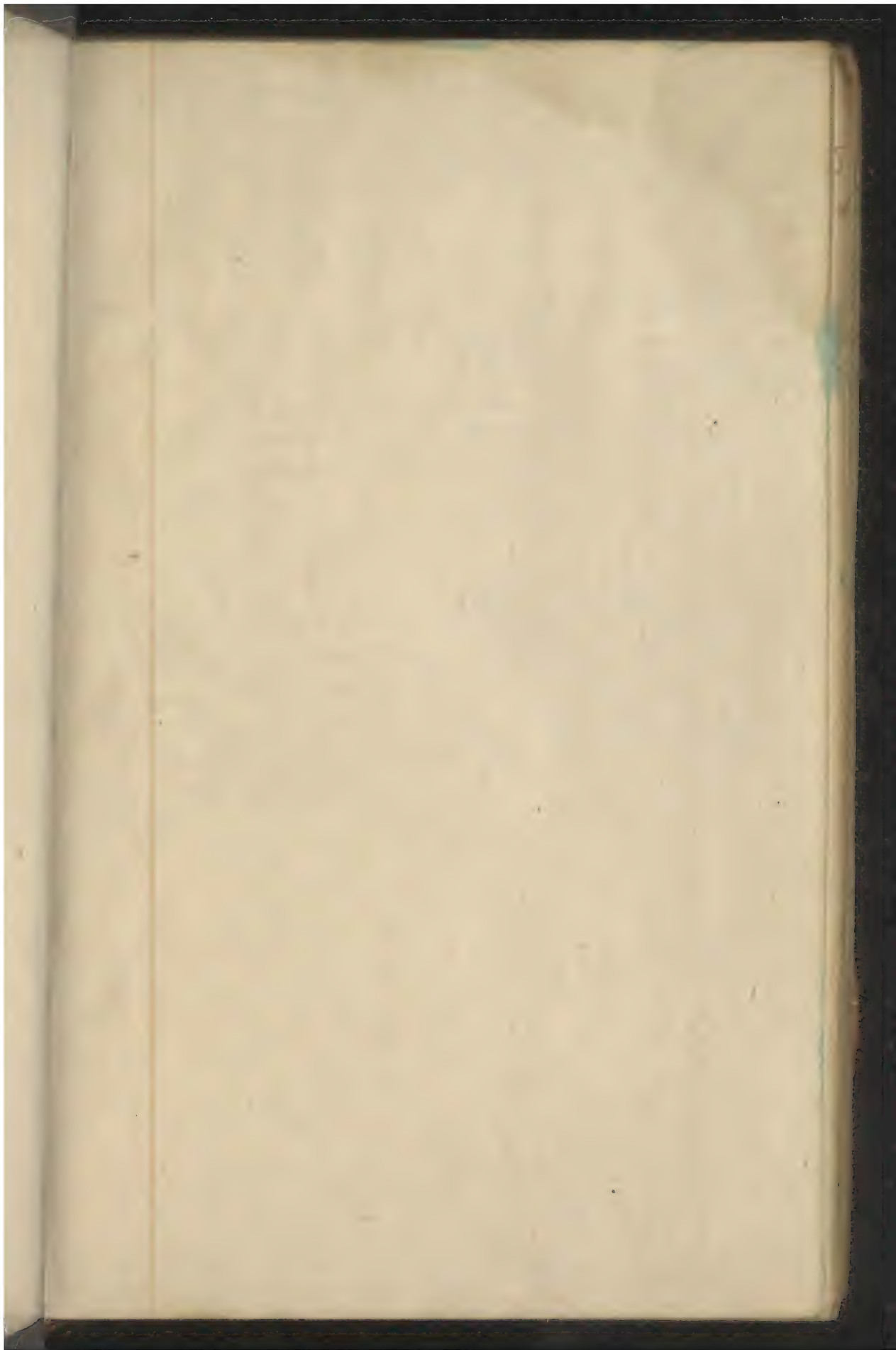
Post horam comedere licet et bibere aliquantulum  
vini valde diluti. Si morbi, Ratus fuerit: per se  
arant, aliter cunctis. onalide et aliorum quomodocumque  
Si induratio sanguis ex eadem sectione multitudine  
quod consolidatio impediatur. Cetero recentia  
oleo amygdalarum diluitur.

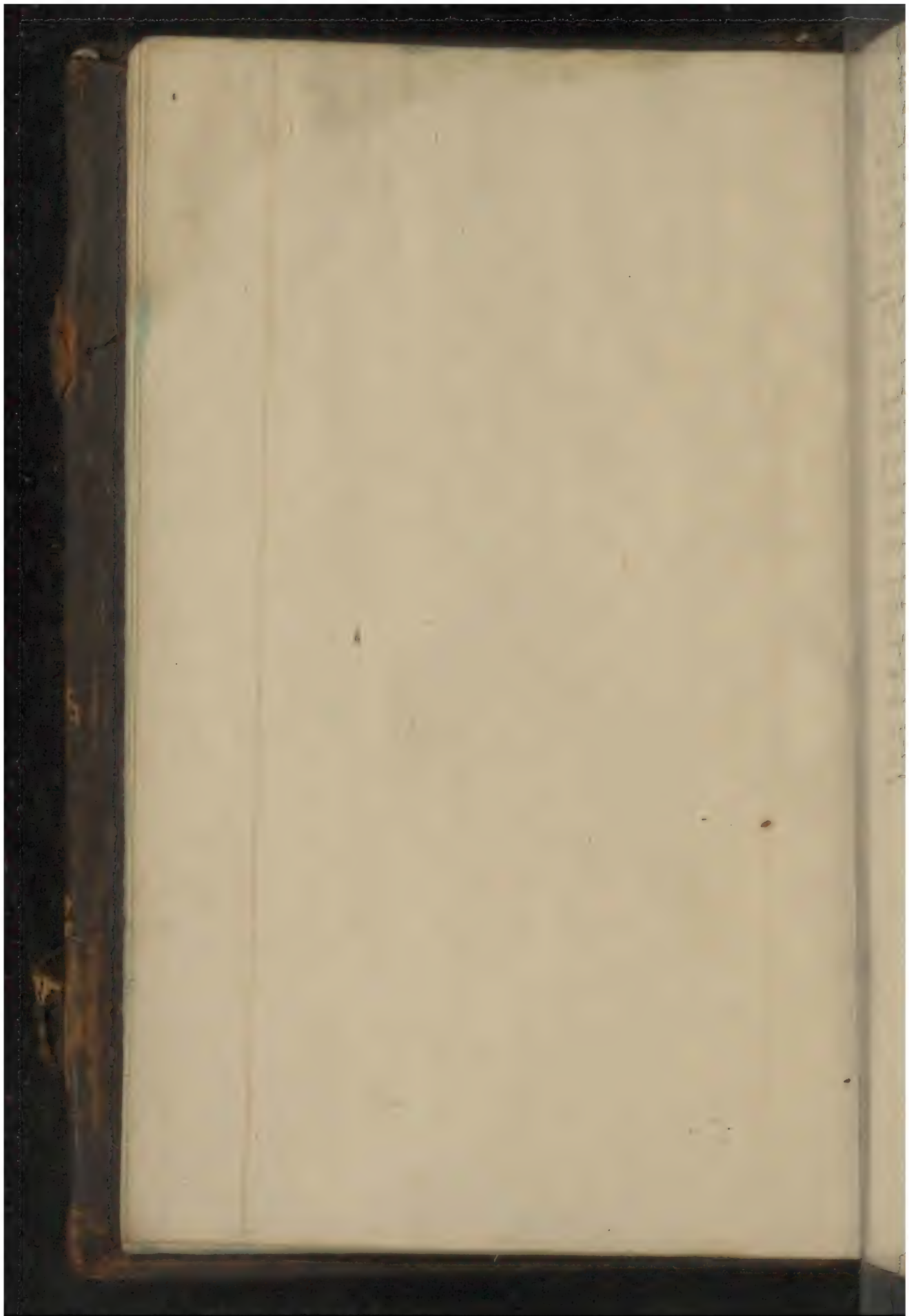














est = si dicitur et inordinata evacuationis  
1. fit a directione videtur videretur phlegma  
necesse est; defatigando; phlegma si non  
bunt coactio, quia sunt ut in ipso videtur  
in armis.

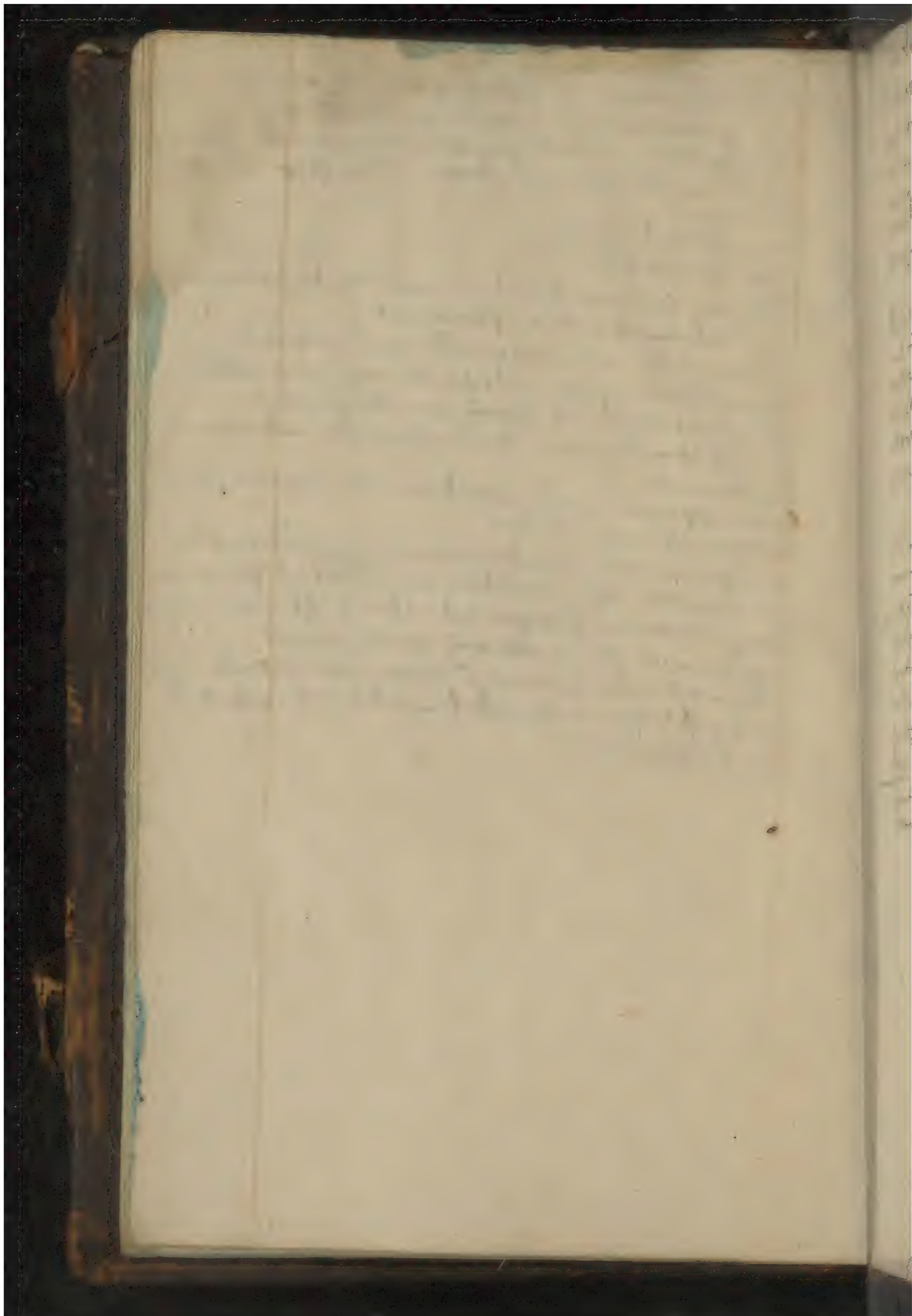
2. Per Anatomiam.

3. Per generationem.

Atque hoc consistit vel in quantitate, vel qualitate  
vel substantia phlegmatis  
+ quantitate vel nimia vel sapientia repetita  
A qualitate nimis calida et aspera quae modum  
et exulcerat et facit anastomosis.  
A substantia non bene preparata aut nimis  
contraria.

omnis phlegmatis potest facere suppurationem  
frequenter repetitione.

Causa autem evacuationis humoris proportionatus  
phlegmati est similitudo quod habet ad phlegma  
Causa vero cum sanguis est ultimus est quae famuli  
expressit et natura amissimul  
videtur autem humoris evacuationis exundantia  
et coactio causa est tenuitas vel exaltatio  
ex halatione hoc





De medicamentis ~~emac~~ Eecloptoticis  
 Eecloptotica seu lenientia aduocantur tunc illis  
 quod contineantur in ventriculo vel intestinis  
 vel in primis oculis penas ut.  
 non agant ulterius & ex his materia mentibus horum  
 debilitatis.  
 His usum sunt 

Calore	{	Sabina
Flos cassia		Tamarindi
interit.		Pulpa castorei

Robuste purgantia sunt lenientia ab arte  
 aut immutatio quantitate, aut & ab lutione  
 vel destructione vel elixatione, vel & admixtio  
 non alteris medicamentis sunt aromata quod  
 attractioni resistent.

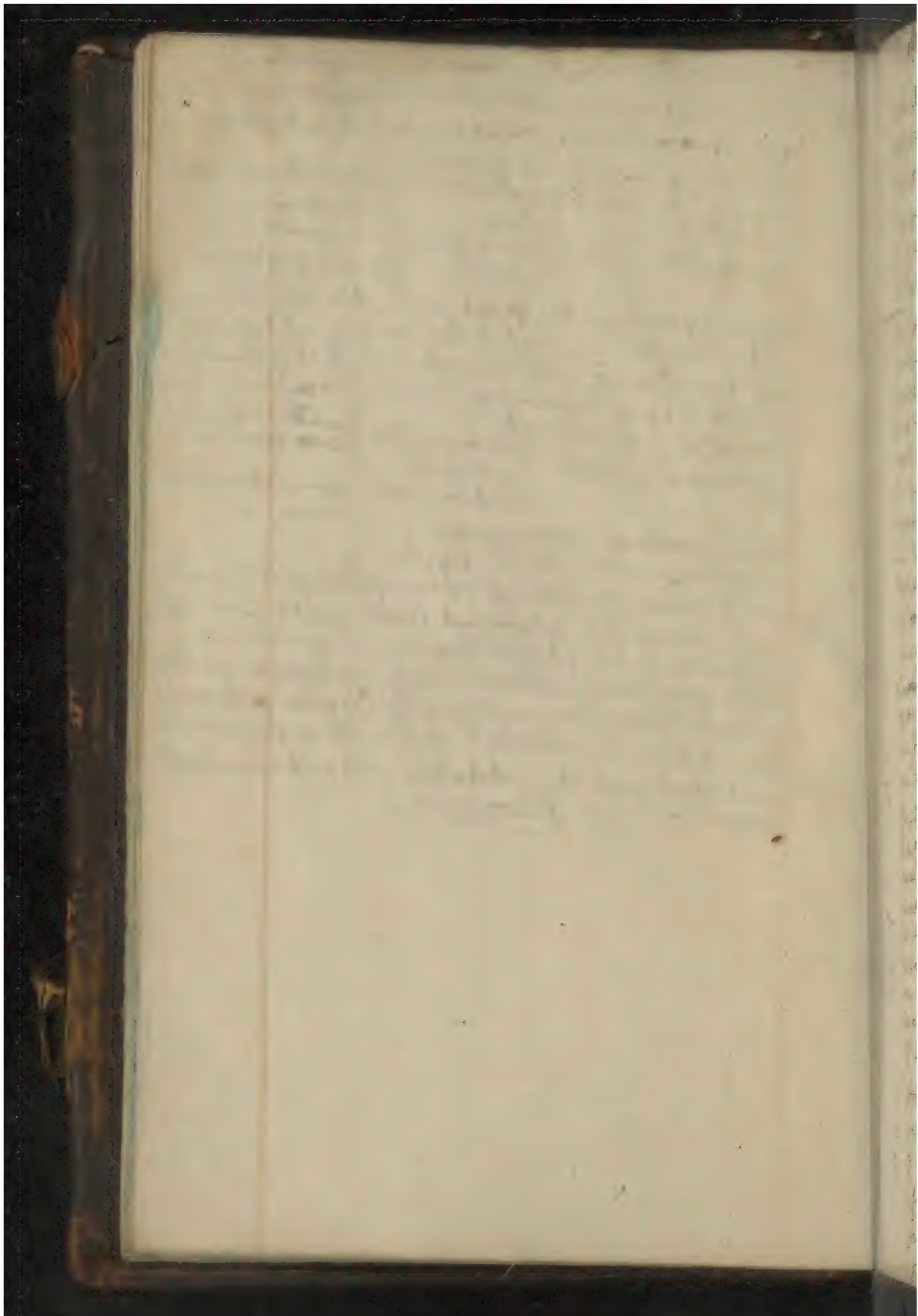
Lenientia curant 

{	detrahendo	{	ut omnia sunt
{	absorbendo		ut atria et
{	lubrificando.		si morbofosa
			et amara

ut in mullago fenniculi  
 mullago albae, et pely.

etiam constringendo et adstringendo, per singulos  
 quibus compessis & hinc sunt fortis quicquid in ipsis  
 continetur et sit alius lenientia, sed per adstric-  
 tione per danda lubrificanti dant constringentia  
 si debet fluxus alius, in 1<sup>a</sup> mensa danda adstringen-  
 tia et fluxus existant. aliter fluxus augetur

Sunt etiam quae et qualitate occulta et manifesta  
 leniunt. (ex Galapio hae.)





# Sufflura in Corpore 3ut gubnat

- 1 Ratione quantitatis
  - 2 Ratione qualitatis
  - 3 Ratione utriusque
- In corrigibilia sunt  
 ut quena gubnat  
 et humores in corpore gubnat
- Corrigibilia sunt  
 corrigibilia alteranda  
 meliorandi, quatuor  
 modi sunt

Si omnes humores abundent exanthema fiat per bene  
 gestione, vel si solus sanguis abundet.  
 Potest tamen fieri per modum, per usum calidum, per  
 exsiccationem vel laborem, per frictions balneum, per  
 medicamenta defuncti sunt.  
 Si sufflunt per quantitatem et qualitatem in  
 corrigibilia, indicatur per quatuor per pharma  
 cum solent.

Potest tamen per alterationem fieri, ut natura  
 solent, illud sufflunt donec aut expellat.  
 Huiusmodi sufflunt dicuntur catochymia.

- 1 Catochymia inveniuntur, in diversis et  
 per modum et modum
  - 2 in toto ambitu
  - 3 in destinate aliqua parte
- Catochymia inveniuntur, in diversis et  
 per modum et modum  
 in toto ambitu  
 in destinate aliqua parte  
 Catochymia inveniuntur, in diversis et  
 per modum et modum  
 in toto ambitu  
 in destinate aliqua parte  
 Catochymia inveniuntur, in diversis et  
 per modum et modum  
 in toto ambitu  
 in destinate aliqua parte

- 1 Ante exanthema secundum quod humor abundet
  - 2 male pharma cum exanthema
  - 3 per quod erat.
- (ex Galapio hec)  
 1/2 modum tamen et modum optime quia  
 ostendit humorum humorem et destinate



Circa humorem quatuor.

1 observanda haec 1<sup>o</sup> quid sit humor

2 Qualis sit - 3. Quantus.

1 Quis sit humor & circa quid sit ex morbo le-  
nito ab hoc vel illo humore genito.  
in beatis Prothymia parat pectus  
galla.

2 ab accidentibus ab affectibus corporis, et a  
leste, lentitate, quantitate, et excrementis  
a locis per quae excrementa exiunt, et  
passionibus animi et similibus

3 ex causis humorum, et si aqua considerat  
abasia putrescente, et multa in quantitate  
et in denticulis frigida et humida, indurata  
est putrescente ab undantibus  
Si autem considerat assia, et aromata copiose  
et in hepatis calidis, induratio est bilis alba  
vel flava / Qualis. Et c.

2 Sciendum an humor vel contoritur vel  
non. Et c.

2 An lenitur vel exasperatur

3 An movetur vel quiescat

7 Considerat cognoscatur ab aere et humore

7 non sicut sunt partes causant febre et

(Si crudi sunt) illos et c., sicut in toto, totum

2 ab excrementis

3 a morbo, si morbus sit in statu induratur

contoritur, si in principio contoritur.

Quanto humores acti sunt debet etiam pharmaca  
non recedant

Ante cognoscatur contoritur non exhibenda  
ut sequatur mors aut inleodatur.

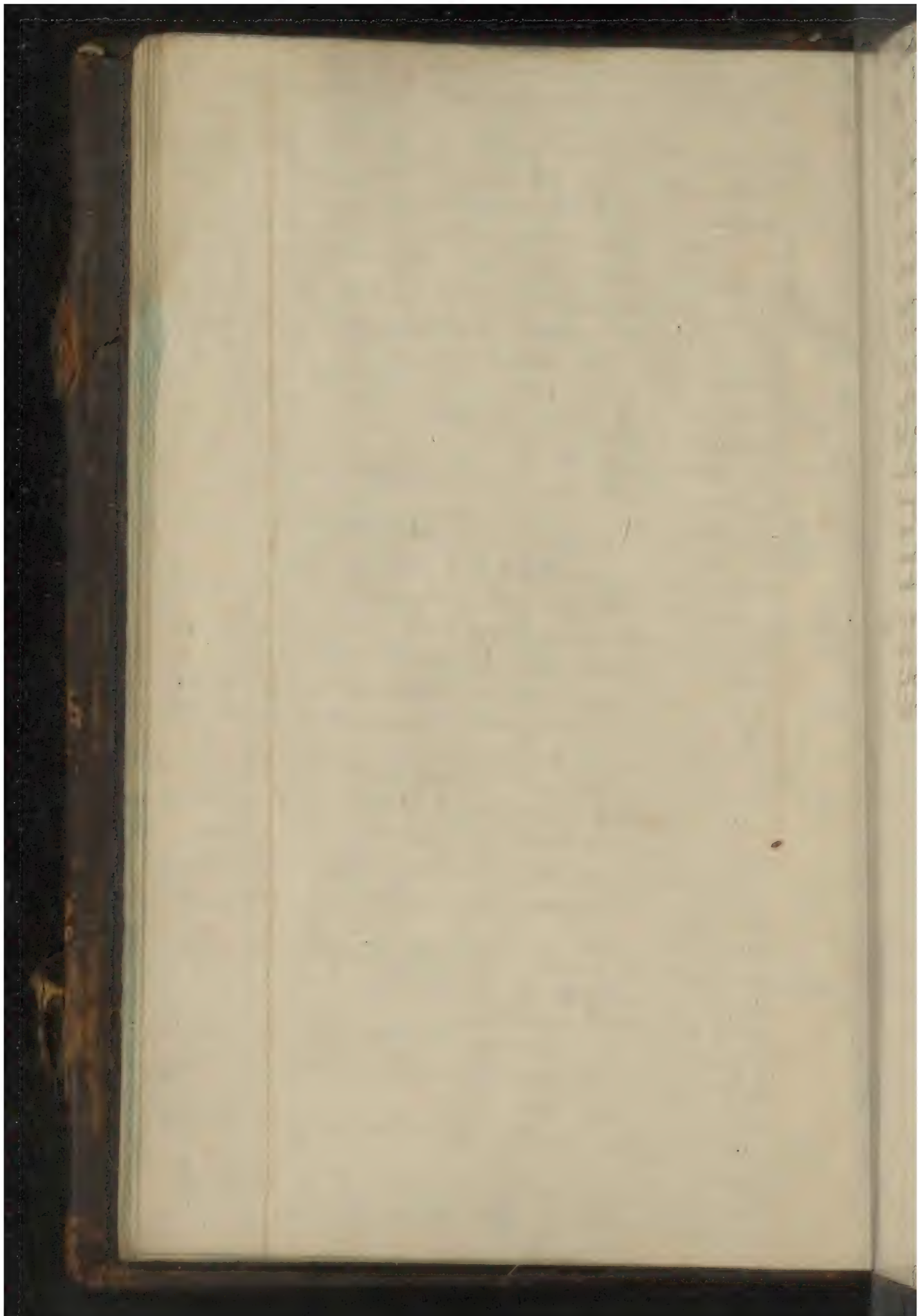


2. Circa qualitatē humoris sciendum  
an tenuis vel crassus. Crassus fortiori tamen  
si humoribus existantibus crassus lous diluatur  
pharmaco non fit euacuatio, quia humoribus  
crassus indigent preparatione  
si multos si rursus erit et diluatur pharmaco  
non fit euacuatio, quia rursus non frequenter

Signa. Si multos et crassus huius sciuntur ex morbo  
si pfecta sit natura morbi, peris huius  
quod a bile tenuiori

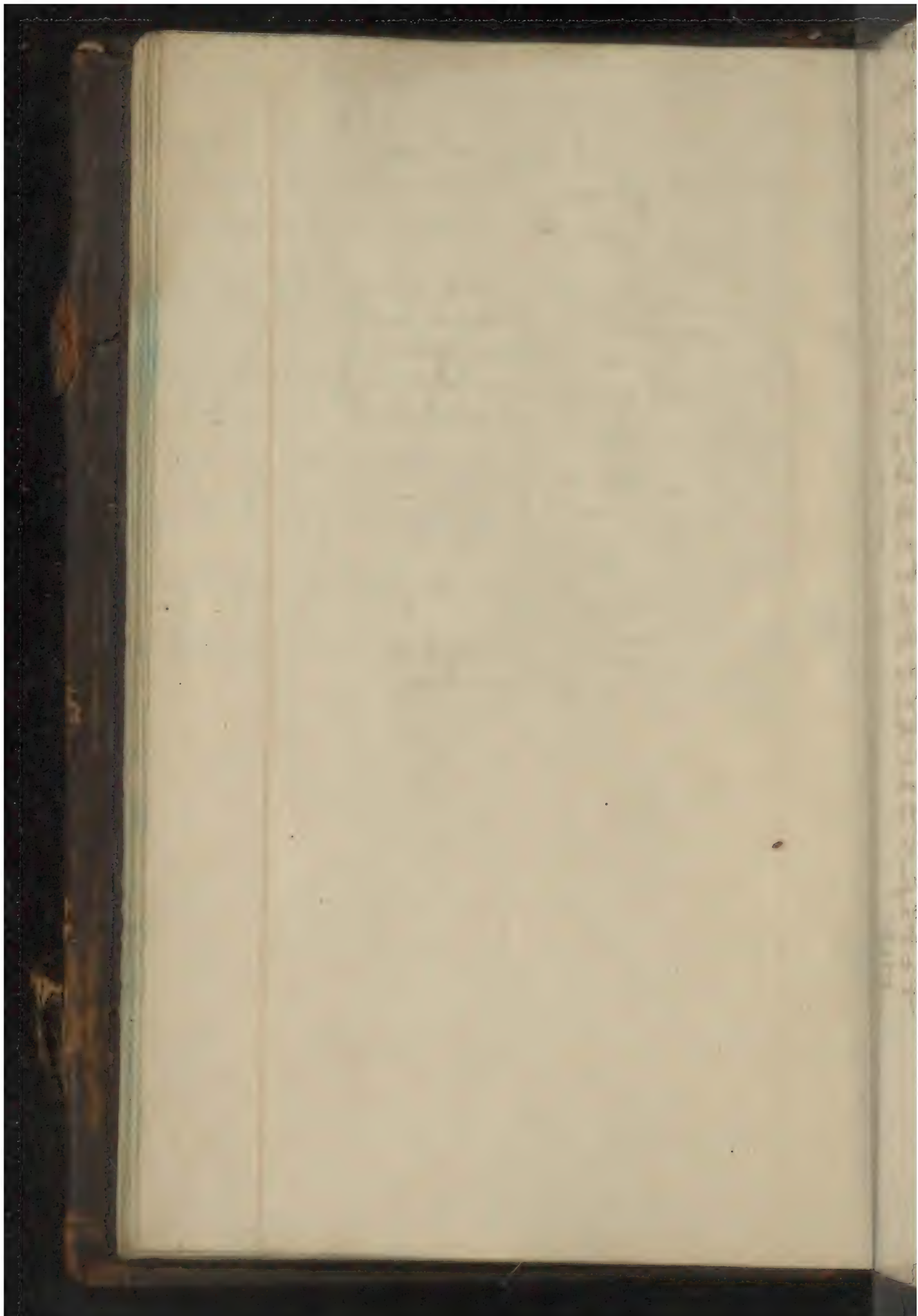
- 2 ex symptomatibus  
3 ex motu coloris vel tactu  
4 ex extantibus  
5 ex causis efficientibus et materialibus

- Testo circa qualitatē humoris  
sciendum an quiescat vel sit in motu  
1 Si in motu est potest quod huius euacuatur  
2 Si quiescat non frangitur euacuatur  
1 Quia humoris duplex primo in vasis  
2 in quo aliqua determinata utraque quies  
est cognoscenda. facilius euacuatur quod est  
in vasis quod quod extra  
1 Si quiescat humor scit huius huius huius huius  
ex quibus totius corporis et vasis huius. Sui  
2 et motu ratione motu huius motu illis  
ex extantibus, si libere extant et scit  
1 huius consuetudinem, non autem in quantitate  
2 huius.  
3 ex ratione morbi si morbi non est is illis  
qui fieri solent ex fluxione  
motu humoris contra.  
1 Pleuritidis non est nisi humoris fluxione ad pleu-  
ra. Phrenitis non est nisi tota massa sanguis  
mouetur ad caput.  
motu duplex corpus et determinatus ad ple-  
ra  
vagus motu huius motu illis circa corpus  
affectione facta per huius huius.





- ultimo quantitas humoris cognoscenda  
fit, 1<sup>o</sup> ex morbo, 2<sup>o</sup> ex vehementia morbi,  
3<sup>o</sup> ex quantitate. nam si sit dubium  
quod magis, intensius at vehementius, indicatur  
quod multa est quantitas humoris generantis  
ex causis humorum scilicet cibis, ventriculo, et  
hepate.
- 3<sup>o</sup> ex temperamentis partium vel diu ingreditur, quo mi-  
nus extenuantur, inducunt quantitate humoris  
ex. q. in hac muliere solent quatuor humores  
melancholici, et idcirco dicitur sufficiens mibi  
sit, q. in ipsa coarctati sunt humores  
melancholici  
similiter et alia solent quatuor generat multa  
quod confusum est sicut in natura q. bene  
munt talis in natura sufficiens a. q. est coarctati  
natura natura.
- 4<sup>o</sup> ex morbis ipsis qui analogia habent ad humo-  
res vel illud humoris.  
febris quartana inducit abundantiam melan-  
cholicam. (ex phlogia haec).





Evacuatio est  
duplex & eradicatoria &  
minorativa.

An eradicatoria periculosa & suppuratio  
non autem in minorativa. huius dictum  
in principio morbi materia existente eadem  
minorativum alio nomine leniunt.

1. Quorum alia leniunt abluendo ut oleum, aqua  
herbarum, aqua communis in multa quantitate  
exhibita et de quibus alia

2. Alia lubricando ut melle, Phyllis, Citonio-  
rum, Gummi lini focugraci, oleum conditum  
et Amigdalinum dulci et tunc amara.

3. Alia detrahendo ut molendinum, lact et similia.

4. Alia comprimendo ut caro citonorum et  
alia attractiva per os aspersa costibus

5. Alia habendo cum umbellula surgendi  
attractivaque ut Cassia, aloes, manna, Cere-  
vis, mirabolam, nitrum et similia.

6. Si autem facultas sit robusta Phlegma sit  
leniunt exhibendo in tanta quantitate  
vel miscendo cum eis ut abundantia ut pote

7. Dimittendo multa atomata, vel huiusmodi  
et refrigerantia.

8. Polyodum, Aligin, melleum et herba sunt per  
in minorativa Antiquorum.

9. Hypocritas sunt humores crudos nullo modo  
mouendi, neque per Phlegmata, neque Scatificatione

10. neque sudore neque lotio neque per frigus dantur  
11. nisi irritata fuerint.

aph.  
22.  
ach.



Crudus humor  
omnis humor crudus dicitur qui  
habet suam naturam naturam.

Concoctio dicitur in omni humore quando  
terquatur in gallia pituita, quia crudus  
humor erat antequam habuit galliam  
sed postquam exussit & transiit ab uno  
extremo ad aliud, crudus est exussio  
extrema fuit concoctio media.

Coch humor dicitur uno modo quando  
est ut nutritur, aliter autem ut non  
est ut nutritur, est aliter & si fiat  
dabit nisi sit gallia pituita.

Haec concoctio & Reductio humoris est  
ad naturam naturam.

Concoctio duplex In natura

1. quando humores cuncti ad naturam sunt
2. quando humores putredine fiunt & concoctio  
est benigna, licet non restituantur ad  
naturam naturam.

Quatuor species Concoctionis & Crustationis

1. est Crustatio. 2. magistatio, 3. inspissatio  
abstractio; 4. integratio putredine.

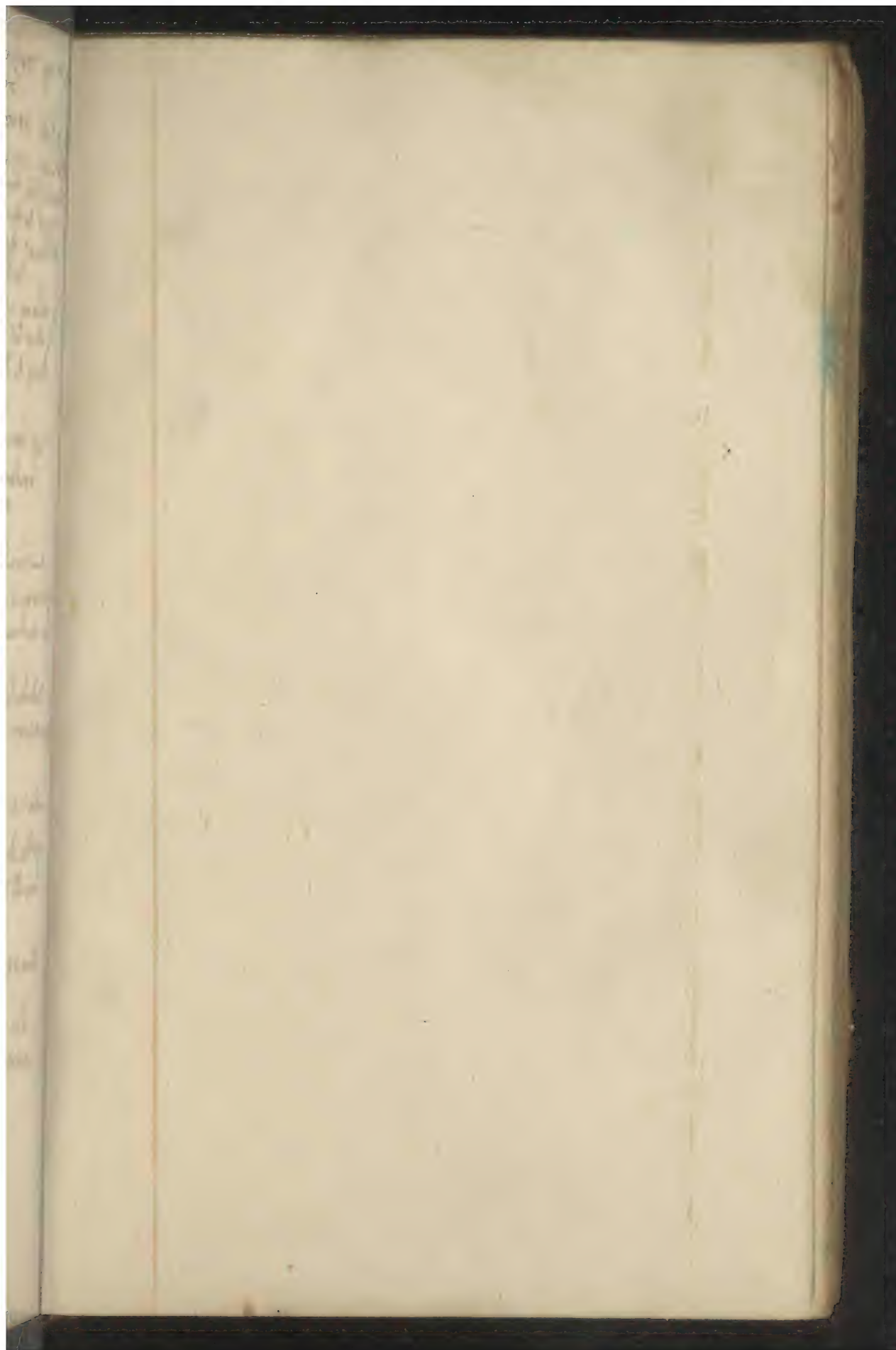
Quatuor species Concoctionis & Crustationis  
dantur in uno humore

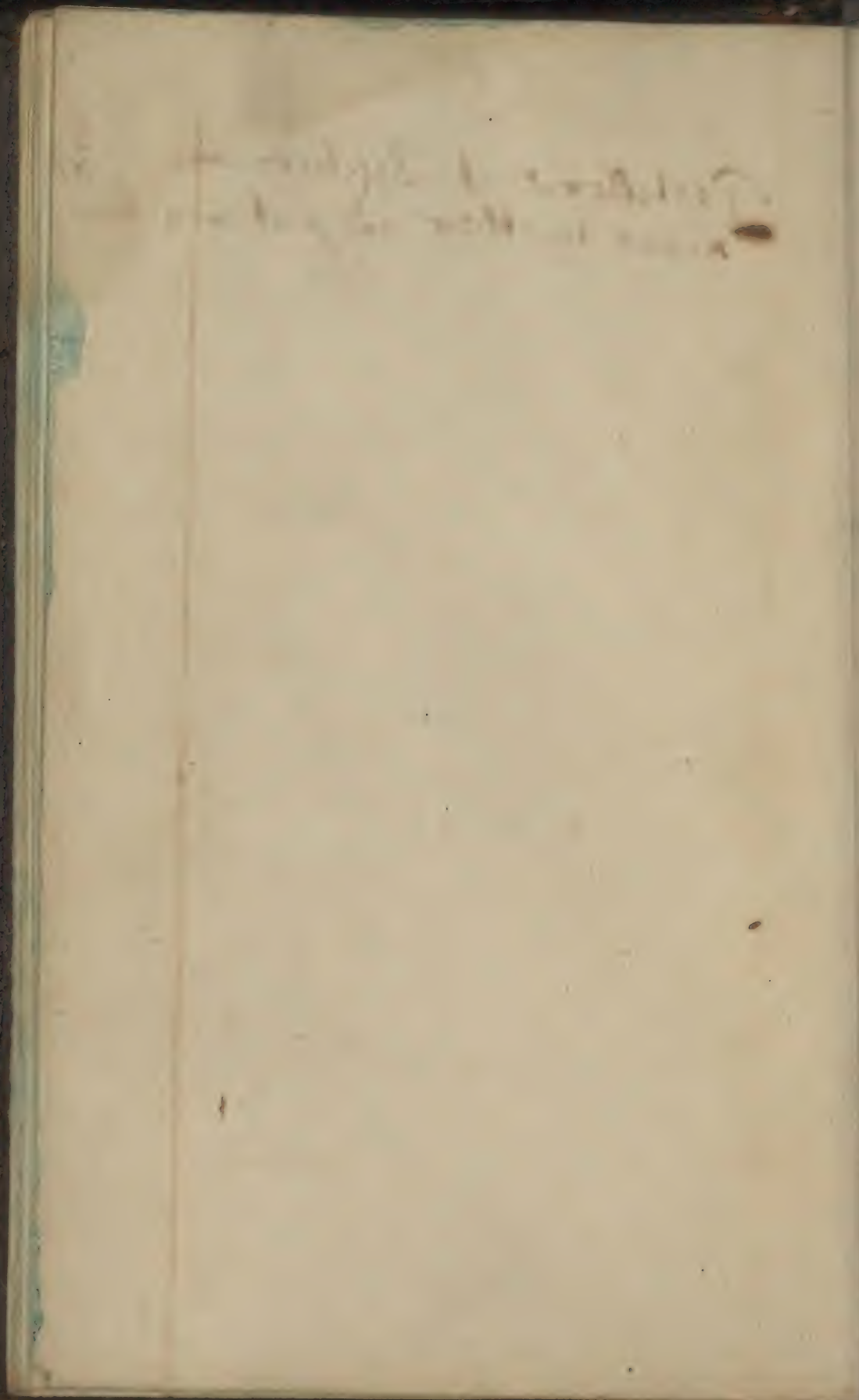
5. 1. Crustatio, 2. omne illud quod indiget altera  
ratione. Sicut autem illud quod patitur & aliquod  
a calore naturali vocatur Crustatio.

Juxta dicitur natura, fuerit & ante  
humor ex mente philosophi.

4. Putredine aqua quae quae fuit est  
materia 4. modo, qui non est loco Concoctionis

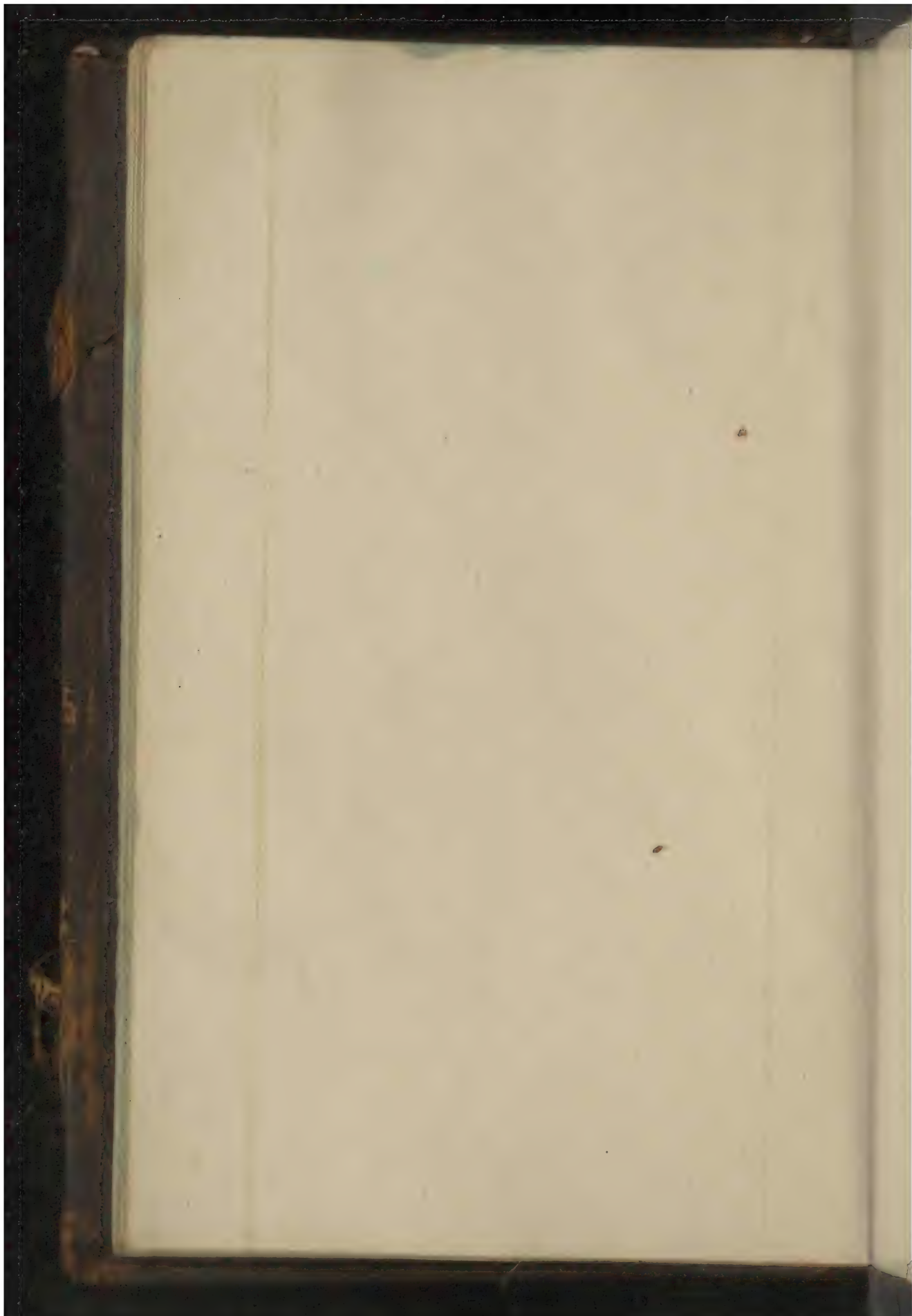




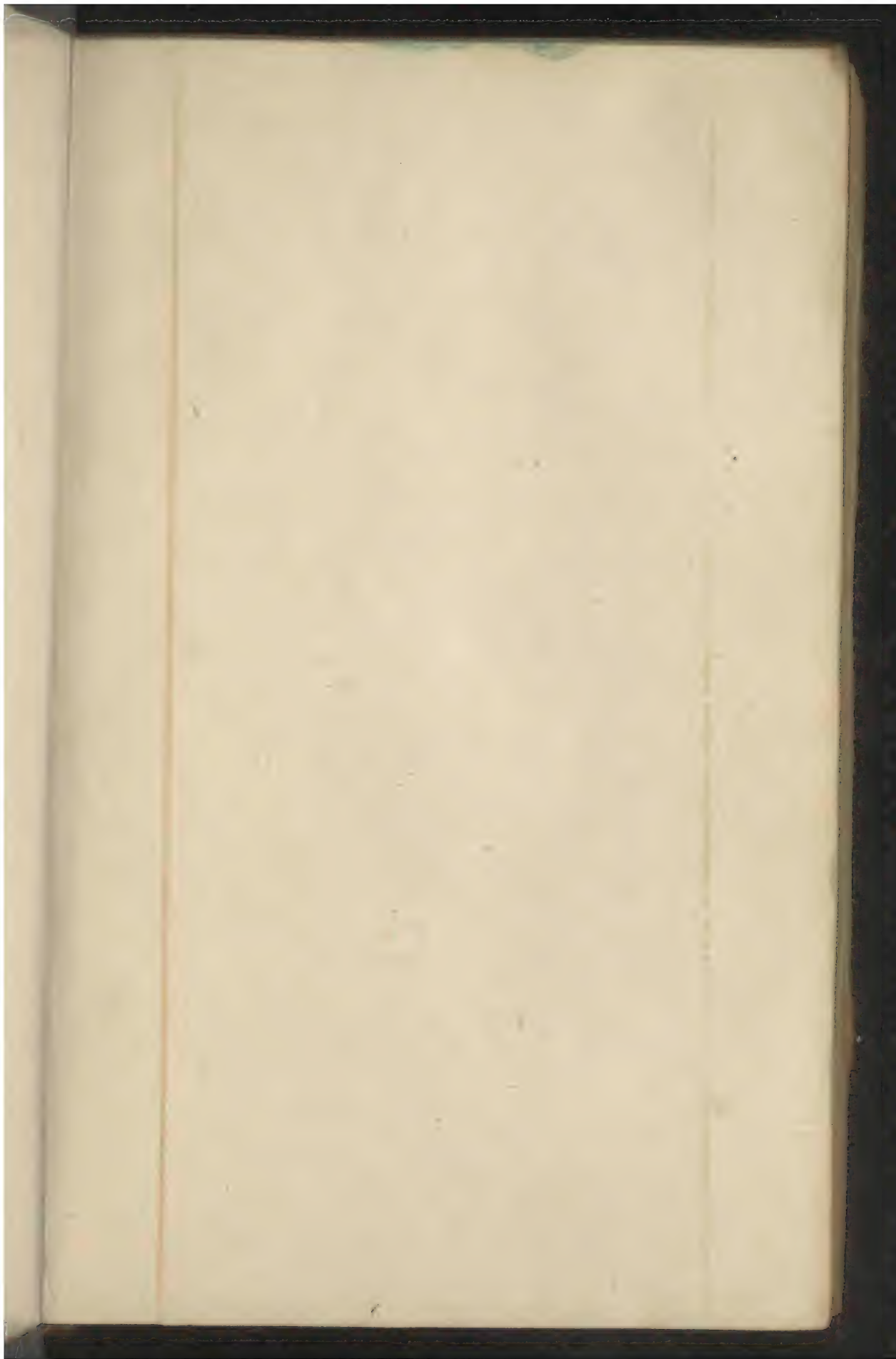


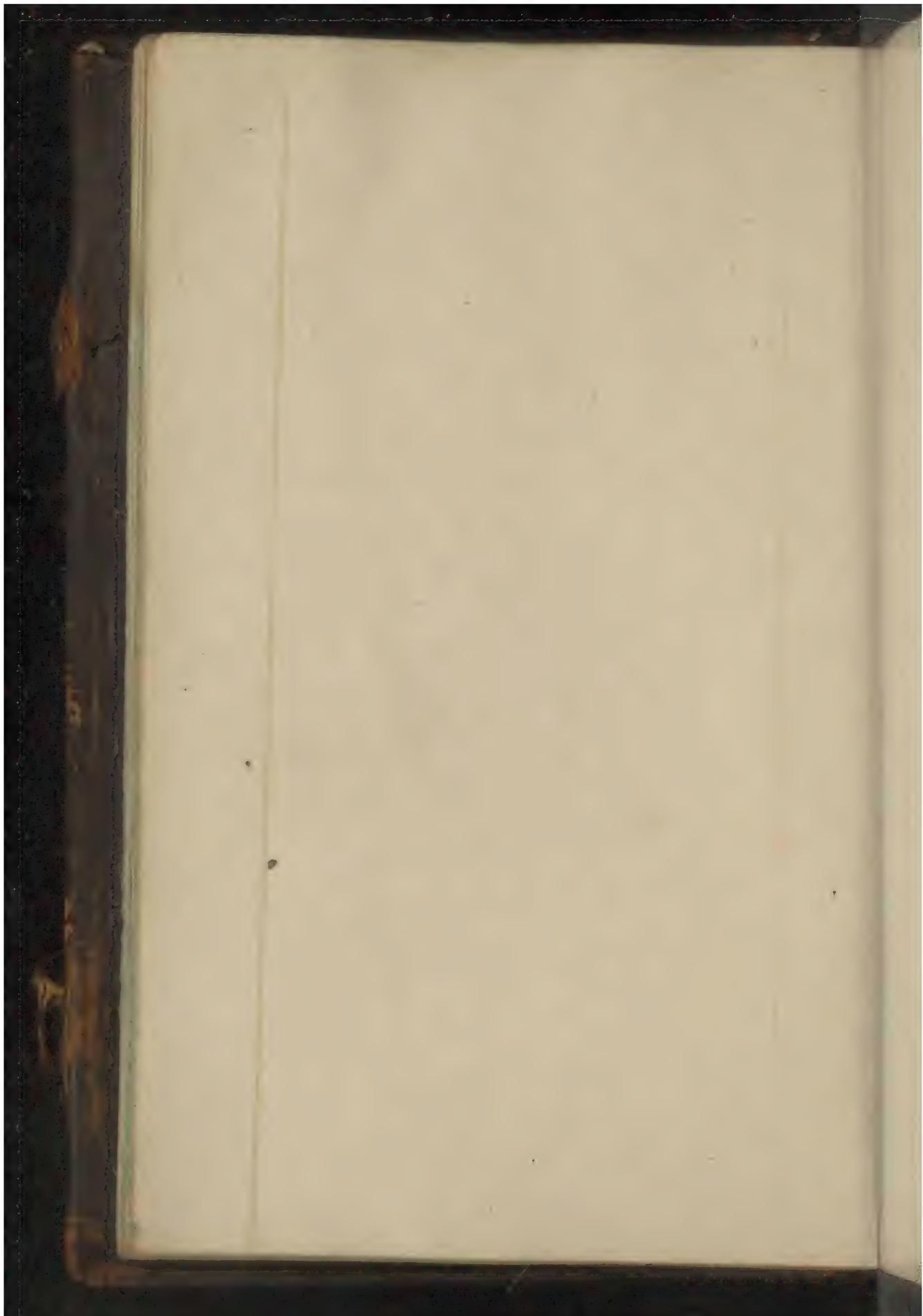


De sanguinis missione  
Si sanguis sisti nequit ultra pulvere  
vitrificati calcinati  
Aqua tumefcente post sanguinis missionem  
Coque Rutam in oleo olivae et applicetur  
veneri.  
Item si humor est post appositam ulla  
loco coarctabit. Mosan.

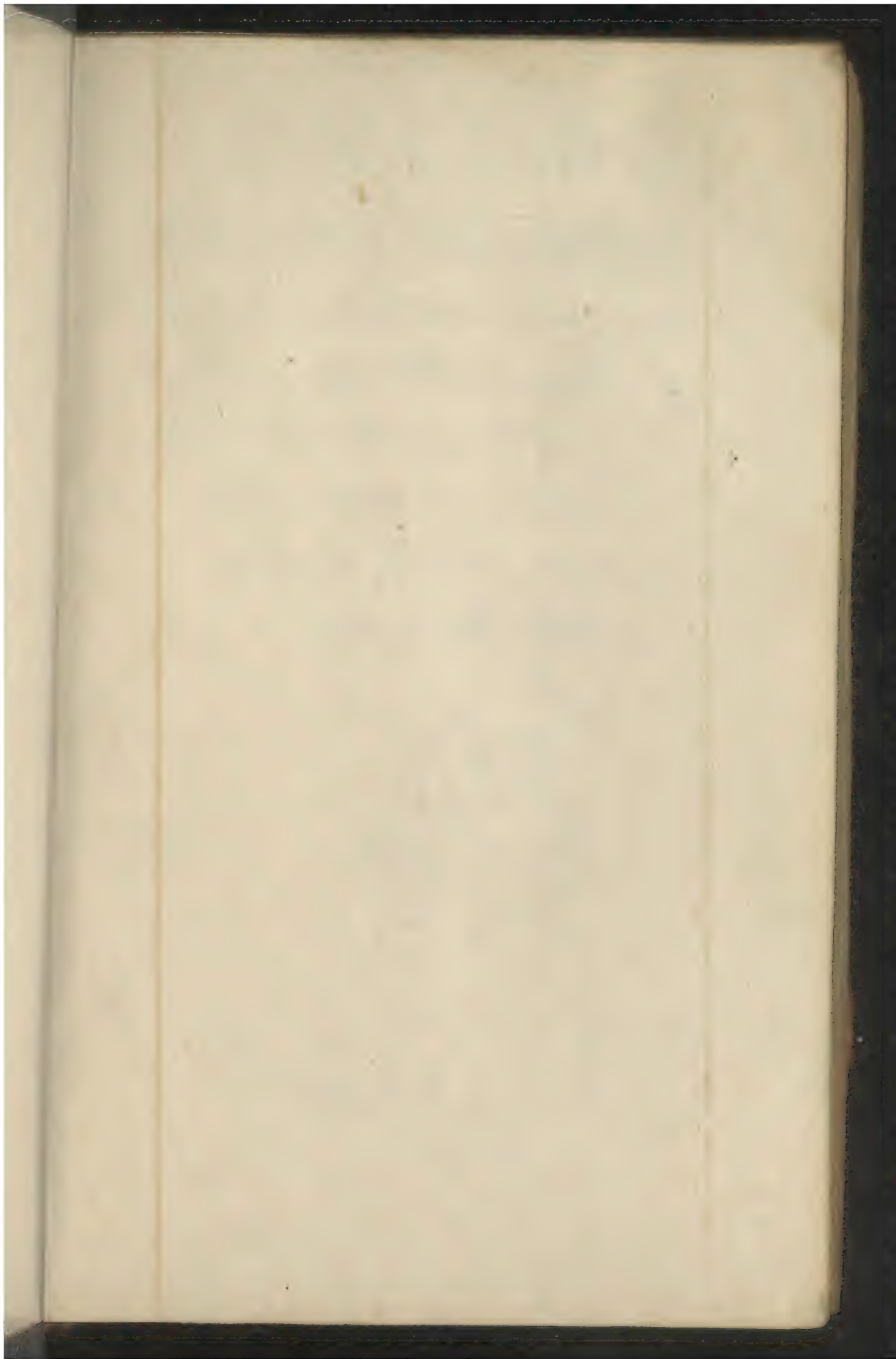


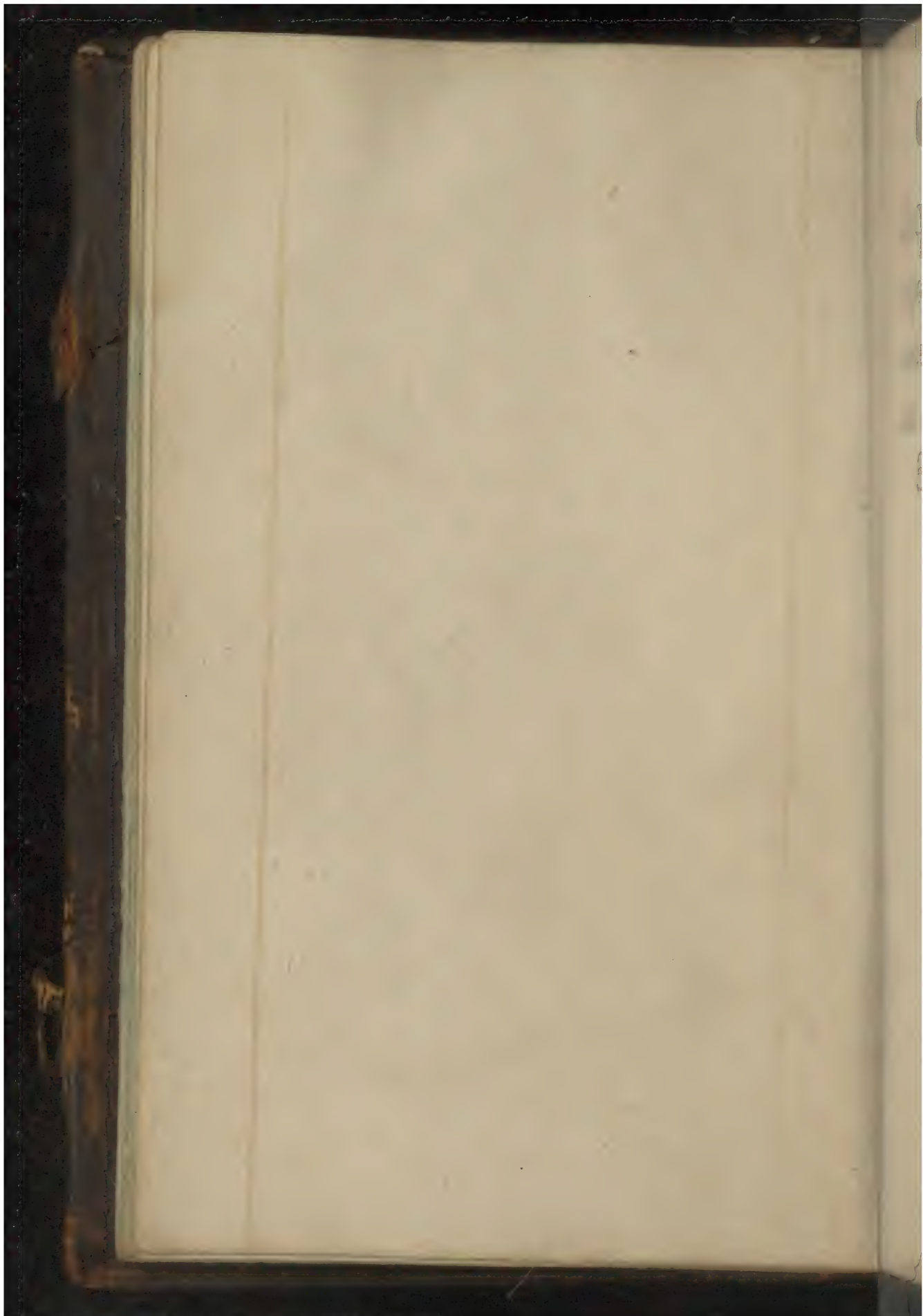














## QIN LIBROS

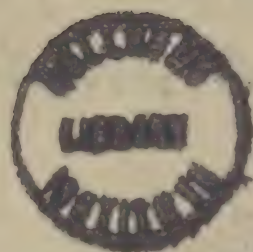
aliquot pauli Aeginetæ,  
*hypomnemata quædam, seu obser-*  
*uationes medicamentorum, quæ*  
*hac ætate in vſu ſunt per Georgium*  
*Edrychum medicum pro iu-*  
*uenum ſtudijs ad praxim*  
*medicam, collecta.*



LONDINI

Apud Thomam East.

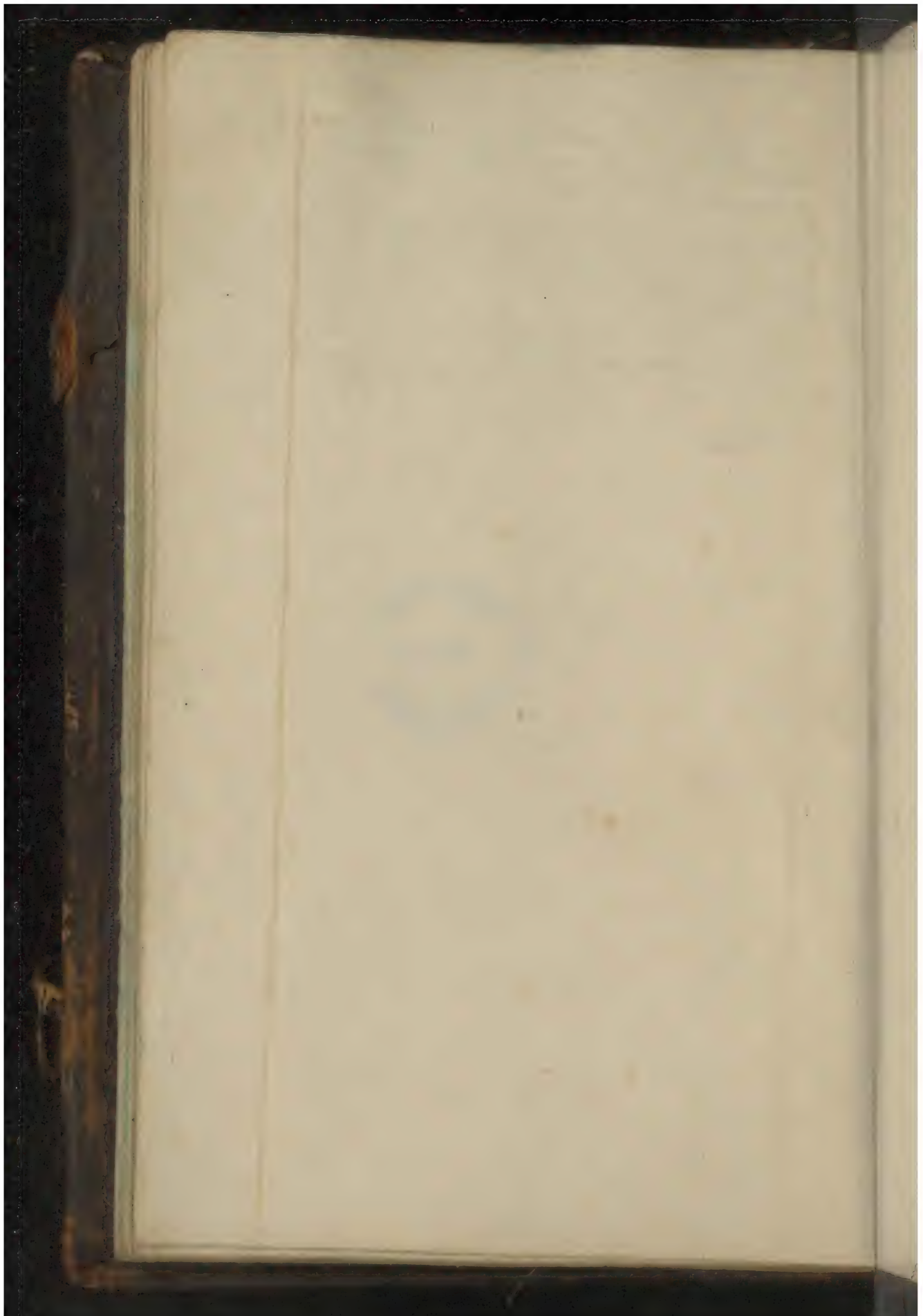
1588.



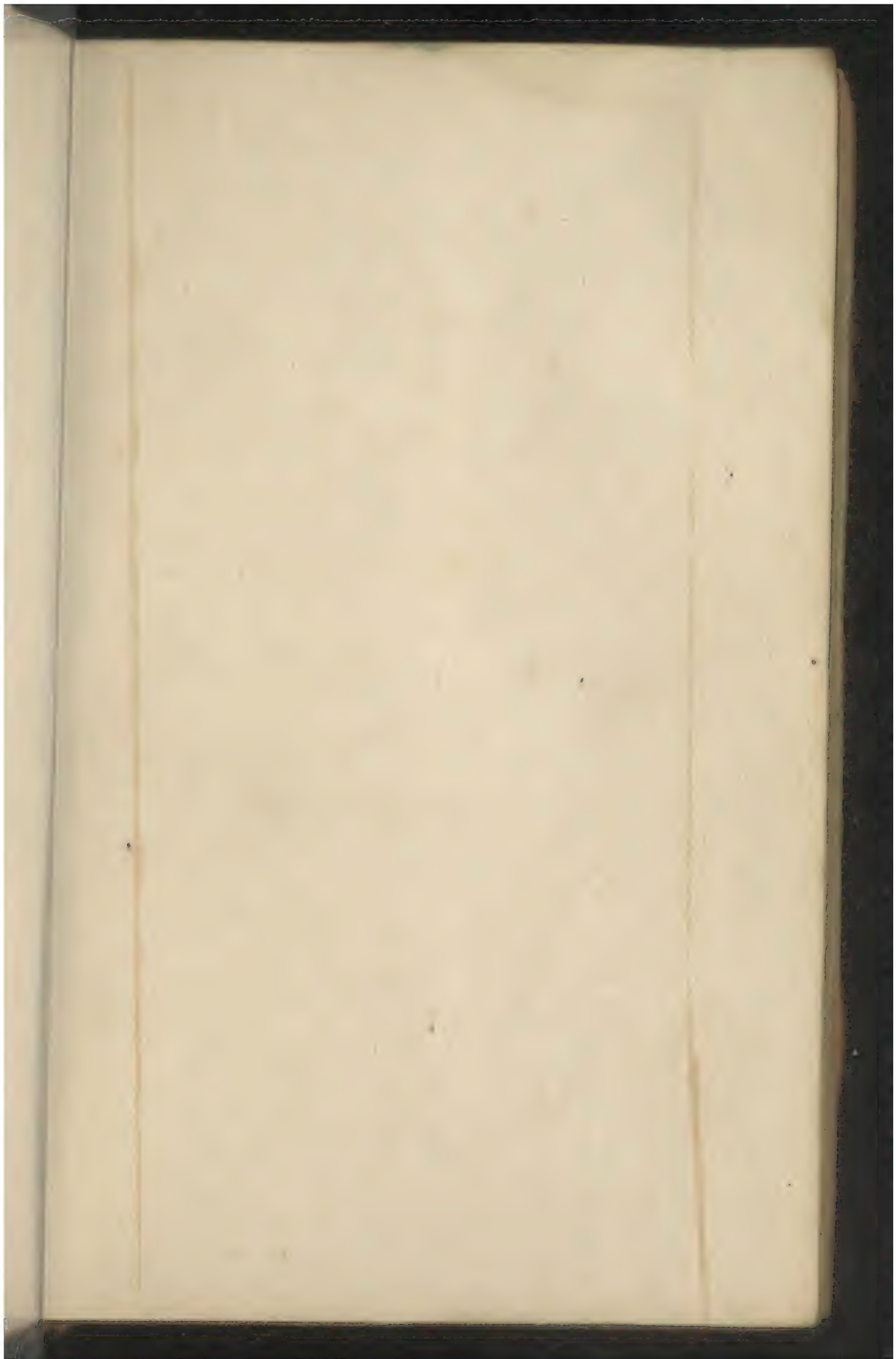


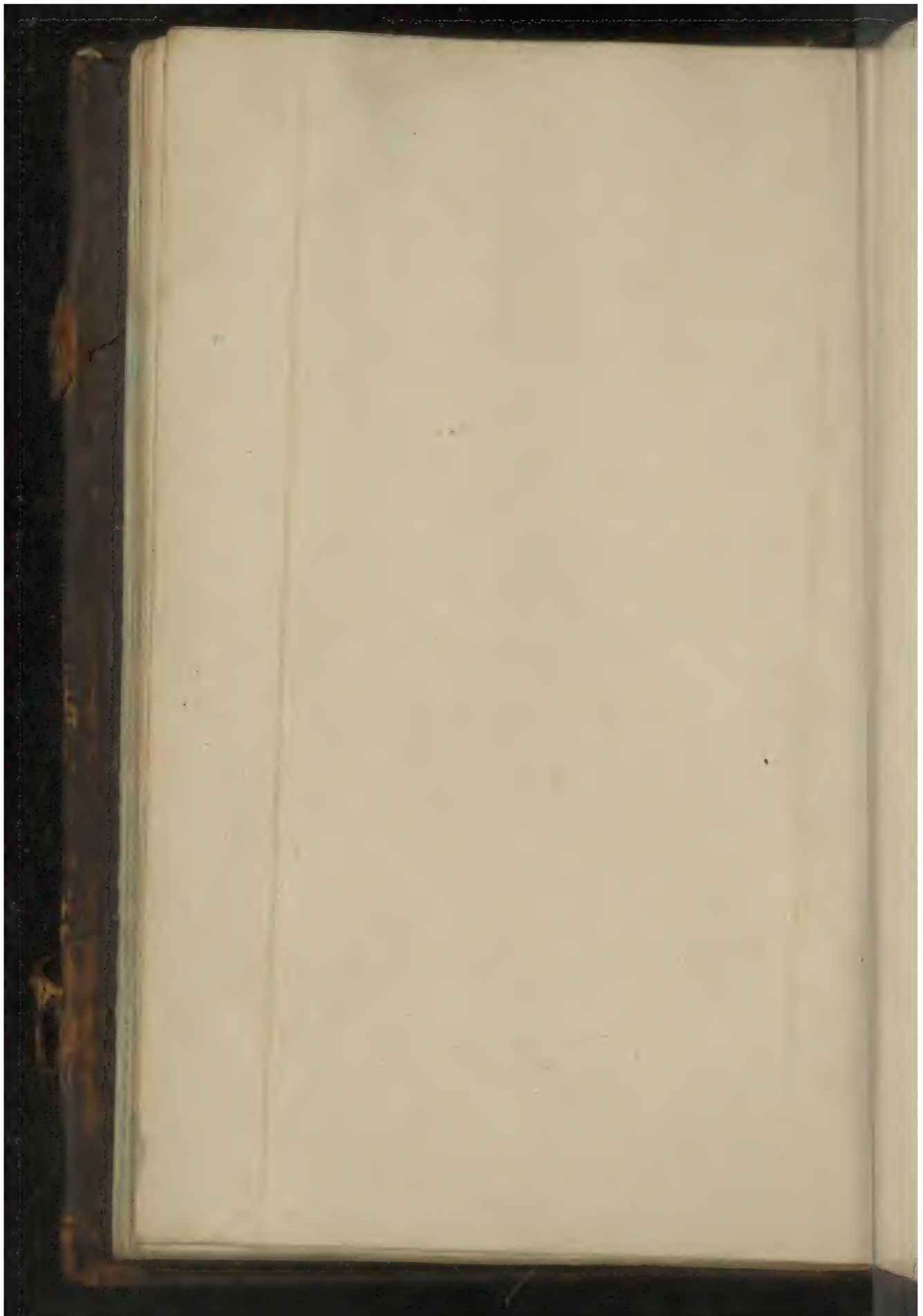
Quomodo Gradendum in morbi lenitione  
Se primo incipit ad lenitionem.  
Quae agunt vires, materiam morbi minuunt foetibus  
lenit. ita ut ad impediat materiam in operatione  
per directionem autem.  
Sunt autem viri purgatione ut per ea corporis  
lenit in veniatur; Si continuo debile remanet per  
lenitionem, quibus sit tunc viri laxati in parte  
quantitatis.  
Hanc cautelam bene notare debent iunioris, qui ad  
dofum minores velint, semper stare debent in  
media rosi et authoribus diligenter.

De lenitione. /

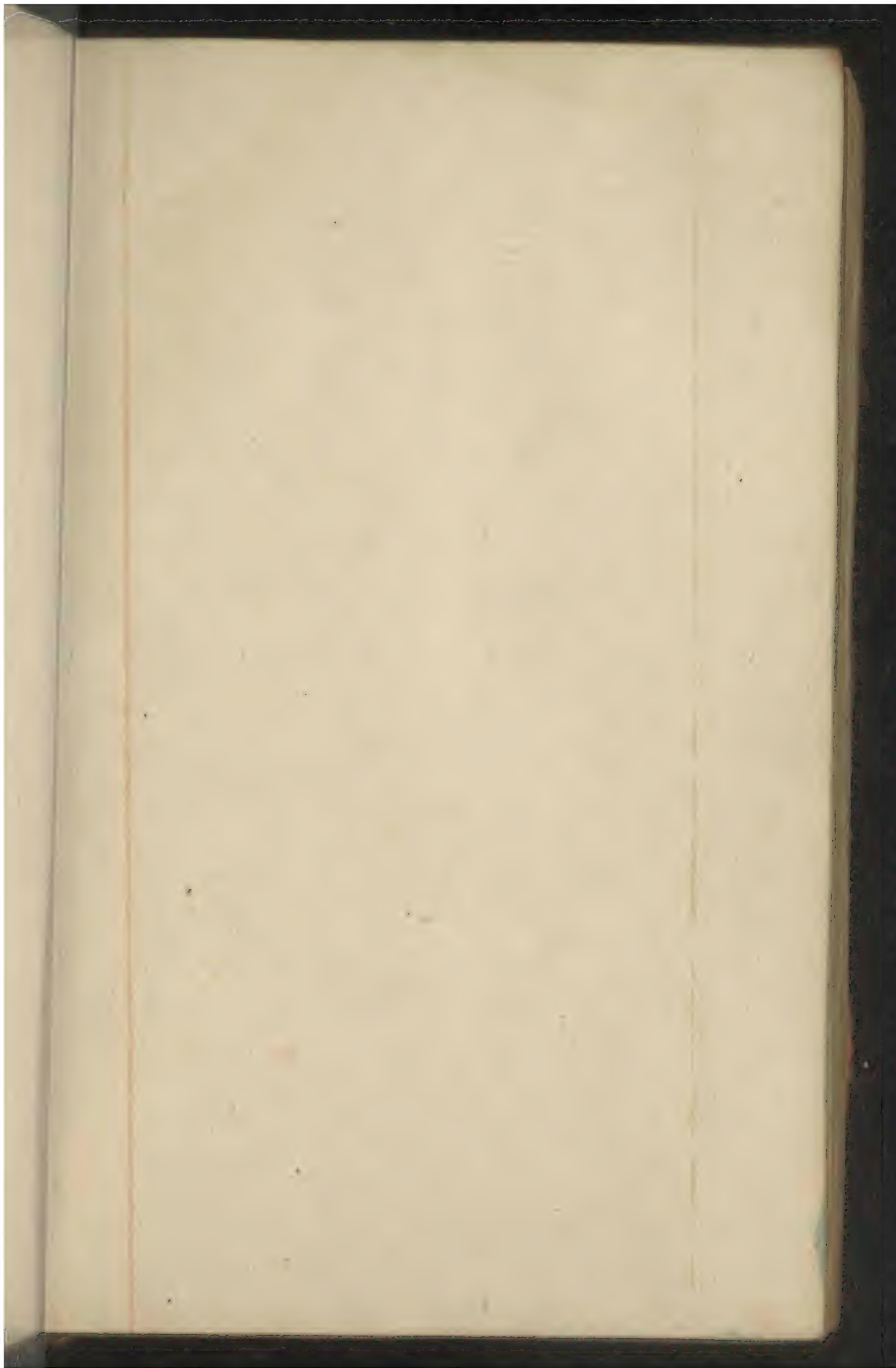


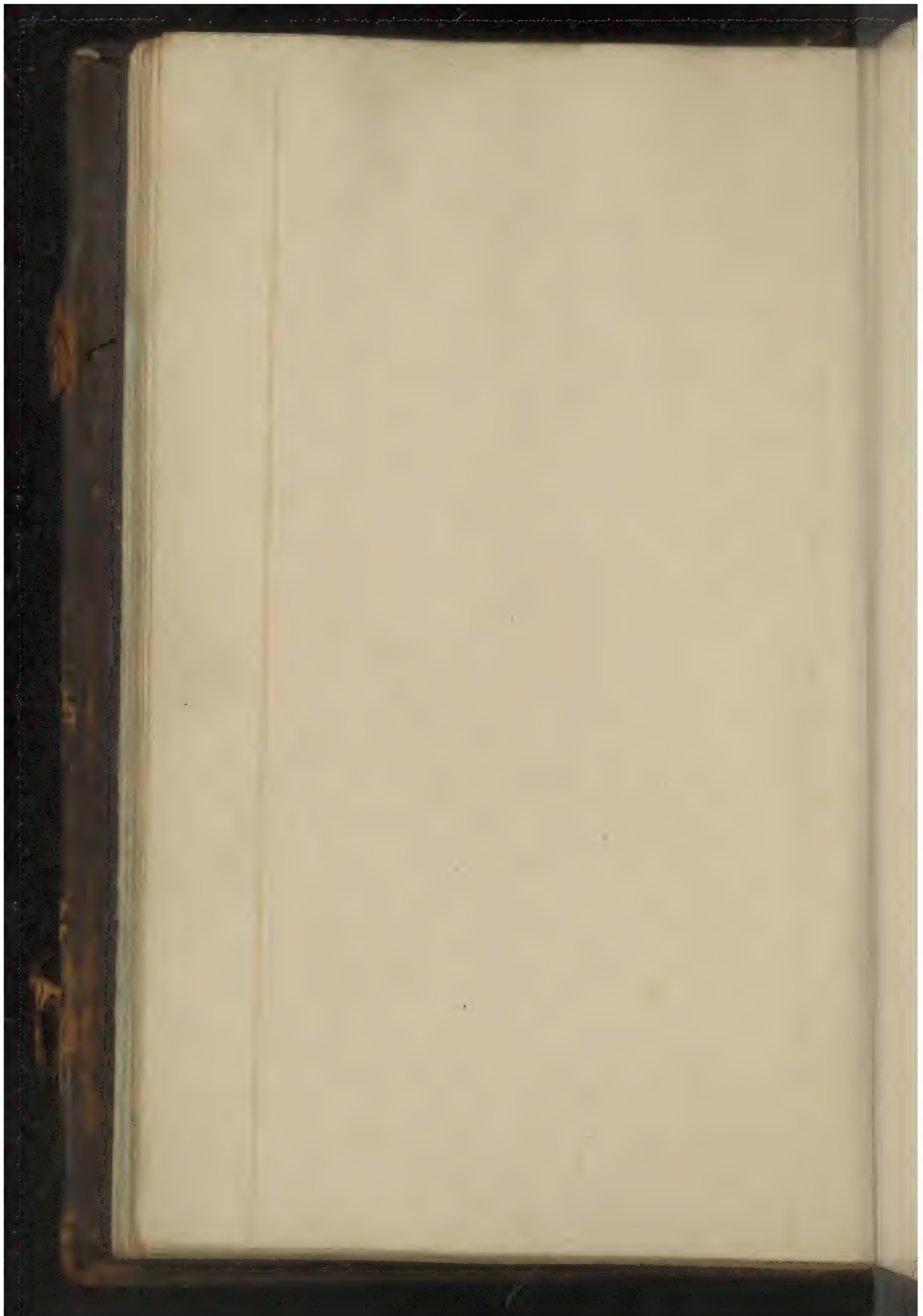




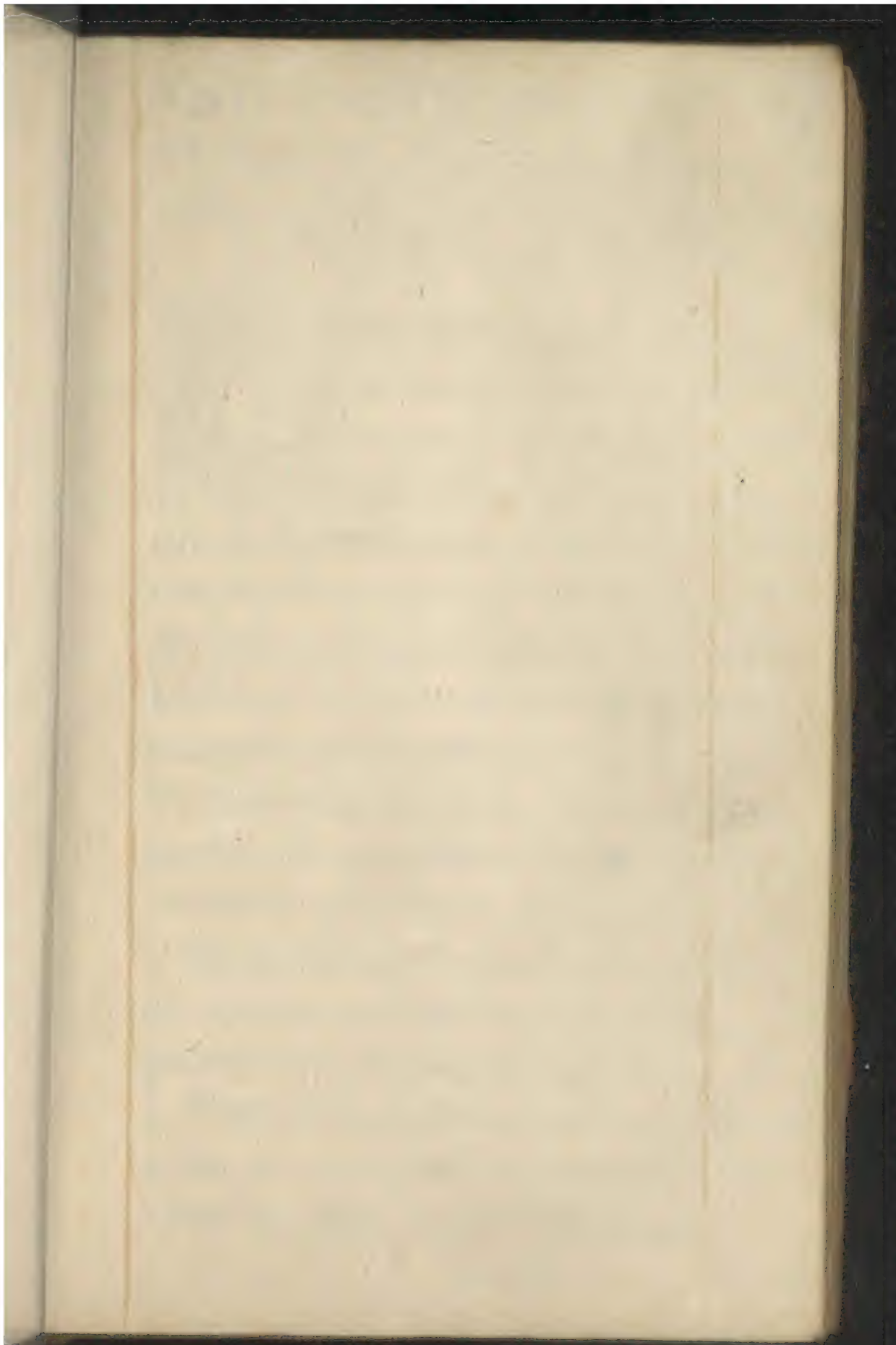


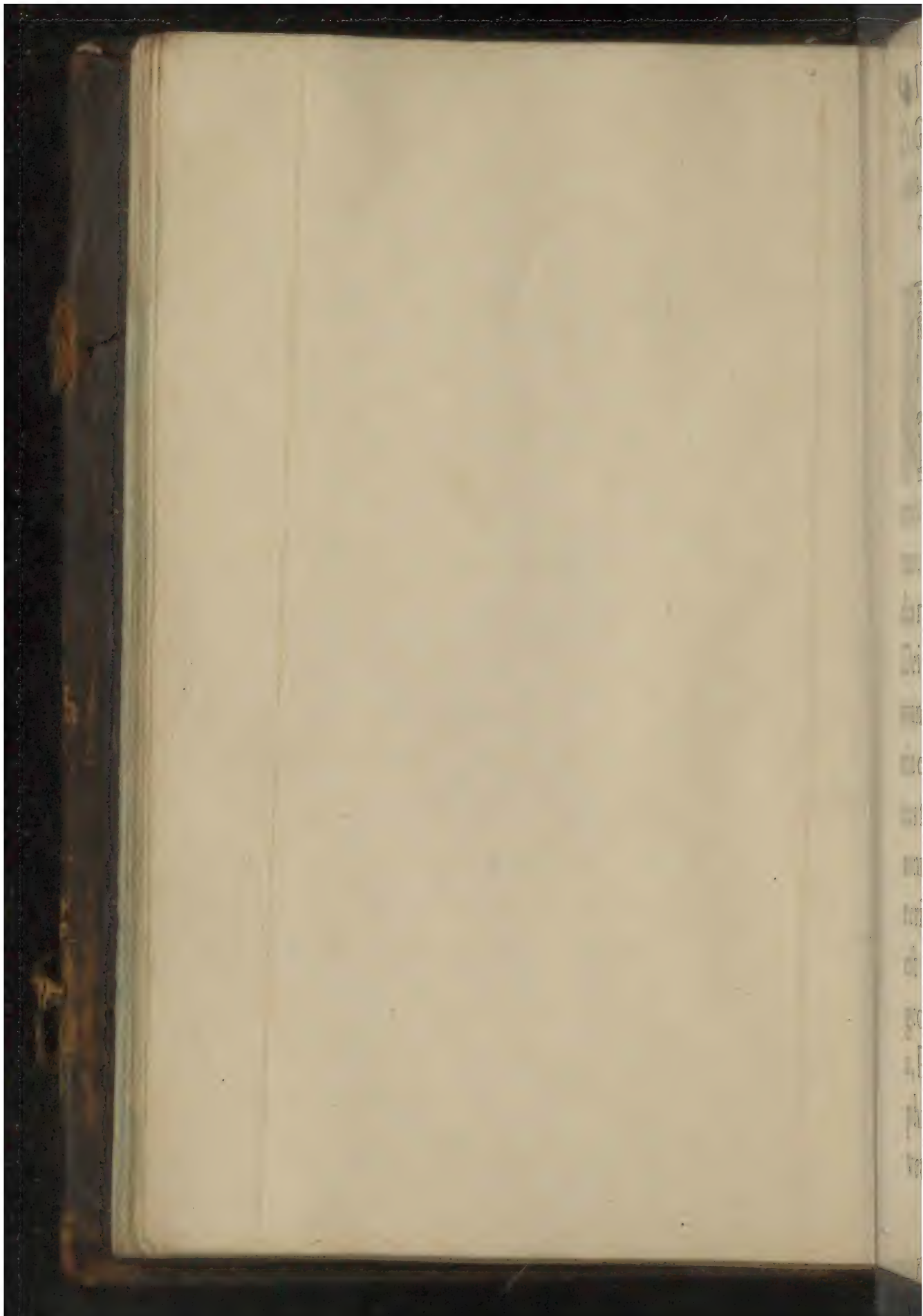














ILLVSTRISSIMO VIRO  
D. Gualtero Myldmaio, Reginae se-  
reniss. a consiliis prudentiss. Georgius Edri-  
cus Medicus salutem optat perpetuam.



N omni disciplinarum ge-  
nere, honoratissime vir,  
eos optime proficere com-  
perimus, qui in antiquissi-  
mis scriptoribus accuratissime versan-  
tur, & ad eos præcipuè omnia sua stu-  
dia referunt. Qua quidē in re, summus  
Dei optimi max. fauor erga genus hu-  
manum non sine certiss. eiusdē prouiden-  
tia enituisse videtur, q̃ quo antiquio-  
res ferè sunt authores omnes, eo sint  
omnium calculis ac suffragiis præcæ-  
teris magis amplexandi: Superfluum  
est commemorare hic, Euclidem in  
geometria, Ptolomeum in astronomi-  
a, Platonem, Aristotelem, in philoso-  
phia, & alios quosq; in quauis arte vt  
vetustissimos, ita præstantissimos:

A.iii.

Cum



## *Epistola*

Cum in re medica quam hoc in loco tractare visum est, Hyppocratem, Galenum, Alexandrum, Paulum, Aetium, Oribasium, omnes medicinæ cultores, se præcipue imitari prae se ferant, quod ut sunt antiquissimi, ita artis clarissimæ fundamenta iecerunt, atque etiam in eadem aliis fere omnibus praeluxerunt, ut licet permulti hac ætate, ac etiam ex maioribus nostris rei medicæ magnam lucem addiderint, & multa pernecessaria remedia inuenerint, nullus tamen ferre extiterit, qui omni ex parte cum veteribus illis sit conferendus: Siue quod dei beneficium hoc erga nos elucesceret maximum, ut quibus primum preclarissimarum artium notitiam indidit, eosdē peritissimos faceret, siue quod posterorum ignauiam excitandam decreuit, ut eorum vestigia imitando, ipsa artium culmina & fastigia attingerent, quod equidem



## *Dedicatoria.*

quidem cum multos his tēporibus diligētissime praestitisse animaduverterim, & in exercendis medicinis dum singulis morbis remedia admouent, antiquorū methodū faeliciter sequātur, viros doctos et cordatos, hos meos conatus æqui bonique cōsulturos, confido. Nam cum medicamenta nōnulla quae ex immenso quodam aceruo praestantissima elegerim & annectēda curauerim ijs quae apud Paulum sunt, vt in procinctu quis habeat & ad manum, quod cuiuis fere morbo satis fit profligando, illis praecipue graecè aut latine perlectis quae Paulus ante docuit, non alia ratione putavi iuuenes excitari posse, ad probatissimum hunc scriptorem, assidue manibus terendum (quem sane graecè & latine a doctioribus legi percupio) quàm vt hanc nostram appendicem in studiosorum iuuenum gratiam adicerem,

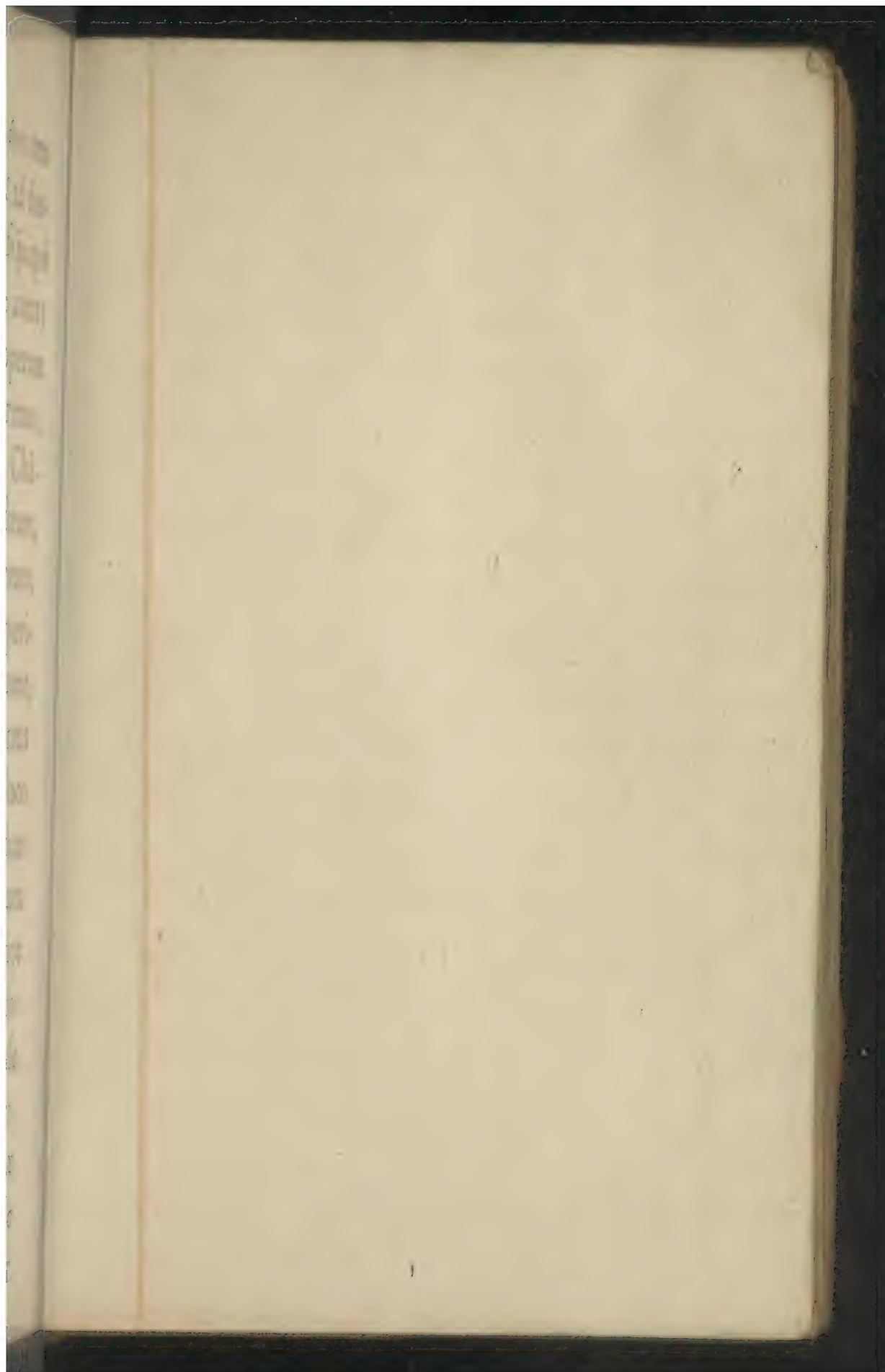
A.iiii. rem,



## Epistola

rem. Nam lōgos illos Galeni λόγος omnibus percurrere non vacat, & id fortasse prestare nō cuius facile, nisi ijs qui cū adolefētes essēt, & genua (q̄ aiunt) virebant, hac in re strenuam operam nauarunt: quales ego quam plurimos, ante annos plus 40. cognoui D. Chāberum, Owenum, V Vendæum, Clementem, V Oortonium, Freerum, & alios etiam præstantissimos ac perisissimos medicos qui etiam nū viuunt, & quibuscū mihi magna familiaritatis necessitudo intercedit, quos hoc loco nominare nequeo, ne palpum videar viris doctissimis obtrudere, quorum tamen climatissimis iudicijs, ego hæc colectanea nostra libentissime submitto. Quod autem munus hoc leuidense tuo nomini nuncupare in animum induxi: Primū magna amplitudinis tuæ in me beneficia prouocarunt, deinde fauor

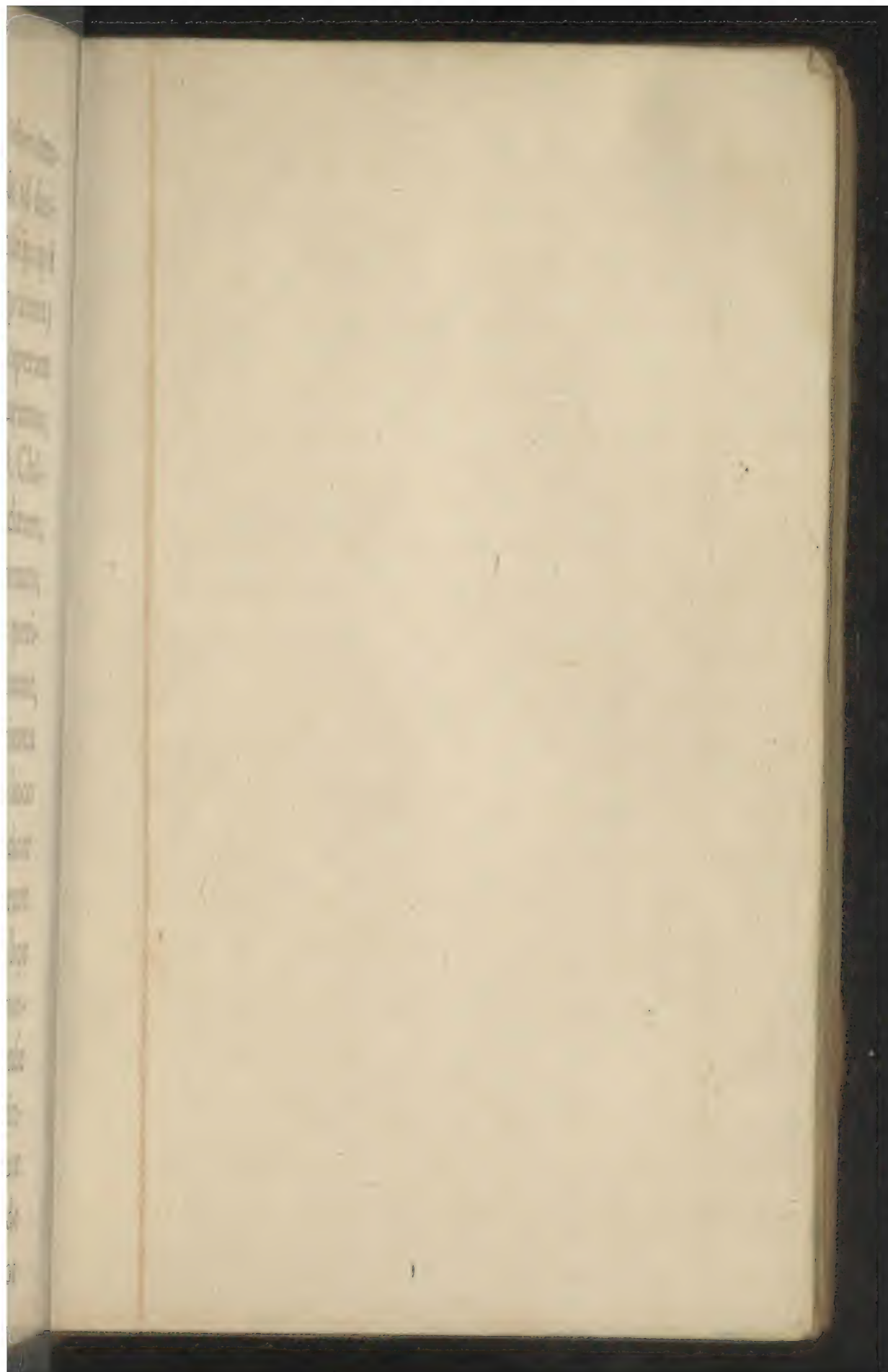


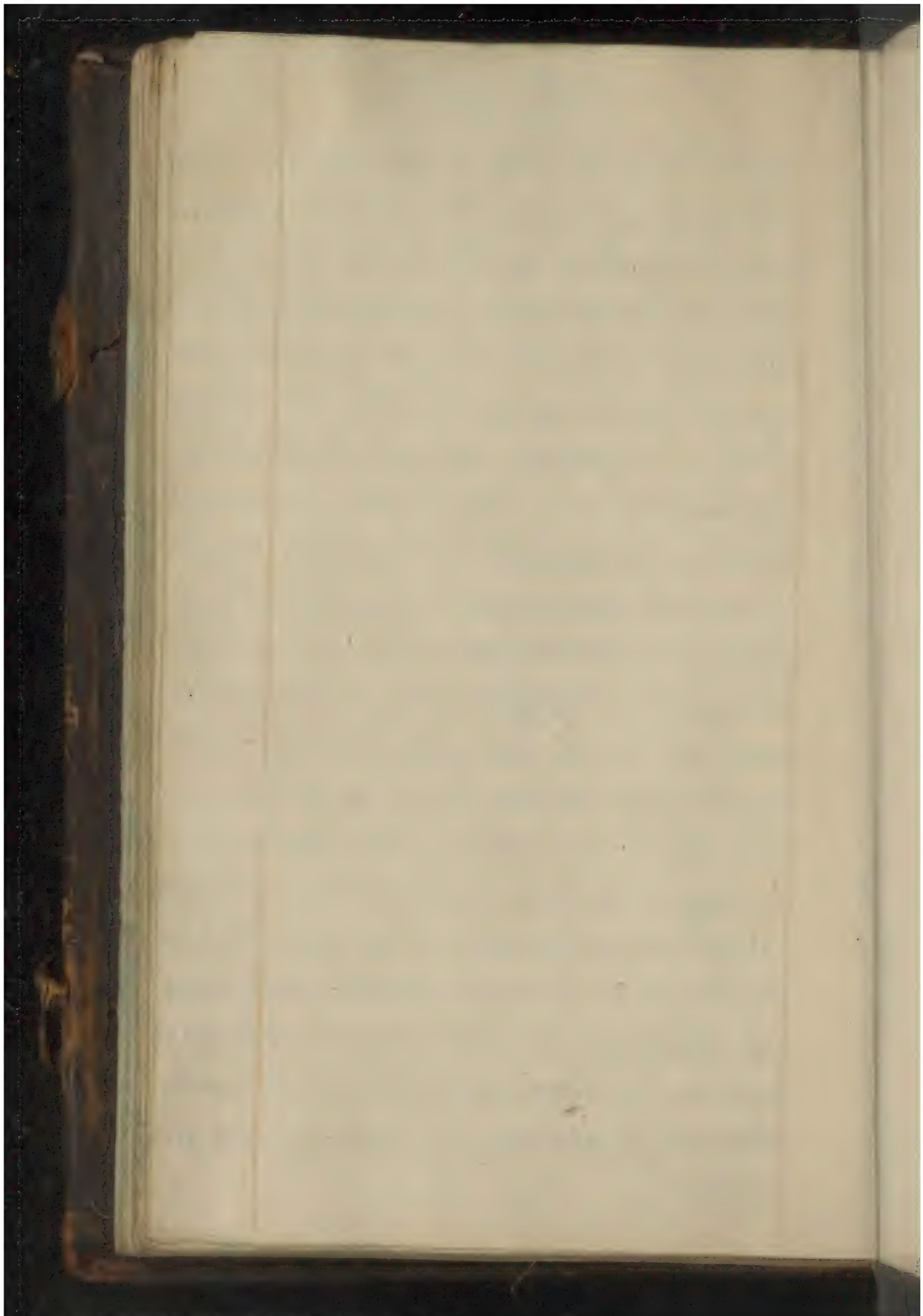


## Epistola

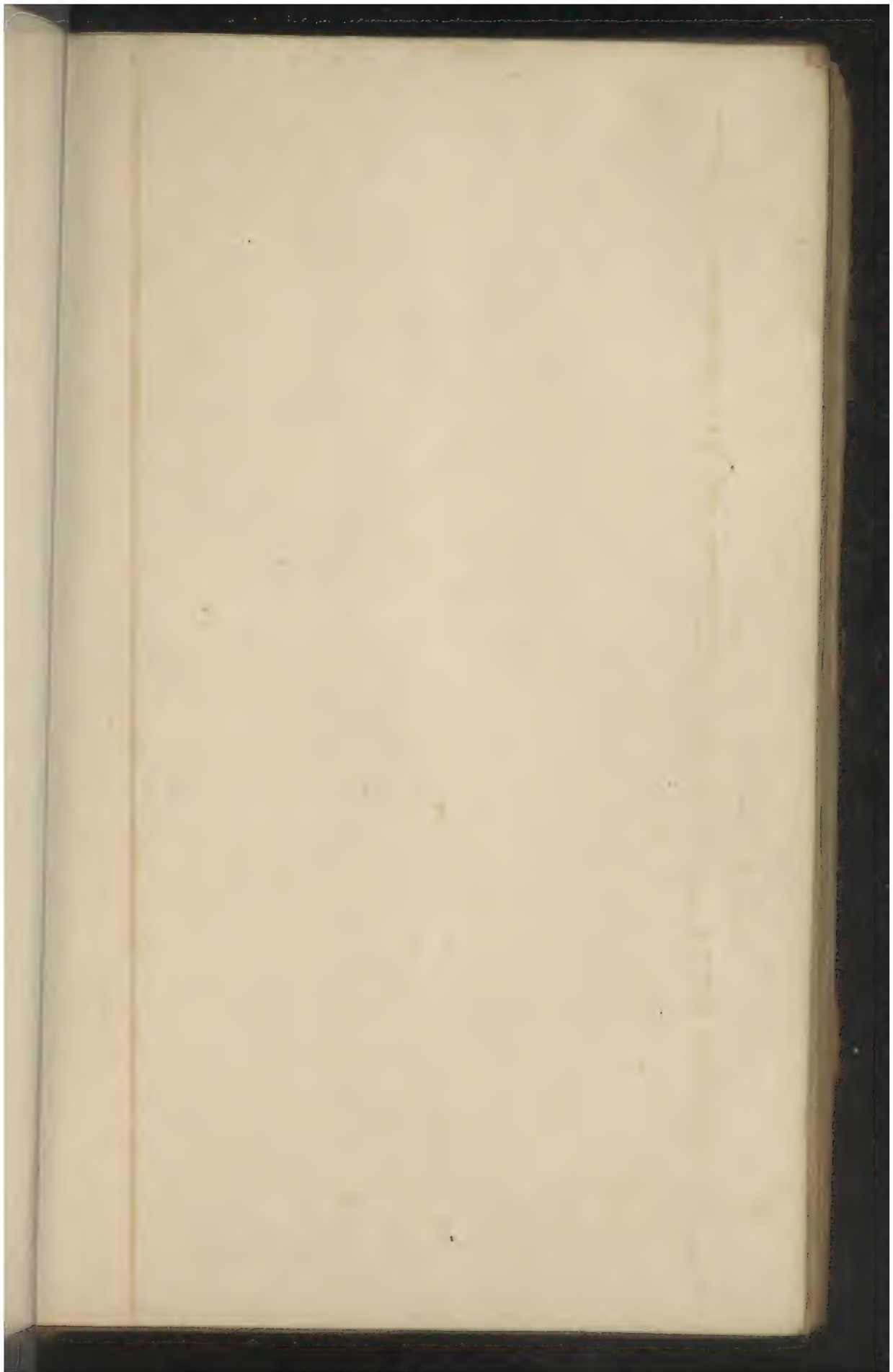
rem. Nam lōgos illos Galeni λόγος omnibus percurrere non vacat, & id fortasse prestare nō cuius facile, nisi ijs qui cū adolefētes essēt, & genua (q̄ aiunt) virebant, hac in re strenuam operam nauarunt: quales ego quam plurimos, ante annos plus 40. cognoui D. Chāberum, Owenum, V Vendæum, Clementem, V Oortonium, Freerum, & alios etiam præstantissimos ac perisissimos medicos qui etiam nū viuunt, & quibuscū mihi magna familiaritatis necessitudo intercedit, quos hoc loco nominare nequeo, ne palpum videar viris doctissimis obtrudere, quorum tamen climatissimis iudicijs, ego hæc colectanea nostra libentissime submitto. Quod autem munus hoc leuidentis tuo nomini nuncupare in animum induxi: Primū magna amplitudinis tuæ in me beneficia prouocarunt, deinde fauor

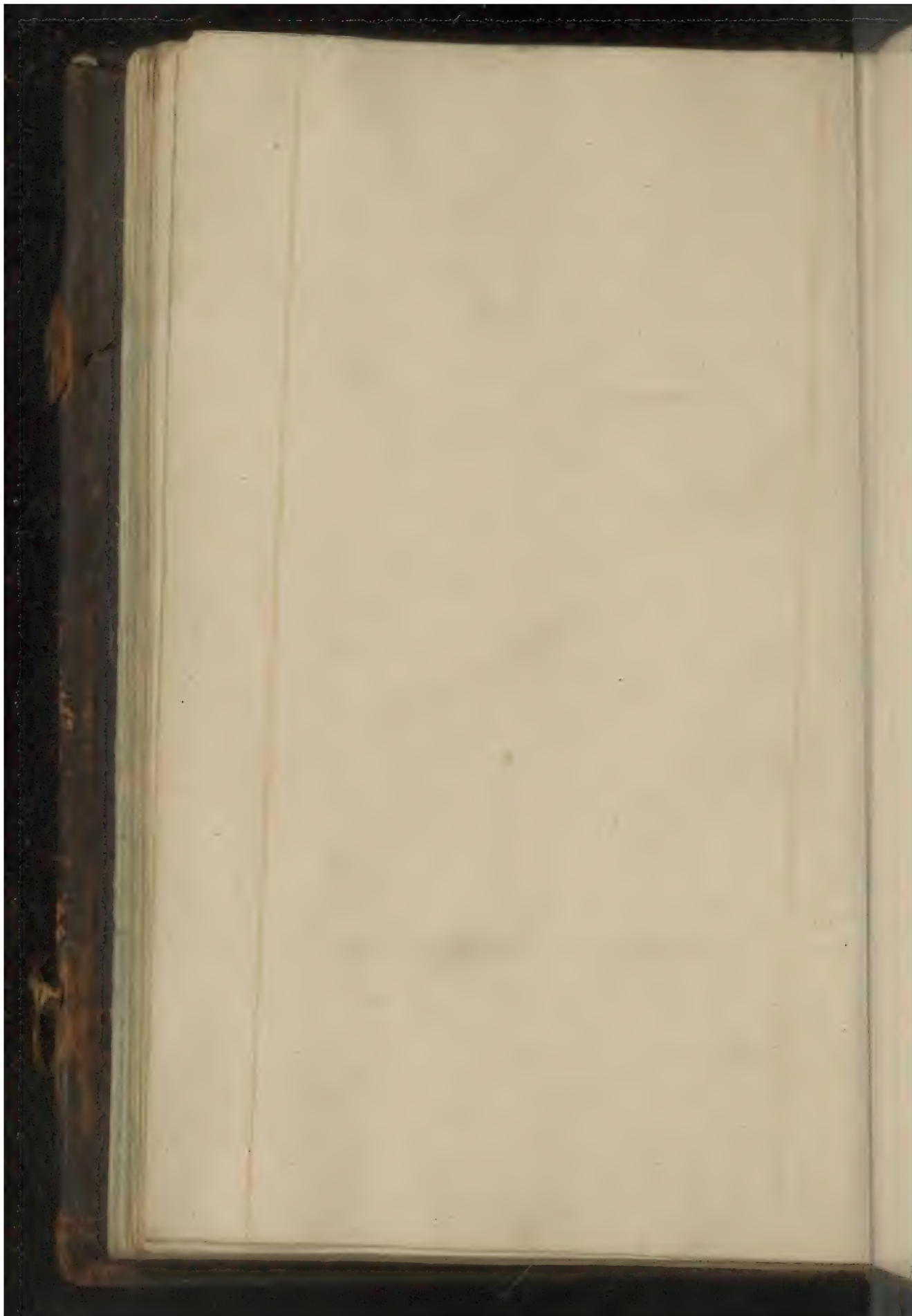




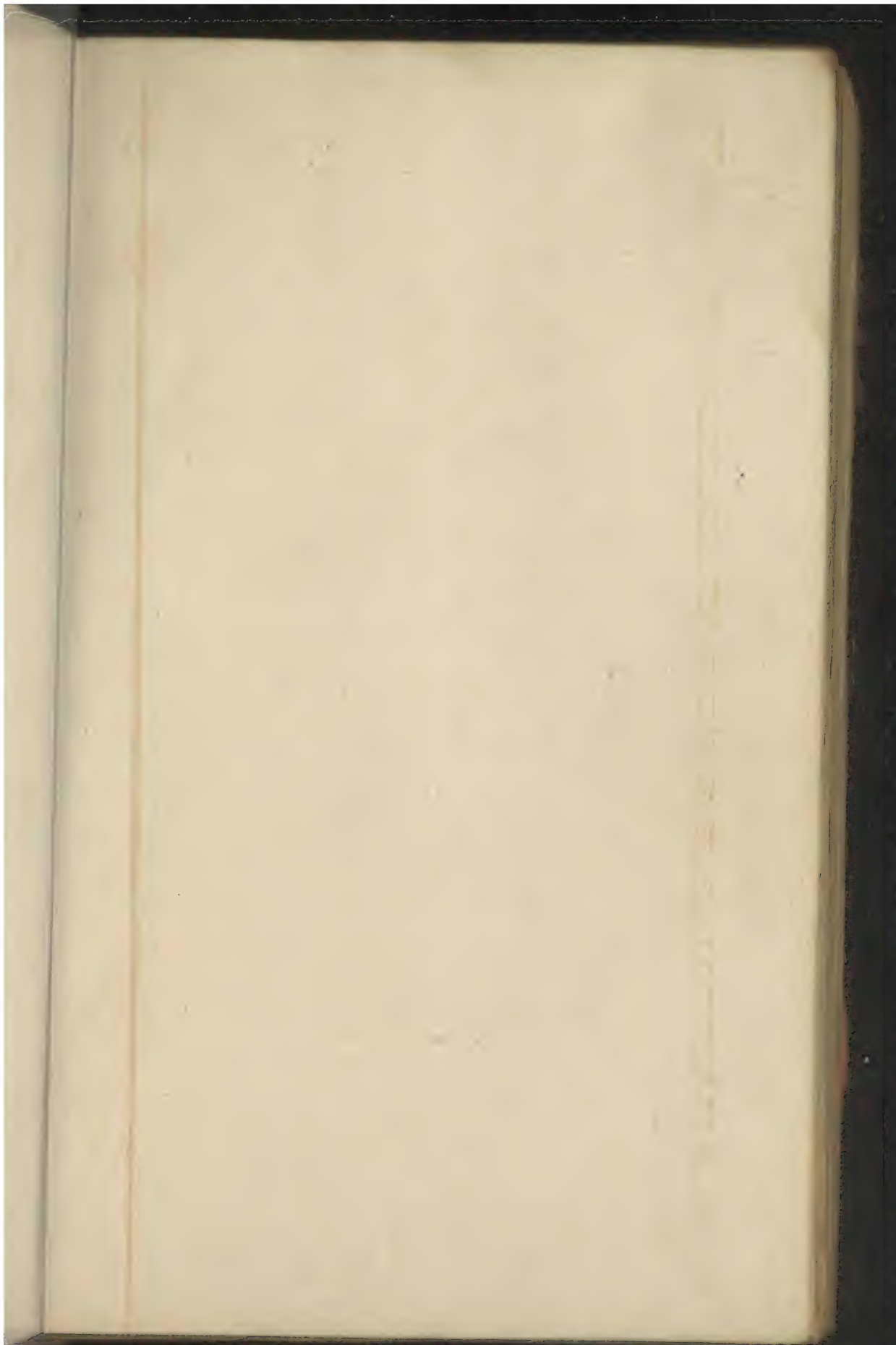


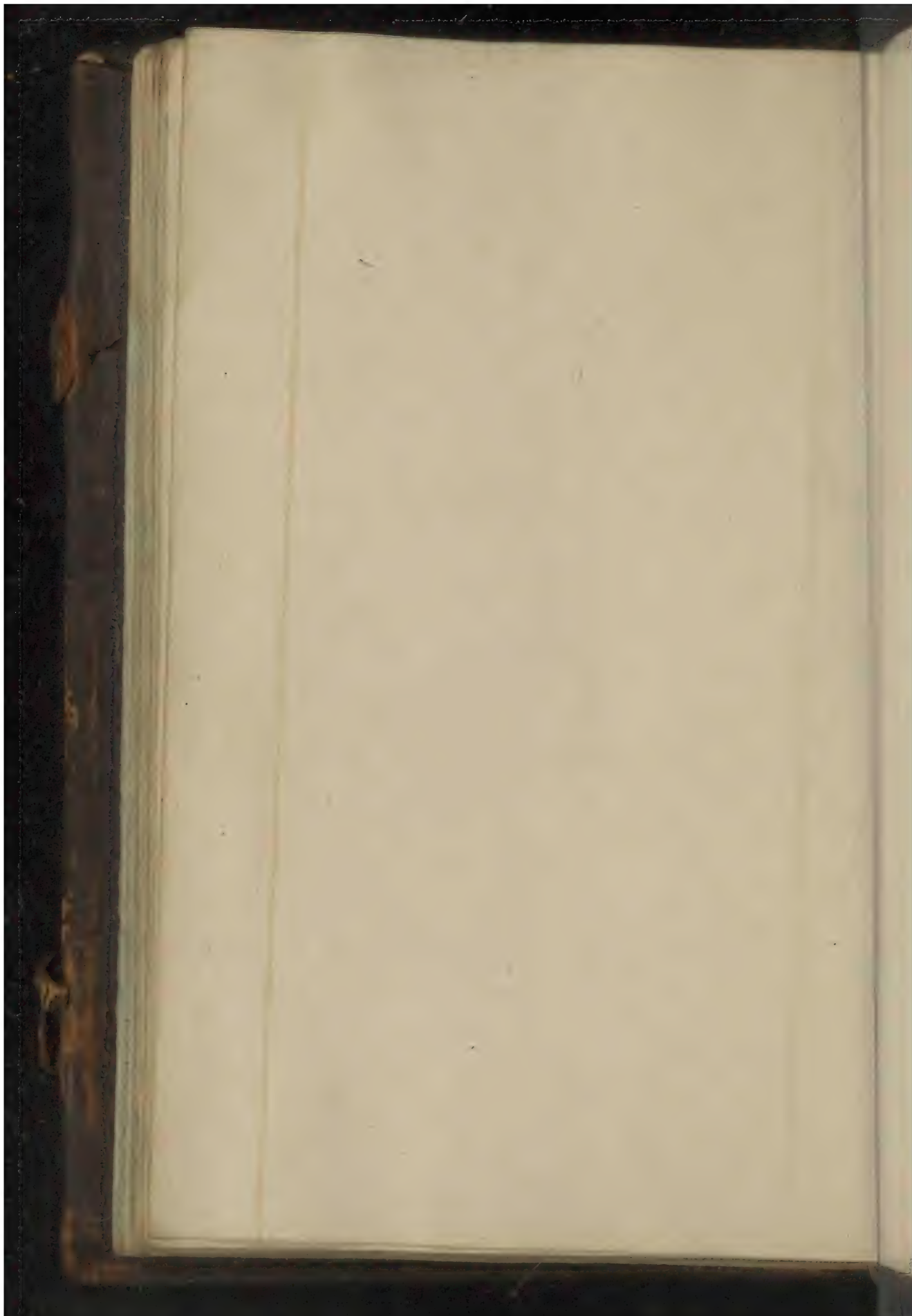




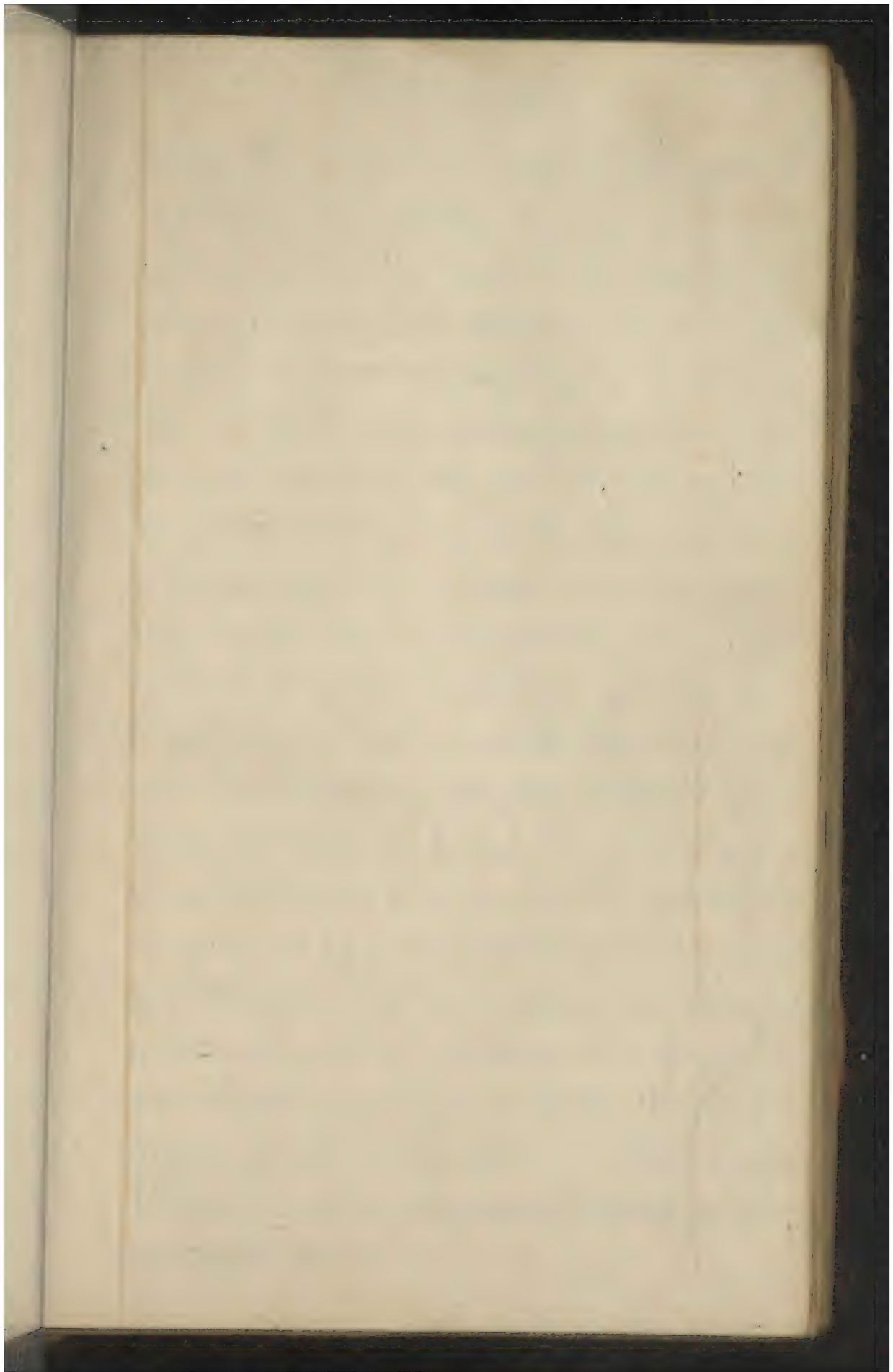


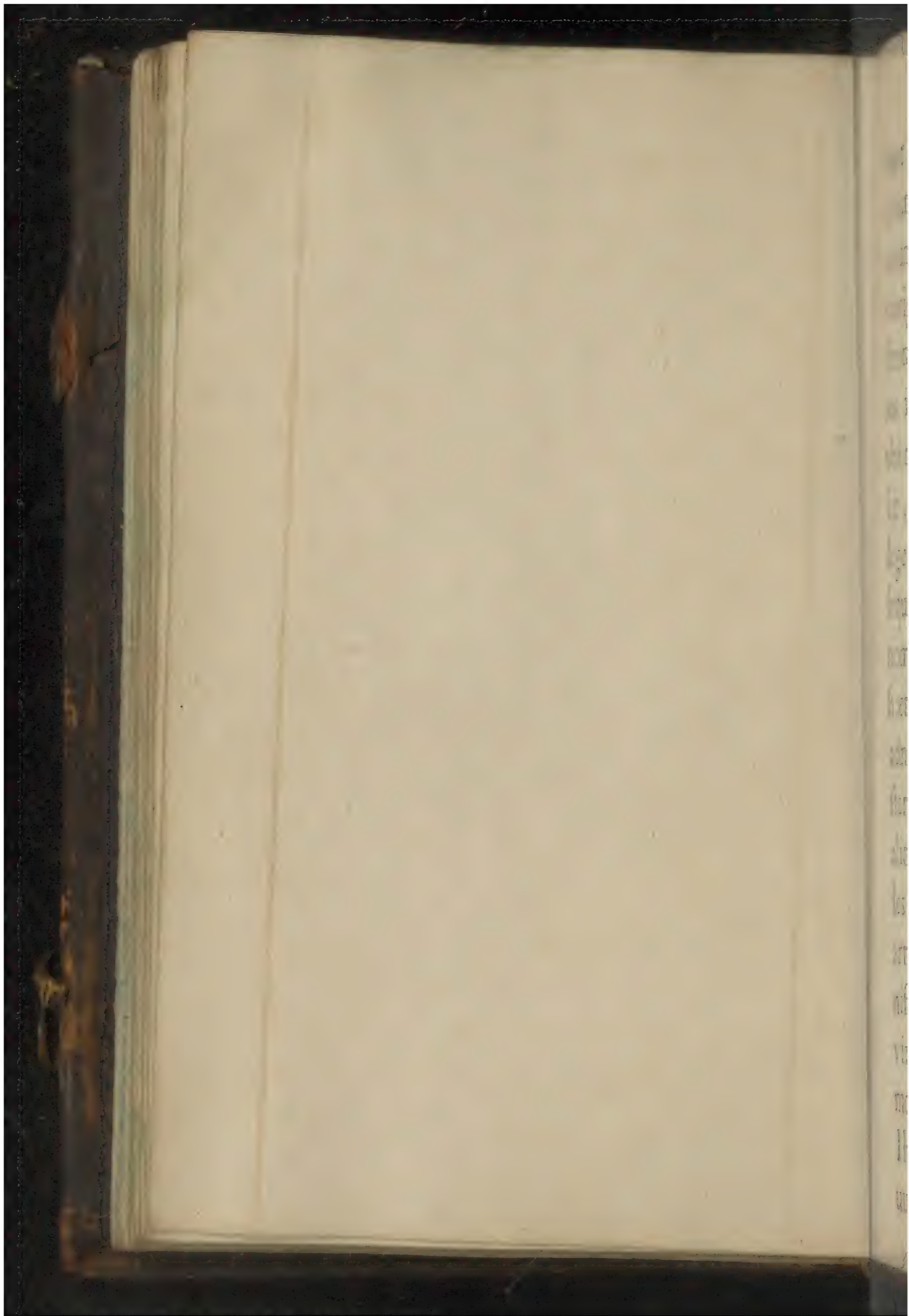














## *Dedicatoria.*

fauor ille tuus quo adeo prosequeris bonarum literarum amatores , vt in eorum etiam gratiam Collegium Cantabrigiæ speciosissimum erexeris. Postremo vt omnes intelligant exorituros in posterum quàm plurimos, qui vbi ex tuo alueario, veluti apes sedulæ , mel disciplinarũ suauissimũ collegerint, omni te officiò et amore prosequantur, & multo me melius, tuum nomen, scriptis ac monumētis suis ipsi æternitati consecrabũt. Ego qui iam admodum senex sum, nec multum præstare possum, sat habeo si exēplo meo alios incitē, vt tibi perperuo immortales gratias agāt, quod studiis bonarum artium promouēdis tantas ac tã magnificas impensas præstiteris , quantas vix alium quenquam nostra hac memoria fecisse vidimus . Dominus Ihesus te nobis diu incolumem ac saluum esse velit.

Early European Books, Copyright © 2011 ProQuest LLC.  
Images reproduced by courtesy of The Wellcome Trust, London.  
1978/A



τῷ ἐπιστάτῃ τῆς συνόδου ἰατρικῆς, καὶ τοῖς  
 ἄλλοις ξυνάμα πᾶσι λονδονιάίοις ἰατροῦσι  
 τοῖς ἐπὶ λόγοις εὐδοκίμωντάτοις,  
 Γεωργίος Εὐδελῖχος, εὖ  
 πράττειν.



τῶν ἡδὴ διελθόντων τεσσα-  
 ράκοντα τριῶν καὶ μικρόν τι  
 πρὸς, ὧ τιμιώτατοι ἰατροῦς,  
 συνέβη, μοι μερικῶς ὄντι, καὶ  
 τότε τῆς καλλίστης ταύτης  
 τεχνῆς κλῆρον λαχόντι καὶ  
 κατηριθμημένῳ σὺν τοῖς ἄλ-  
 λοις ἰατροῖς ὀξονιαίοις, ὀλίγον  
 τινὰ χρόνον ἐν τῇ πολει ταυτῇ, διατρεῖν ποιήσασθαι  
 καὶ τῆς πρακτικῆς, ὥς περ θεμέλιά τινὰ προβάλλειν.

μεθωμίλουν οὖν τότε τοῖς ἐπὶ λόγοις μάλιστα εὐ-  
 δοκίμοις ἀνδράσι πολλοῖς μάλιστα δὲ τῷ Οὐθόνῳ, Κλε-  
 μέντι, καὶ Φριέρῳ ἰατροῖς πάνυ ἀρίστοις, οὓς διὰ τιμῆς  
 ἡγάγον μεγίστης, ὅτι ἐπὶ ἑλληνικοῖς λόγοις εἰς ὑπερβολὴν  
 ἐμφανεῖς ὑπάρχοντες, καὶ παντελῶς ἐλλόγιμοι, ἐμοὶ  
 τότε τῇ ἑλληνικῇ γλώσσῃ ἐν Αἰκαδημία δημοσίᾳ  
 διδάσκοντι πολλὴν εὐνοίαν ἀπένειμαρ. Νῦν δὲ  
 παλιν κομιδῇ γέρον τυγχάνων, καὶ τῆς ὁμοίας εὐ-  
 τυχίας ἡδὴ ἀπολαύσας, διδασχάριν ὅσην μεγίστην παν-  
 τοκράτορι Θεῷ, ὅτι ὑμῖν ἀνδράσι ἐλλογιμωτάτοις  
 συμβιοῦσθαι, παρέδωκέ μοι.

Τοιγαρτοῦ



Τοιγαροῦν τῆς ἐλπίδος, ἔχω καλῶς ὅτι καὶ τῆς ὑμῶν  
εὐνοίας εὖ μεθέξω, (ἥς δὴ ἐπετυχεῖν πάνυ ἐπίθυμῶ)  
εἰσὶ γὰρ (τὸ λεγόμενον) αἱ τῶν μουσῶν πύλαι, αἰεὶ ἀνε-  
ωγμέναι, καὶ (μοι δοκεῖ) ἐμφυτος εἰς πῶς τοῖς εἰς ἄκρον  
τῆς παιδείας ἐξελεῖλα κόσινῃ φιλανθρωπία. Επειδὴ  
δὲ νῦν πόρρω τῆς ἡλικίας ἐγὼ προβεβηκώς, καὶ γερόν-  
τιόν εἰμι ἄχρεϊόν, καὶ τὰ τῆς τελευτῆς μου μελετᾶν  
ἀνάγκη μοι πᾶσα ἐπίκειται, τό τελευτᾶσιον δὲ με-  
τοῦ πολὺ ἐυθύνας μέλλω διδόναι μικροῦ γε ταλάιτου,  
οὗ ὀλιγῶς εἶχον τοσοῦτον χρόνον, ἐν τῷ βίῳ μάτηρ  
ἴσως πεπονηκώς: ἐγνώκα ὀλίγα ταῦτα ἐπιτηδεύμα-  
τα, ἢ (ὡς ἀρέειποιμι) ἐπιγενήματα ἢ σχόλια τινα εἰς  
τὸν Πάυλον Αἰγινέτην ἐκτυπῶν, καὶ εἰς τ' οὐμφανὲς  
ἄγειν, ὅπως ἂν τοῖς νεανίσκοις τοῖς περὶ τῆς ἰατρικῆς  
τέχνης ἐσπουδακόσις ὀνησιφόρον τι, καὶ τδ' ἐν χάριτι  
γενησόμενον, ἐκτελέσω. Ἀντιβολῶ γοῦν ἡμᾶς ὡς πάνυ  
φιλάνθρωποι ἄνδρες, συνεπιλαμβάνεσθαι μοι τοῦ ἔργου  
τούτου, τοιτέσι ἐπανορθοῦν πανταχοῦ τὰ μὴ ορθῶς  
ἔχοντα, καὶ μετὰ παρρησίας τὰ πλημμελήματά μου  
ἐπιδείξειν. Ἀκριβῶς γὰρ ἐμαυτὸν πέπεικα ὅτι ἄμεινόν  
ἐσι τῶν φίλων σοφῶν ἐπίπληξις ὑπομένειν, ἢ τῶν  
πρὸς χάριν λάλούντων τοὺς ἐπαινους ἐπακούειν. Τῶν  
γὰρ ἄγαρ φίλούντων τοῦτο τεκμήριόν ἐστι ἐμ-  
φανὲς αὐτοῖς. πρὸς τοῦτοις δὲ ἰκετεύομαι ὑμᾶς, καὶ τοὺς  
φιλιάρχους γε σύμπαντας, τὰ χαριστήρια ὅσα μέγιστα  
μετ' ἐμοῦ εἰδέναί, τῶν μνησιν ἄτιμόν, τῶν ἐντιμωτάτων,  
τῶν οὐαλτερῶ μολομάων τῶν πανταχοῦ φίλων μουσους  
σύμπαντας ἀγαπᾶν, καλίστα δὲ τοὺς ἐν τῇ καὶ τα-  
βηγίᾳ



For the Rickets.

first purge the child 3 or 4 days with Rubus  
steeped all night in beere to halfe a pint of  
beere & may ~~be~~ 3 or 4 slices of Rubus of  
the bignesse of a groate and as thicke againe  
as a groate and let the child drinke of it in a  
morning fasting as much as it will that it  
may worke 2 or 3 times in a day then anoint  
the child all over with the following ointment  
but especially on the knottes that growe on  
the sides of the Ribs and on the wrists and  
Ankles and best rubbing it very well in  
with y<sup>e</sup> hand before a good fire being very  
carefull the child take not cold.

unguentum

2℥ Rosmarini, foliifera, Spina Hyssopi, Thym  
absolani, Capli. Veneris, foliorum Lauri, Pulg  
ari. Mij. Seminebut in oleo myrtifissimal  
et Coquantur in oleo Camphire vel in h. i.  
butyri nucis et olei, et bene decoquantur  
Colatura facito alio unguento ut h. d. v.  
Separate Senna & ysa.

After let the child use this potion

Take a quart of Running water, a quarter of  
a pound of Currants, a Handfull of Raisins of the  
Sunne stoned, a Spoonfull of Amlicke and as  
much lithopis sliced and bruised, Sixe leaves  
of Harts tongue, cut out the Clarke stalle in  
the middle, a little stantfull of li. v. wood boile  
them till it be halfe boyled away then strayne  
it and sweeten it with brown Sugar Candie.

Let the child sleepe in both eares one a month  
and let a shire of Ofmond Ript be boyled in all  
the Spoonmeats the child shall drinke while it is  
in cure, it is good to let the child sleepe in the  
eares from the new of the moone till it be  
11 or 12 dayes old not after as soon as y<sup>e</sup>  
child hath drunke the Rubus cut the eares  
& then anoint it; it must alloe drunke the  
Rubus once a month.



oleum aliud qd ab usu de Bonale  
dedit

2<sup>a</sup> Partes equalis olei liliorum et caryoph.  
ad liene, et partes vniuersales ventriculi  
addi potest oleum absinthij.

1<sup>a</sup> Sed Hec quae sequuntur p<sup>ro</sup>mittenda

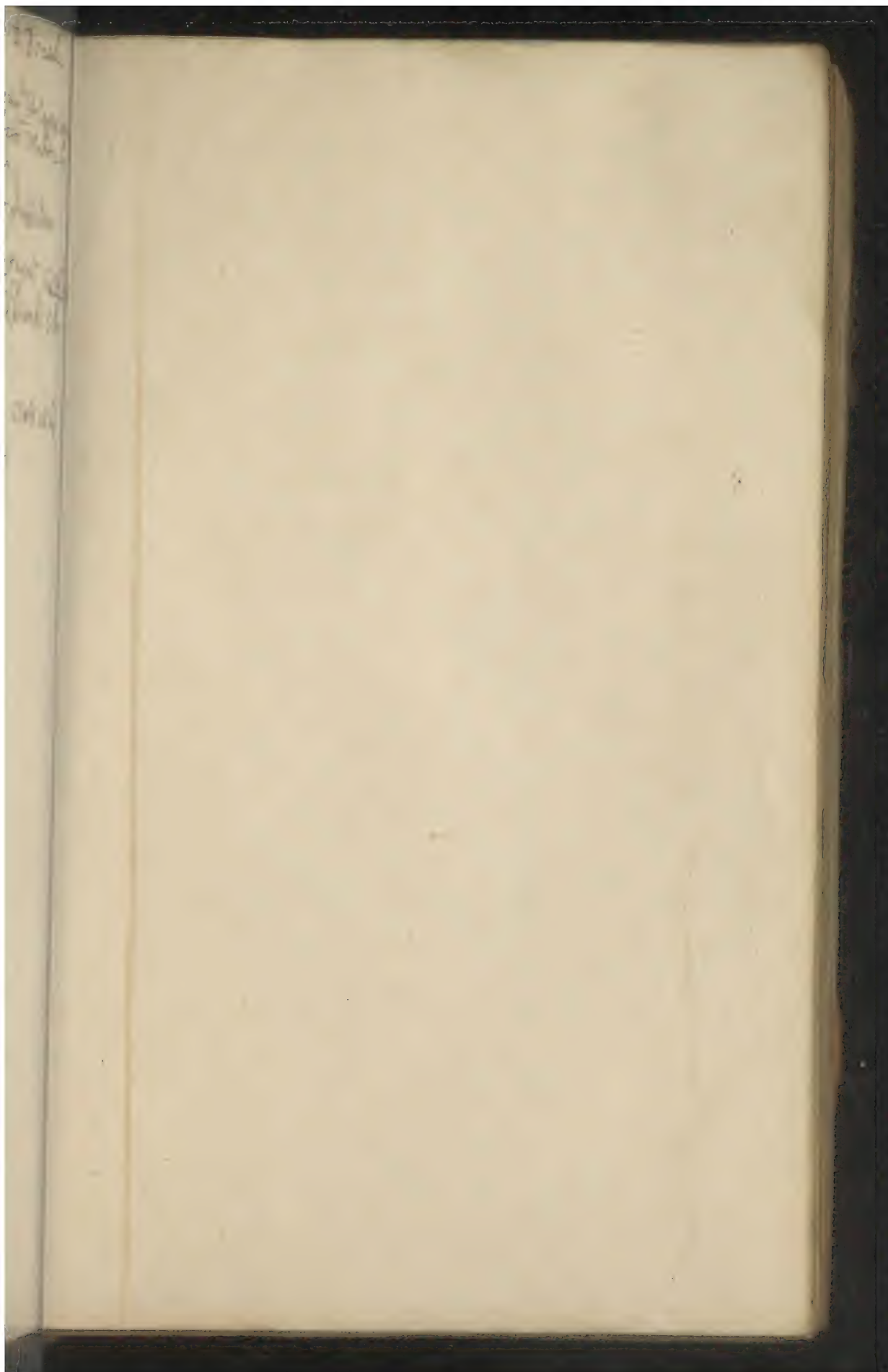
2<sup>a</sup> Sympliciorum: Simplicia: Symplicia cich.  
et Rhabarb. de quinq<sup>ue</sup> Radicib<sup>us</sup> et  
Diaphereos ana.

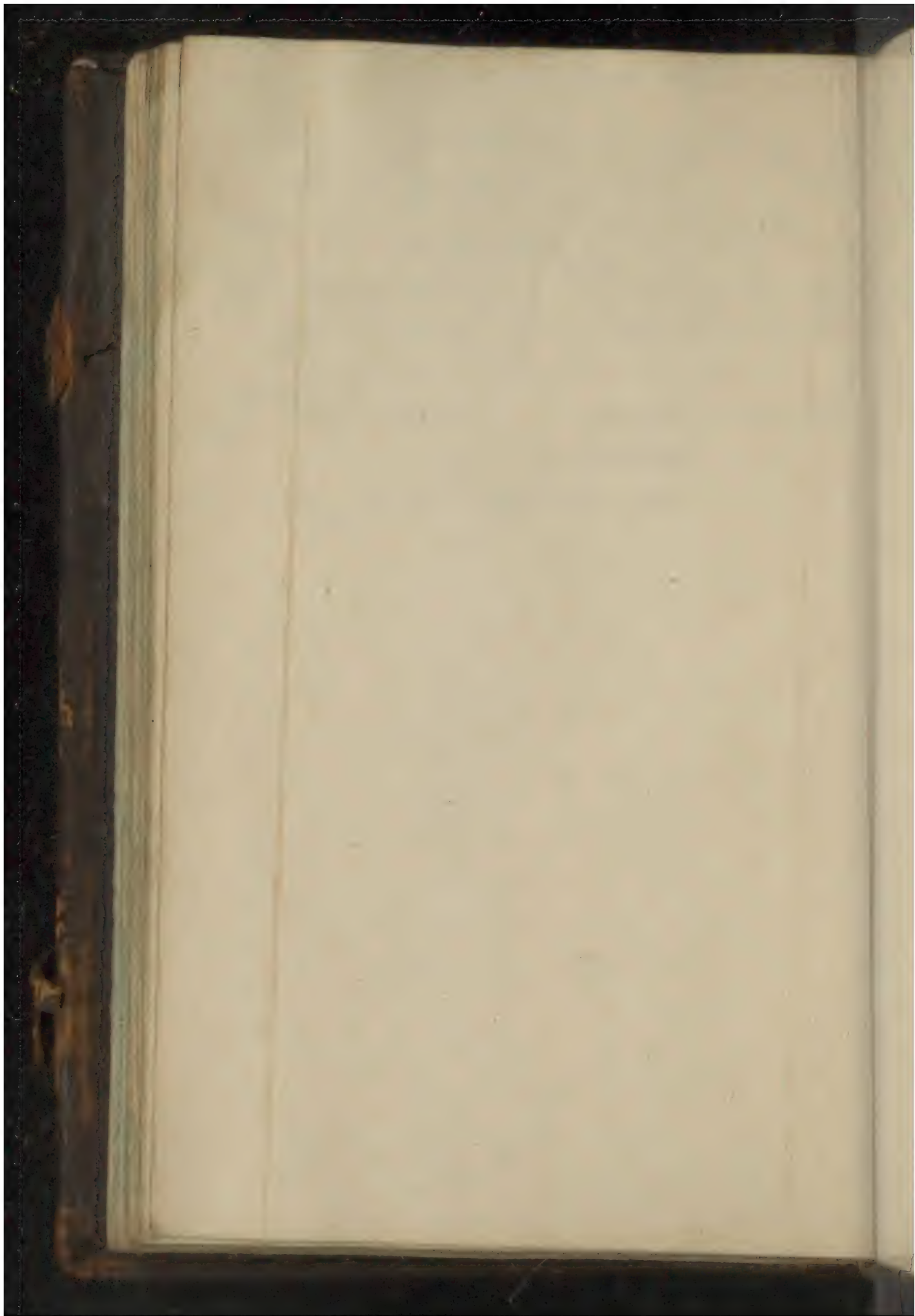
2<sup>a</sup> Scob. eboris Corne ceru: uti

Cratich. Tartar.

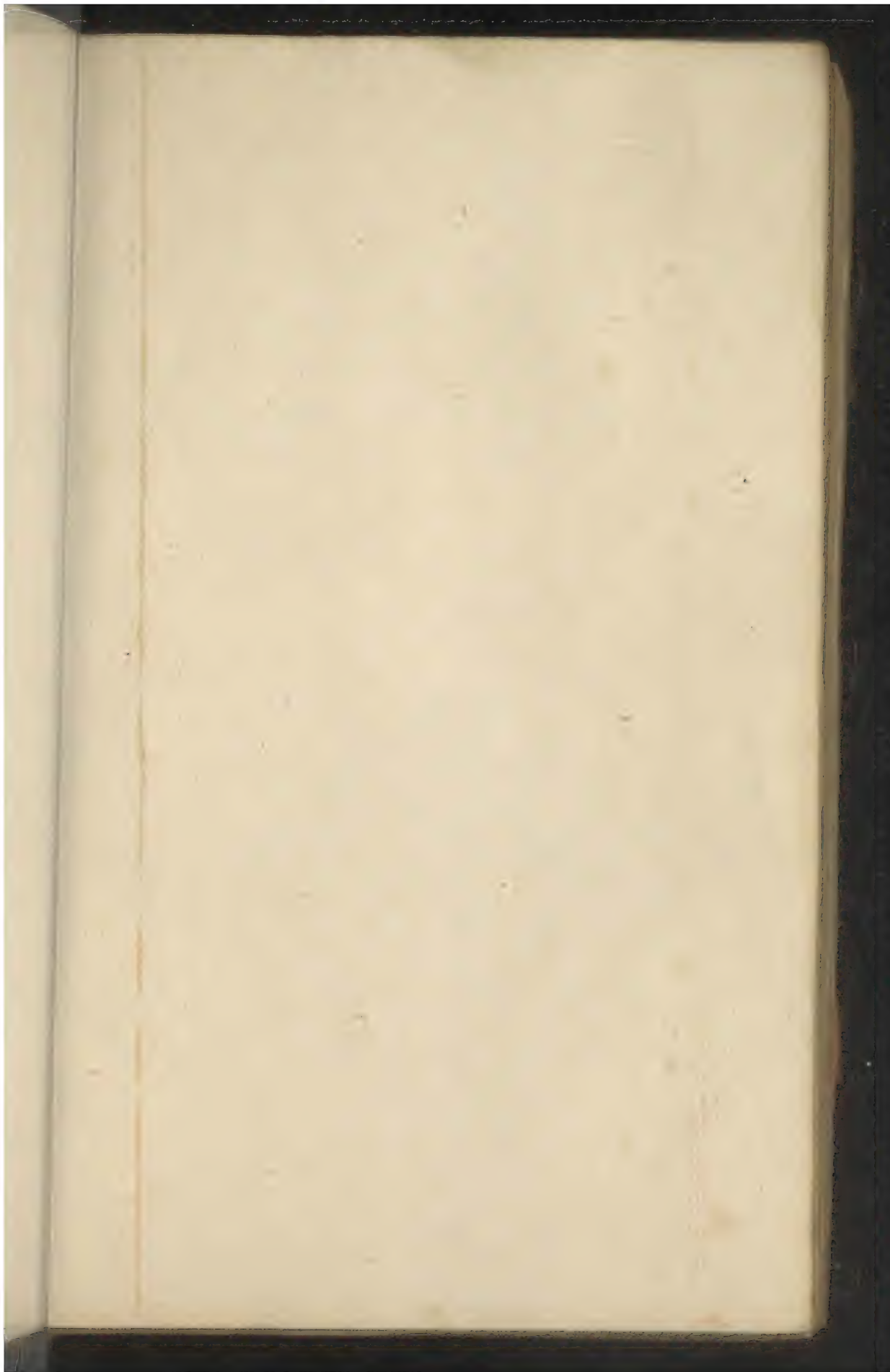
et pulbere agente.

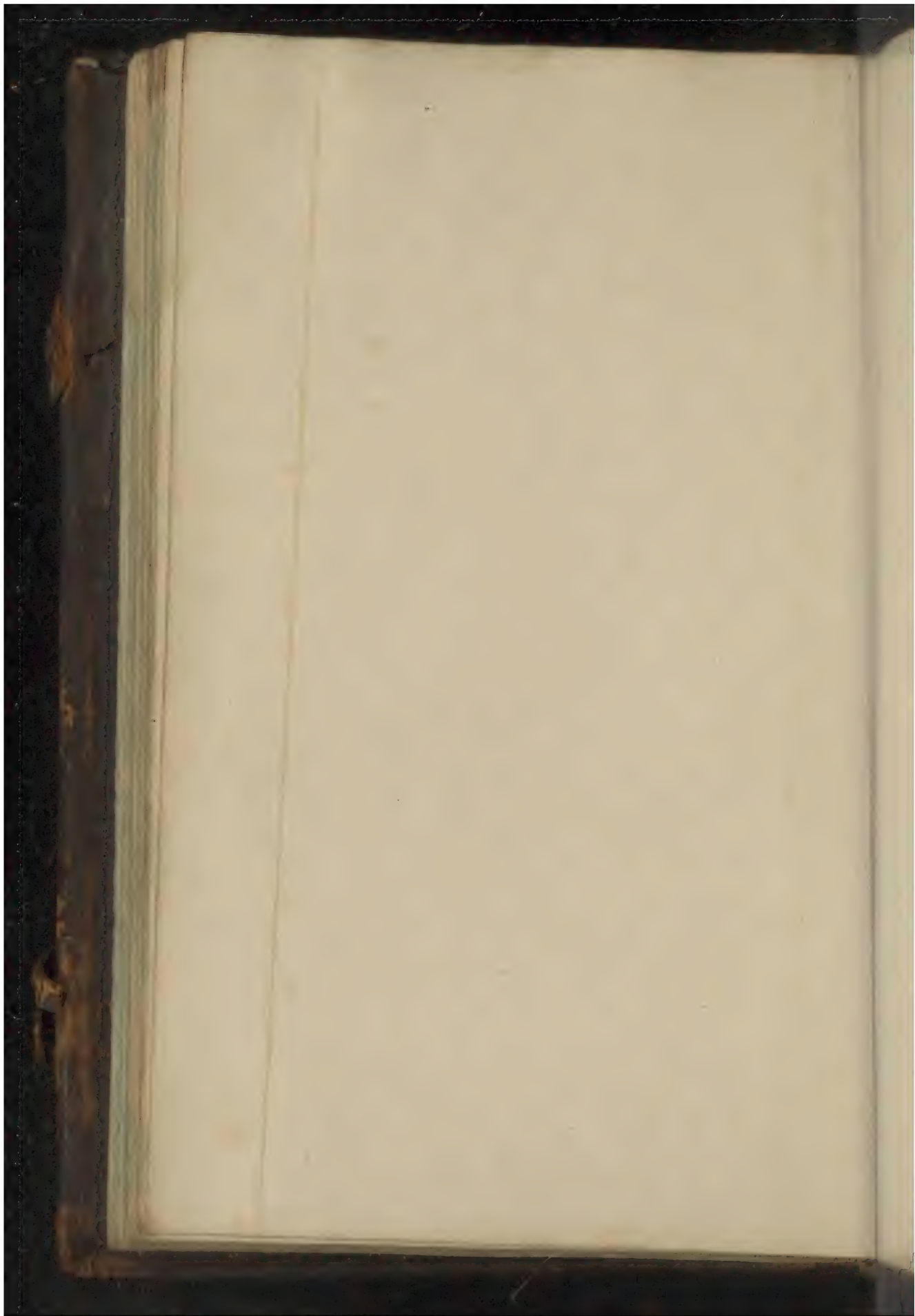




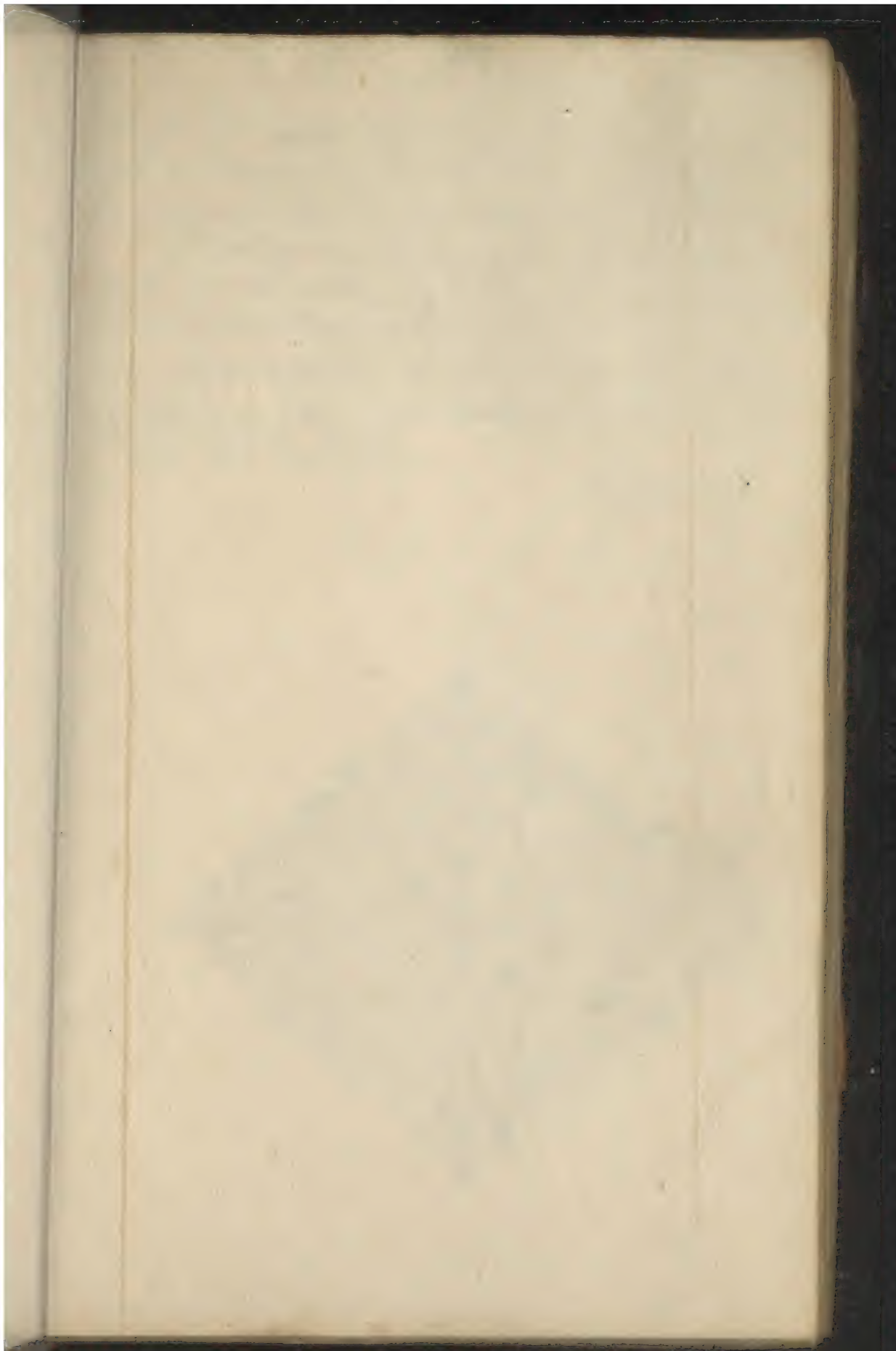


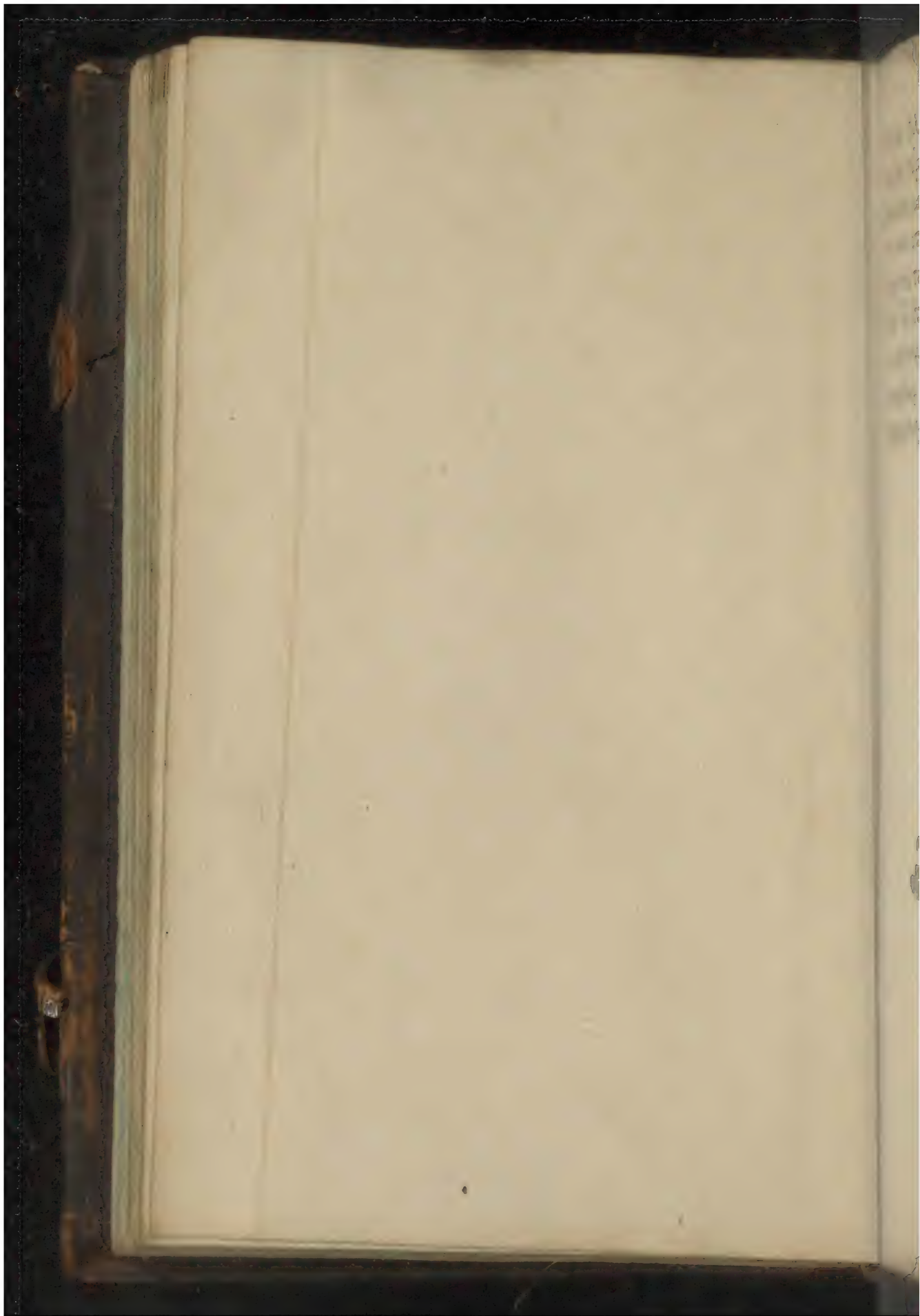














βριγία φιλομαθεῖς περι πλείστα πονοῦνσι , και πολὺ  
πλήθος τῶν σχολαστικῶν σπουδαίων, και τῶν γε νῦν  
βιούντων, και τῶν εἰς ὕπερον γενησμενων, συντρέφουσι.  
Τὸ τελευταῖον δὲ, Γνωρίζω σαφῶς ὅτι ταῦτα, μοι  
πρὸς τὰ τοῦ παύλου προστίθενται, ὅν πολλοσημορίον  
ἐστὶν ὧν ἴσως συνεπι γράφειν καλῶς ἂν ἦν ἔχον. Ἀλλὰ  
ἐν πρέπειν ἡγησάμην εἰς οὐδὲν δέον τοὺς λόγους  
μακρύνειν, ὅταν αὐτὸς πανταχοῦ ἐξεπιτηδὲς τῇ  
βραχυλογίᾳ ἐχρήσατο.

ἔρρωσσοθε.



causatur phlegma in ossibus  
causatur fixum dolinet, si re vesicatorio  
Bulla butyro brassica extenta vel phlegma  
tobenda, neq; illico sumenda  
cuticula doctissima causatur galea vel solus  
vel aut quarta pte phlegmi admodum  
quo ulcus acutius claudis gubet  
Si materia non fluat pulvere cineris, rubei  
lij vel hellebori nigri aut Cauterij, aut  
ex his quibus affligitur locus



Vesicatoria.

2℥ cantharid. 3℥ euphorbii 3℥ fermenti  
tantundem aceti scilicet aut oxymellis q.s.

Levig vesicatoria

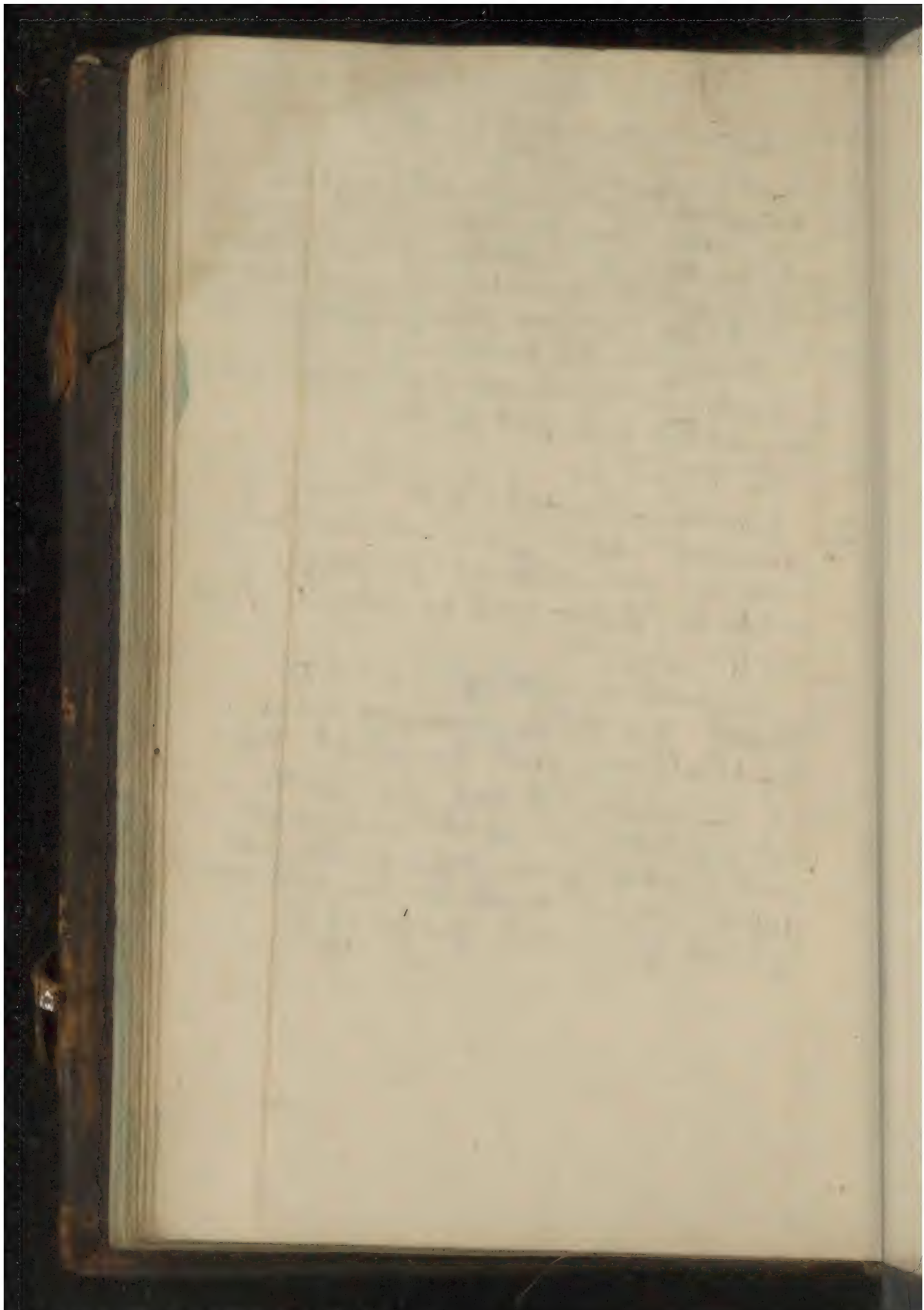
2℥ Smagis et Cantharidi parit quantitate aut  
una vel altera 3 fermenti et oxymellis  
q.s. et tamen cautela ut cantharides  
alut et pedibus trunata sint quando hoc igitur  
ut ventri existant alexipharmica  
Benignis adhibet.

2℥ ventrosus cantharid. 3℥ Smagis 3℥  
oxymellis q.s. fiat pasta.

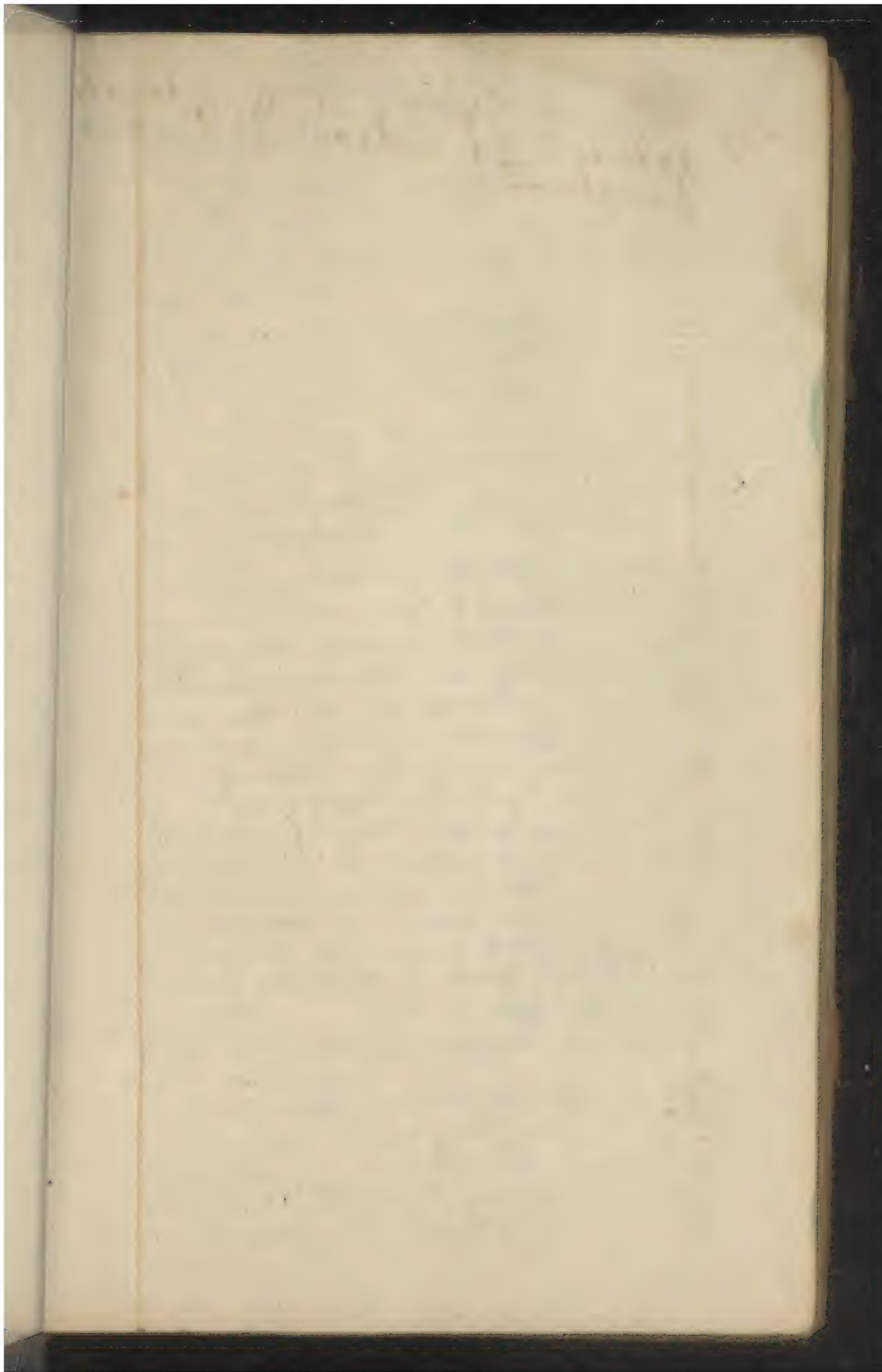
Ex claudio

2℥ Canth. preparat. 3℥ Smagis 3℥  
fermenti artis 3℥ canticarum pinguium  
num. vi semini Amel. 3℥ melle. et ad  
aerem scyllitro vel aqi adenti fiat  
massa. servat.

2℥ Emplast. de murdag. 3℥ vel 3℥ can-  
tharid. 3℥ vel 3℥ incompot entur aut  
Terobinthema. fiat Emplast. vesic.  
vel 2℥ fermenti vel 3℥ canthi 3℥  
aut aqi vitæ vel aeto malax entur  
fiat Cataplasma possunt adhiberi sub:  
Dignis Imzib. euphorbii semini  
3℥ vel 3℥ semini Smagis 3℥.







24 Lixivij Saponis lib. 6 vitriol  
Romani 3 Bulliant ad aqua co  
sumptionem



De Causticis  
in usu causticorum potentialium tempore obfer-  
vantur ut aliquod opus dimittatur quoniam  
obstinenti gratia.

Si fonticulus faceretur  
Summum sagittat infernalis  
ad schizant sumit butyrum vituli infusum cum feni-  
na tritica

Schizantula ex coxa cum pulvere Rhabarbari  
Colocynthidis, agatice, hellebori nigri & quali-  
tate malexia perantibus

De Suppurationibus

1 Si dolor vel ex coxiatio laetetur loco, cum  
aqua hordeacea, aut in cocta sit malva adusta  
sub fine coctionis aqua rosatur.

2 Si labia emittant et caro furioscat hoc  
luxuriosum laurum plumbeum in coctis, aut  
absorptum spongia pulvere, aut offitio spongiae  
aut aluminis veli, aut hellebori nigri, aut  
exis veli loti, aut coxalorum, aut scicitali  
optime perantibus comprehendenda.

Si calli atque non raro cum ulcuscula  
haec iniqua ostendunt duxit

1 Scatificanda sunt denique aliquibus admoventibus  
quibusdum, si Scatificatione ad usum patiens  
Potentialibus utantur causticis  
utrumque propter circumstantias emollientia  
Si duxerit exiguam et lentam coctionem & butyri  
veluti Colophonae coxa candida nova, sicut  
equalis. Aut & ad ipsam fuligine & coctis  
Plech hinc, coctis, atque sicut Gummi sicut una  
coxa sicut duas  
corpore aut gratiori et effectui duxit  
& olei veli. Ad ipsam fuligine argenti sicut. Plech  
aequalis emollientia magis sunt, sicut  
amoniant, Balastrum, Galbanum, sicut Laurum  
Histinum, et medulla

24 Lixivij Saponis lib. 6 vitriol  
Romani 3 Bulliant ad aqua co  
sumptionem



De Causticis  
in usum causticorum potentialium semper obfer-  
vantur ut aliquod opus dimittatur quoniam  
obtundenti gratia.

Ad fonticulum faciendum  
Sumit lapidat infernalis.

ad escharat sumit butyrum vituli infusum ad faci-  
na tritica

Schexula ex coxa cum pulvere Rhabarbari  
Colocythidis, agatichi, hellebori nigri & quali-  
tate materiae perantibus

De Emollientibus

1 Si dolor vel excoctio laetetur loco, cum  
aqua Hordeacea <sup>trita</sup> in cocta sit malva adusta  
sub frons coctionis aqua rosatur,

2 Si labia emittant et caro furioscat hoc  
luxuriosum laminulis plumbeis superpositis, aut  
affuso ulla spongia pulvere, aut affuso papaveris  
aut aluminis veli, aut hellebori nigri, aut  
Oxi veli loti, aut coctis, aut Scipitali  
ostium perantibus comprehendenda

Si Calli atque at, non raro cum ulcuscula  
haec infuso ostentantur duntaxat

1 Scatificanda quae veni aliquos dies admoventur  
Cucurbitula, si Scatificatione aduget patientis  
Potentialibus utantur causticis  
utcumque, pro ut curantur emollientia

Si duntaxat exigua et lentius coctis & butyri  
veluti Colophonae coxae candidae novae, & aliis  
equalibus. Aut & aduget fuisse & coctis

Plac. Hec, coctis, argenti Gumma & una  
coxae & aliis duabus

corpore aut gratiori et effectui duntaxat  
& oleo veli. Aduget fuisse argenti Gum. Plac.  
& equalibus

Emollientia magis sunt, & tunc  
amoniaco, Balaustis, Galbanis, & res. Lauris  
Histinum & medulla

magis dicitur emolliens  
creatur ex stercore caprino et aceto aser-  
tino

Verum in huiusmodi ulcusculis ut plurimum ena-  
rentes oxymelites aut Scordij pulvis sunt  
et Endebum

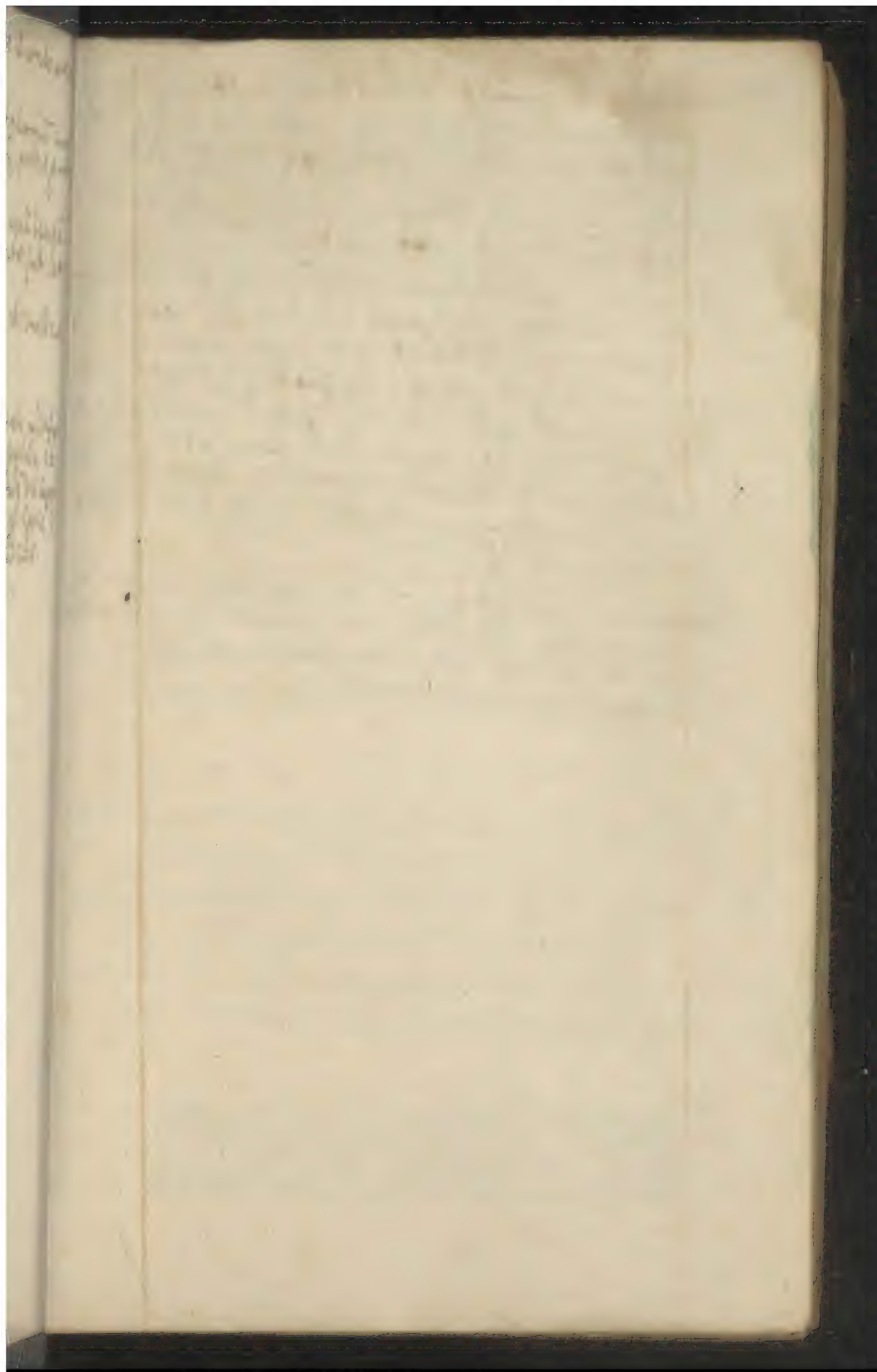
Si circa sint ulcuscula per affusa aqua lassida  
in qua malva aut cortex coctus fuit. latius  
est irriganda

Sunt pulvis cathartici adhibendi, et emollienti  
aliquot duntaxat applicandi

---

non magis fuit dicitur  
ulcus facis, spongia vino albo doxata, madefacta  
et expressa abluenda, bis in die fortiter et  
lucula permittenda, fasciae castorei vel capsa  
in qua ambrata, moschi, Rose vel Garica, et  
alia doxata continentur continenda.





# Sectio

Tumoribus aliquando adhibenda ante suppurat  
maturacionem. vel si metus sit vitulencia  
vel si pars aliqua principis vitina sit

Imminuit Galeni ex Thure si abscessus parvus sit  
sufficiens est pro andigno

Superficie inflammatione, primis diebus indutam  
est ex oleo Rosaceo et vitallis oborut  
apocynica adhibebimus suppurationis quae

Deinde detegunt, in el Rosaceo ut affina

per se inthina induta coctum quibus aliquibus  
vitellis ovi et tantundem Croci admissum

alias parat Thureis myrrhae aloes, de fa  
una hordei & natura ut sit in hunc

Phlegmonem efficiuntis

Postremo Cataplasma veluti unguento aureo,  
et quatuor adhi utitur. donec unguento  
de minio vel de consusa emplastro  
Cicatricem indutam





G. E.

**V**T docuit gentes paulus ter maximus ille  
 Sacram, christicolis instituitq; fidem,  
 Unus sic Paulus, medica celeberrimus arte,  
 Curare integré corpora nostra, docet,  
 Ille quidem ex vtraq; simul sit parte beatus,  
 Corpore qui pariter, menteq; sanus erit.

**Ε**θνη πάντ' ἐδίδασκε καλῶς, τρεῖς πᾶυλος ἄριστος,  
 τῇμ. εἰς χριστὸν πάντοτε πίσιν ἔχεν.  
 πᾶυλ' οὖν ὡς ἰατρὸς πολλῶν ἀντάξιός ἄλλων,  
 τέχνη γ', εὖ πράττει σώματα πάντα, καλῶ.  
 οὐβίος, ὅσις ὁμῶς ψυχὴν καὶ σῶμ' ὑγιαίνει,  
 καὶ μέρος ἀμφοτέρου γ', εὖ θέμενος μὲν ἅμ' ἡ.







D.S.ad G.Edricum.

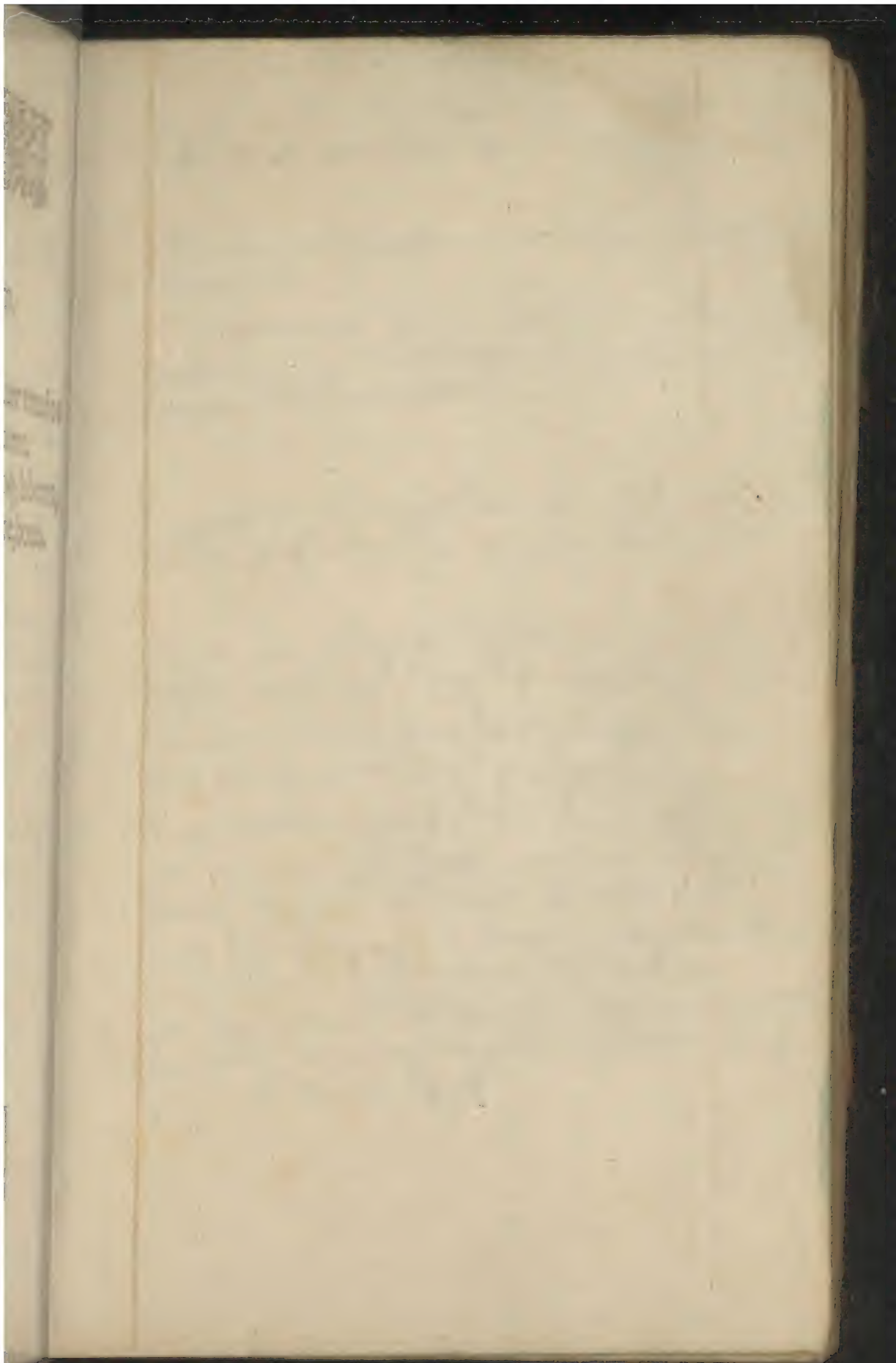
Qui studet aucthores rectè illustrare vetustos  
Huius conatus, consiliumq; placent.  
Ergo, Edriche, tuos videoq; proboq; labores,  
Sic iuuenum studiis, pergefauere, bonis.

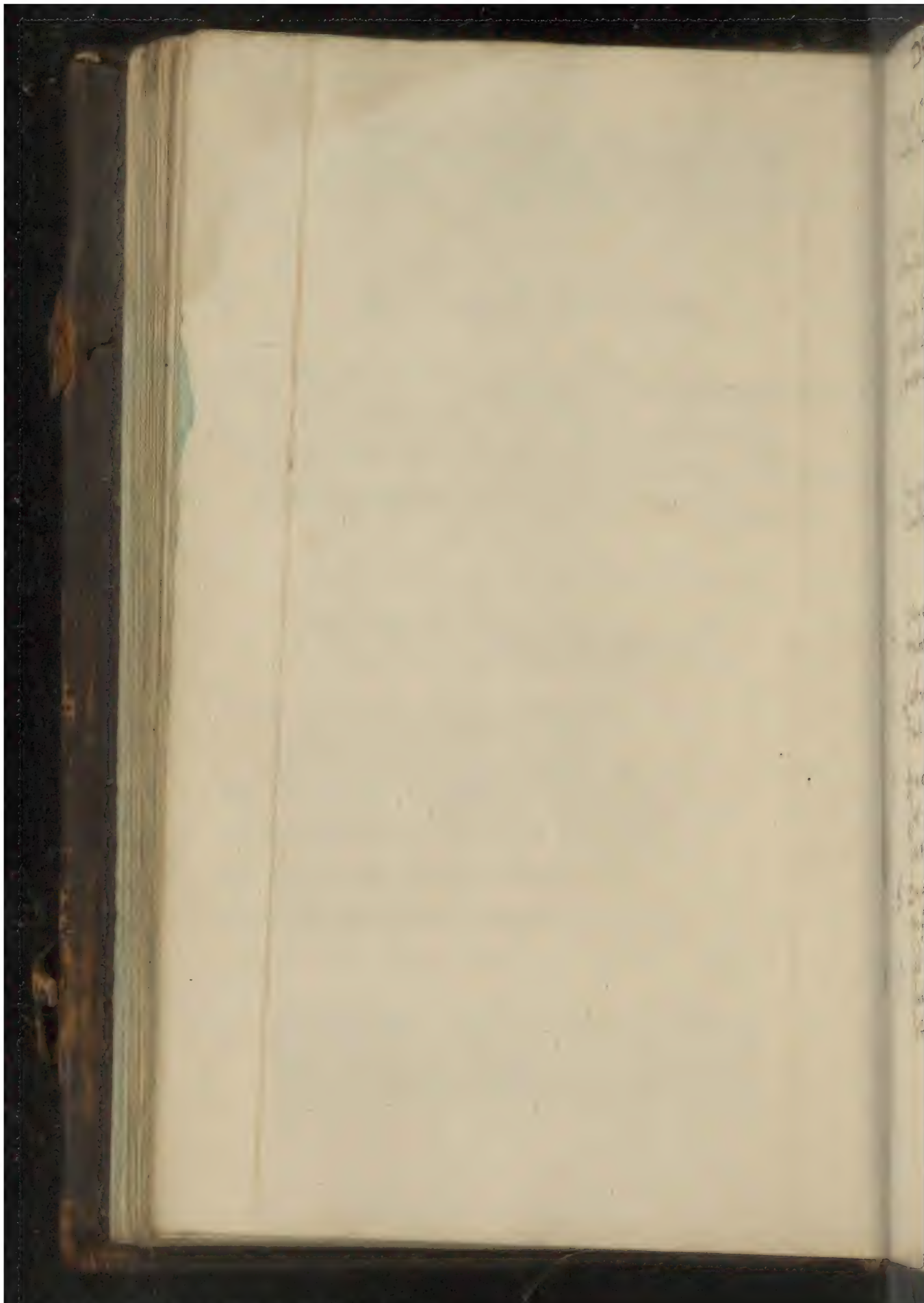
D. T.F. Ad Lectorem.

ὦ ξεῖνε, ξύνες ἢ λεγῶ, (σέγ' ἀξιῶ)  
Ἰατρός Εὐερίχης λακονίζει σαφῶς,  
Παύλου λόγοις Αἰγινέτου τοῖς βραχέει  
τὰ βραχέα προσθεῖς ὅς' ἐσὶ φάρμακα  
Λεῖσα, συντόμως ἄμφω διοκοῦσι μοι,  
τέλος τῆς πρακτικῆς ἐφικέσθαι καλῶς.





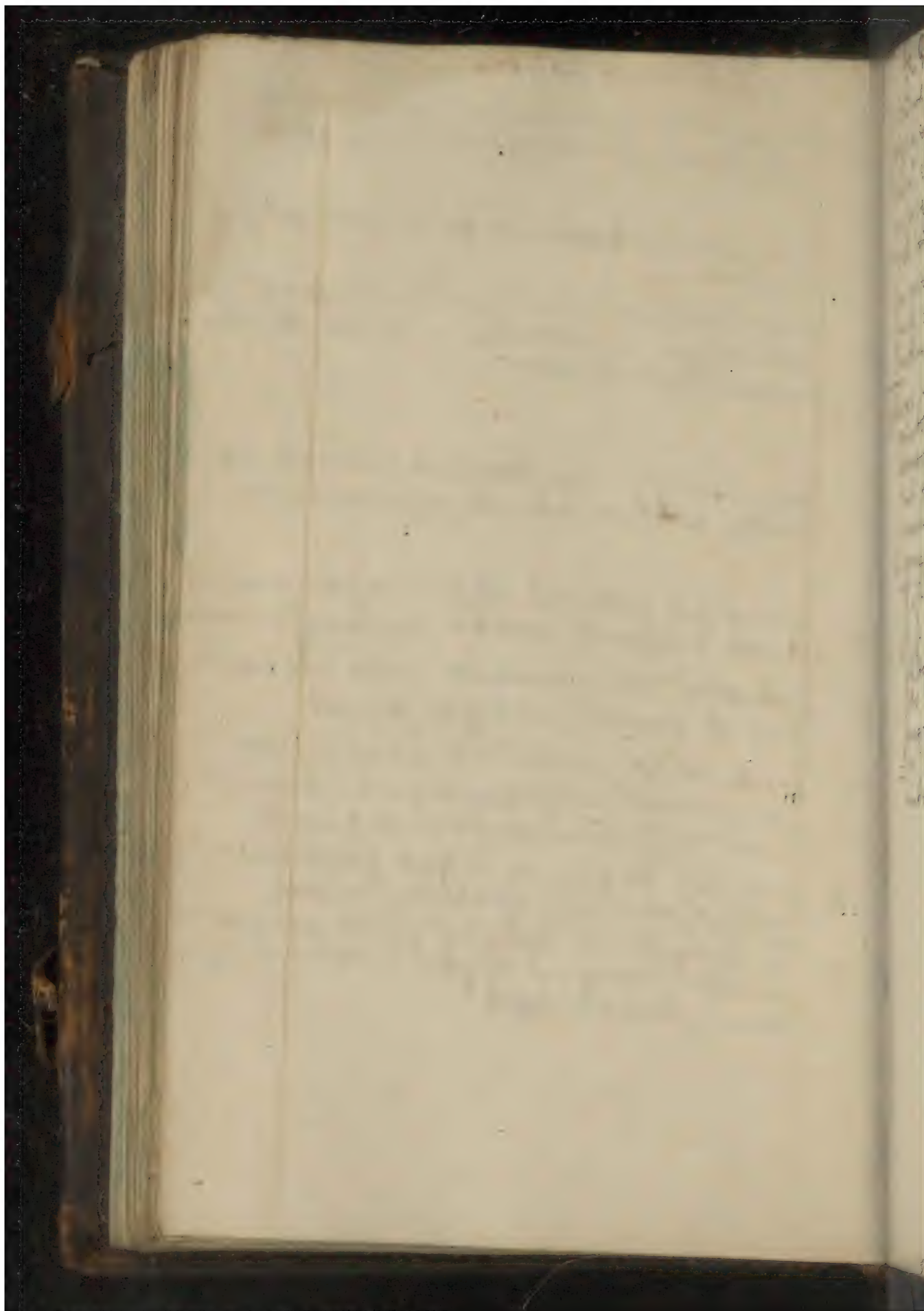






## De vena sectione

- 1 Vena post aures sunt unius in principio suffusionis, ulcersq; auriu, collisq; affectib;
- 2 Vena frontis Recta in dolore occipiti et stupore.
- 3 Vena temporu et in canthib; oculoru, in ophthalmia in viderata, in Scabi et palpebrarum inflammatione
- 4 Ingules in apoplexia et catarrho suffocante, asthmate et pncumonia
- 5 Vena sub petrosi ossib; occipiti in indolentis oculoru morbis, Capitisq; dolorib;
- 6 Labioru vena quatuor fere ulcerib; oris et fauci malignis est
- 7 Dna inter mentu et labu inferi diti fa, omniu consensu angina et angustia labu inflammationib; conveniunt.
- 8 Dna sub lingua in lingua quatuor et inflammationib; dentiuq; dolore
- 9 ad Isthmicat tollunt mlti oxima et ferunt magnu digitu current divisa vena phlebe facit



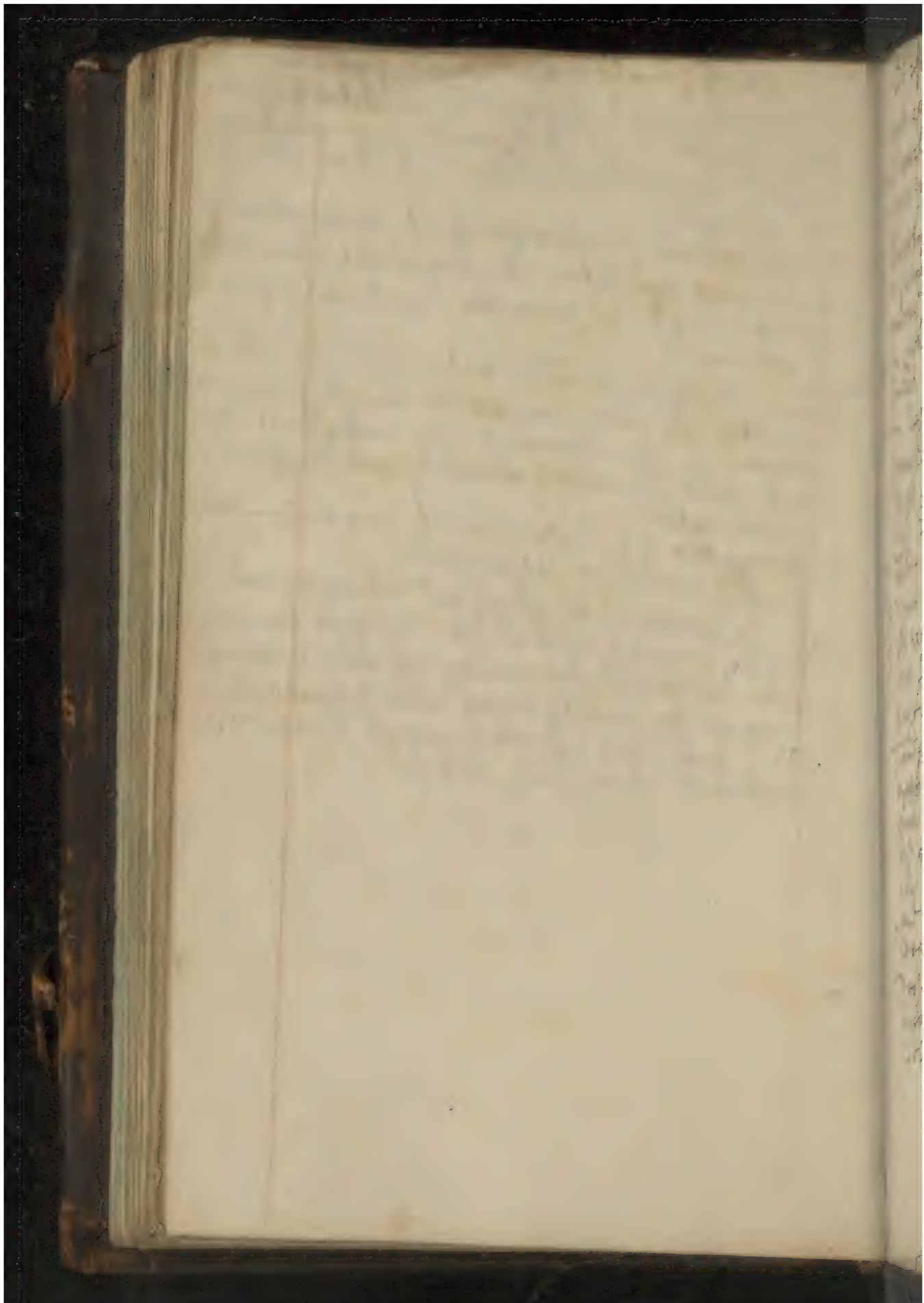


pe Symptomatoz vena fletibus  
Si videntur puncti suppurati, coactio vultus  
phlegmatica et Balsamum Hygieonis appi-  
cantur, et oleo lauro totum membrum fovetur  
et fricatur  
Post haec si dolor qui erat coalescat vultus  
Sui minus agilitas et attrahentia admoveantur  
sunt, et qd cum auxilio Euphorbiae Tere-  
binthina

Fluxus sanguinis in dextra sistens mela-  
mento ex aloe, myrrha thuris sanguine  
draconis opi albumine, et molissimis loco-  
ris pilis, adusto Calcanthi aut myrror  
momento

Si sanguis ex vultu exeat non exsternenda  
sed molliter exponenda

Et si postremo membrum intumescat,  
phlegmonibus intus sit sanguis ex oppo-  
sito attrahendus vultusq; affectus et crassa  
unguento, ambig. vero oleo Rosaceo illinen-  
do. Quod vultus affecti humore, intus vultu  
intus nigrosusq; tollit.





De usu Sanguisugorum

Capiti applicata illig sanant ulcuscula

ost autem amotas fuit tate sustulisse ex  
egria experientia affirmat Gessum

3 Brachy, pedibus et universa cuti offitum  
ut submotum scabrum vitiligine fatig  
tuborum

+ In lathargo occipito vel principi appli  
cantur Gariogony suadet

5 In Epilopsia melanholica spleni appont  
Arnoldi

6 Post autem in ophthalmia et vitiligine colle  
cat Benedictus

7 Aliis Adhibet jecoris schirro.

8 Vnus malleolorum et monibus cunctis

9 Ad excutandas Hemorrhoidas ano.

10 Nos felicissimo successu non semel in  
quorundam potagmich doloribus usum

Tantum nulla pars est cui morbo rothulante  
applicari non possunt hixudines, proutis  
quibus non audent scalgello bene hixudat  
dix admittunt morbo aliquo acuto, bra  
chij, unus adhibemus, neqz ullud hixudum illa  
= ut usum intercedit morbo rothulante  
corro fit

Prosumt omnibus cutaneis affectibus sanguisug  
in primis iis qui a sanguinis malitia cuti  
Circulifusa originem habent



De Sanguifuga  
 ad dederunt Sanguifuga cura & est ut  
 Sanguis sigillatim, ~~et facina~~, ut ultra  
 mala qualitas curiata admodum  
 utrumque praeferat  
 ad facina et cumino mixtis et exegit  
 bombae olio rosato, omphacino  
 et myrtino ~~et~~, qui validiori est  
 est quodammodo pariter luteolus aceto  
 madidus  
 Galie etiam combustae valent ad sanguinis  
 suppressionem  
 Proseccit ad primum quod eipis uno aut  
 aceto extrinsecus sanguinis fluxum impedit  
 Ego feliciter diffusi haemorrhagiam  
 diatrioli pulvere, ovi cauterio quassato  
 subacto et miscolito. Sistere solio  
 malignantate omni phorica illa in modo  
 ad sustinend. Sangu.  
 2 fuligine Santalini, gossypium utitur  
 albumen ovi, olea extantant  
 oleum cubebae vel vitruoli ad melle  
 vel gutto coarctat. Claudius



# Seccio Omnis lingue

Itaque in sedili collocato collata lingua exsternitas  
 penditur, subq; ea vinculum nostrum transverso  
 vinculo, uno si fieri potest ictu inciditur  
 no tamen bene pxiore cohaerent cura habenda  
 Deni os postea ut aqua vino pincta eluitur, pul  
 verib; melle Roso diligenter et externo muer  
 gitur. Iussu

Seccio fteri glandis  
 pagitur atunto glandulo in una glandis pnti  
 pnti glandi am colitur et vitatur, sedule  
 vino aliquid in vicinia maiore violatio  
 corq; pxiore pnti  
 Post fractione pulvis nigro bolo inungitur,  
 locus autem vulneratus nigriconis Balsamo.

foemini ita affertis  
 membrana cu quoddam vagino uteri ligula  
 diaphanagma transverso lindi inciditur, in  
 missis, olos lihoru alboru humefactis pntis  
 aglu foramen confertetur.

Ad venturas tollendas  
Expediſſima via eſt vel ſcalpello vel candenti  
ſerpo, diligenter manibus plumbis  
ut ſi miſſo univverſali purgatione  
Locuſto linthea obi albo et ſoſato melle vel  
mignonem madefacta  
Poſtea hoc modo cicatrice mignem  
vel unguento dialthoe  
vel 2<sup>o</sup> Roſarij oſi optimi lib. i Corta Cardui  
noſe 3<sup>o</sup> yiii foliorum plantaginis, Solani,  
Lapathi, Contautij minoris ſabati ana m. i  
Corta primu ſento igne oleoq. madefcat, diſſolvant  
ſem herbæ bulliantq., quoad oleo decoctæ  
ſubſint poſtea colentur, totuſq. expri-  
mantur, expreſſuſq. per ſetis hortiſ Penno  
moleſtate ſubſtrat. Deinde omnis aqua  
humiditas abſumpta ſubſit, et ſoli diſſolvit  
unguenti formam accipit, quo ſorſus reſtri-  
gatur, Camphora pulverizata ſem unguen-  
to, tamq. ſi in montamento aquaſto  
quod uſq. plano reſtrixit et demum in baſe  
vitæ et uſu ſervato.  
Eclis et huius Reſeris ubi deſerunt et huius  
animal, ſi oleo vitæ et venturas ſimile  
ut  
Venturaſe maiores ſola equina aut ſile ſervico  
conſtitui poſſunt, quoad vita et alimento  
diſtributa ſervant  
ubi vero Reſoluta ſubſint loco alumino ſuffuſi  
vel catartice inſerunt



De clavis  
¶ Vestitum molitoli m. ii Radix Althea minuti  
concoctum m. i. m. i. aqua subacti in hoc laba-  
tum molitum sunt quod clavi mollescent  
ablati sunt et aqua m. i. p. m. i. et et hinc  
Tunc sunt costat Rubra artificiali ad paucos  
Camphora, fiat applicatio p. m. i. emplastrum  
Debetur mo carendum a stricto Calceamento.

De nodis Scrophulis et glandulis  
¶ Primum modus aut est entis, est scrophula dura in p. m. i.  
cigu morbi, vel digitis, vel affula lingua  
¶ Si si minus p. m. i. et si lamella p. m. i. et si  
h. i. p. m. i. et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i.  
Sunt et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i.  
ultimus loc. et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i.  
et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i. et si p. m. i.  
noto.



Ad Gumata Gallica.  
Gumta abscessu geny. fit distu ob materia contraria  
albam, quoniam non dissimulatur.

Est quandoq; venerei febris et diuturnus  
morbi symptoma. exordium autem venere  
dolore, aliquando in Capite scilicet in ipsa  
fronte.

Differuntur facile ab alijs tumorib; qd comites  
habeat vehementes Capitis contusio  
pudendum et sanguis ultra.

Purgatio 10 instituida q; iuxta.

¶ Massa poli de fumo torra, Cochlearum  
ana 3i aggregatidant 3s fiant pul  
Postmodum Sasse parilla et ligni terecto  
utatur q; 40 dies

Si his medicis nihil efficiatur circa albu  
tum equi nocturnum utitur hoc Suffumigio

¶ Cinabris opt: 3ii, Strychnis pmq; Belloi  
ana: 3is, Phosica optima: 3ii misce  
et cum Carbonis Saligno ben misce pul  
verizato fiat massa qua in umbra  
exsiccanda.

Igitur proster in balneo, qd 10 die capere possit  
fabrefactu nunc desinunt, tunc antea  
Carbonis fidei suspensat, pasta q; contri  
bit p; vultu igni misceat, subinde subinde  
subinde doloresq; p; vultu que molli  
coloret, est, naribusq; p; vultu aliqua  
exsternuq; abest exsternuq; et misceat  
et antea q; dimidiat hanc q; parit aut ista  
Paulo diutius sustinebit

Albunt debet utatur, nisi morbi magnitudo  
atq; vultu Robur in singulis diebus  
fieri possint.

Umbra autem Suffumigatio non transferenda  
Siquidem coloribus opatur

Est huius auxilij tanta efficacia ut omne exsternu  
tionis plorunq; superet, subinde huius vapor  
una cum misceat adde q; omne  
compositis



## T. Edrichus ad lectorem.

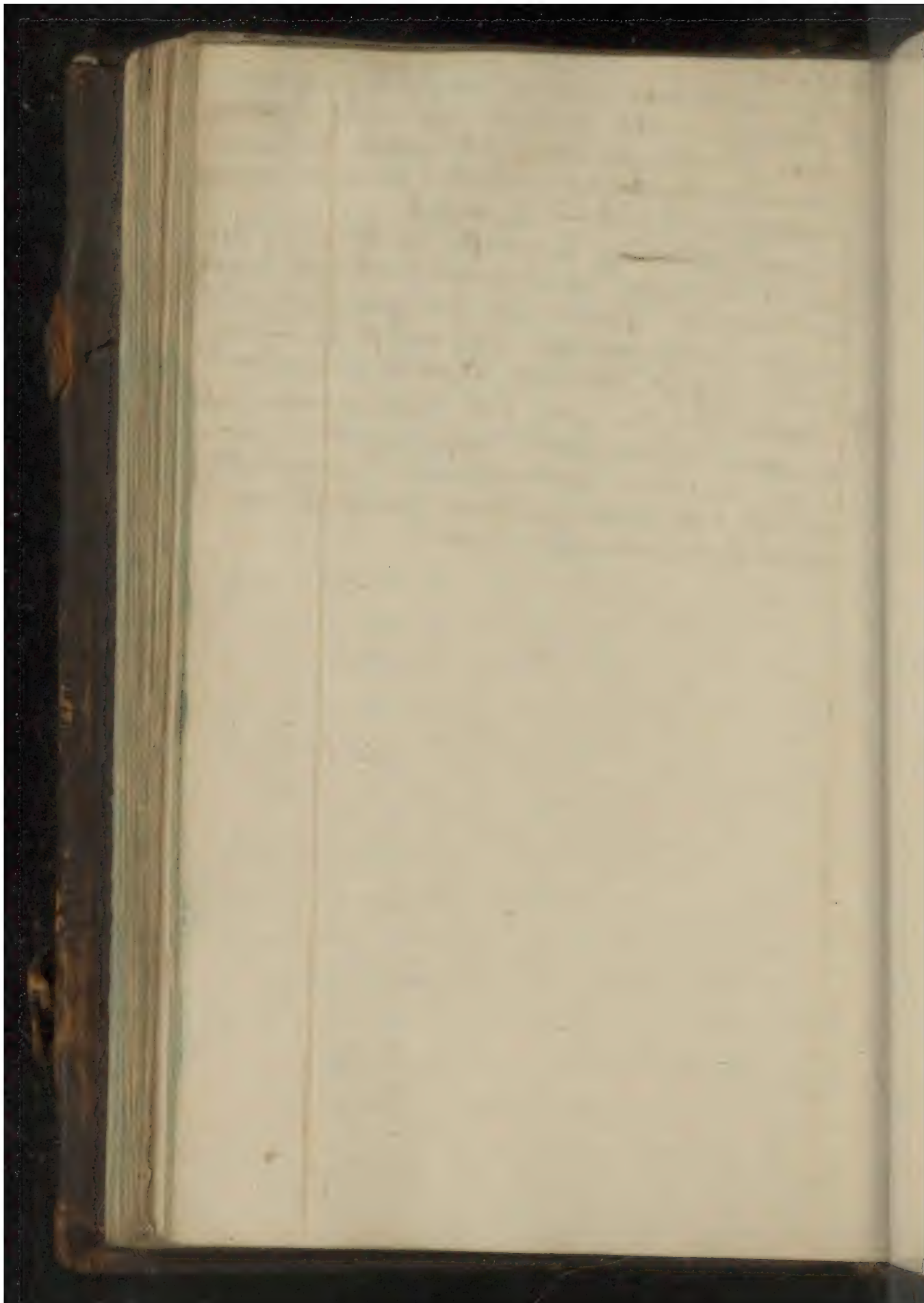
**O**Mnia quis possit? satis est dare pharmaca  
Pl<sup>o</sup> (aiūt) toto dimidiū esse potest. (pauca.  
Præceptis Pauli primū instituaris oportet,  
Post, hæc appendix cetera, parua, docet.  
Est alter doctus, tibi qui chirurgica tradat,  
Explicet, et reliquos perficiatq; libros.  
Omnibus vt profit, scio desudasse parentem,  
Vt quadrent priscis pharmaca nostra noua.  
Scriptorū veterū hippocratis, pauli atq; Gale  
In iuuenū manib<sup>9</sup> sint monimēta petit. (ni,  
Dixerit hic aliquis? quid nunc ætate senili,  
Dum venis rigidis dura minerua fluat,  
Scribere conatur? laudetur prompta volūtas  
Efficere, vt pateant abdita multa, cupit.  
Vt gaudet numeris, et dicere cuncta iuuet<sup>9</sup>  
Ornatè, rebus lectaq; verba dare.  
Sic senibus cordi est, sua dicere singula presse  
Mens, quibus et ratio, consiliumq; vigent.  
Corrigat aut mutet, vel pollice, lector vtroq;  
Approbet, aut taxet, det meliora, placet.

Εὖδε θεῶν καὶ τηγε ἀγαθῇ τὰδε πάντα γενέσθω  
ζῆρ μονὸν οὐχ ἡμῖν, ἀλλὰ πατρίδι καλῶν.

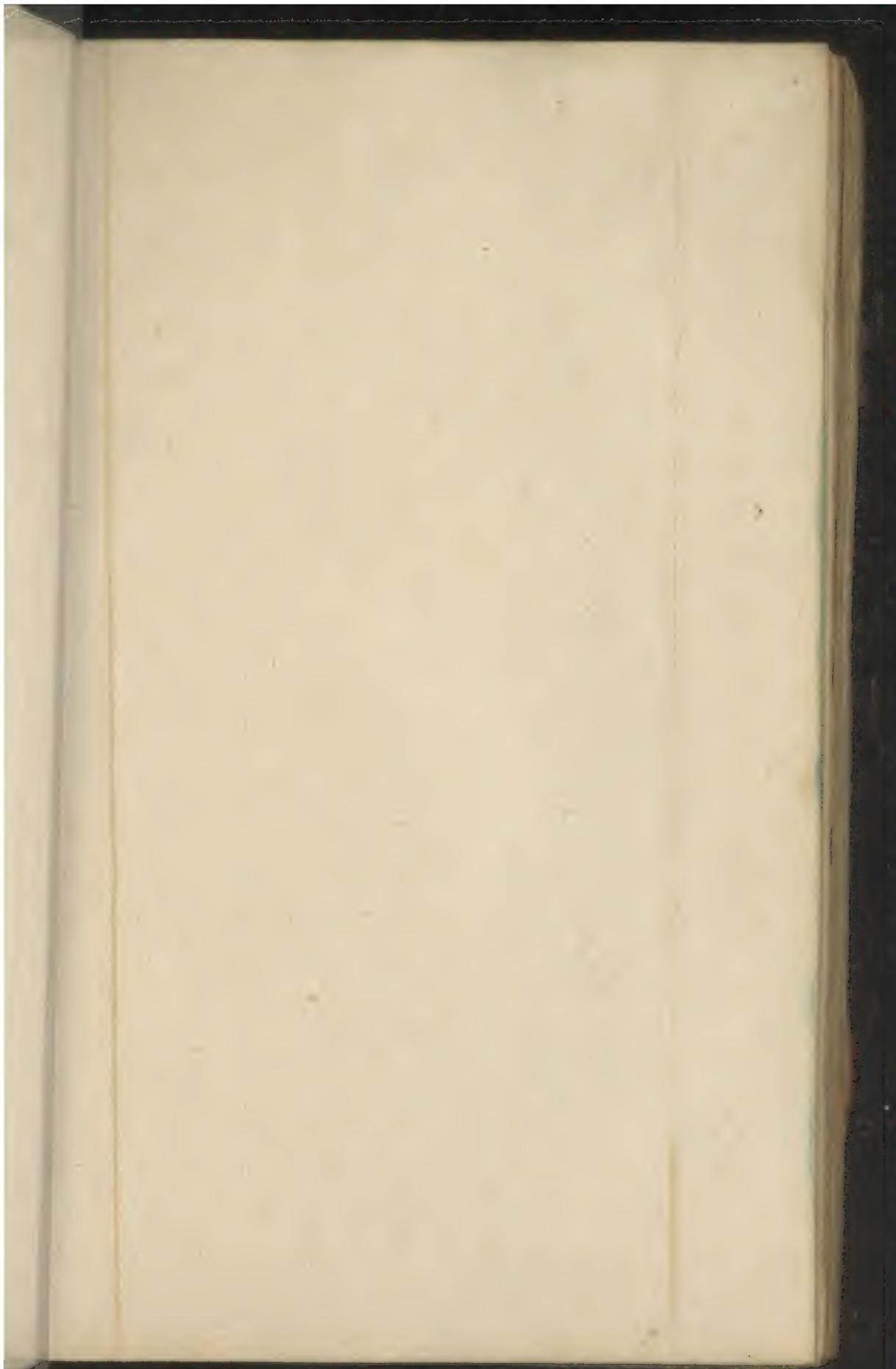


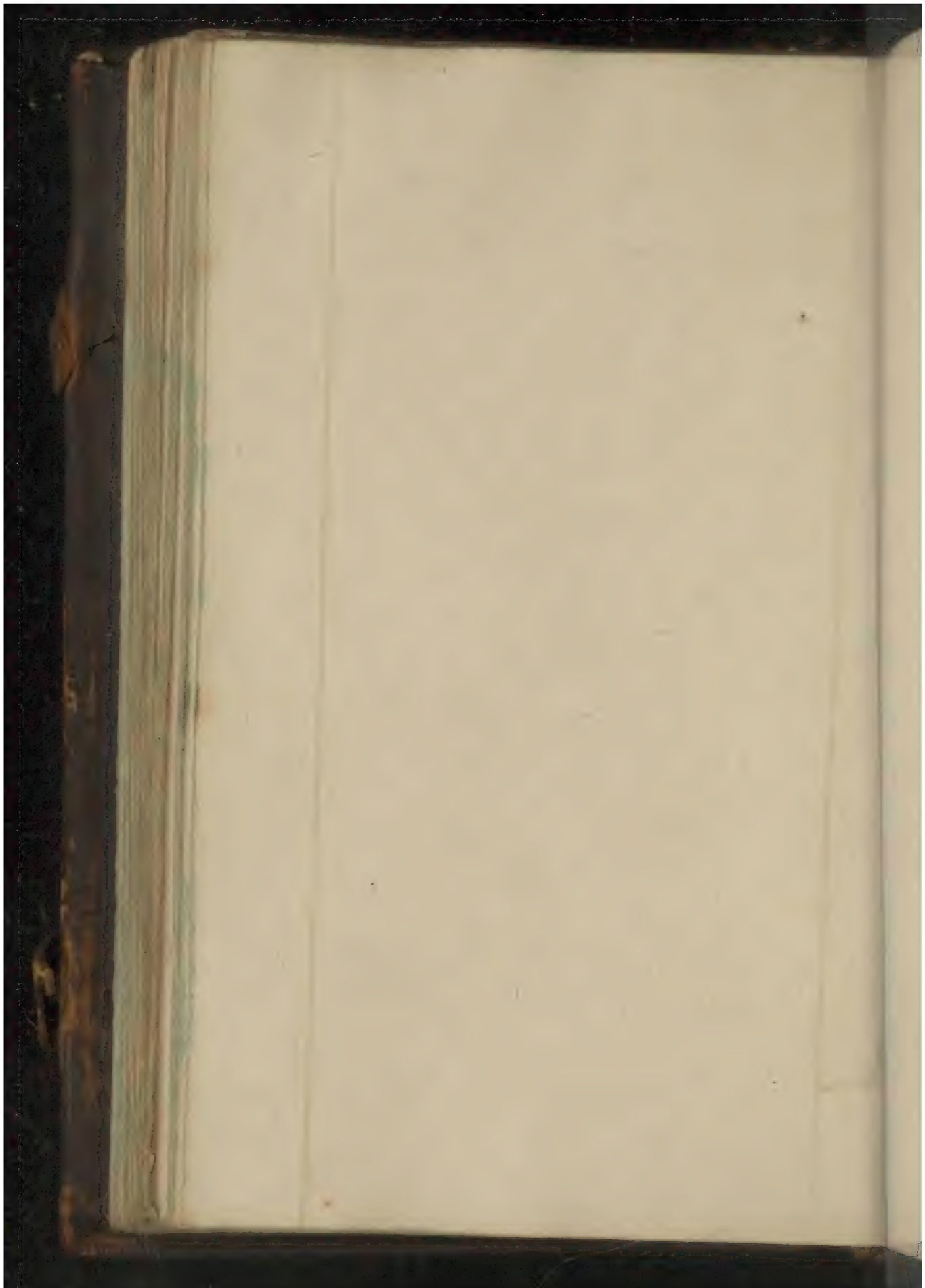


Corporis  
regione dolatq; incomp<sup>h</sup>en<sup>s</sup>ibili quatenus  
Ratione humores agitant exurgat, Scintilla  
albo, furore, inchoat, et interit<sup>u</sup> fluxib<sup>u</sup>  
simul purgationib<sup>u</sup> inferit humore evacuat  
probatam<sup>q</sup> qualitate<sup>m</sup> Corripit  
ne aut<sup>em</sup> ~~pro~~ humore. Sicut<sup>q</sup> solig<sup>u</sup> eji  
fautes plorant<sup>q</sup>, exultant<sup>q</sup> Contingit; Quasi  
lat<sup>u</sup> terrunt<sup>q</sup> stridit<sup>q</sup> lapid<sup>u</sup> gar gazizant<sup>u</sup>  
mella quoq<sup>ue</sup> fumi n<sup>u</sup> melon<sup>u</sup> os eluc<sup>u</sup>  
quib<sup>u</sup> aliqui<sup>u</sup> sarrhaxi<sup>u</sup> d<sup>u</sup> p<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup> non obex<sup>u</sup>  
Intendit<sup>u</sup> tamen<sup>q</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ae<sup>u</sup> f<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup> requir<sup>u</sup>  
in<sup>u</sup> c<sup>u</sup>nt<sup>u</sup> cartat<sup>u</sup> form<sup>u</sup> a<sup>u</sup> ampla<sup>u</sup> f<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup> fat<sup>u</sup>ta  
ni<sup>u</sup> p<sup>u</sup>u<sup>u</sup> m<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>oxia<sup>u</sup> c<sup>u</sup>nd<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>onda<sup>u</sup> v<sup>u</sup>, Corrupt<sup>u</sup> q<sup>ue</sup>  
os<sup>u</sup> s<sup>u</sup>it<sup>u</sup> s<sup>u</sup>it<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>at<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup>, h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup> p<sup>u</sup>u<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup> at<sup>u</sup>  
x<sup>u</sup>pl<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup> p<sup>u</sup>u<sup>u</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ont<sup>u</sup>.



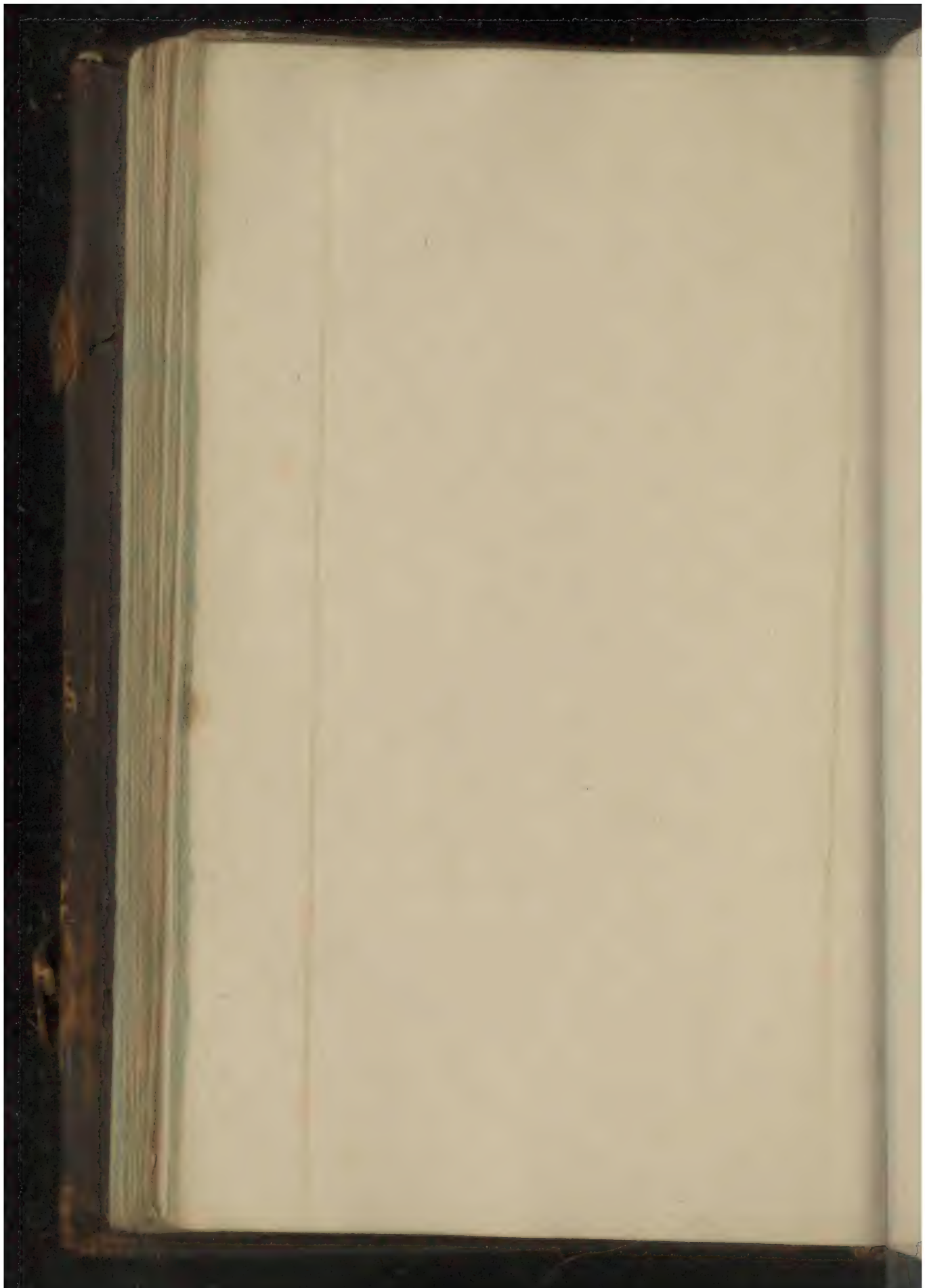




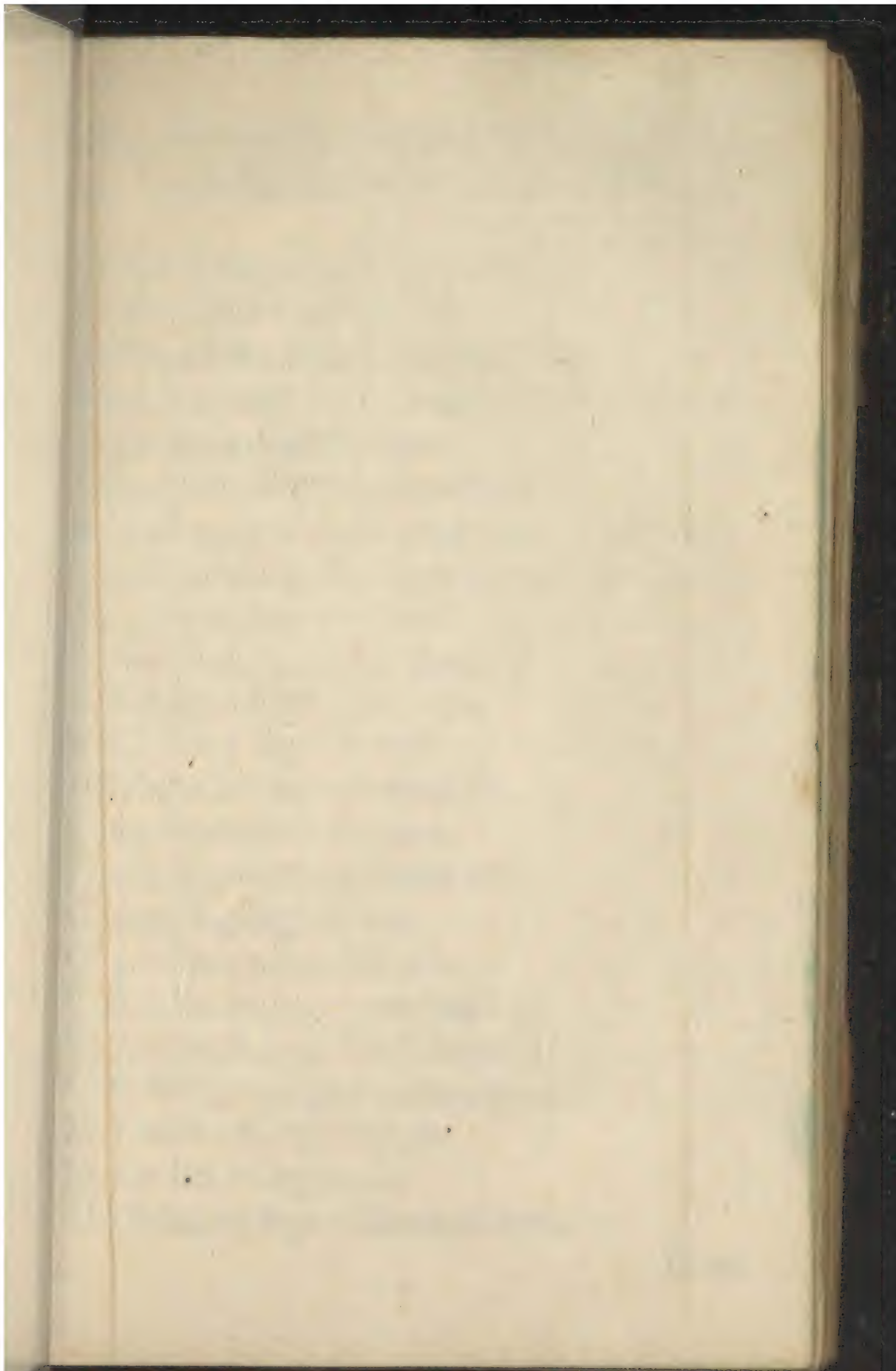


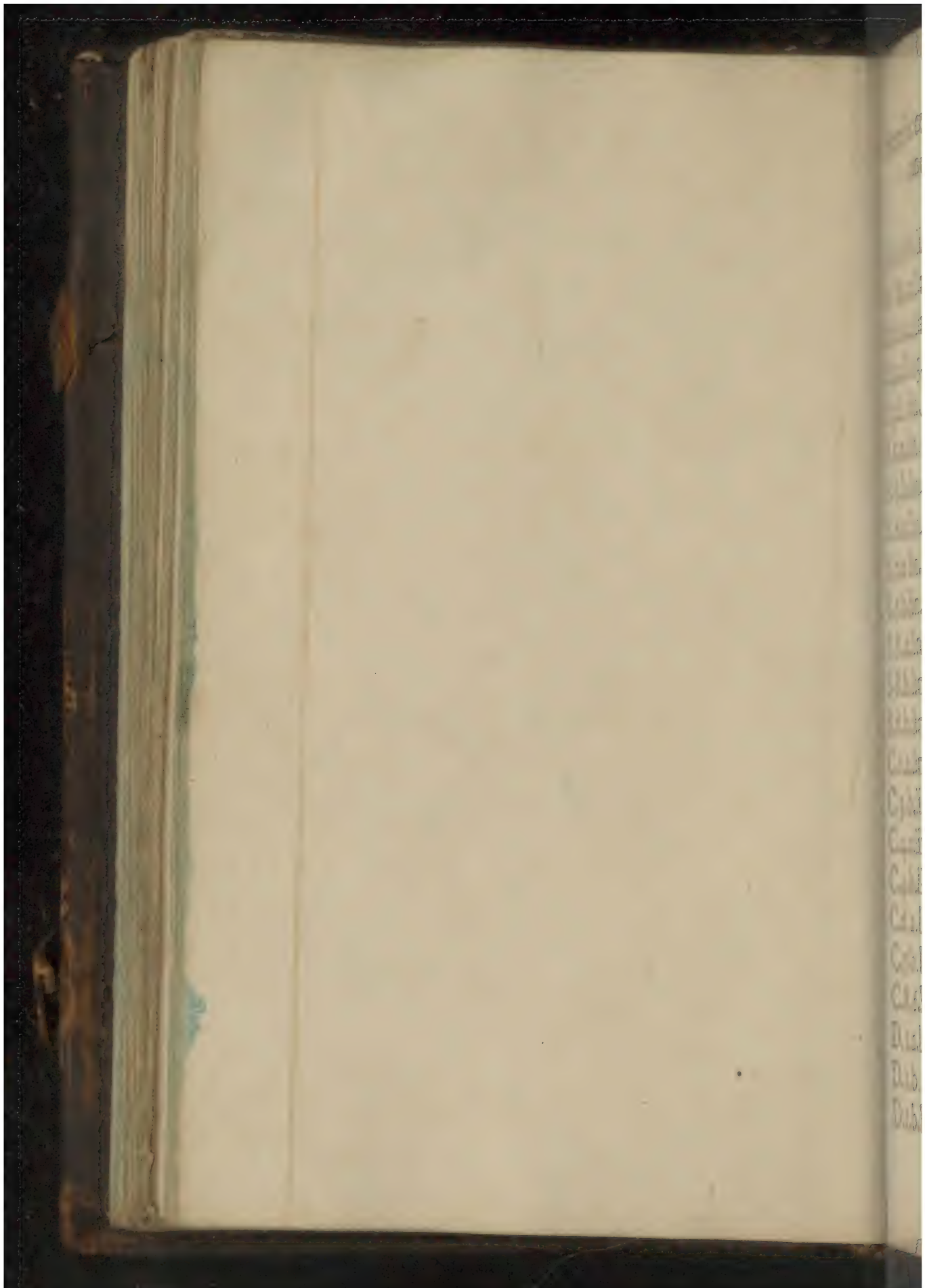














Errata sic corrige. numerus prior paginam: secundus numerus lineam notat.

In A 8 b lin. 12, lege ἐφικέσθαι

In B. i. a. linea 10 lege ex.

In B. 2. a. lin. 2. lege Hypomnemata.

B. 3. a. li. 13. lege vnus. & in 27 lege sorbitionē

B. 3. b. lin. 1. lege factam.

B. 5. a. lin. 12. lege tepidus succus.

B. 5. b. lin. 9. post malsa. lege bibatur. Succus.

B. 6. a. lin. 19. leg. Rec. syru. & in 27. le. παλαιῶν

B. 7. a lin. 7. lege graminis

B. 7. b. lin. 2, lege inunctione.

B. 8. a. lin. 2. lege ἐμβάλεσθαι

B. 8. b. lin. 3. lege de non.

B. 8. b. lin. 21. lege mercurialis.

C. 1. a. lin. 20. lege lactuca.

C. 3. b. lin. 10. lege pillularum.

C. 4. a. lin. 4. lege febre.

C. 4. b. lin. 13. lege M. i. fs.

C. 6. a. lin. 21. lege cum oxi. & c.

C. 7. b. lin. 8. lege Rec. absinthii.

C. 8. 6. lini. 22. lege fere nunquam

D. 1. a. lin. 16. lege vigore.

D. 1. b. lin. 12. lege ana.

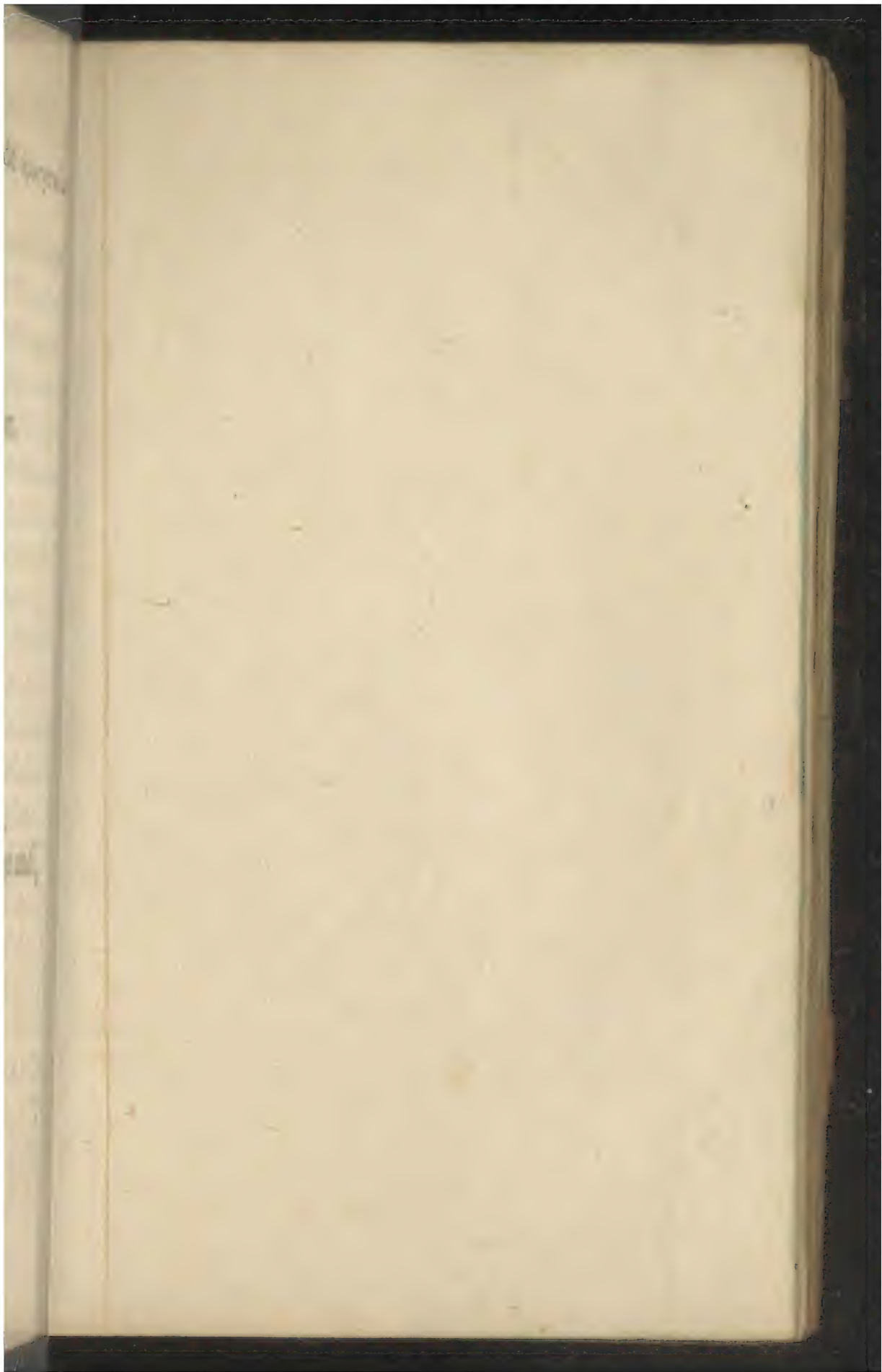
D. 1. b. lin. 25. lege odoramentum. !

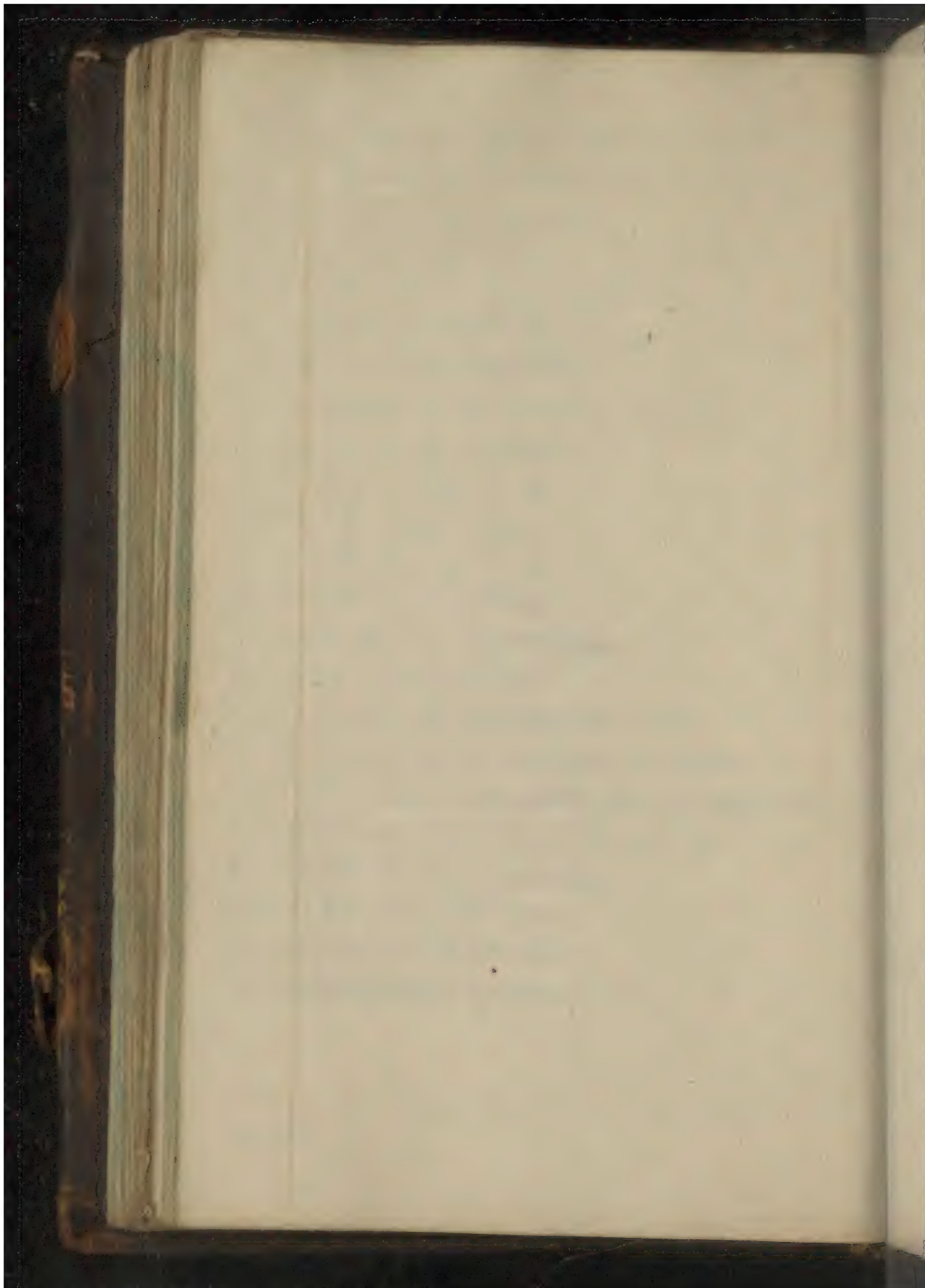
D. 2. a



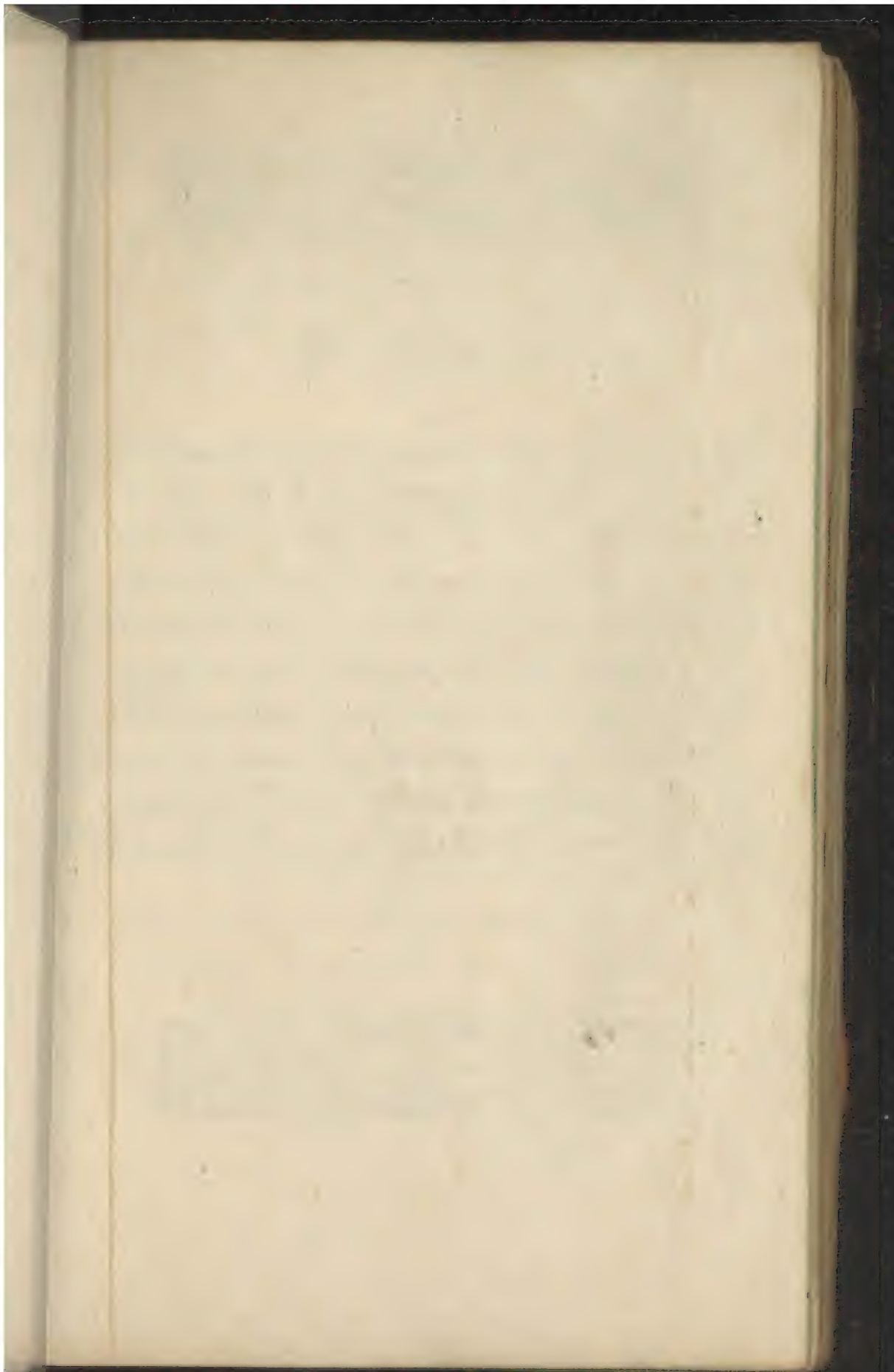
D.2.a.lin.15.lege excorticati.  
D.2.b.lin.22.leg.corticis.li.2.le de ήμυτρετσία  
D.3.a.lin.12.lege ægrotasse.  
D.4.a,lin.22.lege istæ.  
D.5.a lin.23.lege aquæ cardui.  
D. 8.b.lin.21.lege ἐλάιω ἐφρμένον  
E.1.a,lin.26.lege vigoris.  
E.2.a,lin.3.lcge fiat.lin.5.leg.excitet.  
E.3.a,lin.1.lege καὶ θάρεσις  
E.4.a.lin.27.lege ζ.4.  
E.8.a,lin.2,lege cassiæ.  
E.8.a,lin.25,lege ζ.1.  
E.8.b,lin.28,lege Rec.  
F.2.a,lin.4.lege hypocistidis.  
F.4.a,lin.15.lege aliud.  
F.8.a,lin.6.lege in puluerem cras.  
F.8.a.lin.17,lege fomentatione facta.  
F.8.a,lin.2.lege Seminum.& ibid.lege anisi,  
G.1.b.lin.24, lege dosis sit ζ.1.E.A.  
G.6.a,lin.16,lege curandis,  
G.6.b lin.3,lege citri,ana,  
G.7.a,lin.23,lege ὀξύπριον  
G.7.a,lin.21.lege ἐμπνευματώσεως

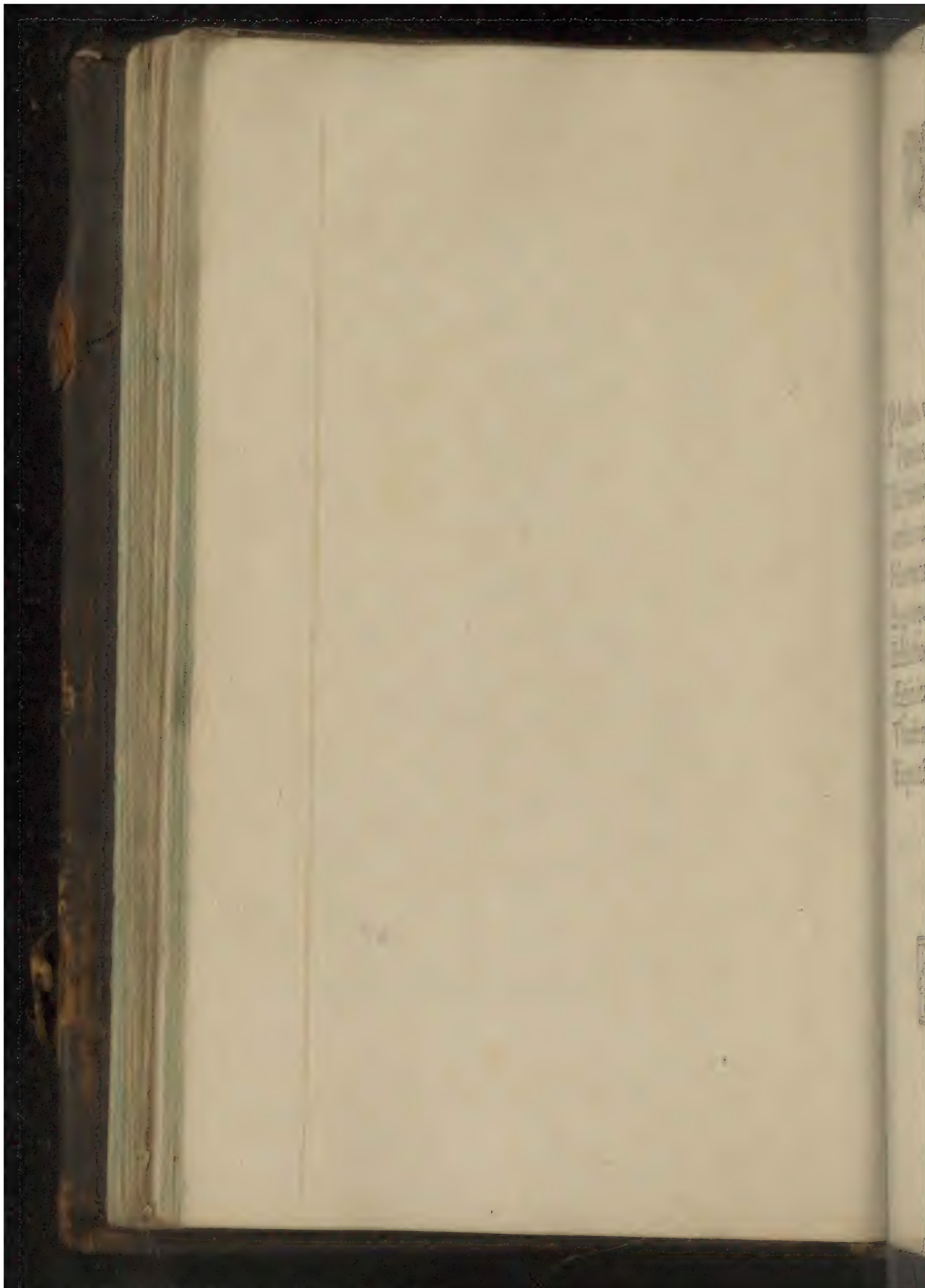
















D. C. Iohn.

**P**Aulus vt etharso mentes, ita corpora sanat,  
Paulus ab Ægina, medicus preclarus vterq;  
Ille bonus verbis, bon<sup>o</sup> iste salubribus herbis  
Ambo viri illustres, sed quos (nisi gnoscias sumas  
Fila manu) obscuro cōcludit Dædal<sup>o</sup> antro.  
Ergo opus est mōstrate viā: quā grādior æuo,  
Edrichus cum laude facit pro parte secunda,  
Æginēta tuos explanans ordine libros.  
Tharsensē Paulū quibus hæc prouincia curæ  
Exponāt alii simili cum laude fideq;. (est,





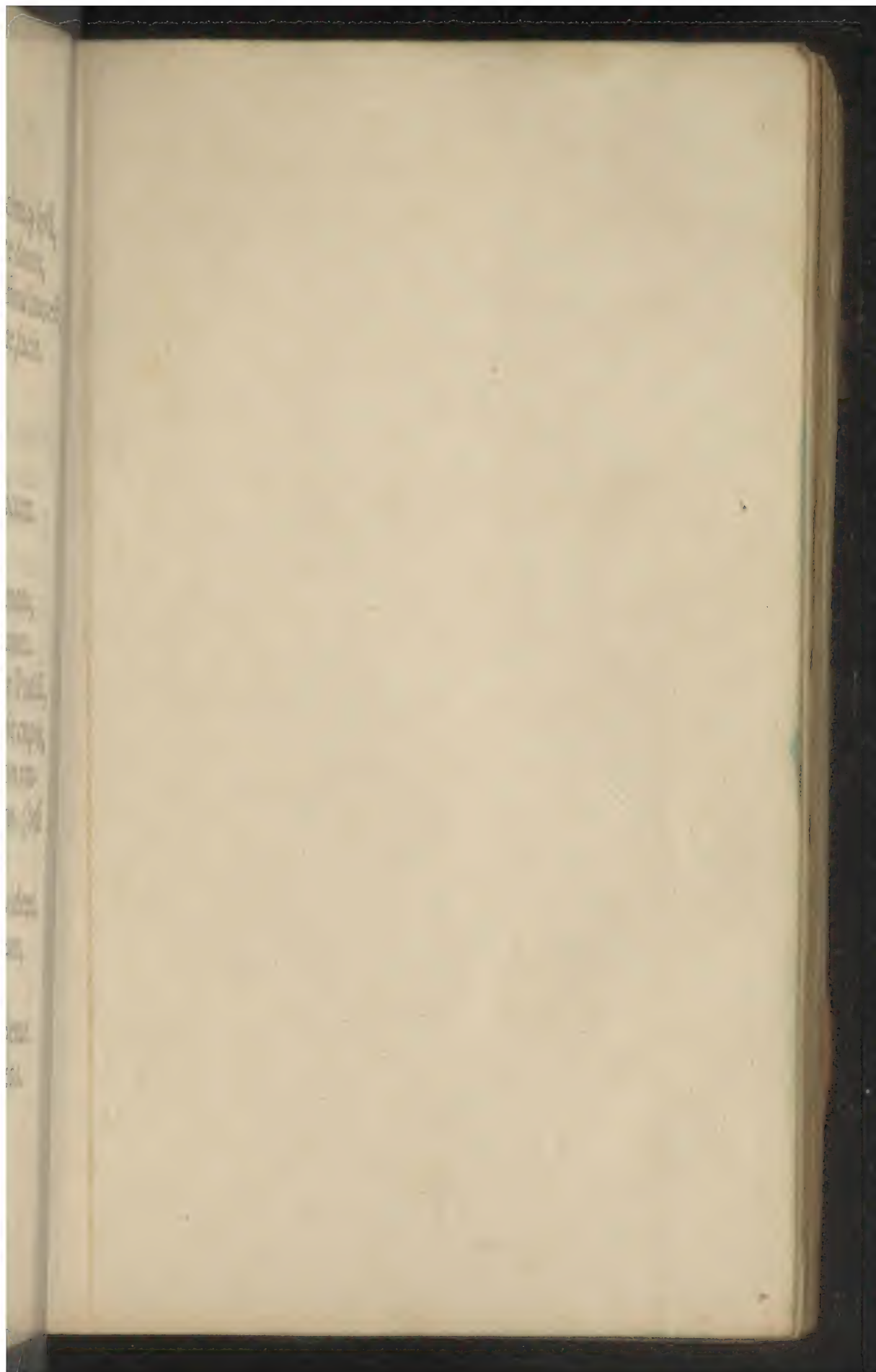
D. Ed. Atf.

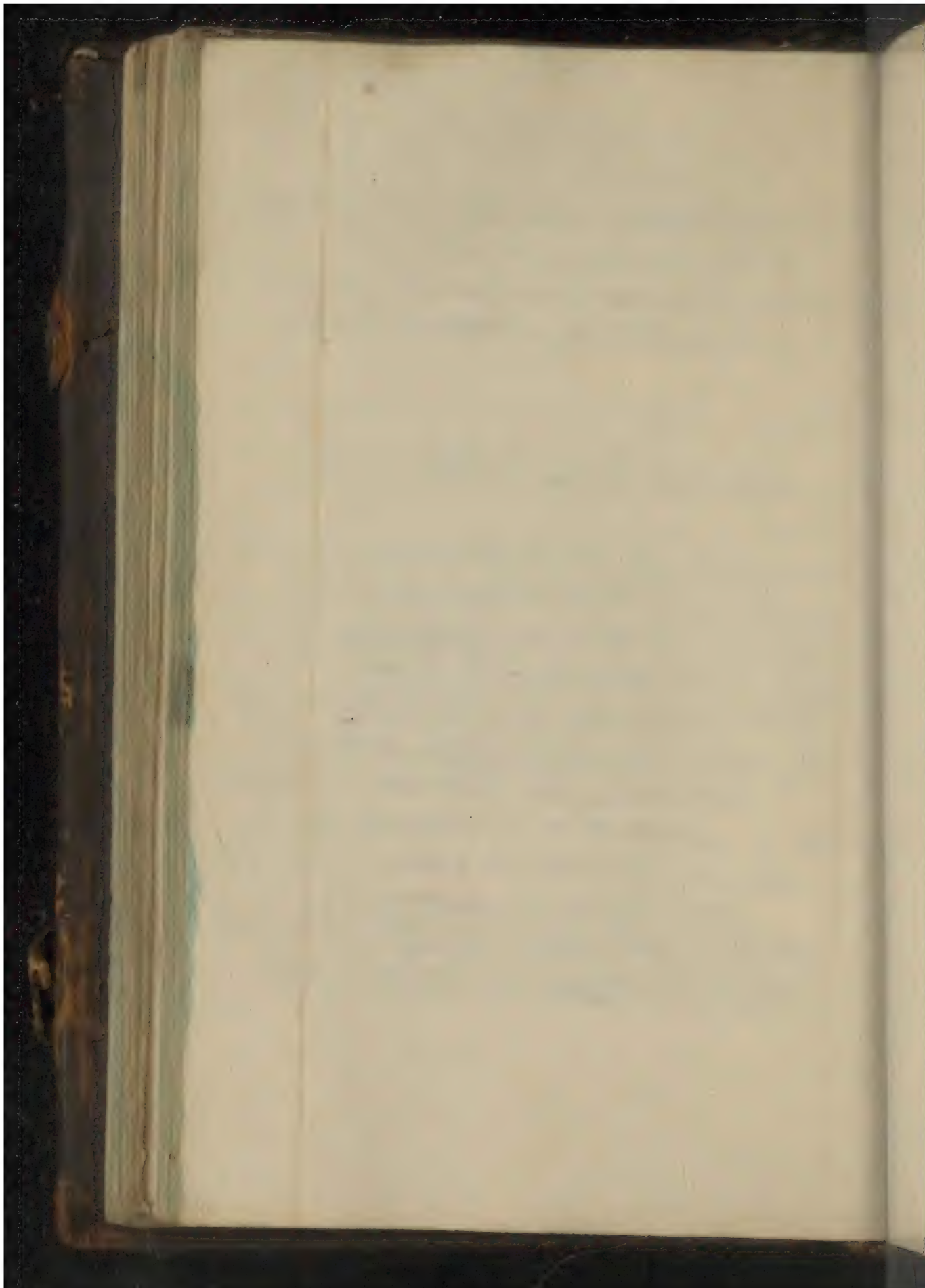
**M**ultū Paule tibi debet medicina, q̄ ipsā,  
Perspicue, mira dexteritate doces,  
Addere q̄ tibi paule deest non infima laus est,  
Edricus summa hoc, dexteritate, facit.

D. Rich. Fost. ad G. Edricum.

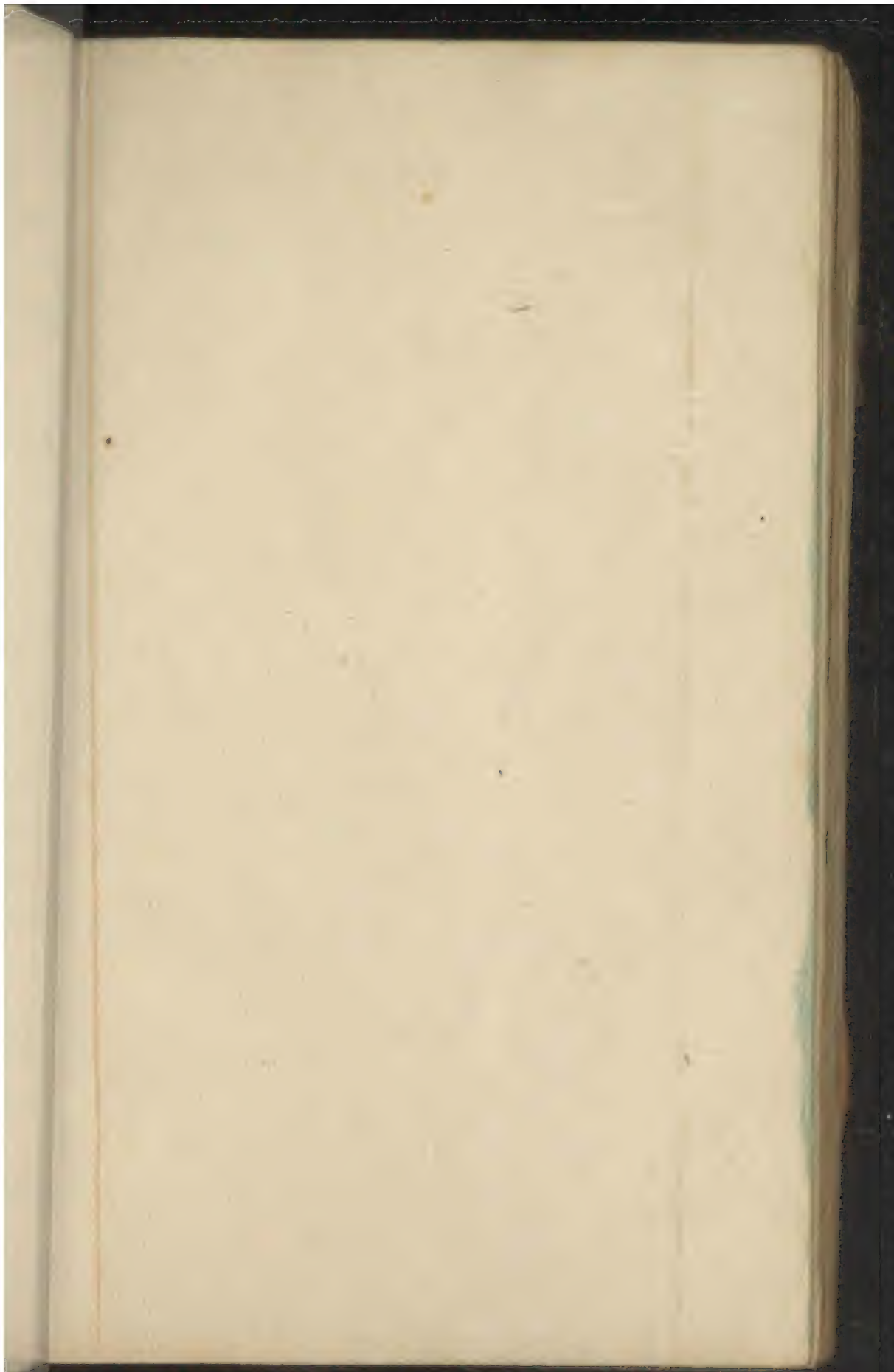
**P**aulò deterius Paulum fecere recentes,  
Paulò dexterius te duce Paulus habet.  
Paulò quā multum præstabat reddere Paulū,  
Cum brevis esse studet paul⁹, id ipse cupis,  
Ipsā rem sequeris bene non velut Ixion vm-  
Junonem captans incidit in nihilum. (brā  
Iratas habeam musas nisi sint tibi lætæ  
Cum tam dulce melos te resonare vident.  
Optarem Paulum te conuertisse Latinum,  
Si velles poteras, gratius esset opus  
Nec tamen ingratū q̄ prebes munus habetur.  
Dum veterum praxi, iungitur ista recens.

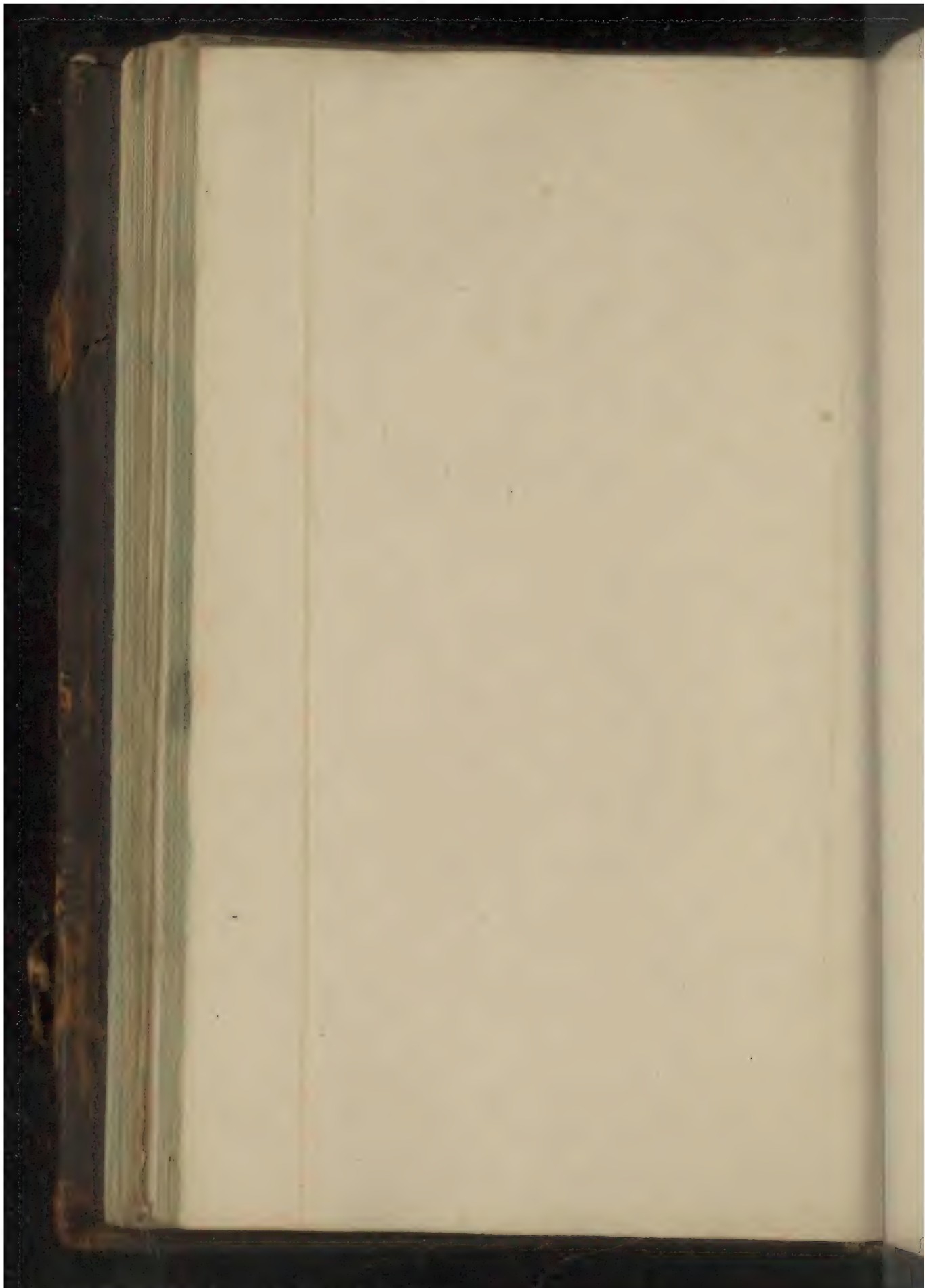




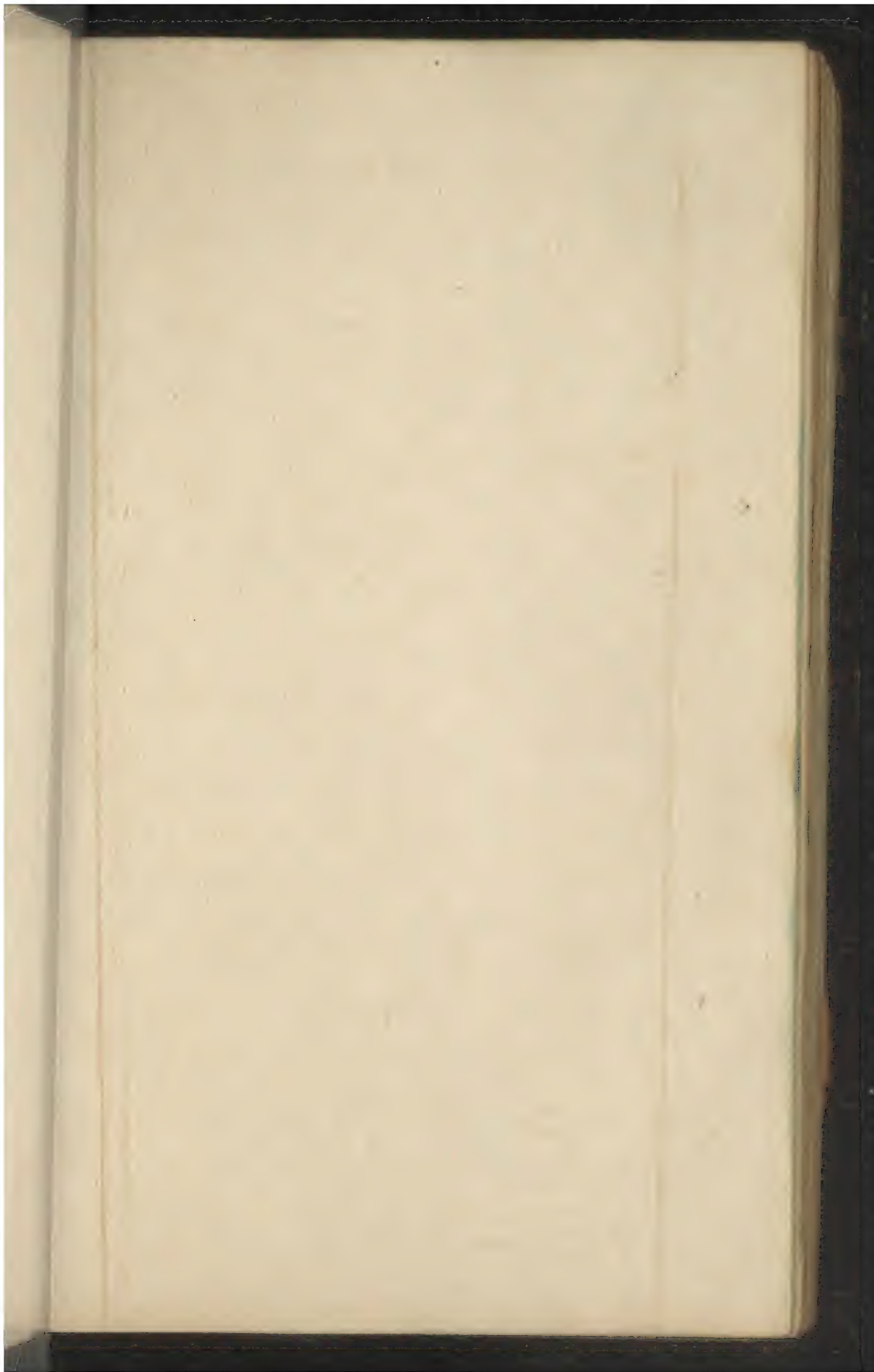


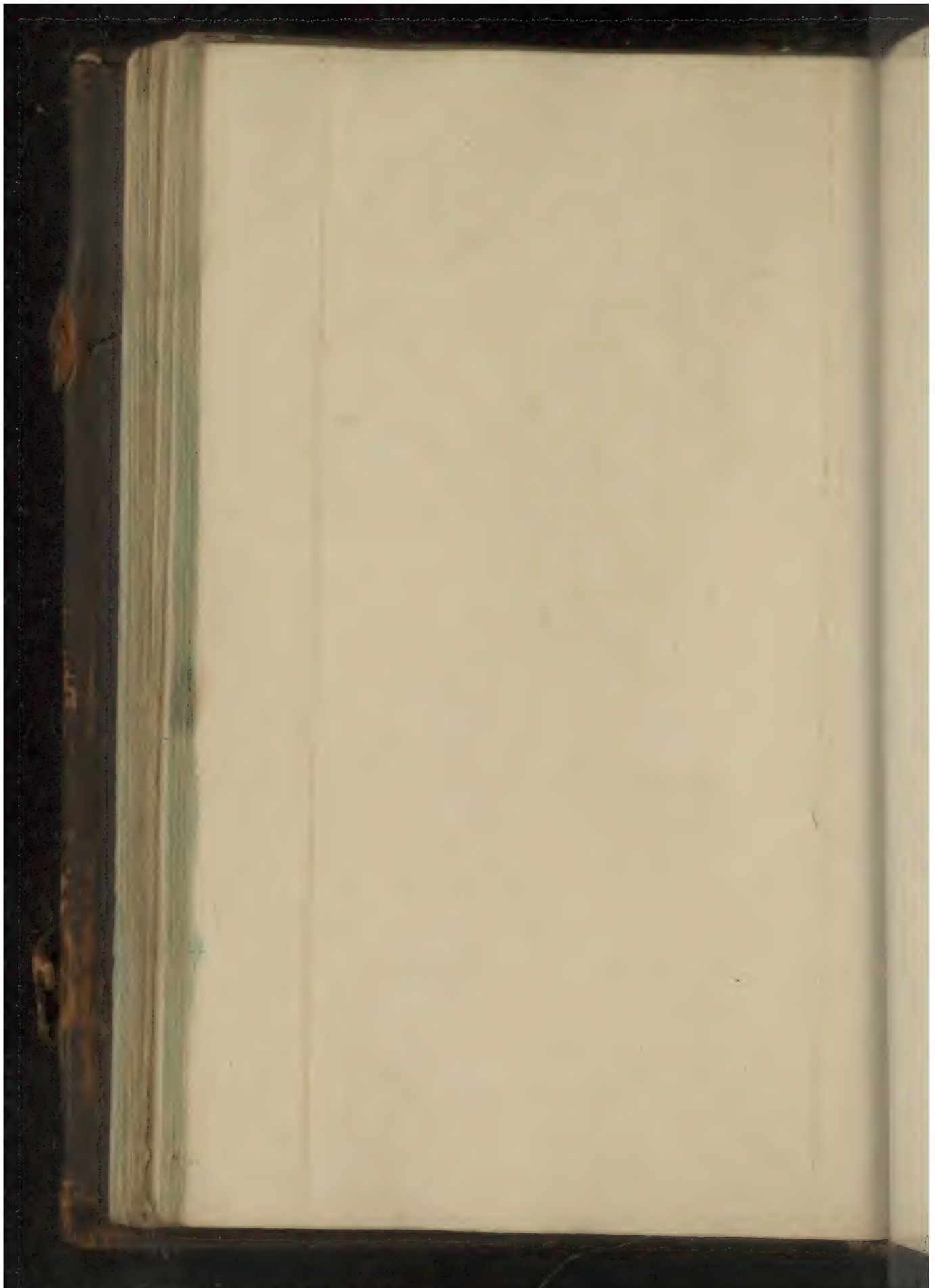




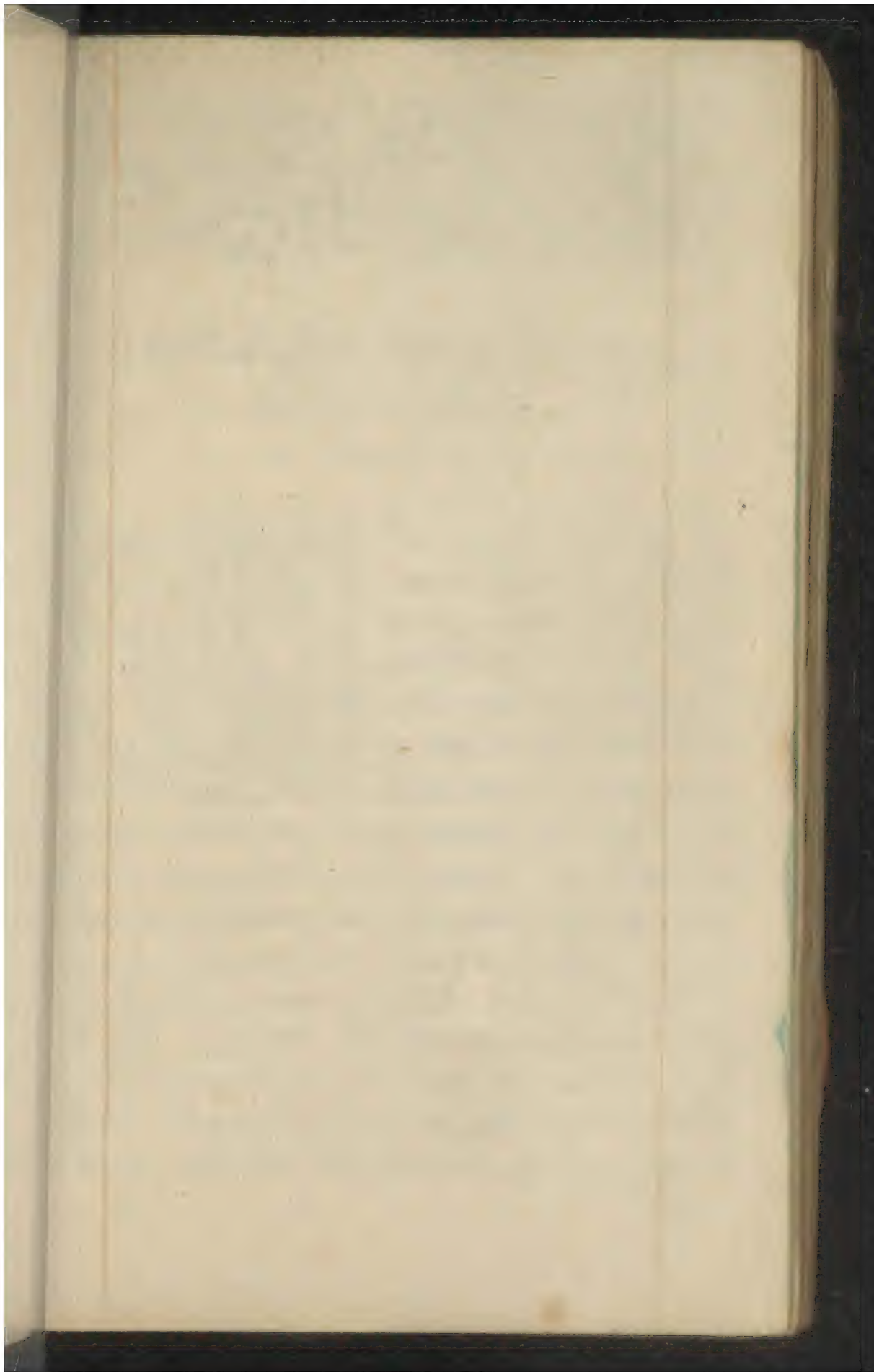


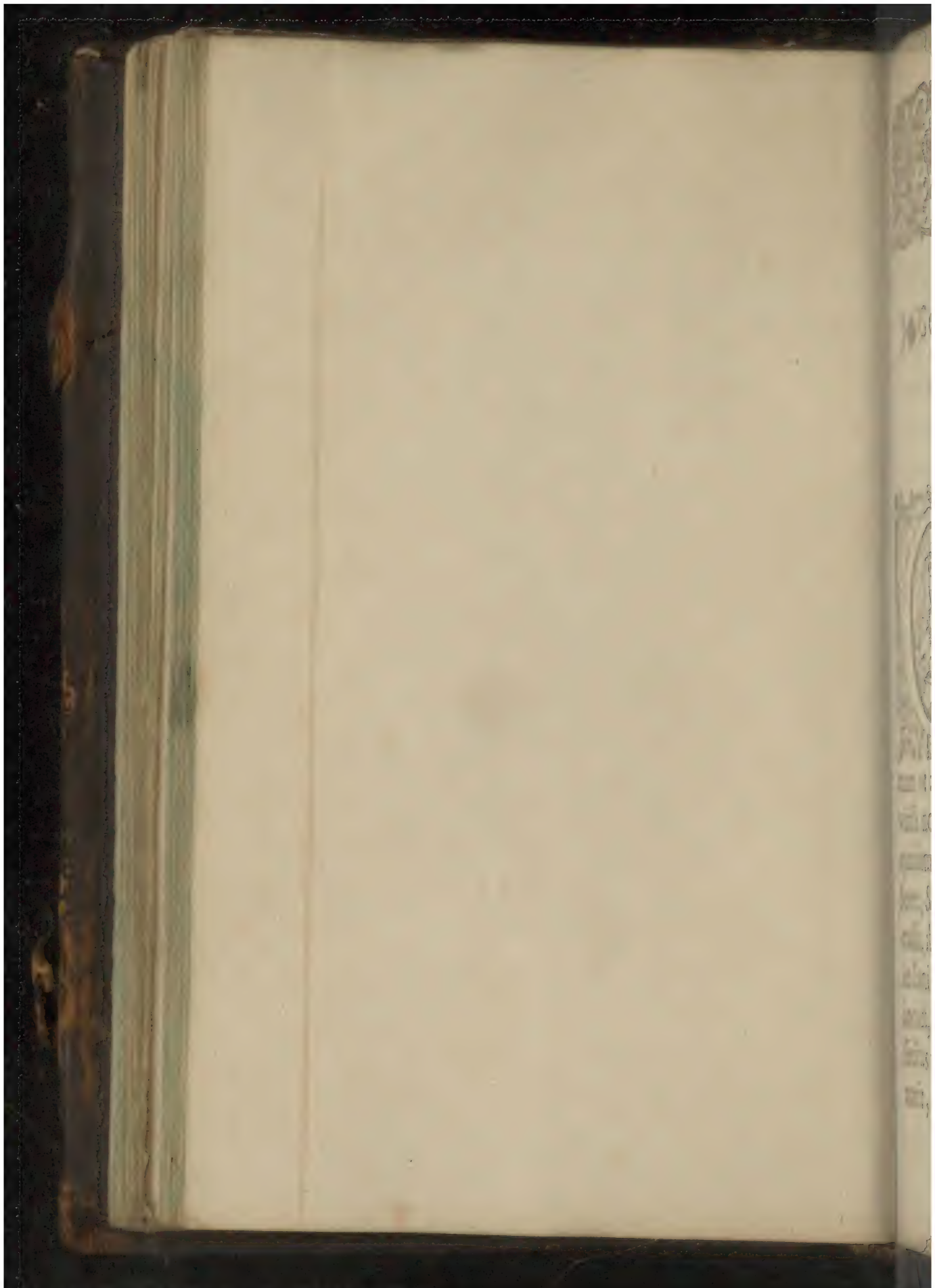
















Georgius Edrichus medicus  
candido lectori,

ἐὺπελάττω.



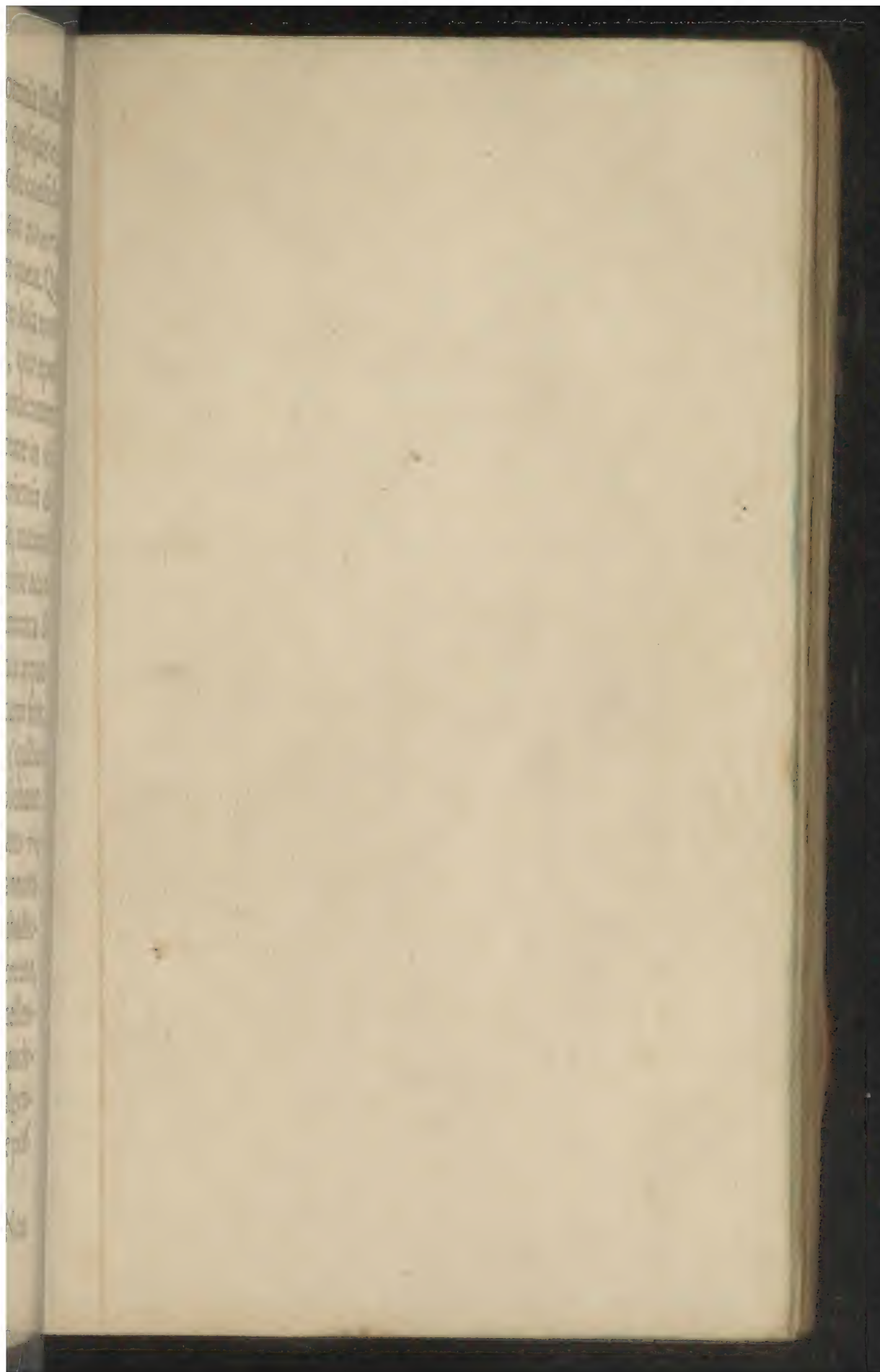
Vm aliquot ab hinc an-  
nis in mentem mihi ve-  
niret, vt obseruationes  
quasdam in Paulum Ægi-  
netā conscriberem, tum  
vt meis studiis in re me-  
dica optime cōsulerem :  
tum vt aliorum etiam commodis pro mea  
virili non nihil prospicerem : decreueram  
quidem Græca exemplaria cum Latinis con-  
ferre, & si quæ non satis ad viuum erant ex-  
cussa, illa omnia corrigere. Sed posteaquàm  
in Iani Cornarii viri eruditiss. commentaria  
incidi, non facile dixerim, quanta lætitia af-  
fectus sim, quòd omni me labore hac in re le-  
uarit, cum hic tam strènuè operam impen-  
derit,

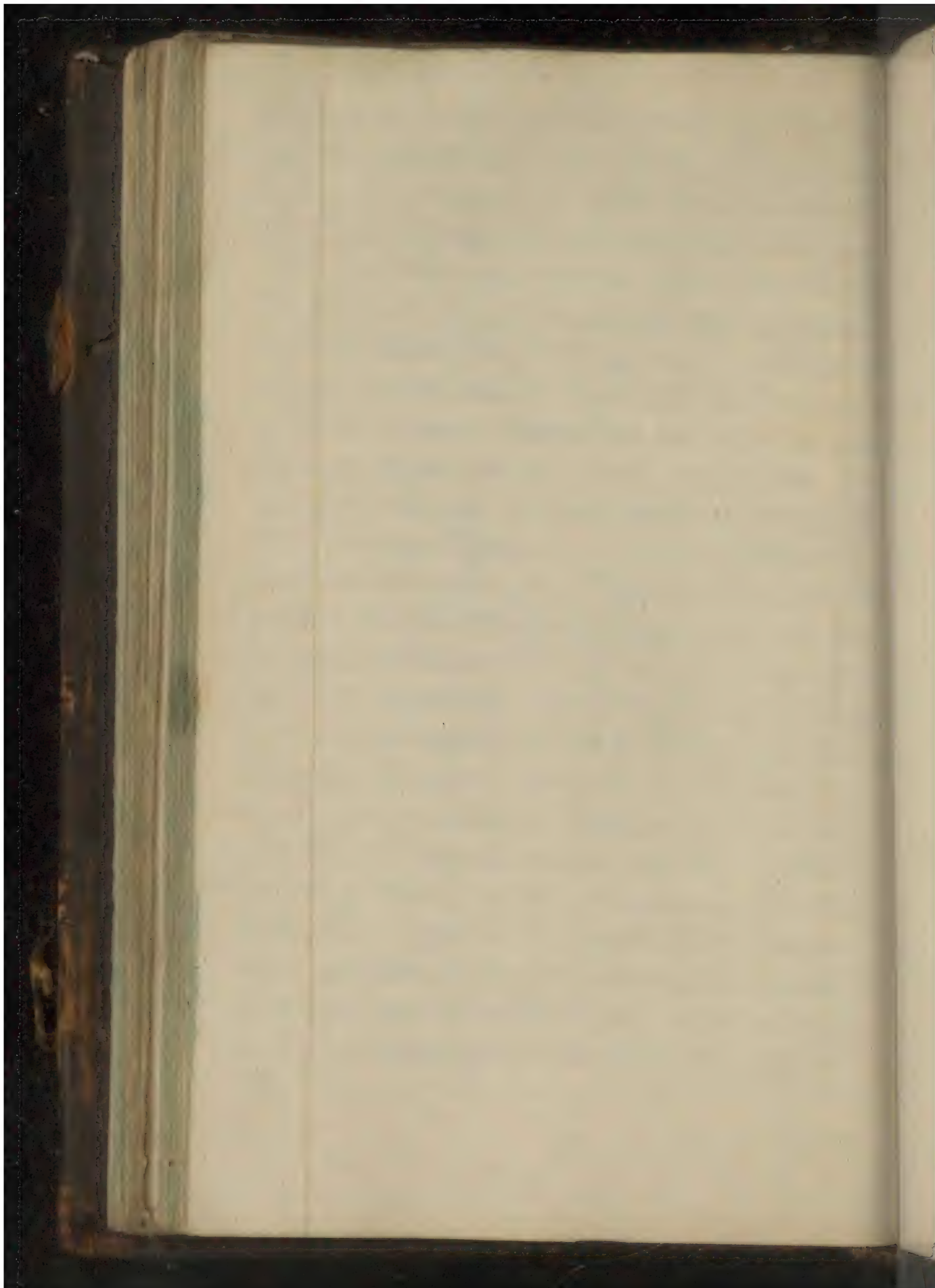


derit, tam doctè & luculenter omnia illustra-  
rit, & diligenter examinarit, vt quisquis eius  
castigationi aliquid se addere posse confidat,  
aut laterem lauare (quod aiunt) aut φιλαυτίας  
malo sese astringere meritò videri queat. Qua-  
re cum consiliorum meorum hæc sola nunc  
mihi constet ratio, vt τῇ πρακτικῇ, quæ apud  
Æginetam est, ea tantummodo medicamen-  
ta addere velim, quæ nostra hac ætate in vsu  
sunt, quæque vel ipse longa experientia di-  
dici, vel ab aliis probata cognoui, maximè  
quæcunque obseruauit, quàm proximè acce-  
dere vel ad ipsius, vel Galeni pharmaca &  
eorum quodammodo vires per omnia æqua-  
re, præcipuè benedicta (vt vocant) cum sint,  
& id efficere valeant, quod deleteria (quibus  
rarò vtimur) apud veteres præstare solebant:  
breuiter in capita quædam, vbi solum τὴν  
πραξιν docet, nostras qualescumque annota-  
tiones, aut hypomnemata potius in studio-  
rum gratiam, qui rem medicam exercent,  
addemus. Quas si tibi gratas fore intellex-  
cro, vehementur etiam atque etiam gaude-  
bo, cum hoc solum nomine a me enulgen-  
tur, vt omnibus prodesse aliqua ex parte pos-  
sint.

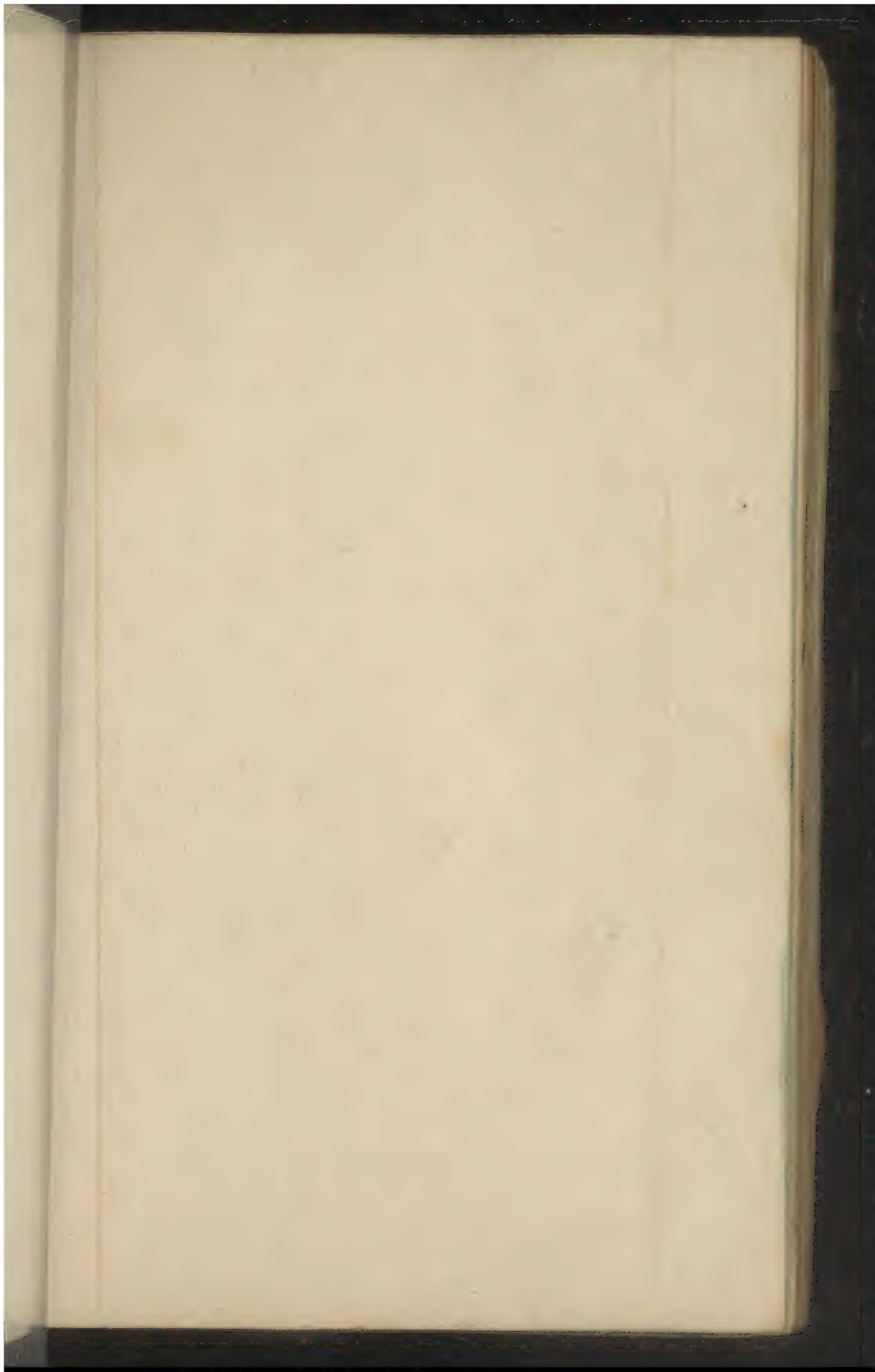
Non

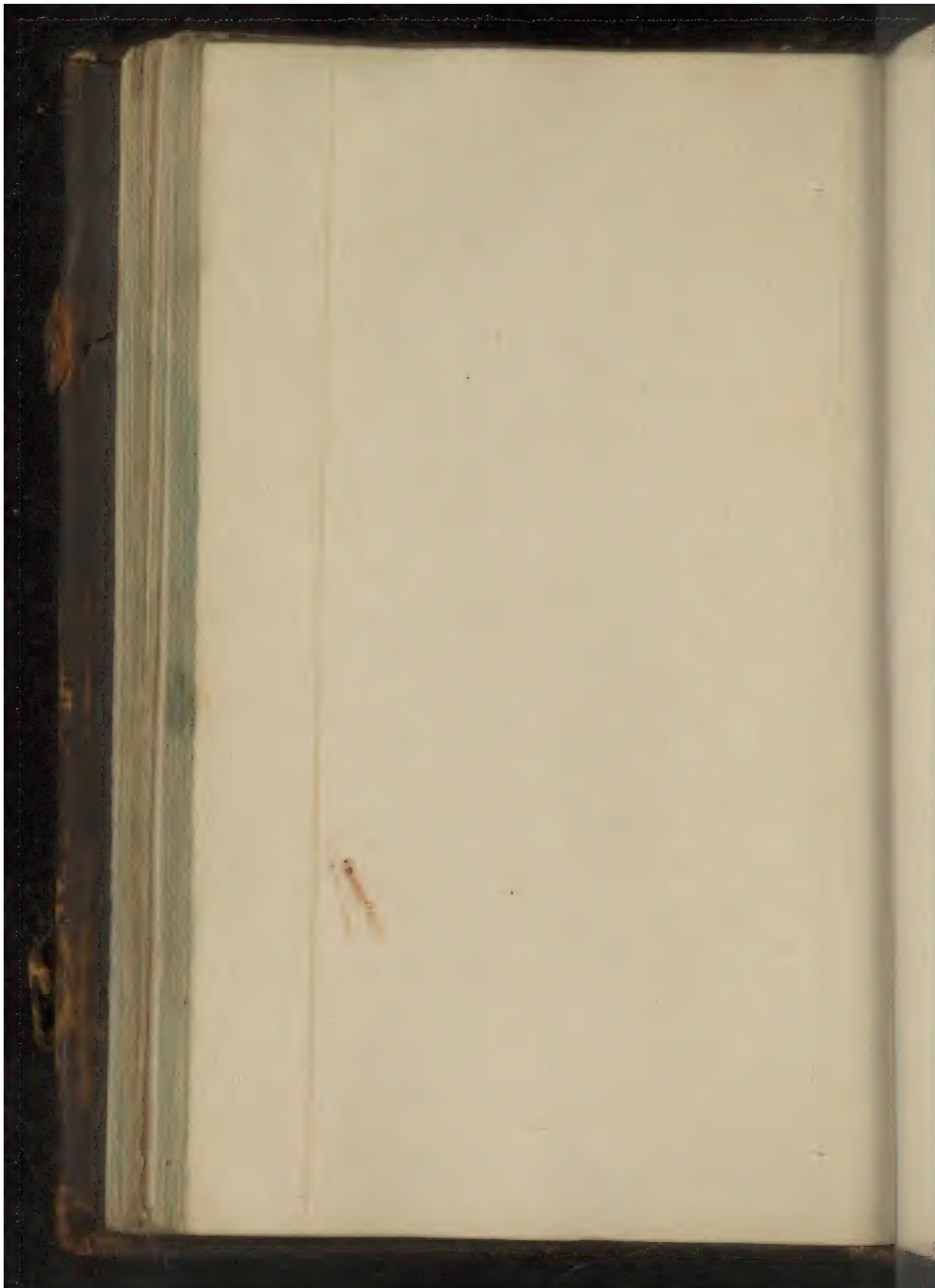






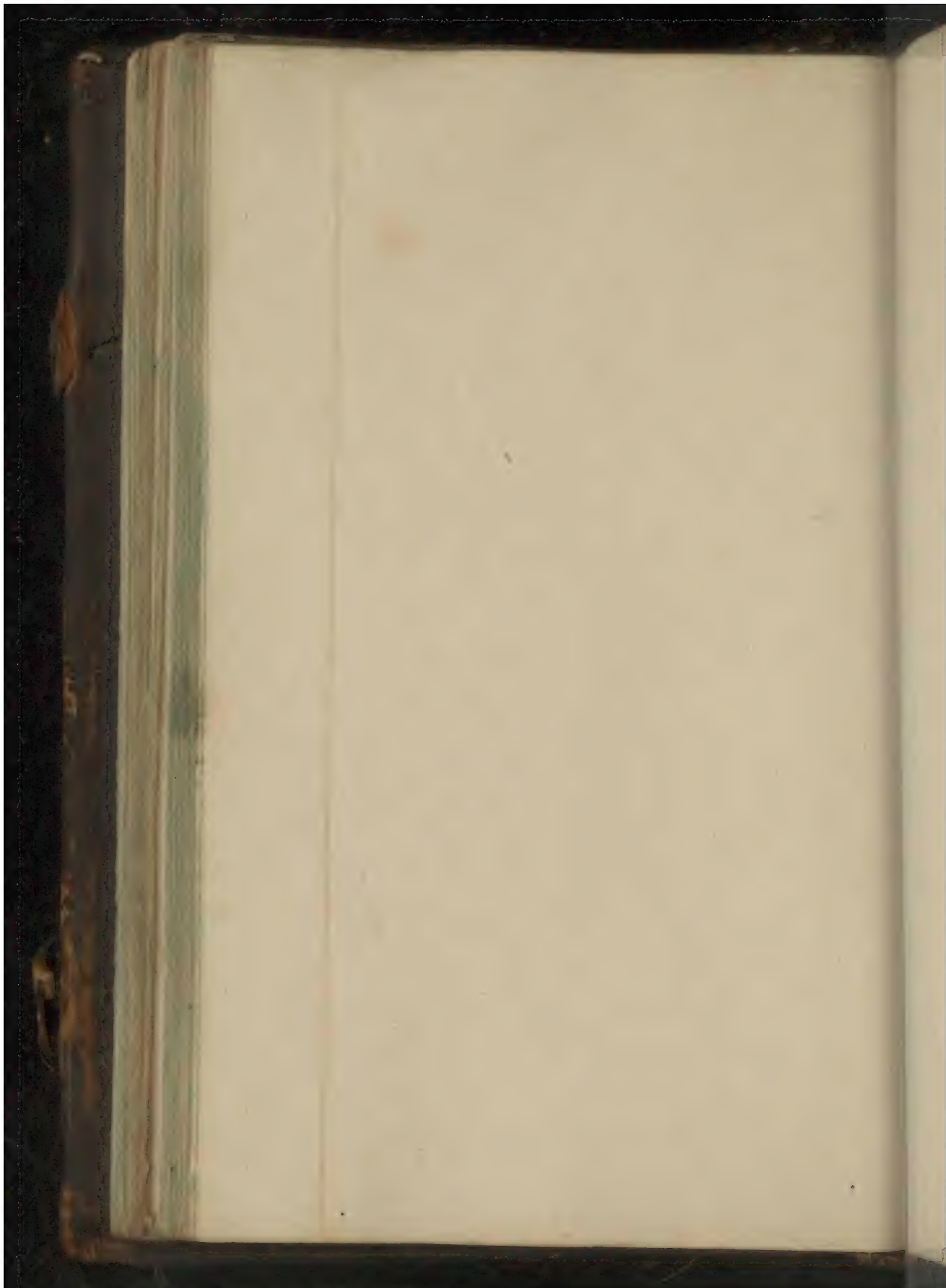




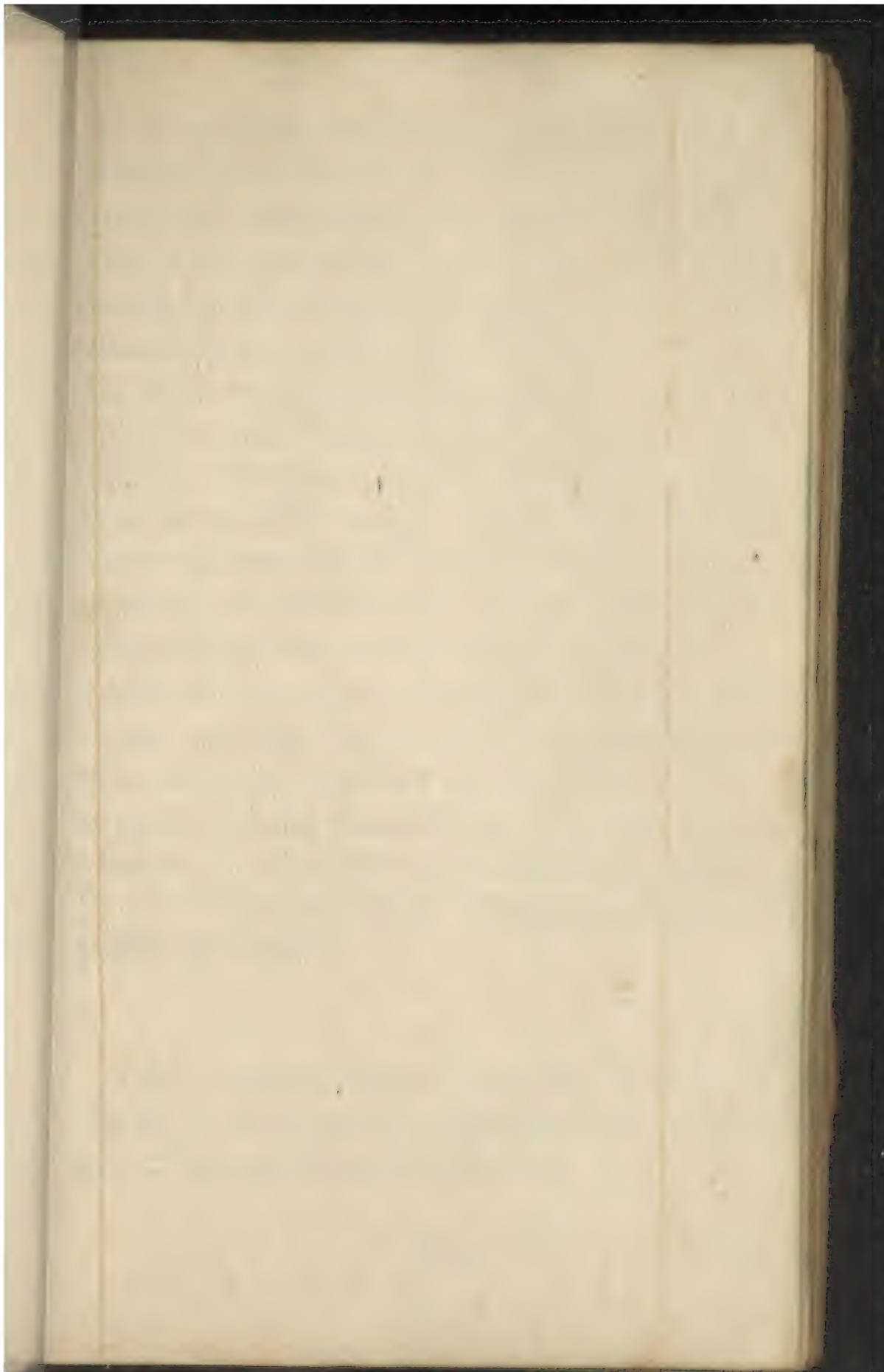


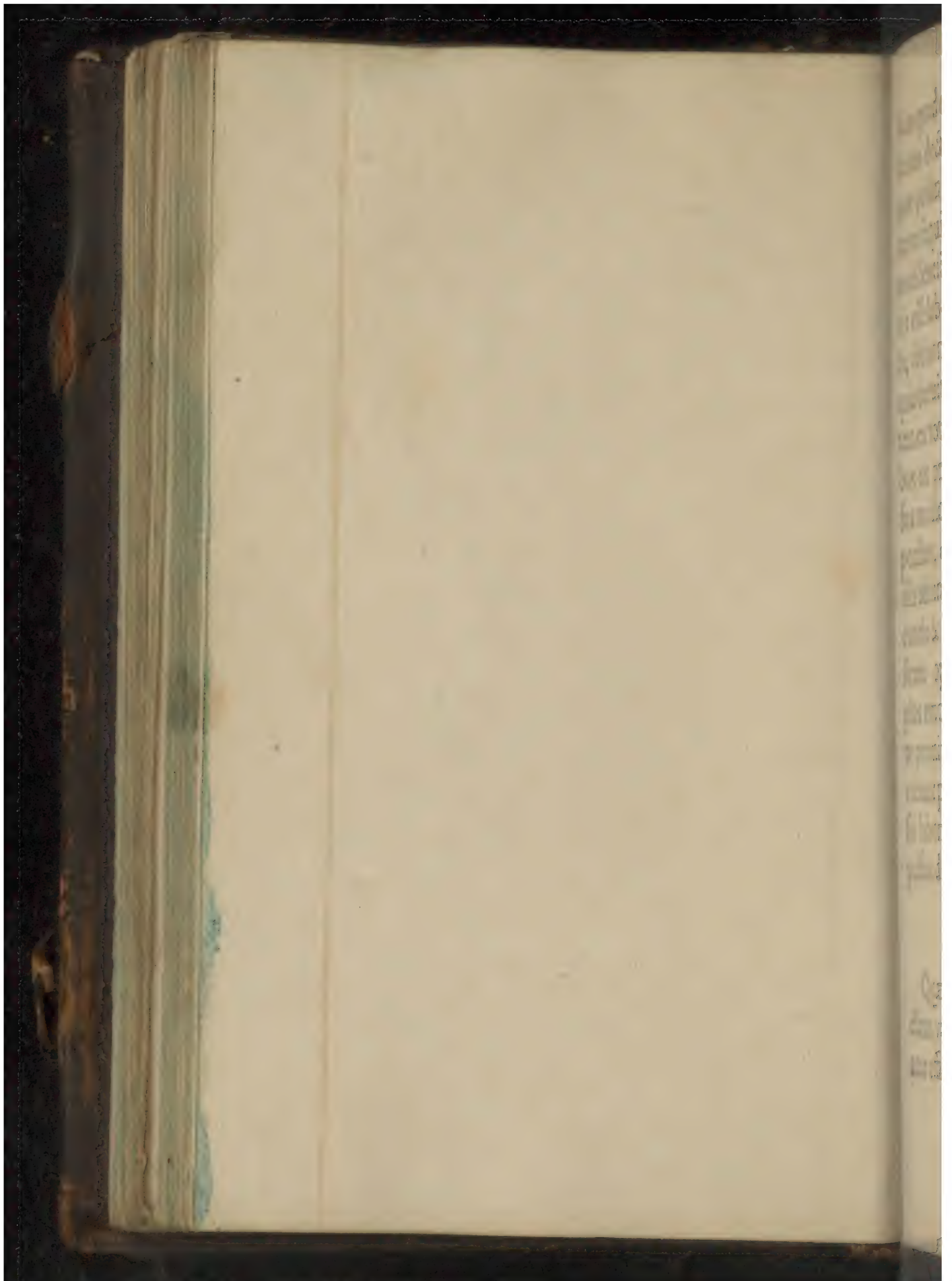














Non quod ea conferenda censeam, cum aliorum doctiss. medicorum lucubrationibus, quæ passim habentur, sed ut qui Pauli breuitatem sequi student, non id fortasse incommodi sentiāt, de quo Horatius loquitur, brevis esse laboro, obscurus fio. Nam est alicubi, ubi non satis dilucidè non nulla explicat, quia breuitati semper studet. Selegimus autem ex toto opere, capita quædam, in quibus sꝯ professo πρᾶξι exercet solam, & ubi sua medicamenta adfert, nos vsitata iis temporibus, & potissimum ἐμπειρίᾳ pharmaca illis adiungimus, quod facimus præcipue secundo & tertio libro. Bene vale, & hanc nostram operam boni consule quæ fortasse plus emolumēti adferet in recessu quàm frōte promittit, iis maximè quibus adhuc non vacauit per omne genus practitorum immēsis laboribus percurrere & optima quæque passim decerpere.

Quæ si pauli scriptis, & methodo appendātur, ut tuto, iucundè, celeriter, quis medeatur efficere posse, mihi videntur.

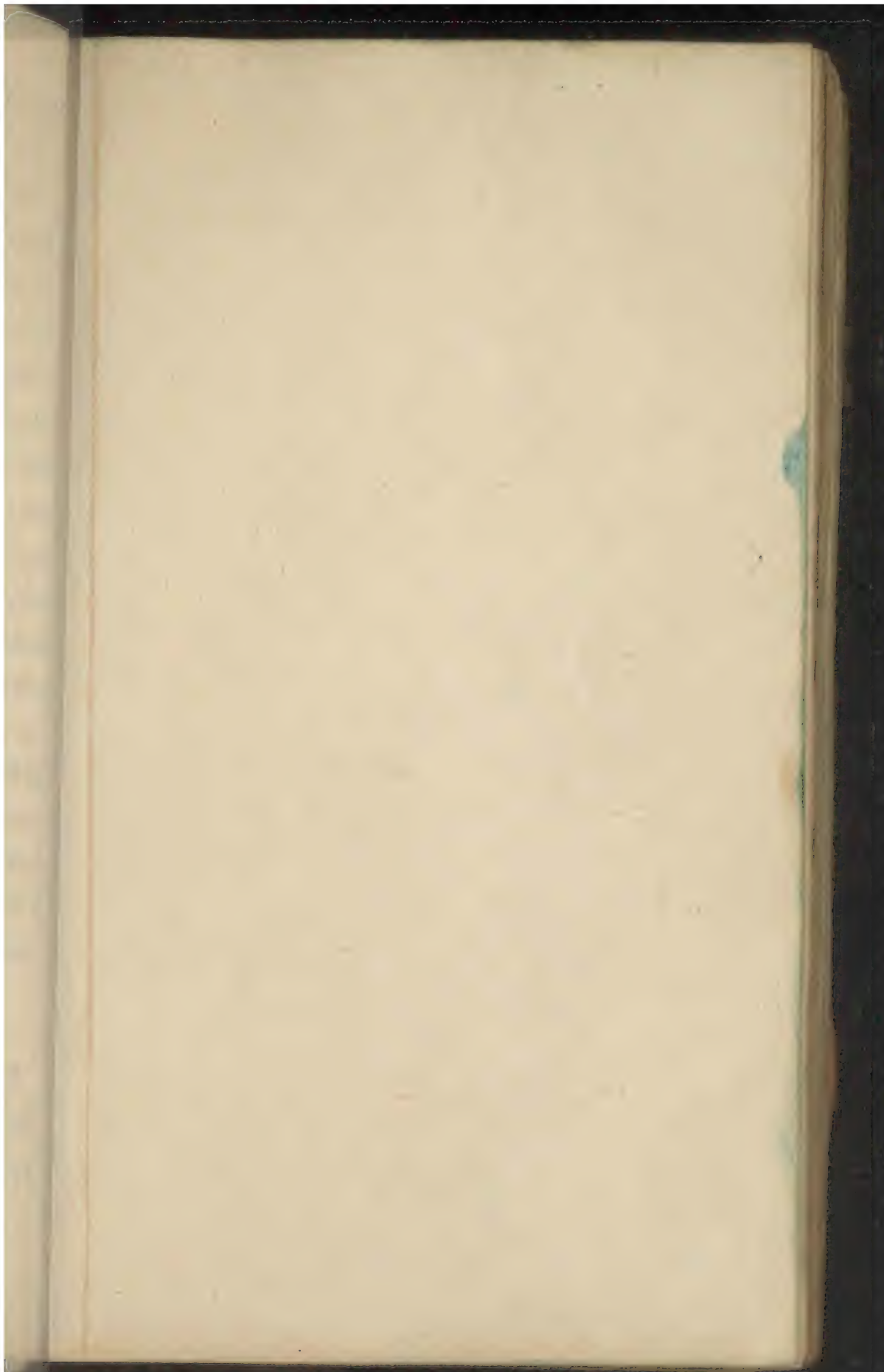
B.i.

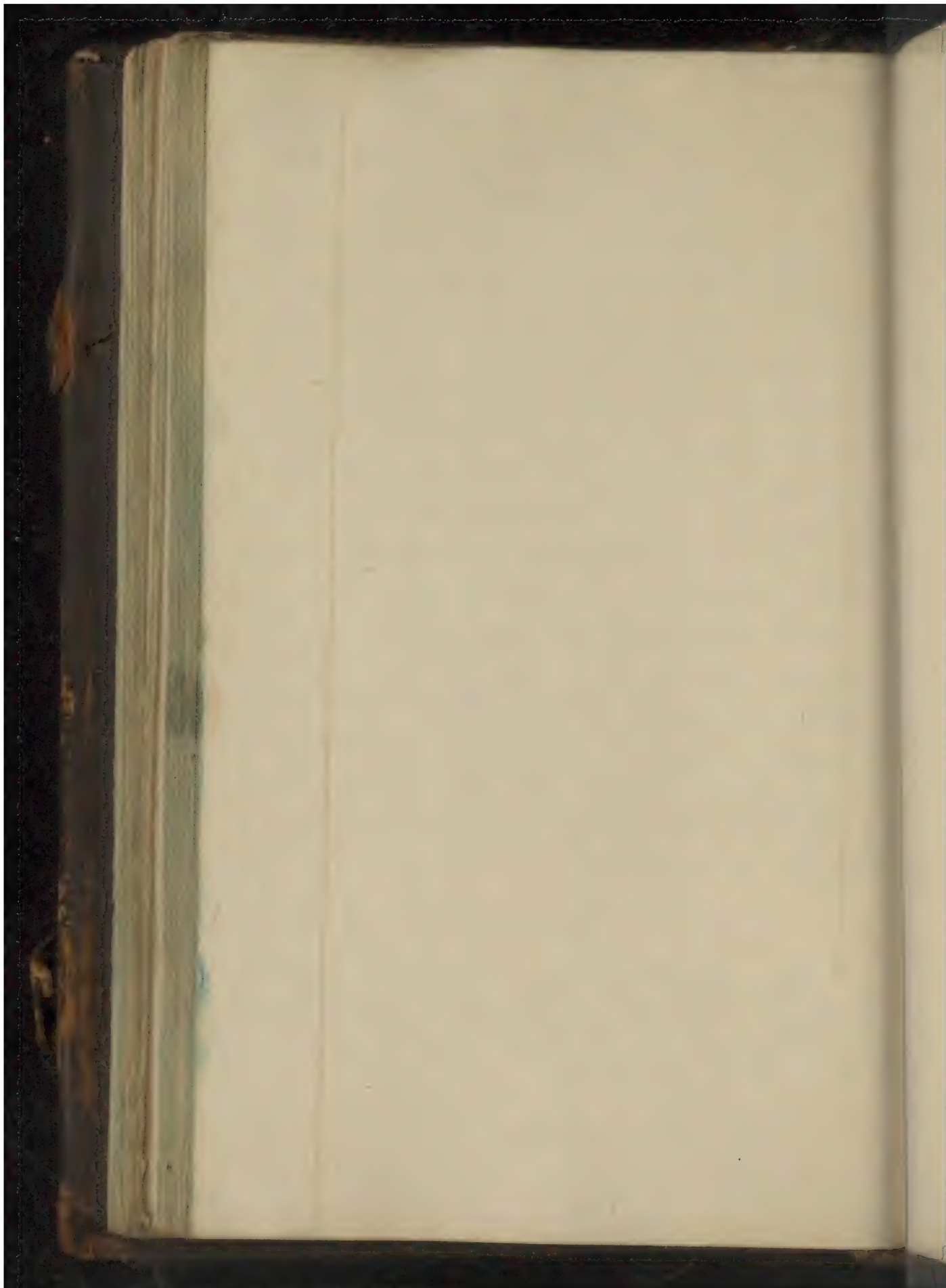
IN

Ad quod in conspectu consistit, cum a-  
lium de hoc non habet inuentionem  
per se habet, sed ut per Pauli  
tamen habet, non ad hoc inuentionem  
modi habet, quo habet inuentionem  
in se habet, obicitur non. Nam est alia  
ibi, ubi non habet inuentionem non nulla  
quia habet inuentionem habet. Deligimus ad-  
tem ex toto opere, caput quidem, in quo  
habet ex toto opere, exicit solus, ubi  
habet inuentionem habet, non aliam inuentionem  
habet, de habet inuentionem habet  
illis inuentionem, quod habet inuentionem  
quando de habet inuentionem. Hanc vult, de hanc no-  
tam operum boni conspectu per fortis  
plus inuentionem habet inuentionem habet  
re habet, inuentionem habet inuentionem  
ut hanc per omnes habet inuentionem inuentionem  
in habet per hanc de operum quod  
habet inuentionem.

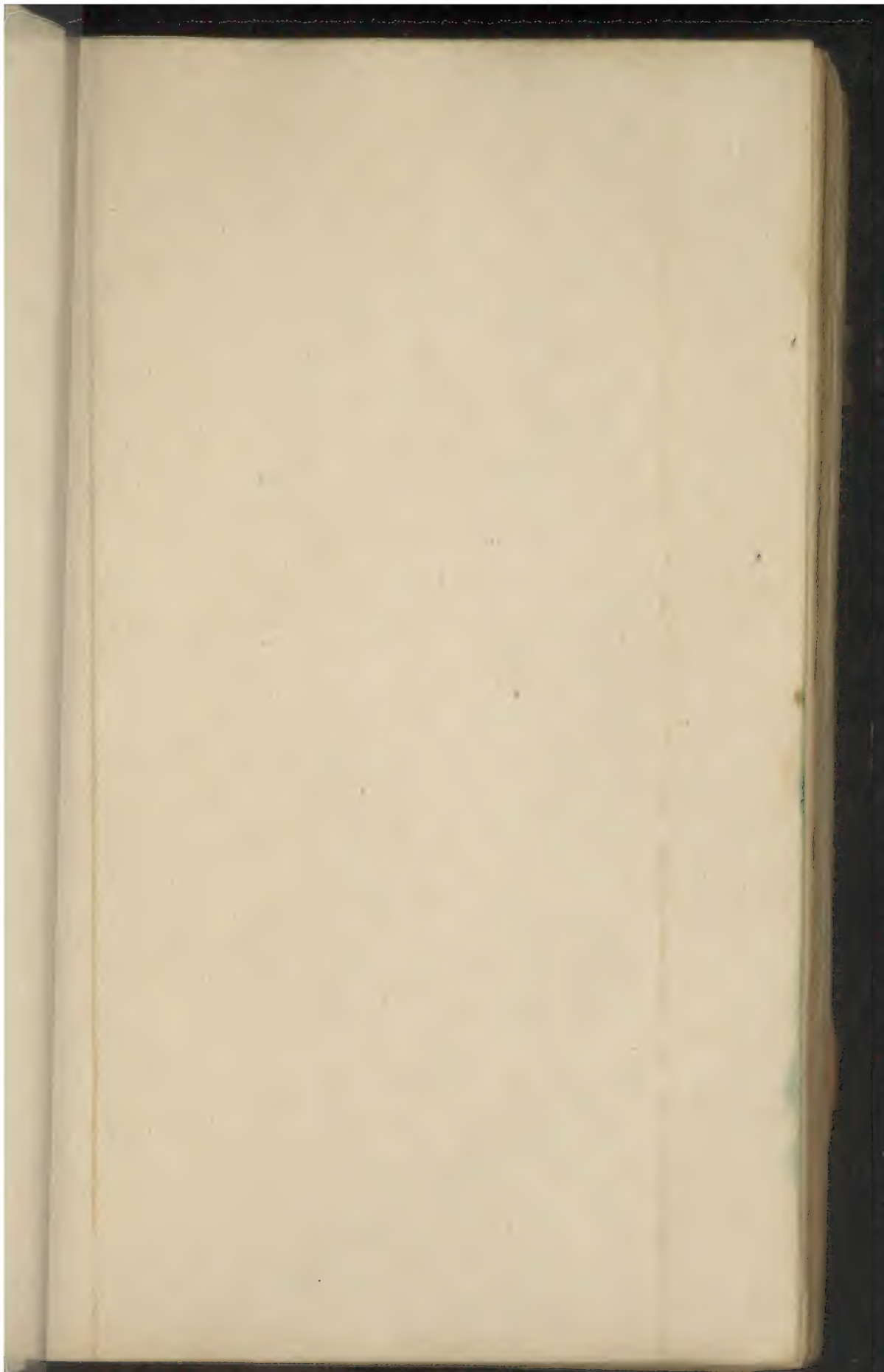
Quod si Pauli habet de inuentionem  
habet, ut non inuentionem, obicitur, quod inuentionem  
habet inuentionem, ubi inuentionem.

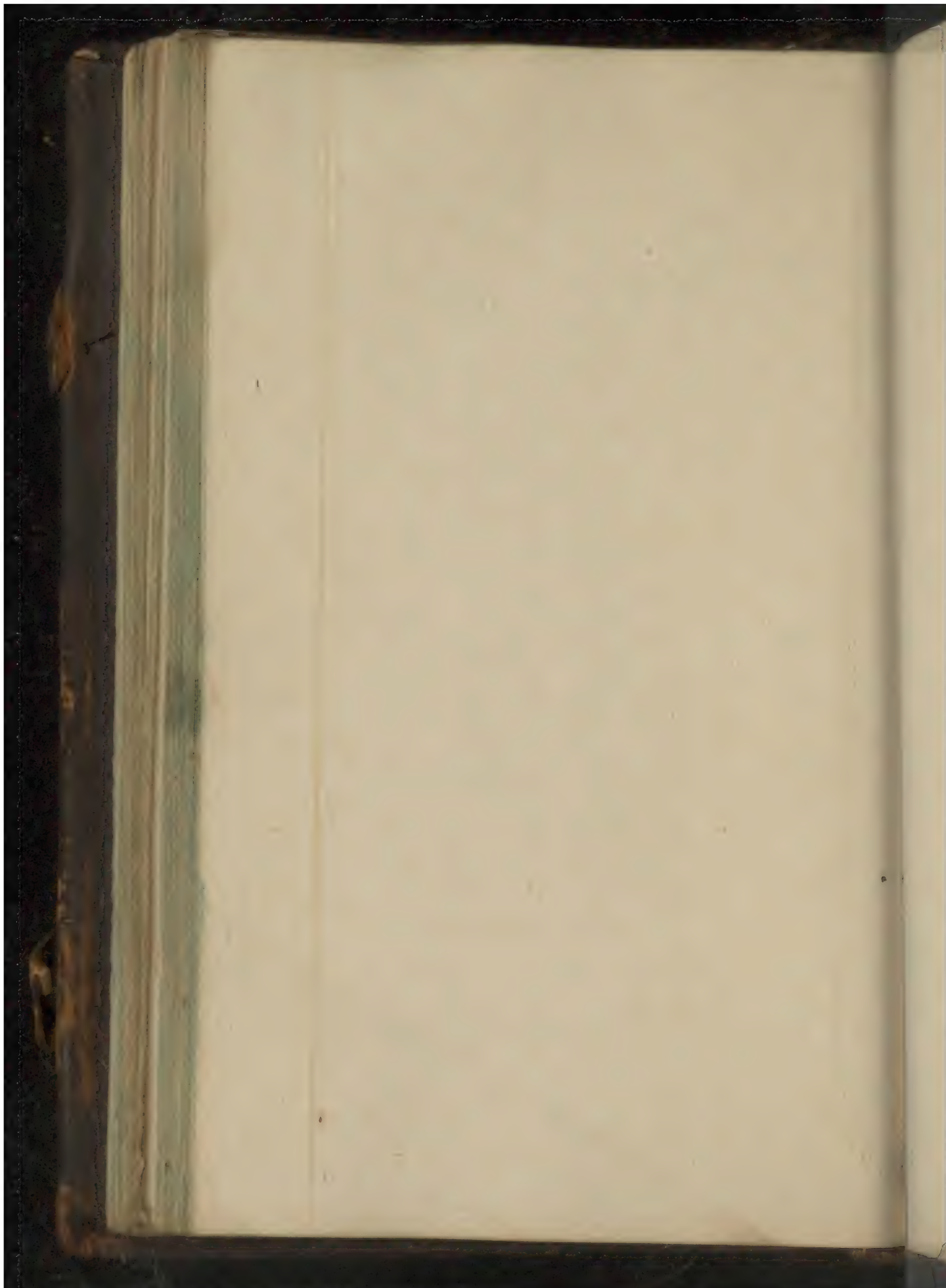






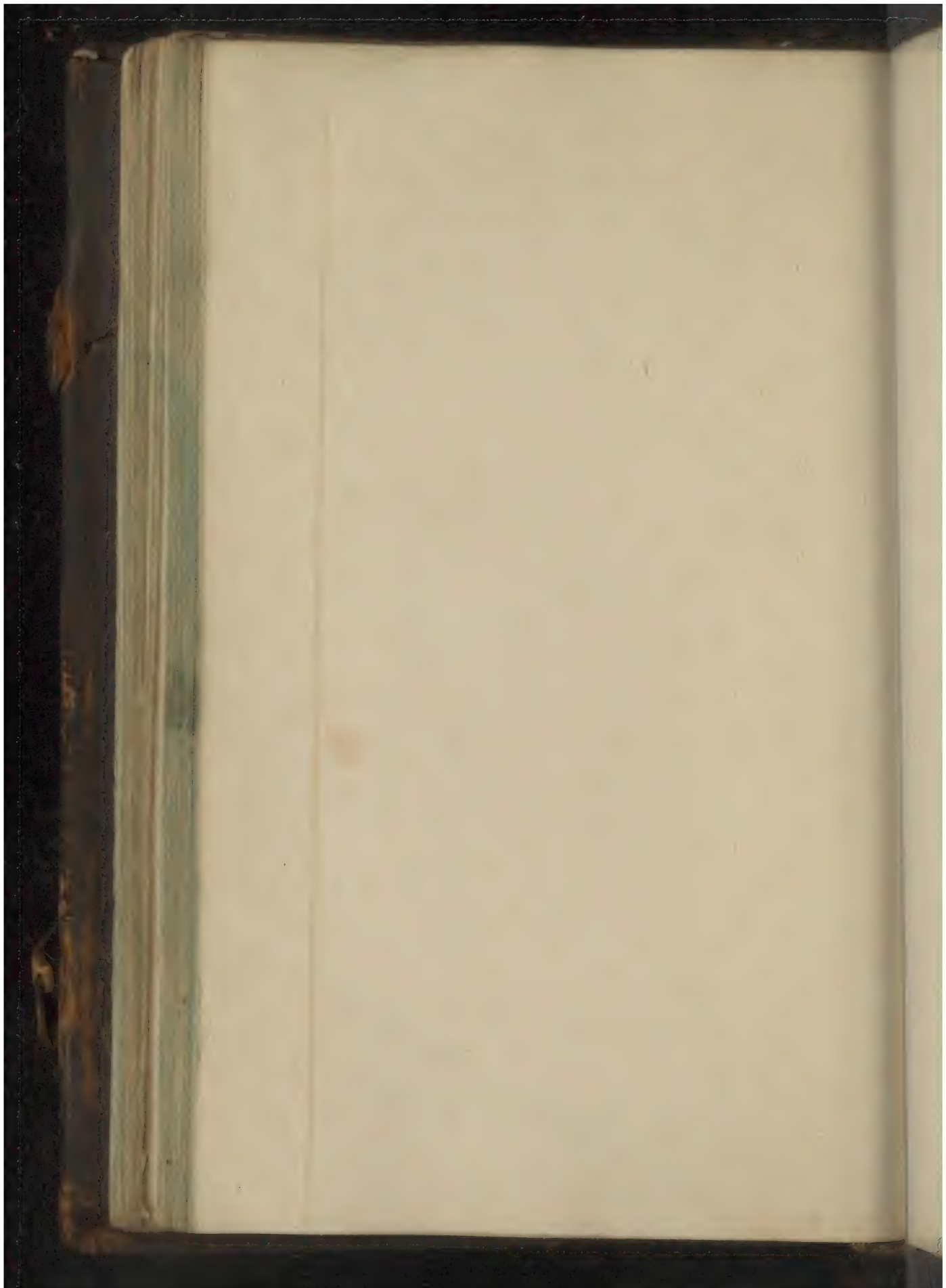






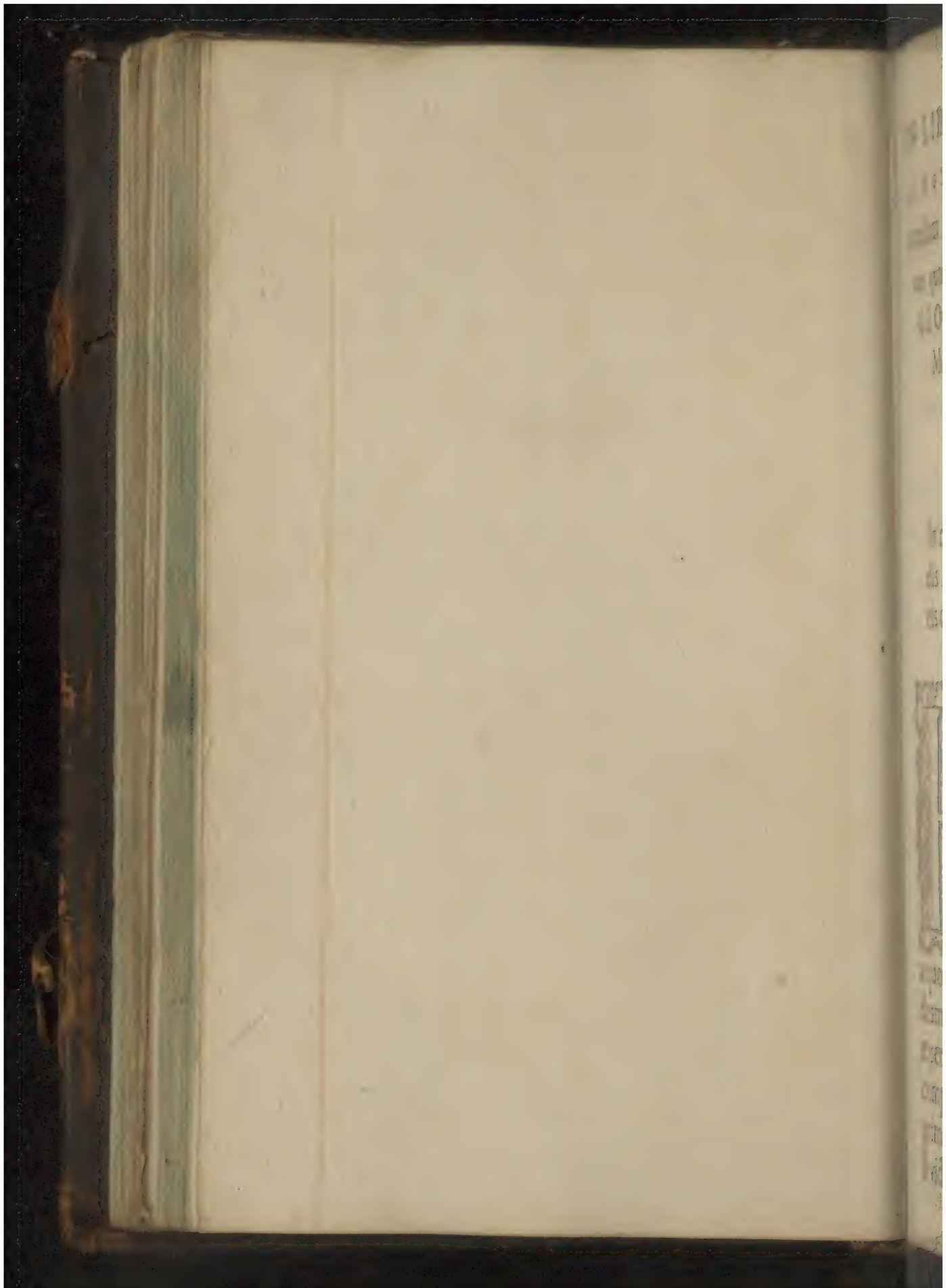














IN LIBROS ALIQVOT PAV-  
LI ÆGINETÆ, HYPONINEMATA  
quædam seu obseruationes medicamento-  
rum quæ hac ætate maxime in vfu sunt per  
GEORGIVM EDRYCHVM

Medicum, pro iuuenum studiis ad  
praxim medicam  
collecta.

In caput primum libri primi. quæ graui-  
dis superueniant, & quæ victus ratio  
eis conducatur.



scopus à me cōtinu-  
è obseruatur vt si quid  
vnquam inuenerim,  
quod quam proximè  
accedat, ad illa medica-  
menta quæ apud Pau-  
lum sunt, & viribus ex  
æquo respondeant, id semper annectere stu-  
deam, potissimum si apud veteres scriptores  
reperiam, vel a recentioribus longo vfu  
comprobatum intelligam, Quisquis igitur  
primum ipsius Pauli textum legerit, postea,  
si videbitur, quæ per ordinem sequuntur, in

B.ii.

fine



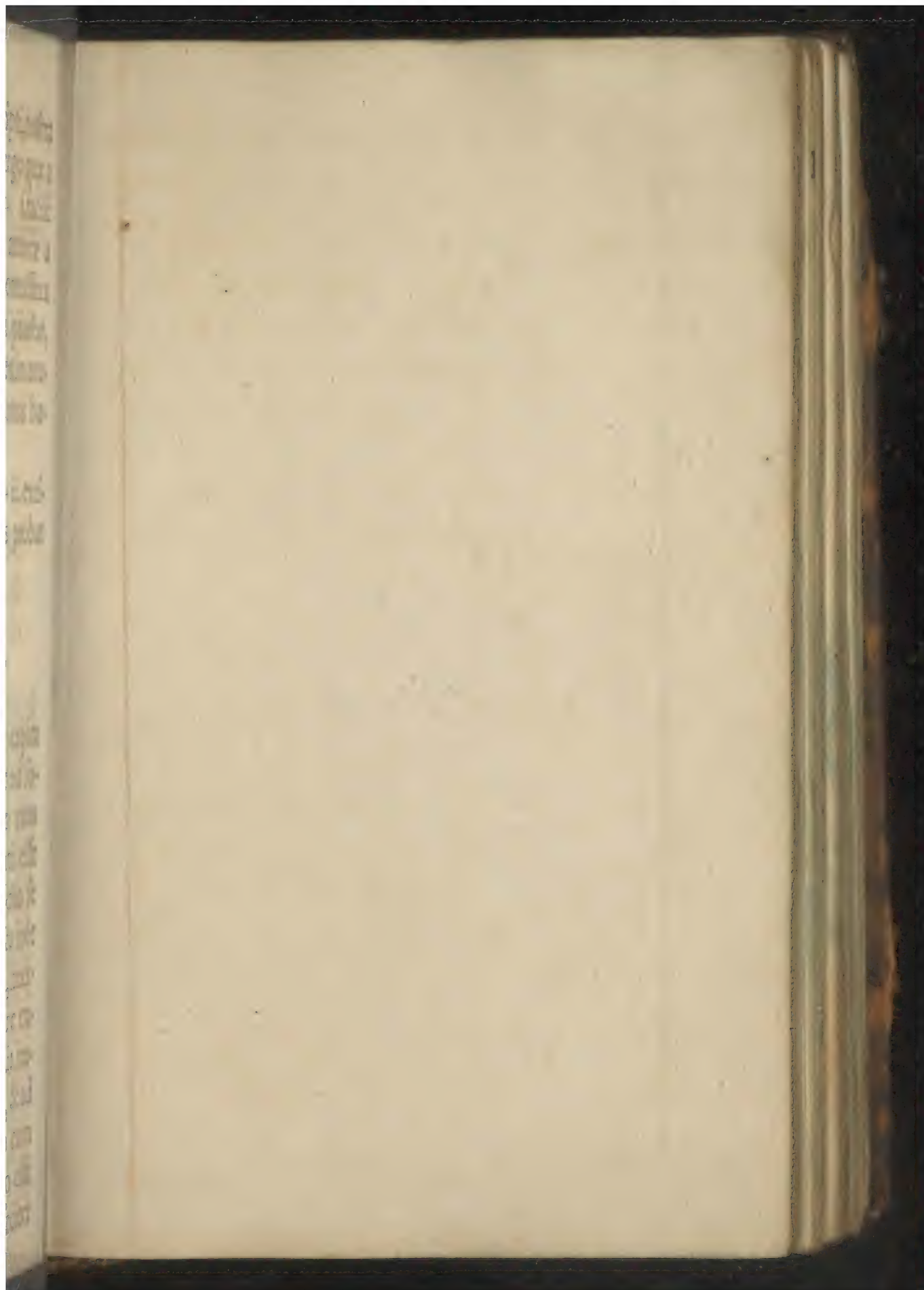
fine cuiusque capitis a nobis descripti, nostra per ocium perlegat. Præter ea ergo quæ a Paulo hic describuntur his *εὐπρεπῶς* i. facile parabilibus utimur. Amygdalæ amaræ a ieiunis acceptæ profunt, itidem menta sicca & inspersa succo mali punici idem præstat, conueniunt etiam oliuæ colymbades in muria conditæ, iuter dum etiam sic vitiosus humor imminuendus.

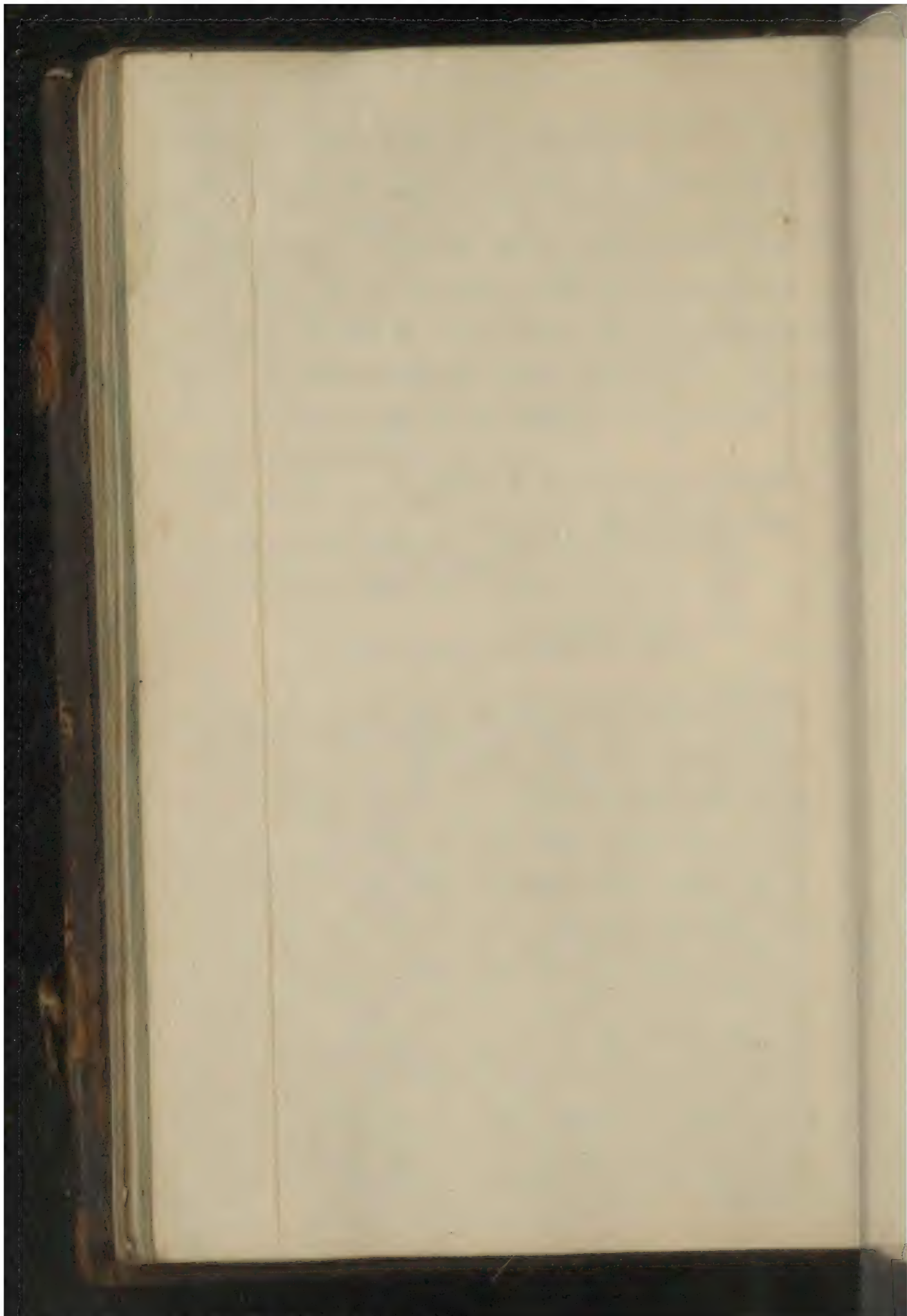
Rec. Hieræ simplicis ꝑ i. ss. vel ꝑ ii. excipiatur conserua violarum. Actius probat hic pastillum amazonum.

### In Caput 23. de victu senum.

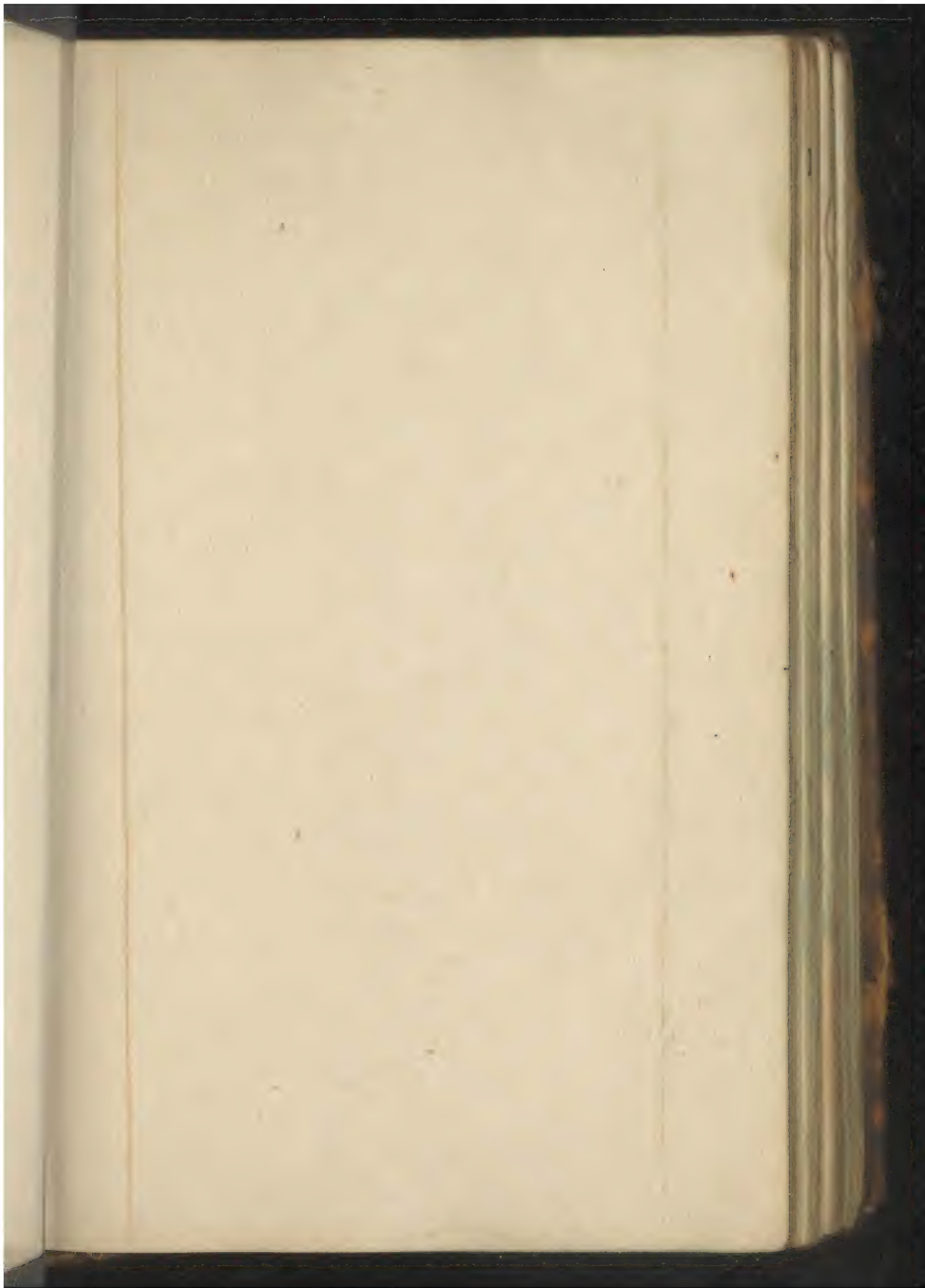
**E**T si animus sit, illa tantummodo capita percurrere, in quibus Paulus quæ ad solam praxim faciunt, exponit: tamen cum Galenus fateatur victus rationem tanti esse momenti ut ea sola, absque alio præsidio se multos curasse testetur: de senum victu ipse senex iam hæc pauca adiicienda putauit, maxime quæ Pauli consilio probè quadrare experimento longo didici. Nam quòd ait, imbecilliores ter die cibo refici debere, & ad tertiam quidem horam, panis exiguo cum melle atico: hanc ego horam existimo esse  
circiter

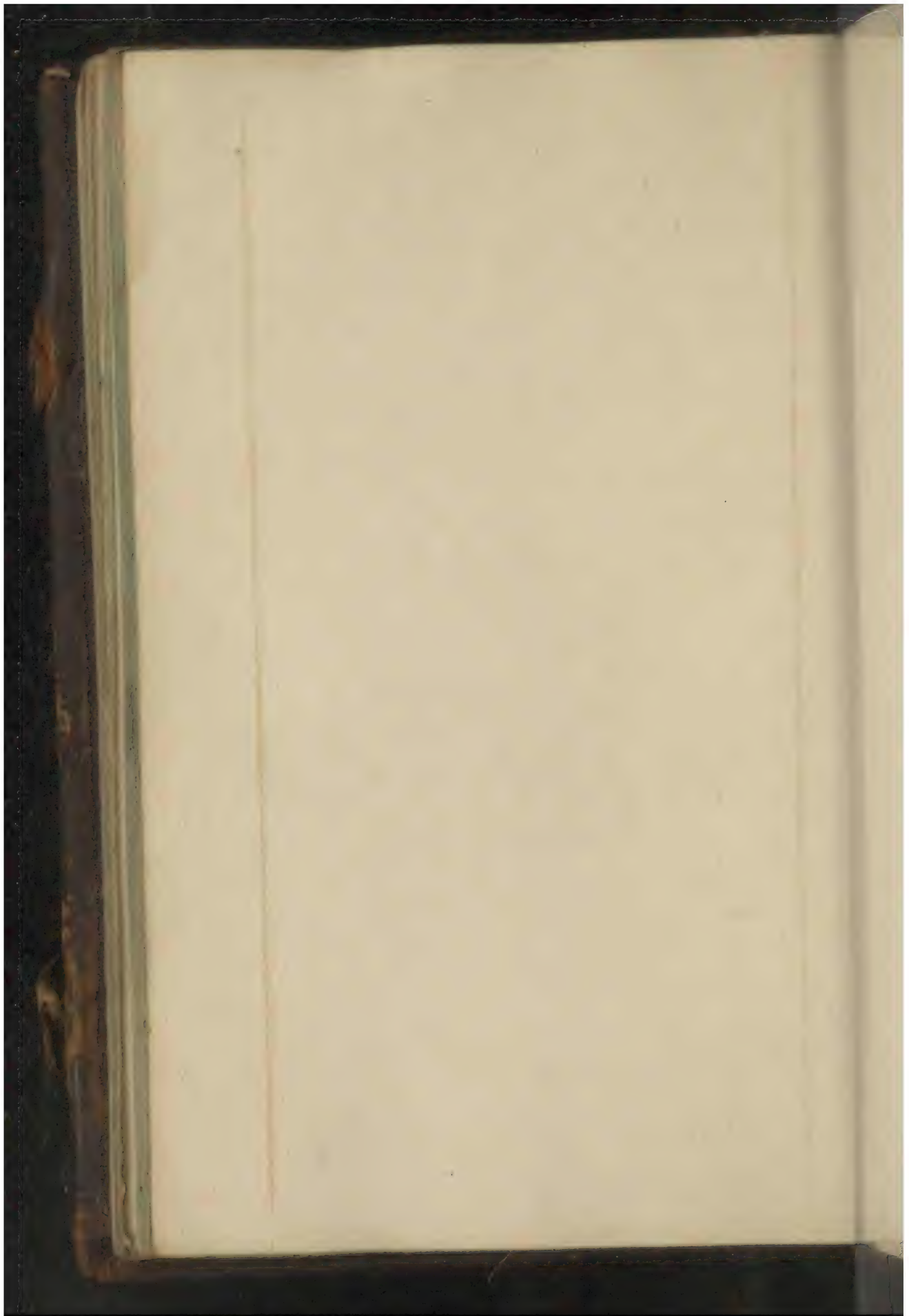




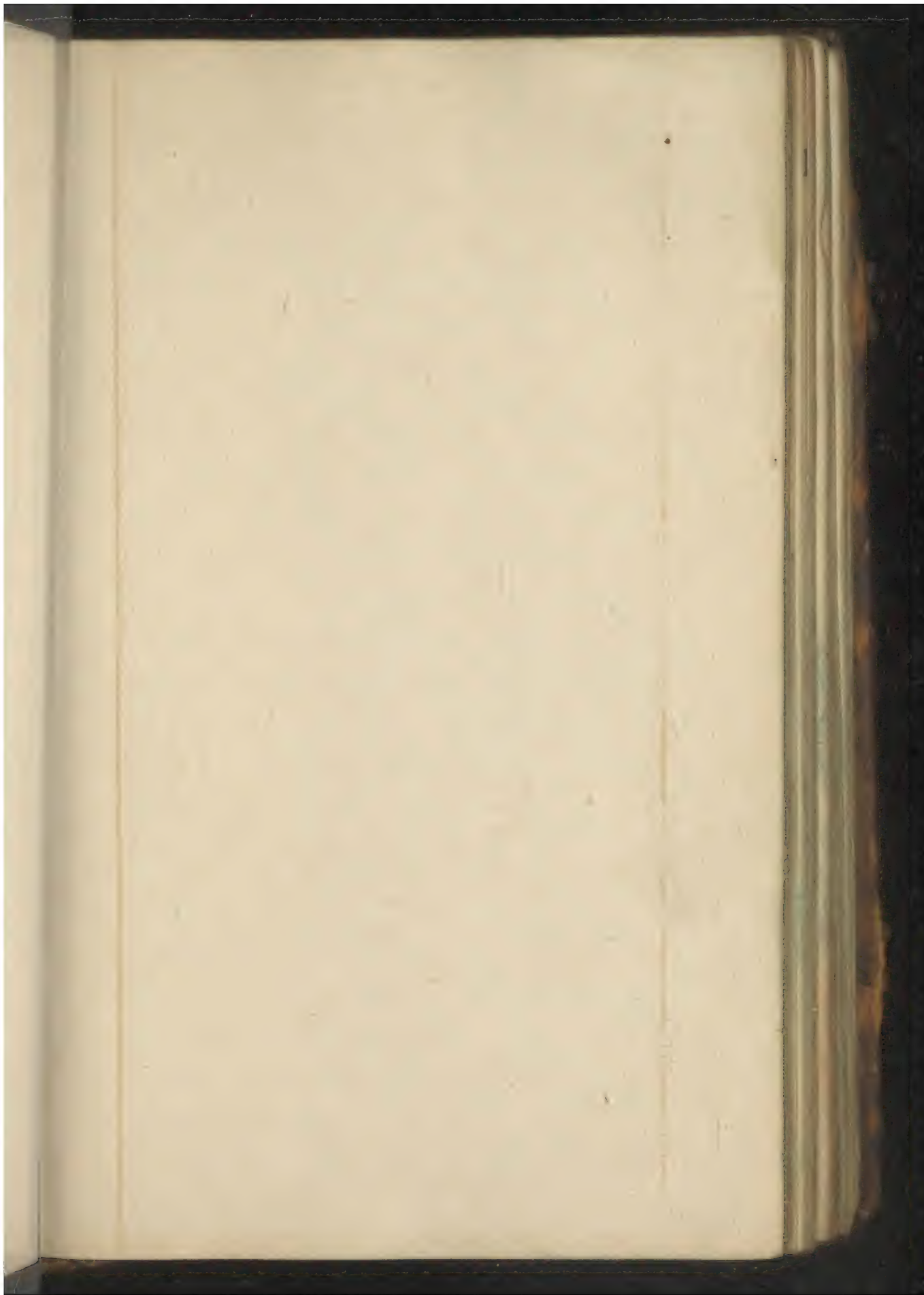


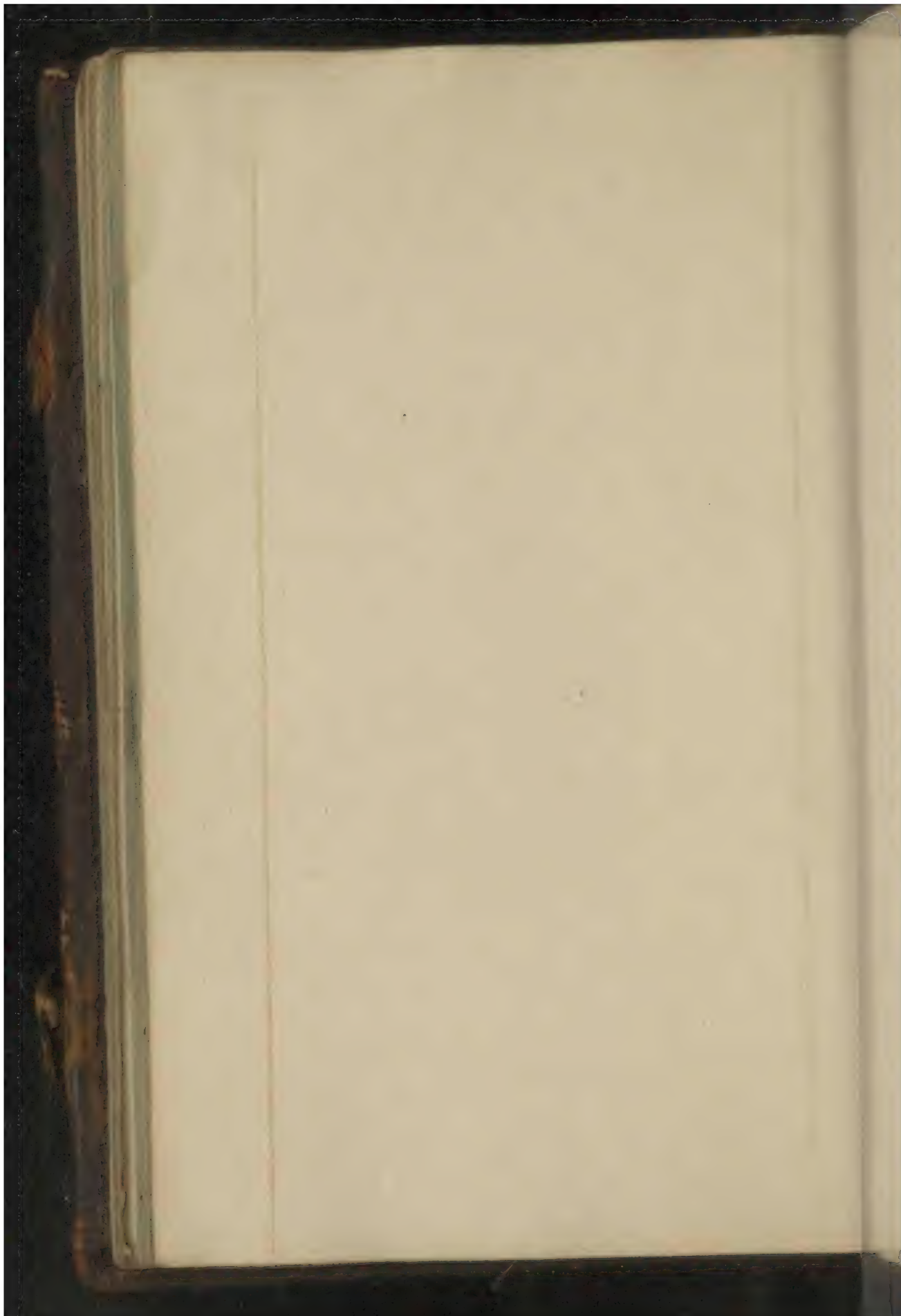




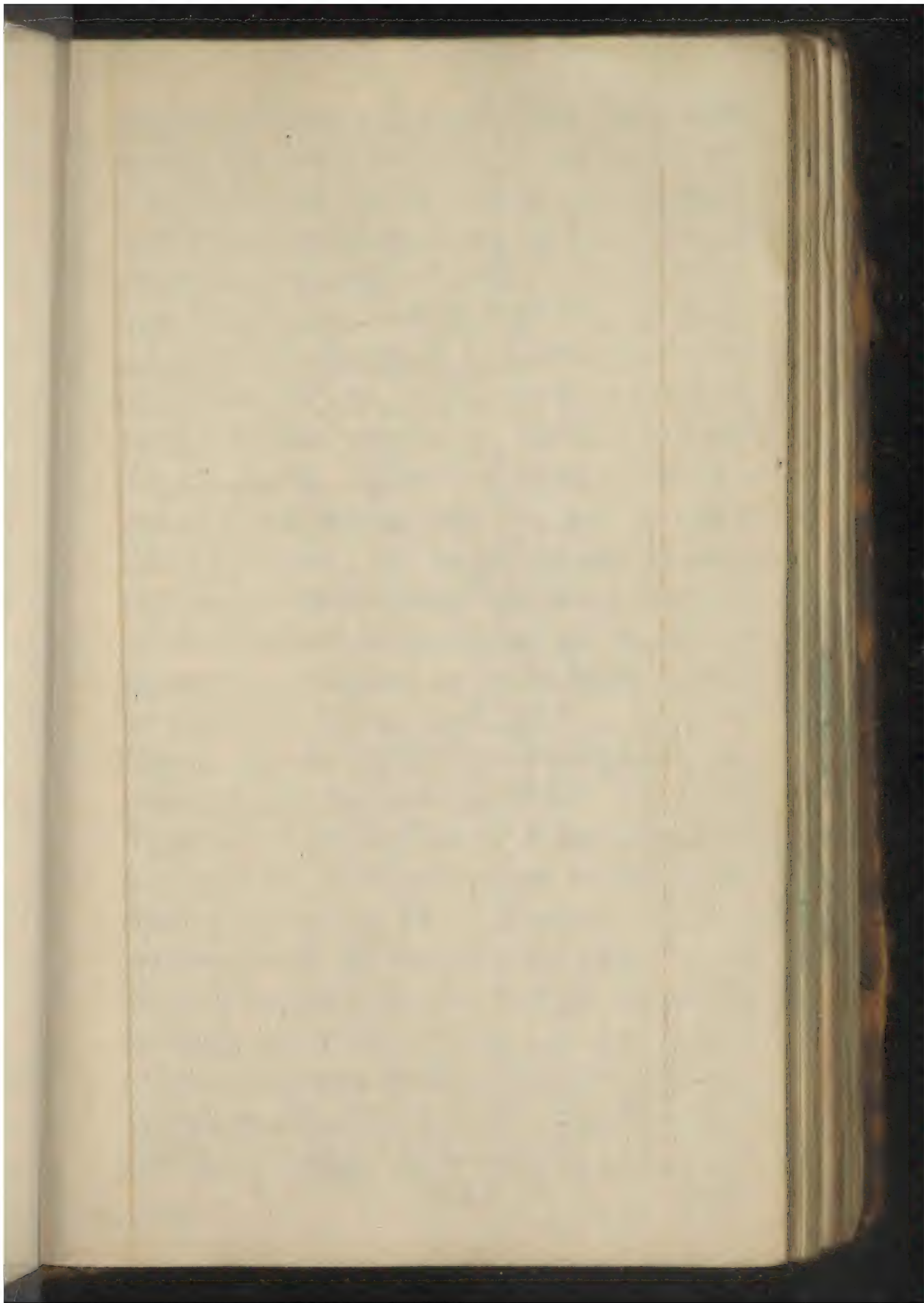


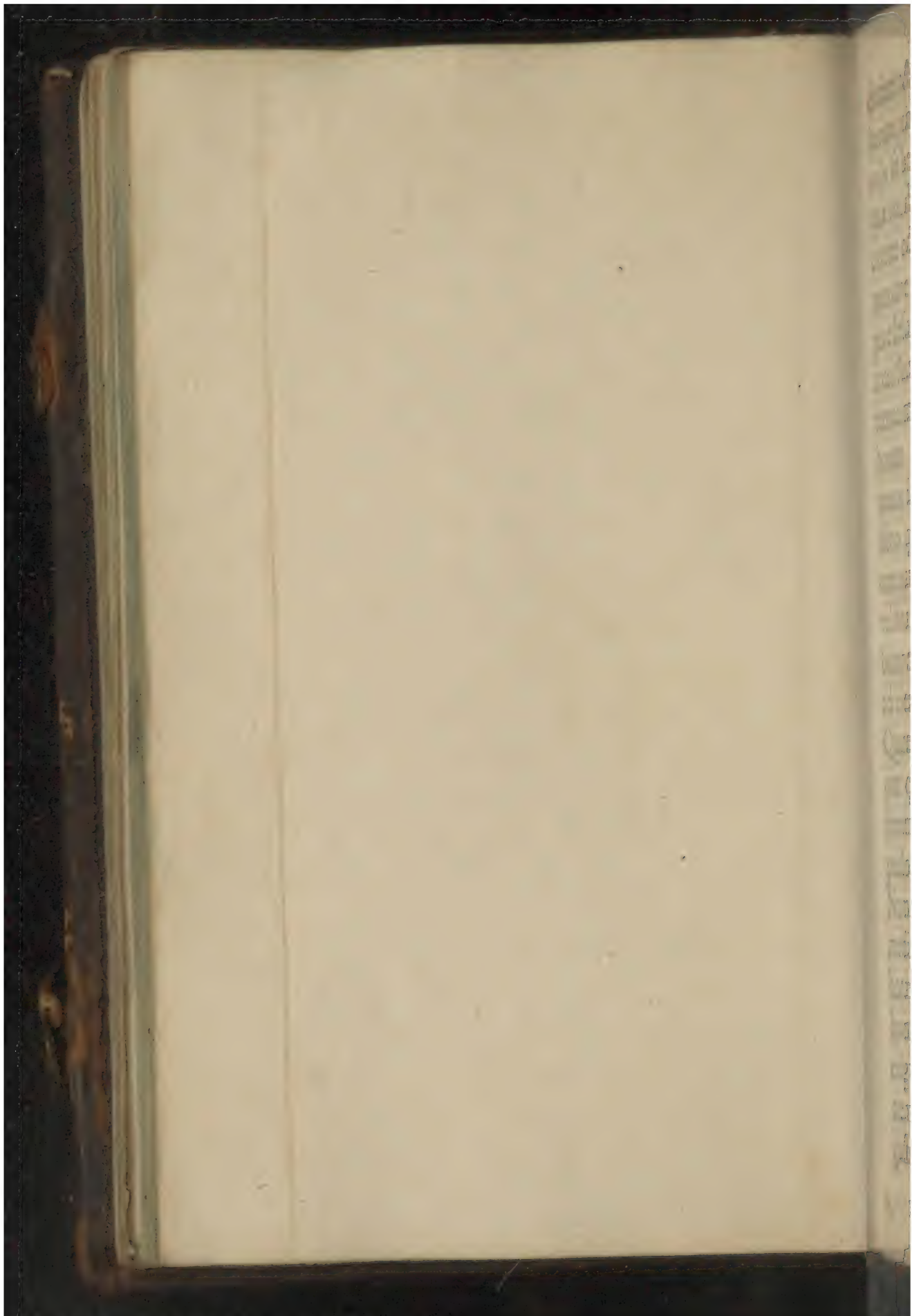














circiter octauam . Sic enim vocabant olim  
horam primam orto iam sole. Nam cum ἰση-  
μερία sit horam circiter sextam, a solis exortu,  
quæ vocabatur olim, prima, tertia nostris est  
circiter octauā, vel sanè nonā . Sexta autem  
meo sanè iudicio erat ipse meridies, quo tem-  
pore Iesus Redemptor, ac Dominus noster  
cruci fuit adfixus , nam hora nona quæ est  
tertia a meridie expirauit . Certe ego hanc  
horam pauli æginetæ semper obseruauī.  
annos iam agens septuaginta, quo tempore  
soleo quotidie, vel butyri parum recentis  
cum pane fermentato, vel luteum minus oui,  
vel dnas aut tres ficus, vel vuas passas, vel sor-  
bitiunculam aliquam ex melle (quæ omnia  
ad ciendam aluum conducunt) accipere.  
Quare ego iuuenibus omnibus vt mane cir-  
citer quintam aut citius quotidie vere potis-  
simum & æstate, senibus aut vt hora sexta aut  
paulo ante è lectulis exurgant, consuluerim.  
Nam cum somnus ex Hyppocratis consilio  
mediocris esse debeat cui octo ad summum  
horæ sufficere solent, dici non potest quantū  
hominis valetudini conducatur, vt statim post  
exiguam a somno moram è litato exiliat, ex-  
crementa alui exoneret, tum vero aliquid de-  
gustet, senes autem sorbitione ex pane & sa-  
charo

B.iii.

charo

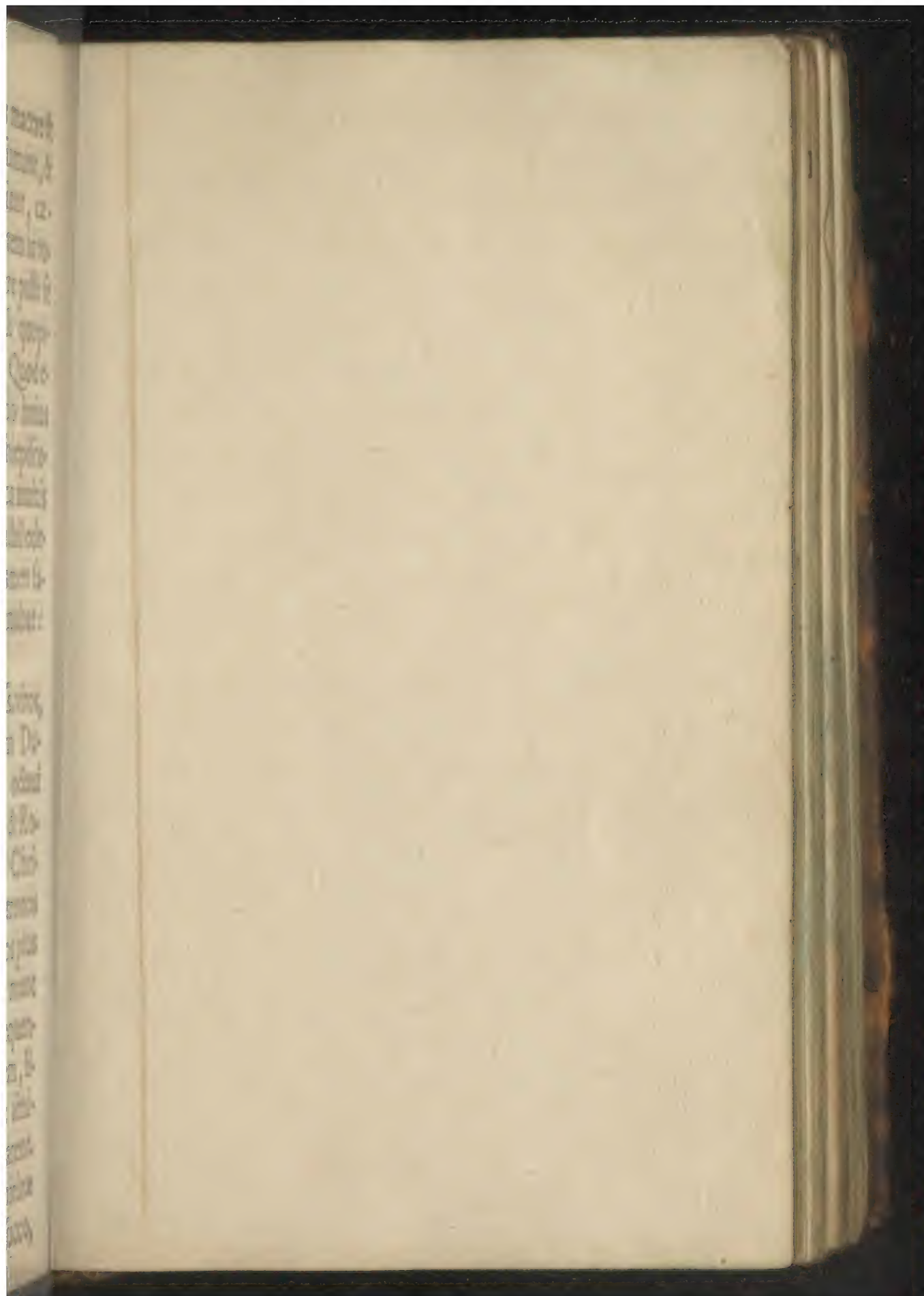


charo cum ceruisia factum adiectis macere &  
garyophyllis, vel luteum oui assumant, &  
prandium quidem liberalius capiant, cæ-  
nent autem parcius, nunquam autem in to-  
tum a cæna abstineant, sed vel iure pulli se  
foueant, vel ouo forbili, vel simili quopi-  
am, quod ventriculum corroboraret. Quod e-  
go consilium prudentiss. cancellario huius  
regni D. Hetho, Reuerendiss. Archiepisco-  
po Eboracensi, dedi, cui in re medica multis  
annis operam præstiti, cum antea nihil eder-  
et horis 24. nisi in prandio, quod tamen fa-  
ciebat liberalius & nunquam ferè cænabat :  
vixit autem ad annos circiter. 78.

Ego sanè noui quatuor præstantiss. viros,  
Cuthbertum Tonstallum Episcopum Du-  
nelnensem, D. Chamberum Henrici octauī  
medicum, Iohannem Claymondum, & Ro-  
bertum Morwētum, collegii corporis Chri-  
sti præsides, meos olim omnes patronos  
summos, præter alios quam plurimos plus  
quam octoginta annos habentes, qui mane  
surgendo, & hanc victus rationem sequen-  
do, ad vltimam peruenerint senectutem, li-  
cet eorum duo enterocæle, qui morbus seni-  
bus presertim molestus valdè est, laborarent.

Porro vtantur senes electo glychirizæ  
succo,



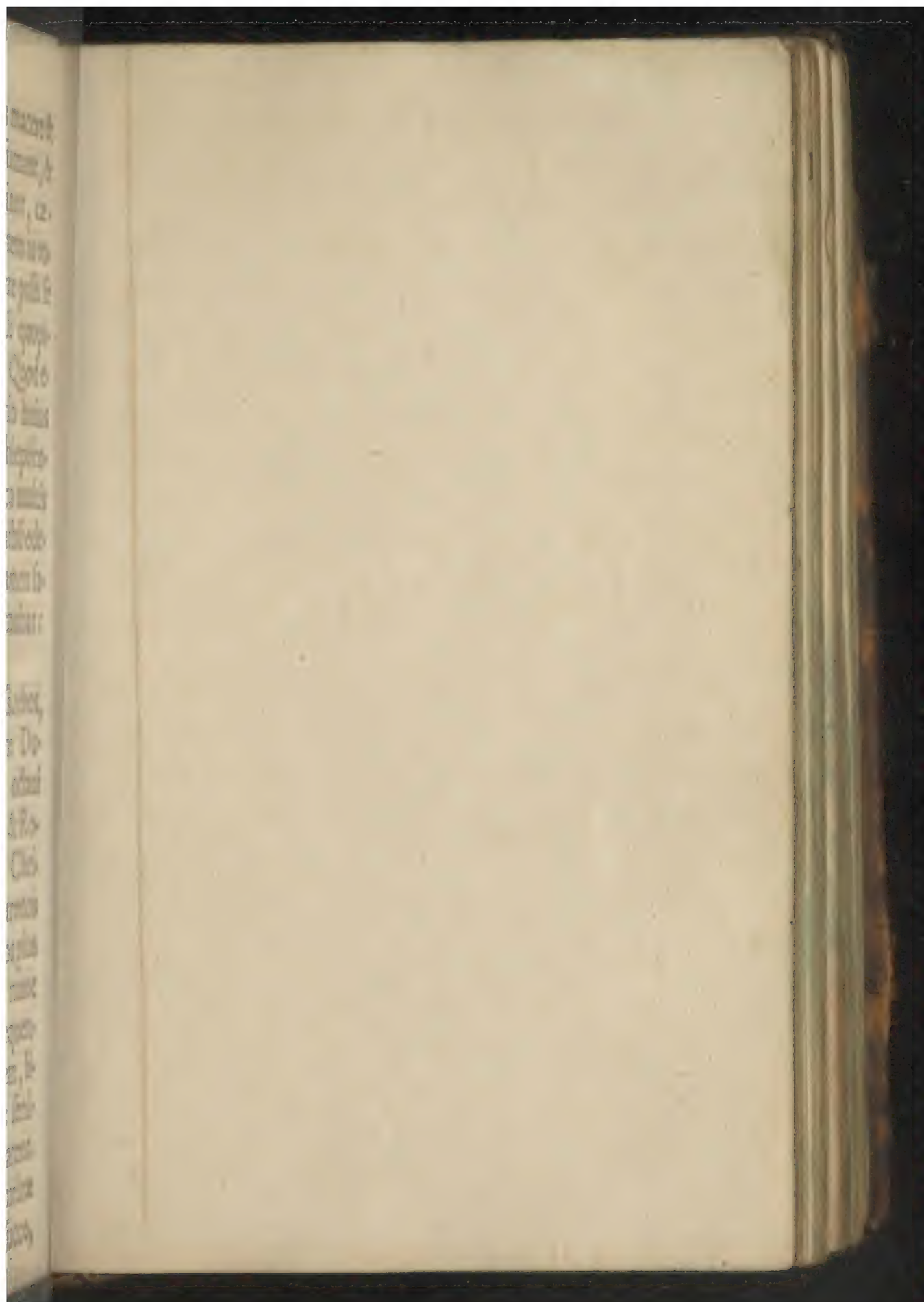


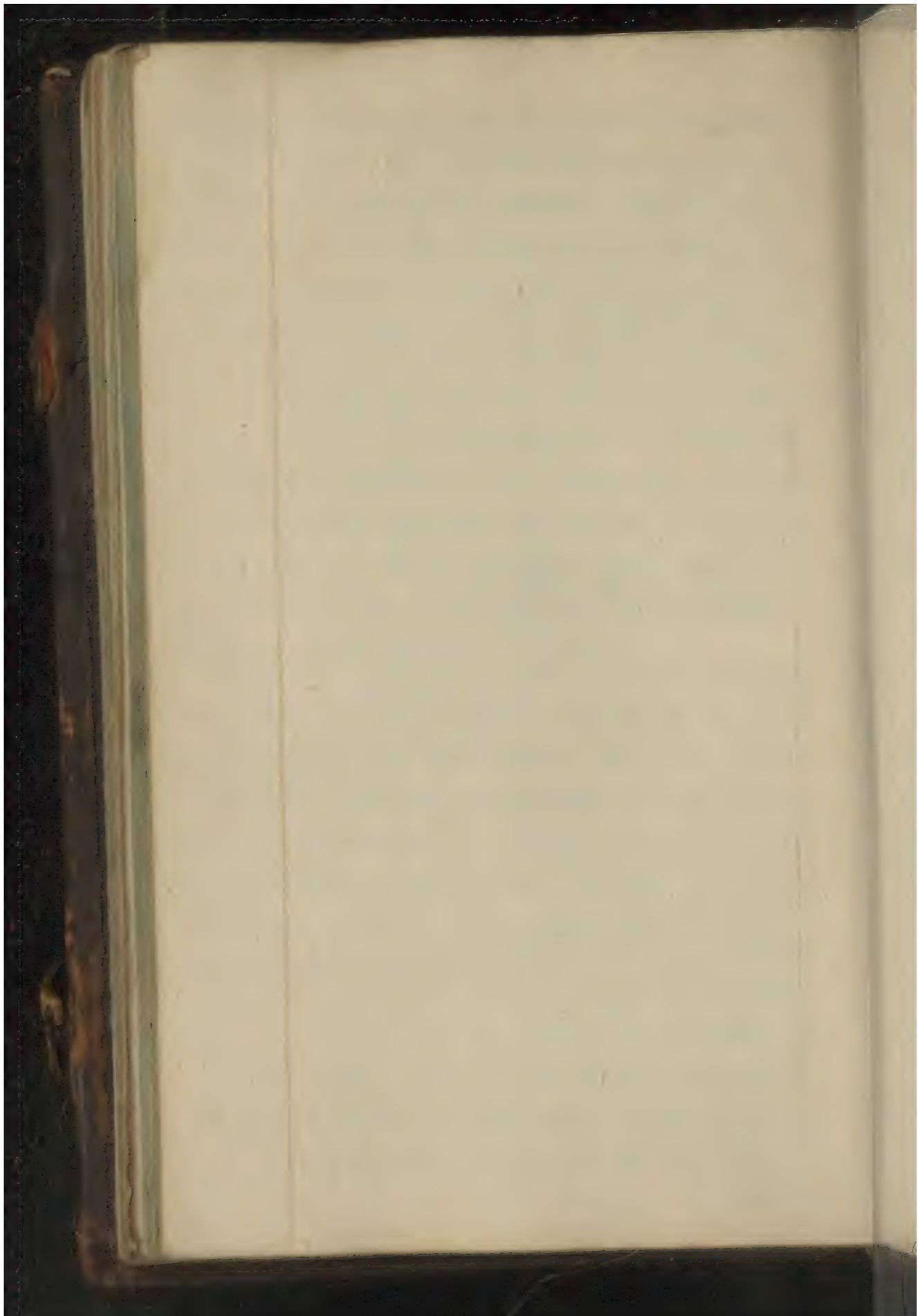
charo cum ceruisia factum adiectis macere &  
garyophyllis, vel luteum oui assumant, &  
prandium quidem liberalius capiant, cæ-  
nent autem parcius, nunquam autem in to-  
tum a cæna abstineant, sed vel iure pulli se  
foueant, vel ouo forbili, vel simili quopi-  
am, quod ventriculum corroboraret. Quod e-  
go consilium prudentiss. cancellario huius  
regni D. Hetho, Reuerendiss. Archiepisco-  
po Eboracensi, dedi, cui in re medica multis  
annis operam præstiti, cum antea nihil eder-  
et horis 24. nisi in prandio, quod tamen fa-  
ciebat liberalius & nunquam ferè cænabat :  
vixit autem ad annos circiter. 78.

Ego sanè noui quatuor præstantiss. viros,  
Cuthbertum Tonstallum Episcopum Du-  
nelnensem, D. Chamberum Henrici octauī  
medicum, Iohannem Claymondum, & Ro-  
bertum Morwētum, collegii corporis Chri-  
sti præsides, meos olim omnes patronos  
summos, præter alios quam plurimos plus  
quam octoginta annos habentes, qui mane  
surgendo, & hanc victus rationem sequen-  
do, ad vltimam peruenerint senectutem, li-  
cet eorum duo enterocæle, qui morbus seni-  
bus presertim molestus valdè est, laborarent.

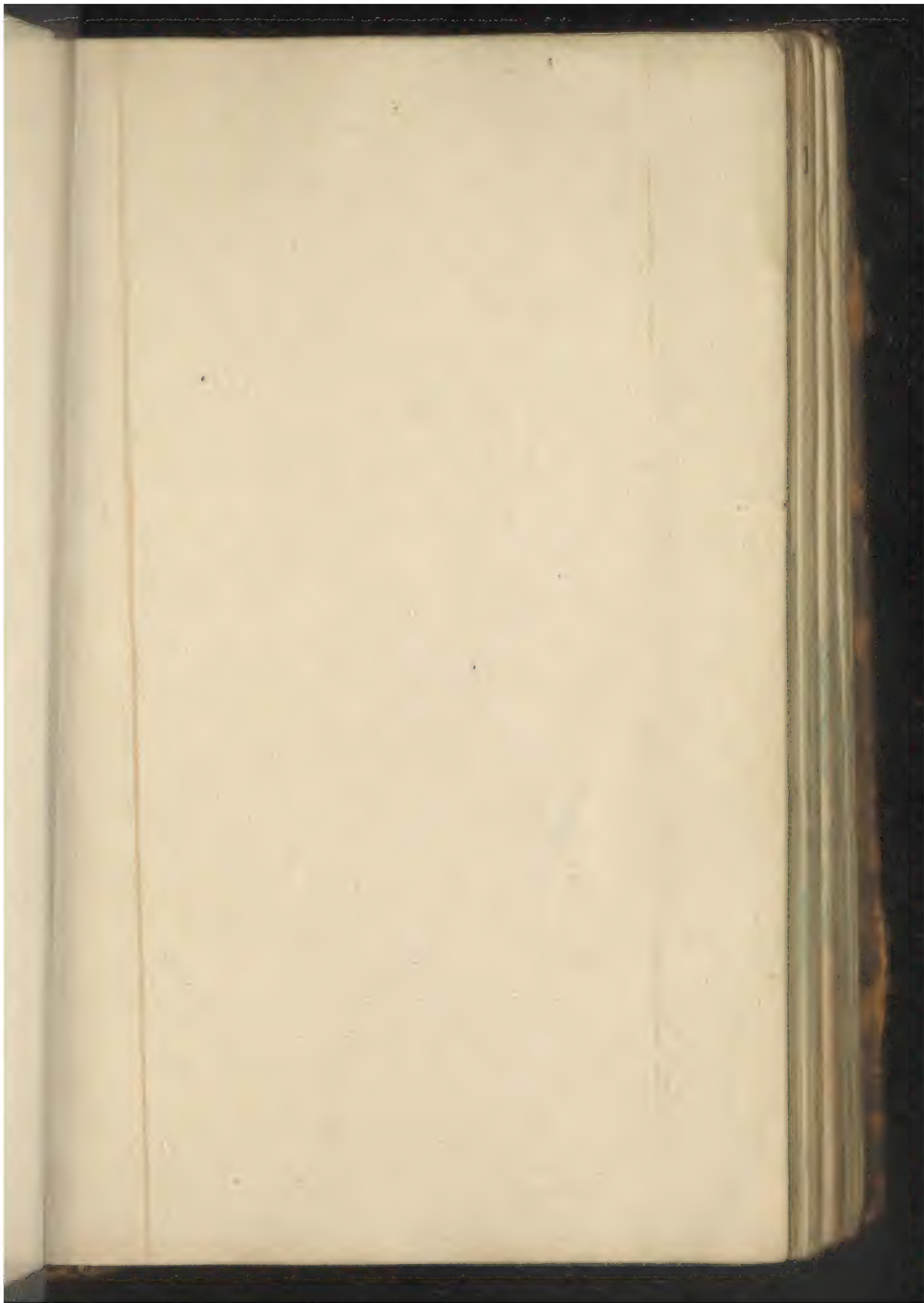
Porro vtantur senes electo glychirizæ  
succo,

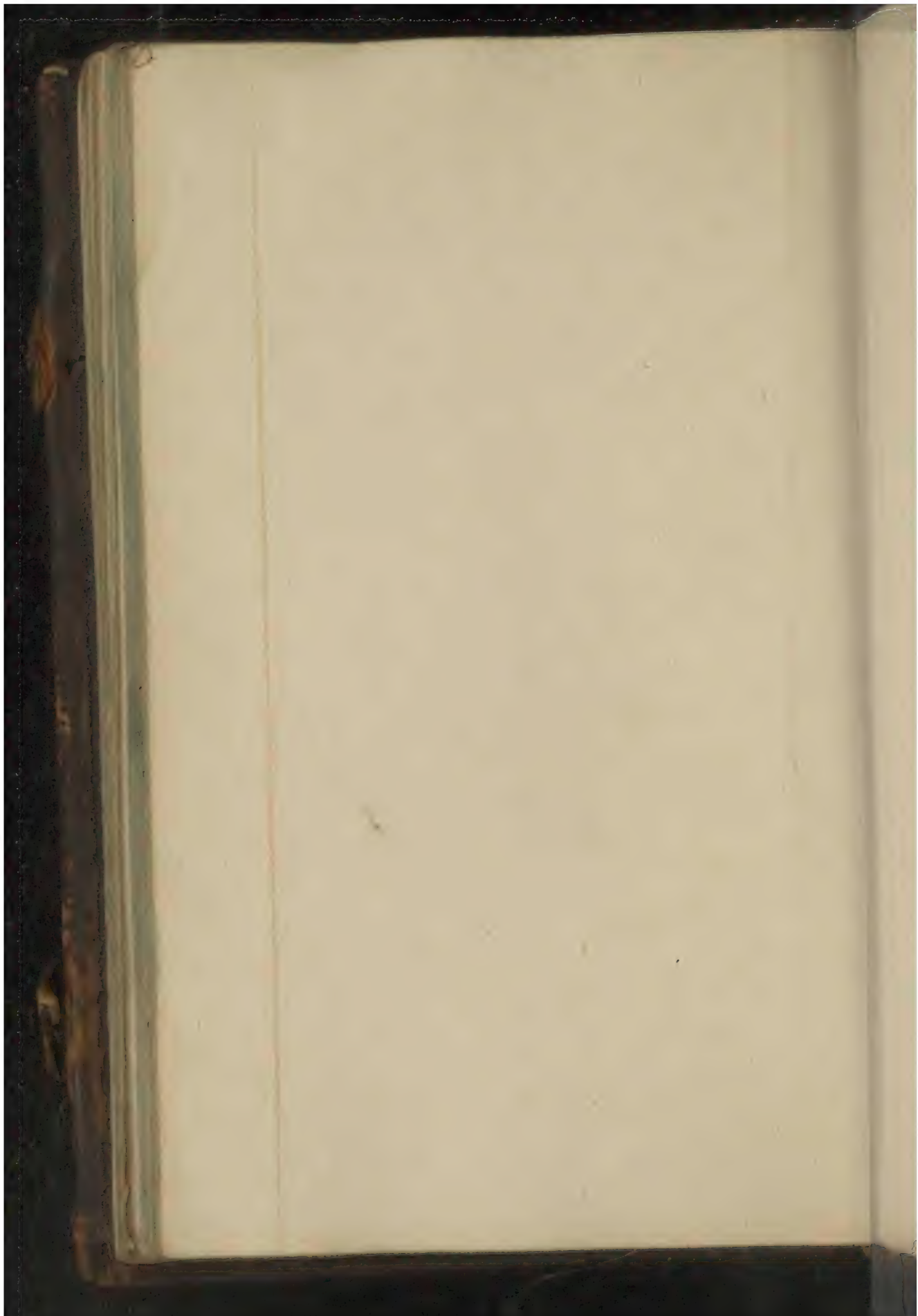




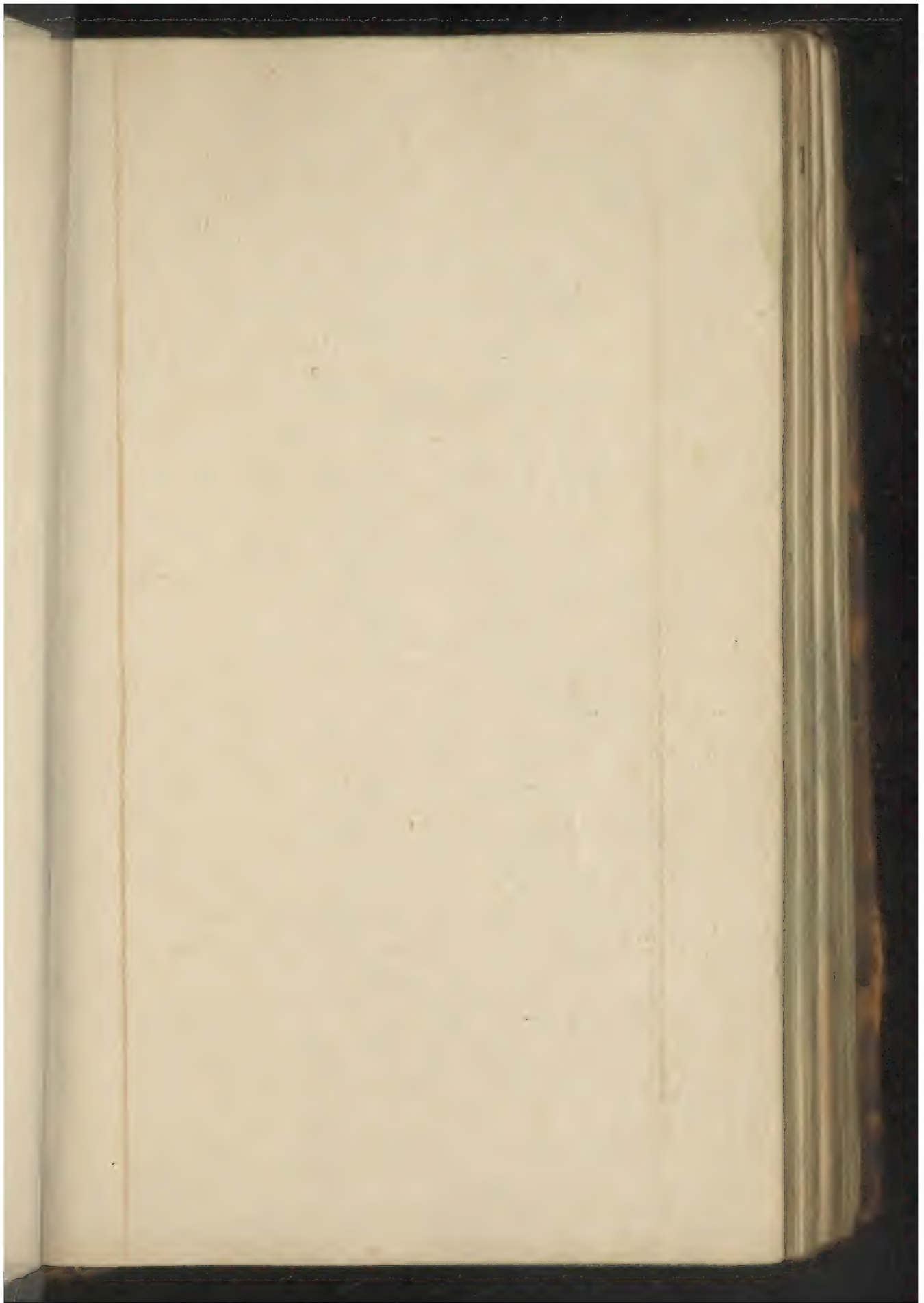


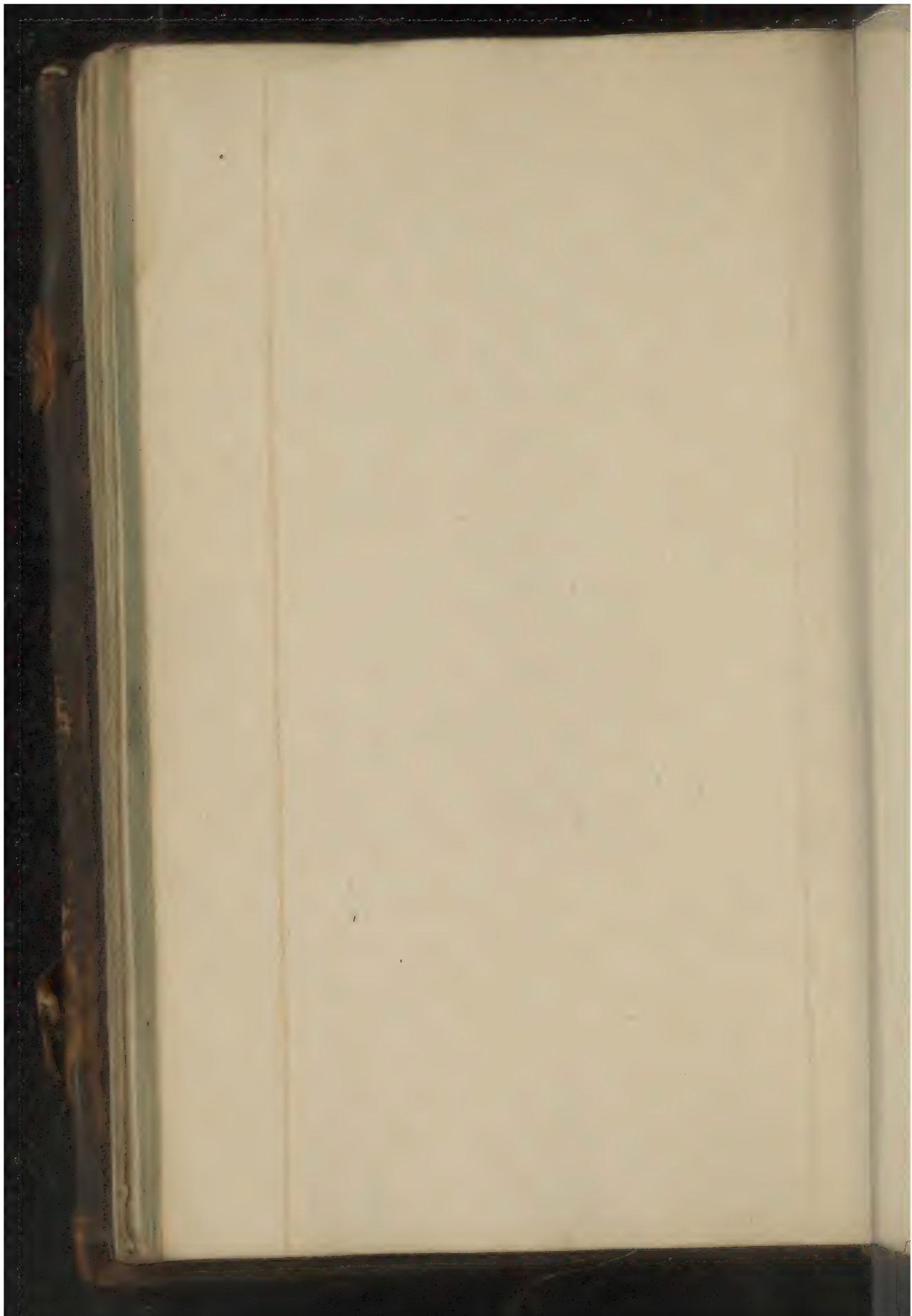




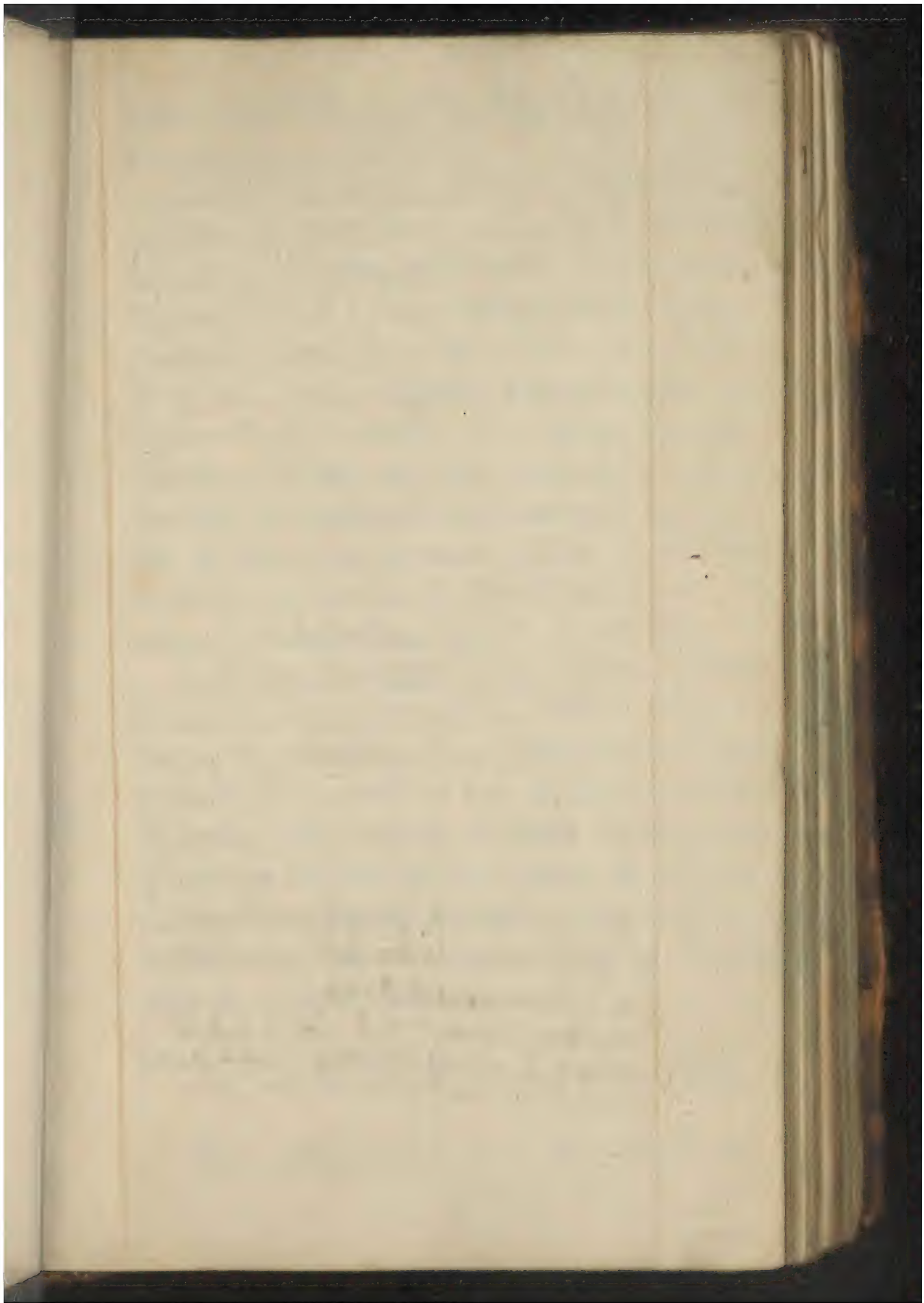












At generat et gingibatu humoti  
gingibis cerice loke calde apponenda  
Genuis subtrahendum sit  
malve Rosatu Rub: Croci Yntell:  
Oporis & micatu panis lartus parat  
et oliv Rosatu.



succo & passulis præterea, Myrobalanis conditis, præcipue chebulis.

Item. Rec. Amygdalarum dulcium ʒ 4. nucleorum pinearum tantundem, pistaciarum ʒ 2. seminum cucumeris, nucum auelanarum ana. ʒ 1. coquantur cum saccharo q. s. adde gingiberis ʒ 1. croci. ʒ 1. ss. moschi, ambræ, ana. ʒ 1. ss. Quod autem Paulus hic caricas hyeme exhibet, iis si addantur iuglâdes duæ, & rutæ parum, circa 18 folia, præstantissimum erit medicamentum, etiam contra pestem, aut quamuis aliam venenosam materiam, quo usus est Dioscorides olim, medicus vetustissimus, libro 6. in præfatione.

Sed quia abundant senes pituita, & serosis excrementis, ante cibos bibant vinum album, & vt lubrica sit alius præbibant ante prandium ius puili in quo decocta sint Mercurialis, beta, malua, vel folia brassicæ cum portione aliqua sacchari rubri. Porro medulla calentis panis recentis vino maluatico infusa cum puluere mentæ, applicata stomacho & calfacta, prodest.

In Cap. 29. de Dentium preservatione.

Rec. rosarum albarum & earum seminis  
B. iiii. ana.



ana. ꝯ. i. sandalorum alborum, succini albi,  
margaritarum albarum, ana. ꝯ i. mastiches,  
Cinamomi, ana. ꝯ ss. conterantur & cum  
melle rosaceo misceantur vesperi dentes fri-  
centur, & mane abluantur vino albo cui in-  
cocta sit radix iridis.

In CAP. 30. ad grauem auditum.

Rec. Olei amigdalini amari ꝯ i. succi rutæ  
ꝯ ss. post purgationem debitam, intingatur  
lana succida, & auri imponatur, fumus ab-  
sinthii decocti, in aurem accipiat per em-  
botum, & ex decoctione foliorum & baccha-  
rum lauri, imponatur etiam fel leporis.

In CAP. 31. ad oculorum caliginem.

Nvx moschata comesta, oculorum caligi-  
ni confert, & myrobalanum chebulam con-  
ditam comedere, iuuat, & vinum adsinthites  
bibere, et ceruissiam in quo maduerit ruta.

Re. seminum feniculi in aceto mace ra-  
torum, Cinamomi ana. ꝯ i. sacchari ꝯ ss. fiat  
puluis.

In



Pulvis p[ro]stantissim[us] qui d[icitu]r q[uo]d  
Robotat dentes et gingivas corruptas;  
et exaurit vermes dentium.

R foliorum Rosmarini 36 existunt et  
in puluerem redigantur, panis albi in  
puluerem combust[us] 3 2 coralli rub. 3.1  
Alabastr[us] 3 8: m. et fiat pulvis ad  
usum quo dentes quotidie fricabis et colluct  
os cum aqua Rosmarini. Ex cuius videlicet  
Amiranda efficitur.

Ad gravem auditu

Take when y<sup>e</sup> are laid in y<sup>e</sup> bed. use an  
easy night being warme and new made  
dres a smally quantity thereof into  
y<sup>e</sup> ears stop y<sup>e</sup> ears with black wood  
and lie downe on y<sup>e</sup> contrary side.

Stoma ad oculos

Take Smallage Raw fennell Vervaine  
Aggimonic Gilliam. Scabious Grounds  
Sage. Spurge. Pimpernell. Sage  
and a little frankincense. Shred all  
these together with a little of the  
urine of a man child and wash y<sup>e</sup>  
eyes with it. It will help y<sup>e</sup> sight  
though it be almost lost.



Ad Regressendu humores ab oculis  
Succus pomorum putridorum in oculos multu  
latus mane et vespere fluximū confect.

Ad moderatu oculorum calorem  
Conferunt aqua Testud. Hoyt.  
Item aqua Ros. Rubi cum albumine ouorum  
prope confuso usq; dum in oleum rarsifiat  
Succus veretulae. utitur & oculis male affect.  
His omne foelici.

Lapis culaminiatus septies extinctus  
in vino albo; postea pulverizatus et  
coctus in eodem vino, colatura fiat &  
panniculo linteo.  
Aqua Rosata Rubi hunc vino mixta tollit  
armoniam.

ffox a ym and a web.  
use y marrow of an old goose wing  
for the same or a pebble.

Take an egg being warm, the meat put  
out of the shell, and take as much white  
copayus as a nutt, and boile it in the  
eggshell with faire water, and when  
it boyleth take y<sup>e</sup> same of with  
a feather, then straine it out into a  
cleane saucer, then take a good quantity  
of Damas Rookes, and all, straine the  
and put this in to the water & use it  
if it be in y<sup>e</sup> blagke of y<sup>e</sup> ey, then take  
faire water and white copayus, a little  
Albom and halfe a spoonfull of honie  
boyle all these in y<sup>e</sup> eggshell, take  
off the same, and use it for the ey  
with y<sup>e</sup> water at bed time.

it is better to take in y<sup>e</sup> stead of water,  
y<sup>e</sup> juice of Houfaldenka.

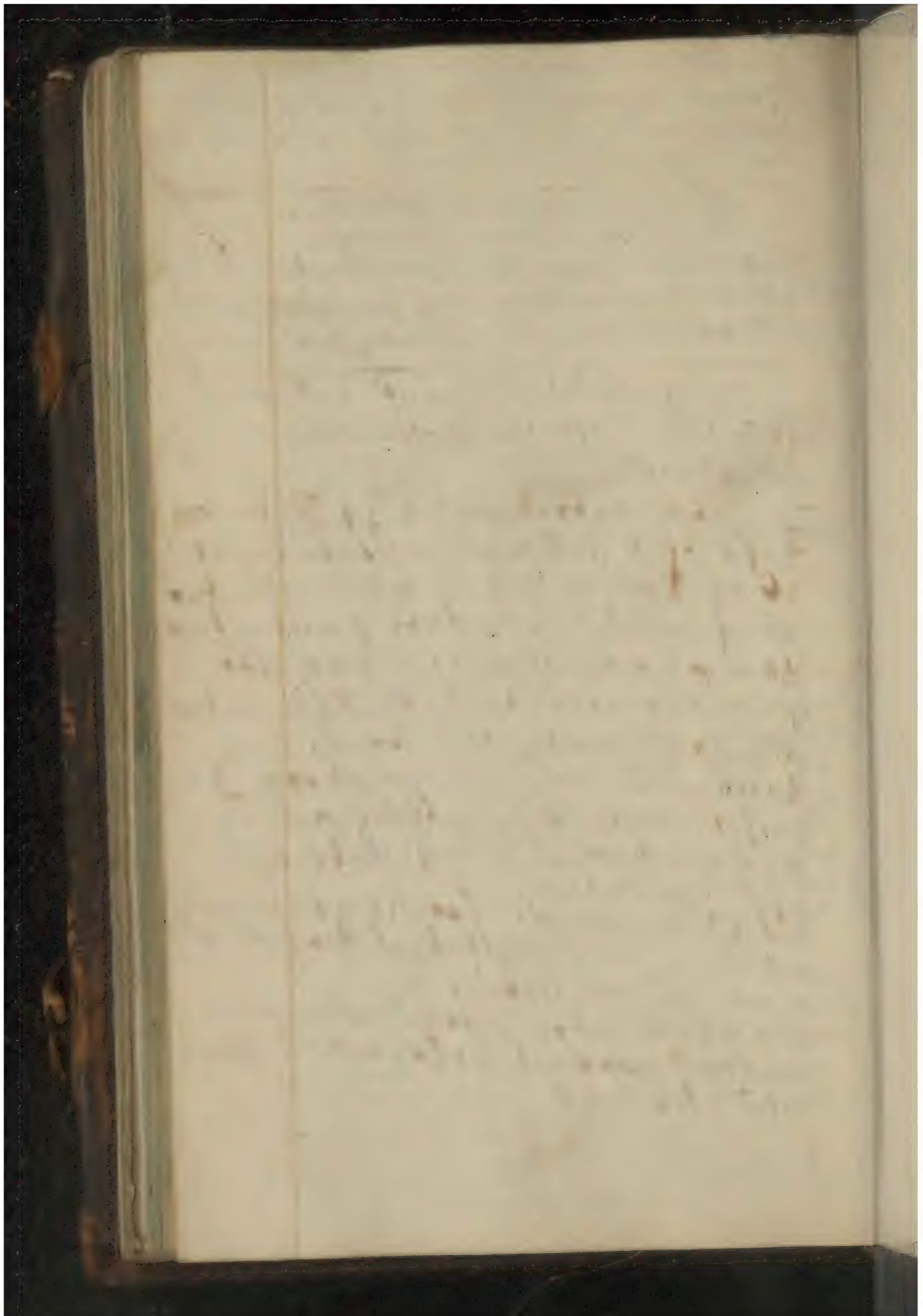


For a stroke or pimple in y<sup>e</sup> eye  
Take a pigeon and let her blood in out of the  
wing veins, and let the blood come into the  
eye. use it 5 or 6 times.

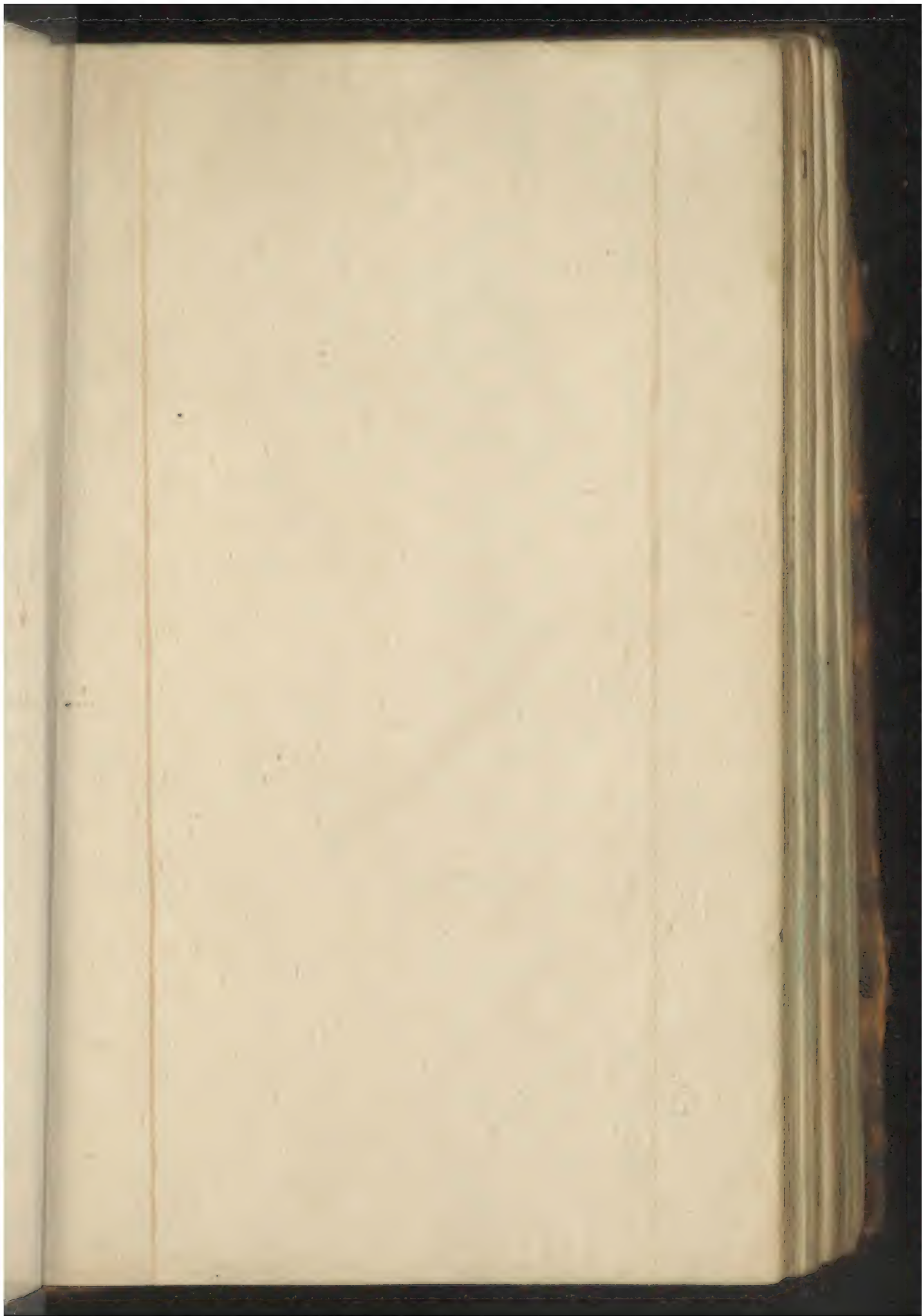
For eyes that are sore with an  
<sup>the itching Rheum</sup>  
Take white Coppasse finely beaten steep  
it in snow water or Rose water, wash  
y<sup>e</sup> eyes therewith evening & morning.

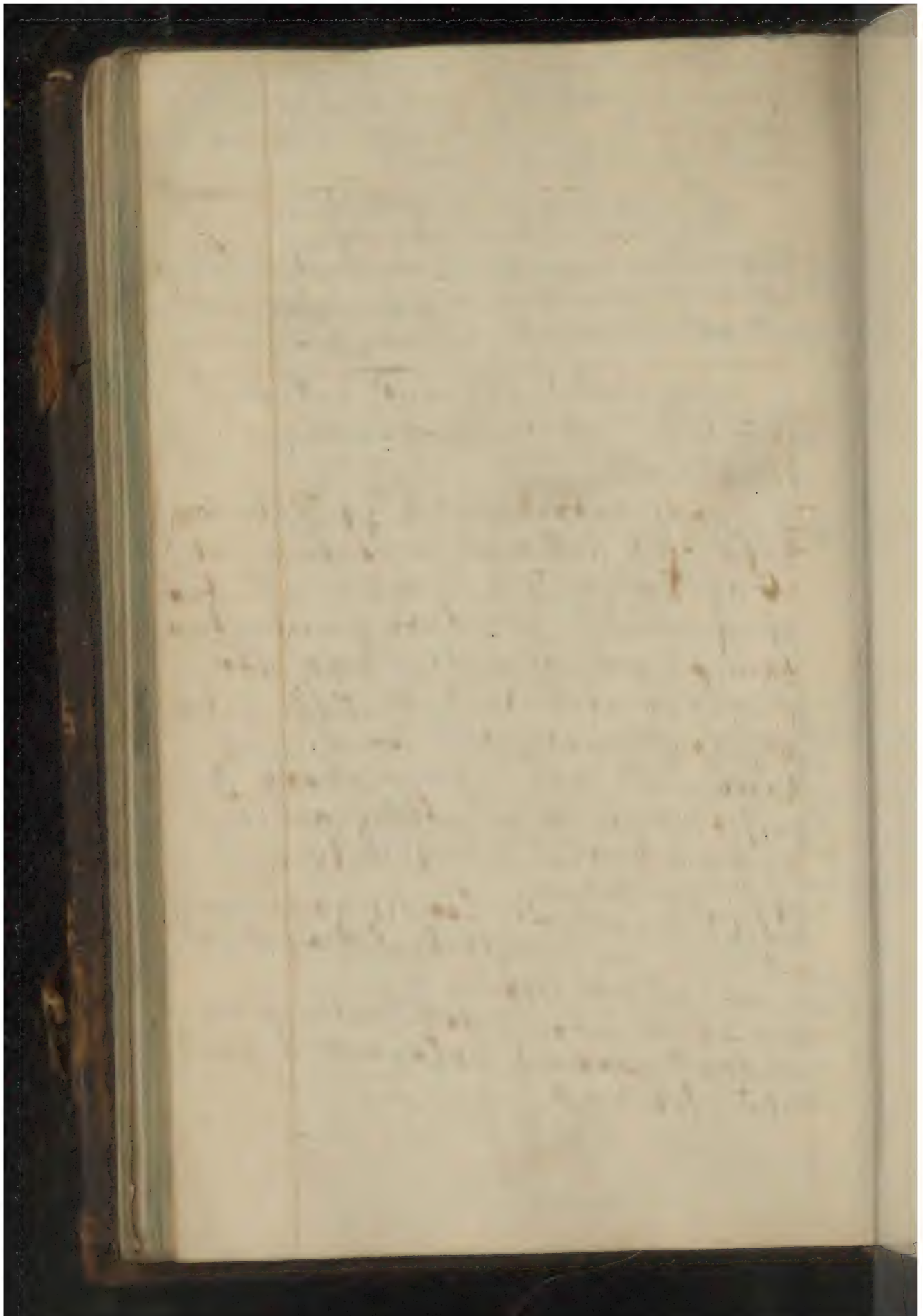
inguentum ad omne extenuat  
oculorum affert afflicta cunctis ex  
fessis

℞ Lardi castre: portis ℥i Ruta con  
fusa p. s. brilliant in acofi Rosat.  
et aq. Rosea ℥4 ad mēl: Colentur  
et 3 noctes congelari permittantur  
dein pluribz lotionibz in vno albo  
pungendo abstergetur. Adde Tutie  
p. s. atet: margarit: corall: Rub.  
Sarc: cand: ana ℥ss Camphore ℥ss  
miscerantur et in subtilis pollinone  
indigantur, et in vase vitreo ad  
usum serventur.  
Culicibz stutus ad lardis granis mag.  
nitut: in oculu mittat, abstergetur  
in and aut aq. Hordei  
mundificat ultra morfu, intempore  
oculorum conuget lachrymalz Exfoliat  
vrsat clarificat.

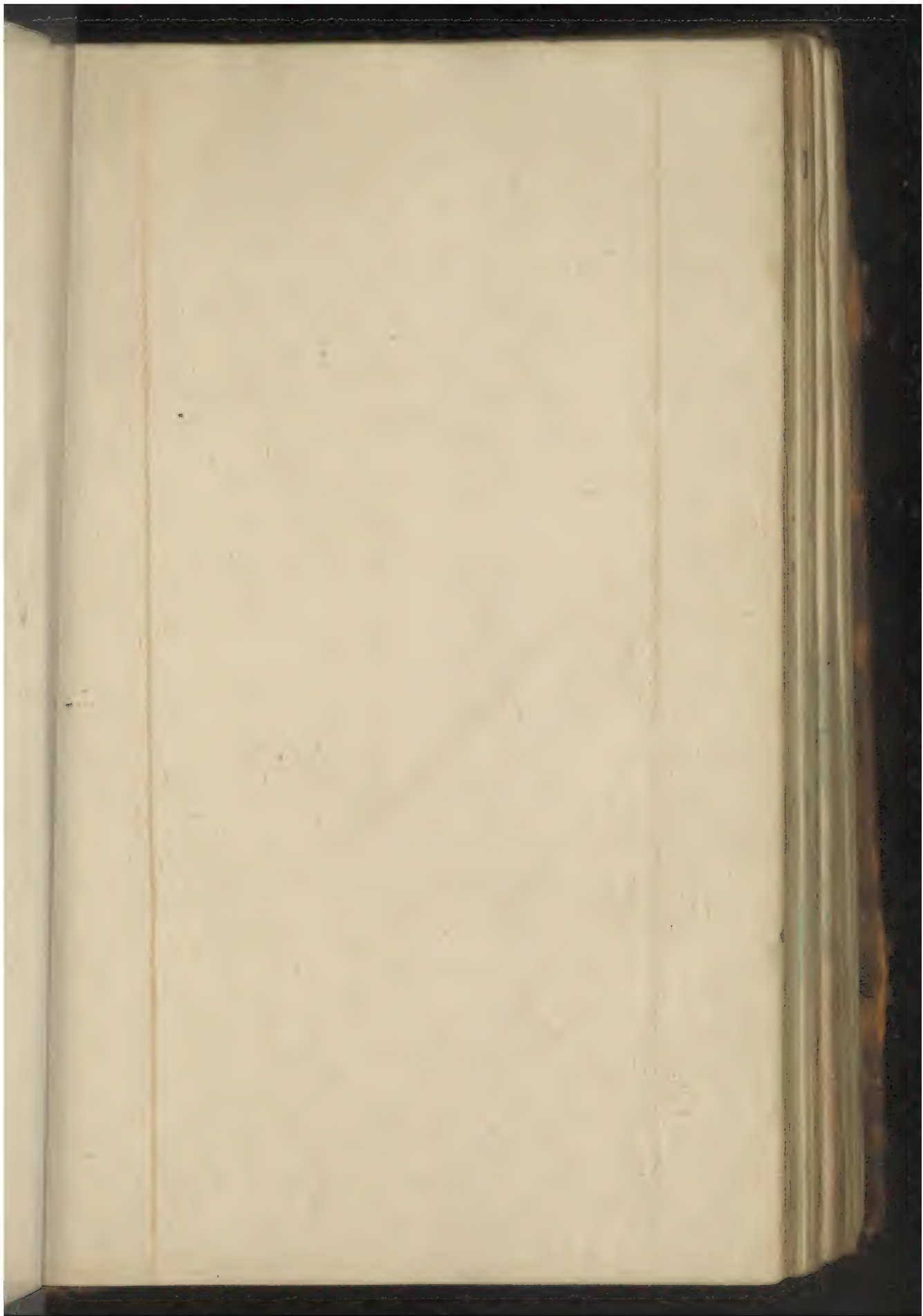


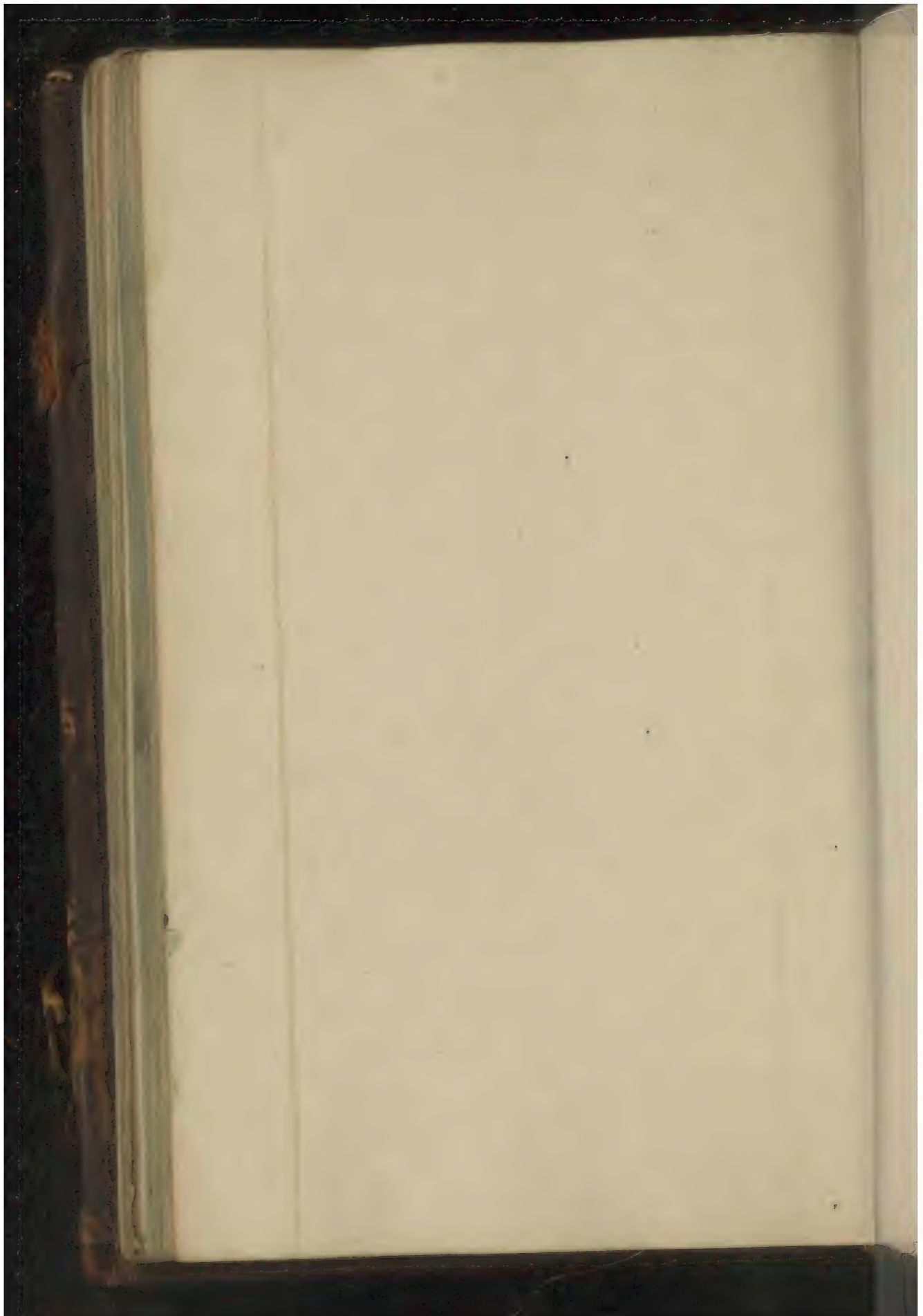




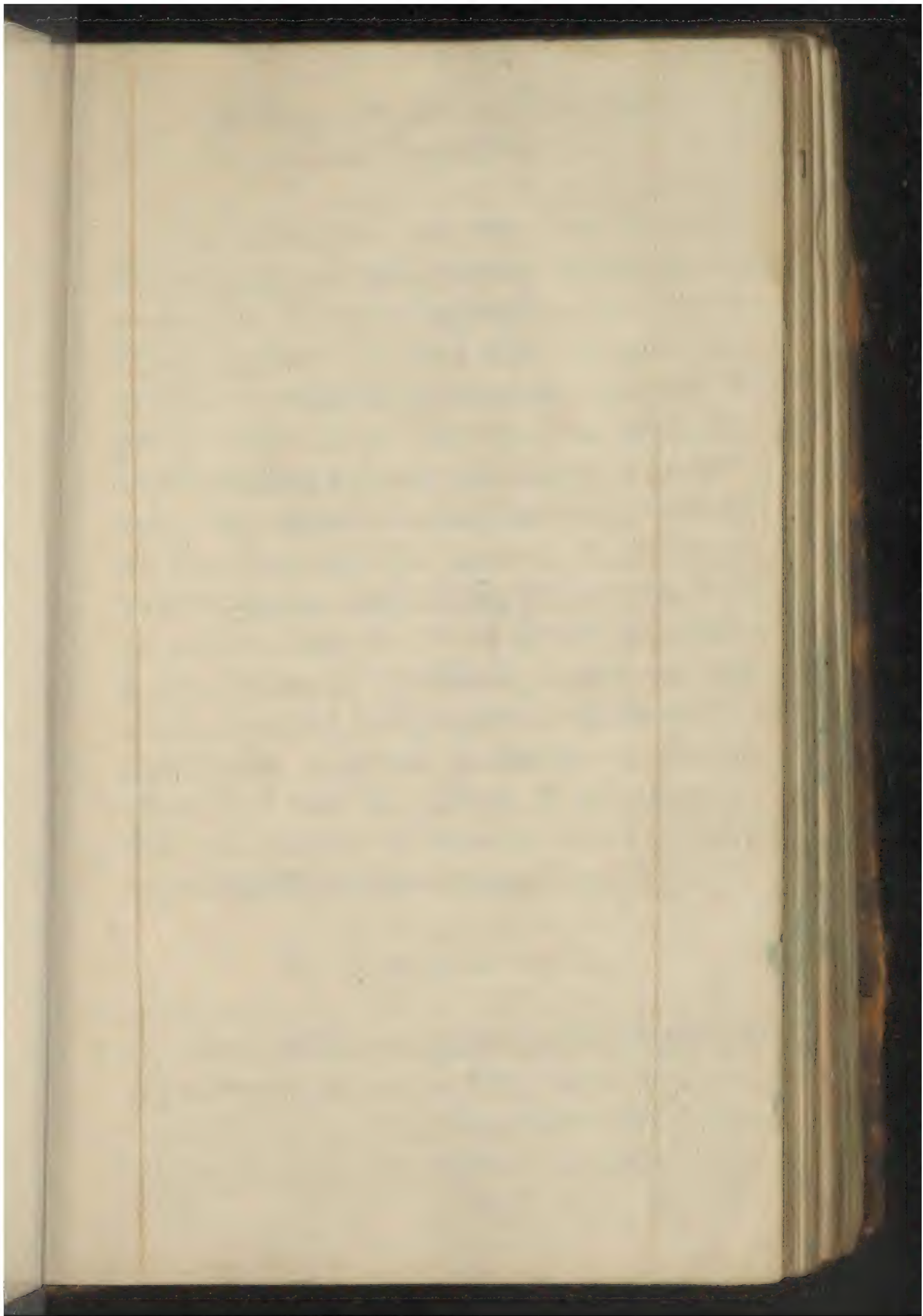


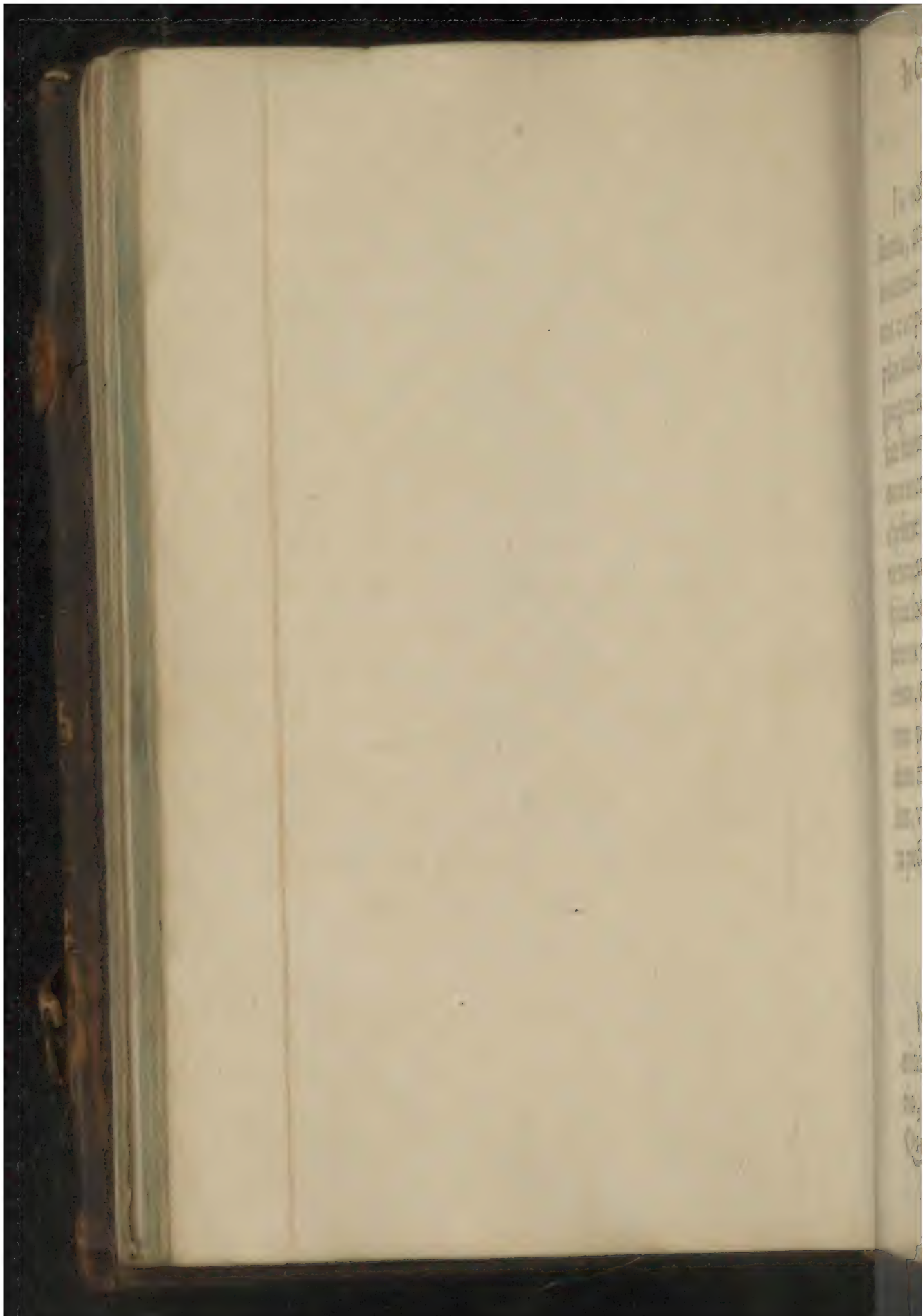














In CAP. 34. de iis quibus cibi  
corrumpuntur.

IN nobis ipsis hoc sæpe medici experti  
sumus, aut cum ad lautiores epulas ab aliis  
inuitamur aut alios largioribus cænis inuita-  
tos excipimus: & aliàs sæpe incogitanter,  
plus iusto etiam euchymorum ciborum in-  
gurgitamus: Quod si natura succurrente for-  
san statim bene aluum deliciamus, non mul-  
tum incommodi est, id ni fiat aut, glande aut  
clystere statim subueniendum leui, postea os  
ventriculi oleo mastichino, ablinthino, & de  
spica fouendum est. et ad aliquot dies iuscu-  
lum ex pullo, cui incocta sit, menta, ros ma-  
rinus, thymus, hissopus, macer, cinamonum,  
vux passæ, pruna damascena, sumen-  
dum est, & ouis sorbilibus, ac petrosis pisci-  
bus, vel marinis qui boni succi sunt: vt trot-  
ta pectine & similibus vescendum est.

In CAP. 35. de venere.

NON est silentio prætereundum quòd, se-  
minis emissionem immodica, maior est euacua-  
tio, quam si quadragesies mitteretur sanguis.  
Quod autem dicit tempus concumbendi se-  
cundum

B.v.

cundum



cundum cibum, oportunum, non statim, sed  
coctione obita, melius autem si præcedat ex-  
iguus somnus, subsequatur.

In C A P. 42. quomodo quis faci-

*4 elect. diaphanis 3 iii. cum mulla hordei  
semita, condunt et pueris Barrough.*  
lè euomat.

A Q V A calida, vel hydrolæum, commo-  
dum facit vomitum, selibræ pondere.

Rec. radicum raphani ʒ 2. contundantur  
affusaq; aqua mulsa, succus quidam ex erige-  
rone herba cocta in sero lactis ex ceruisia ci-  
et vomitum, & foliorum & radicum asari  
tepidus offertur.

vel Rec. seminis eiusdē ʒ. ss. aut ʒ 3. trita,  
addita vel sero lactis, vel aqua hordei, Aliis  
deleteriiis vomitum prouocare nisi magna  
urgente necessitate, vix probo.

In C A P. 43. de iis quæ molliter al-  
uum subducunt.

Rec. floris cassiæ ʒ 1. rhabarbari ʒ 1. ss. fiat  
bolus. Rec. rhabarbari ʒ 1. mane mandere  
conducit ante prandium, aliàs, monet Ma-  
nardus tribus in mense diebus cum rosaseo  
saccharo vel per se rhaharbar ʒ 1. deglutire.  
Rec.



A vomit.

Take of the glass of Antimony halfe  
an ounce beat it to powder in a  
mortar, put to it by little and little  
if it be for a young body, a pint of  
white wine, if for an old body, a  
pint of Sacke, incorporate the liquor  
and the powder together, then put  
it up in a glasse and let it settle  
shake the glasse well twice or thrice  
in a day for 4 dayes together.  
Afterwards let it stand to settle  
10 or 12 dayes, and soe let it con-  
crete, 2 ounces of the cleare  
liquor make a good ordinarie  
vomitt. /

Another

Another.  
Take 8 grs. of stibie. 6 grs. of mastice,  
6 grs. of cinamon, beat them small, put  
them into a draught of sack or white  
rome, make a close covered, all night  
in the morning pour of the clearest  
taking heed you pour none of the  
stuffe take 8 Spoones full, but first  
take a good draught of oaten meal,  
candell take between twenty vomiting  
a draught of posset drinke  
If you find it worke too much heet  
a little claret wine and sweeten it with  
sugar, put into a draught of it af-  
ter with sweet butter as a wallnut this  
will stay the vomiting.

blind

*Aliud*  
2 croci metall: ʒi infund: in vini oss  
malvat ʒi per 14 dies loco tepido  
agitando in durs. Postea straba ad usum  
ʒi vel ʒi et s ʒ & dofi



A fine calyx vomit.  
Take 4. 8 or 9 grs of purg. seeds, Almonds  
orbs Blanch'd 5. beat them small  
with a little sugar and Rose water  
and mixe them with a quart of  
a pint of Barley water then  
straine it and drinke it in the mor-  
ning fasting.

Sumi p'thos ʒss cum vni hyssopati ʒi

Illud vomitorium.

R. Croci metathorum ʒi fiat infu-  
sio per spatium unius aut duorum  
dierum in vase vitreo saepius con-  
ciliendo vas ut liquor melius ex-  
trahat croci bene pulverizati et  
pist (in fusio autem fiat in sextario  
uno vni optimi Hispanici) dosis  
in firmioribus uncia 5 in p'lor for-  
tioribus vero uncia et semis.

Desecti Hellebori aut Rhami unc. 5  
optimum vomitorium.

ʒ agarici opt. pulverizat. ʒ fiat pulvis  
cum melle

ʒ ʒss Albi albi coquantur in semilib.  
vni albi dulcis aromatici ʒ ʒss  
cum semidrachma thuris masculi  
atq; semi. hyssici  
mexent. vit. ad q. v ad sumit cum  
ʒi pululatur  
Ag. nicotiana ʒ ʒiii



Atque vomitione  
humiditate corporis multo abt bonis at pohlz

Vomitione lena

2/ aq simplicis libij Symplici aretosi  
3/ III mifi sumati hysda in ventriculo  
calido

2/ detochi chamamel. Radici raphani libij  
oxy mell. simpli: 3/ III miffa in frigidi: vel  
detinenda sunt fac & 8 partibz horde, de m  
bonis qd vocant, aut digito aut genna  
oleo imbuta

Anty 2/ 8 septies per 7 expell.

2/ pulvi Radici Afari at 3i: II vel III

2/ Corti mafi iugland at 3i vel II

2/ Radici Taron: curi at 3ii vel 3s

2/ floxi Ganist at 3ii vel III

2/ ~~flor~~ morelli

2/ geni. arthico at 3i vel 3s.

2/ Croci metalli: at 3i at 3s infunde

2/ in vini albi 3/ IIII aqua cintras  
calides trahit atq p charta ampo-  
retica

vel Croci desti vitru quodvis at 3i

Antimonij vitru at q. vi s vel 10

in Robustis

croci metalli at q. vi vel 2

Sal vitrioli at 3i vel 3s

vitriol. Romi vel albu pparat at 3s

vel 3i in substantia vel bolo



ff fine calyx vomit.  
Take 4. 8 or 9 qt. of purg. d. d. d., Almonds  
Blanch'd 5. beat them small  
with a little sugar and Rose water  
and mixe them with a quart of  
a pint of Barley water then  
straine it and drinke it in the mor-  
ning fasting.

Sum. p. 405 3i ~~ad~~ omi hyssopati 3i

Alia vomitum:

R. Croci metallatum 3i fiat infu-  
sio per spatium unius diei duorum  
dierum in vase vitreo saepius con-  
cutiendo vas ut liquor melius ex-  
trahatur croci bene pulverizati et si  
piat (in fusio autem fiat in sortatio  
uno vni optimi Hispanici) dosis  
in firmioribus uncia 5 in p. for-  
tioribus vero uncia et semis.

Decocti Hellebori aut Rhami unc. 5  
optimum vomitum.

24 agarici 3i. pulverizat. 3 fiat colio  
ad melle

24 3s ellobi albi coquantur in semilib.  
2mi albi dulcis stomatici 2 4 3i  
ad semidrachma Thursti masculi  
atq; semi. hyssici

mercuri vitid. ad q. v ad sumut ad  
3i pululatu  
Ag. nicotiana 2 3i



Ante vomitionem  
humectantur corpora multis cibis bonis at potibz

Vomitione lena

2/ aq simplicis libi 3/ Symplici acetosi  
3/ mfi sumati tepide in ventriculo  
caldo

2/ decocti chamamel. Radic. raphani libi  
oxy mell. simpli 3/ mfi in frigida. ut  
detrahenda sunt haec p 8 partibz horre, dant  
bonis q provocant, aut digito aut penna  
oleo induta

Ante 2/ 8 septies per 7 expelli.

2/ pulvi Radici Afari ad 3i vel 3/

2/ Corti mti iugland ad 3i vel ii

2/ Radici Pisoni: sari ad 3i vel 3/

2/ floxi Ganist ad 3/ vel 3/

2/ ~~flori~~ moxell

2/ gemi: arthico ad 3i vel 3/

2/ Croci metalli: ad 3i ad 3/ infunde

in vini albi 3/ IIII super cinctus  
calidos trahit datur p charta ampo-

retica

vel Croci duri utruq quodvis ad 3i

Antimony utruq ad 3i vel 3/

in Robustis  
Croci metalli ad 3i vel 3/

Sal vitrioli ad 3i vel 3/

vitrioli Romi vel albi pignat ad 3/

vel 3/ in substantia vel bolo







*Purg*  
Take of gona halfe an ounce, Rubarb  
1:3: Fennell seeds halfe an ounce, let  
all these boyle upon a soft fire in 3  
or 4 ounces of Surrogy water, then  
straine it and when it is cold put to  
it 1:3: of manna and 1:3: of Cusame  
of Tamarix and 3 or 4 3: of Syrup  
of damaske Roses with a little white  
wine.

*Suggestorium*  
fiat ex melle cortis et pulvere salis  
A glistex. *(mellus 3:1 Salis 3:1. Bulliant*  
Take a pint of water, a quart of  
a pint of hony, boyle this and scumme  
of the dross of this hony as it ariseth  
till it be cleare, put to this liquor  
4 ounces of oyle and the weight  
6 pence in salt. utatur loci utatur.

*Suggestorium*  
R: mellus 3:1. Sparganum Hiera 3:1.  
Salis communis 3:5. vel gentia scrup. 3:1.  
vel mellus 3:2 coque, migne pulvis in phorby  
3:1 Salis 3:2, vel colocynt. pulvis 3:1. 3:1.

It ex cauliculis beta vel mercurialis  
melle vel butyro salito oblitis, ita ex 3:1  
albo

*Frequentior balneum ubi*  
sunt haemorrhoides, interdu ultra et  
condylomata gerit. potest fieri dihaemor  
rhoides uterinas vel subeas tam in vel  
de longum ex longa materia.



*Clyster emollient*

4 Radices altheae et lichen, malvae, Helixi  
nae, violae, menthae, atanthi, seminis  
lini et foenugraeci, fiant, in q<sup>ua</sup> coctione  
soluta sint interior pulpa capiae, mel  
violatum, butyrum rosatum, oleum simplex  
aut violatum. intermixtum ex oleo simplici  
et butyro eductis mucilagibus, ut nil sit ma-  
gis abundans.

*Diffutient*

4 pulvis origani calaminthae rubrae camomili  
anethi cum semine anisi foeniculi cumini  
caryi, et baccis lauri, cum oleo rubrae lauri  
vel camomili, in aqua rosata fit ex oleo  
aut ut cupio, vel dicto uno et altero.

*Stimulant*

Adhibetur decoctioni caryi, et clyster  
vel salis camuri 3<sup>ae</sup>, vel salis gemme  
stomachi semis, vel hirsae simplex vel  
compositae, vel diaphoenici, vel con-  
fusio Hamathi gr.

*Purgant*

ex helleboro, fustico, roseto, plantagine,  
absinthio beta aquimonio, contumio  
minore et contrahit lupinis amara  
hirsae et mellis Rosato.

*Purgant*

evocabuntur humores ex fideb<sup>us</sup> superioribus  
si istis pulpa colocynthidis ad duas 3<sup>ae</sup>  
3<sup>ae</sup> in coquatur, aut pilularum coch:  
aut quodvis alius modum mentat  
Hanc ly.



Pro clystere.  
R. Aquæ Herdei lib. i. cum oleo violato.  
Hordæum excoctum plus alligatum, non ex-  
coctum plus abstergiunt.

2. R. Lactis lib. i. cui addatur aliquod zutrari, vel  
malis si non est febris int. & convulsus verus  
bus puerorum.

Regula in diffinita verum vel immortem  
natura e infertus ponda fuit amara, quia  
fugantur verum, fursum, et talia dantur  
p. ut coquantur verum, deorsum, et p. infertus  
dulcia sunt exhibenda, ut alliciant eos, deorsum.  
neq. etiam in hoc casu oleum, ad clystera, quia  
oleum sua natura maxime minus est verum  
et est fugantur eos fursum, deorsum, cuius  
natura dantur.

Sunt etiam clystera ex decoctionibus. in quibus  
maxime duo habentur requirunt unam lib.  
aquæ; ad libram decoctionis ponantur unæ  
3 vel 4 oli et salis 3. 2.  
Johannes Harbert.

Dolores lumbi  
ex indoloso canamalo dantur lini, et althææ  
coctis in lacte, addito vitello ovino duorum

Asteriscus  
ex Rosæ rubis plantaginis, portulacæ  
Sanguinariae capso gaudæ equina, additis  
graminis myrti, et cypressi viribus, in quorum  
juce melleæ melleæ bolus armati. sanguis  
stacconi, amygd. forma fiant et

Rubrum  
ex infusis carnis Euphonia et Eutulont, cum  
vino rubro genoso / Hexadles  
clystera constant fere ex lib. i. liquoris  
oli 3iii et electuarii 3ii. Hæc sunt  
pueris 3iii sufficient, adolecent. 3libra  
adultis 3libra.



Clyster emollient  
4 Radices althæe et liliort, malvæ, Helxi  
næ, violæ, menthaalis, atanthi, seminis  
lini et foeniculi, fitunt, in q<sup>ua</sup> coctione  
soluta sint interius pulpa capræ, mel  
violatut, butyrum in salit<sup>ur</sup>, olus simplex  
aut violatut. interius ex oleo simplici  
et butyro ad d<sup>os</sup> mucilaginit<sup>ur</sup>, ut ulcera  
P<sup>er</sup>fora abluant.

Defensivus  
4 In origani calaminthe ruta camameli  
anthi aut seminis anisi foeniculi cumini  
caryi, et baccis lauri, ad oleo ruta lauri  
vel camameli, in aqua ut fit ex oleo  
aut ut cupio, vel ad oleo uno ut uterq<sup>ue</sup>.

Stimulans  
Adhibetur decoctioni cuscum<sup>ini</sup>, q<sup>ui</sup> clyster  
vel salis camuri 3<sup>ss</sup>, vel salis gemæ  
Exochma gemis, vel herva simplex vel  
composita, vel diaphoenis, vel con  
fectio Hamethi &c.

Peteregens  
ex hordio, fustico, rofio, plantagin<sup>e</sup>,  
abfuthro beta aquimonia, contrainio  
minora et contritis lupinis amara  
herva et melle Rosato.

Purgans  
vocabuntur humores ex frib<sup>us</sup> superiorib<sup>us</sup>  
si vlt<sup>er</sup> pulpa Colocynthis ad duas 3<sup>ss</sup>  
3<sup>ss</sup> in coquatur, aut pilularum coch.  
aut quodvis aliq<sup>ui</sup> m<sup>ed</sup>ica m<sup>ed</sup>ica  
P<sup>er</sup>fora.



Pro clystere.  
R. Aquæ Herdei lib. i. cum oleo violato.  
Hordæi ex corticibus plus alligatiunt, non ex  
corticibus plus absterfiunt.

2. R. Lactis lib. i. cui addatur aliquot zutrari, vel  
mellis si non est fabris unt. 5. condecunt utrius  
bus puerorum.

Regula in pueris utriusque vel immo utriusque  
nunquam e infirmis portanda fuit amara, quia  
fugantur vermes, fursum, sed talia dantur  
ut exant vermes deorsum, et per infirmos  
dulcia sunt exhibenda, ut alligant eos deorsum.  
neque, etiam in hoc casu oleum, ad clystera, quia  
oleum sua natura maxime minuit vermes  
(et est fugant eos fursum) vermes enim sua  
natura dantur.

sunt etiam clystera ex decoctionibus. in quibus  
maiusculi duo lib. barii requirunt unam lib.  
aqua, et libra decoctionis ponantur unæ  
3 vel 4 olei et salis 3. 2.  
Johannes Harbert.

Dolores leniunt  
ex melleo camamelo Gummi lini, et altheæ  
coctis in lacte, addito ut illo oportet duorum

Astomachus  
ex Rosæ rubræ plantaginis, portulacæ  
Sanguinariae lapso gauda equina, additis  
granis myrti, et Cupressi melleis, in quorum  
iure melleis melleis bolus armati. sanguis  
stomaci, amygd. forma fiant et

substant  
ex melleis carnis Euclymi et Eutrolont, cum  
vino rubro genitrolo / Hexadles  
clystera constant fere ex lib. i. liquoris  
olei 3iii et electuarii 3ii. Hæmorrh.  
pueris 3iii sufficient, dolores. gelibæ  
adulteris gelibæ.



*Clyster nutritivus*  
Granta ex vino attmore hordei, latte, ut illis  
obstat, juxta Cassium. melleisat fistula  
longissima, et manna compessione  
manut ut alij aspernat, huiusmodi  
clyster debet et exsiccationem impedit

*Ad regnum.*  
Ex decocto altheae, malbarum, Cibo,  
puffutur tritum: melle Rosaceo  
vel ex melle et melle

*Lenitiva*  
1 Pruna iungolica. cocta cum foliis ut Sena 3 ii  
2 Conserva Rosatum damasci: fatta cum  
equali. Plub: Gathar: et manna.  
2f 3 iii Syrup: Rosi. Solut Sugubundo  
Sicut latus et lib: iii  
2f Caffia noviter catarrh: 3 i 5 ut  
Gathar: 3 i Solut 9 Oloro  
2f Syrup: Rosat: cum manna Calab.  
Diacassia, diaphorica diaphorica  
Constitu, Tamamiti in Cholera  
In pituita  
mel. Rosi et violax: Solutur, Diacathol.  
Hierva perva, cil: Alophangma ho  
cil: 3 iii  
In melancholi:  
Syrup: de polipodi, Diapina Conit



Rec. polipodii purgatæ radicis ℥ 2. affusa  
aqua mulsa. vel sic Rec. polipodii ℥ ss. Ci-  
namoni ℥ 1. semitrita in iure Galli, bulliant.  
iisque proiectis sacchari ℥ ss. addatur, & in  
principio mensæ sorbeatur, supra omnia con-  
ducit galeni picra, obuoluta tenui pane quo  
in mysteriis vtuntur, in aqua absinthii obuol-  
luta.

ÆTIVS.

καθαίρει ἡρίζα πολυποδίου καὶ ἐν ζαμῶ οὐριθος  
διδου δὲ γρημυατία 5.

Aliàs tale lenitium dari potest,

Rec. Electuarii lenitini, syrupi rosarum so-  
lutini ana. ℥ 1. cum aquæ stillatitiæ liquore.  
q. s. fiat potio. vel Rec. floris cassiæ ℥ ss. cum  
saccharo fiat bolus. aut floris cassiæ ℥ 1. hic-  
ræ simplicis ℥ 2. cum saccharo fiat bolus.

Alias sic, præcipuè quibus obstructum est  
epar.

Rec. Cichoreæ cum rhabarbaro ℥ ss. vel  
℥ 6. vel ℥ 1. syrupi de infusione Rosarum  
cum aquæ horaginis: q. s. addito cinamomo.

VEL sic Rec. hieræ simplicis galeni ℥ 2. a-  
garici electi, rhabarbari electi ana ℥ 3. cum sy-  
rupo de endiuia fiant pilulæ 5. vel .6. Epi-  
thymi etiam ℥ 3. aut 4. dari possunt,  
cum Vuis & violis. Quod autem dicit  
Paulus, πολλοὶ αὖ ἐξαρκούντες ἰδοὺ εἰς τισὶ πρόστυ-  
γι-



γίγαν ἐφημέρα κενούσθαι διὰ γαστρός, τούτου εὐὰ  
πεῖραν ἔλαβον. χάρις, γούμ οἶδα θεῶ ὅτι ἔτη πέρι  
που Μ. οὐποτε ἐνόσουν, ἐκ τοῦ ἐξ ἀρκείσθαι μοι  
πρὸς ὑγίειαν καὶ ἐκίστην ἡμέραν πρὸς ἱκανῶς  
κενούσθαι, καὶ διὰ γαστρός ἀποσκευάζει, τὰ ἐνοχ-  
λούμενα.

De clysteribus C.A.P. 44.

REC. Altheæ, maluarum, mercurialis,  
violarum, acanthi ana. M. i. olei dulcis ʒ 3.  
seminum lini anisi ʒ 3. adde cassiæ ʒ 1. vel  
ʒ 2. fiat clyster communis. Velsic.

REC. Chamæmeli, boraginis, betæ mer-  
curialis fuffuris q.s. Deinde huius decocti li-  
br. i. mellis rosacei ʒ 3. Cassiæ ʒ 1. catho-  
lici ʒ ss. interdum in iis decoctis iniicien-  
dum pulueris hieræ cum agarico ʒ 3. catho-  
lici ʒ ss. salis parum.

In C.A.P. 46. de iis quæ per caput purgant  
& nares.

REC. Satureiæ, hyssopi, vel origani, ana. M. i  
Florum anthous, stæchados ana. p. i. glychir-  
rizæ rasæ ʒ 1. ficum passarum ana. par. 20. fiat  
decoctio in aqua hordei integri pro apo-  
phlegmatismo.

REC. Succī betæ, anagallidis depurato-  
rum ana. ʒ 3. Vini albi ʒ 4. mellis ʒ 3.  
addi

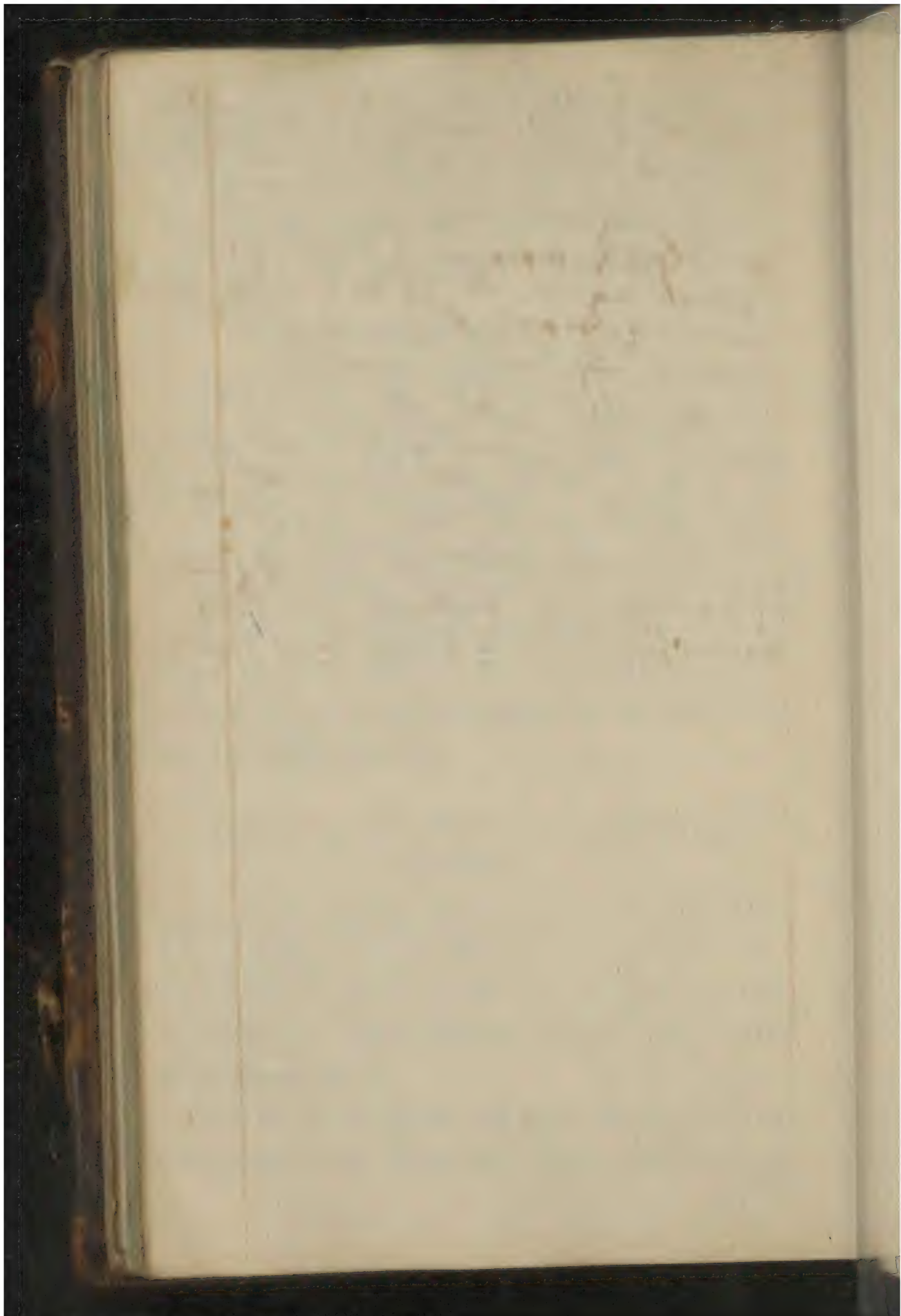


2/ flos Succotrina q 15 cu melle  
Rof. solut; vel furo Rofat w front  
pil: dua, acci et antur ante coena.

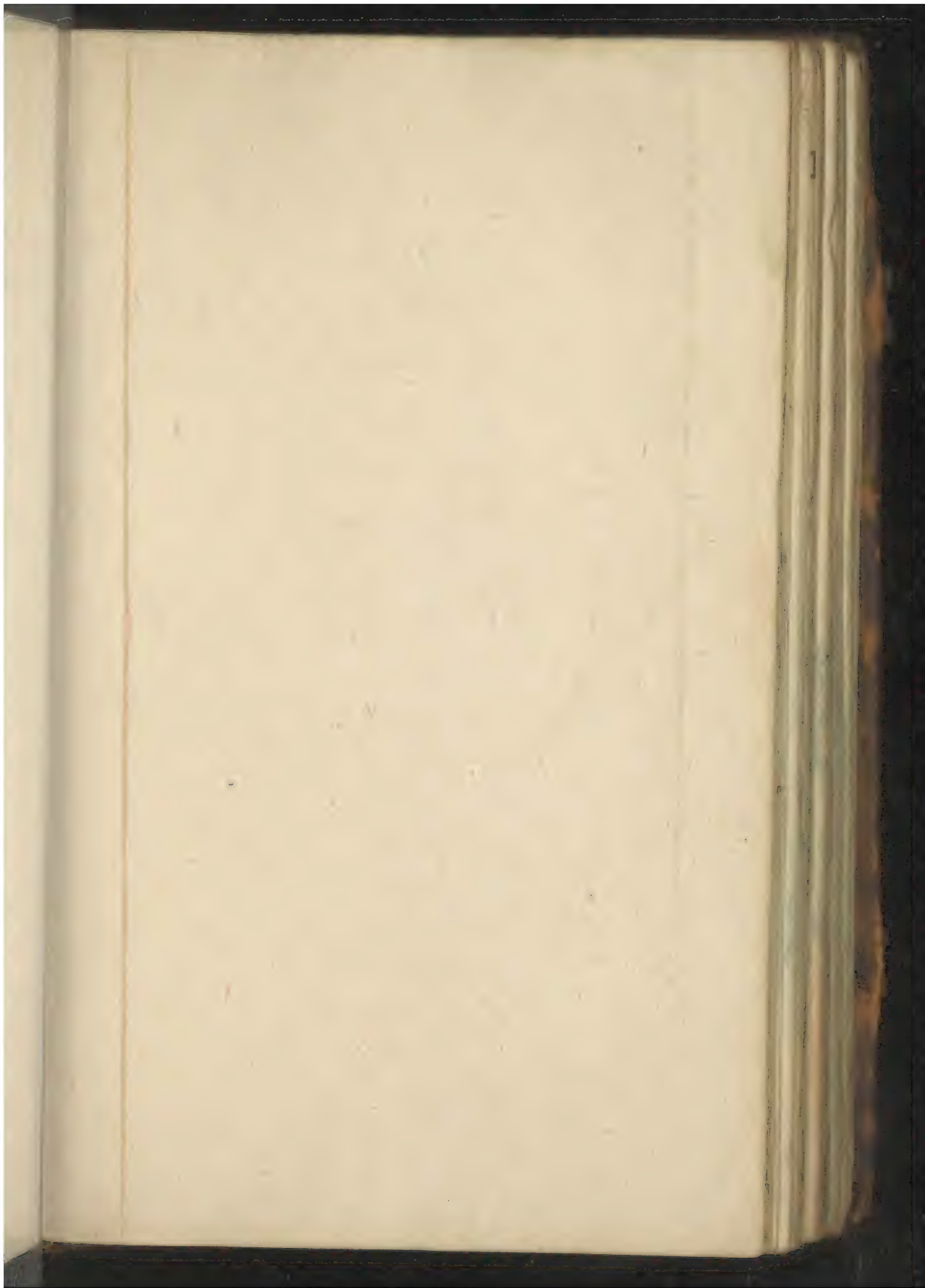
pil: ufuales sint regimini.

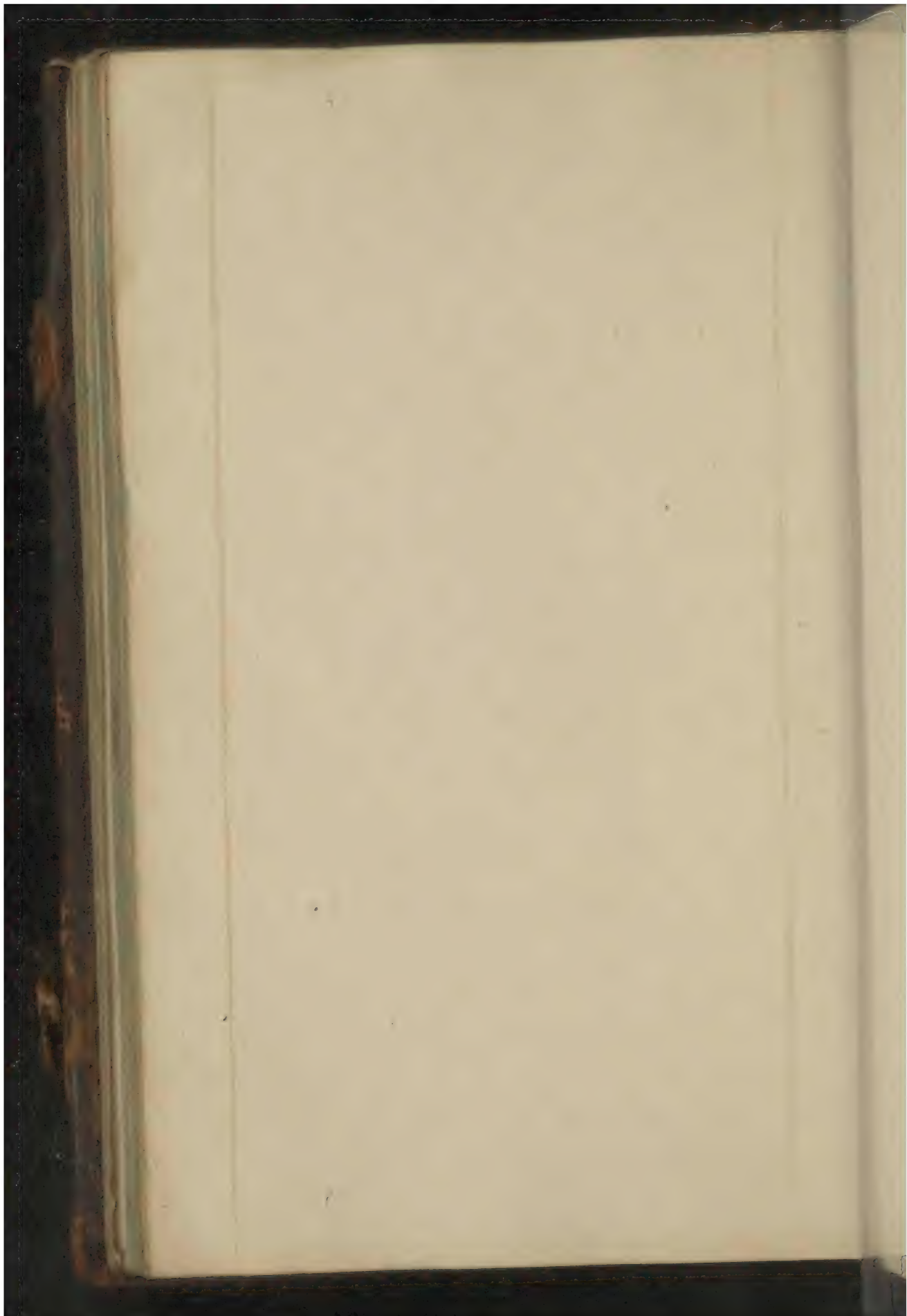
2/ flos Succotrin: 35 vel 36  
Rhab: ag: an: 30 vel ii de cina  
moni: gattioshyll an: 3j cu  
Symp absynthij melle  
Scribe alor succo absynthij nutrita  
dofit 35 formi: in pil: 1111 quatw  
duas gumat duab9 horis ante prand:  
duas duab9 horis ante coena.

2/ flos succo Rofat lot: 3j Agavici  
Trochisc: 3111 melleich: 311 9det:  
diamofchi: dule: 35 cu vno melle

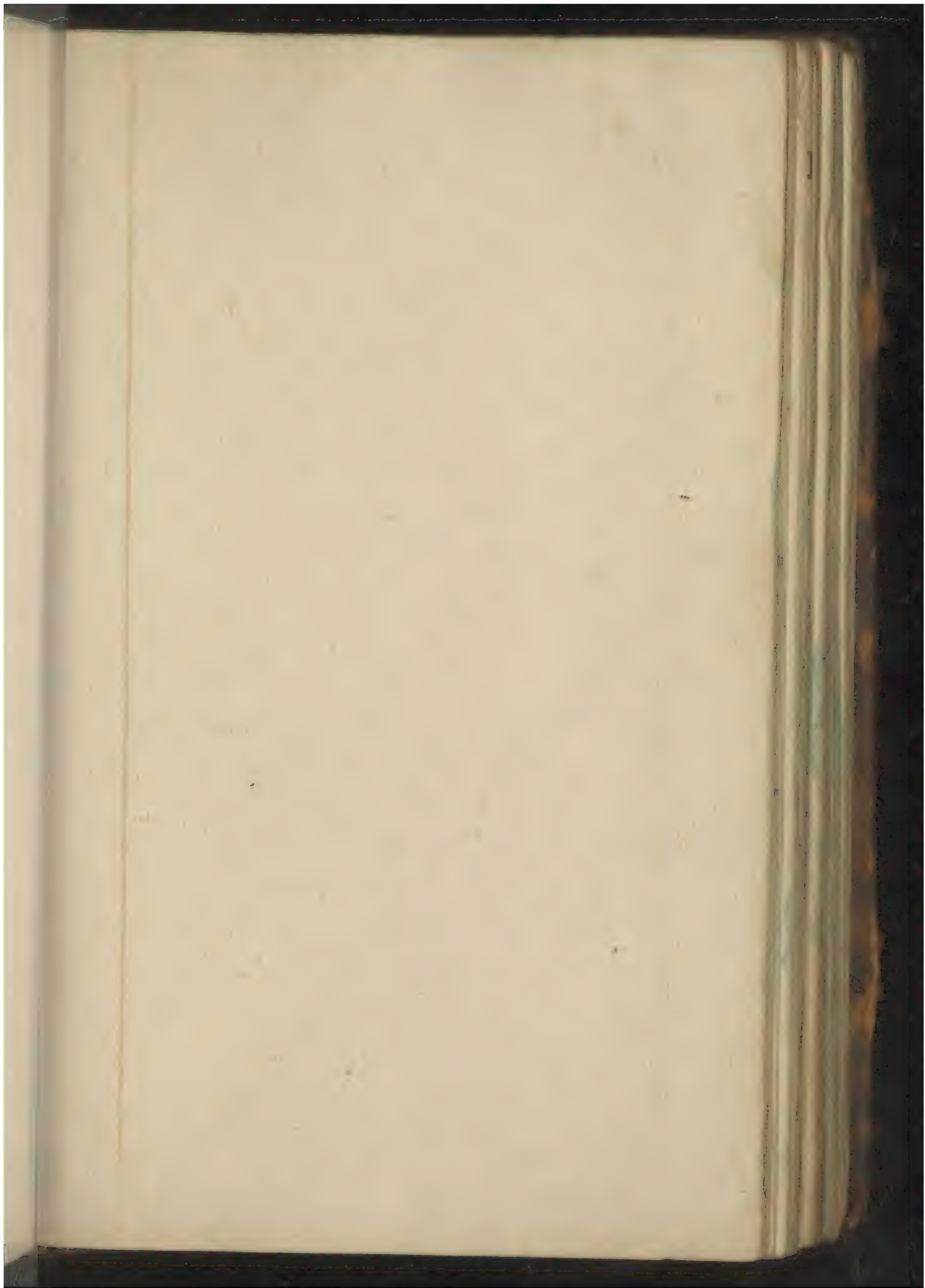


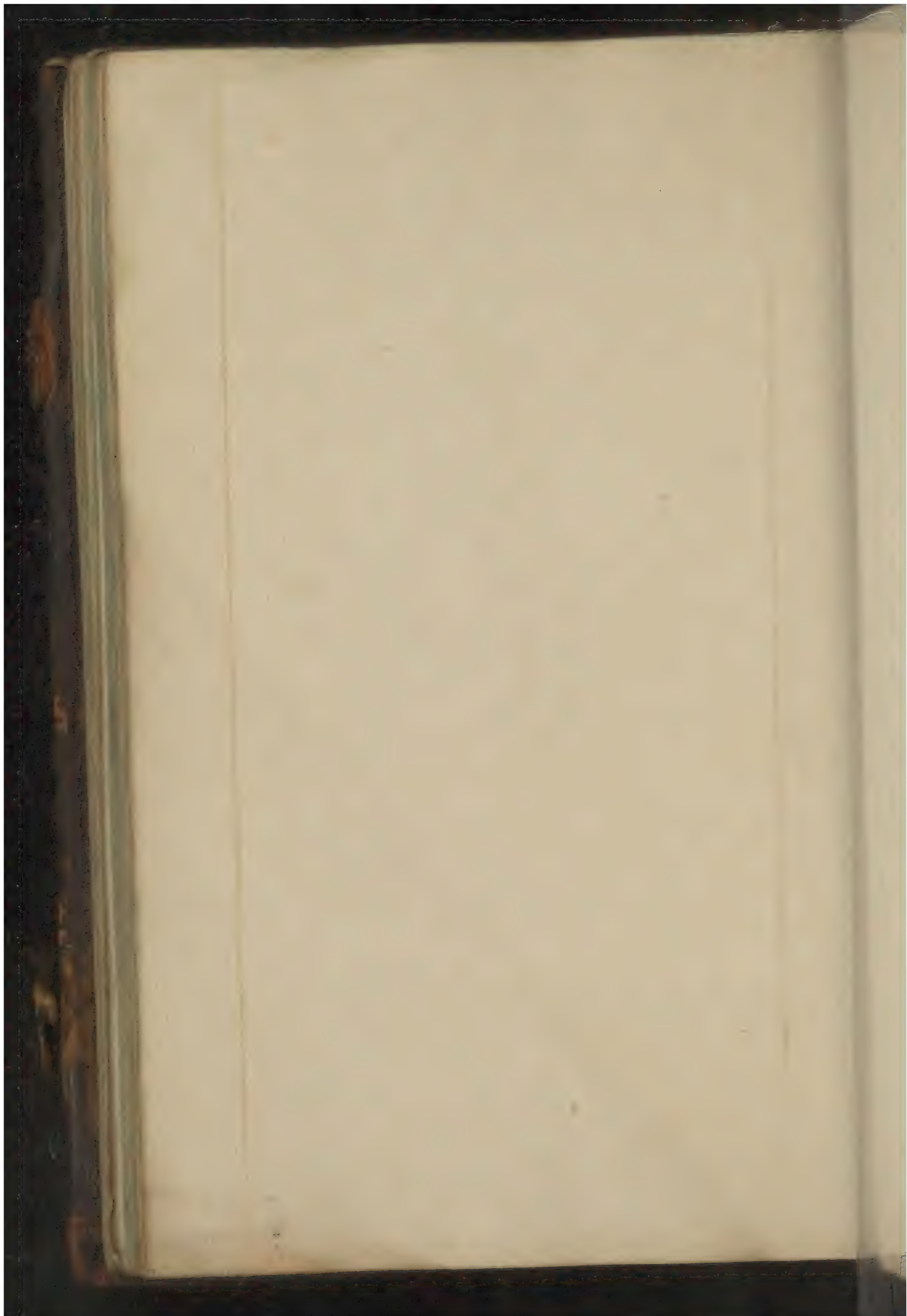




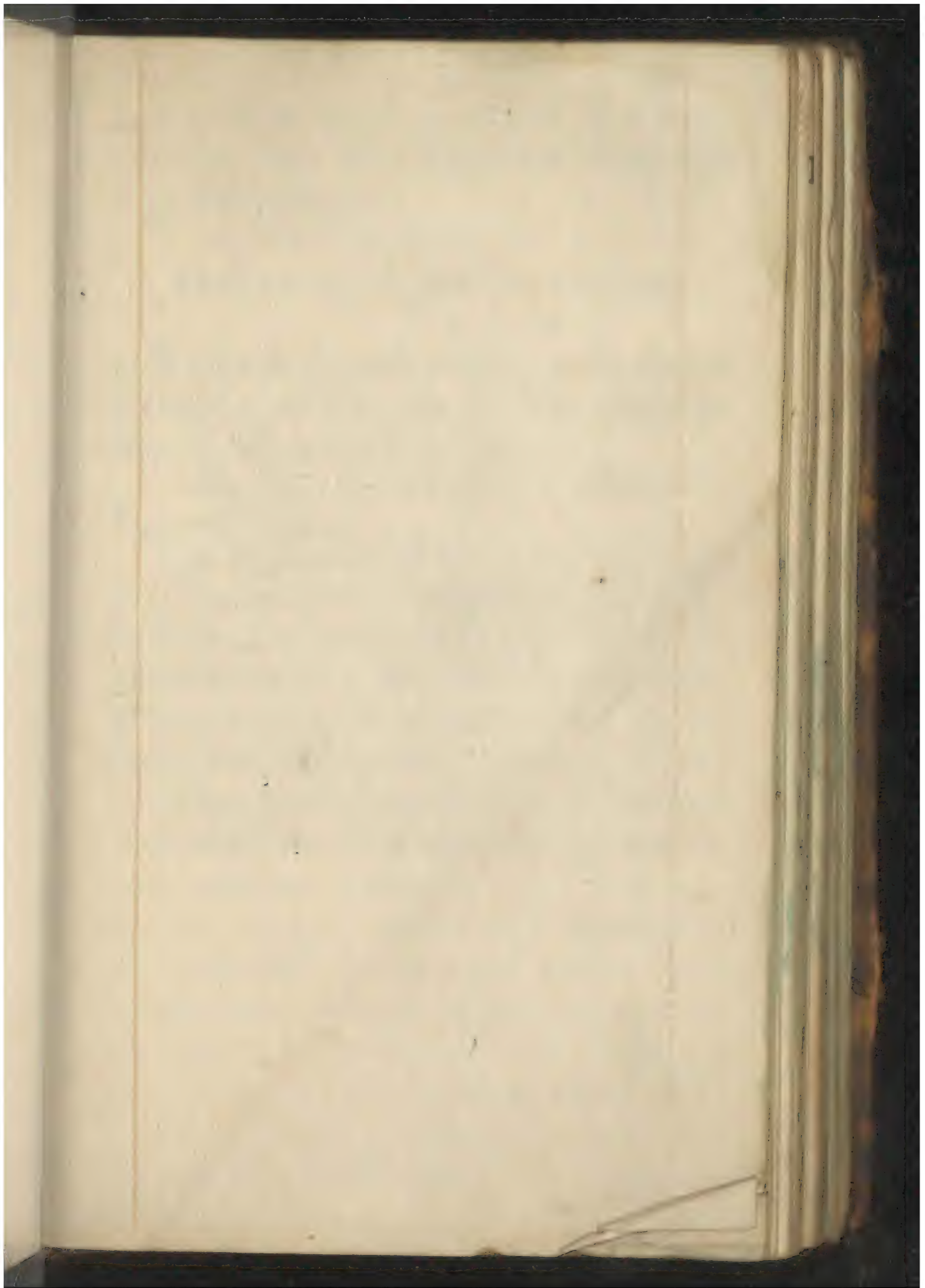


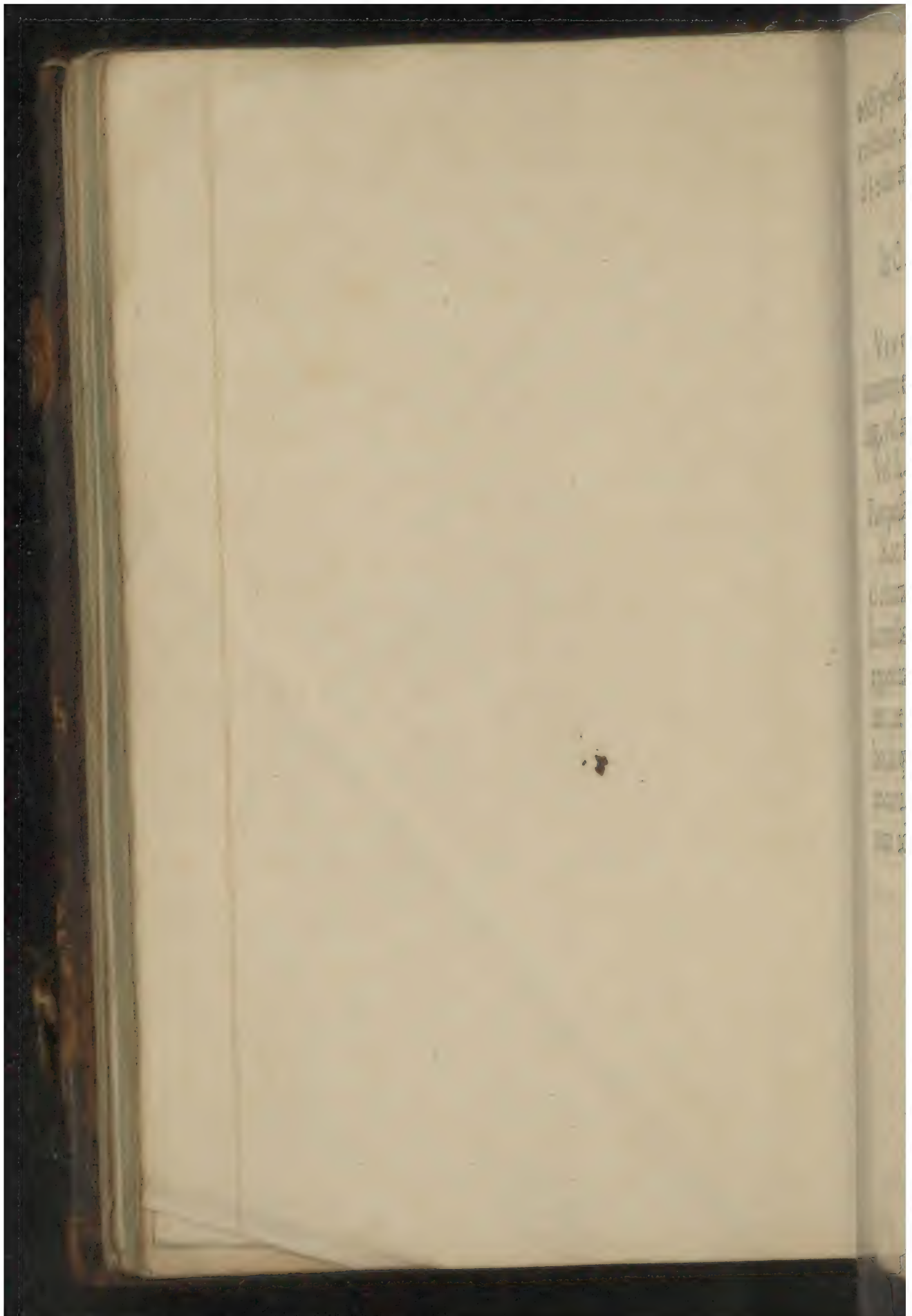














addi possunt agarici trochiscati, ꝯ 2. in decoctione, & in libræ ss. dissolue mellis rofati ꝯ 2. fiat errhinon.

In C A P. 47. vt menses moueantur.

V I N U M hypocraticum aucta dosi cinamomi est præstantiss. diluitur, aqua asparag. vel apii vel graminis.

Vel sic. Rec. Hieræ ꝯ ss. cum melle cocto. Fiat pessarium.

Rec. Fellis hirci vel vaccæ ꝯ i. asari, agarici cinamomi ꝯ i. succi mercurialis cum paulo mellis incorporentur. Et appone, Nigella apposita fortius mouet, sed diutius ne maneat, ne exulcerent, abluatur locus vino albo, in quo decoquatur pulegium, vel matricaria. cætera, huius libri primi, quæ multum ad curationem non spectant, omitto.

*Liber*



*febris generatone dicitur efficiunt  
causa calida et frigida et materia  
maligna*  
**Liber 2.**

**In CAP. 15. Curatio Febris**

*quod in spiritibus acribus*  
**diariae.**



VM raro admodum  
consulant medicos qui  
ephemeride laborant fe-  
bre, quod vnico tan-  
tum die ferè laborent,  
Paulus de hac breuiter  
tractat, & ferè omnes e-  
ius species, balneis, inunctione & frictione  
curat, id semper obseruando vt contraria cō-  
trariis curentur, pro varietate causarum pro-  
catarteticarum & quia ferè *πικροχόλκι* sunt, qui  
hac febre tenentur, humida, frigida, calidis  
& ficcis apponit. qui hodie factitant medi-  
cam artem, rarius balneis vtuntur, (quòd  
faciendum hic Paulus docet) fortasse  
quod in corporibus cacochymiae obnoxiiis,  
verentur, ne temerè clausis poris mutantur in  
putridas. Nos solemus variè pro ratione  
causae praecedentis, sic diætam instituere vt  
plærisque ex sero lactis, cui incoquimus, vel  
feniculum, vel chamæmelum, vel radicem  
apii

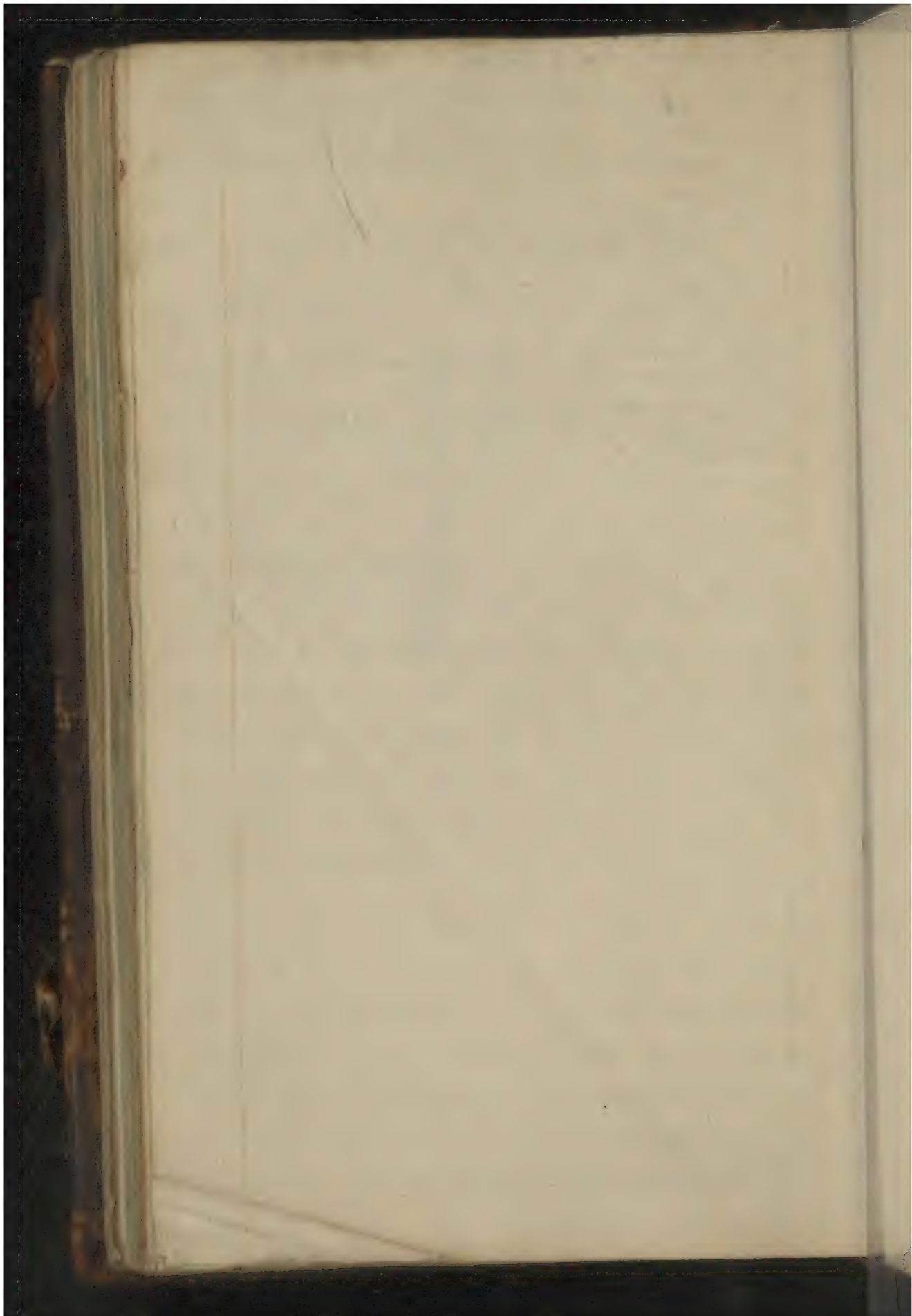


Proprius ephemerus est ut fingatur  
a causis catarrhicis fieri, induratur  
putrida quoniam non a causa catarrhica  
nisi induratur humoribus, aut a frigore aut  
qualitate putrantibus

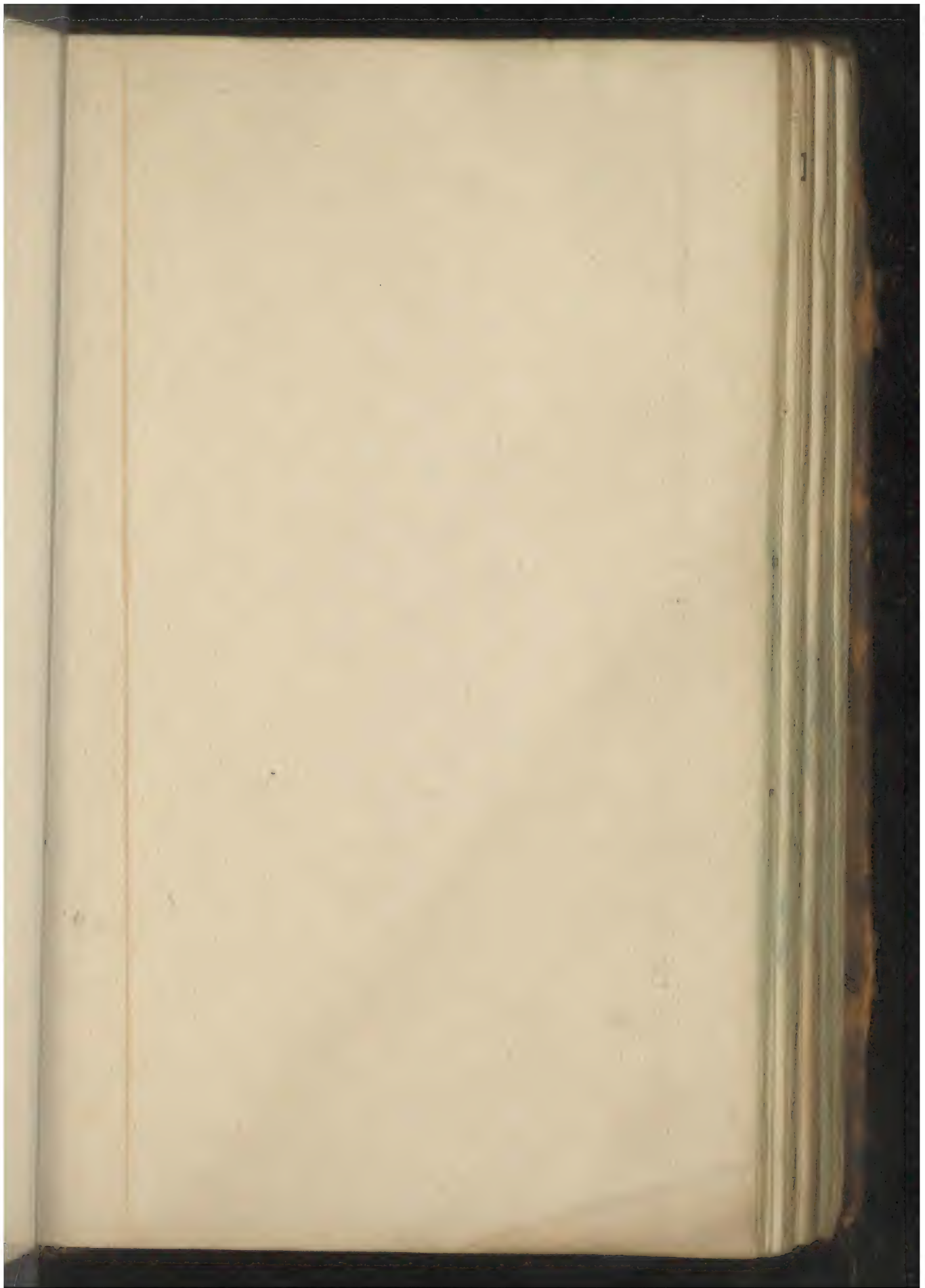
2. Carent patris Symptomate
3. Calor non est tantus mollesque sunt fructus at  
vapores

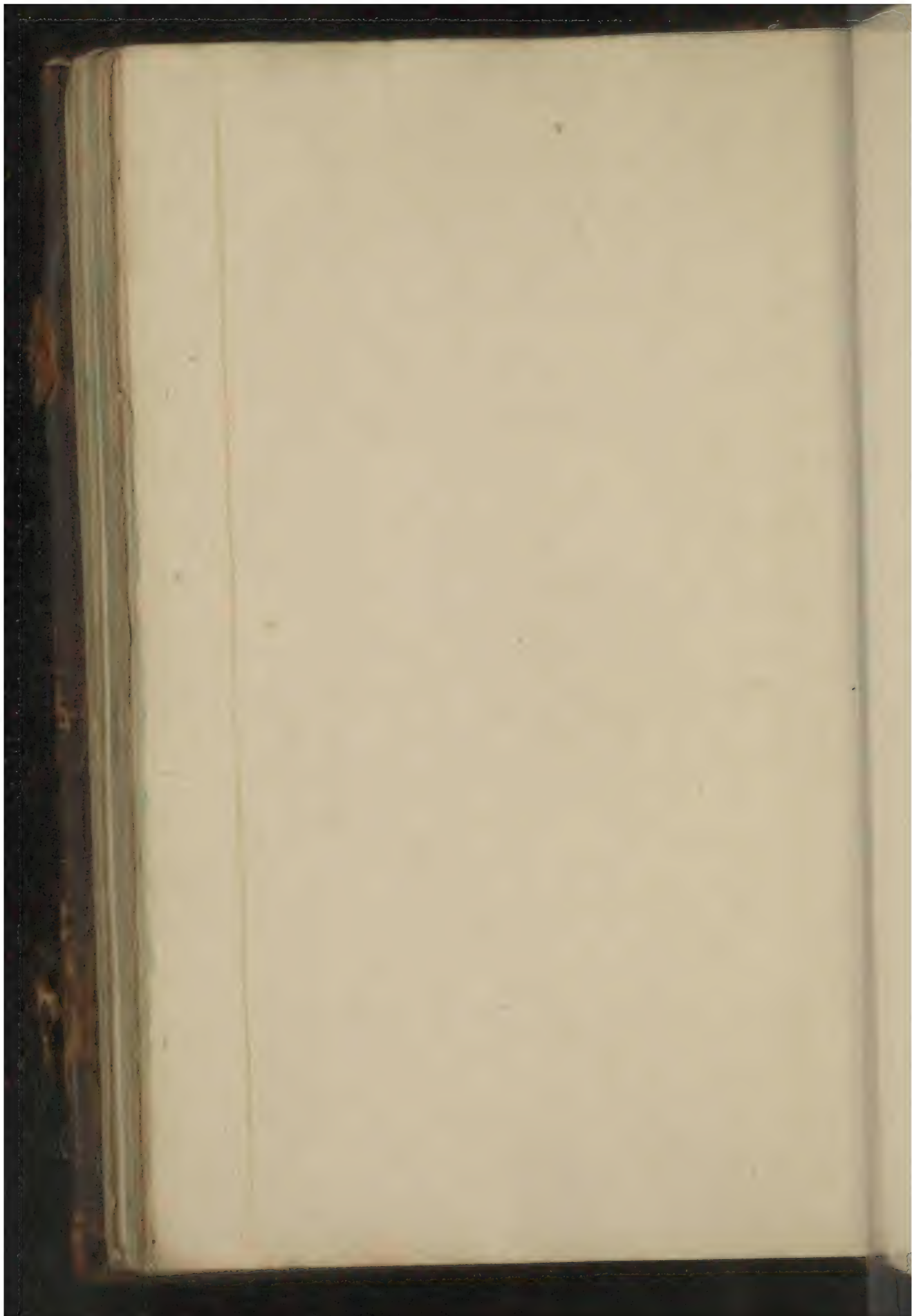
Regula Ariconna, si prima die appa-  
reat Concoctio, et pulg. fuerit bonus  
ephemerus radicato  
indurari potest et emissa in putrida vel  
Heretica

ex oleo comini, vel amygdalino, vino, Chamo-  
melino, lilino. Et  
non requiritur una fistula, quia minora  
effusa sunt sufficientia.

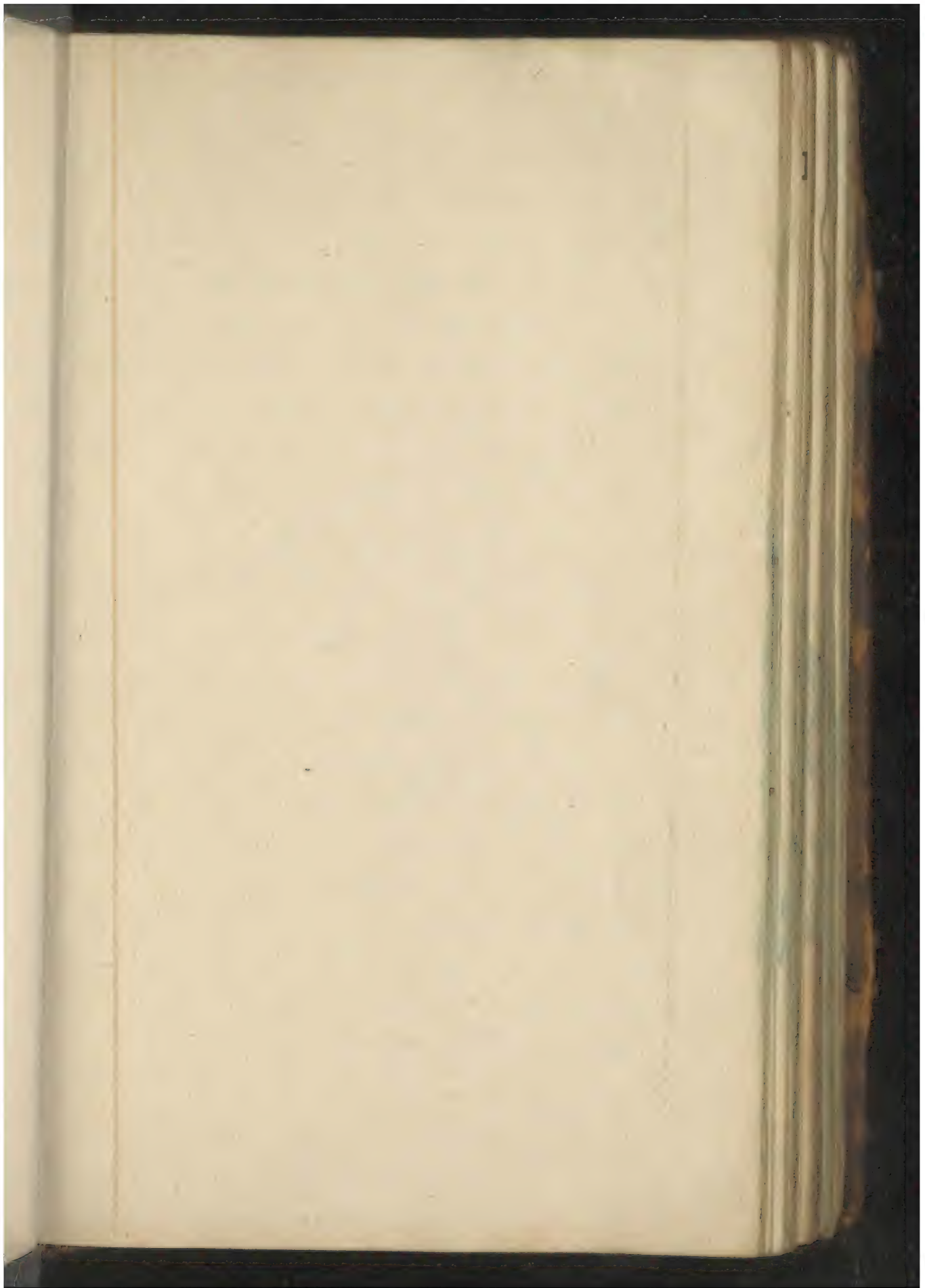


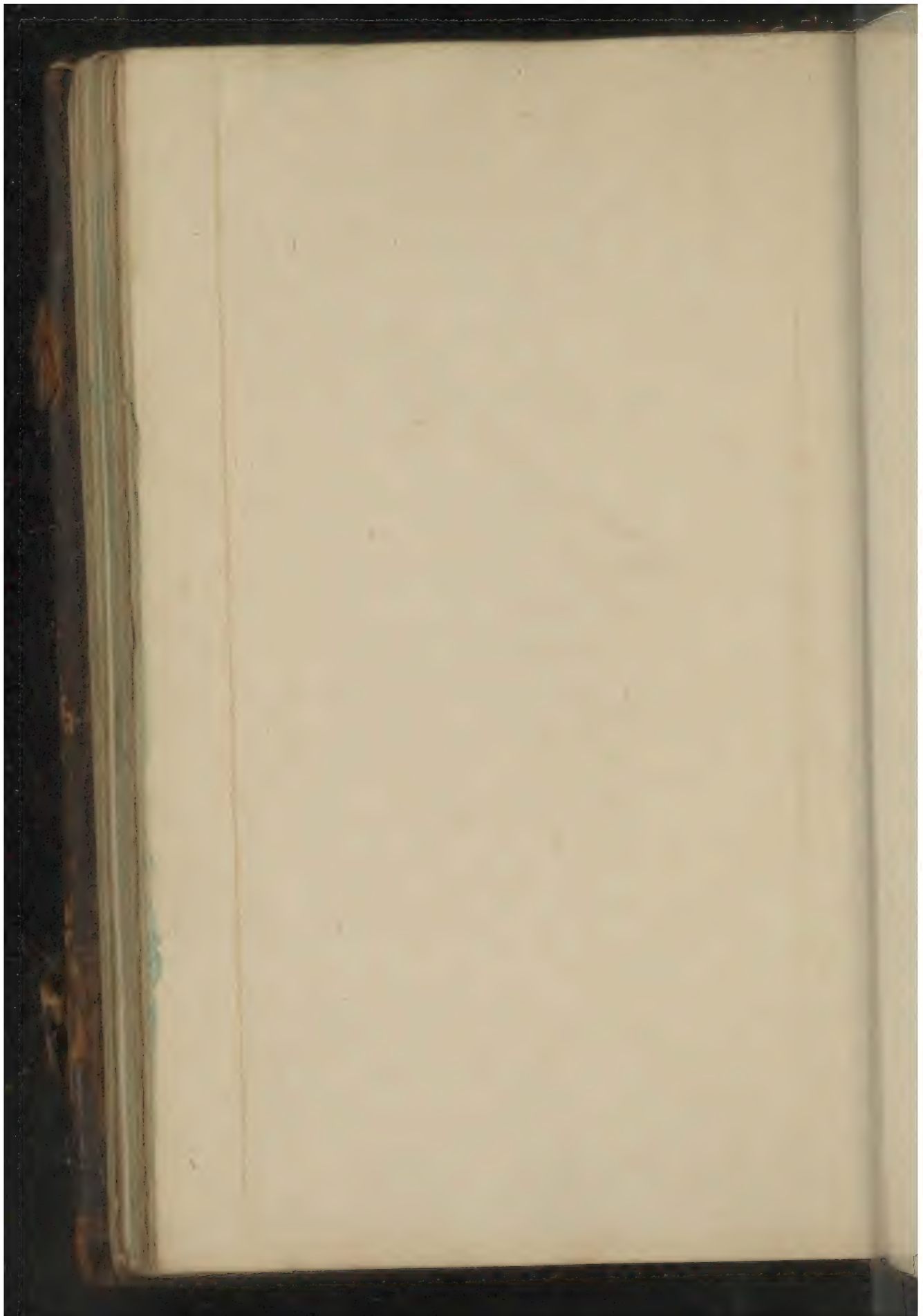




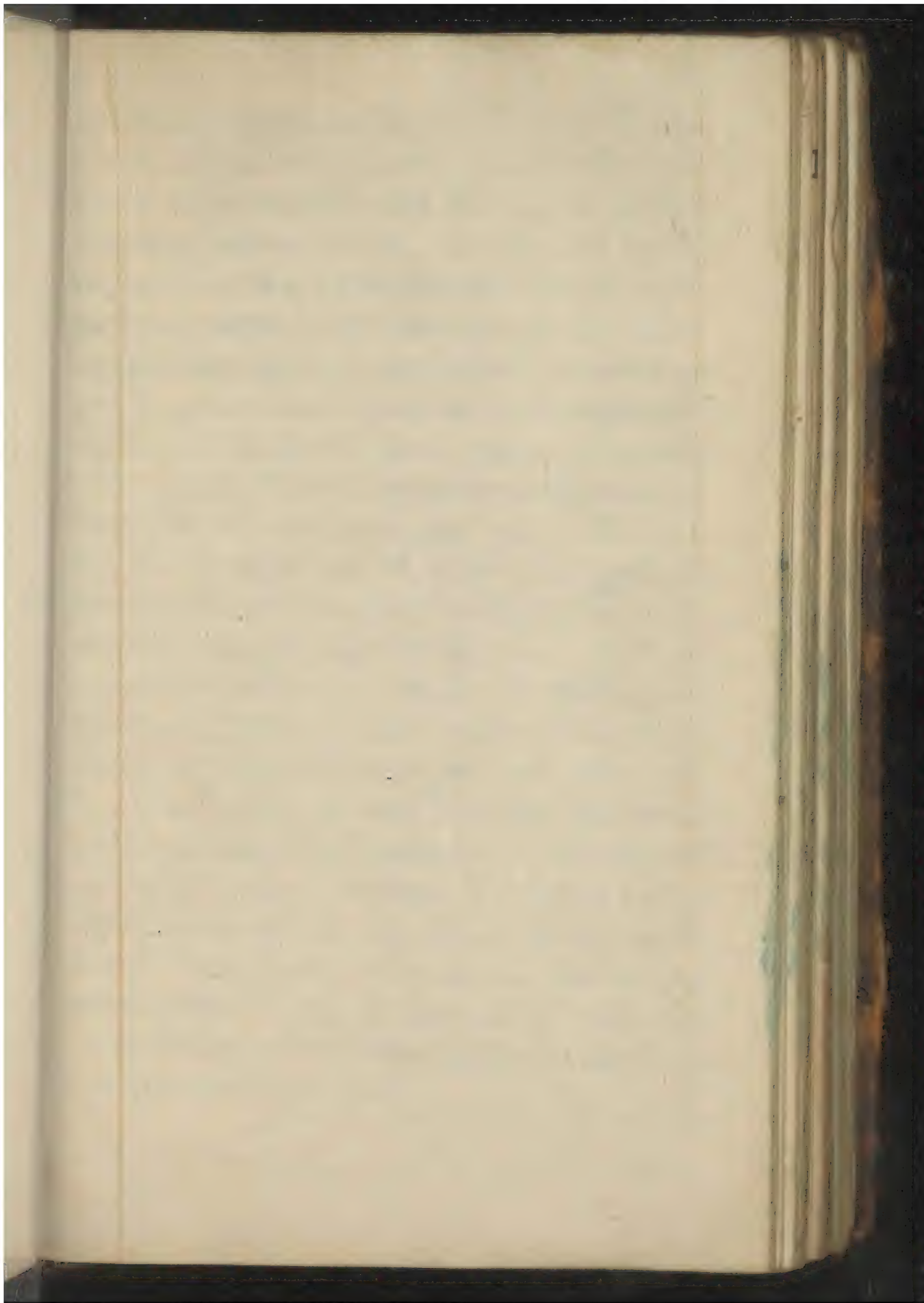


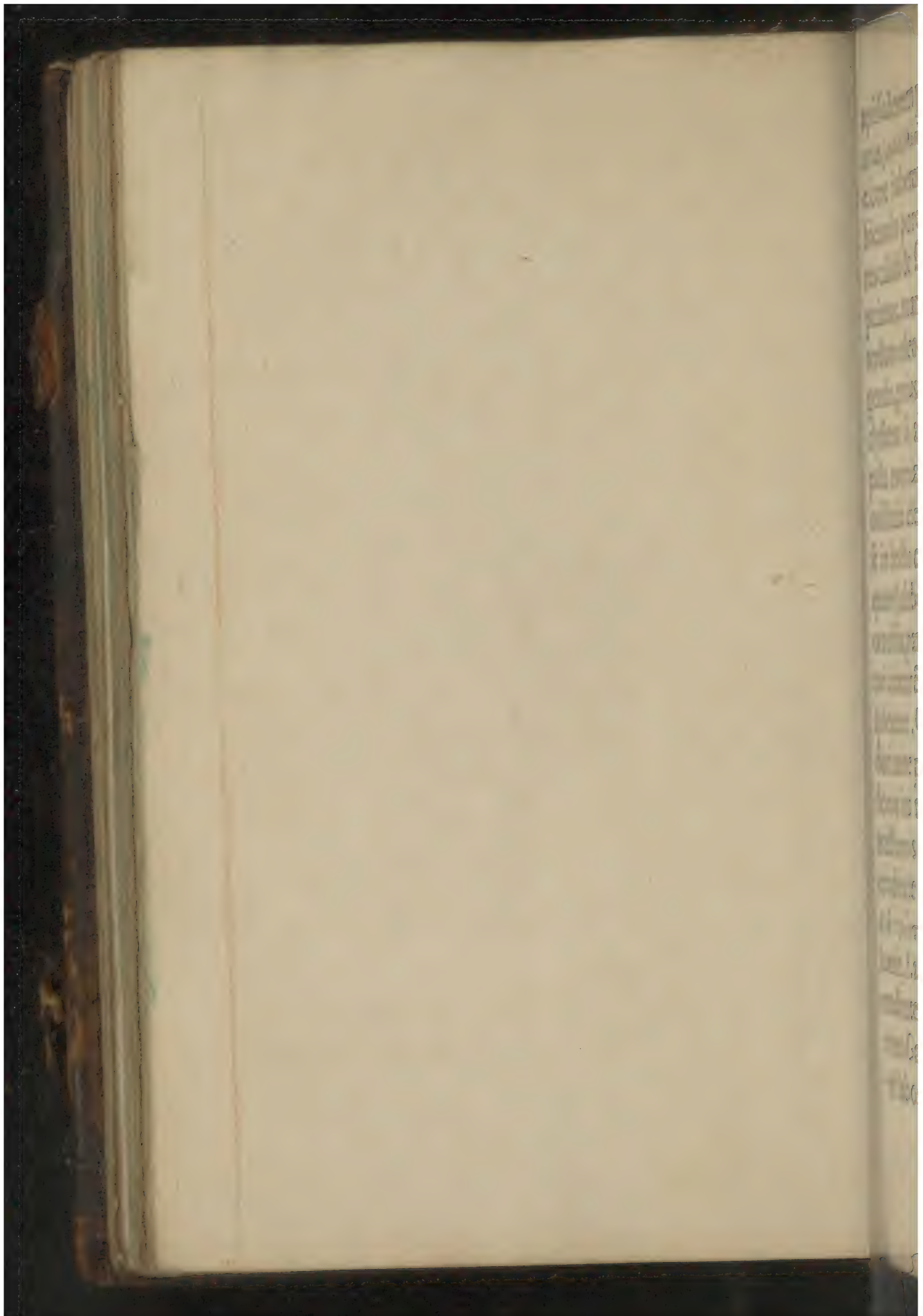














apii sudorem promocemus, sic enim Tralli-  
anus, ἐμβάλλεαθω ῥιζα σελινου. Sed & lecto qui-  
escere iubemus ad horas ferè 24. & leniter  
fricando poros aperire, vt exhalent vapo-  
res calidi & sicci. Deinde ori vētriculi prof-  
picimus, manum calidam apponendo, vel in-  
terdum oleo absinthino & mastichino iniun-  
gendo, prius tamen balanum subiiciendo, vel  
clystera si aluus non fluat, maxime si ex cra-  
pula eueniat. Vinum aquosum laudatur. Sed  
nulli alii citius conualescunt quam rustici qui  
se in lecto continent, & nihil aliud gustant  
quam (alaberiam nostram vocatam) ex tenui  
ceruisia, pane, & melle vel saccharo confectam  
cui macerē iniicimus. vt sic ventriculo pro-  
spiciatur. Cels. cap. 5. libr. 3. iubet cibum non  
dari ante posterum diem, quo tempus acces-  
sionis ita transiit vt nihil moueat. Alexand.  
trallianus taxat Galenum quod in febre ex  
eruditate, quam sequitur nidorosus ructus  
διὰ τριῶν πιπερεῶν & alia calida dare consu-  
luerit, f. 204. quæ potius danda sunt iis qui  
eruditatem ex frigida intemperie contrax-  
runt. Galen. ad balneam ducendos diaria fe-  
re laborantes consulit.

IN



*Συνεχὴς ἔστι φανερὰ συννεύουσα*

*συνεχὴς ἔστι φανερὰ συννεύουσα*

In cap. 17. de curatione syno-  
chæ & synochi.

*Συνεχὴς ἔστι φανερὰ συννεύουσα*

VIDETUR Paulus eodem capite de non  
putrida Synocho & putrida agere, commu-  
ne auxilium vtrisque sanguinis missio & frigi-  
dæ potio.

*τραπεζιῶν θεραπεύειν καὶ τοὺς διὰ σήψιν καὶ πλε-  
τασμὸν αἵματος νοσούντας διὰ φλεβοτομίας.*

Nos observauimus in iuvene quodam car-  
noso, quod statim non sit ei vena secta,  
inciderit in putridam, curauimus tamen  
C.B. eum licet longiore spatio, dierum circiter 17.  
crebro iniiciendo clysteras & leuiter purgan-  
do, cum rhabarbaro & catholico, & similibus  
quæ minus calida essent: & præcipuè bona  
victus ratione ex decocto hordei & oxyme-  
lite, & herbis refrigerantibus pauco lacte  
I.C. amygdalino iufusus. Sed & generosus alter  
laborabat hac febre & in dextro crure habu-  
it tumorem magnum eò confluente multo  
sanguine, qui etiam in sinistrum genu decum-  
bebat, & in pedes & articulos. Huic primo  
quo veni tempore, circiter 10. noctis horam  
clystera inieci, sic compositum.

REC. Betæ, mermialis, violarum, maluæ  
ana



Synocha non putris, vel ex puris, vel ex  
dictis: ex sanguine coagulato  
Synocha febris est cum uni versis longis una  
attensio

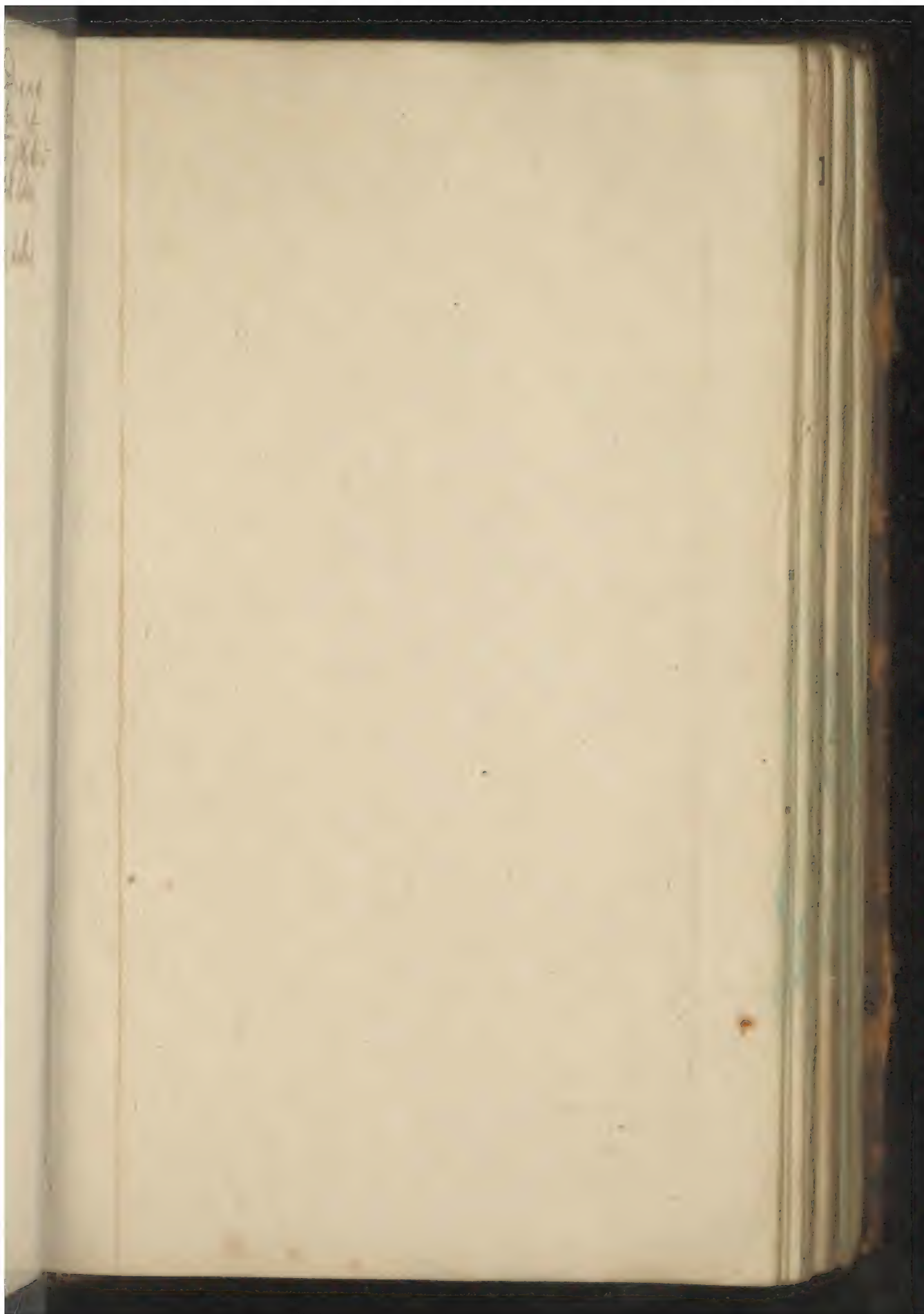
Synocha putris est vel ex puris, vel ex  
putris, vel non ex puris, vel putris, vel  
vel flava, vel nigra, vel sanguinis putris  
Causa vel est defectio et attensio potius ab  
causa, vel obstantia videtur ab intus, a corpore  
exaltata, vel lentore sanguinis, quibus calor  
natus transpiratio, sanguinis ventriculo, feli  
quod expulso in pedibus; hinc 1<sup>o</sup> fit  
dum putrescit sanguis.

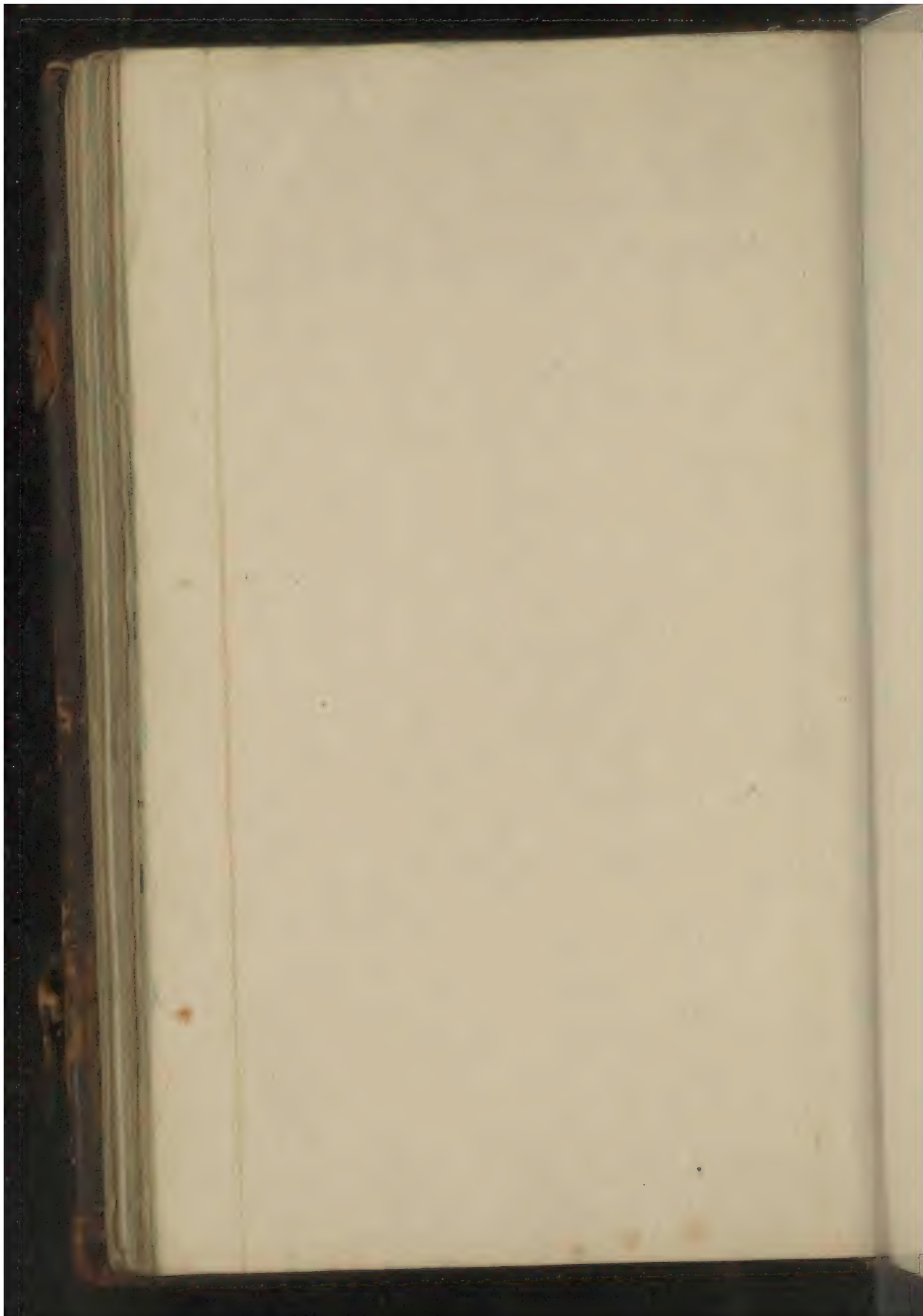
Signa putris; calor diu manet, mites aggerat  
in pulsa systole velocior diastole  
uxma exalta et rubra  
corpora plethorica  
Sitis magna, lingua siccata et aspera

Euoxos, et Euoxos differunt hoc est con  
tinuis sint quod euoxos, et continens una  
tantum a puris ad finem attensio habeat  
quod puris autem plures habet attensiones et  
determinationes. Continens tamen, quod mat  
rius in omni agerit nunquam (cuius finis  
morbo) a febre puris fiant  
In continens humor putrescit in magis  
valis frigidus, et in continens in partibus  
et humoribus a febre.

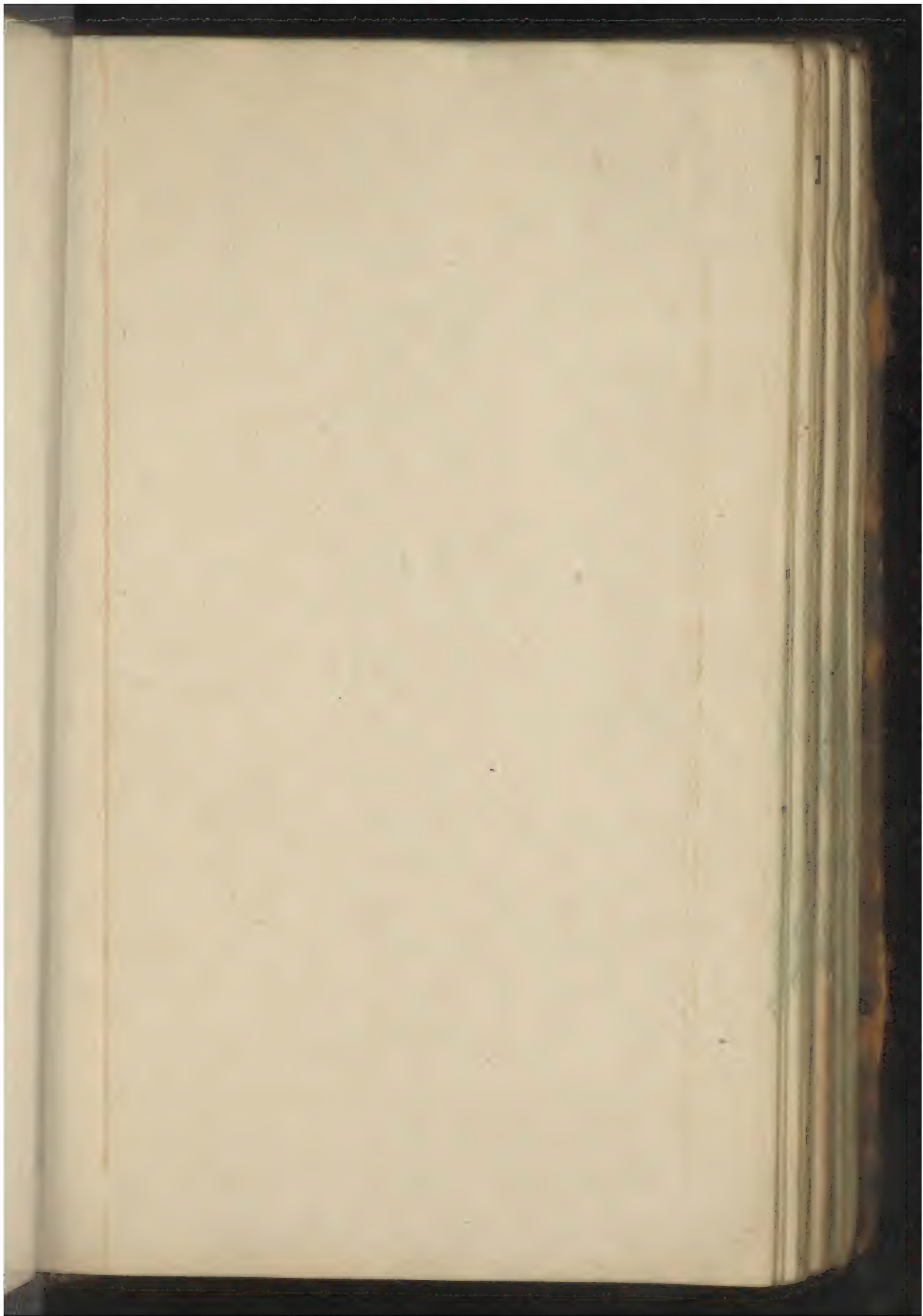
Synochus non putrida.  
Curatur vena hepatica aut mellea  
sectione, et vena affligente et  
humectante; compositum autem p<sup>ro</sup>phyl<sup>actico</sup>  
et cibum Synochus et c<sup>on</sup>fectio cibis,  
et aqua cichorii mixta.  
Compositum et c<sup>on</sup>fectio cibis Balneum aq<sup>ue</sup> dulcis

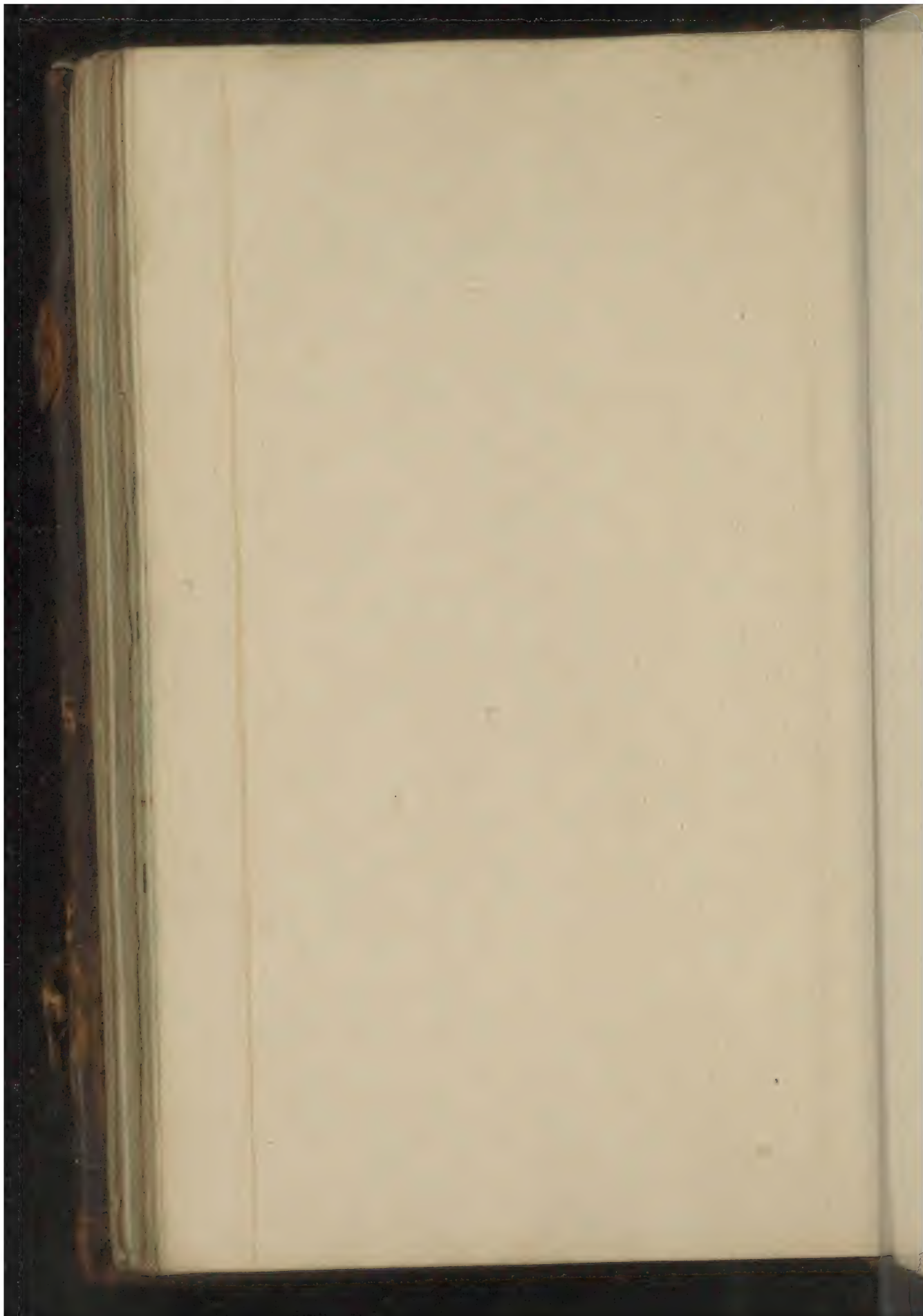




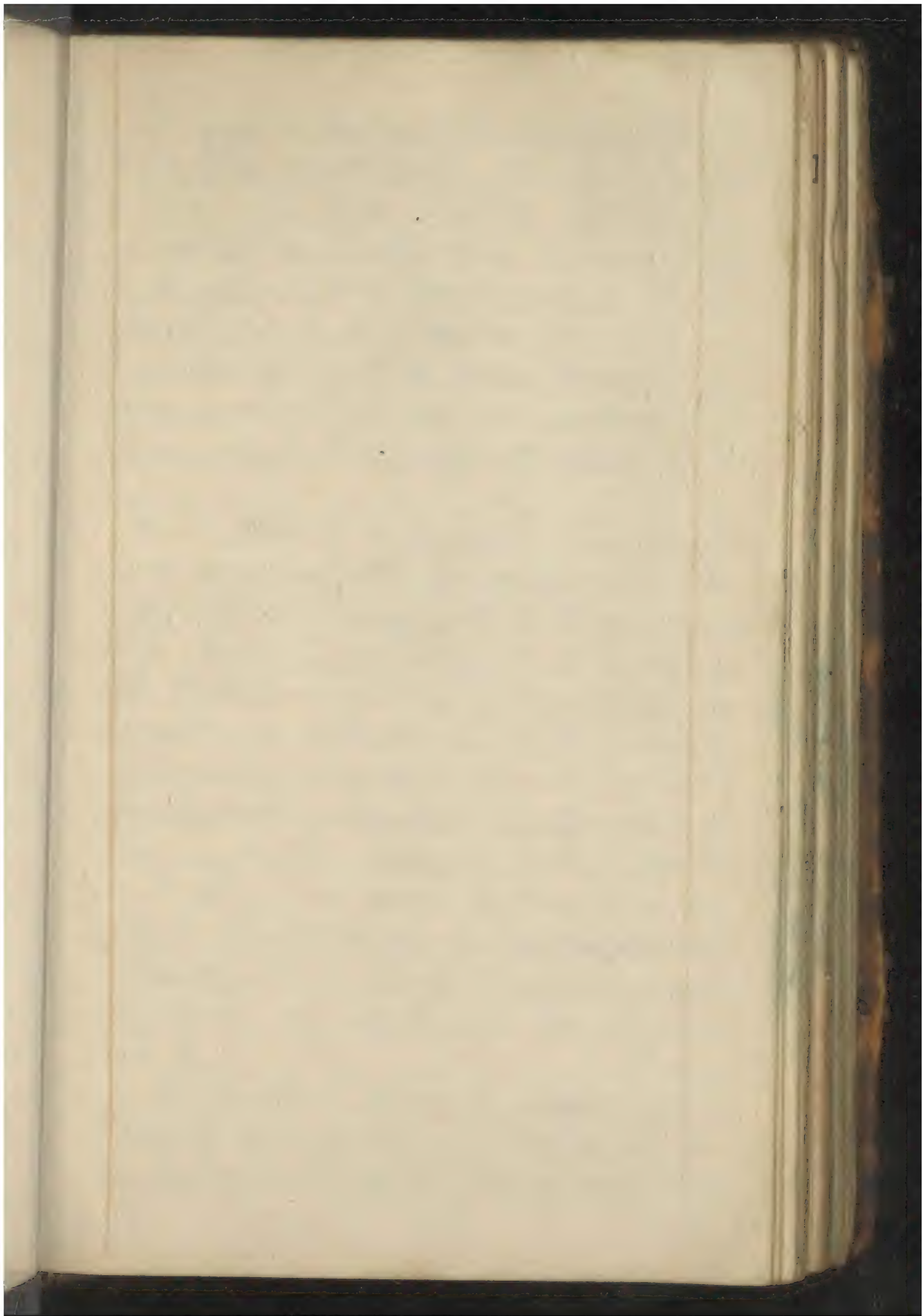


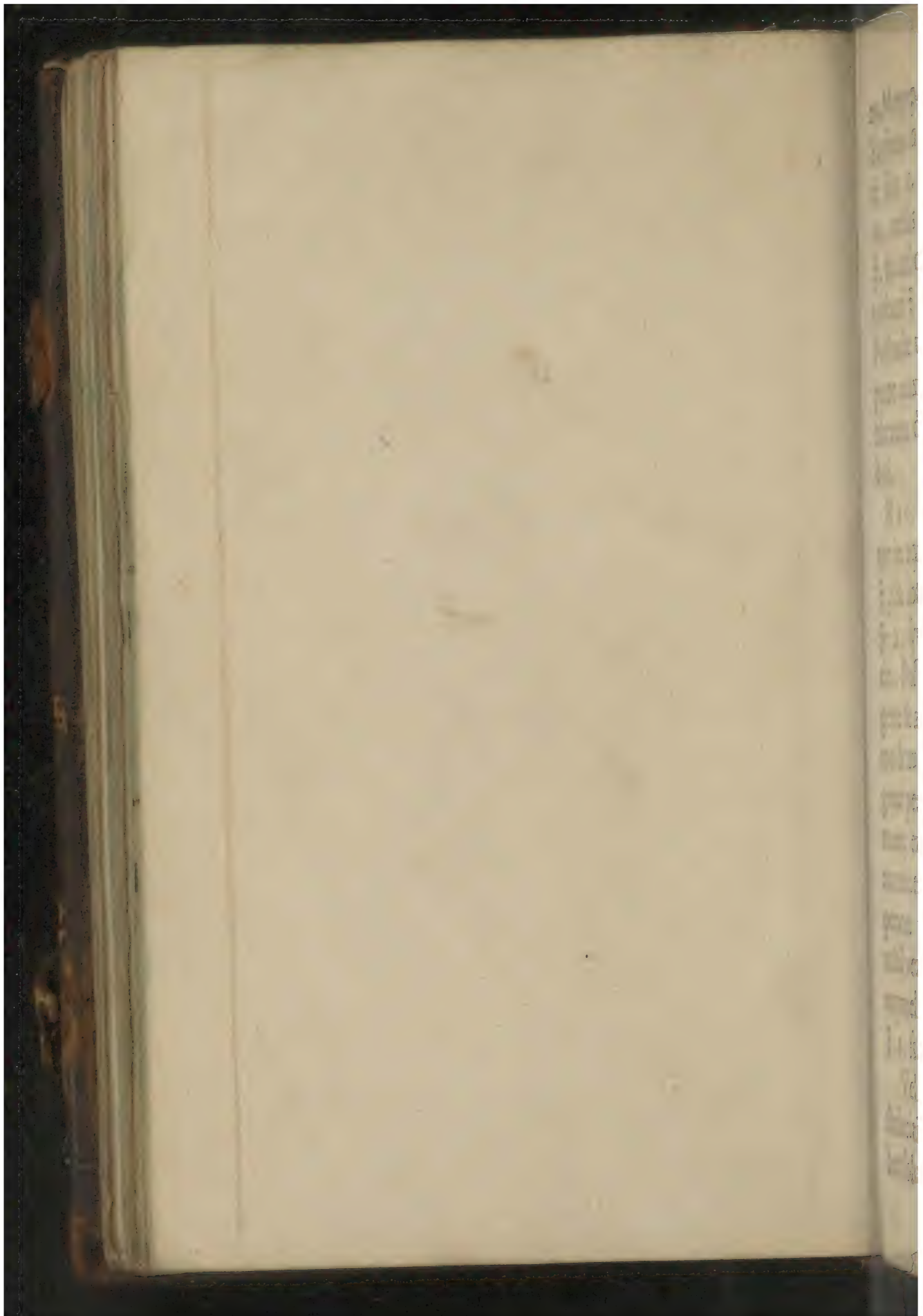














an. Manip. i. helxines bis malua ana. Man. fs.  
Furfuris in panno ligati. Manip. 2. Cola-  
ti libr. 1. fs. adde Ouorum uitellos du-  
os, mellis cochlearia duo. Hieræ Galeni  
3. fs. catholici 3. 6. diaphoenici 3. 1 fs. olei  
violacei 3. 2. fs. salis parum. fiat clyster.  
Postridie venam secui dextri brachii, qua  
parte maximè tumebat genu, deinde post  
alterum diem hoc medicamentum exhi-  
bui.

R<sup>et</sup> c. Senæ 3. 2. fs. anis. 3. fs. decoquā-  
tur in aqua buglossæ & endiuix q. s. colati  
3. 3 fs. infunde catholici 3. 6. Diaphænici  
3. 2. syrupi rosati solutini 3. 1. fs. fiat po-  
tio. Postea cataplasma sedatium doloris  
genu & artic. admoui, ex lacte & pane azy-  
mo & auenacea farina, & oleo rosasco supra  
genu perunxi, admoto postea alio cataplas-  
mate, ex malua, absinthio, lacte, & farina  
auenacea posthæc alium clystera inieci, su-  
periori non dissimilem, & quia vigilia non  
nihil vexabatur dedimus diacodion 3. 2. cum  
oxymelite, vel cum syrupo de absinthio  
3. 1. fs.

Vel sic. R<sup>et</sup> c. Syrupi de papanere, aquæ  
stillatitiæ lacticæ, ana. 3. 2. sic denique fe-  
bre soluta, & omni dolore sedato intra 7. di-

C. i.

es,



es ferè est sanitati pristinae restitutus, dei beneficio. Sed & me ipsum olim adolescentem, tum synocha non putrida, tum etiam putrida laborantem, sola venae sectione Gwiel. Walberus amicus meus vir doctus & diligentissimus incolumem me facile reddidit. Sed quod ad victus rationem attinet, consuevimus decocta cichorii, buglossae, apii & fœniculi radicum, aut oxysaccharum, vel syrupum, seu oxymel interdum dare. Sed & cuidam dedimus hunc bolum.

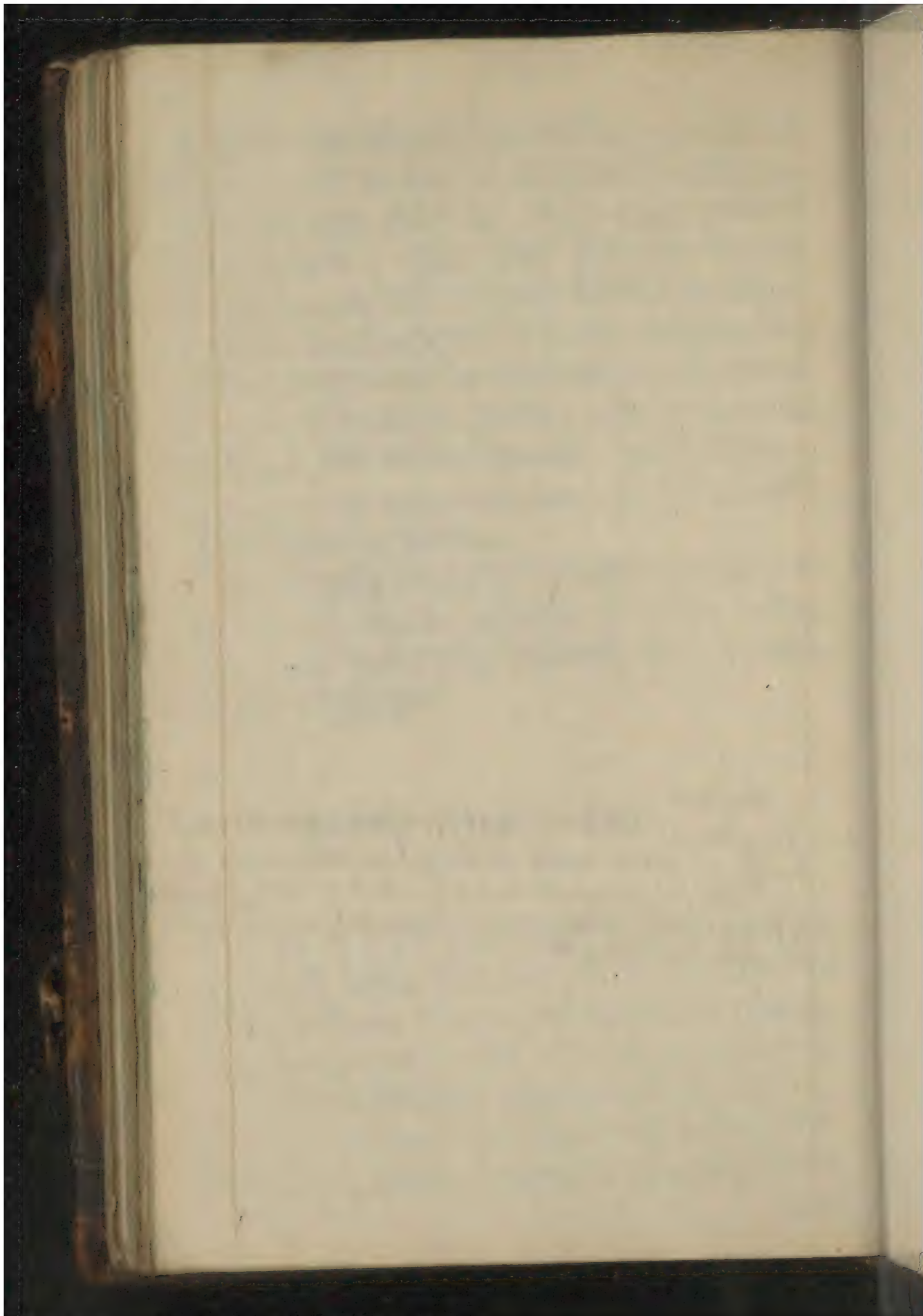
REC. Cassiae extractae ℥ ss. diaphœnici ℥ i. electuarii è succis rosarum ℥ i. fiat bolus, sed pridie secta vena iecoraria ad ℥ 8. emisimus sanguinem.

Curatio tertianæ puræ, *aldr*  
CAP. 19.

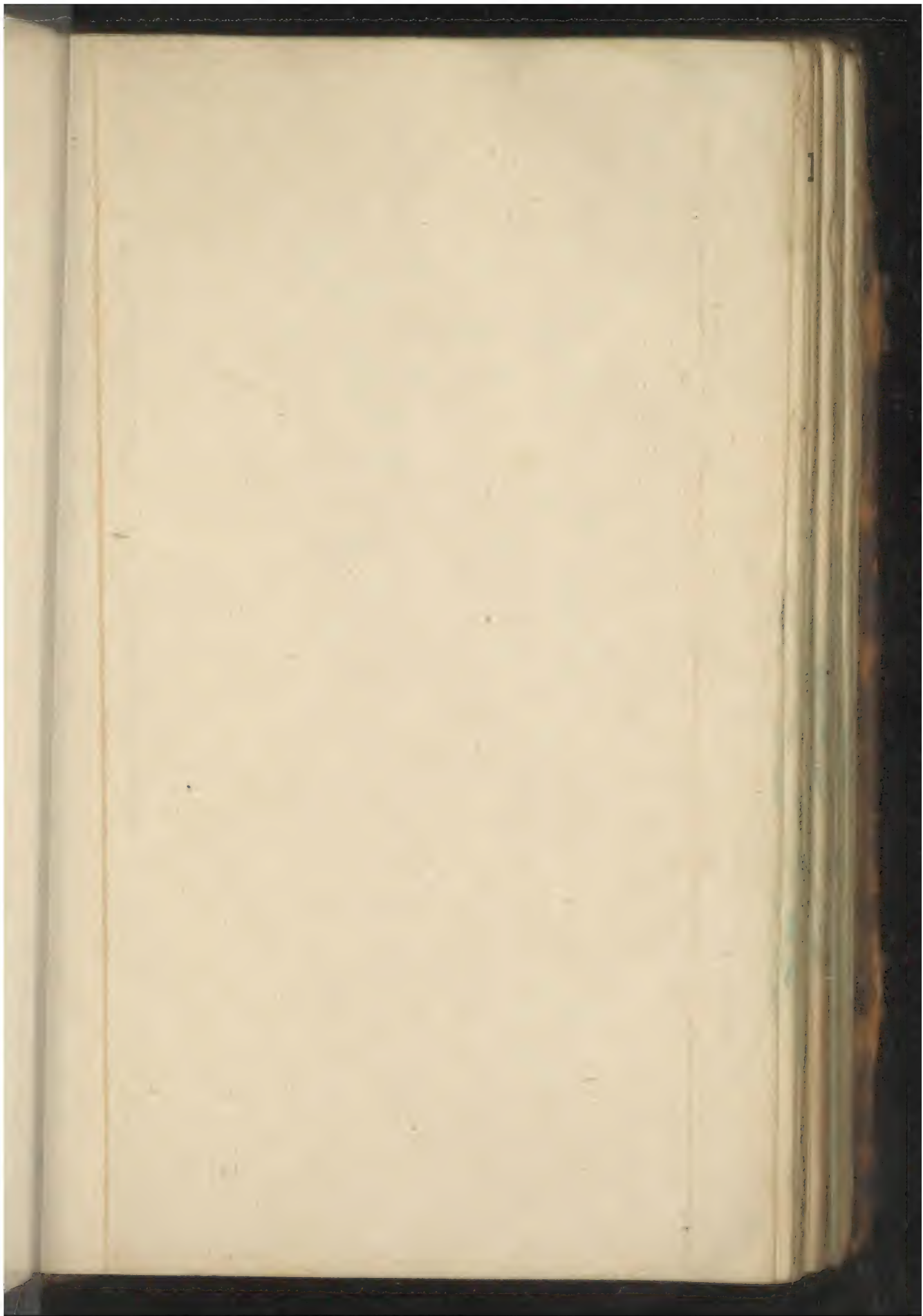
Nisi ob plethoram non magnopere opus est venae sectione, Imo Galenus ad Glauconem. f. 103. non probat, & nos huius rei experimentum vidimus, anno Dom. 1556. in multis. Nisi vrget necessitas non sunt alendi quinque horis ante accessionem, cibo. & nisi valde acres humores ad ventriculi os elati

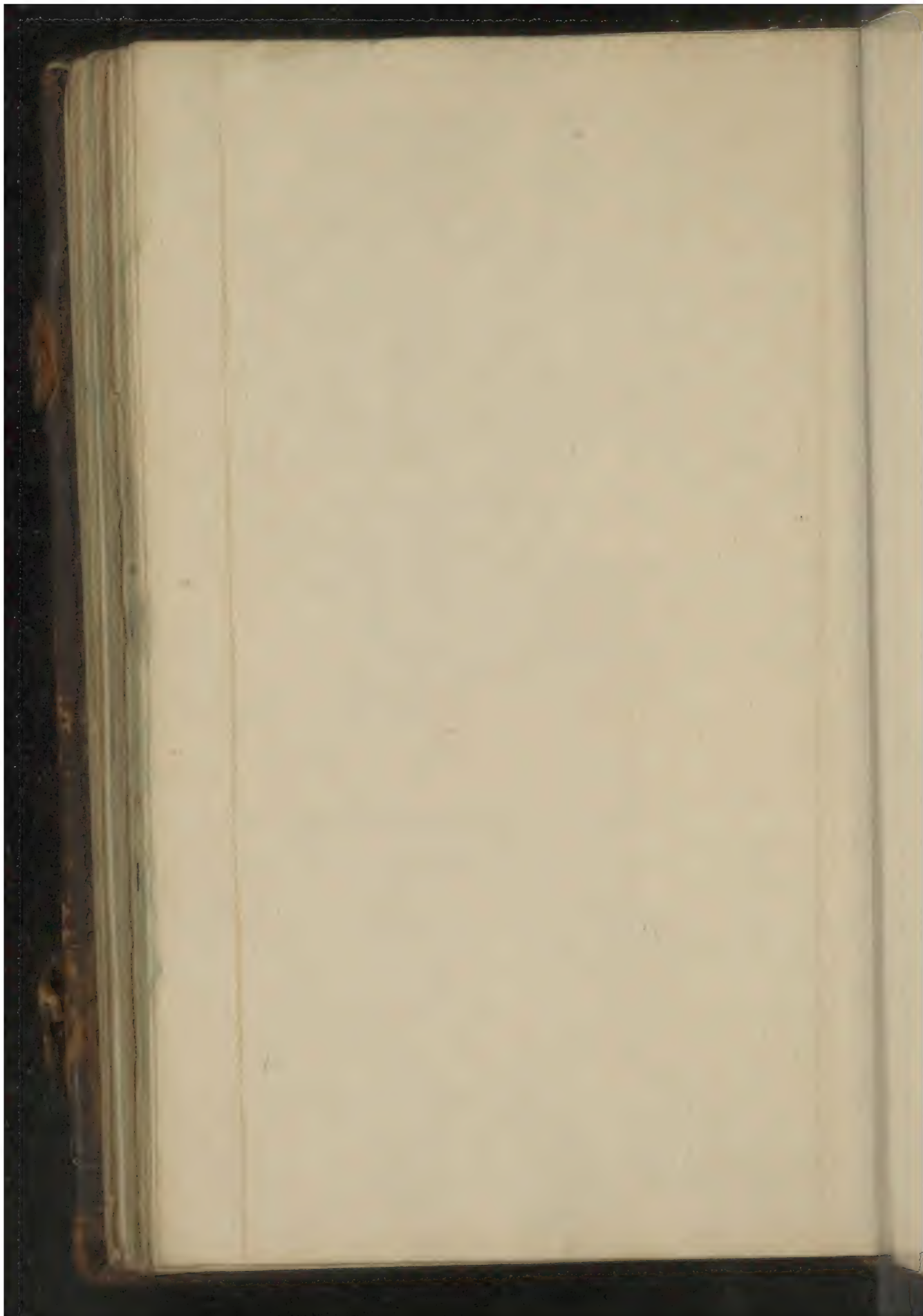


Signa.  
Rigor punctatoris ppter bilis astimoniam  
pulsus in principio lardi, et pardi, vari et  
debiles, in rigore magis et velocos, pater  
yngus est diuturnum horatut, utma sub-  
uffae et lments

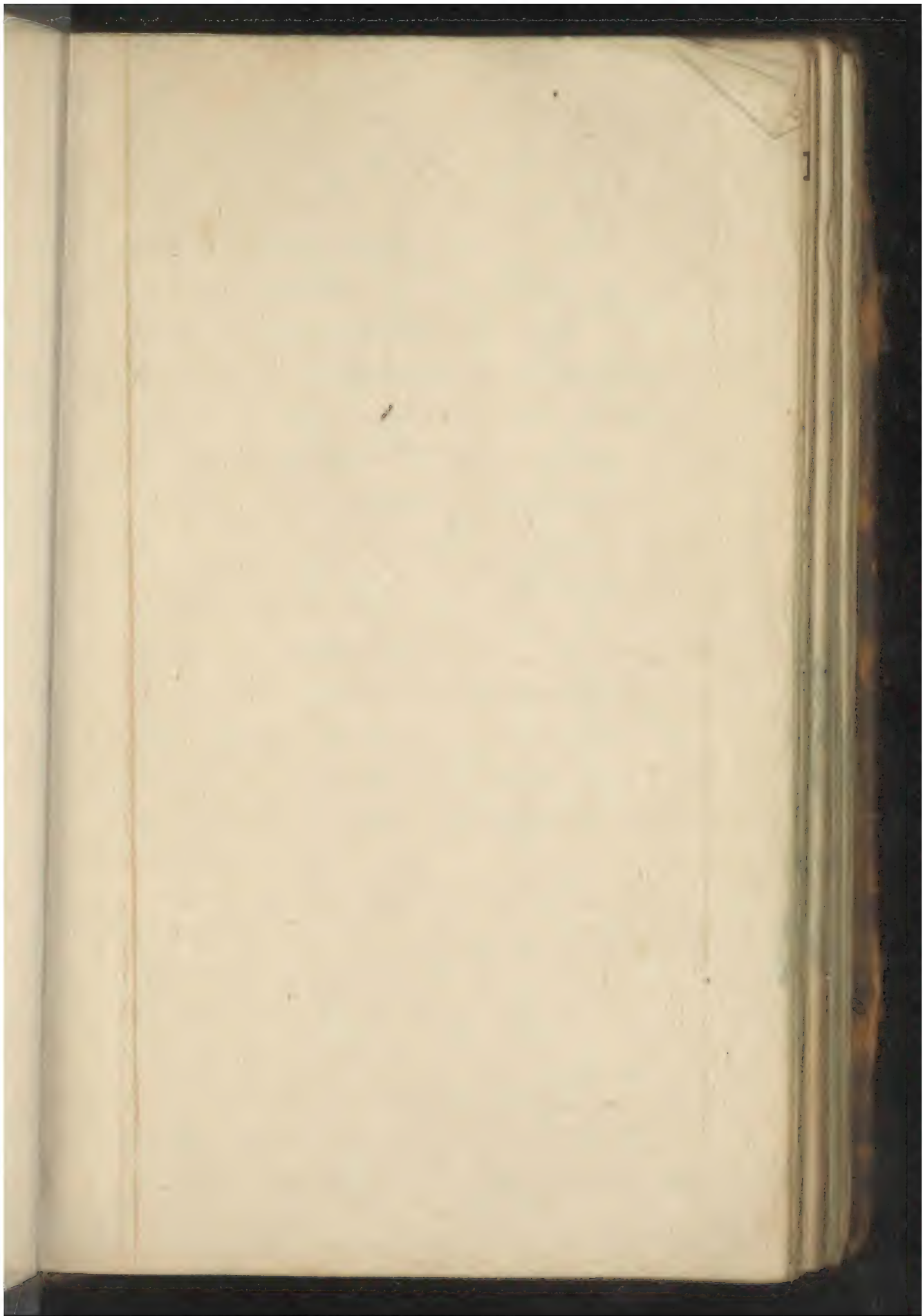


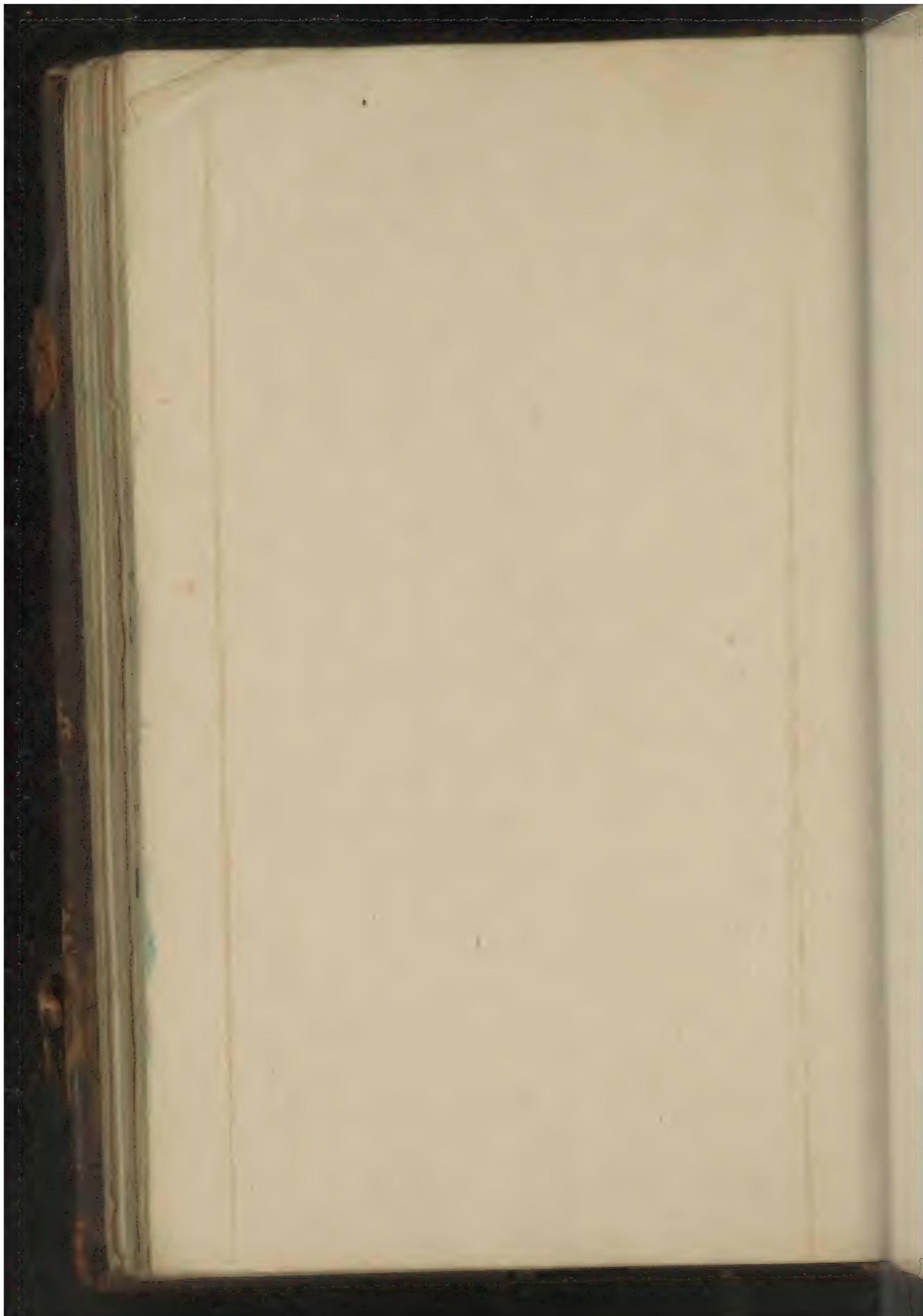




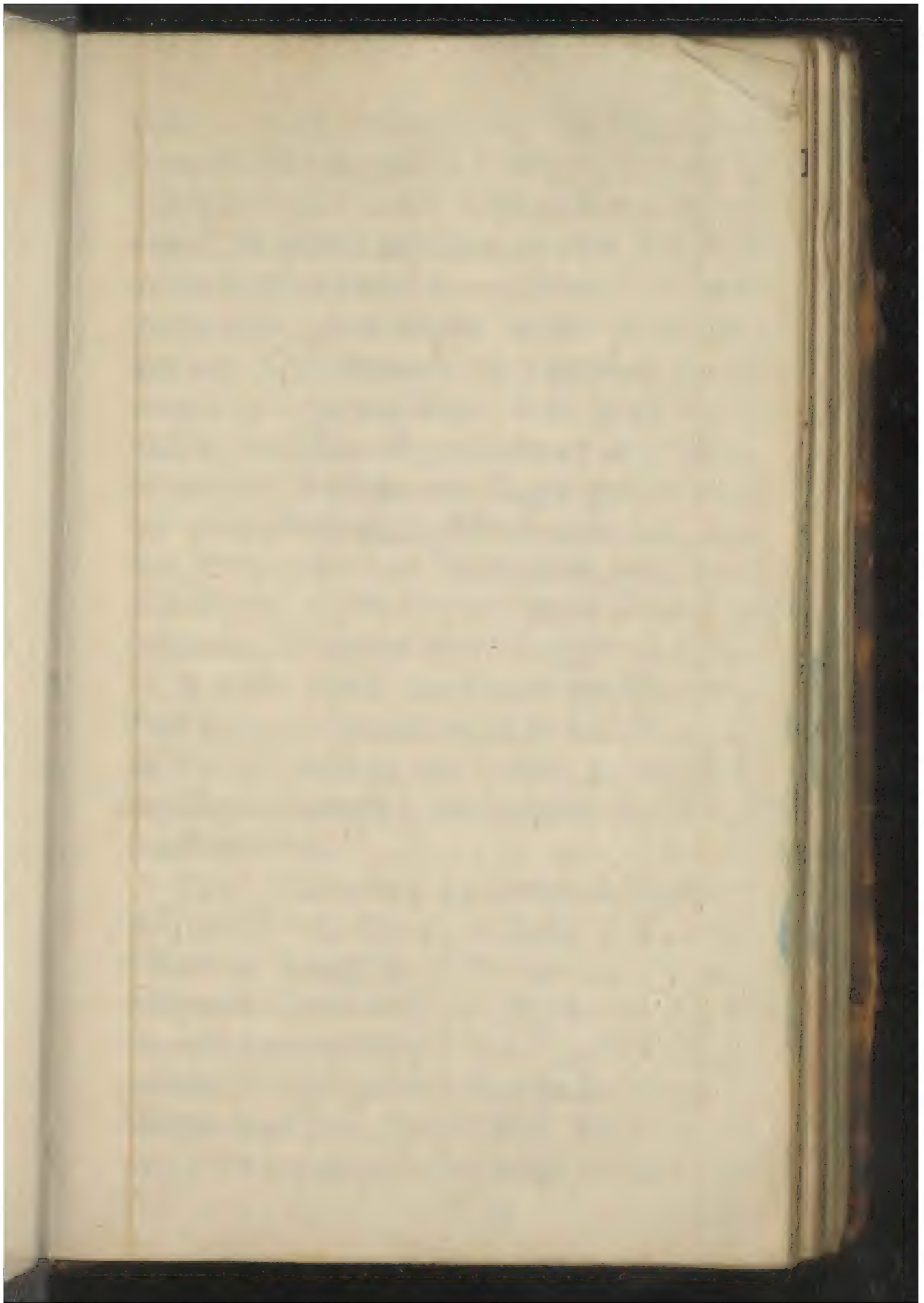


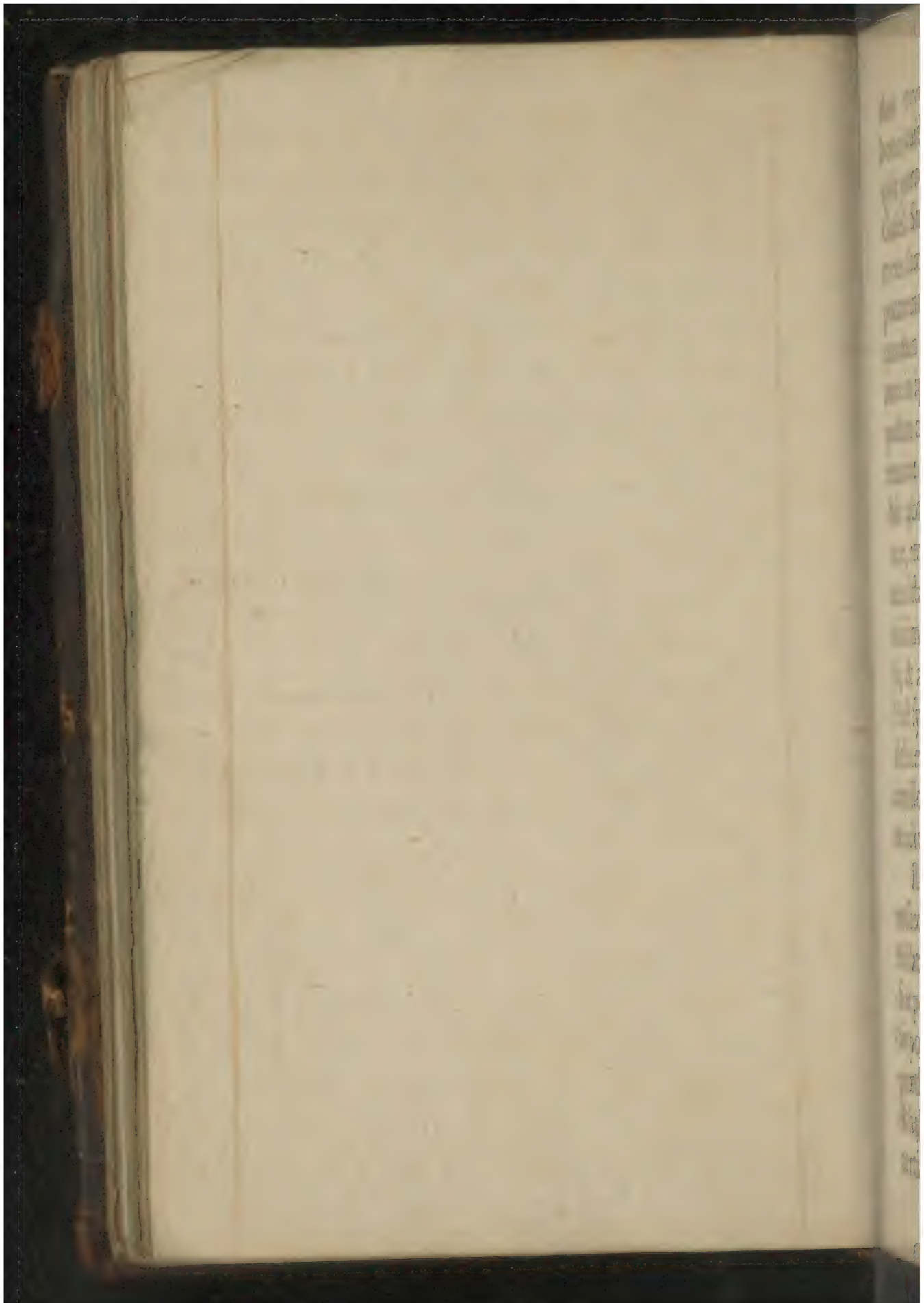














elati συγκοπὴν minentur . Sic olim pio &  
bono cuidam sacerdoti contigit, vt cum in  
ipsa paroxyismi αἰμὴ sæpe deficeret ego &  
Guil. Smythus medicus probus & doctus  
meus familiaris amicus, consultum, illi bene  
putaremus, quod iterum atque iterum leui  
quadam sorbitiuncula, vel potione alueri-  
mus in ipso paroxyismo . Sed & ipse nobis  
postea confessus est, quòd semel aut bis an-  
tea aut cerasa aliqua, aut fragra gustasset no-  
bis absentibus quæ calidam materiam, opi-  
nor, temperabant, ne ferretur ad caput. Si al-  
uus sistatur, clystera primo quoque tempore  
iniicimus, si nauseat æger, cum syrupo aceto-  
so, & aqua tepida vomitum prouocamus.  
Post syrupos qui concoquunt materiam, vi-  
delicet, de endiuia, violaceum, oxyfacharū,  
capillorum veneris, subducimus aluum leni  
medicamento.

Rec. Catholici ℥ ss. syrupi de infusione  
rosarum ℥ i ss. syrupi violacei ℥ ss. aquæ  
stillatitiæ boraginis cichoreæ, ana ℥ i ss.  
fiat potio cinamomo condienda. Si necesse  
sit postea augeatur hæc potio, adiiciendo in  
prædictis aquis per infusionem horarum 8.  
Rhabarbari ℥ i. spicæ ʒ ss. Deinde post  
tertiam aut quartam accessionem vinum albū

C.ii.

multa



multa aqua dilutum dari potest, in *παραφρ.*  
ad prouocandum sudorem quo sæpe finitur,  
syrupi item acetosus simplex, & compo-  
situs per se, vel cum aqua fæniculi sudorem be-  
ne mouent.

Actius potiones ex anetho & apio ad vri-  
nam ciendam, & post concoctionis notas a-  
quam mulsam in qua absinthium maduerit,  
exhibet. Herbae conueniunt atriplex, blitum  
malua, lactuca, cucurbita, è reliquis ptisanæ  
cremor, pisces saxatiles, oua sorbilia gallo-  
rum testes, &c.

Curatio tertianæ non puræ.

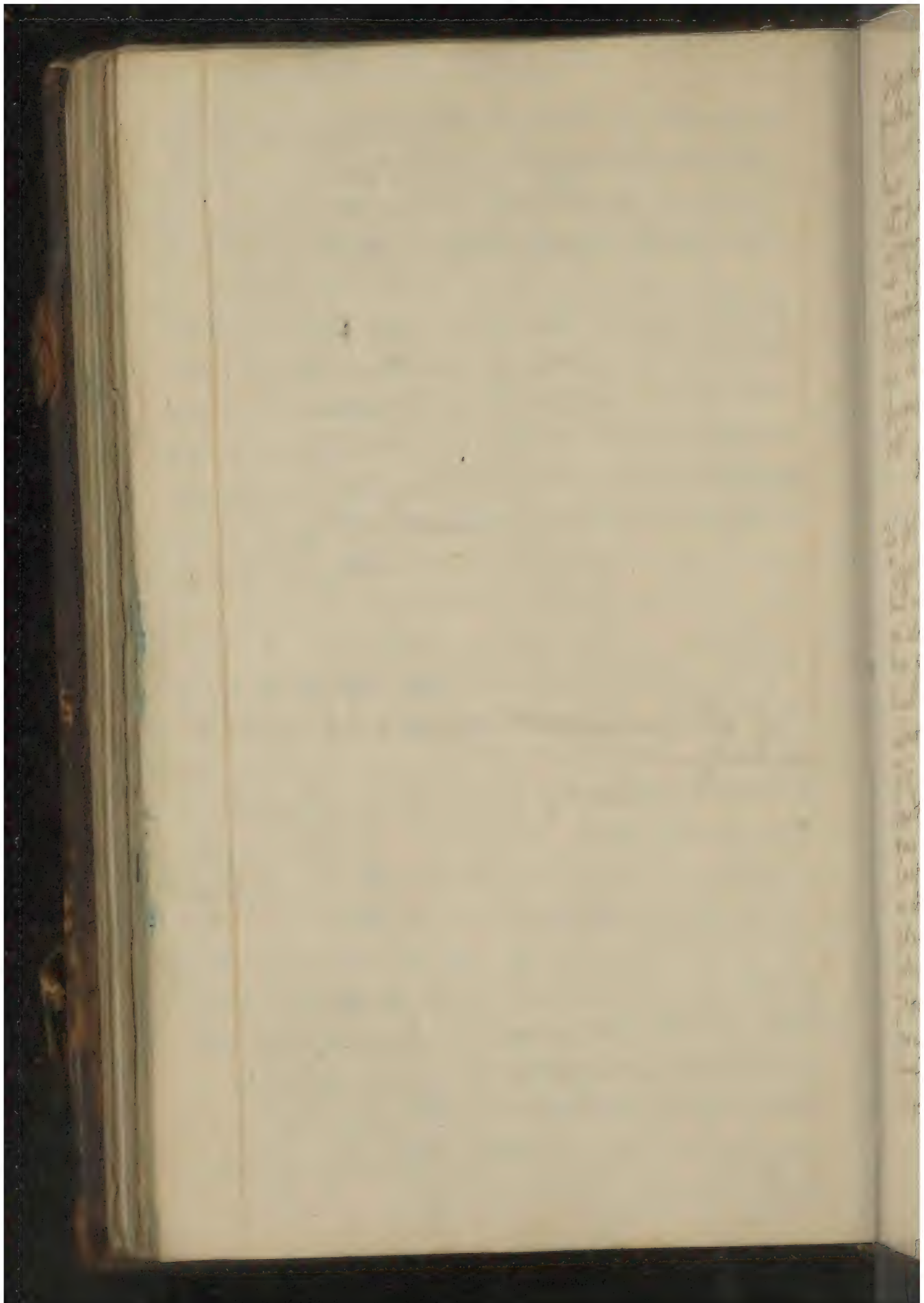
Caput. 20.

Consueuimus hic, quoniam maxima  
pars materiæ infestantis, in intestinis, &  
ventriculo continetur, primum clysterem  
dare. Deinde venam internam secare, si ve-  
næ multum repletæ sunt, pro clystere inter-  
dum damus catholici ℥ ss. diaphanici ℥ 2.  
fiat bolus. Aut in decocto fæniculi, anisi  
petroselini, aut alio conuenienti liquore ex-  
hibeatur, aut in aqua endiuia, boraginis.  
Clyster talis esse potest.

Rec.



A Bell mixture of *gibbata* extra  
*subagrate*

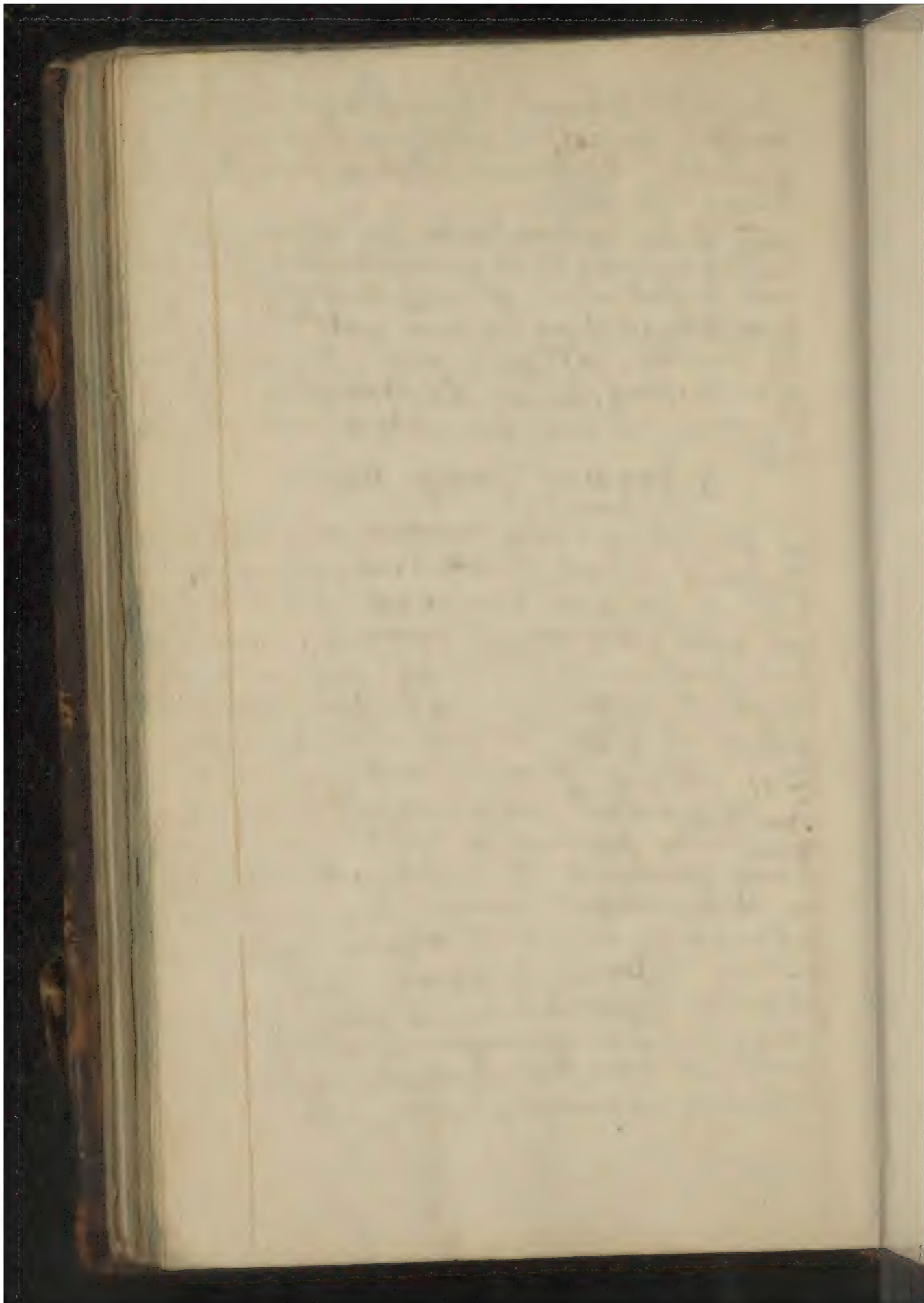




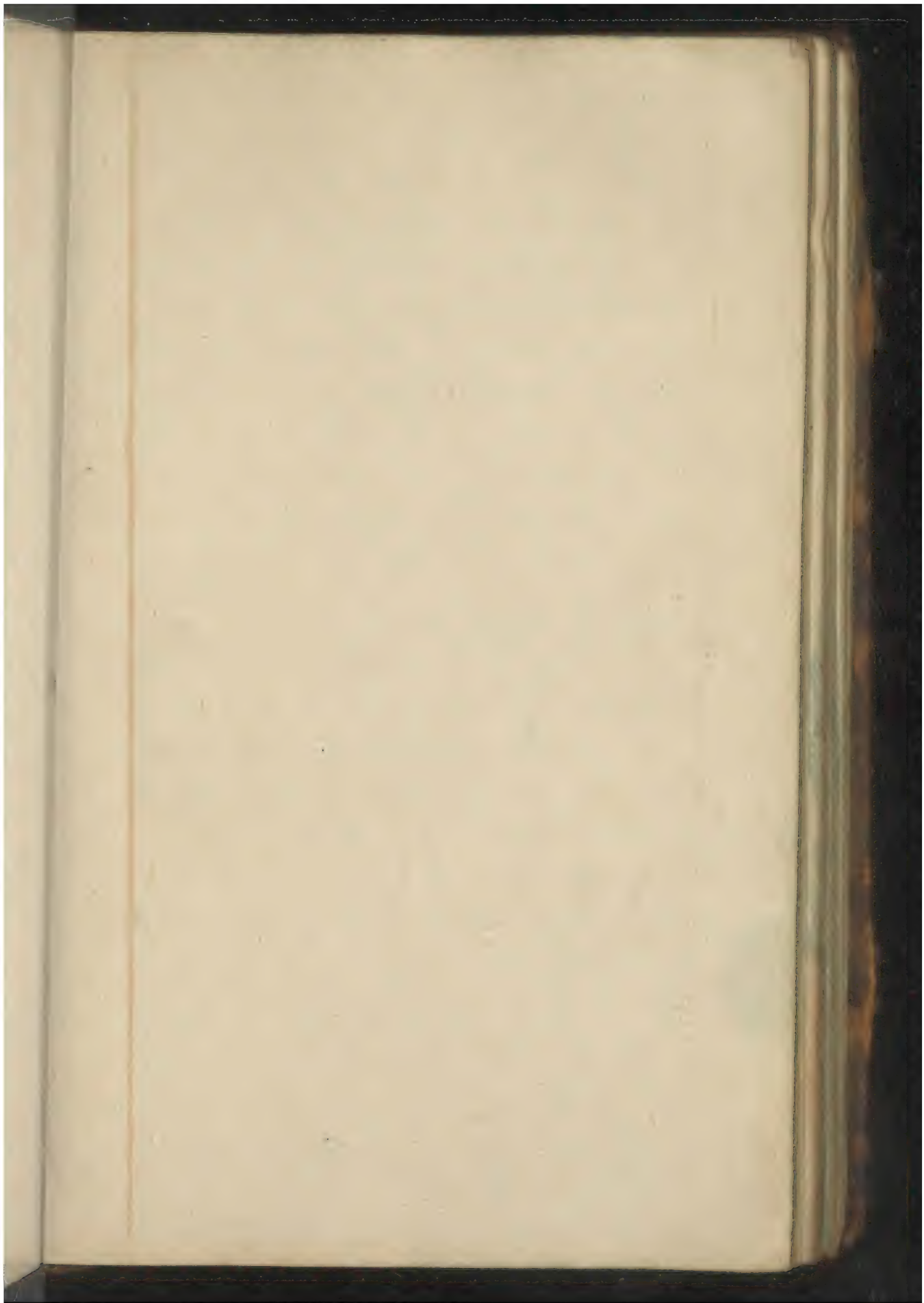
Descoctio foliorum Chamædrys, vel chamæ-  
dris, quædam utriusque et huiusmodi  
foliorum. Agitur nonnullis et fortiter habet  
Quædam. P. Hb.  
Ita Rura ex uno epota, ex effluvis  
medicamentis et de quodam et quæda-  
na deficiunt, quædam purgatione et  
Saxifragia sunt ex uno epota, et foliis  
et confectis, ita polygonum, verobalei ka-  
dex et sunt, Radix Aristolochie, ita  
Agastis, et uno Aromatico ante affusi-  
one

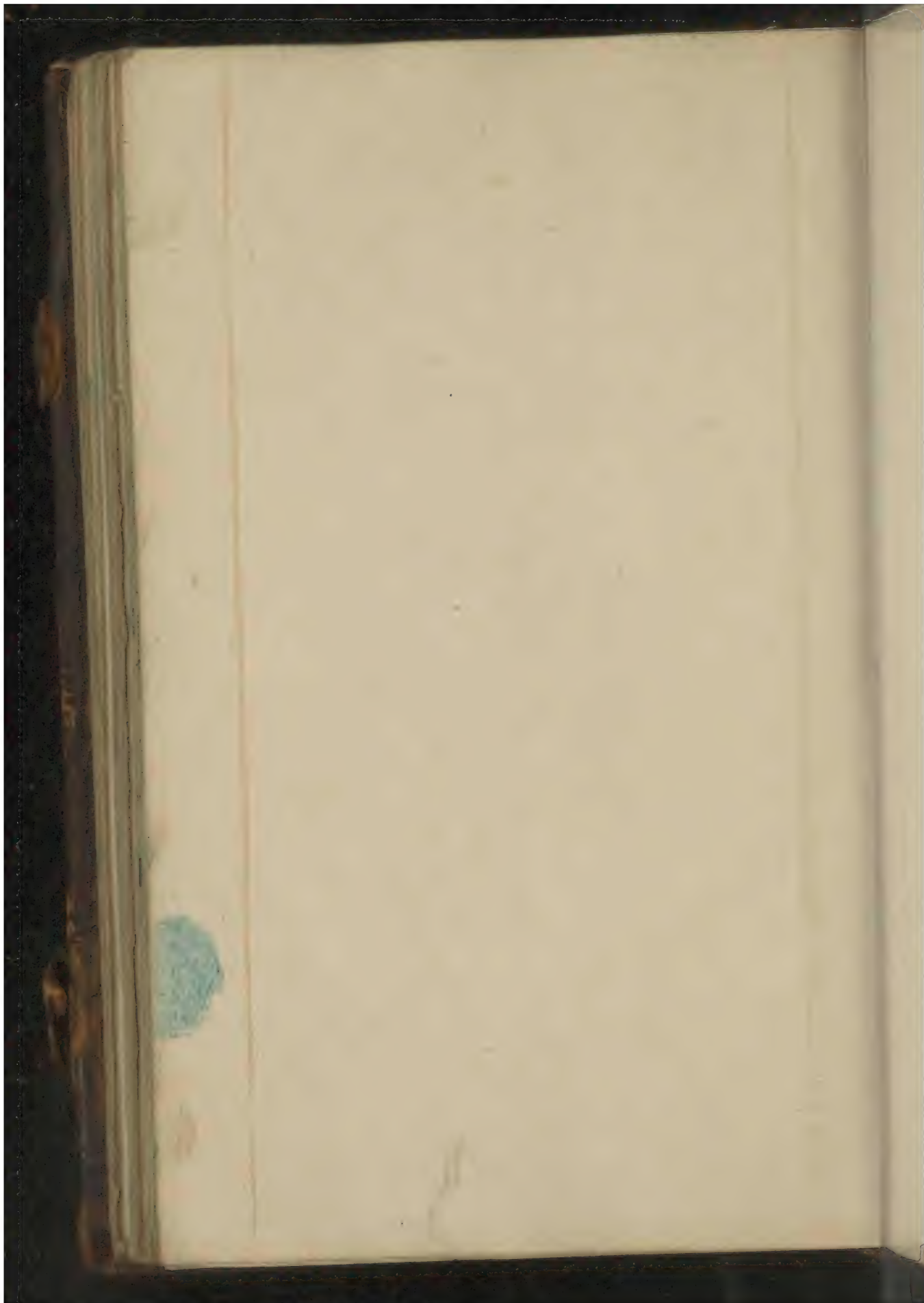
Indicatur Propter Algini  
utriusque

24 fol. Calamintæ montanæ. p. ii. huiusmodi  
Raspæ, Radix harrundinis, China nigra  
hinc in aqua, una Scorigi IIII. Itaque ita-  
re alba sunt huiusmodi. Itaque 31 materia  
hinc per diem in lib. ii. aq. Amaris ebul-  
liant et conijungit modis etat; Colatur  
datur at 3 IIII. et uno albi aromatici  
3 ii. ad hunc Theriacat antiquat atq;  
mithridatæ fere magnitudine ex  
uno albo Aromatico epota quæ et singu-  
laris remedium, et omnes intermittebat  
in declinatione morbi. hoc epoto con-  
sonant se et fudore ægypti, et ogetis  
rubas, et hinc pichomby et  
perovtia hysochontia et Goma oleo Cha-  
momælinis in unguitur. Itaque oleo de Bamb  
Laudis, et cocto, et Calamintæ, Cyclamint-  
et Goma, Linamomo, Goma inter

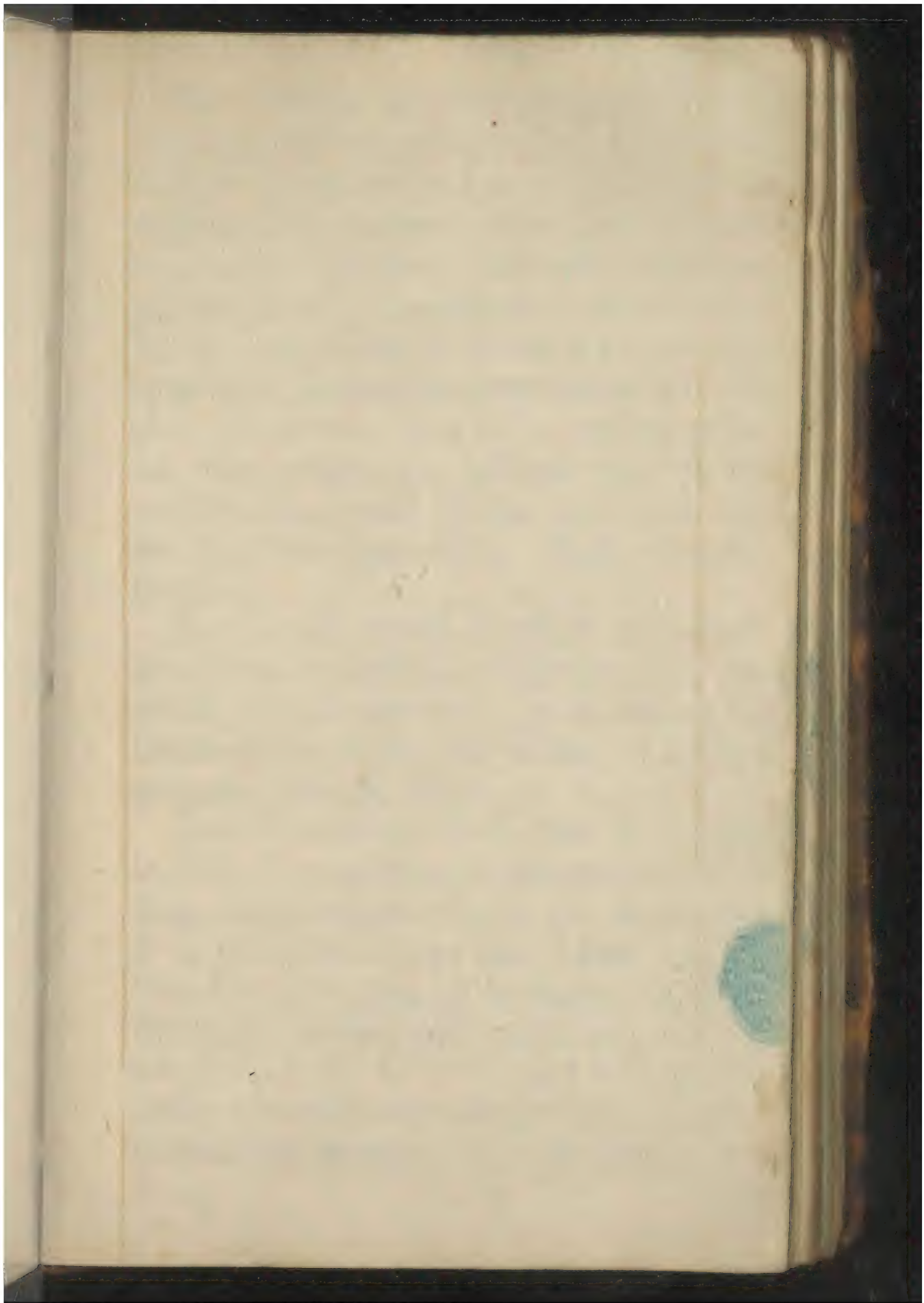


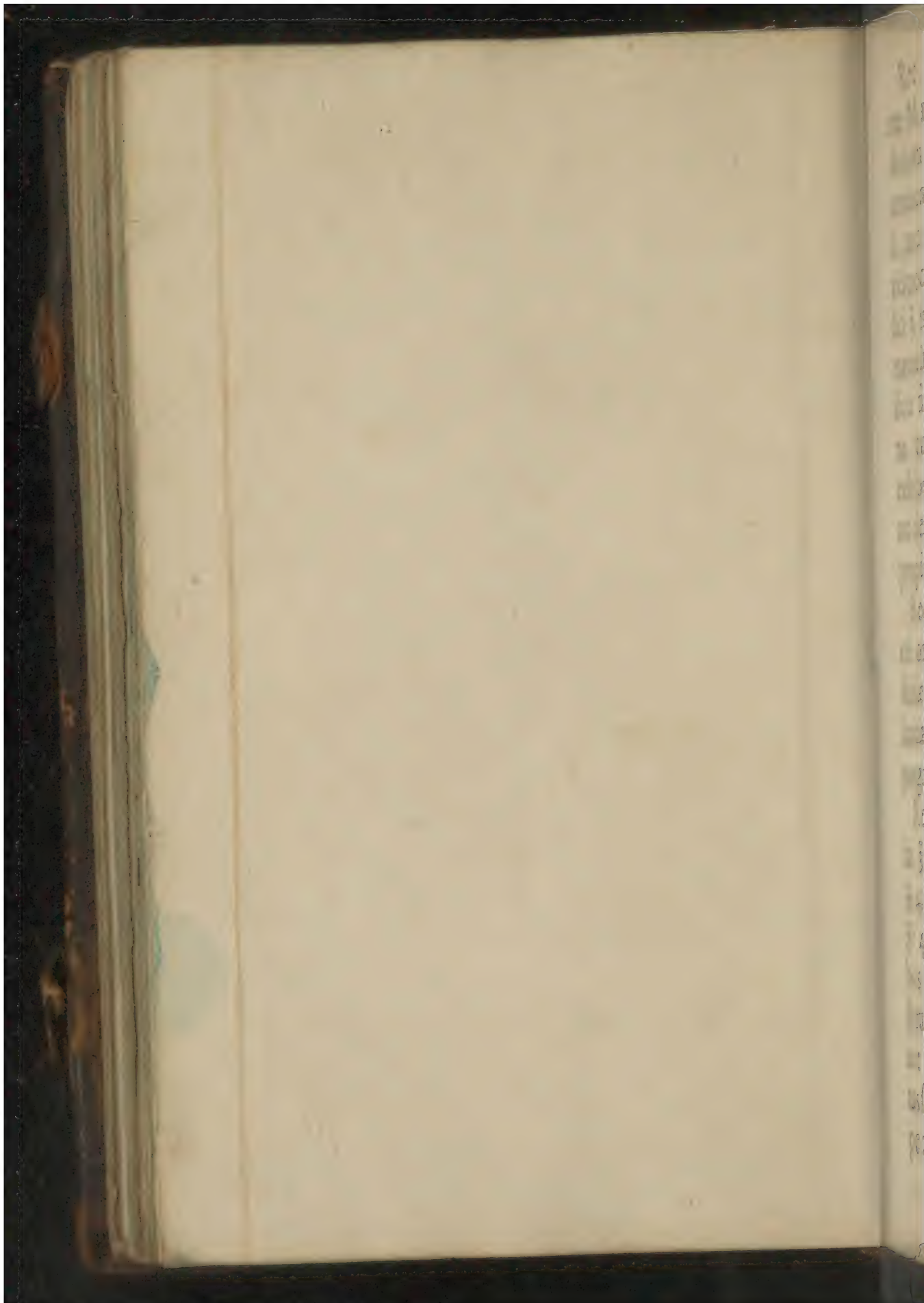














Rec. Maluæ bifmaluæ betæ, parietariæ,  
ana M 1. mercurialis M 1. ss. florum cor-  
dialium & chamæmeli ana pug. 1. quatuor  
seminum frigidorum endiuæ anisi, tænicu-  
li, ana ʒ 2. in fine decoctionis adde aga-  
rici trochiscati ʒ 3. colat q. f. adlice catho-  
lici ʒ ss. vel Hieræ simplicis ʒ ss. olei cha-  
mæmelini ʒ 3. vitella ouorum duo salis mo-  
dico fiat enema. Pro victus ratione ptisa-  
na cum piperè vel hissopo vel origano  
exhibenda, quando pituita valdè abundat,  
aut decoctum cinamomi. Matheol. sic pro  
syrupis.

Rec. Syrupi acetosi simplicis, mellis rosa-  
cei oximelitis, Syrupi è succo boraginis, en-  
diuæ, vel cichoreæ ana, ʒ 1. aquarum stil-  
latitiarum ex eisdem herbis ana, ʒ 3. prima  
purgatio hæc esse debet.

Rec. Rhabarbari electi cum spica diluti  
in ʒ 2. succi rosarum & per colum transfusi  
ʒ 4. diacatholiconis ʒ 7. aut diaphænici  
ʒ 4. mellis aërii ʒ 2. cum aquis cordiali-  
bus. fiat potio, pro melle aëreo vti poteris  
syrupi de pluribus infusionibus rosarum ʒ 3.  
aut ʒ 1 ss. cassiæ fistularis. Sed hæc quanti-  
tas semper mihi nimis magna visa est, & sæ-  
pe nauseam mouere. Ego frequentor hoc

C. iii.

vtor



vtor medicamento.

Rec. Senæ Alexandrinæ ℥. 2 ss. anisi ℥. 1. bulliant parum in aquis endiuæ, cichoreæ q. s. colati ℥ 5. infunde rhabarbari ℥. 1. spicc ℥ ss. stet horis octo postea fortiter expresso adice catholici ℥. 3 ss. diaphanici ℥. 1 ss. syrupi de infusionibus rosarum ℥ ss. vel ℥ 1. si videbitur post hæc sic iterum purgandum.

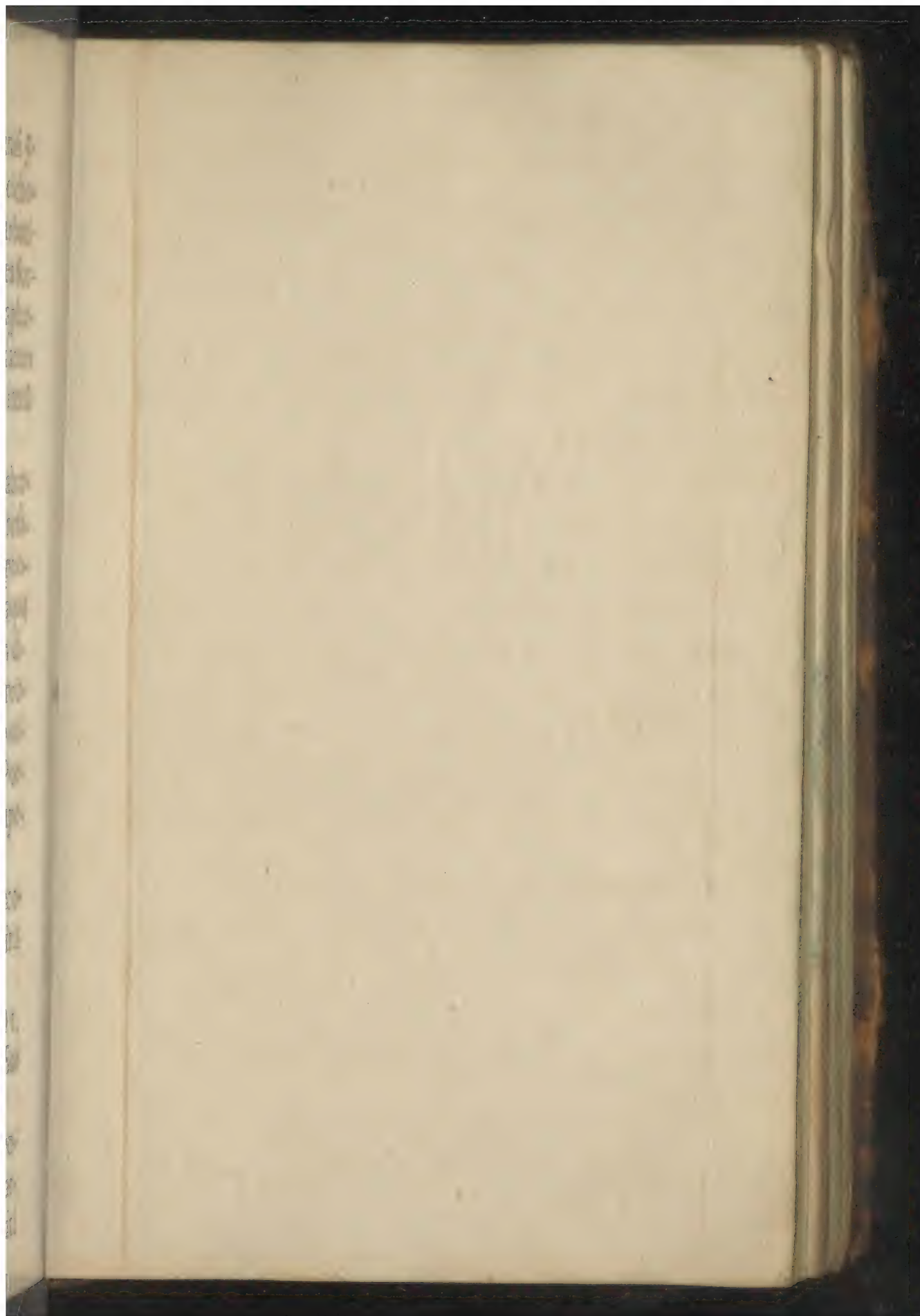
Rec. Pilulorum aggregatiuarum, rhabarbari ana. ℥ ss. cum syrupo infusionis rosarum fiant pillulæ 5. post quarum assumptionem præbe sacchari violacei ℥. 1. cum aqua Cichorii vel buglossæ. Et post septimum diem, datur absinthii coma, sed & multis profuit oxymel, & præcipue inter cætera vomitus a cæna præsentem opem ferre solet. Porro ad obstructions partium naturalium aperiendas.

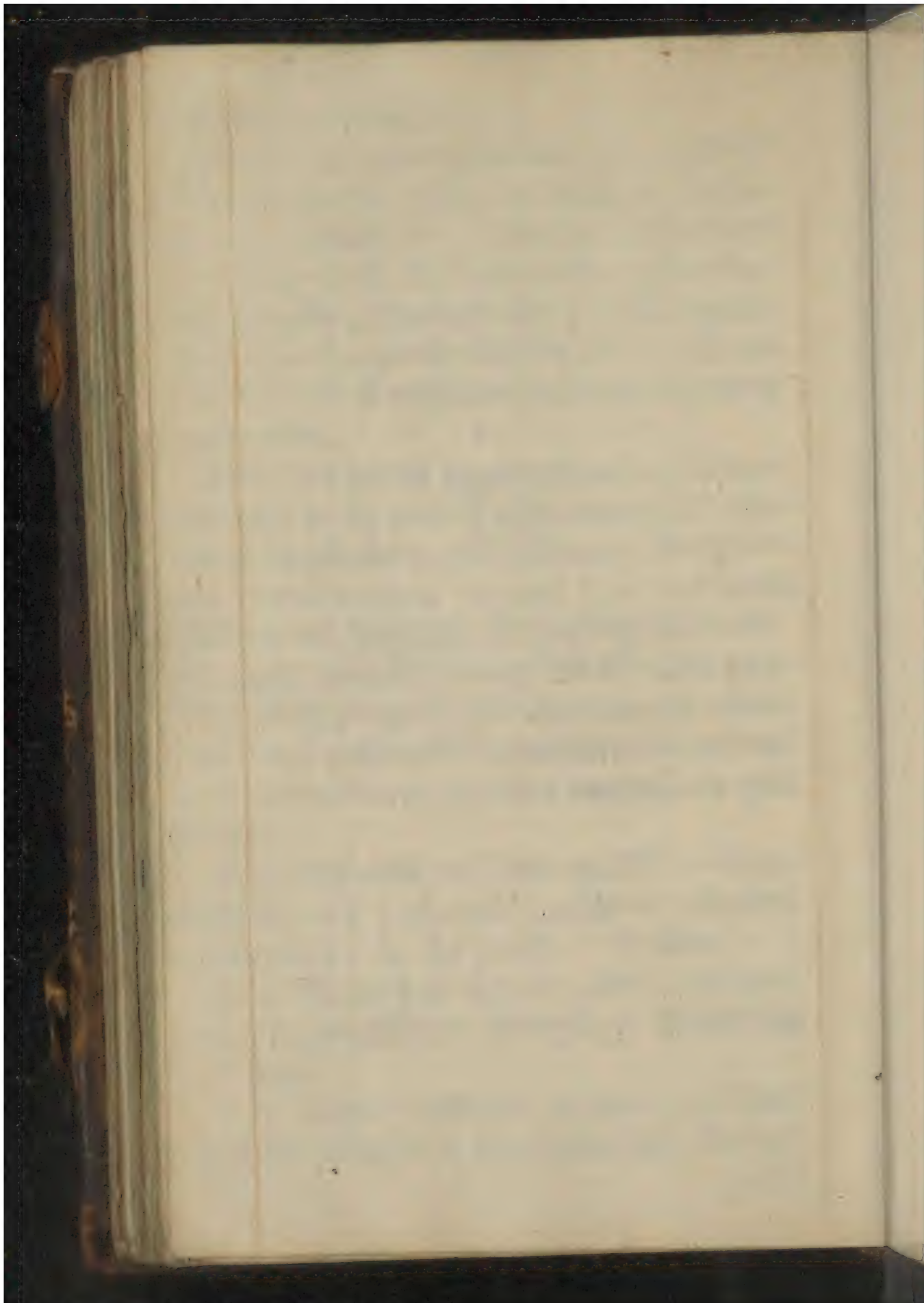
Rec. Absinthii, cichorii ana M. 1. decoquantur, & ℥ 3. decocti, adde oxymeliris compositi ℥ 1. ss. fiat potio. Postea,

Rec. Rhabarbari agarici, aloes, ana ℥ 1. cum syrupo endiuæ, fiant pil. 5. Sed & fiat hic Iulep.

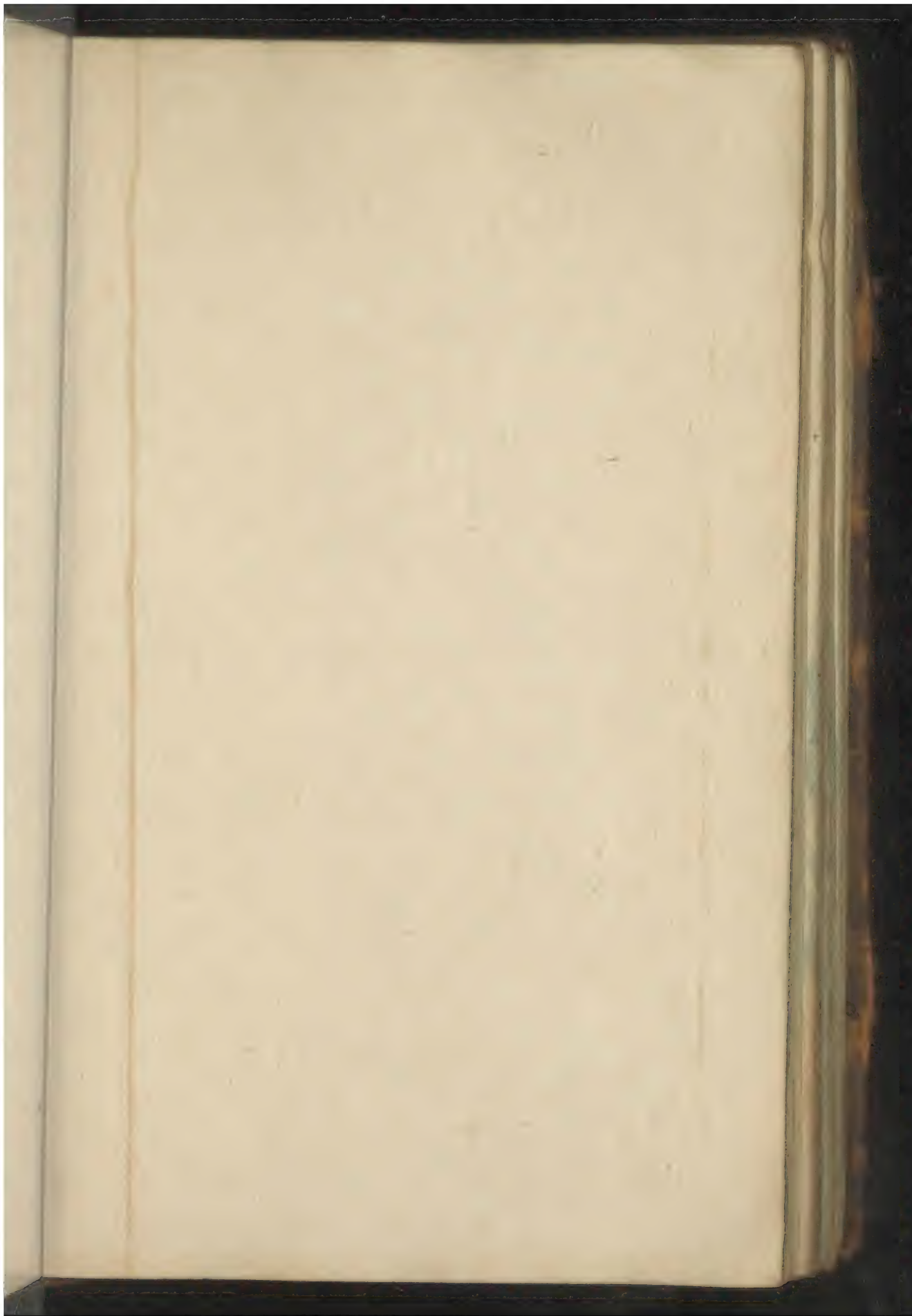
Rec. Aquæ endiuæ, cichorii, q. s. aromatizetur cum ℥. 2. diatriasandali, diamargariti

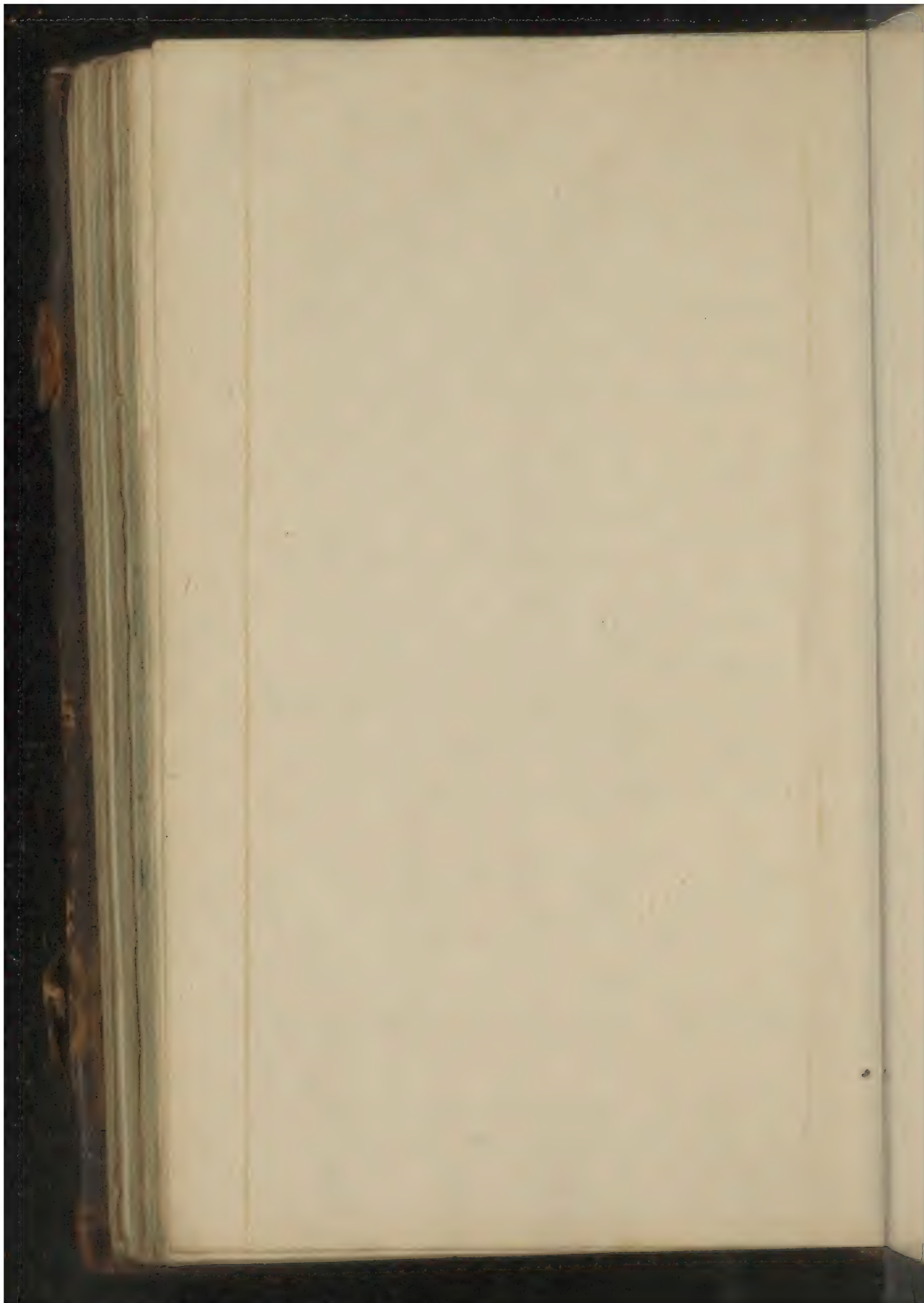




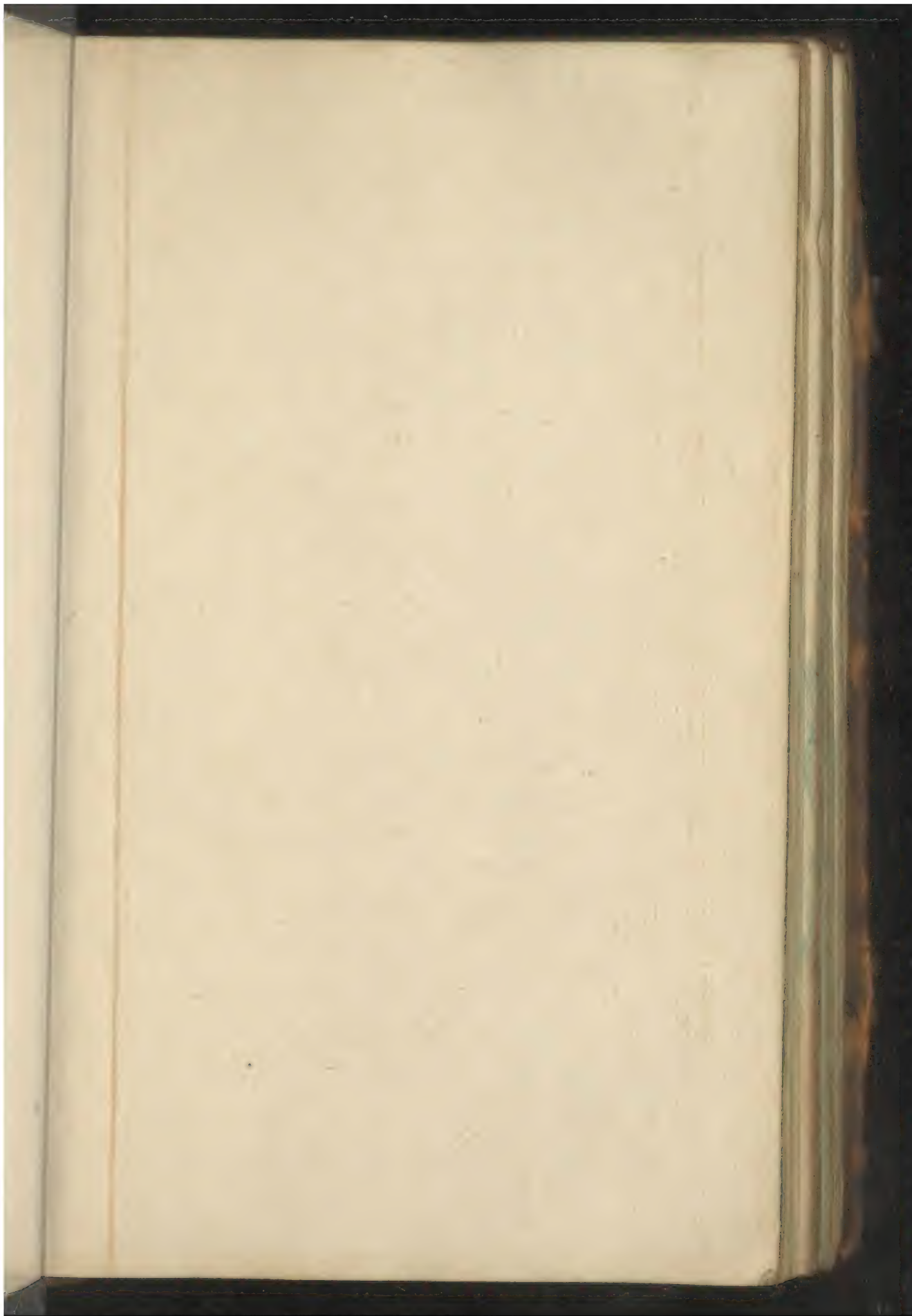


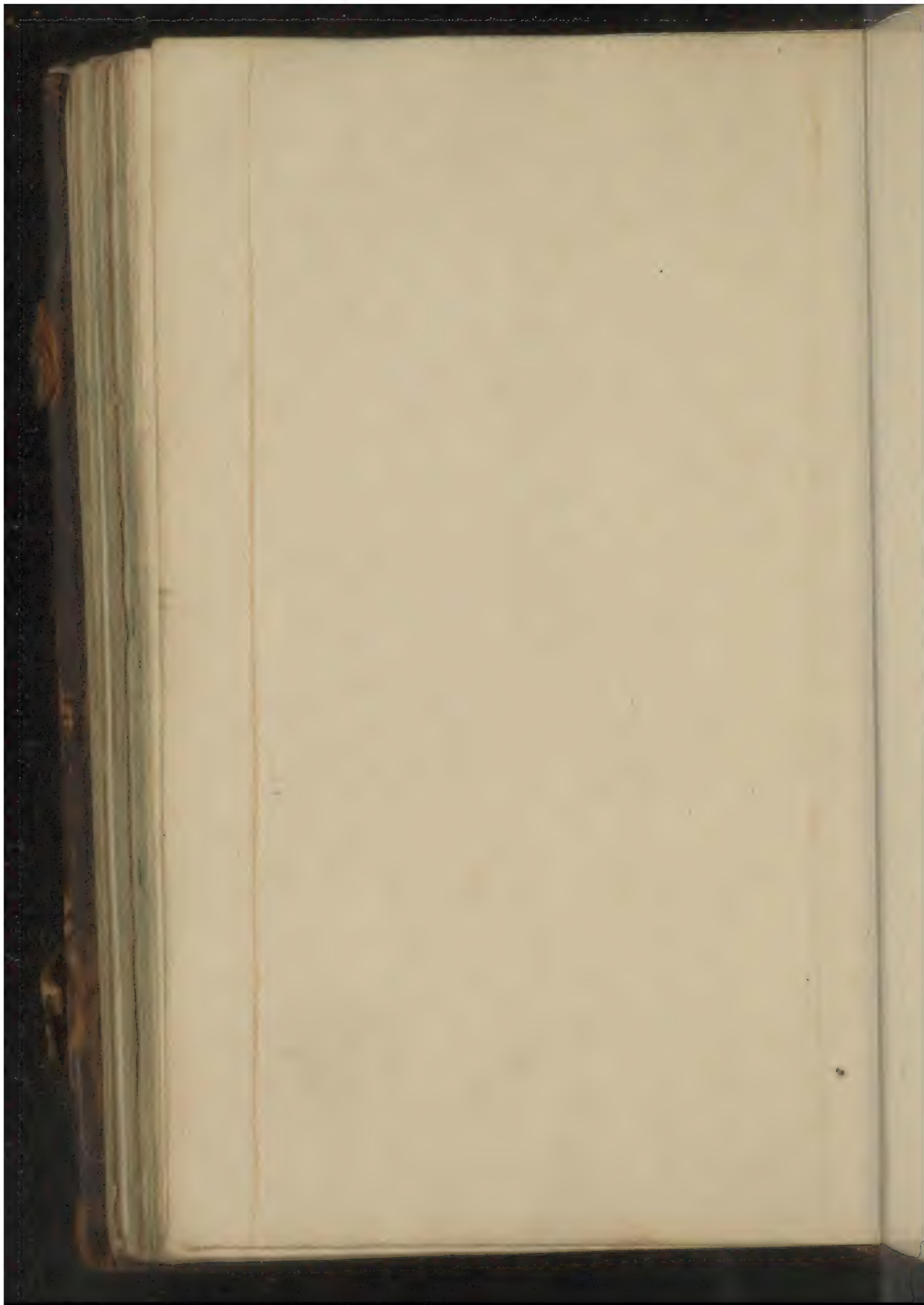




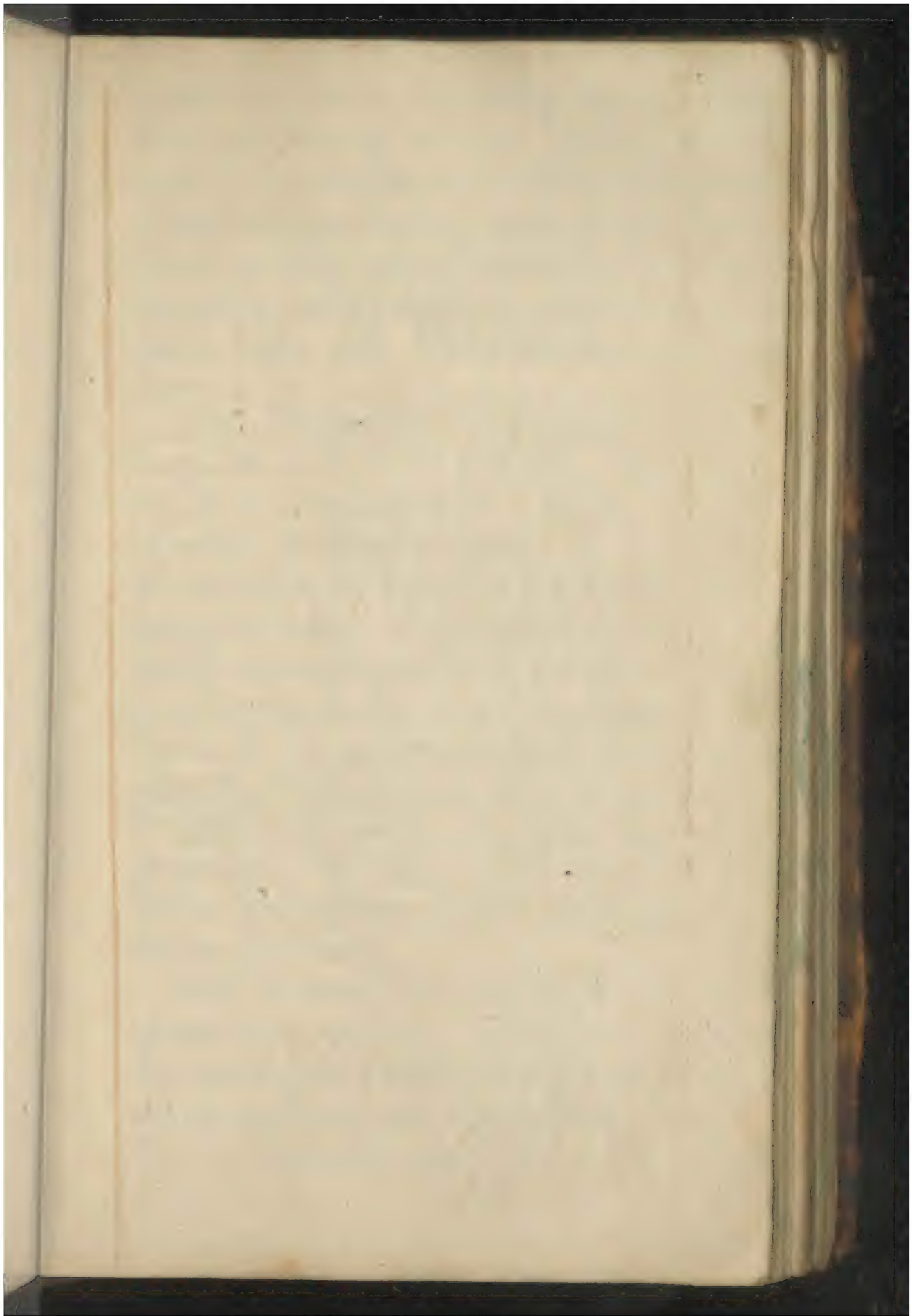


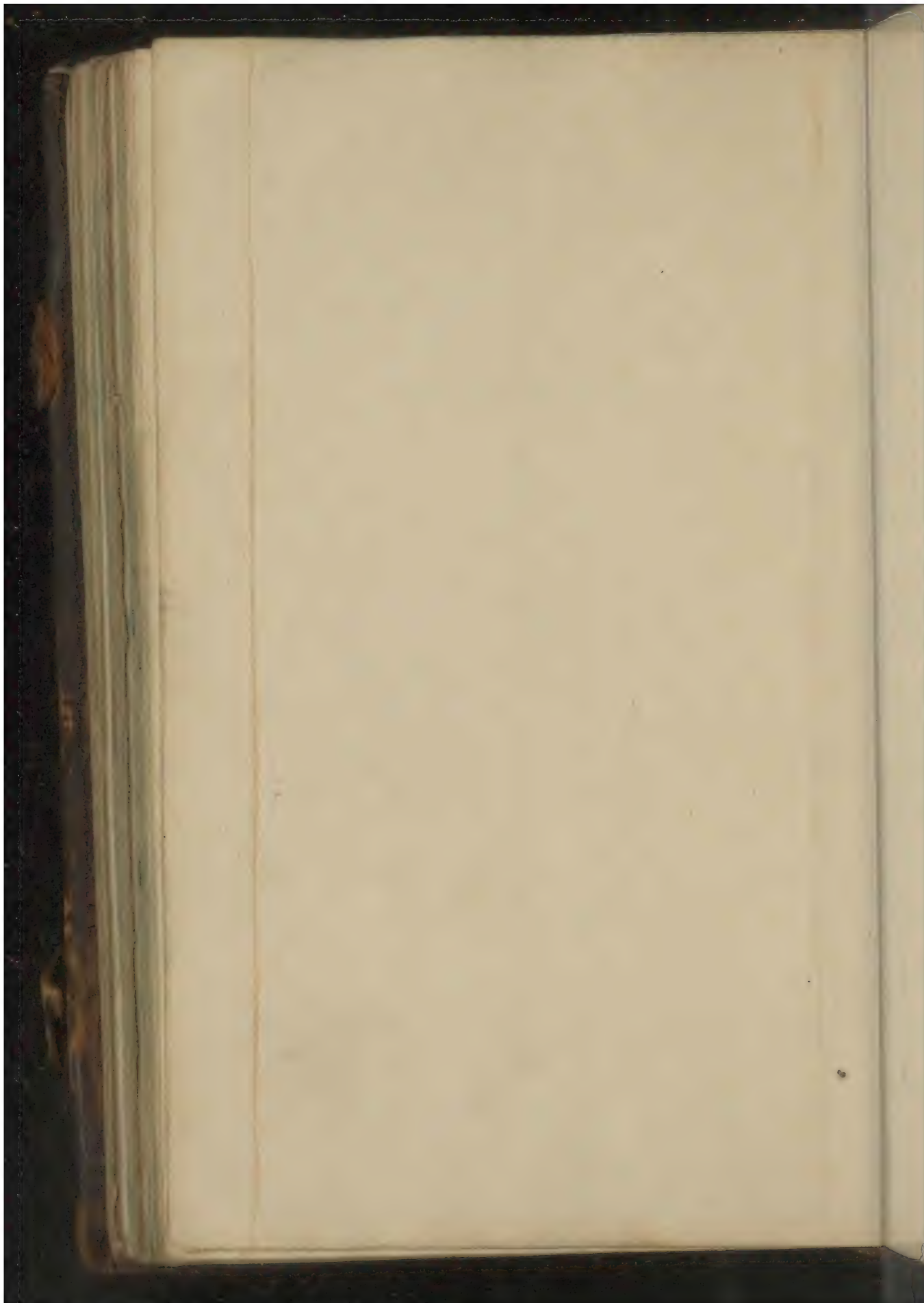




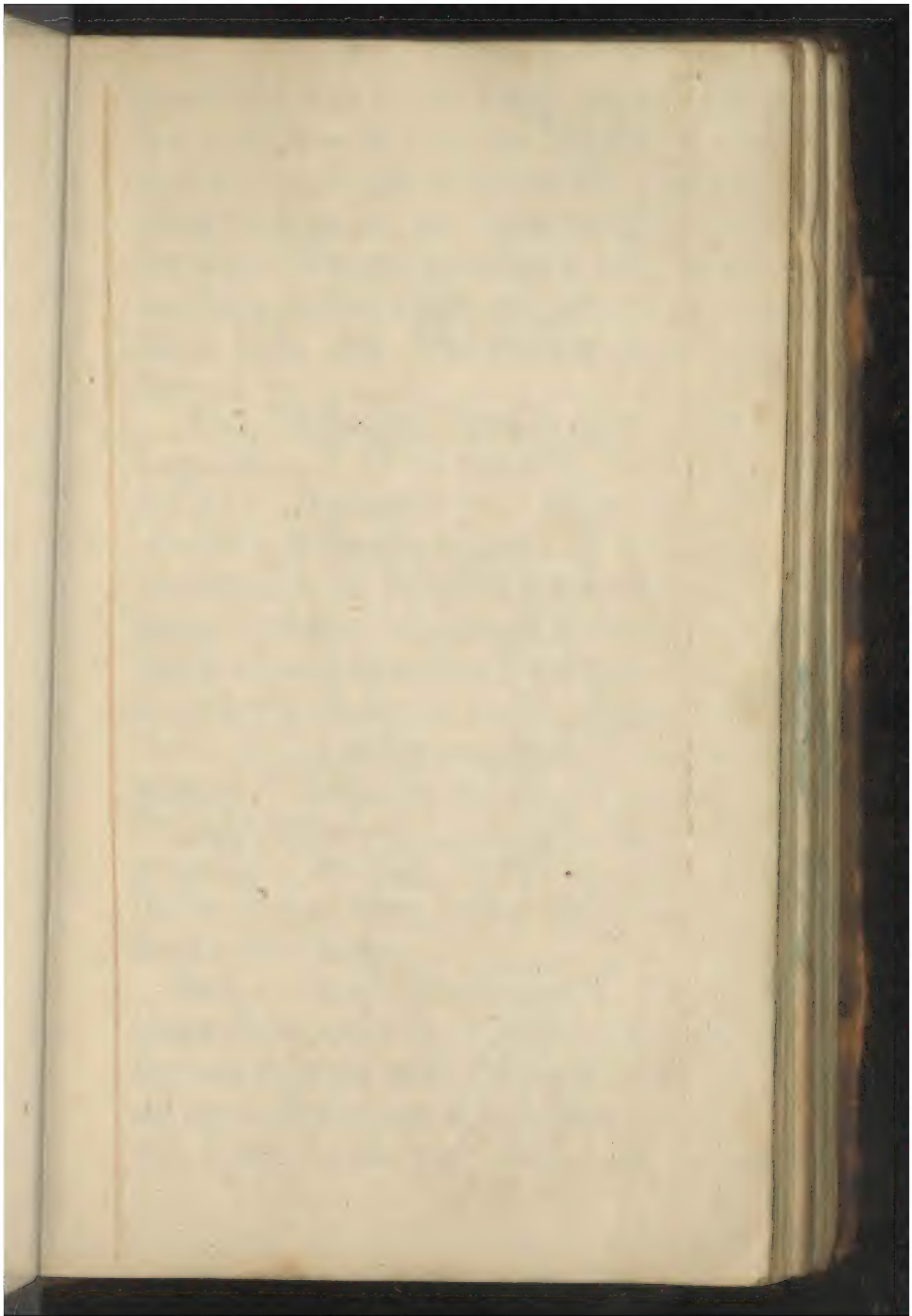


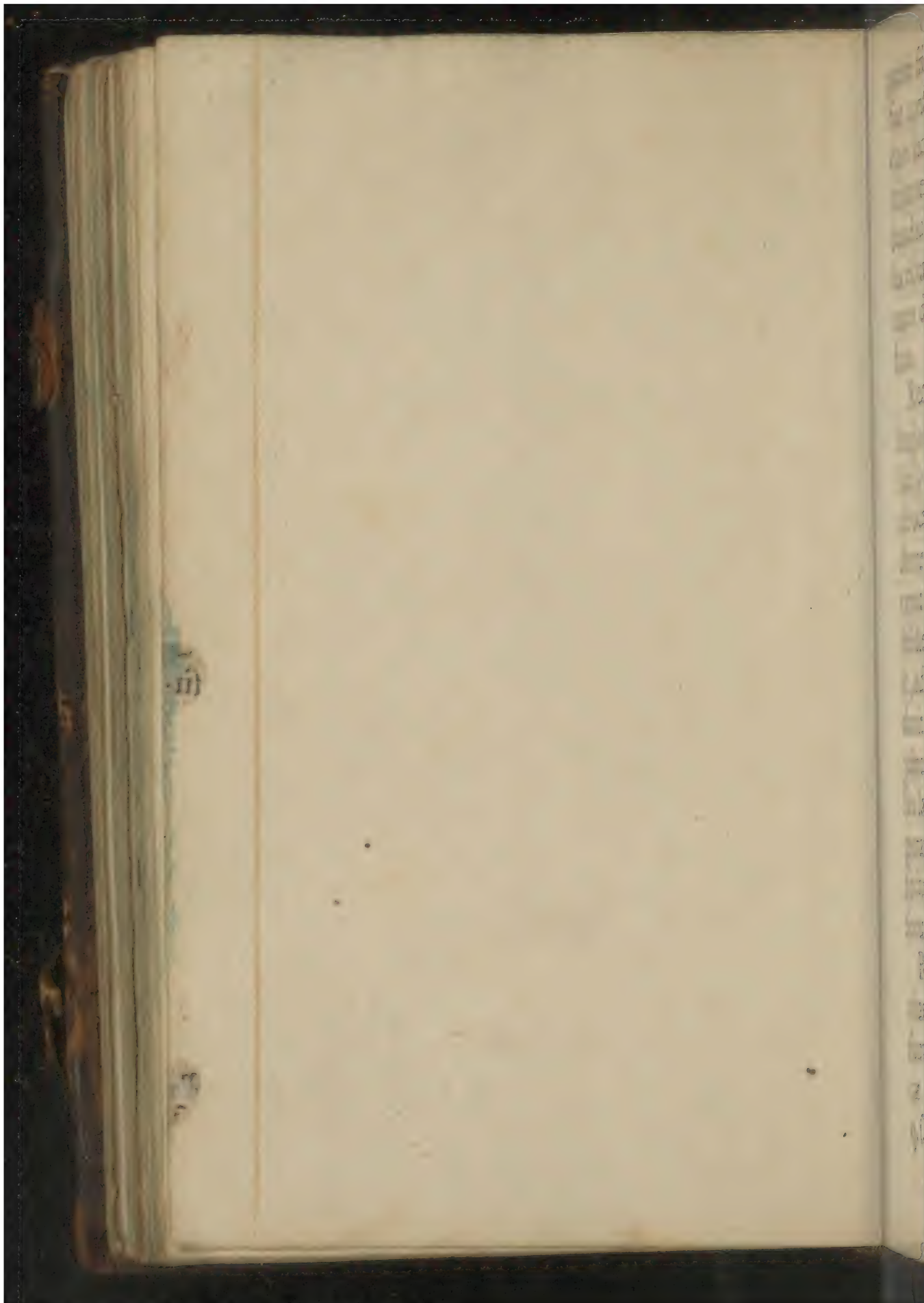














gariti frigidi ꝯ 1. fiat Iulep. vel ex eisdem  
fiat confectio in tabellas. Venerabilis qui-  
dam sacerdos mihi valdè charus laborabat,  
febræ tertiana, in qua tamen magis supera-  
bundauit bilis quam pituita, cui instituta pro-  
ba victus ratione vsque ad tertium paroxis-  
mum dedi, hoc leue medicamentum so-  
lum.

Rec. Rhabarbari infusi in aqua endiuixæ,  
buglossæ q. s. ꝯ cui expresso, adde catho-  
lici ꝯ 3. diaphenici ꝯ 1. fiat potio. deie-  
cit octies, & semel euomuit, Et licet præce-  
dente nocte, ita biliosi & acres humores ad  
caput ferrentur, vt dormire non posset, po-  
stridiè tamen paroxysmum breuiorem habu-  
it, ad horas circiter 5. postea plurimum  
dauit, & Dei ope, perendie vix sensit parox-  
ysmum, & breui conualuit, solummodo v-  
sus lacte amygdalino, in coctis herbis refri-  
gerantibus, & iusculis ex eisdem herbis con-  
fectis. In hac febre, iocineri laboranti hunc  
fotum dare licet.

Rec. Cichorii, fumarii ana M. ss florum  
chamæmeli, meliloti, fænigræci ana. ꝯ 4.  
summitatum absinthii rosarum ana. M. i. spi-  
cæ iunci odorati ana ꝯ 1. bulliant in aqua  
q. s. Deinde adde aceti albi ꝯ 2. vel 3. & cu-  
C. iiii. pan-



panniculis in eo irrigatis, iecur sæpe fouea-  
tur, & demum inungatur hoc vnguento.

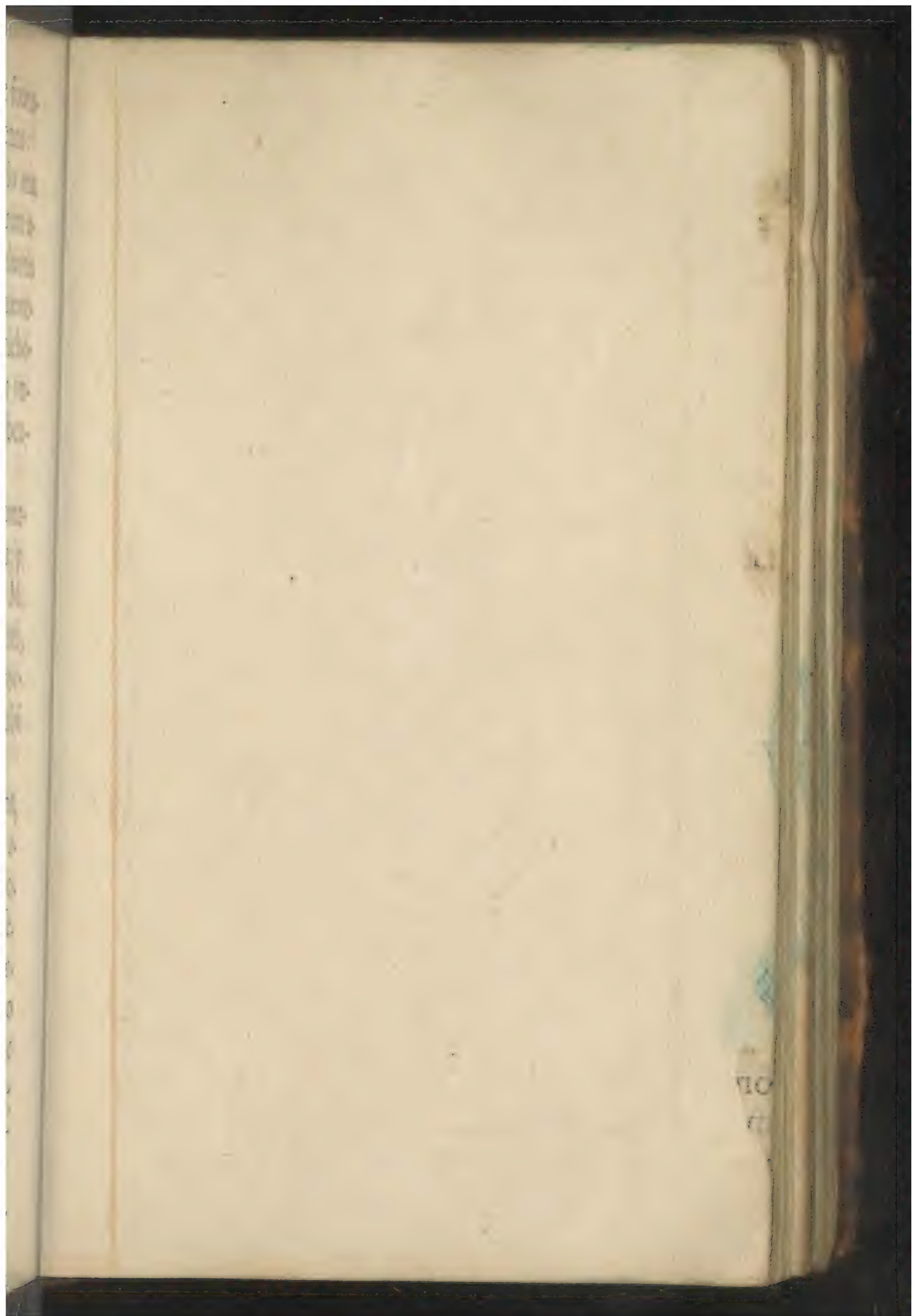
Rec. Olei rosacei olei de absinthio ana  
℥ 1. olei de chamæmelo, & amygdalarum a-  
marum ana ℥ ss. olei nardini ℥ 3. pulueris  
seminis lini, fænigræci & florum chamæme-  
liana ℥ 2. coralli rubri ℥ 1. ss. succi cicho-  
rii ℥ 6. cum cera & exiguo aceto fiat vn-  
guentum. At lieni sic calfacientes exhiben-  
di fodus.

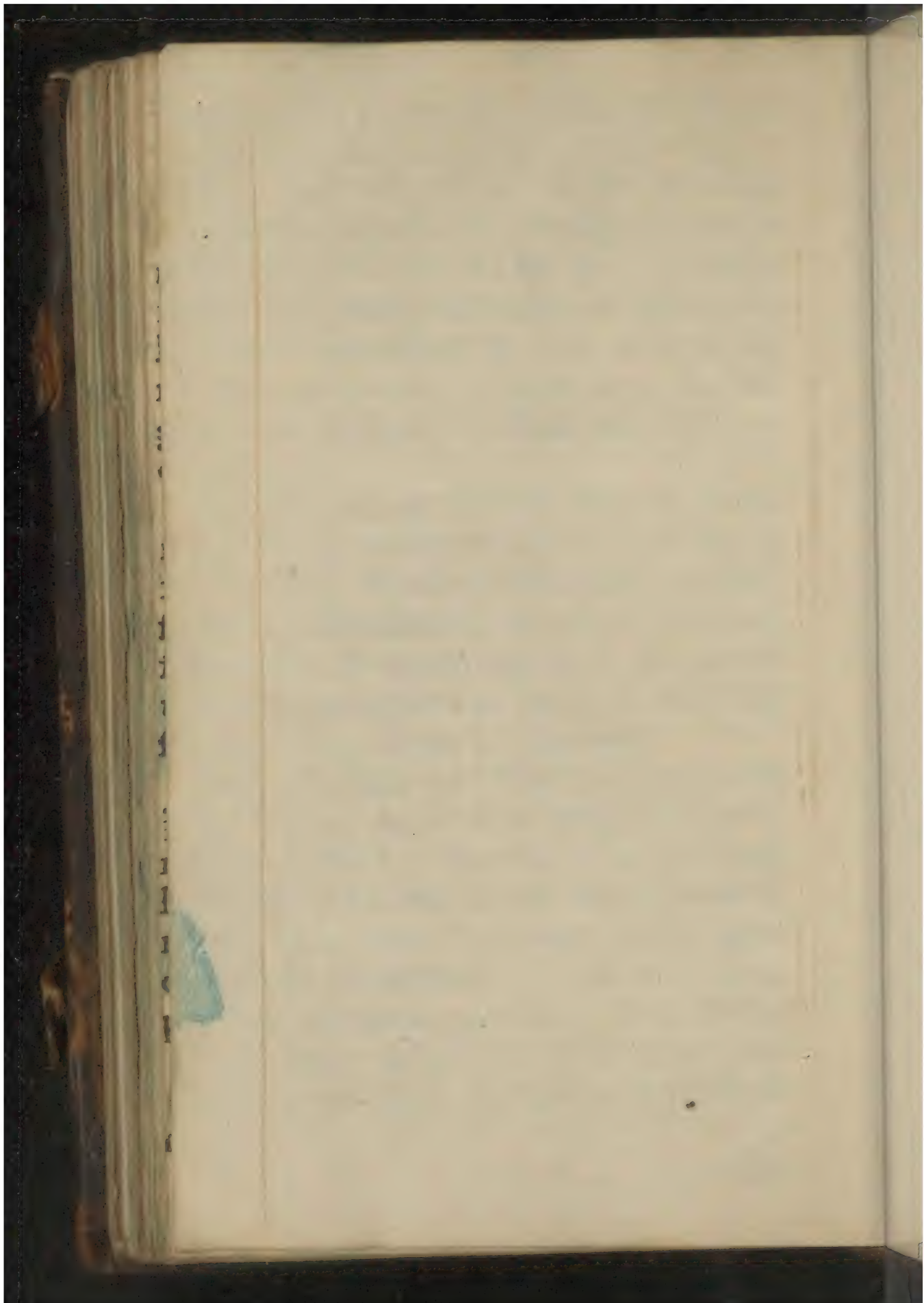
Rec. Corticum radicum capparū, tama-  
ricis ana. ℥ 4. scolopendrii, absinthii ana, p.  
1. spicæ ℥ 3. lupulorum, fumiterræ ana M.  
ss. florum chamæmeli, fænigræci, meliloti,  
seminis lini, & anethi ana ℥ 4. fiat decoc-  
tum in quatuor partibus aquæ, vna aceti albi  
fiat fodus vnguentum sic parabitur.

Rec. Olei Liliorum Alborum, Irini, ana,  
℥ ss. Olei de capparibus, amygdalarum a-  
mararum, ana ℥ 1. Nardini ℥ 4. succi sco-  
lopendriæ ℥ 1 ss. butyri recentis adipis anse-  
ris ana, ℥ 4. pulueris seminis lini, fænigræ-  
ci, florum chamæmeli ℥ 1 ss. cum aceto  
pauco & cera fiat vnguentum. Non est hic  
narrantum multos qui post cænam vo-  
uerint, hoc solo remedio recuperasse sa-  
nitatem.

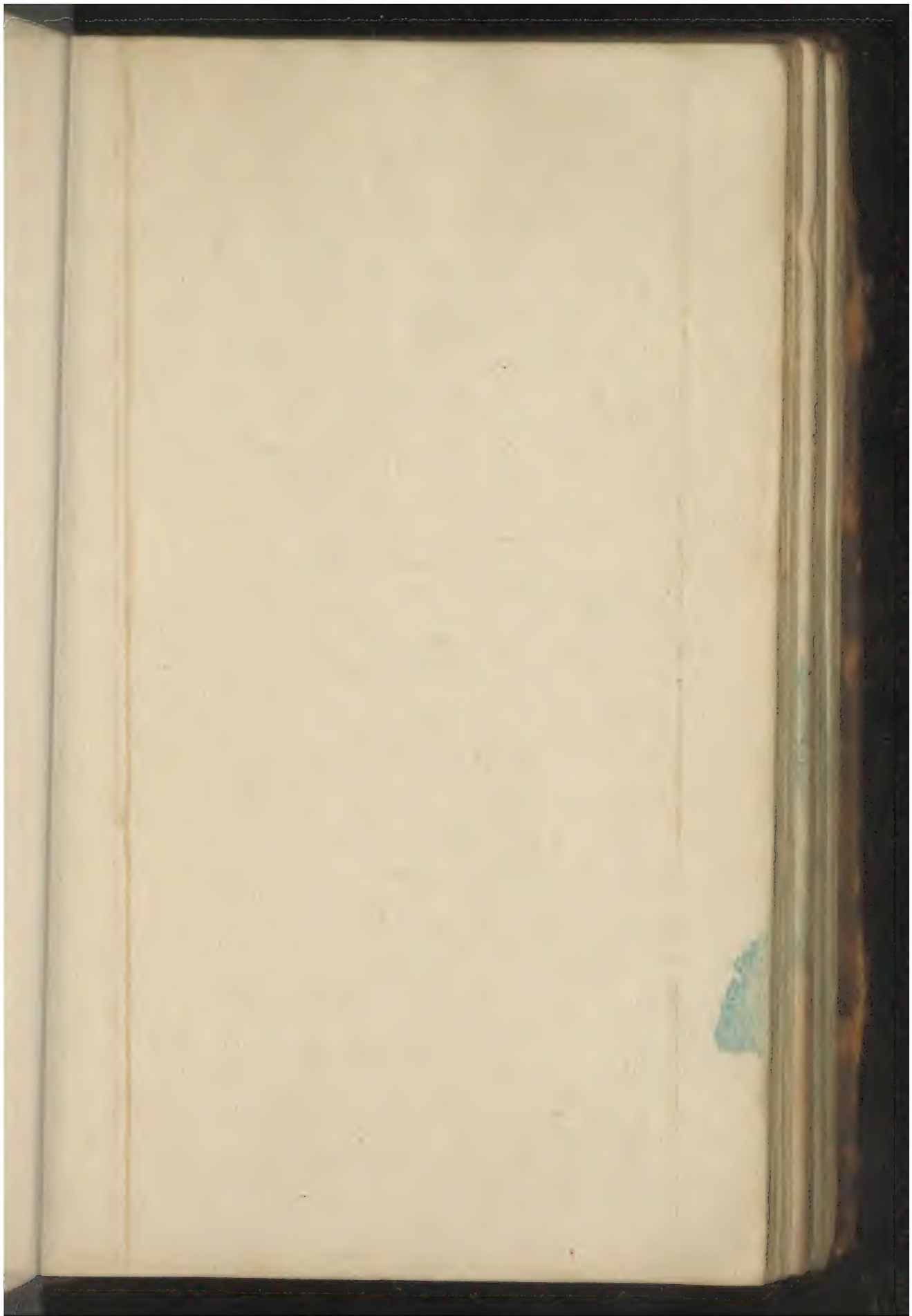
Cu-

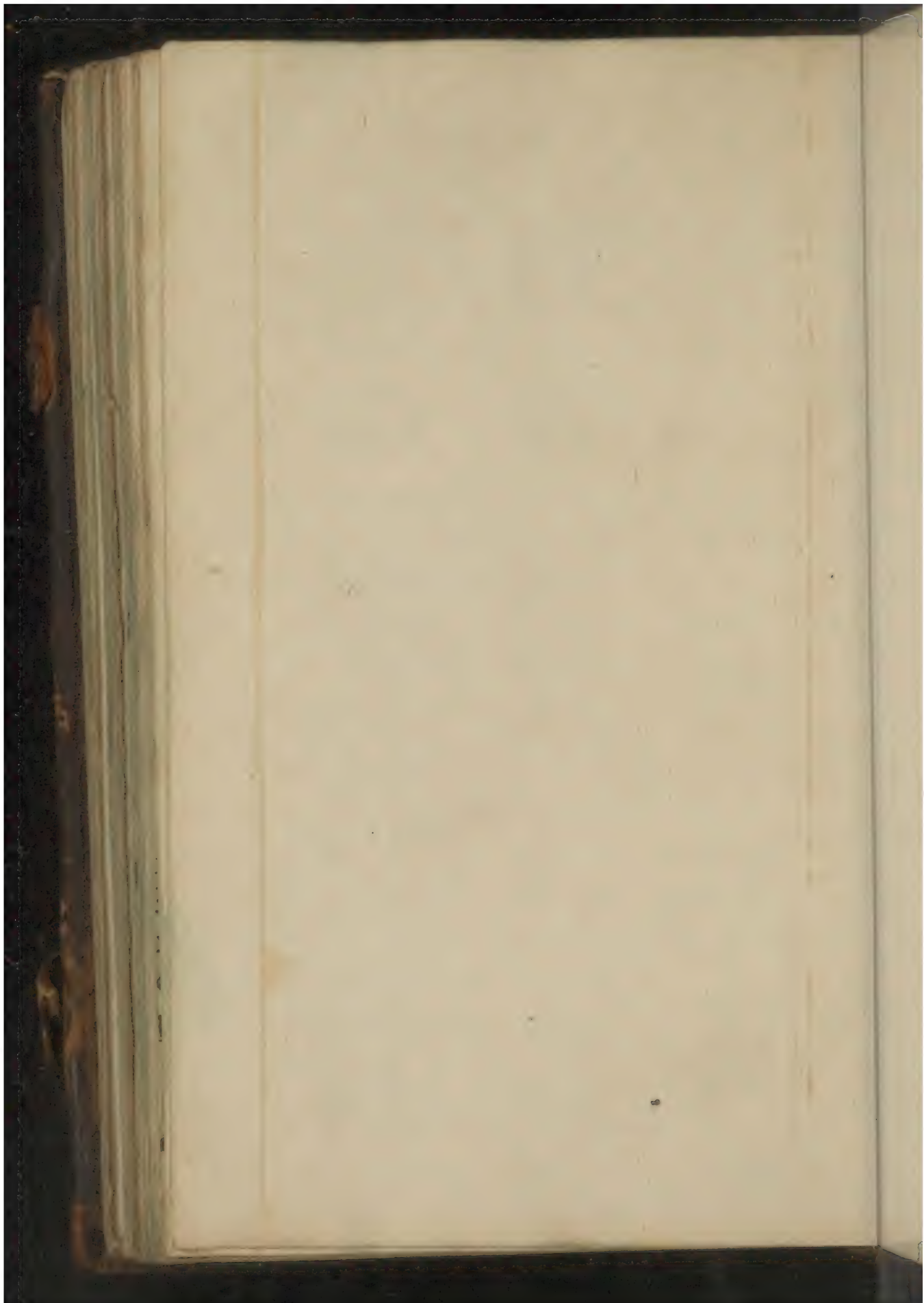




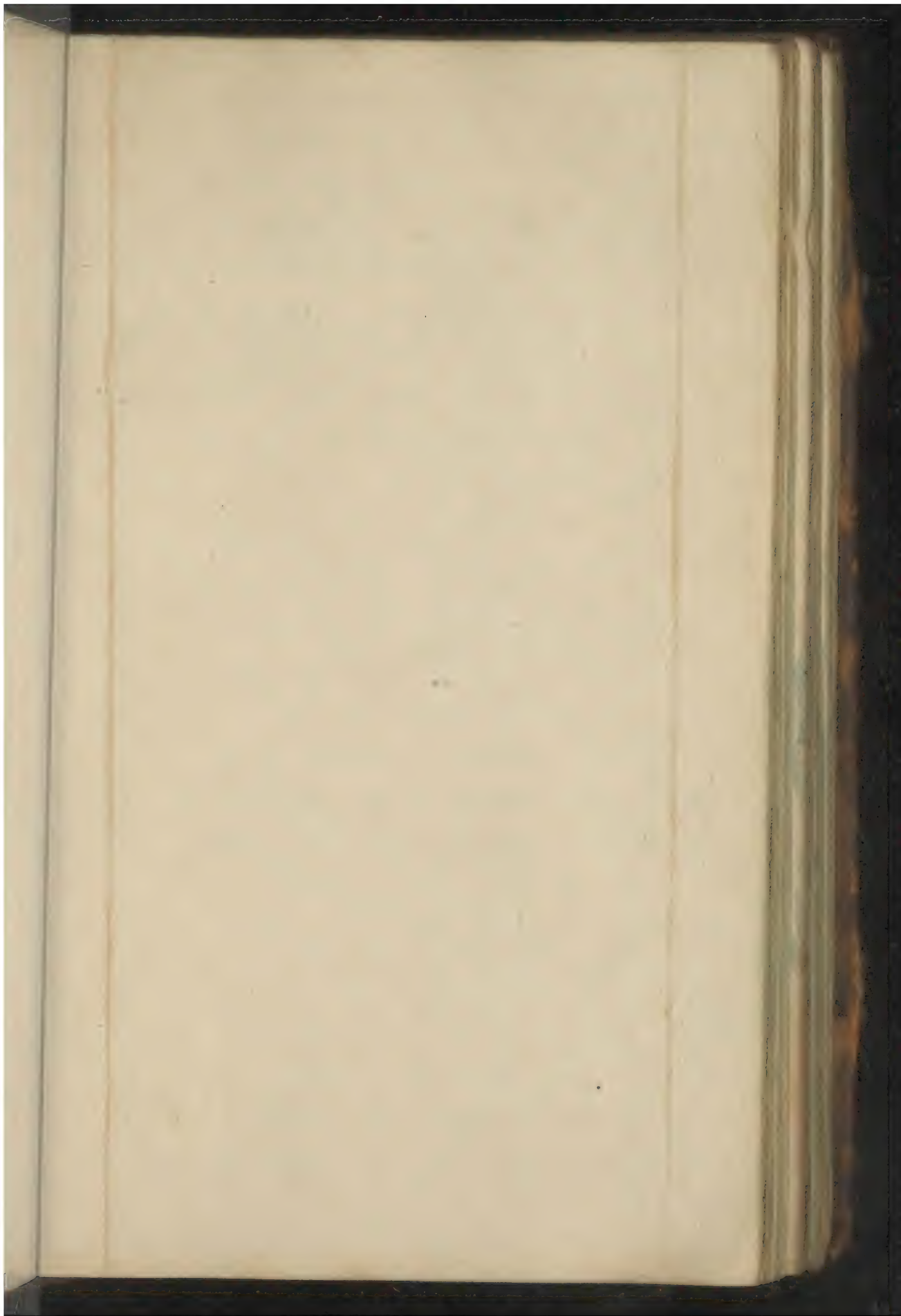


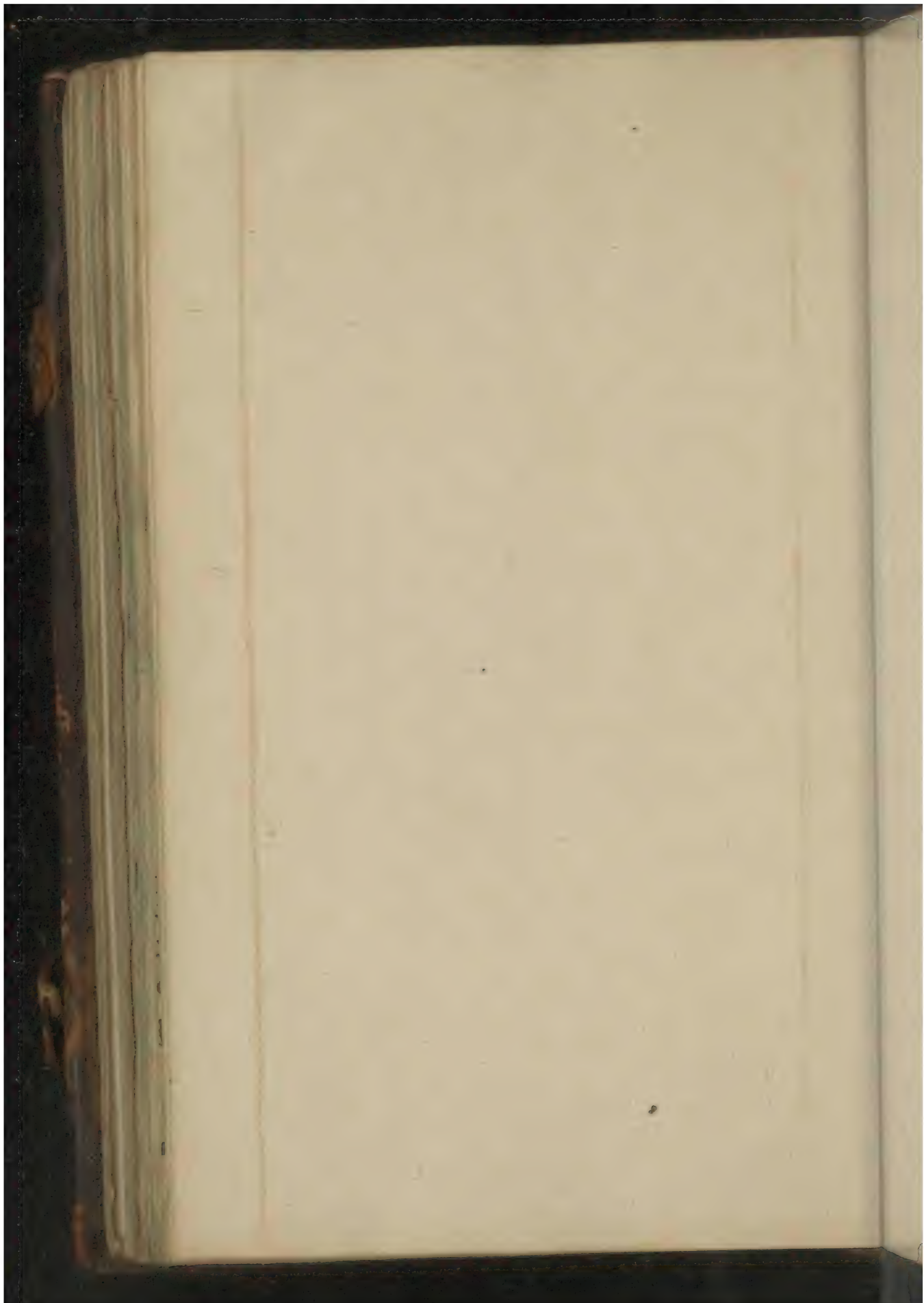




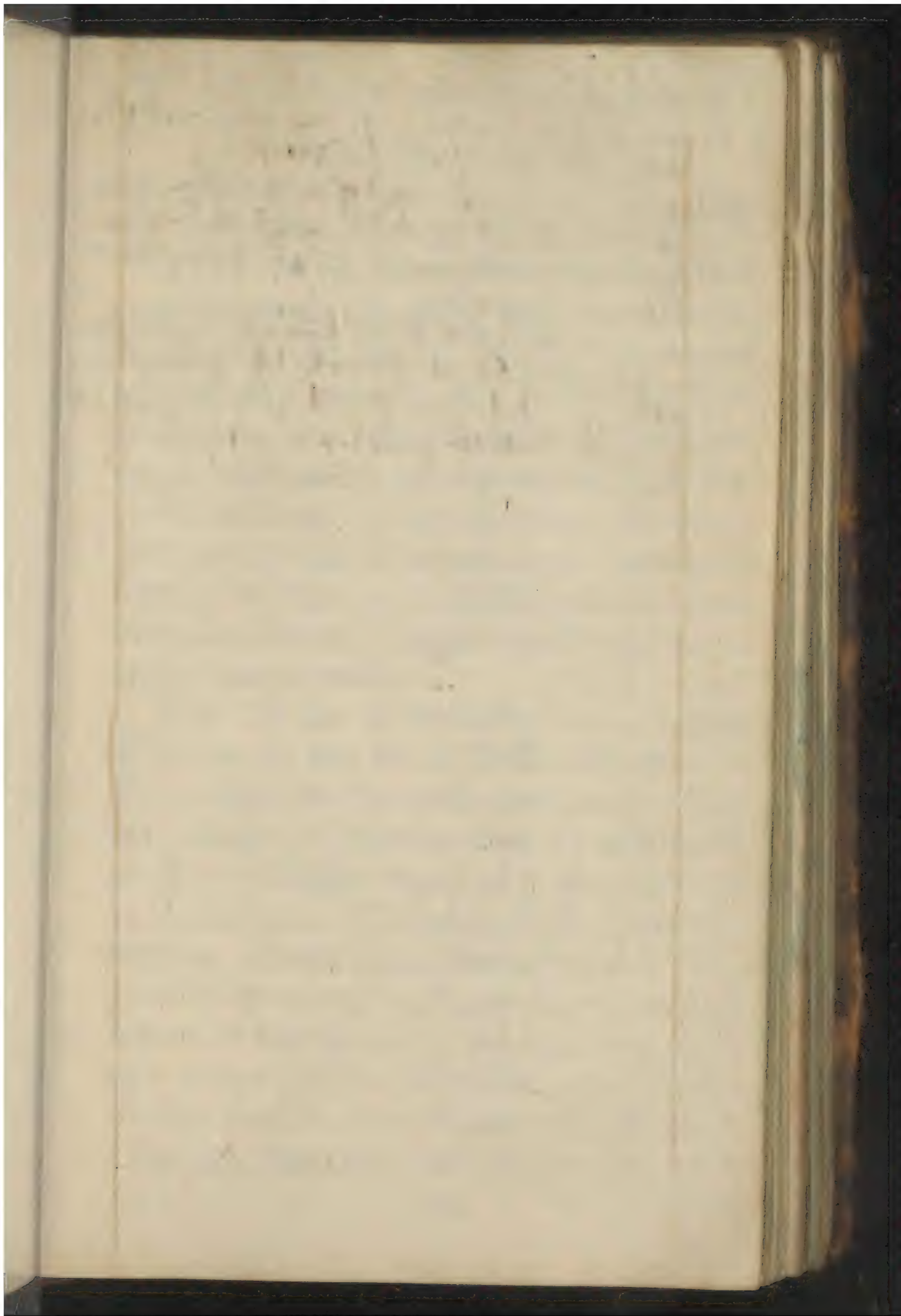












Truncus 419  
Destinatio anni et destinatio aetatis  
et quae pueri sunt. , rigor non pueri  
et igitur ad officium laetitiae  
Pulchrum in principio at effronis et atque  
at valent ut ex corpore, in statu colit  
frequenter, inaequalis, quae omni un  
frequentia  
vixit in principio alba lenas, agnoscit  
in augmento et affiores et coloratio  
et igitur, in statu et affiores et quantaque, igitur  
et quibus et igitur quae quando  
fuerunt



*Quartana prava fit ab humore molli  
quo extra venas effluente ut in atra  
bile versio*

### Curatio quartanæ.

*nota d ab illa Cap. 22.*

*atra bile qua fit a flava bile uita unde  
inter morbos calidos numeratur*

LENITER primum agendum, nisi quod si  
quis plurimum abundare sanguine videatur,  
huic modicè detrahare expedit, sed raro an-  
te medium augmenti, & si valde niger fluat  
& crassus. Non sunt cibandi nisi horis 6. an-  
te paroxysmum reliquo tempore utatur con-  
coctu facilibus & synapi & salsis quibusdam  
euchymis & vino albo tenui non aquoso, vel  
decocto Cinamomi & frictionibus leuibus,  
ventrem habeant semper mollem, cui sic  
clyster parari potest.

Rec. Maluæ Mercurialis Betæ, florum  
Chamæmeli ana M. i. Folliculorum senæ  
℥ 4. Colato decocto adiciatur, Olei  
communis, Chamæmelini, seu Anethi-  
ni ℥ 3. Mellis Rosacei ℥ 2. Cassiæ ℥  
1. Salis ℥ 2. Catholici ℥ ss. vel in-  
terdum confectionis Hamech, aut Dia-  
phanici ℥ 2. aut 3. Lene etiam medica-  
mentum dari potest, sed non forte quod  
ego iuuenis olim obseruavi, cum darem  
doctissimo Theologo & mihi amicissimo D.  
Chedseo, tantummodo Senæ decoctum,

C.v.

post



post vnum aut alterum paroxysmum . Quo  
sic Deo volente, melancholiam & bilem a-  
dustam per sedem deiecit, vt confestim a  
quartana liberatus sit . Multi solo vomitu,  
statim curati sunt.

νάλλιστος δὲ κενός ἐστι πρὸς ἐμετὸν ἀρχομένου το  
παροξυσμοῦ. *Galeni bullae per dante*  
*T. Oxoni. ab. Trallianus inquit. aut amell.*

Rec. Florum camæmeli, ʒ 1. florum ane-  
thi ʒ ʒs. fiat decoctio in aqua raphani, bi-  
bat in initio accessionis, vel fiat decoctio ex  
semine asari, vel radice . Quondam dedi-  
mus has pillulas laboranti hac febrè per bi-  
lis adustionem generoso spectatissimo, meo  
vnico Theseo , & de meis optimè me-  
rito.

Rec. Pillul. hieræ cum agarico, pilul. ag-  
gregatiuarum ana ʒ ʒs. cum syrupo capill.  
veneris fiant pillulæ ʒ . & bene ei cessit , sed  
nihil magis profuit, quàm quòd in princi-  
pio paroxysmi semper euomuit . In statu v-  
tèdum fomētis adhibitis spleni & epati, post  
concoctionis signa sic purgandum .

Rec. Florum violarum, fumarie boragi-  
nis ana . ʒ . 4 senæ epithymi ana ʒ 2 ʒs.  
scolopendrii ana ʒ 2 . vuarum passarum  
ʒ 1. fiat decoctum in aqua fontis , quo per  
colum



Inieciuntur a leuiteris. 812  
P. 146.

In exquisita 24 Cassia ad Diacatholicon  
vel Sympliciter de polyphlo Laxativum ad 3m  
ad aliquo conuergenti decocto  
vel 24 diacatholiconis uncias duas, dissol-  
-lut: ex decocto floret et fructum cordialne

In notha quoniam a calidioribus humoribus  
24 Sympliciter Res: Solut: vel manna elect  
3iiii ad 8vo lactis Caprilli, vel florib  
cassia nobiliter extracta 3x Confusion  
Hamorh 3ii frant boli  
Cognosce lentes exuato sanguis nullum  
ad in die quietis si omnia ad vnde  
fuerint nothifita dunt  
Postea humor coquend. vide p. 89;

- Purgatio nis purgatur in comoda  
1. Commobit humores et sobrio augeat.  
unde ex simplici fit duplex, ex duplici  
continua.  
2. Purgatio ad humores exudi sunt Cohone  
ingressum que 2 praecipit quottam  
quo febres resoluuntur. unde loco per  
gaut, et ubi dunt 2 dly dly laxatoty  
non Ductonys, et quando 2 strit fud ante  
ventibus purgantibus



Hec modo coquenda humores melancolicos  
 24 Symplicia de pomis, de furo cortaginis, de lupulis  
 an 3 11111 ad decoctum ~~fumidum~~ cortag  
 buglossi, lupulorum, altheae, passulorum.  
 cantolactat 3 1111 Sumat 5 5 drs  
 24 cum sumat oxymellis singulas 3 5  
 Symplicia de cortaginis 3 5, ad decocto  
 frumidum melisse chamodryos,  
 eulogii, agithini passulorum: sunt melioris  
 3 111

24 24 viscoli pulli gallinardi parvi  
 in quo abulli cortago, lupulus, cortag  
 agithini, radix pithosolini, liquiritia  
 pulogini, et passula cantolactat ad  
 simulat calorem spoli in aurore sing.  
 mant  
 cortago fluit ad decocto gurgationem  
 melancolicum, et el vomitu si at vultu.  
 ut humores melius inclinabunt, vel  
 si sitet si aliat

24 Confectio: Hamach 3 4 diatathol. 3 6  
 24 Symplicia: Rosi Solub: unc: 11111 eloct: lonit.  
 3 6 Confectio Hamach: 3 2 ad decocto  
 flor: et fruct: cordi: f. pitho.  
 24 7rl: Achi: elloboro magno preparatant  
 3 1111 mallichman: 3 15 f. P.



In quartana notha  
est humores contempandi et variandi  
foveatur stomachus oleis actionis subactis,  
¶ 4. galii alteratur althaea, boragin, bur  
glossa, melissa, bontio, fumaria, petro  
selini radice, aquimonia, safrulis, glycyrr  
rhiza, calido exhibitur singulis mane  
¶ Alij fung molles feriant

medicamenta dysuria.

Galienus a vomitu post coenam facto, crassi  
no mane exhibitio aromata absinthij, et  
ante accessum thoriata ex vino, multos  
sanatos fuisse scribit

Alia foetida de faba magnitudine ex vino  
ante accessum plurimum contulit.

Legni indurati 3i ex vino aromatico calido  
non parum prodest; Ad doctum cardui bene  
dicti ut thoriaca.

¶ 4. gliby preparati q. 4 vel 8 man malbati  
ut in quo p. diem infusus manserit

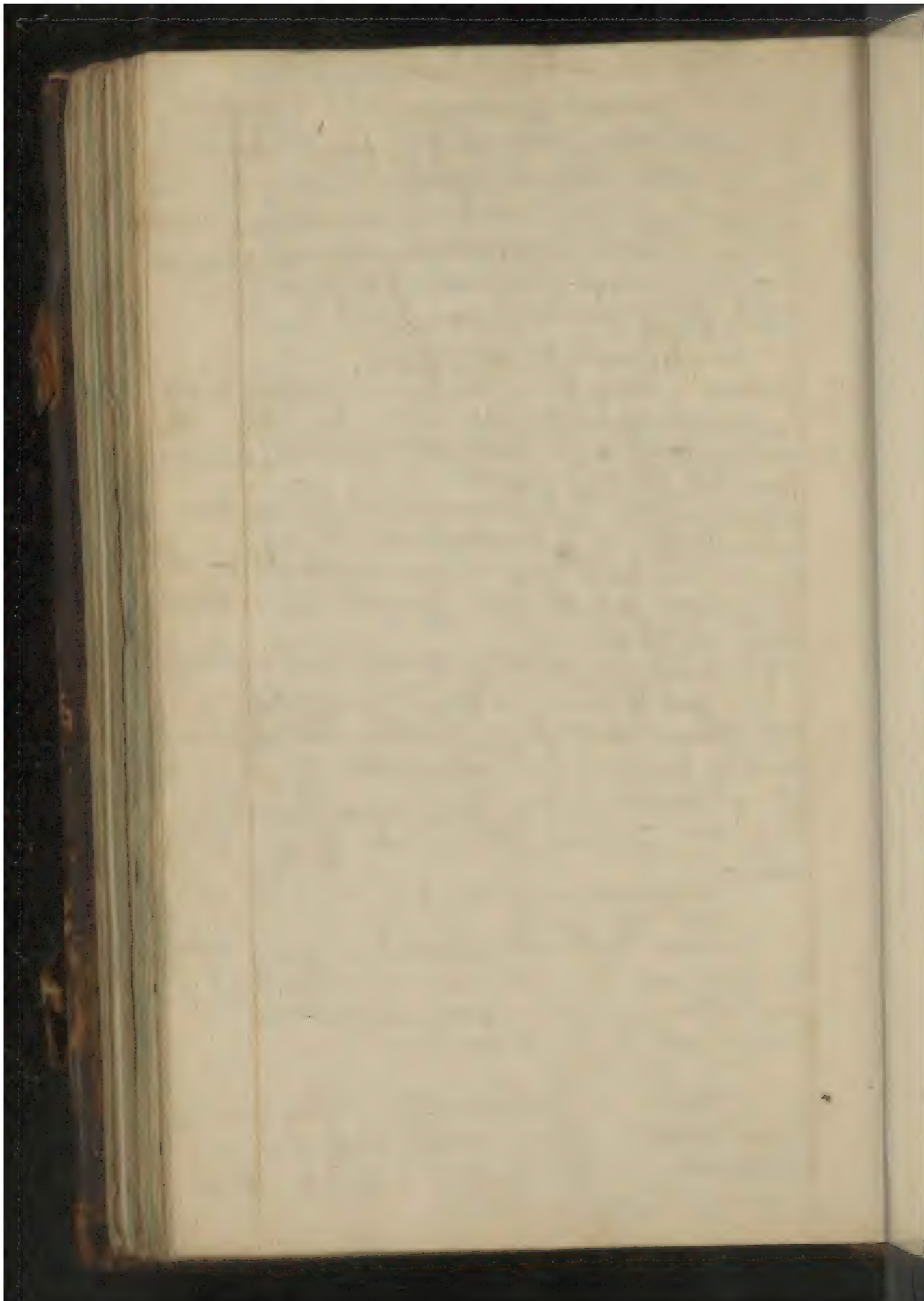
nos alij oleum de Calcantho albo et clari  
di 3i ex vini albi aromatici 3iii

¶ Thoriaca Autiz; 3. 15 surri mont p  
deputat. 3i vini albi docti 3. 15 latus  
calidum

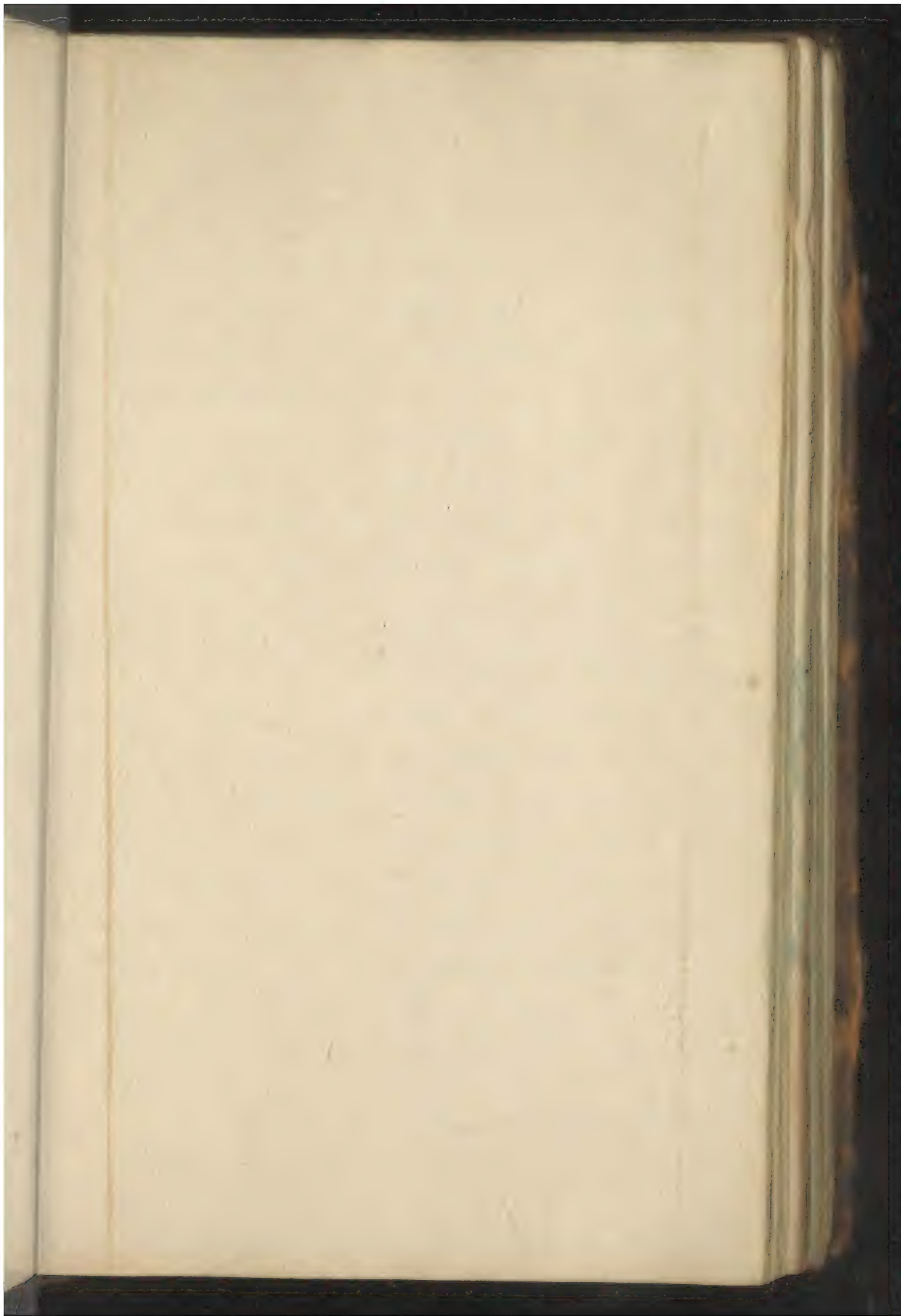
externa unguenta et emplasta  
in usa sunt.

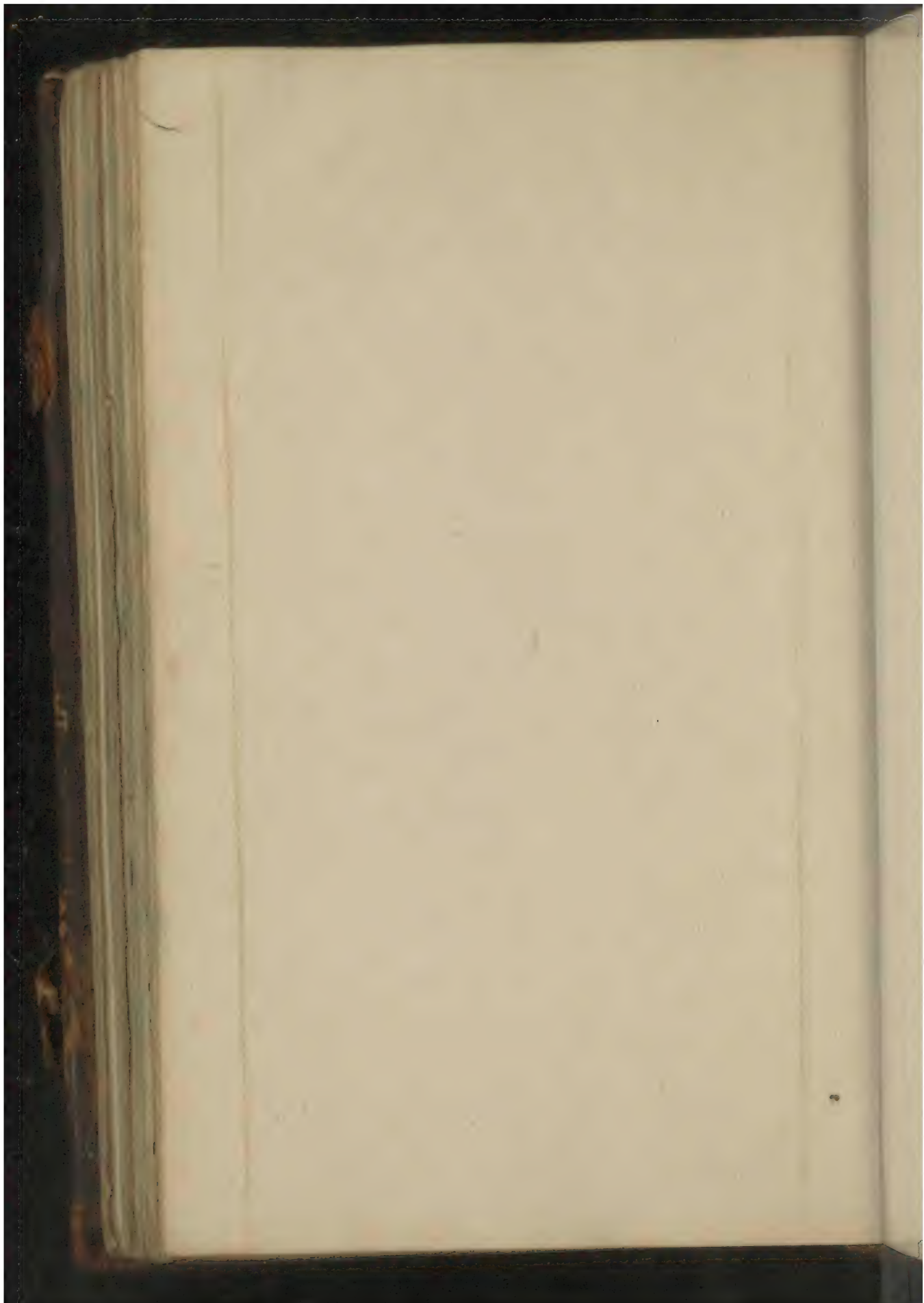
¶ forma thoriaca corroborata Huxis mater  
in affluenti ani 3ii ut surri montis fiat  
emplastrum p. kola spina; Remedium est  
singulare et longum quartana

¶ docti majorana lb. i oleis laurini  
unioris 2. 5 misce, multi viri huiusmodi  
clysteribus sanatos fuisse scribit P. A  
quod ipse vixit.

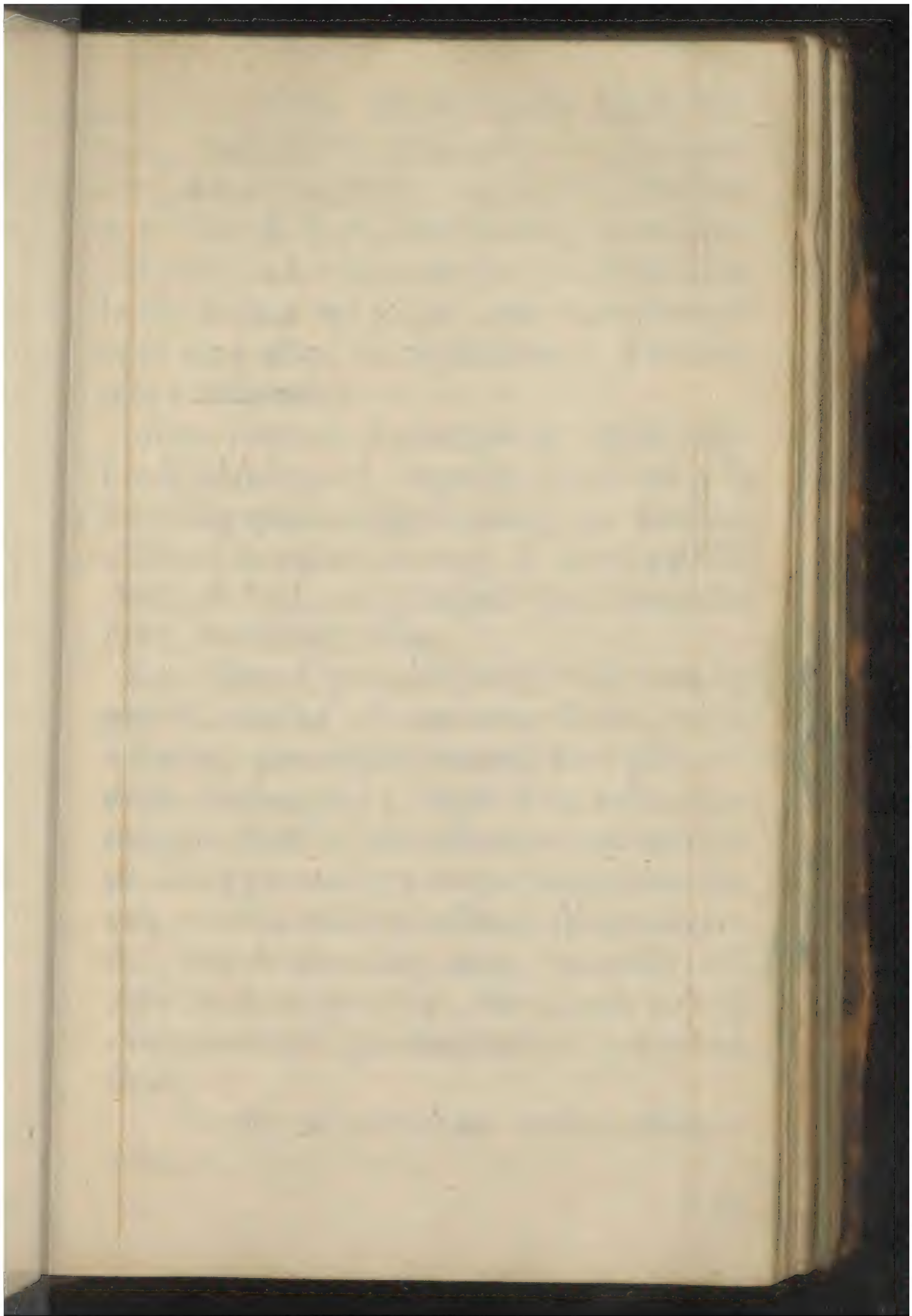


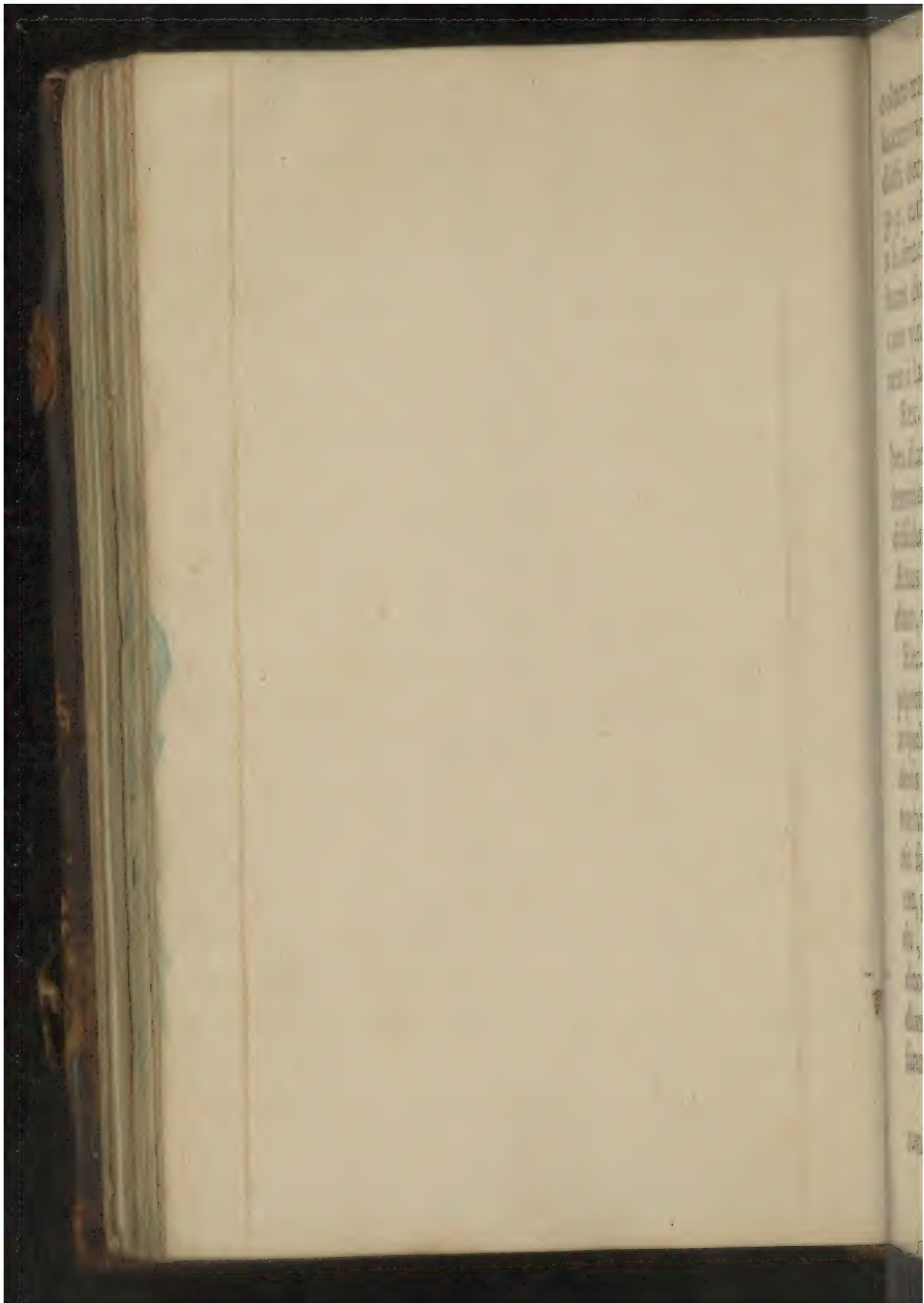














colum transfuso, dissolue mellis aërii, aut  
saccari violacei ʒ 2. Rhabarbari in parte præ-  
dicti decocti infusi ʒ 4. spicæ ʒ ss. Dialenæ  
ʒ 3. cathol. ʒ ss. cōfectionis hamech ʒ.  
2 ss. semel in hebdomada dari potest theriace  
horis duabus aut tribus ante accessionem  
cum vino albo, vel aquisidoneis. Pastilli i-  
tem ii laudantur.

Rec. Pulveris dia margariton frigidi, diā-  
bra, diarhōdon aut diamoschi dulcis ana ʒ ss  
feminum quatuor frigidorum ʒ 4. sacchari  
dissoluti in aqua rosacea q. s. fiant pastilli.  
Ætius & Galenus præcipuæ hoc commen-  
dant, medicamentum.

Rec. Succi Cyrenaici (belzoï nūc vocant)  
piperis, mirrhæ, florum rutæ viridis, partes  
æquales, cum melle terantur fiant pilulæ:  
dosis obolus i. aut 2. Ante statum non dan-  
tur hæc. Vales. vinum album in quo madue-  
rit salvia per noctem mane bibendum do-  
cet, porrò in initio accessionis spina inūgen-  
da, oleo de abrotano, rutæ, et nucha: ad-  
dito modico aquæ vitæ, vsus piperis in con-  
dimentis et iufculis inueteratam quartanam  
sanat.

Carpis ad mota hæc multos adiuue-  
runt.

Rec.



Rec. foliorum sambuci, saluæ, pedis columbini, rutæ ana M. ss. caltæ tertiam partem manipuli, salis & vini parum, ante accessionem apponantur & remoueantur, cum videbitur.

### De quotidianæ curatione.

#### Cap. 24.

Primum clyster sic fiat. Maluæ, Mercurialis betæ, parietarie ana. M. i. Furfuris M. ss. florum Chamæmeli, Meliloti, ana p. r. seminum Fæniculi, anisi ana ʒ. 3. fiat decoct. colati lib. r. adde mellis rosacei sacchari rubri ana. ʒ. 2. vel catholici 34. vel Diaphænici ʒ. ss. vel Hieræ simplicis ʒ. ss. olei communis ʒ. 3. Syrupi conueniunt acetosus simplex, mel rosaceum, è succo boraginis, è corticibus citri, cum aquis boraginis, Fæniculi, capilli veneris. Circa statum cautius agendum, concoquendus humor detergentibus, incidentibus, & aperientibus. Nobilis fæmina, sed grandeua D. Gryffyld de Beauchamp Court, hac febre interiit.

ὑπὶ σωμαχοῦ καὶ ἰατροῦ προηγήτο κατὰ ψῆφιν,

vt



Incedit fuit in vigore, sed ad extremitatibus  
Refrigeratione

Accessio 19 plerumque nocte et saepe durans  
per horas decem et octo, quod reliqua ma-  
gnam partem attingit unde multis profuit  
est non dari quotidianam intermissione.

Post dyctum

venis fitanta audatiss, et utina coloratio-  
nem habet, et corpus plerumque  
folia Chamædrys habet ex vino albo 311  
utinas multos duntaxat et coram  
rationes hypochoondriacis valent

Rec. foliorum sambuci, saluiæ, pedis columbini, rutæ ana M. ss. caltæ tertiam partem manipuli, salis & vini parum, ante accessionem apponantur & remoueantur, cum videbitur.

### De quotidianæ curatione.

#### Cap. 24.

Primum clyster sic fiat. Maluæ, Mercurialis betæ, parietarie ana. M. i. Furfuris M. ss. florum Chamæmeli, Meliloti, ana p. i. seminum Fæniculi, anisi ana ʒ. 3. fiat decoct. colati lib. i. adde mellis rosacei sacchari rubri ana. ʒ. 2. vel catholici ʒ. 4. vel Diaphænici ʒ. ss. vel Hieræ simplicis ʒ. ss. olei communis ʒ. 3. Syrupi conueniunt acetosus simplex, mel rosaceum, è succo boraginis, è corticibus citri, cum aquis boraginis, Fæniculi, capilli veneris. Circa statum cautiùs agendum, concoquendus humor detergentibus, incidentibus, & aperientibus. Nobilis fæmina, sed grandeua D. Gryffylde de Beauchamp Court, hac febre interiit.

ὑπὶ σωμαχοῦ καὶ ἡπάτος προηγήτο κατὰ ψῆφιν, . . .

vt

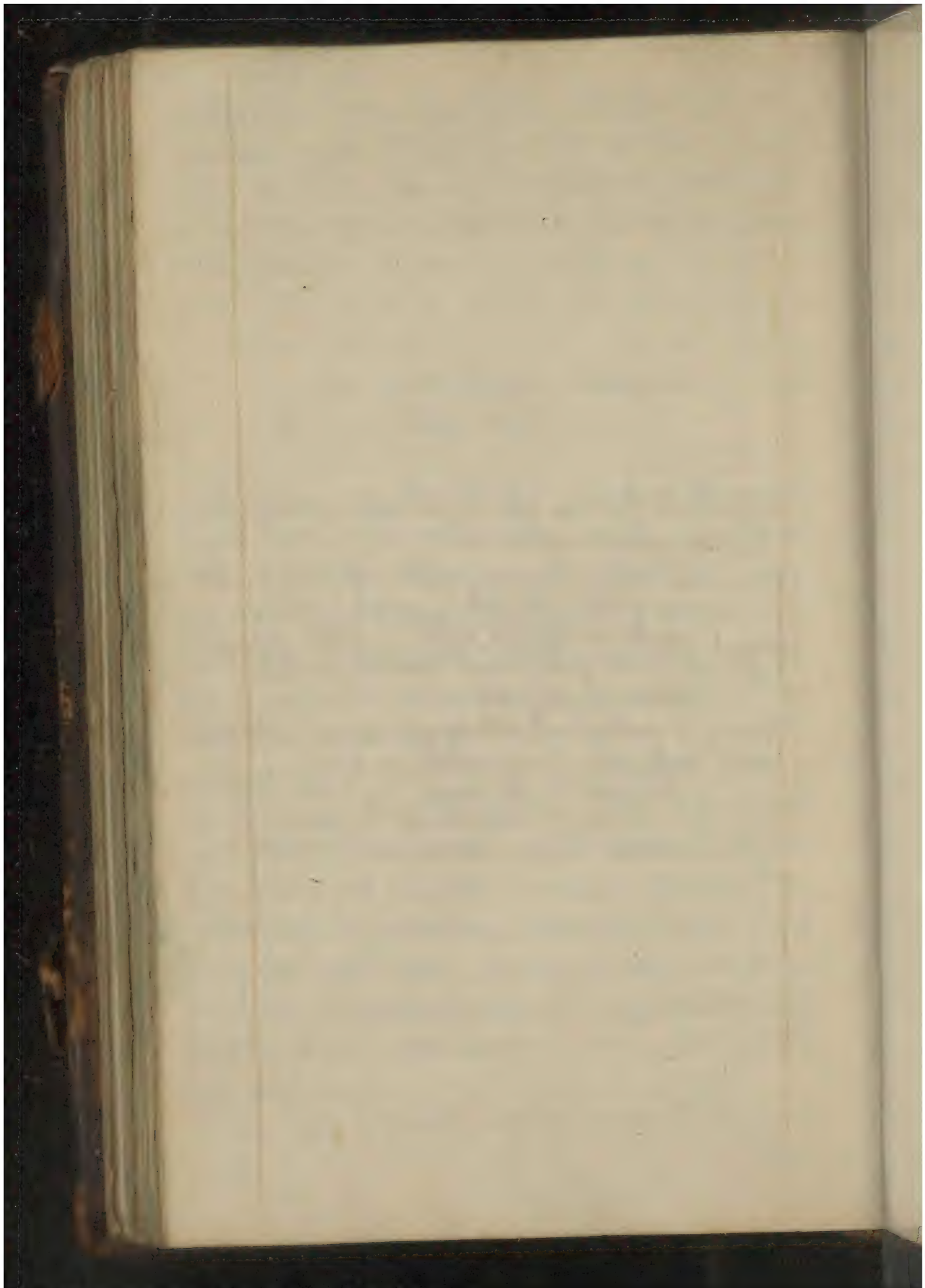


Incedit fuit vigore, sed tunc extenuabatur  
Refrigeratione

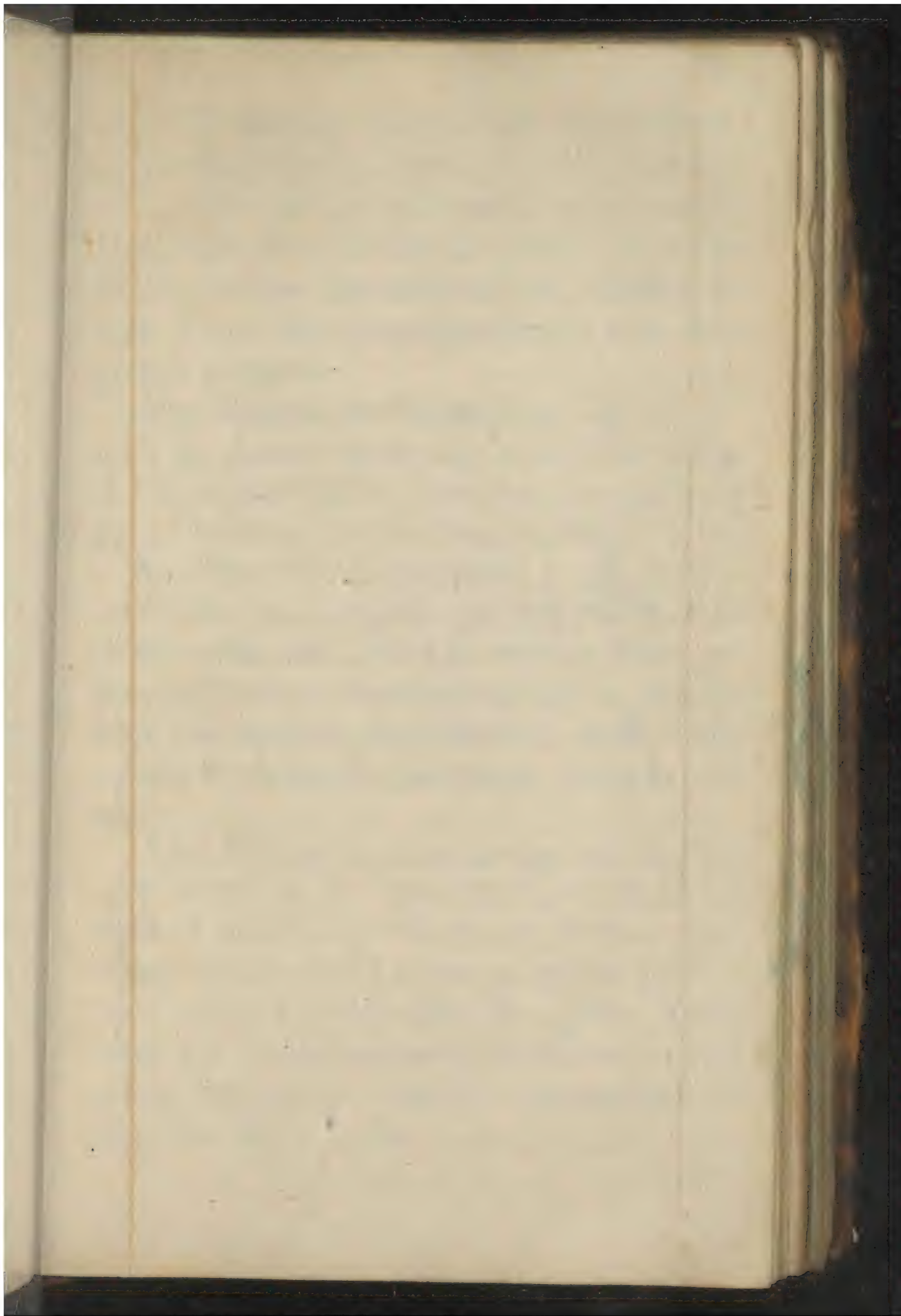
Accessio in plenitudine nocte et vespere durans  
a horis decem et octo, quousque aliquando  
sunt post affligunt unde multis profuerunt  
et non datur quousque intermittere.

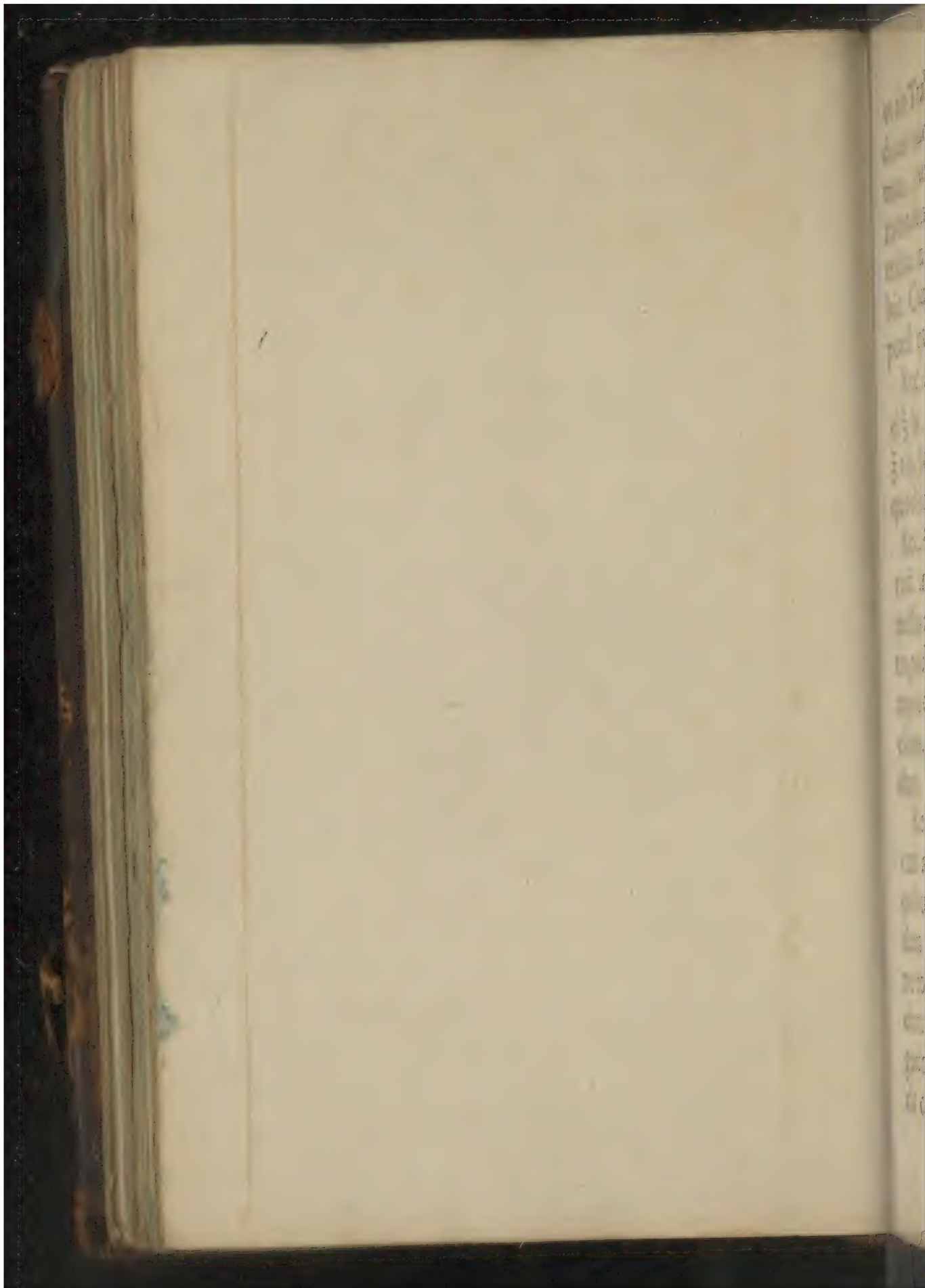
Post dysenteriam

Vena fixata antea, et utine coloratio-  
nem habet, et corpus plethoricum  
folia Chamædrys trita ex vino albo ad 311  
utinas multas dantur et lobant  
rationes hypochondriaci valent











vt ait Trallianus, cui ego & D. Baronus medicus valde doctus opem ferre diu laborauimus, quæ vt sæpe ante nostra opera euasit, ita tandem ex cruditate & frigore hieme cōtracto, in hanc febrem incidens, tandem obiit. Cum videbitur oportunum talis dari potest purgatio.

Rec. Agarici trochiscati ʒ 4. Diacathelici ʒ ss. Antonius ab alto mari addit cassiæ ʒ i ss. (quam tamen Mena, hic non probat) quod mihi videtur nimium, fiat bolus vel sic.

Rec. Agarici ʒ i. polypodii ʒ i ss. fiat decoct. in aqua boraginis per colū effuso adde mellis aërii, cath.ana ʒ ss. vel plus & fiat portio, postea etiam repetenda purgatio, post syrupos de hyssopo, de absinthio, duab. radicibus, & oxymelite, acceptos, hunc in modum.

Rec. Pil. aggregatarum agarici trochiscati ana ʒ ss. in oxymelite fiant pillulæ 5. a quibus post horam vnā aut alteram dandum mellis aërii ʒ 2. aut syrupi ex infusione rosarum ʒ 3 cum aqua Boraginis. Interdum per rhabarbarum & Diaphænicon purgatio fieri potest. Sed & ventriculi habenda cura est. sic.

Rec.



Rec. absinthii, mentæ, ana M. 1. cinamo-  
mi, mastiches, caryophyllorum, corticum  
citri, maceris ligni aloes ana. ʒ 3. sanda-  
lorum omnium, corallorum rubeorum ana.  
ʒ 2. rosarum rubearum M. 1 fs. contundā-  
tur omnia, fiant sacelli, calidi ex vino ven-  
triculo adhibendi.

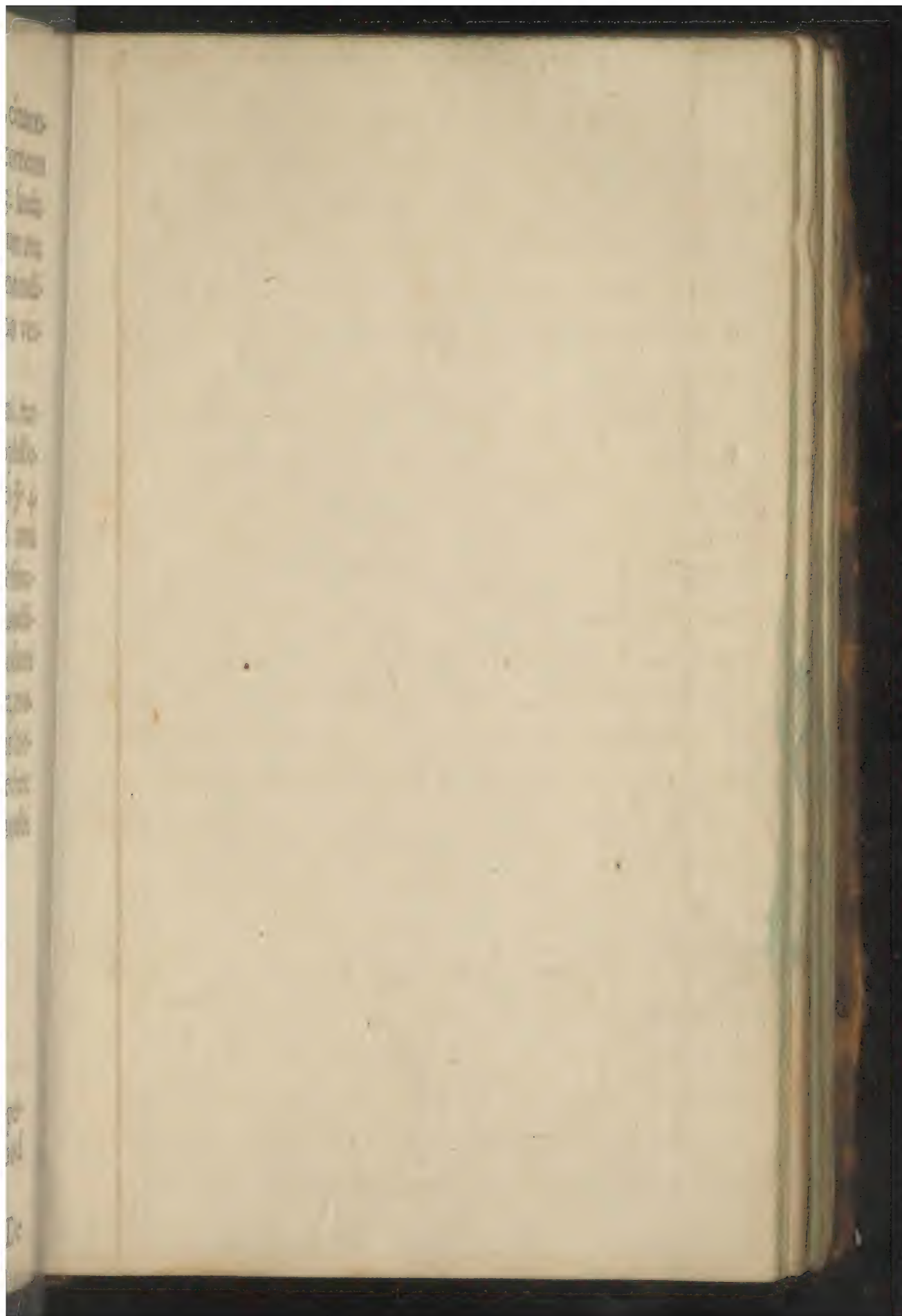
Vel. Rec. Absinthii olei, mastichini, nar-  
dini ana. ʒ fs. chia mastiches caryophillo-  
rum, ligni aloes ana. ʒ 1. olei rosacei ʒ 4.  
corallorum rubrorum ʒ 1. ceræ q. s. cum  
modico vino, fiat emplastrum. Sed & femi-  
na anili, coriādri, carni, saccharo cōdita laudā-  
tur, & sinapis cochleariū cum mellis rosacei  
ʒ 2. Galenus a cæna vomitum mouet, ma-  
nè exhibet cremorē absinthii, & duabus ho-  
ris ante accessum dat theriacen, atque hæc  
in declinatione, non in principio morbi  
Act. 399.

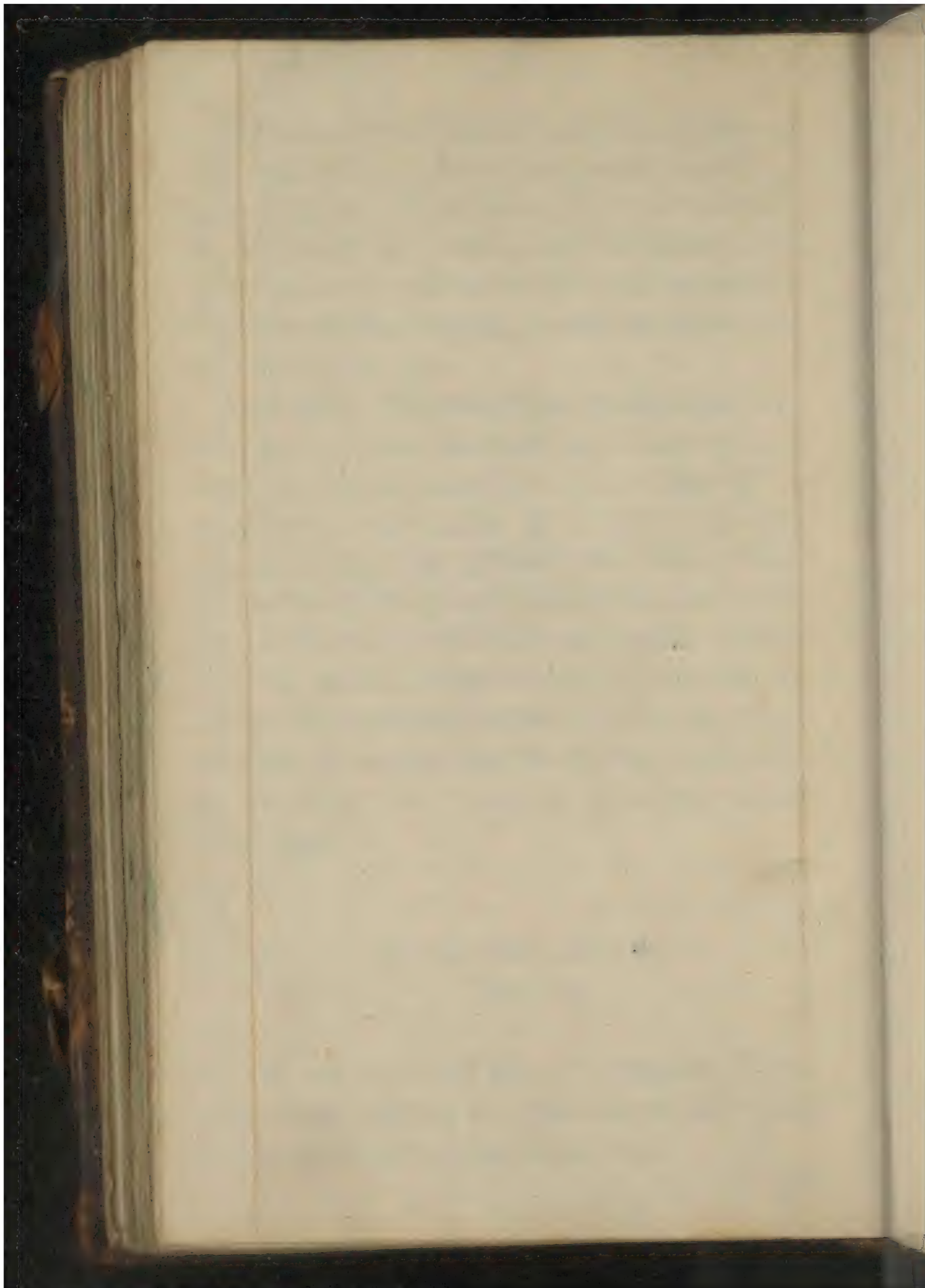
### Curatio Hepialis fe- bris. 25.

CURATIO Talis est, qualem supe-  
rius descripsimus in quotidiana nisi quod  
hic magis opus est incidentibus.

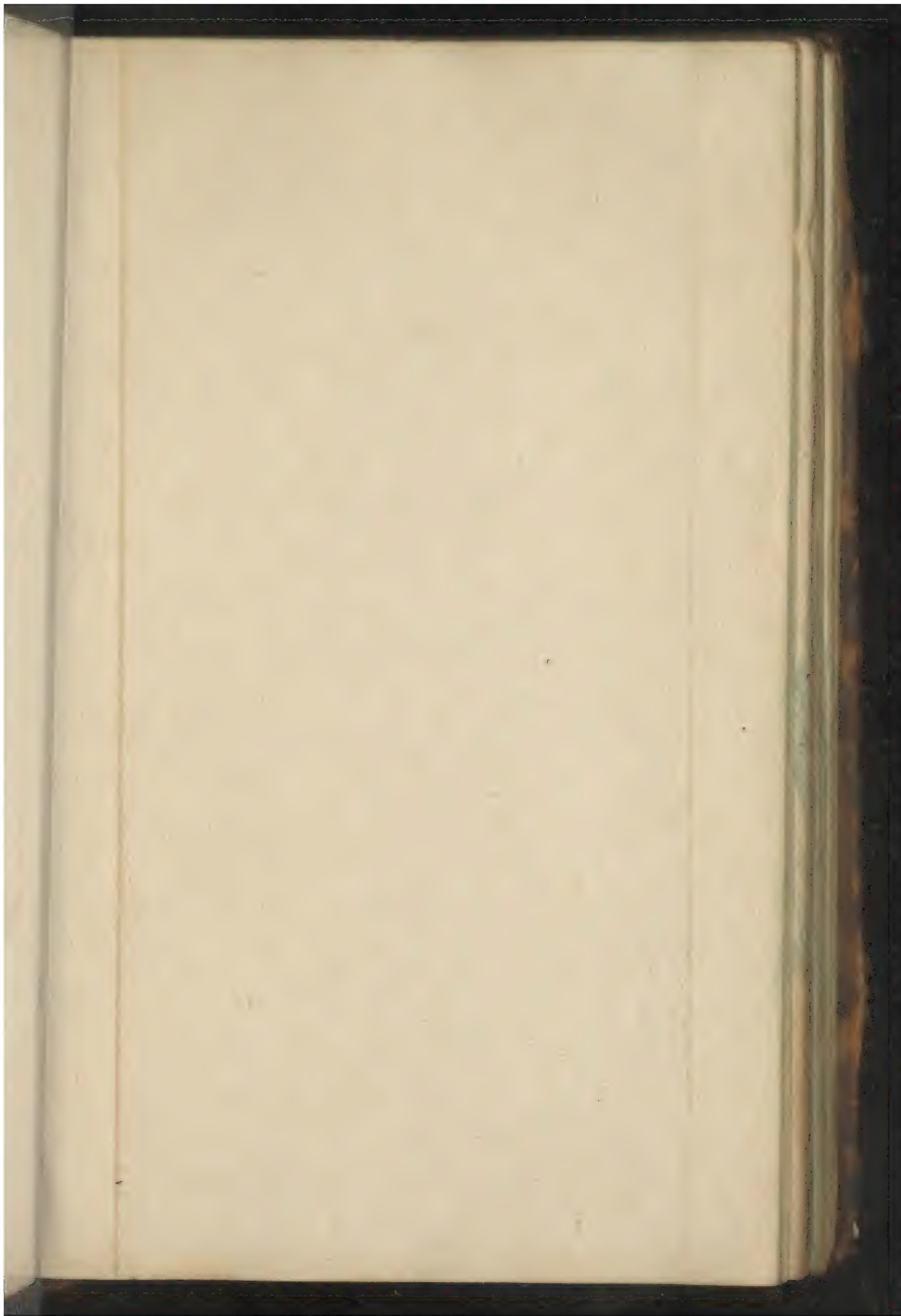
De

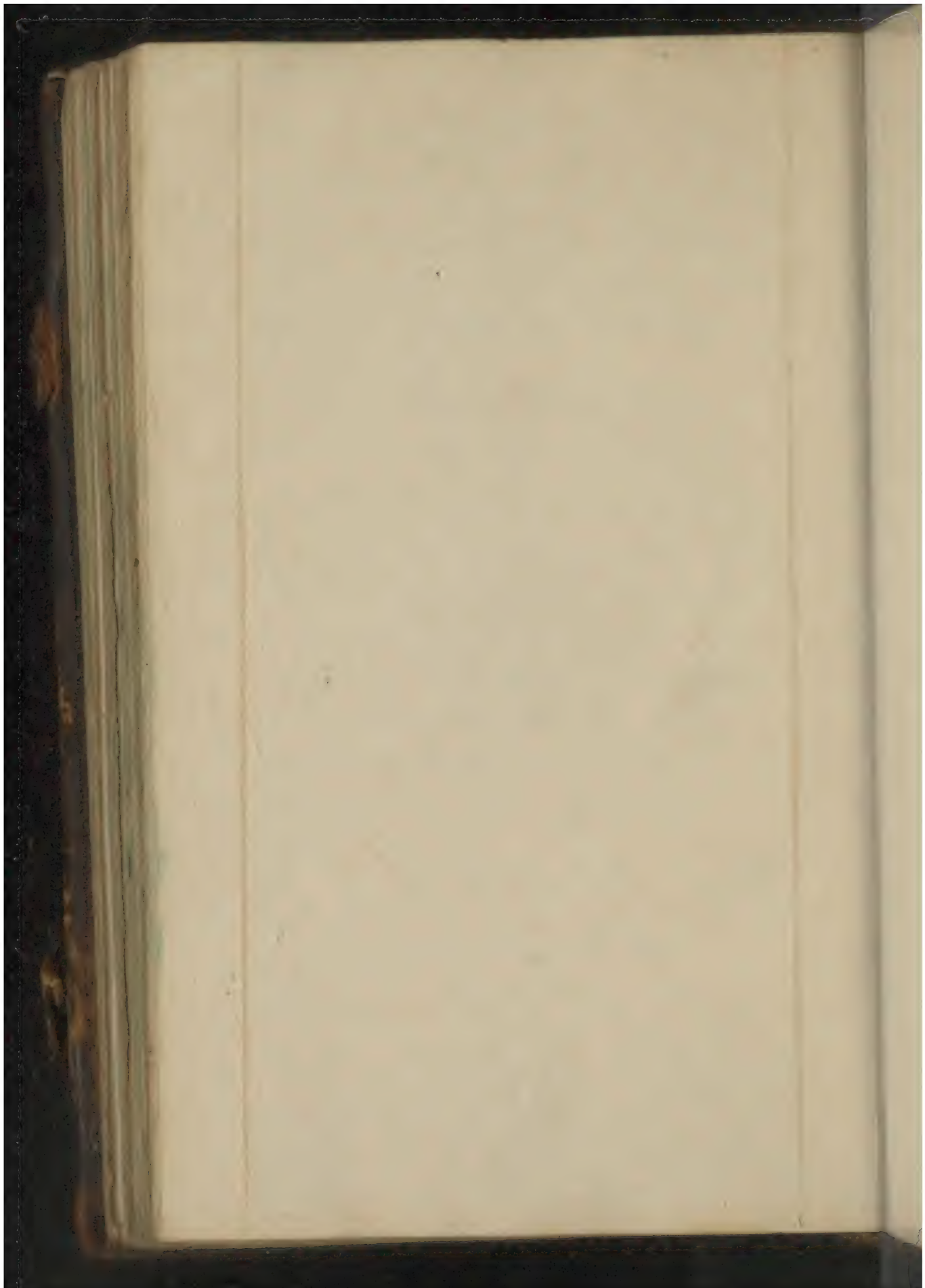




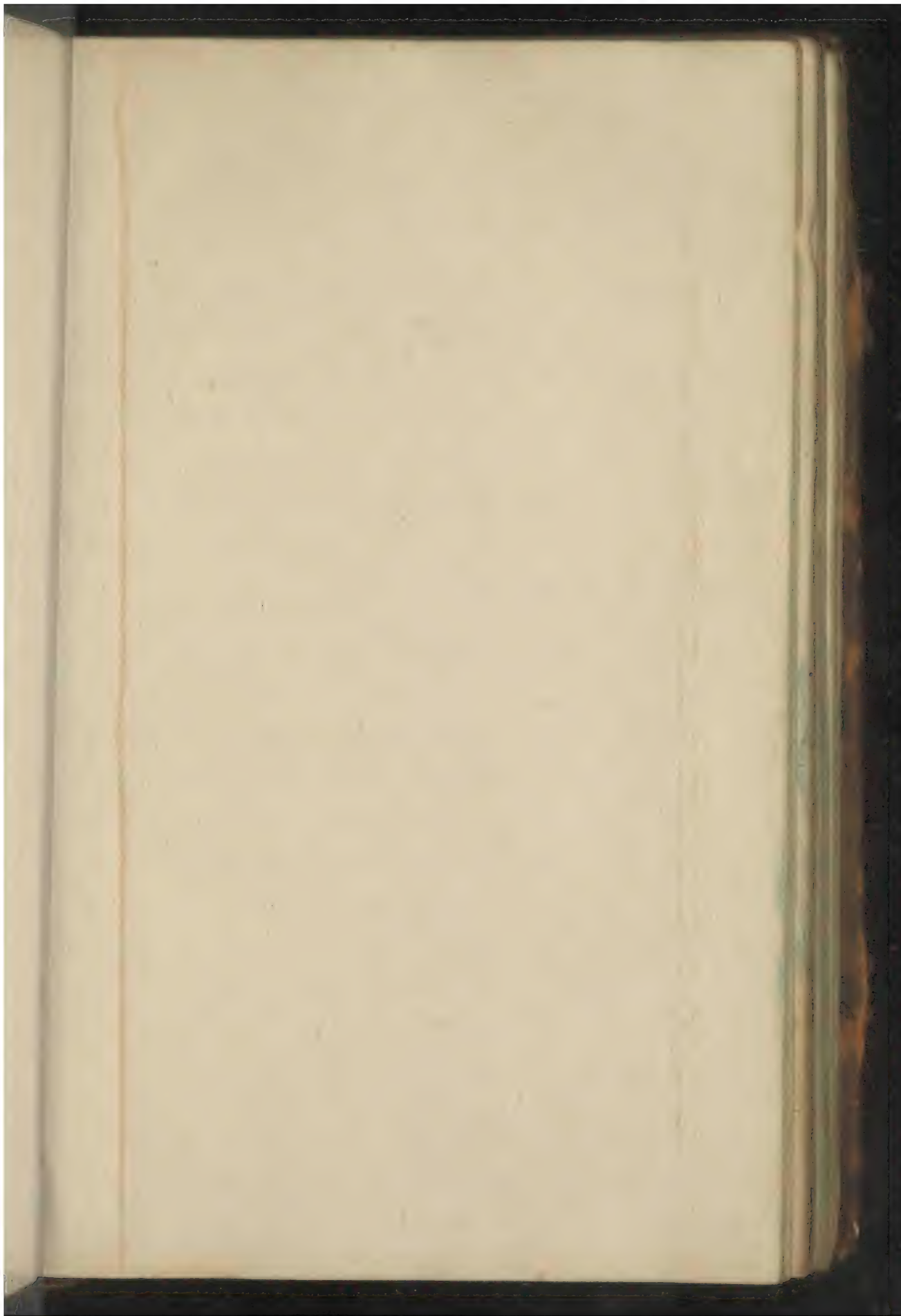


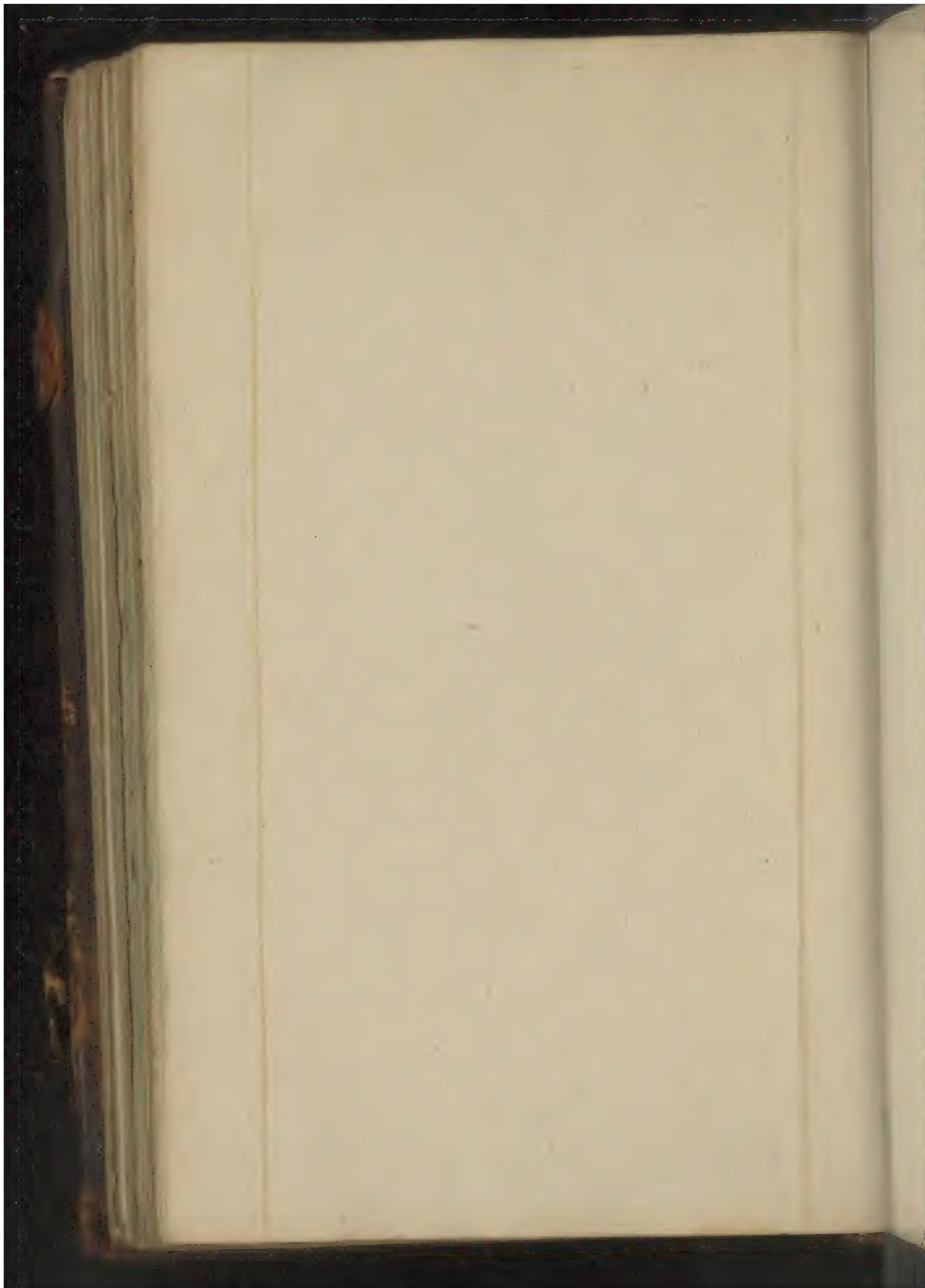




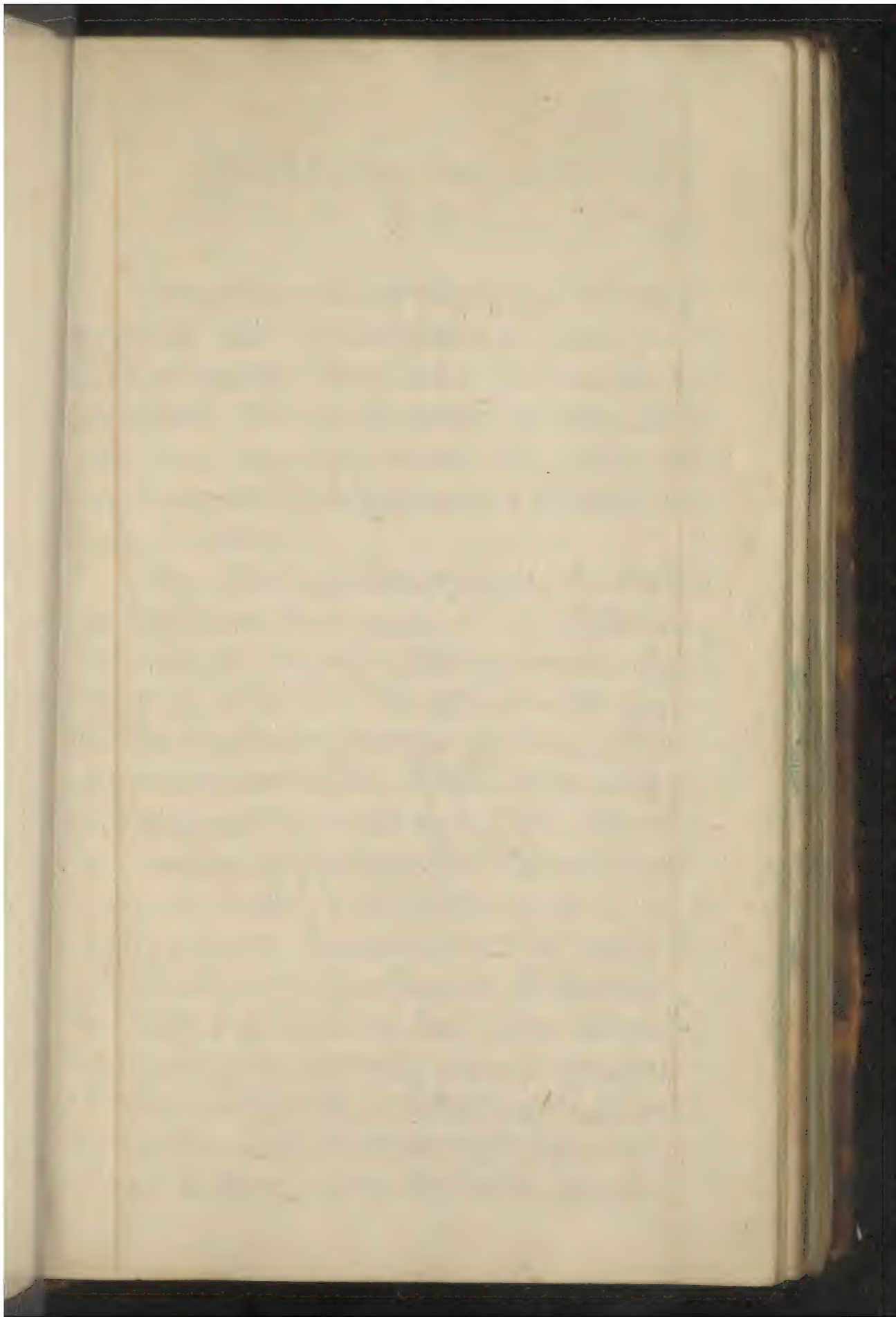


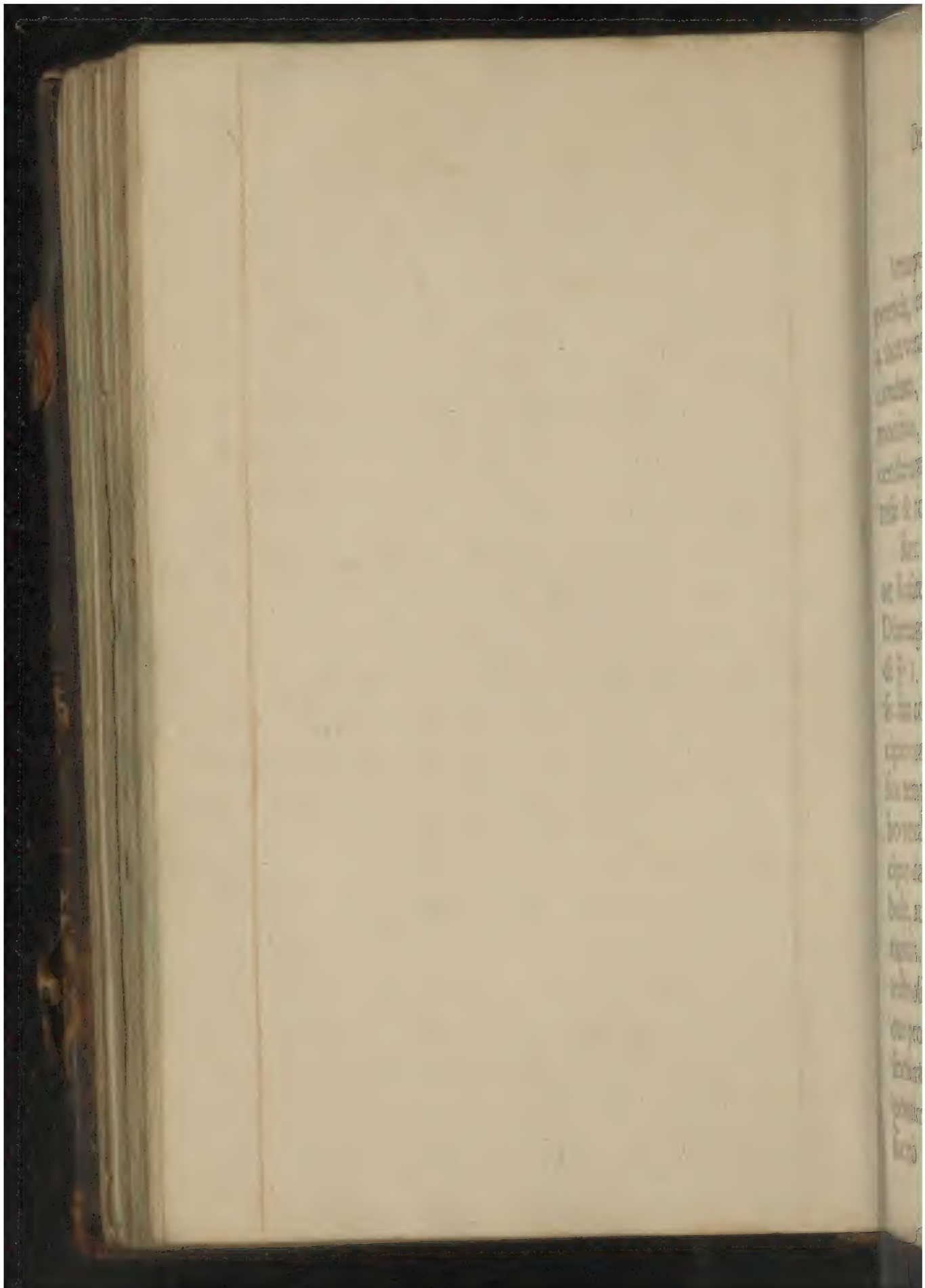














## De febribus continenti- bus.

Vena primum secanda, eaque iterum re-  
petenda, sed Valescus non ante diem 3. aut  
4 secat venam. Aluo, vt sit lubrica, prospi-  
ciendum, Syrupis de acetositate citri, de li-  
monibus, vtendum, & berberis, quibus mis-  
cendæ aquæ stillatitiæ cichoreæ endiuia, ace-  
tosæ & rosarum.

Rec. Conseruæ boraginis ℥ ss. conser-  
ue Rosarum Rubearum ℥ ss. Pulueris,  
Diamargati frigidi, Diatragacanthi frigi-  
di ℥ i. Sacchari Rosati tabulati quart.  
ss. fiat conditum, leues purgationes in prin-  
cipio commendantur. Multi in oxonia pas-  
sim tempore Edwardi regis sexti, hoc mor-  
bo vexabantur, quibus ego solebam in prin-  
cipio dare cassiæ ℥ 6. catholici ℥ 2. aut in  
bolo, aut cum decocto aliquo aut aqua bo-  
raginis. Reuerendus Doctor Treshamus, &  
mihi olim charissimus hac febre laborabat,  
cui propter grandio rem ætatem venam non  
securimus, sed leuibus clysteribus vsi, quantum  
potuimus a capite detraximus humores, qui  
sic eò ferebantur, vt ferè vsum rationis illi  
impe-



impedirent, nam & cantillabat sæpe in paroxysmis, & neminem ferè amicorum rectè cognoscebat, neque rationi consentanea loquebatur. Eruditiss. Doctor Owen medicus Regius, qui paulo post fortè venerat me accersito, dedit tantum circiter ℥ 3. sennæ Alexandrinæ in decocto, & commodè aluum ciebat. valescus digesta materia sic purgat.

Rec. Florum boraginis, violarum buglossæ ana ℥ 1. bulliant vnico feruore, colaturæ adde cassiæ recens extractæ ℥ 1. rhabarbari temperati in aqua endiuixæ ℥ 1. vel sic ex Marco Gattinaria.

Rec. Rhabarbari ℥ 1 ss. subtiliter pulueriz. dissoluatur in aqua endiuixæ q.s. cui adde syrupi violacei ℥ 1.

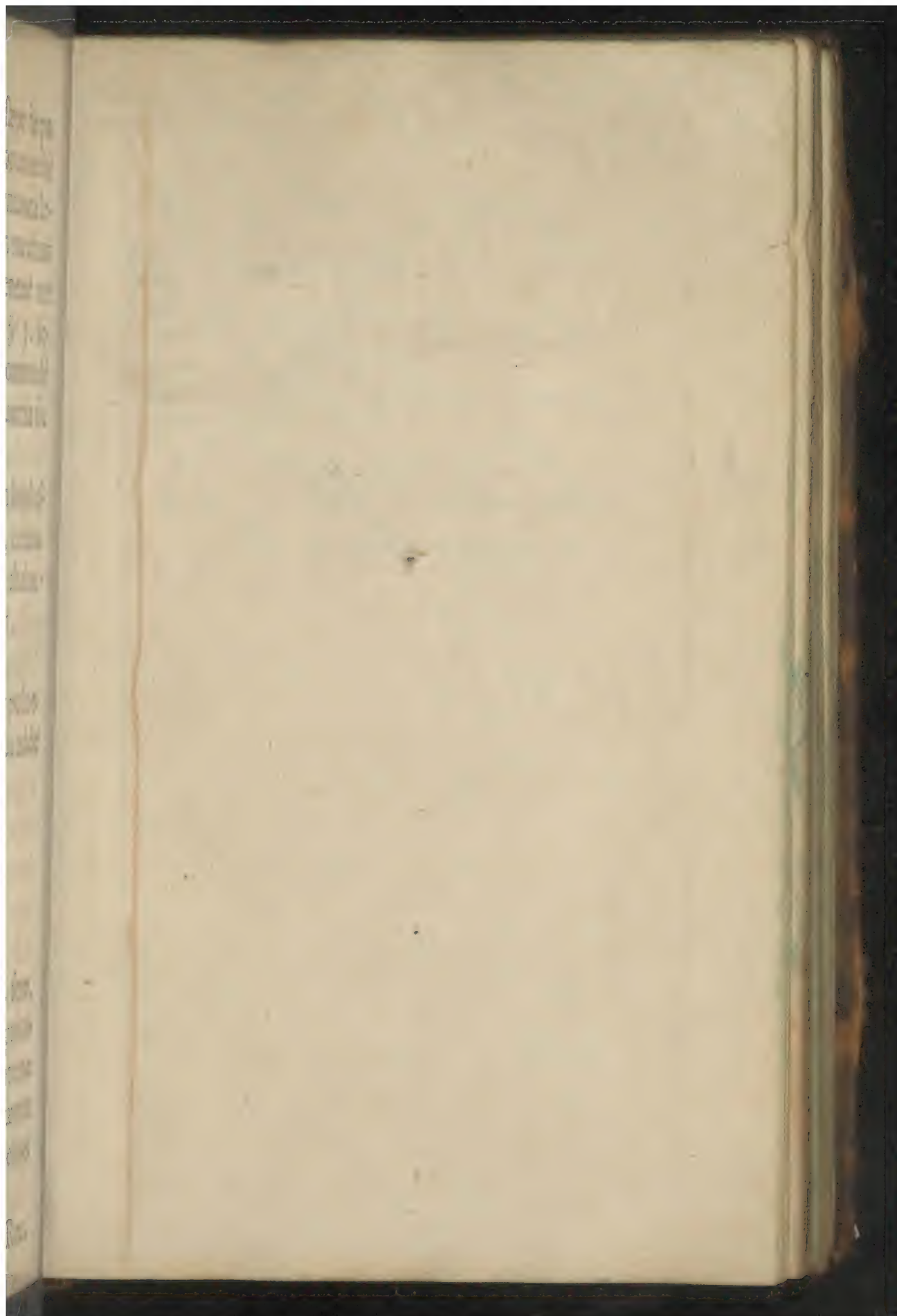
### Ardentium curatio

caput. 29.

Cautè hic agendum quia Arabes ferro, nunquam graci vero sectionem venæ præcipiunt maxime cum metuitur aliqua interna inflammatio, aut si sit plethora, & cætera consentiant, accepto prius clystere, Valescus hoc leue dat pharmacum.

Rec.



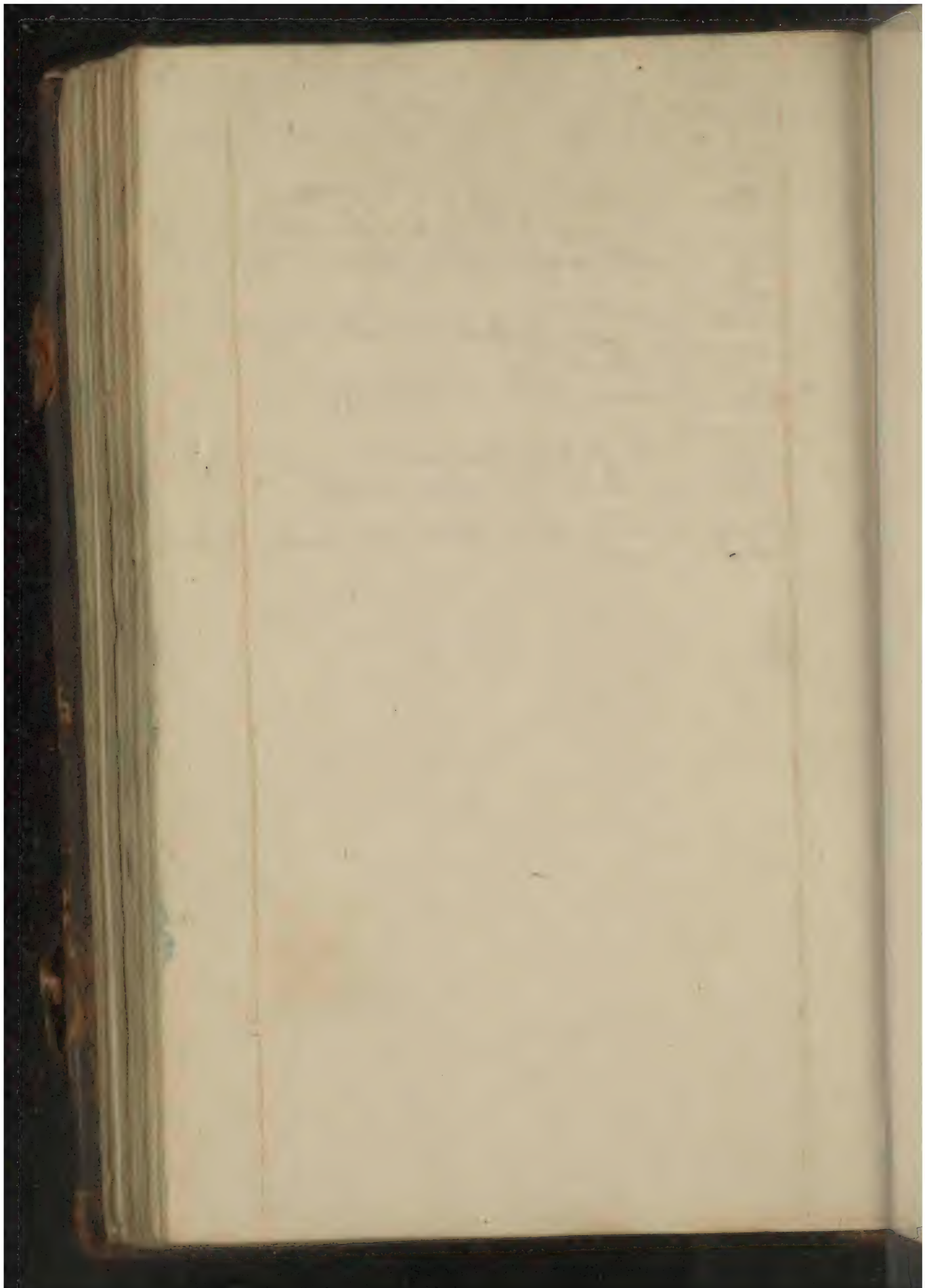


Carb.  
Ab febris continua a bile mixta vasa putre  
Gal: - frons, & g. in vasis vasis, 10 cinoris, aut  
salmonis

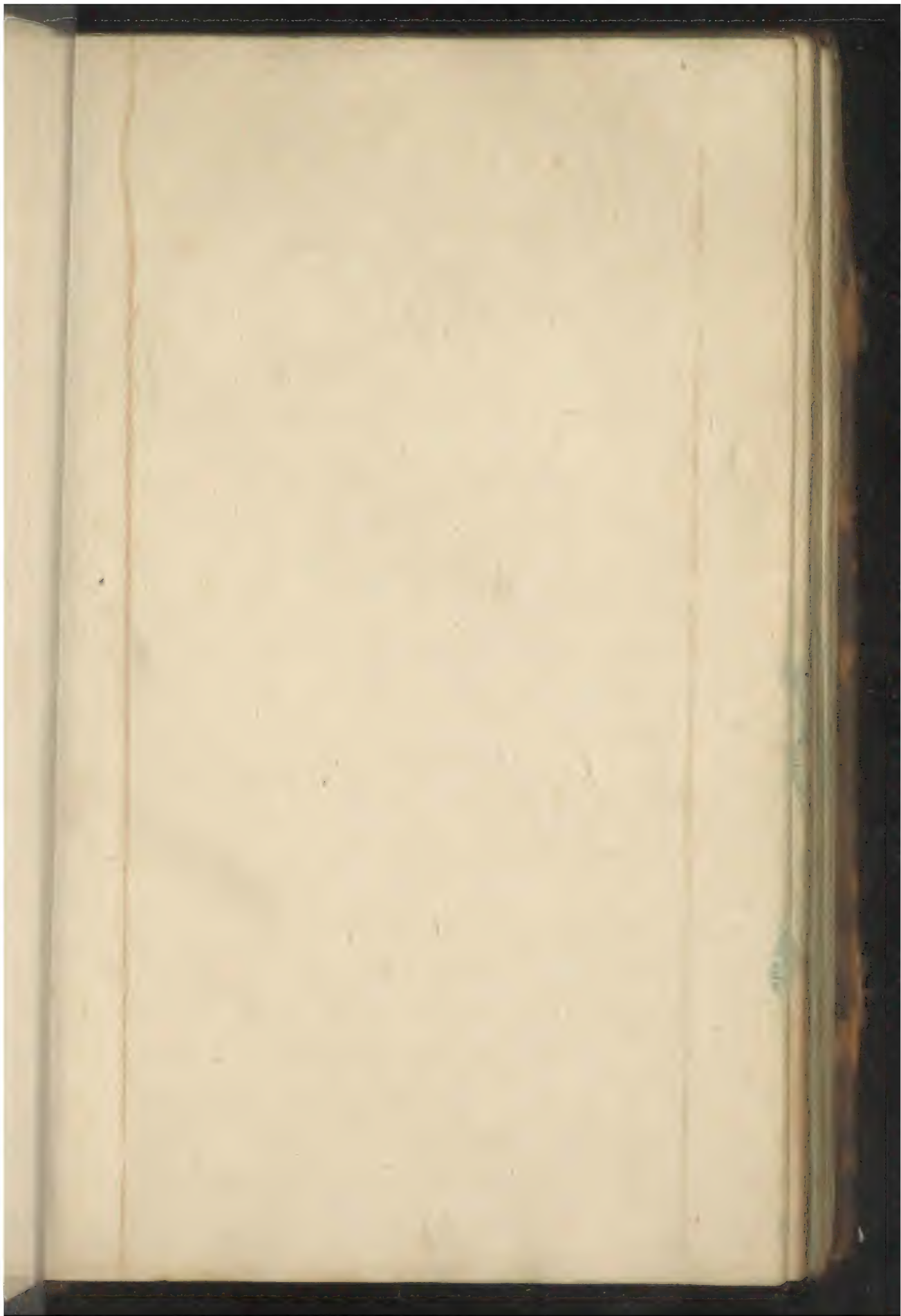


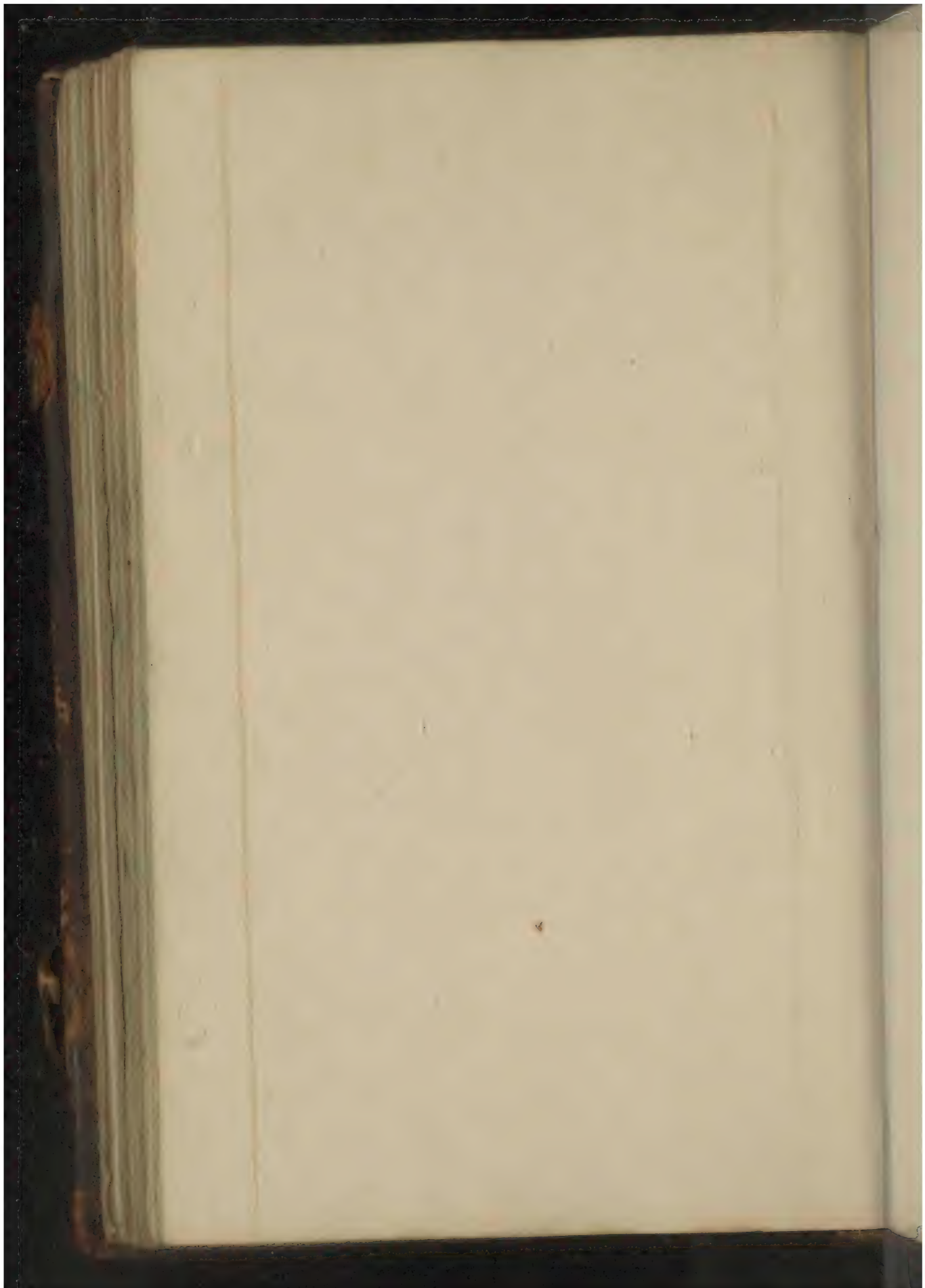
Causa duplex  
 materia febris, autem d. duplex vel bilis  
 synocha, vel ad Ballo putrida mixta  
 a bilis synocha febris autem exquisita  
 putrida mixta, spuria fit  
 primum, habet causam ex catarrhe  
 signa sunt exquisita febr. Aut. nec ad it. fump  
 ent. rigor, rigor tamen aliquando fit  
 cutis.

- 1 Calor ex utroque
- 2 lingua d. arida, scabra, et Ballo mixta
- 3 anxi fastidium
- 4 eris inextinguibiles et clamorosa
- 5 rigores
- 6 supra dicta duo pathognomica sunt et  
 inextinguibiles et calor uterque  
 In spuria symptomata minus arida et Bilis  
 intus sunt.

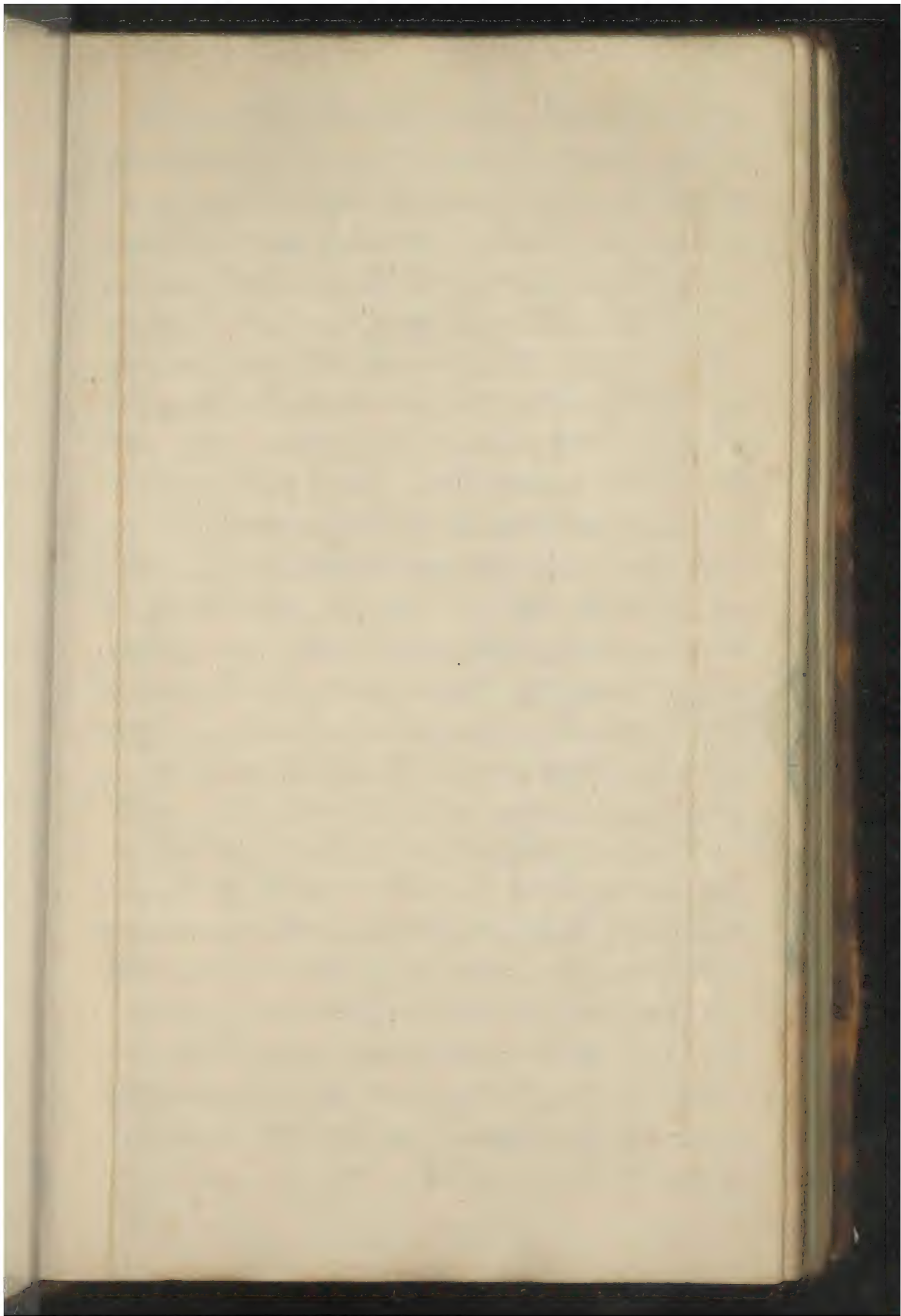


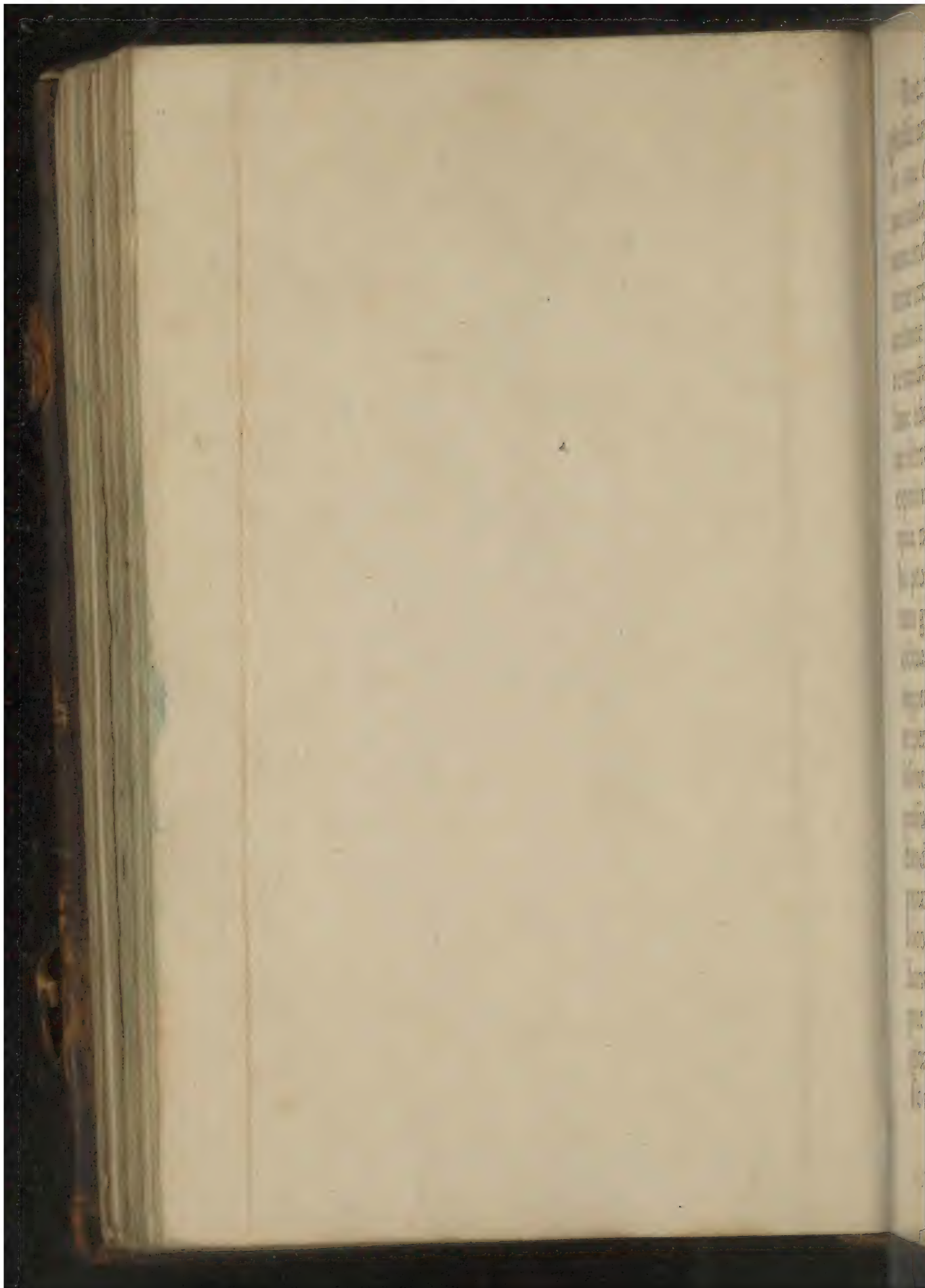














Rec. Florum violarum, boraginis bu-  
glossæ ana ʒ ss. prunorum 20. fiat decoctio  
in qua dissoluantur tamaryndorum cassiæ  
mundatæ ana ʒ 6. rhabarbari temperati in  
aqua endiuix ʒ ss. fiat potus pro victus ra-  
tione crebro vtantur ptisanæ succo. Ipse olim  
ardente febris sic laboravi vt amici & fe-  
rè medici alii de mea salute desperauerint, &  
hæc ideo pauca memoriæ prodere iuuat, vt  
in febre licet sæuissi alii ægrotantes semper  
optima sperent, post vnum aut alterum diem,  
quia nimium leues purgationes parum mi-  
hi proderant, insequutus est paroxysmus  
tam grauis, qui a quarta hora matutina ad  
octauam vesperi continuò perdurauit, vt in  
nigore, nisi iussu. M. Hodsoni familiaris mei  
et periti medici fenestræ omnes patefactæ fu-  
issent, vt liberior esset Aer. animi deliquium  
passus sim, certè ita delirauerim, vt in pro-  
funda quadam abyssu me grauitè cruciari  
putauerim, & circumstantes quasi in sublimi  
loco positos non agnouerim. Qui observa-  
bant interim me digitos circulariter supra ca-  
put & frontem, mouentem. Quia licet ima-  
ginatio mihi multum erat læsa, ratio tamen  
sic mihi permittebat cogitare, in circulo,  
D.i. tan-



tandem aliquando perueniendum, ad punc-  
tum, quod ego sanitatem esse mihi præfagie-  
bam, sane in declinatione tanta mihi per se-  
cessum bilis copia effluxit, vt hinc matri &  
uxori & amitæ prestantiss. fæminæ, Iones.  
prædixerim valdè tristibus me fore tandem  
Dei auxilio sanitati restituendum, sed diutius  
ægrotaui opinor, non ob aliud quam quod  
non fuerit mihi secta vena, hæc etiam po-  
tio crebro exhibenda est.

Rec. Sacchari violacei, buglossati & ro-  
facei ʒ 1 ss. dissoluantur in aqua acetosæ, bu-  
glosse endiuixæ libr. ss. per colum transfusis,  
adiice pul. diamargariti frigidi ʒ 2. syrapi  
de citro de oxysaccharo, ana ʒ 2 Nec mihi  
sane contigit, longo post tempore prius pe-  
nitur curari, quam quòd ex cruditate quadam  
quam malè contraxeram assumpto quodam  
edulio ex intestinis vituli facto omento præ-  
pinguiore, sic fortè postea euomuerim, vt  
& bilis & crassæ pituitæ magna eiecta copia  
mihi sit. *vigil. & sicut ab inhalationibus calidis  
et sic*

Ad vigilias tale adoramen-  
tum paretur.

Rec. Aquæ rosaceæ, myrtillorum, flo-  
rum nymphææ ana ʒ 2. sandalorum omni-  
um corallorum ruborum ana ʒ 1 ss. corti-  
cum

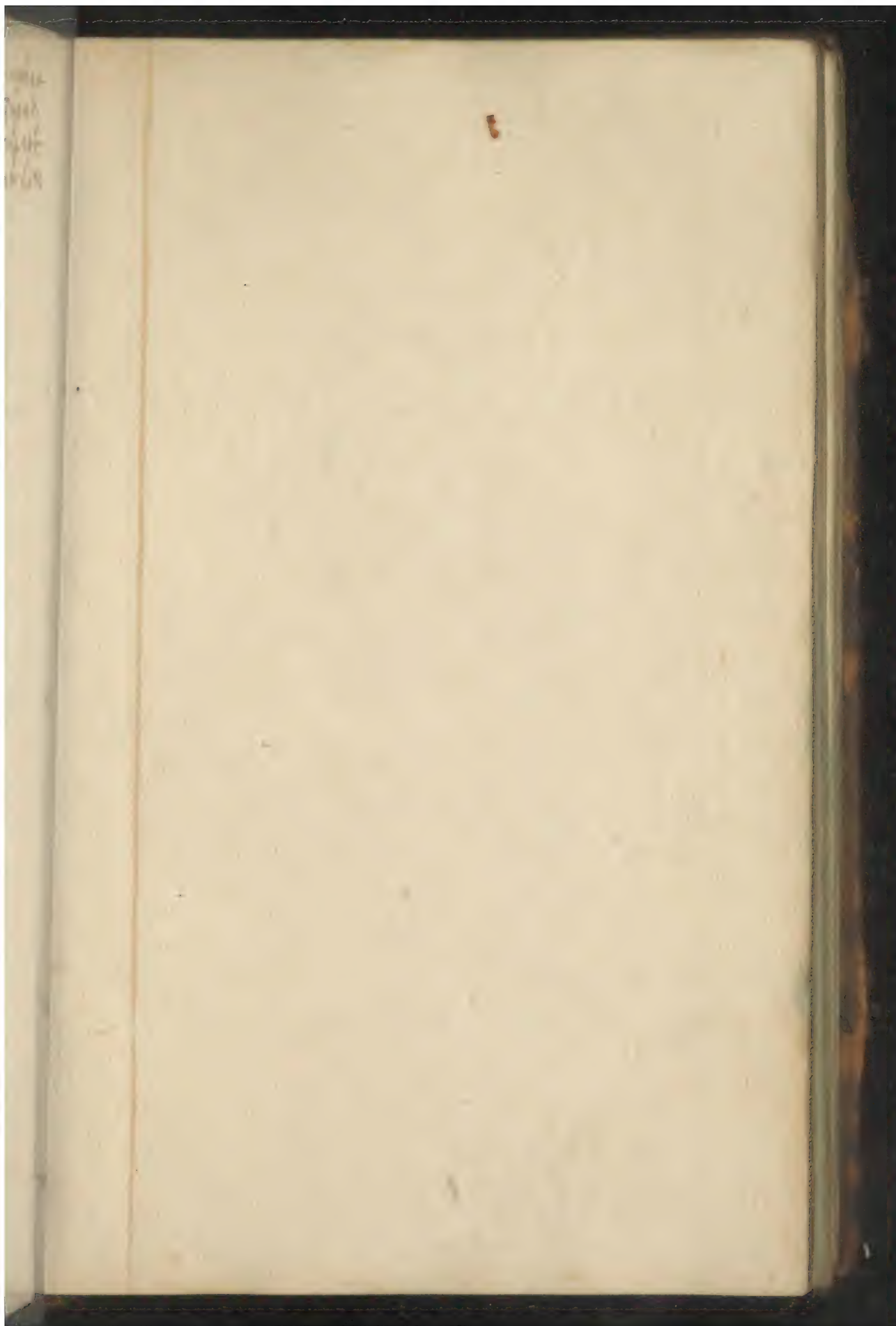


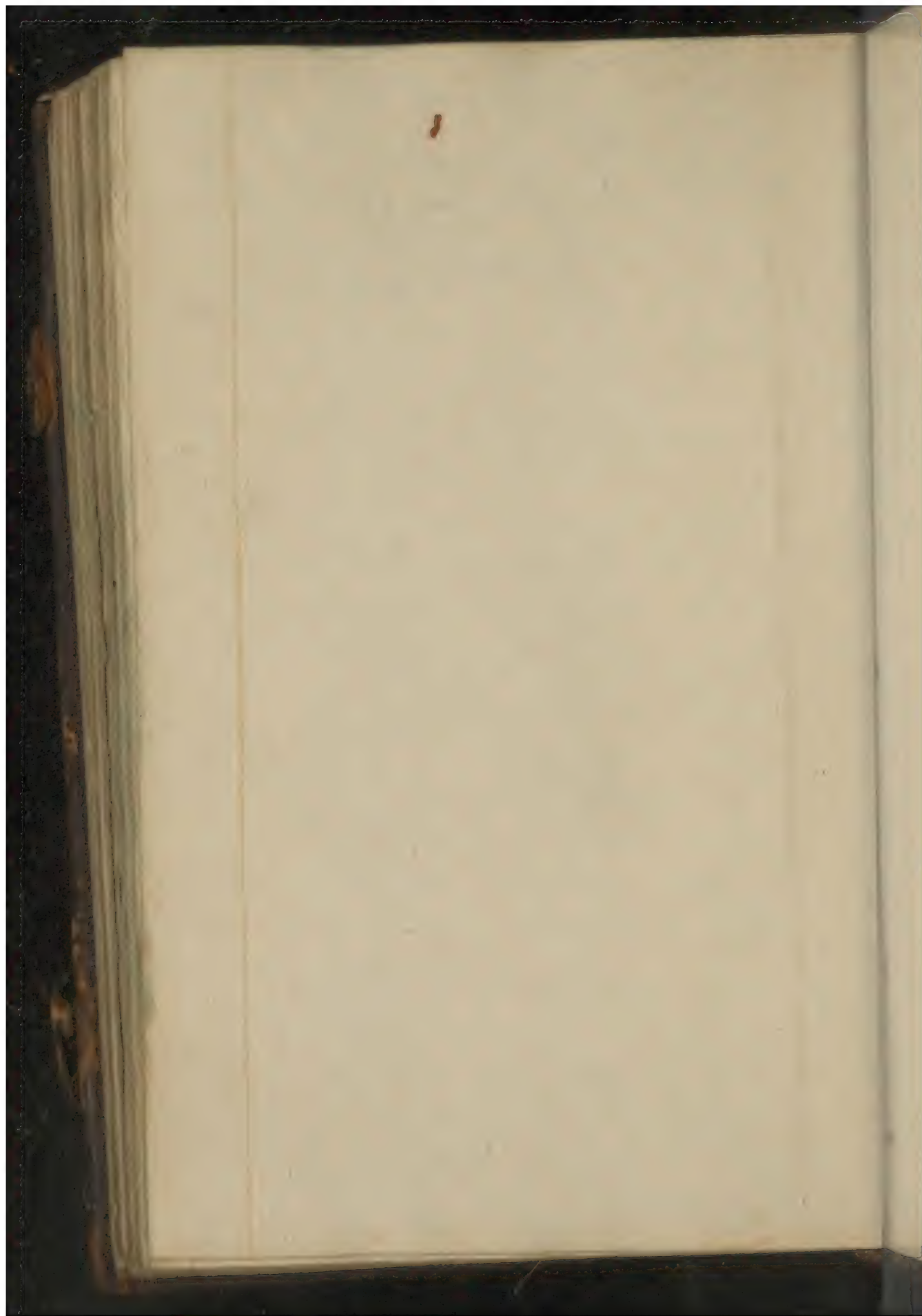
Somniū consiliari potu hoc modo.

2. p̄ij Thabaci 3. s. ufoliatuū Antoiqna. ad,  
Pauulo atri Rogaci mēstax hūmanti cup  
Amice unguent popul. 3i. etoci q. 11 fiat  
hūmantiū q. natu fortamētibz et temporibz

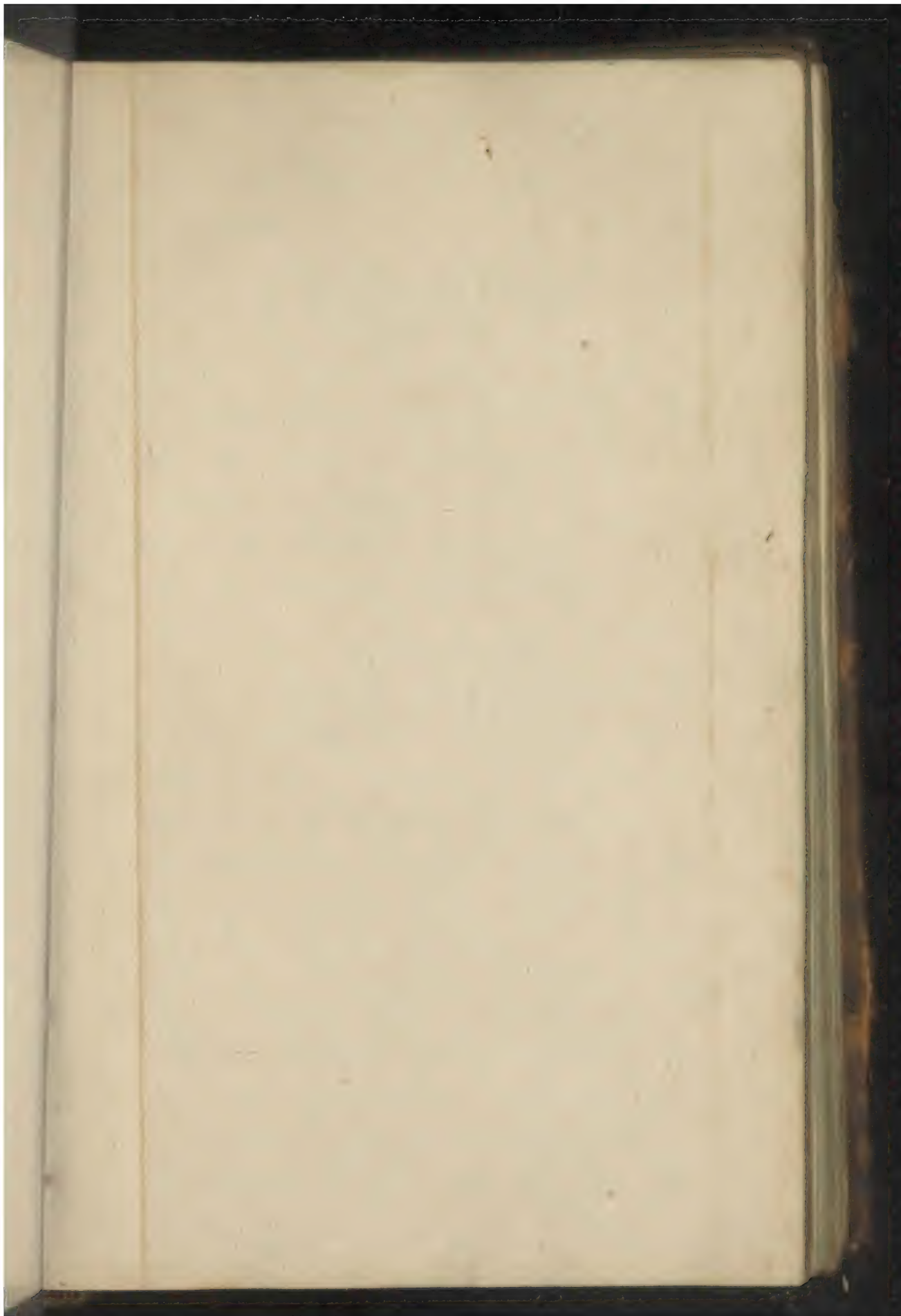
ad hominum contrahendum  
¶ Az. Tapab. Rhoad. vel nonus hat  
et latitudo ari. Zii. Syrup. papav.  
albi. Zi. Syrup. violat. Zii. Conf. att.  
Alkerm. ZS. fiat poho. Ennat. hoto  
Comni: morall.  
Laudunt ad q. 4. vel 5.

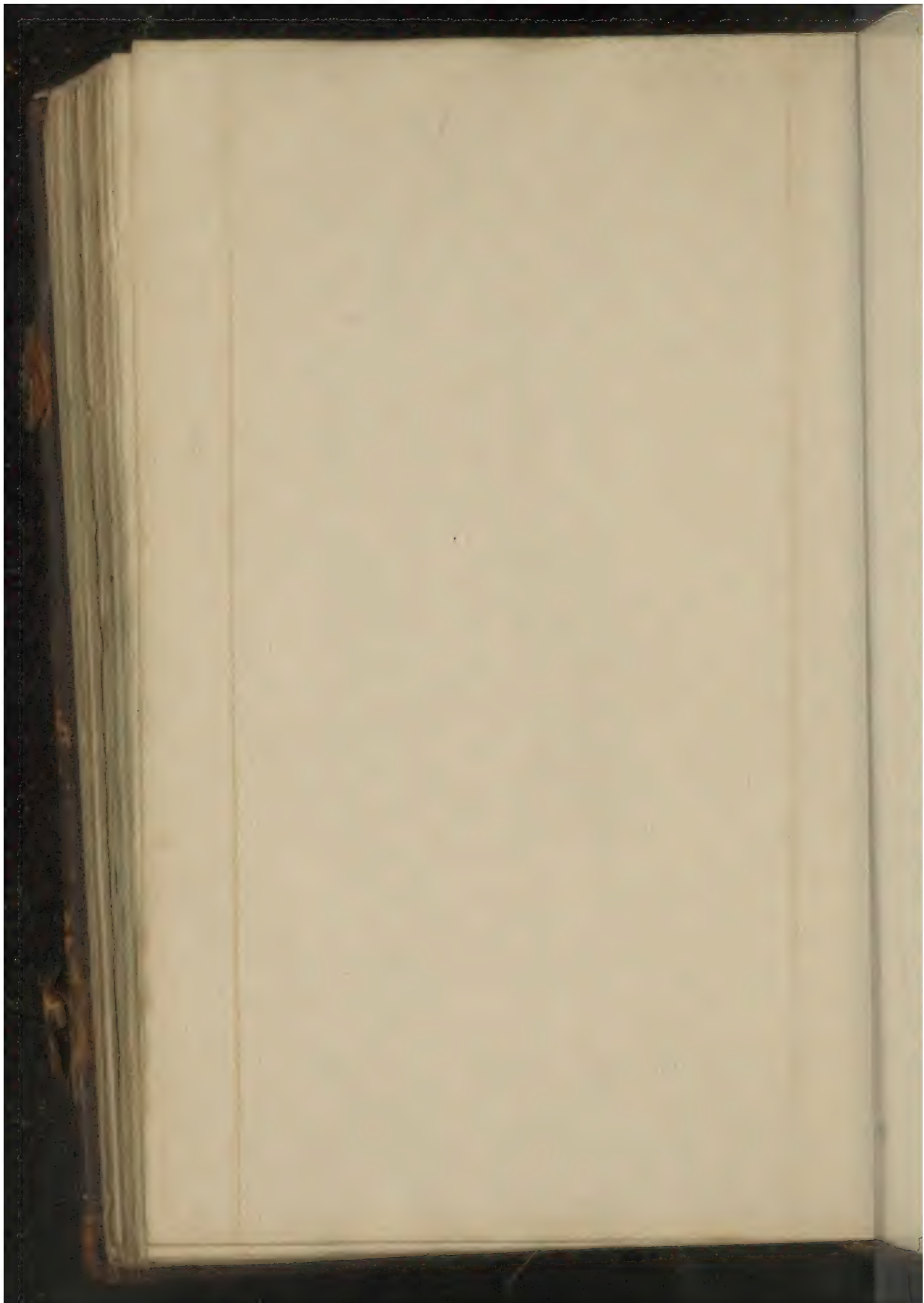




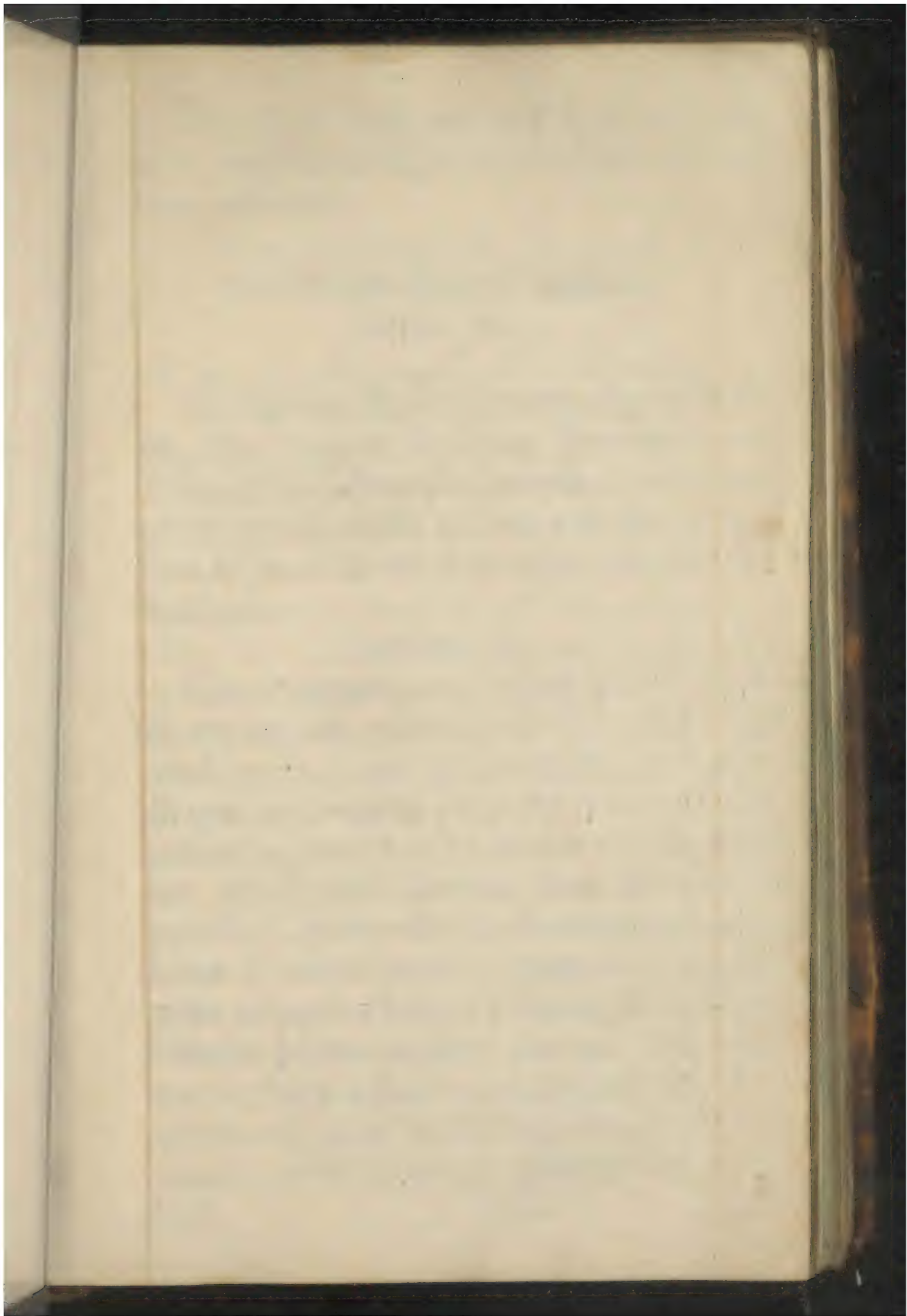


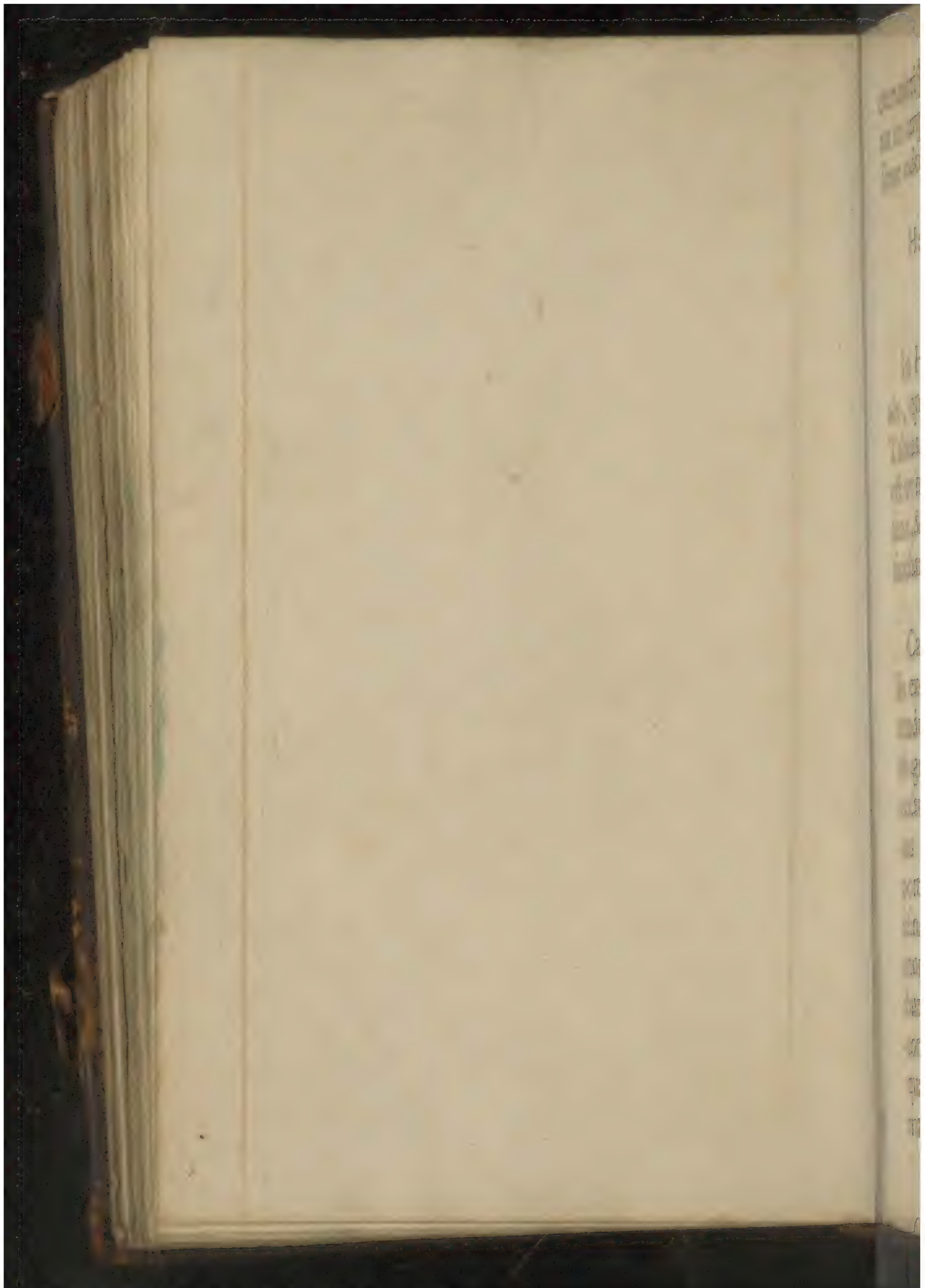














cum citri ꝯ. i. aceti rosacci ꝯ. i. ss. miscean-  
tur in ampulla tenui panniculo lineo tecta, &  
saepe odoretur.

Hecticarum februm curatio.  
caput. 32.

In Hectica febre maxime eligendus est  
aër, quo nomine Galenum sequemur, qui  
Tabias pthisi laborantes mittebat proximum  
est vt humida victus ratione vtantur, vt pti-  
fana, & pane cum modica aqua intincta cum  
saccharo.

Interdum sic.

Capum coque, cum tribus hordei pugil-  
lis excorticari, plantaginis vno, & immit-  
tendo pug. i. mali granati acidi, antequam  
ab igne remoueatur, extrahe hordeum iam  
coctura ruptum & cum saccharo detur. Item  
ius parui pulli alteretur cum lactucis &  
portulaca, & interdum lacte amygdalino, lac  
asinæ si haberi potest optimum est, proxi-  
mum lac mulieris boni habitus, & frigida ac  
humida [victus ratione vtentis. Balneum  
conuenit aquæ dulcis non multum calidæ, in  
qua incoquantur herbæ frigidæ, & epithe-  
mata ex aquis frigidis, in quibus panni intin-

D ii.

gantur



gantur & epati & corde applicari possunt.

ἡμιστερτῖα, seu semitertiana.

Caput. 33.

Ab istis syrupis incipere possumus, qui ferè in omnibus febribus conuenire solent.

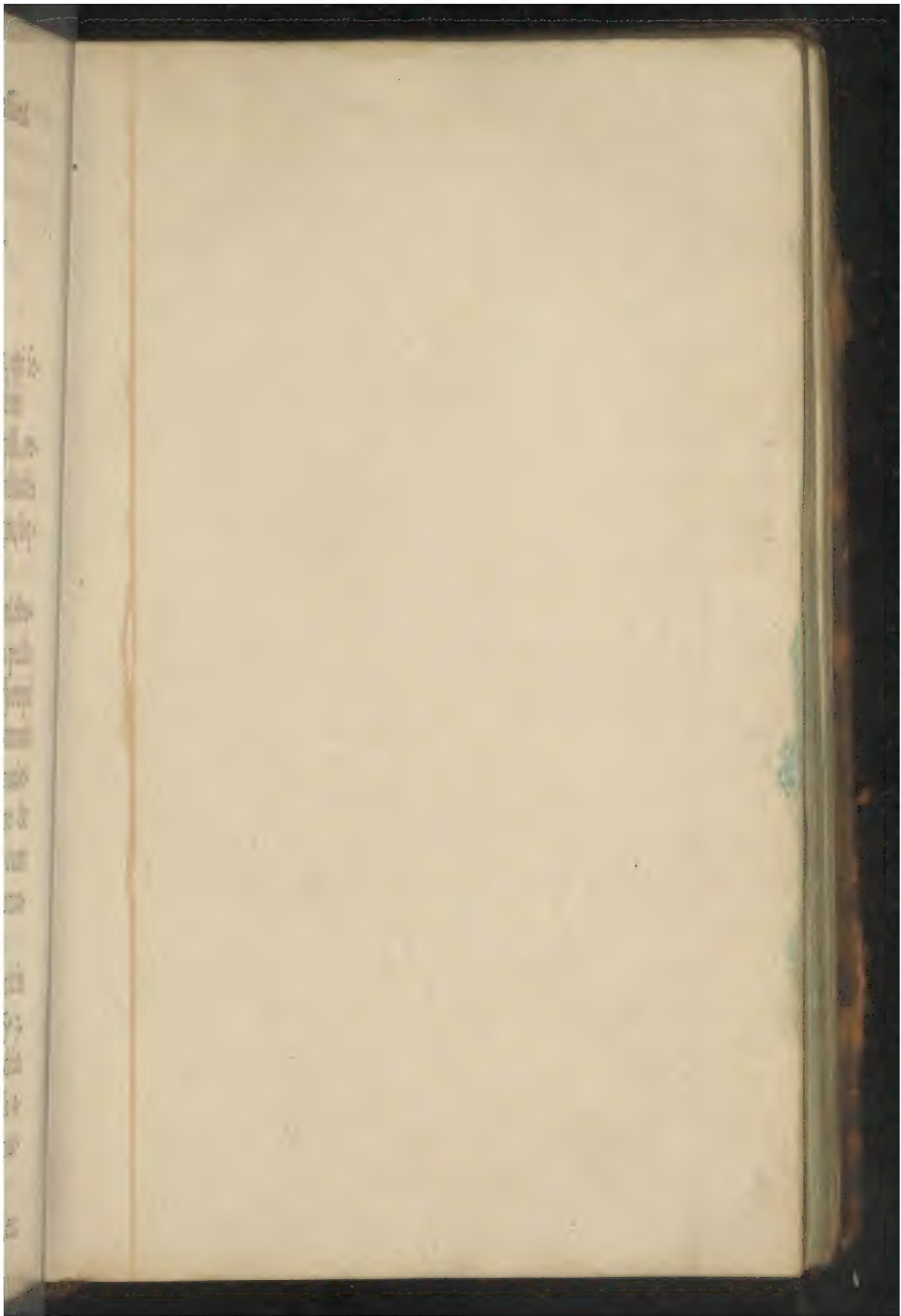
Rec. Syrupi acetosi ʒ i. syrupi capill. veneris ʒ ss. misce. & da cum duplo feri lactis in quo deferbuerit buglossa, viola nigra, liquoriticia.

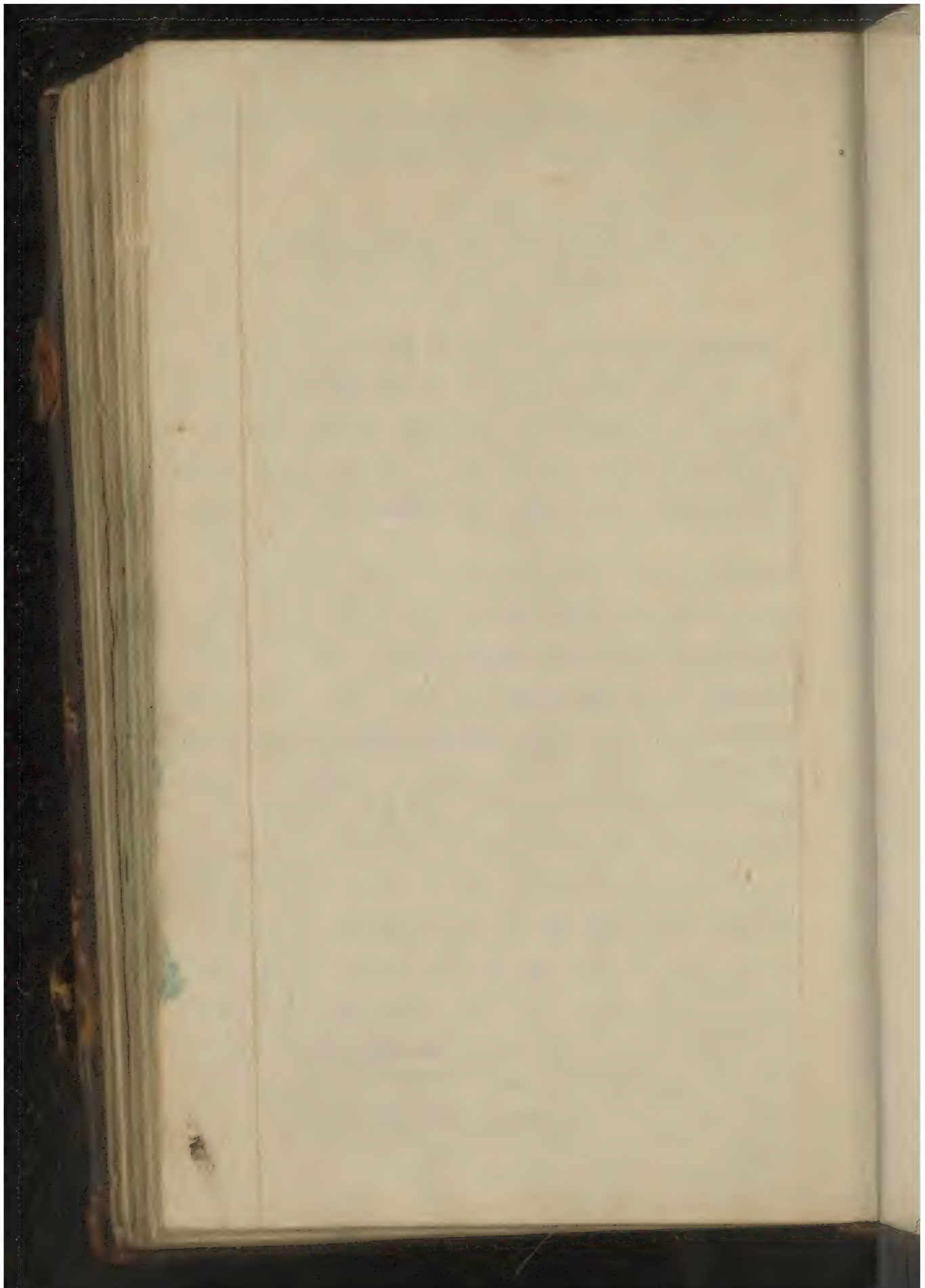
Rec. Hordei ab vno cortice mundati thymi & petrosilini ana. p. i. bulliant cum pulla crassa. Accipe huius decocti libr. i. syrupi acetosi q. s. ad gustum misceantur, & parum bulliant, vbi vero humor pituitosus præualebit, para sorbitionem ptisanæ ex pipere & oxymelito, vbi vero bilis da ptisanam cum pulla, ex petrosilini & apii radicibus cum aceto. Conditum tale addi potest.

Rec. Conserua capilli veneris vel coricis citri ʒ ss. conseruæ florum cichoreæ. ʒ 3. conseruæ buglossi ʒ ss. pulueris diarhodôn abbatis diatragacanthi frigidi tria sandali ana. ʒ i. sacchari q. s. fiat conditum. Si purgatione opus sit talis paretur.

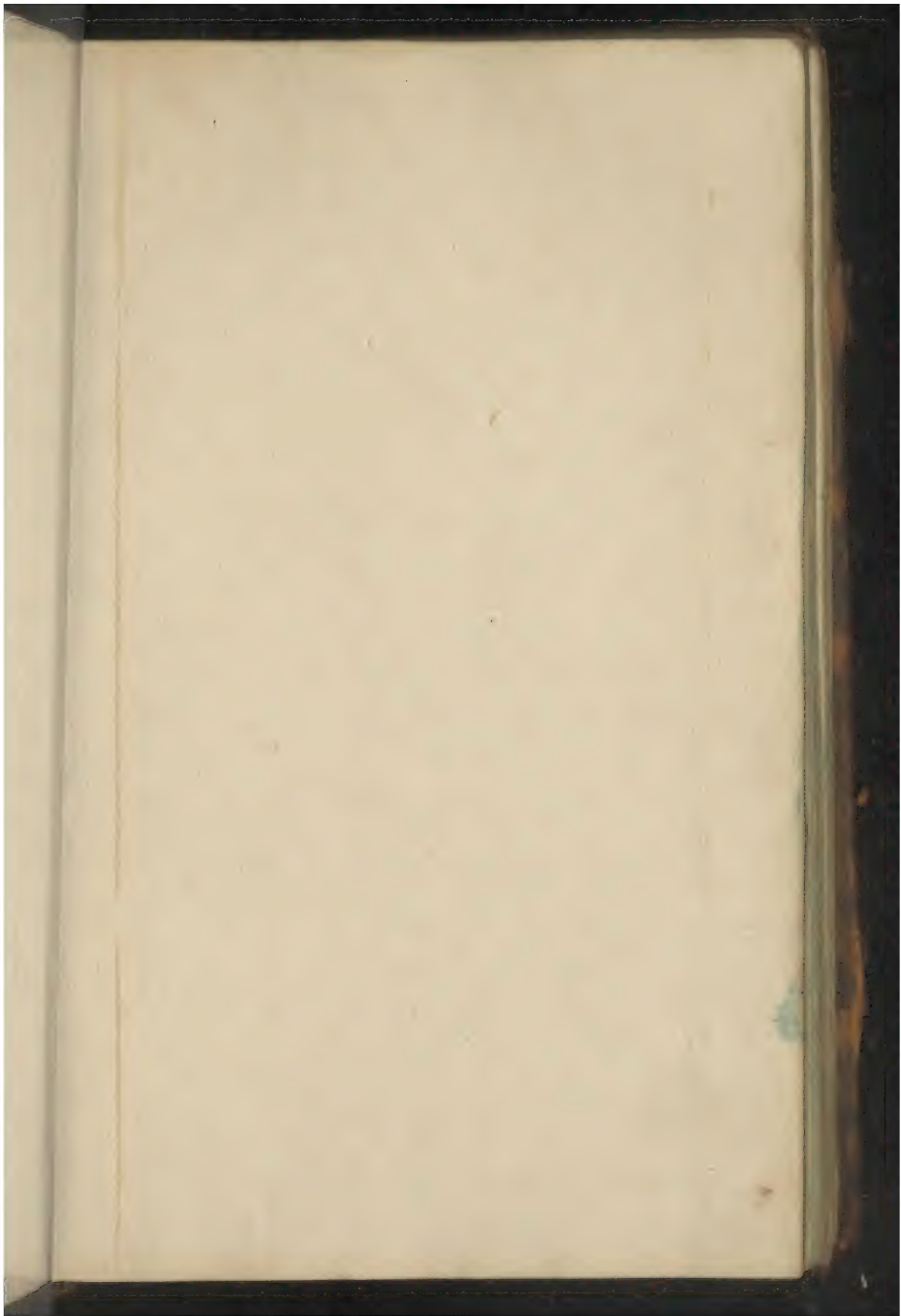
Rec.

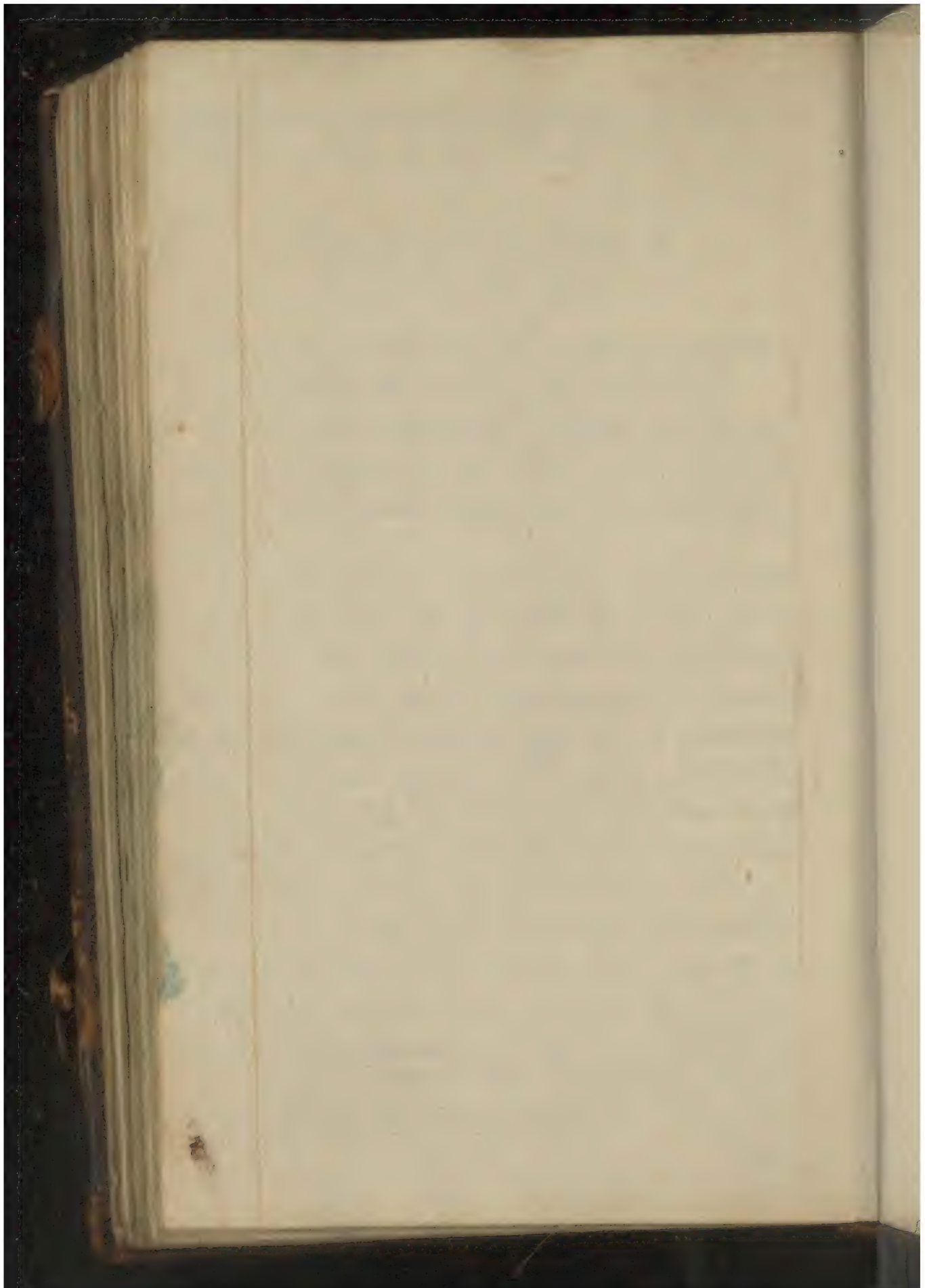




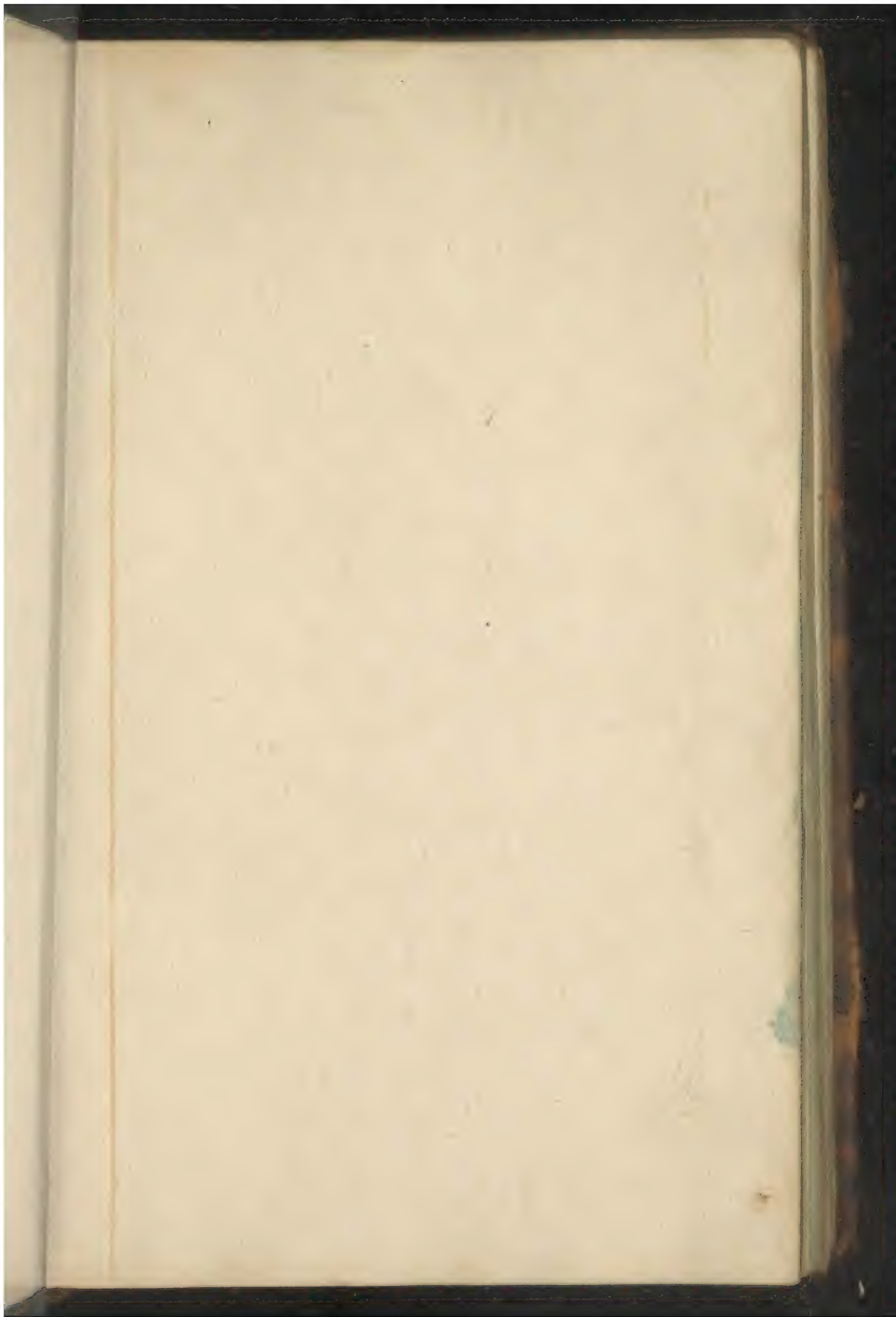


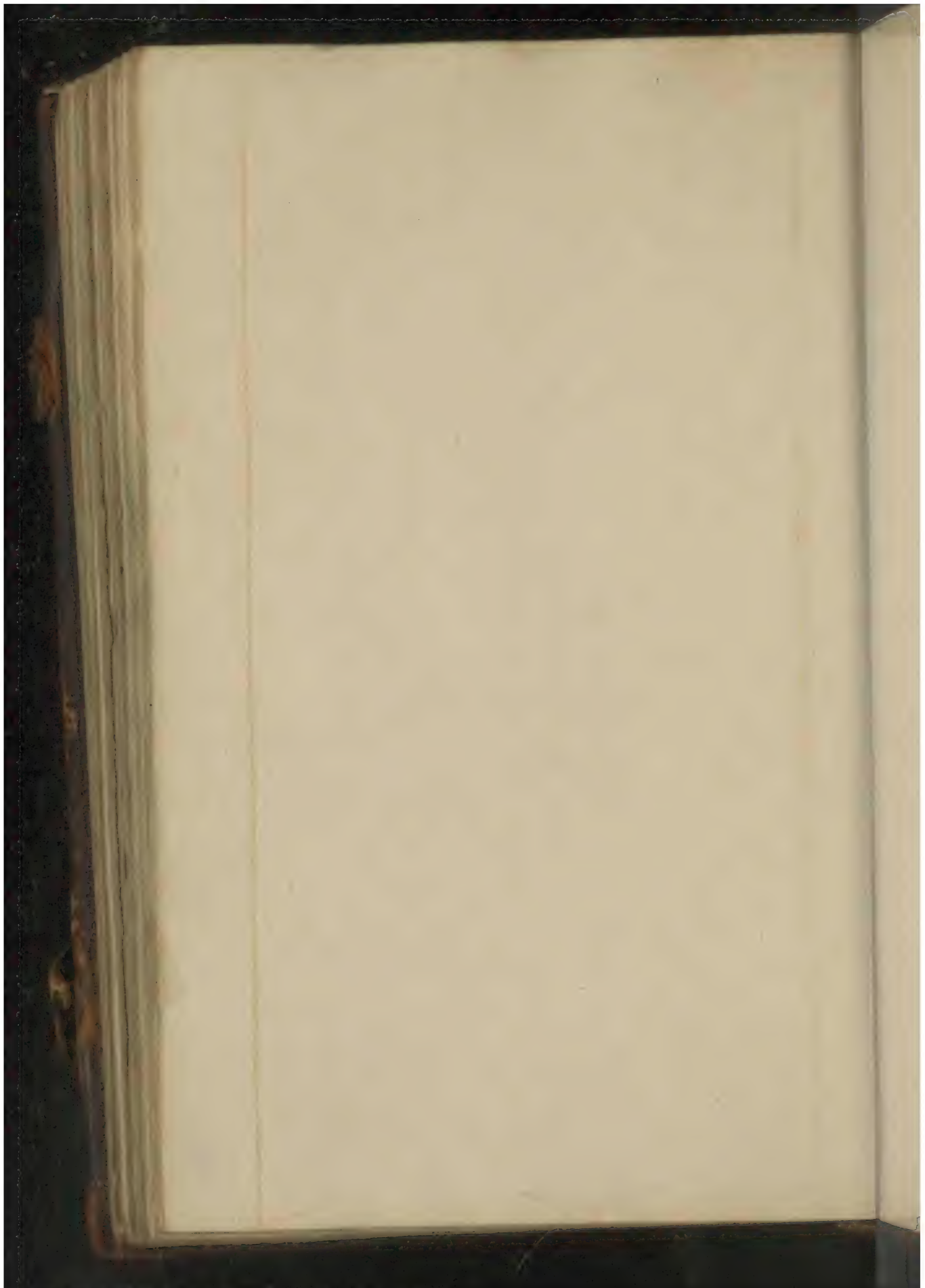




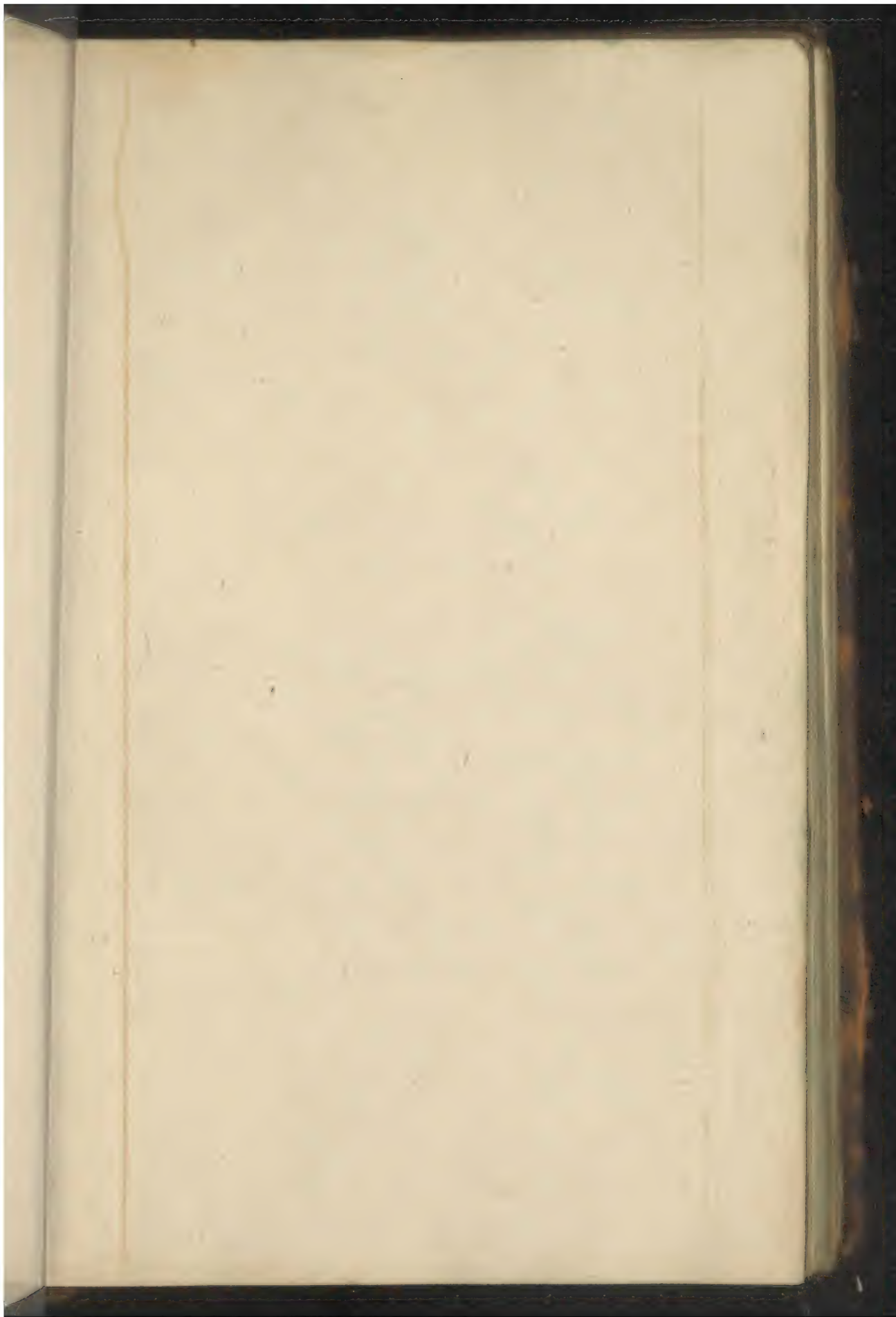


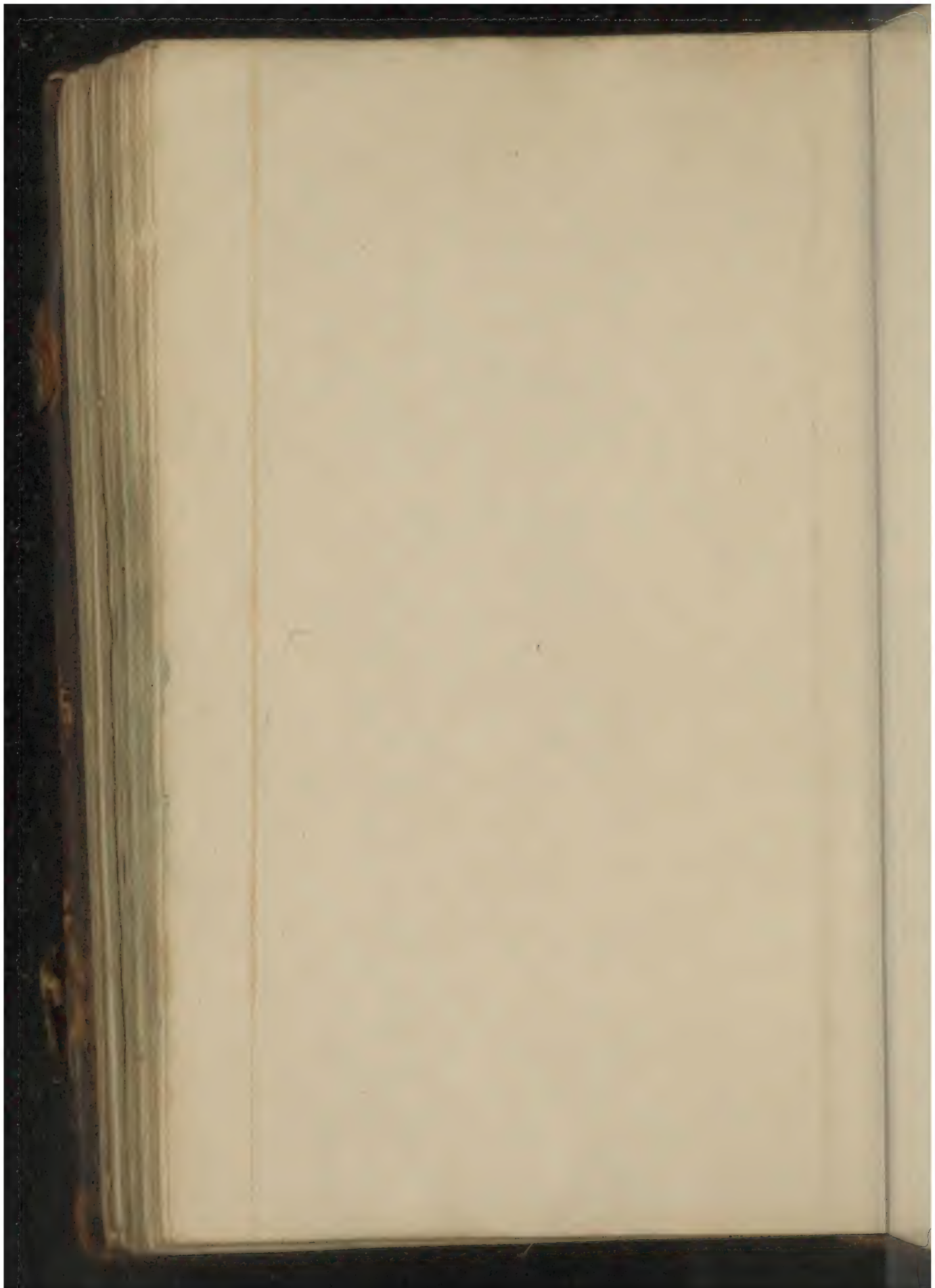




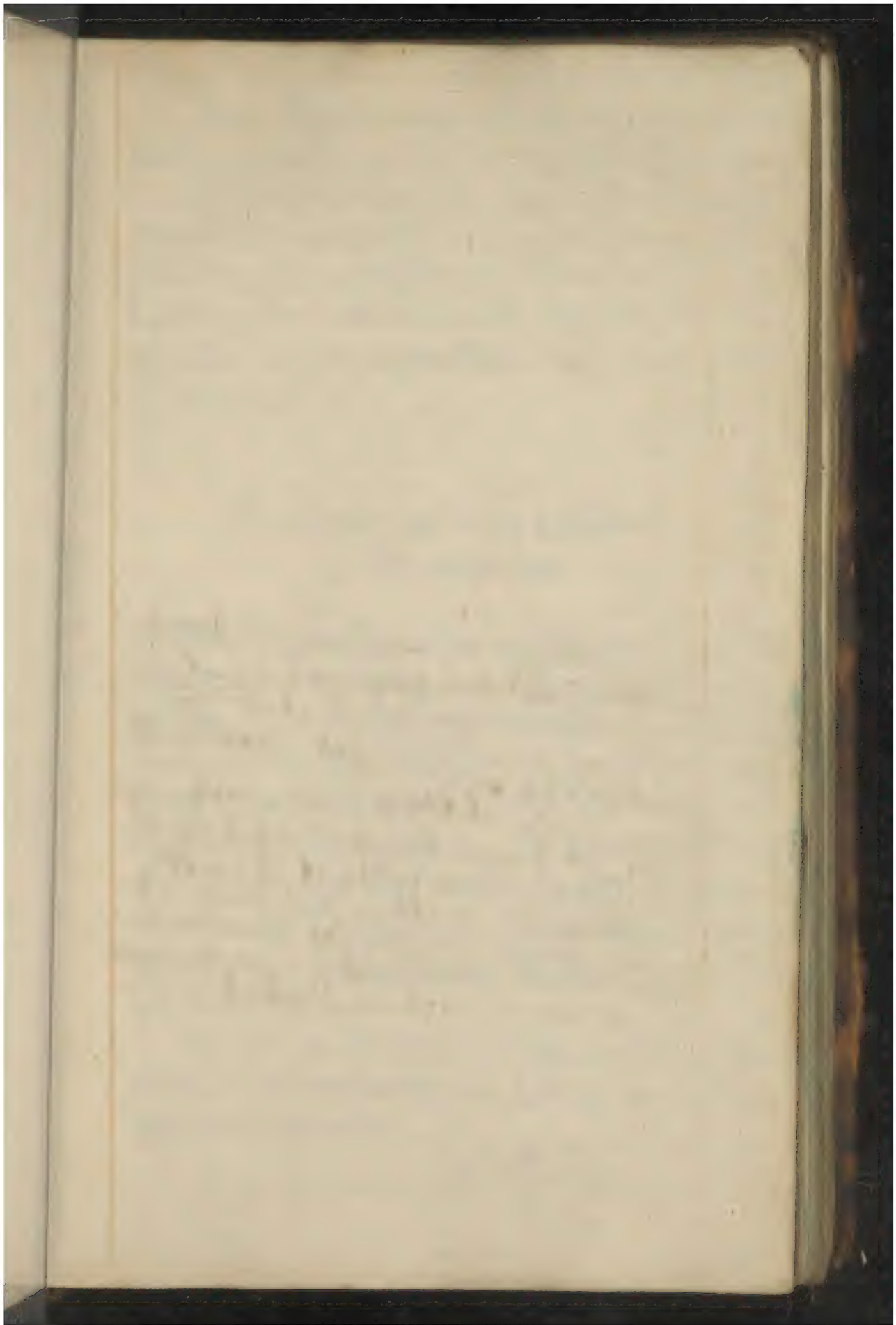












In his autem et excellentioribus partibus  
multa Caliditas, sicut in magnitudine  
Pulvis tamen partem habet et  
obscuro, vixitque huiusmodi, et ex causa  
quod caliditas, et aere, et a motu ante  
Prima causa ab aere, et a motu ante  
grosso, et magna humore et subtilitate  
grosse. a ex caliditate et humore  
humiditas et materia substantia et  
calor causa effluens, et substantia va-  
porum et coe substantia, et spiritus, humore  
et coe substantia infusa.



Rec. Glychirizæ rasæ ꝯ i. passularum  
paria .x. anisi ꝯ i. agarici in panno ligati ꝯ  
i ss. Florum cordialium pug. i. fiat decoctio  
tum huius ad quartā ꝯ 4. i. adde syrupi rosa-  
ti solutini ꝯ 2. gingiberis Cinamomi ana. ꝯ  
ss. fiat potio. rhabbarum infusum cum vi-  
no albo leniter expressum dari potest cum  
Cinnamo ꝯ i..

De morbis publice grassanti-  
bus. cap. 34.

Publicè grassari morbos vidimus oxonii &  
vna nocte simul plus sexaginta agrotasse no-  
uimus, & in vicinis postridie pagis, eò fortè  
aëre delato, fere centum, Quod etiam eo-  
dem tempore, Regnante tum Edwardo sex-  
to, Cantabrigiæ euenit, cum duo simul libe-  
ri ducis inclyti Suffolchiæ ibi morerentur.  
Nec tamen Oxonienses vlli ferè interierunt,  
quod cæli constitutio apud nos, quam ibi  
salubrior sit.

Sed iis ita succurrendum morbis puta-  
mus, vt Brittanico ludori (sic enim vocant)  
opitulari, solemus.

D.iii.

De



De curatione morborum popu-  
lariter grassatum & de  
peste. cap. 35.

*Calam. Anom. at. 19*

Si incipiat morbus cum vomitu, aut alui  
profluuiio non est mittendus sanguis, sed quo  
natura vergit eò deducere oportet. Idque  
semper fiat benedictis medicamentis, si san-  
guis abundet, & cætera consentiant, secunda  
vena interna dextri cubiti, si bubones appa-  
reant, in eadem parte. purgatio sit talis.

Rec. catholici ℥ 6, cum aqua hordei, vel  
syrupi de infusione rosarum ℥ 1 ss. cum aqua  
endiuiæ, cichorei addita interdum rhabar-  
bari ℥ 1. infusa prædictis aquis.

vel sic. Rec. Hieræ simplicis galeni, ℥ 1.  
rhabarbari ℥ 1 spicæ parum cum aqua bu-  
glossæ fiant pilulæ, a quibus post horam vnam  
aut alteram syrupi de infusione rosarum ℥ 2.  
recipiatur, cum eisdem aquis, vel ruffi catapo-  
tea, quibus crebrò vsus sum, & olim iuuenis  
vidi, D. Wootonum eas dare filiæ auunculi  
mei Lei, vicini sui in sæuiss. peste quæ ante  
annos 40. & amplius Londini passim grassa-  
batur, quibus sæliciter acceptis hæc sola  
nunc



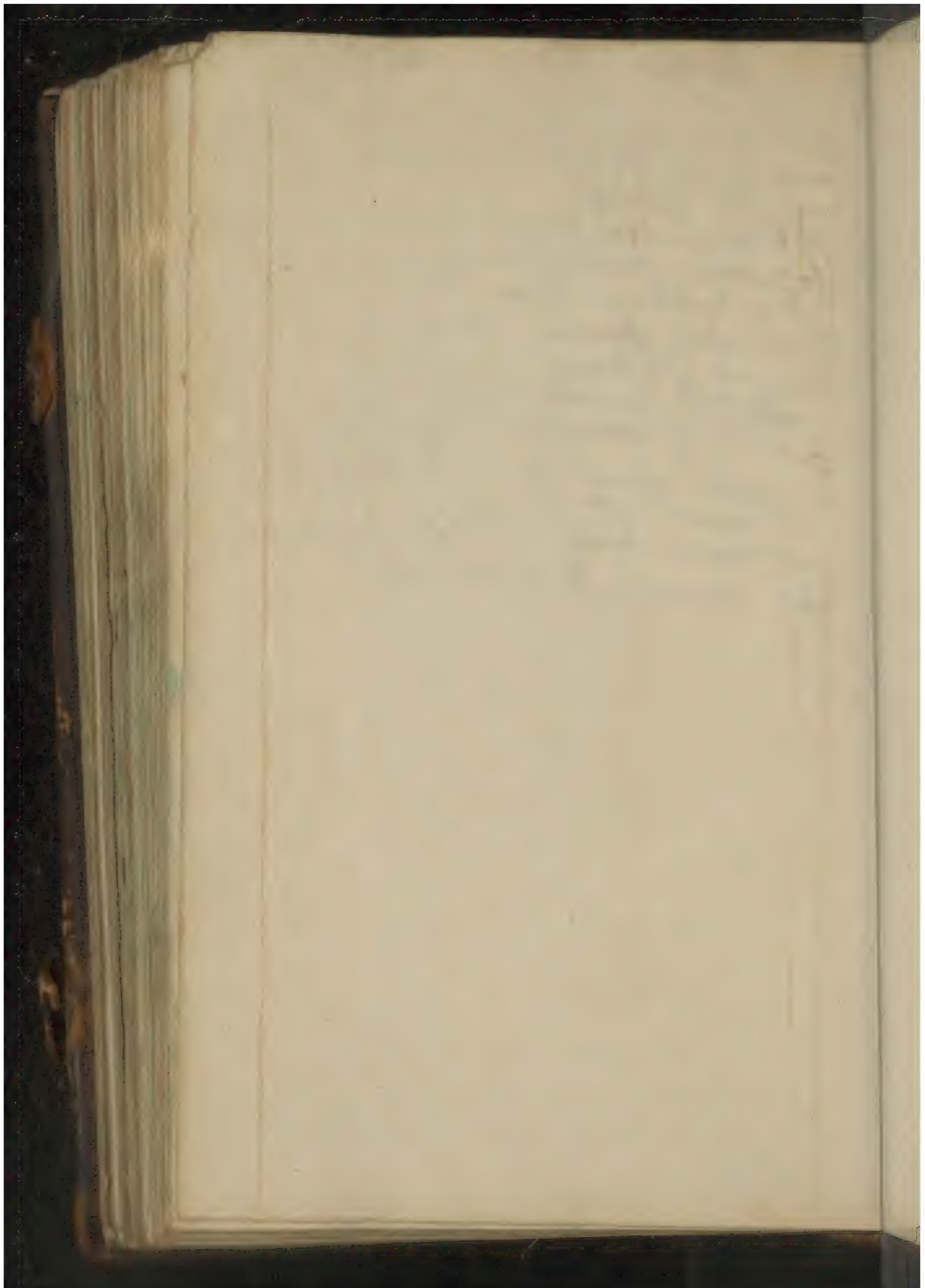
℞ q: Croci 10, nutt. juglans 3 ii  
Carn. ping 3 ii Mithrid. 3 i  
folia aliquot Salu. et q: 5 p. p. p.  
nalla, etat et Ruta si vis contumant.  
simul. f. in massa cum q: 12. in  
manu q: antedoto. contra pesto

mithridati usq: optime et valde libra surge  
homo aut vena fectio, q: qui pesto sunt  
correcti. Ven. a Gul. Palmario.

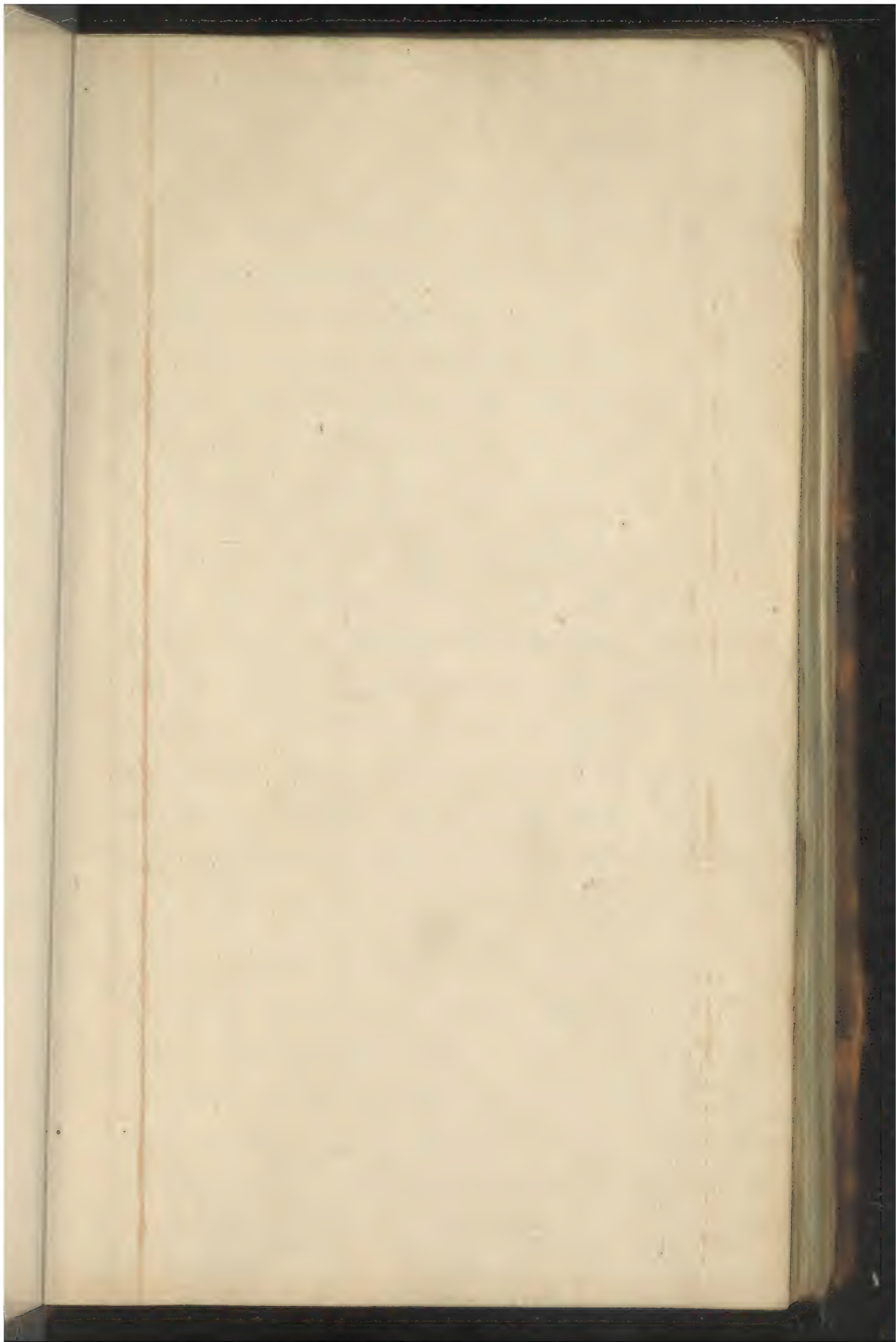
Antidot: p<sup>o</sup> f<sup>o</sup> d<sup>o</sup> ant  
ex Theriaca, Confess: Lygula, et  
Zaidaria

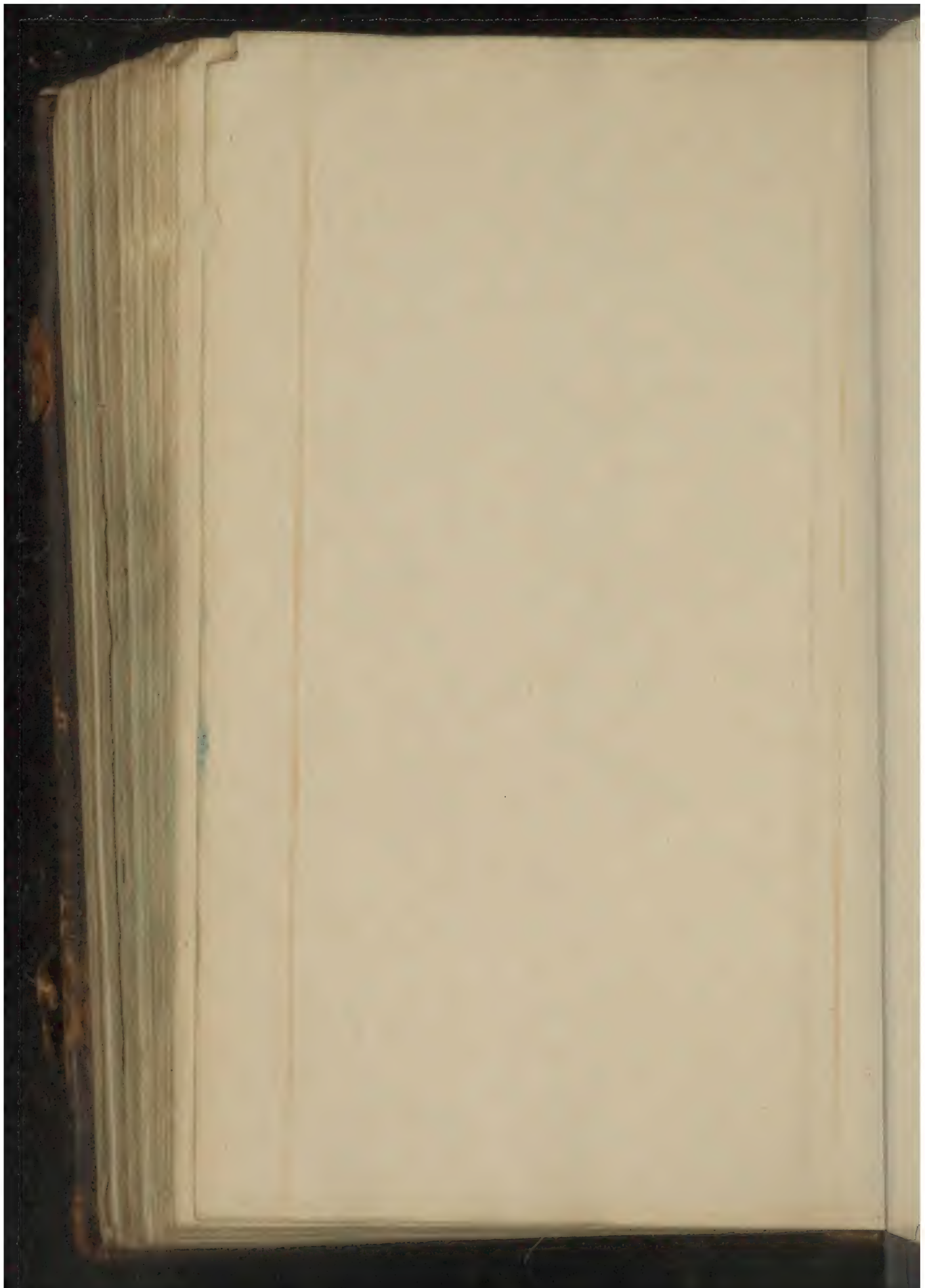


Antidota contra tertia  
Ruta manet comesta. <sup>scota</sup>  
Detonica tibia et ex vno tibia d. 311  
maxime pferat. Ad foenicul, cala-  
mintha pferat.  
Alliis contra frigida venena et pferat.  
- pferat: semina nagi ex vno scota  
Radix Raphani. Terra Lemnia.  
Bolus item pferat est ad pferat  
venena ubi pferat, non vni quod sint  
pferat et Detonica omnes qui in tibia  
pferat pferat. P. Alp.  
Compositum optum ex vni folijs Ruta  
ad pferat salt et nagi, vni  
et carter duabz. Antidota: mithridatu  
et phosica et mithridatu.

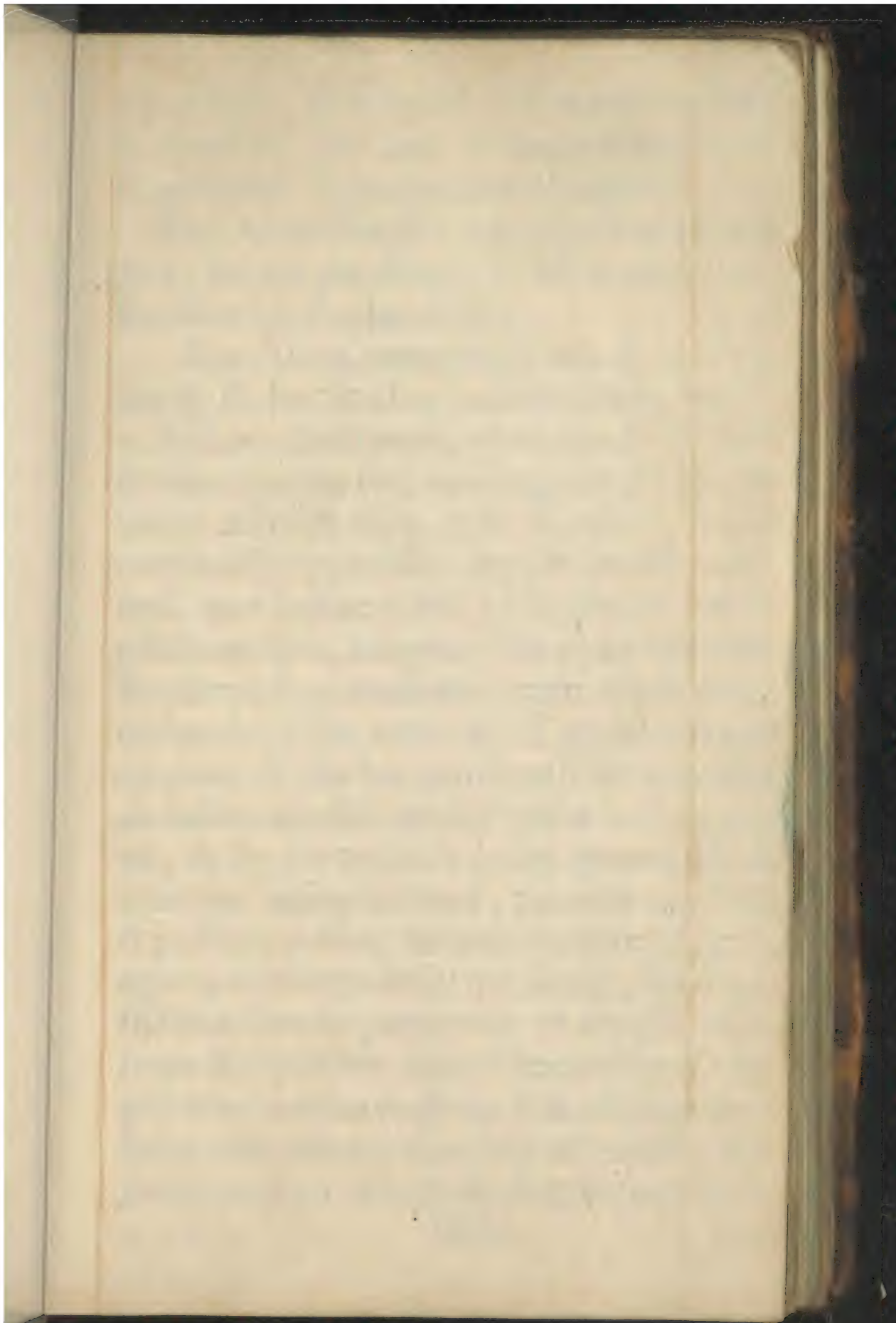


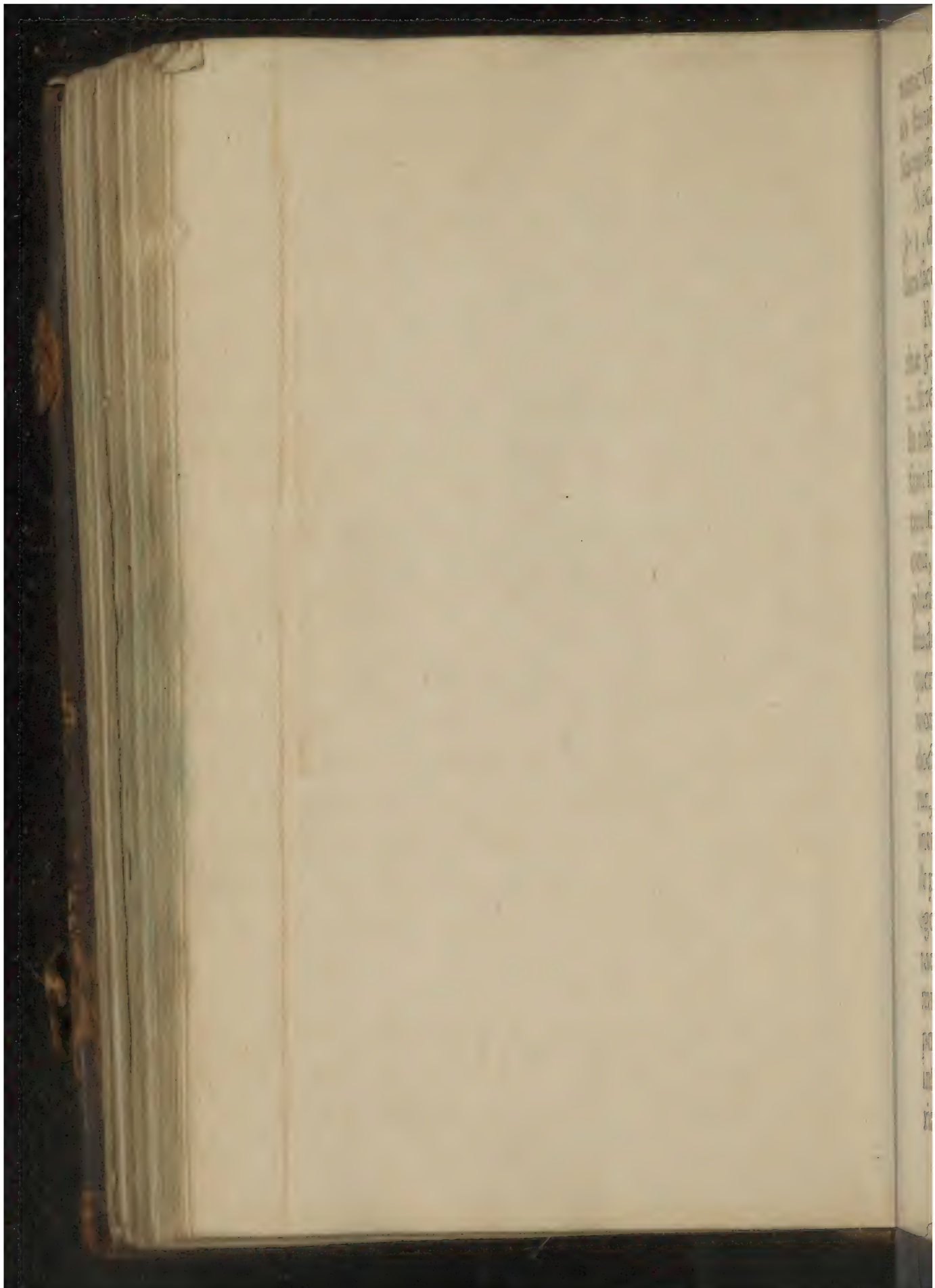














nunc viuit , aliis omnibus e medio sublati  
in familia : qui hoc medicamentum non  
sumpserunt. Quas quidem sic parant.

Rec. Aloes loti ꝯ 2 . myrrhæ & croci ana  
ꝯ 1 . dantur pondere ꝯ 1 . vel vt puto , me-  
lius sicut hic Paulus docet.

Rec. Aloes, ammoniaci ana . ꝯ 1 . myr-  
rhæ ꝯ ss. hæc in vino contrita dentur ad ꝯ  
1 . ferè quotidie inquit, quod ego in meipso  
& aliis expertus sum in cōtagione graui, quæ  
fuit in martiali sede, cum ibi essem, sed vt  
multis fæliciter exhibui in peste sæuissima ox-  
onii, quæ Iudicem Bell absorpsit, & quam  
plurimos alios, vni genoroso non potui per-  
suadere vt hoc medicamentum experiretur,  
quem ideo Deo commisi, & quatrduo post  
mortuus est. De hac pestilenti febre cum duo  
doctissimi medici mecum multa colloquere-  
tur, & de contagionis huius genere multis  
inter nos disceptaremus, tandem manibus  
& pedibus in hanc sententiam itum est, quam  
ego ex valesco protuli, qui sic ait, iste ægri-  
tudines sunt ita perniciosæ vt medici pluri-  
mum decipiantur, nam videmus bonam hy-  
postasim in vrina & aliqua bona signa, tamen  
infirmus moritur, cuius ratio est, quia mate-  
ria est multum venenosa, & naturæ odibilis

D.iiii.

ideo



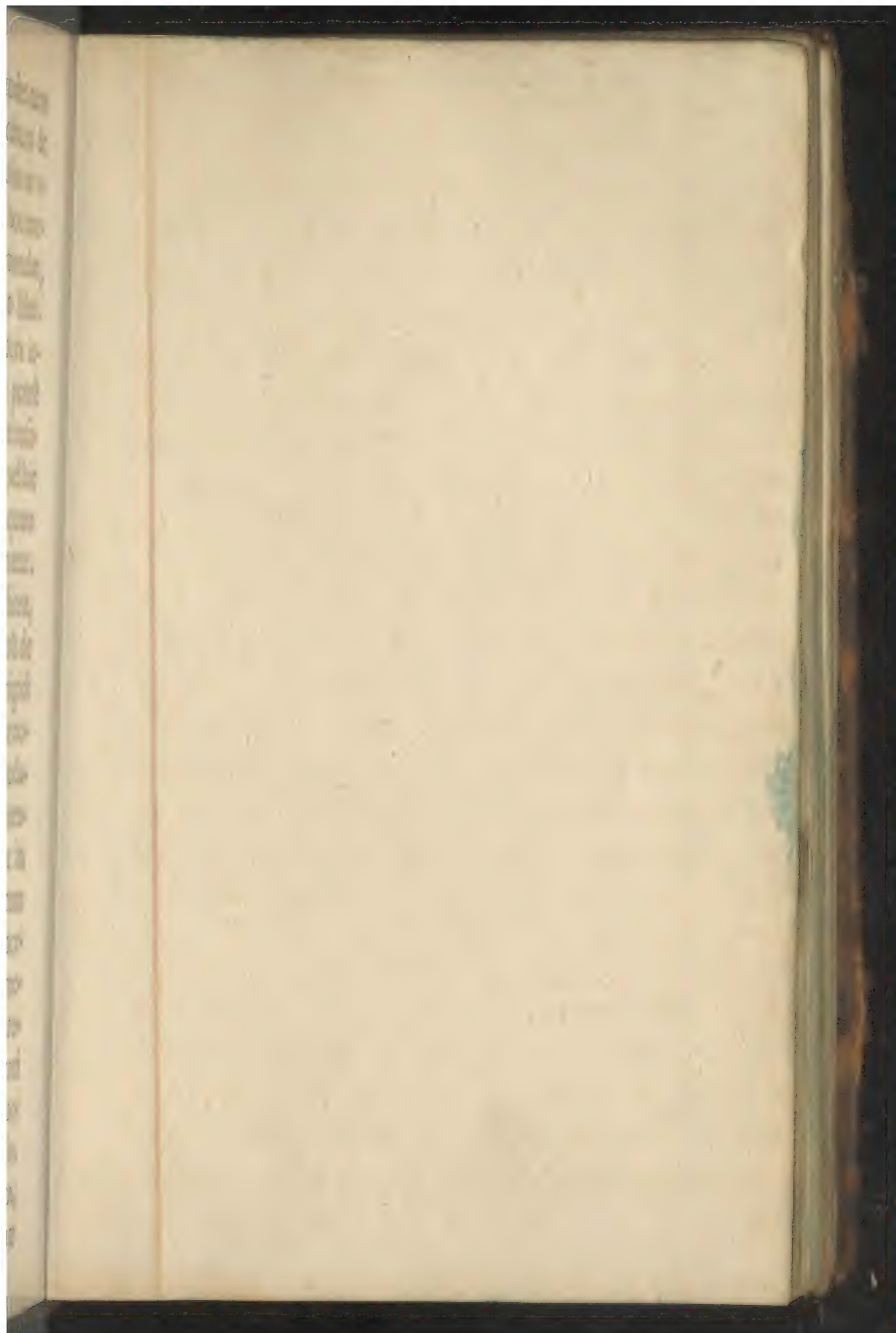
ideo natura dimittit eam, & non audet eam  
inuadere, sed potius reuertitur ad cibum &  
facit bonam digestionem & hypostasim in v-  
rina, & pereunt ægri. Præseruat autem hoc me-  
dicamentum a peste, quod Gal. commendat,  
& ante eum Dioscorides in principio libri.

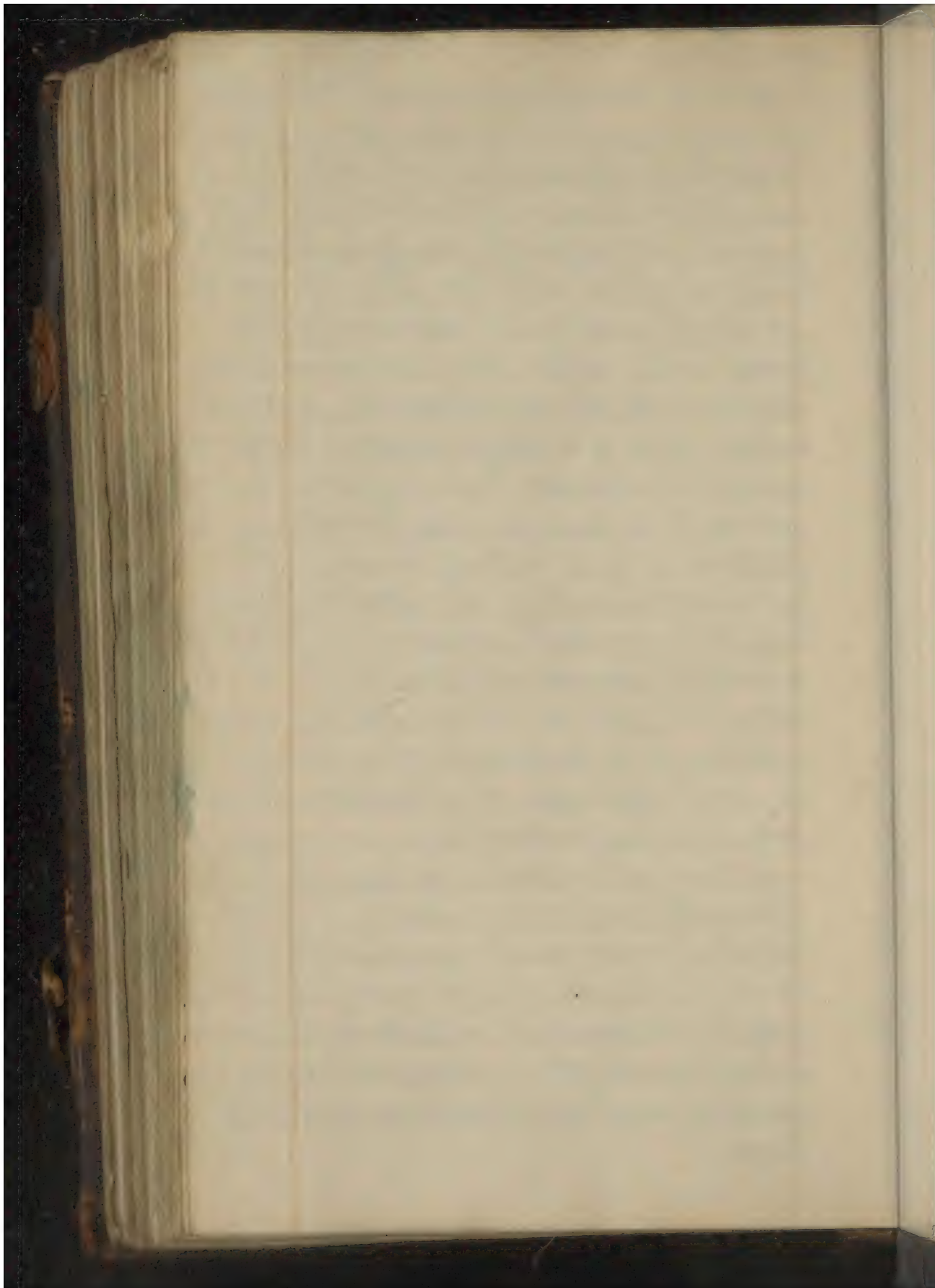
Rec. Rutæ folia 18. caricæ. 2. nuces iu-  
glandes duas salis gran. Dari etiam potest  
interdum, conseruæ buglossæ, sacchari rosa-  
cei ana ʒ 1. diamar. frigidi. ʒ 4. misce, vel hic  
puluis diamargar. cum vino albo & aquaro  
facea. Porro Epithema cordi sic formetur.

Rec. Aquæ buglossæ ʒ 2. aquæ rosaceæ,  
violarū, nymphaeæ an. quar. 1. trochiscorū de  
camphora ʒ 1 pulueris damargaritōn frigidi  
ʒ 1. Sed & puluis alexi pharmacus, seu bezo-  
ardicus lapis ille, qui nuper inuentus lauda-  
tur plurimum. Quin & Aëtius alliū comen-  
dat, victus autem sit præcipua cura, hunc in  
modum. Ouum in frigidam aquam mixtum  
cum aceto immitte, abiecto albo, cum ace-  
to & succo aranci vel mali citrii coctū come-  
datur vel perdix, aut capus, aut iuuenis co-  
lumba euiscerati, impleatur frustis mali citrei  
& petroselino & lento igne coquatur, & suc-  
cus per linteū extrahatur. Et potus fiat talis.

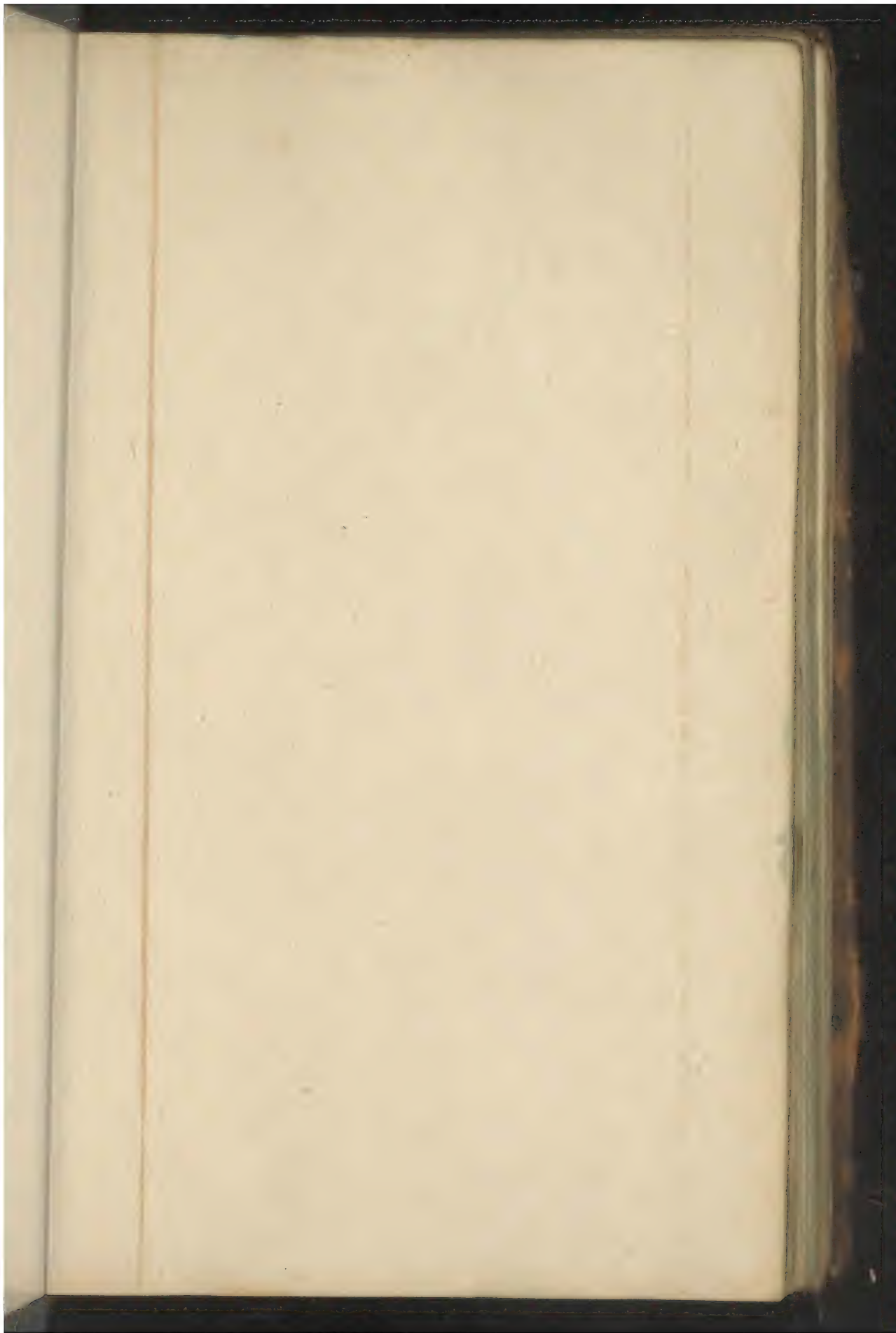
Rec. Aquæ acetosæ libr. ss. aquæ rosarum,  
aquæ

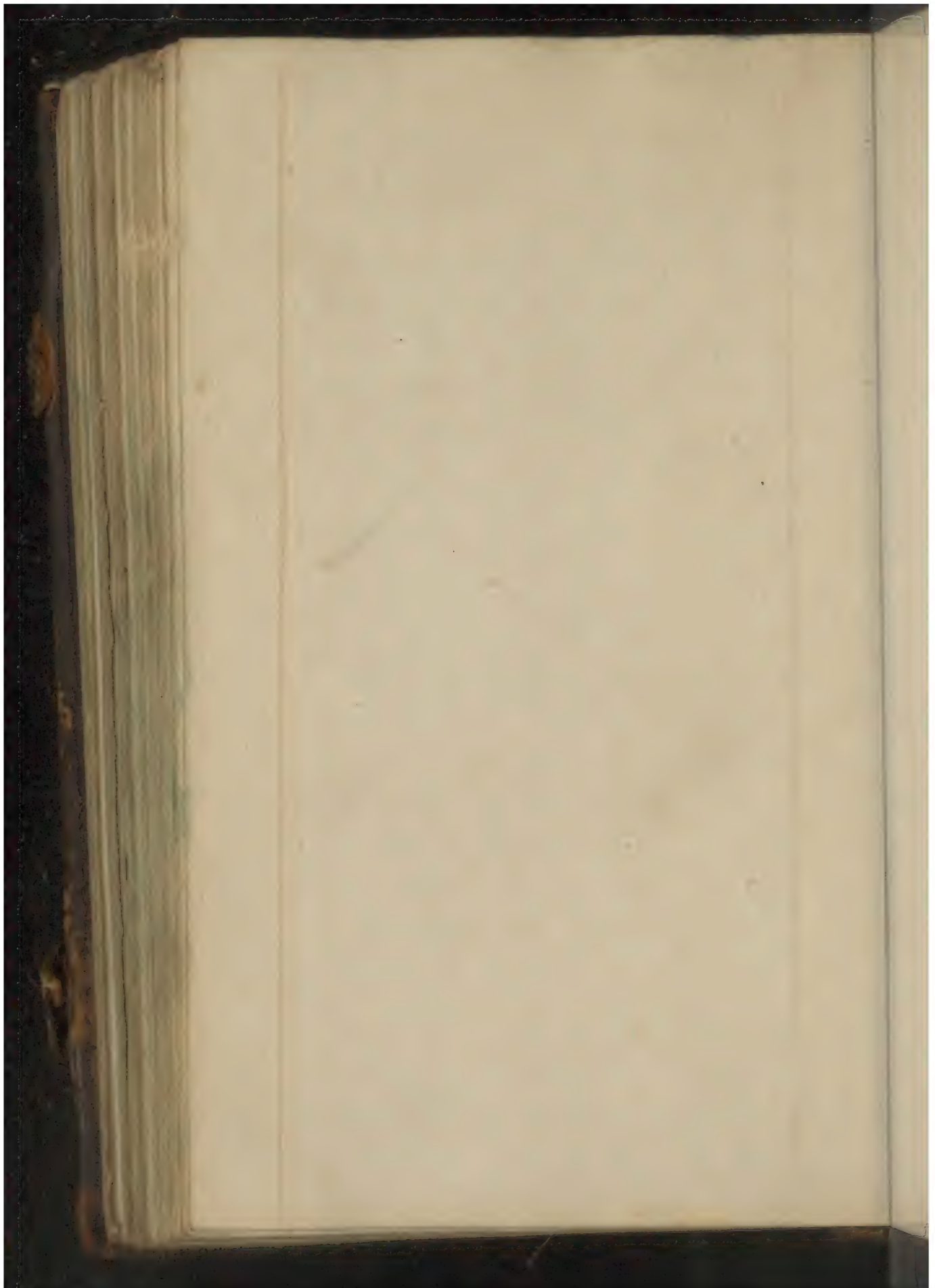




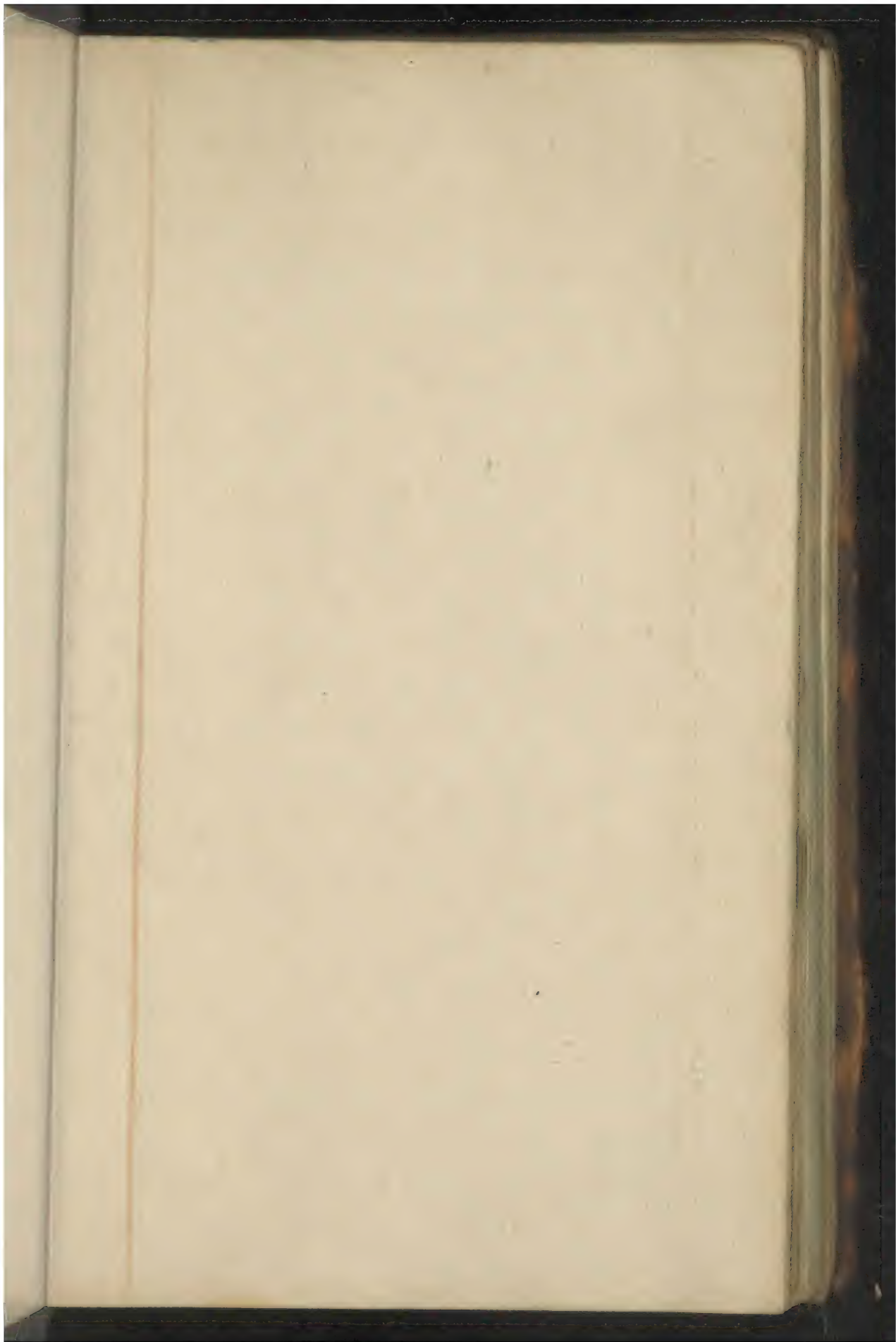


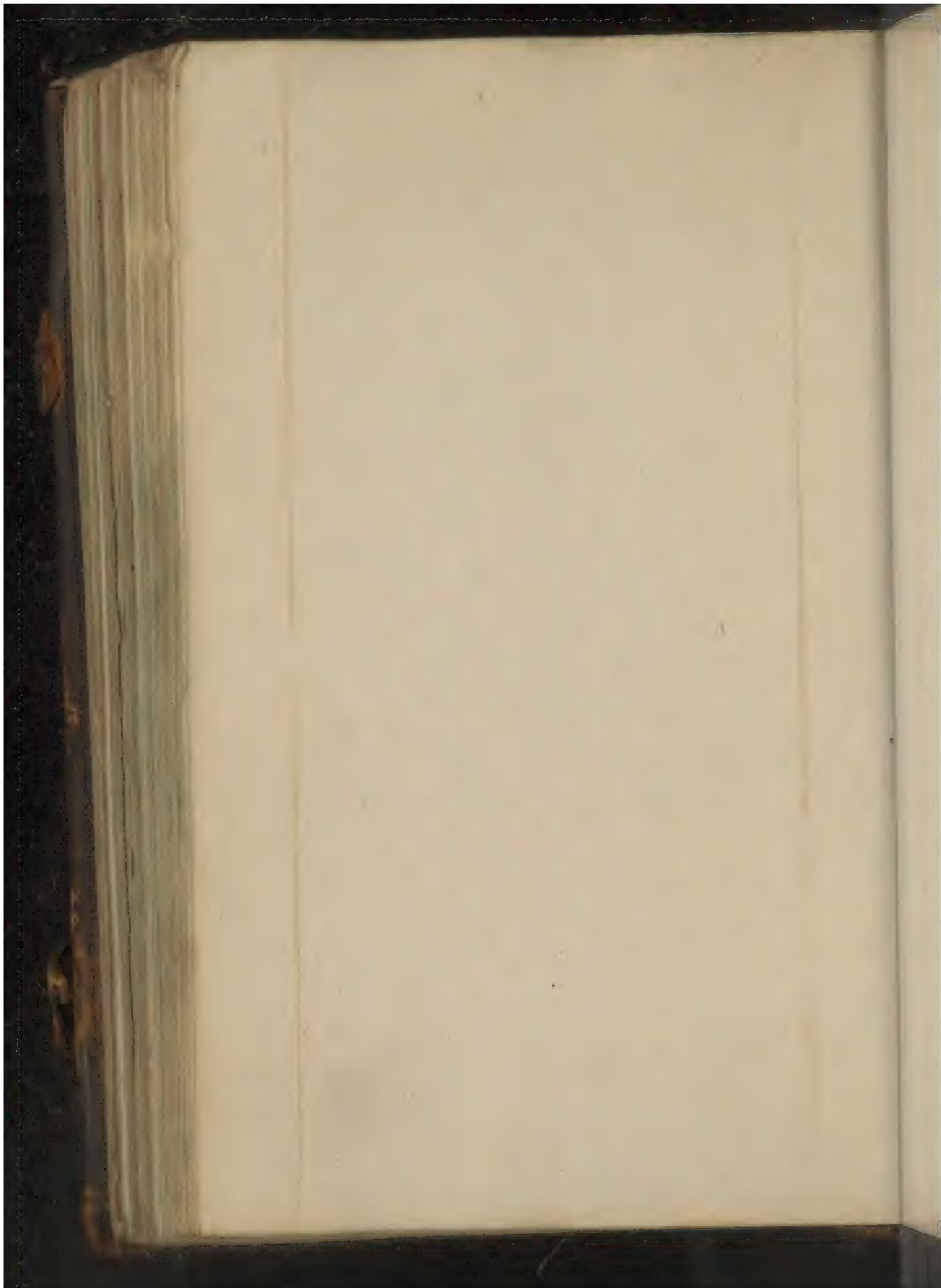




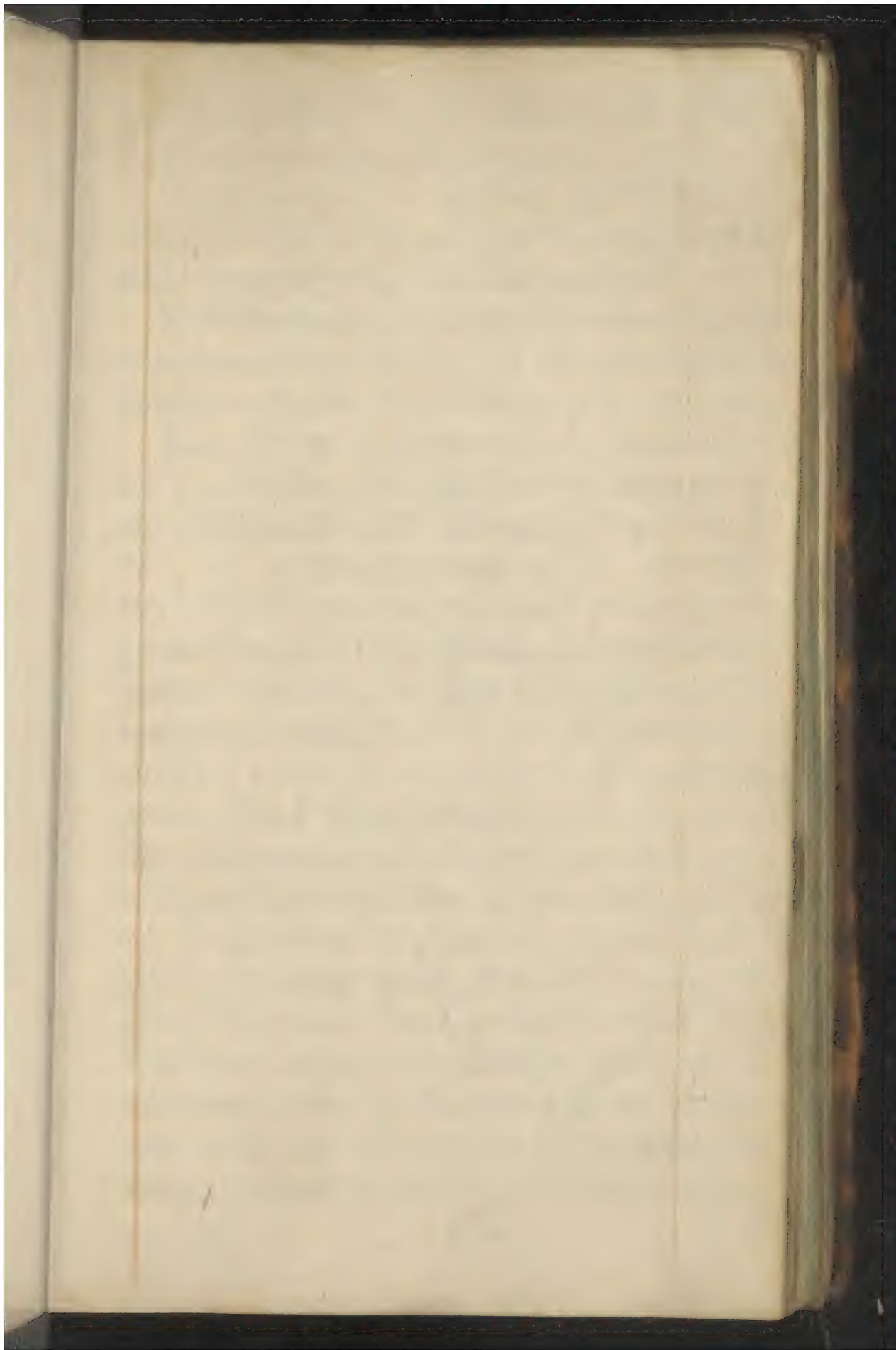


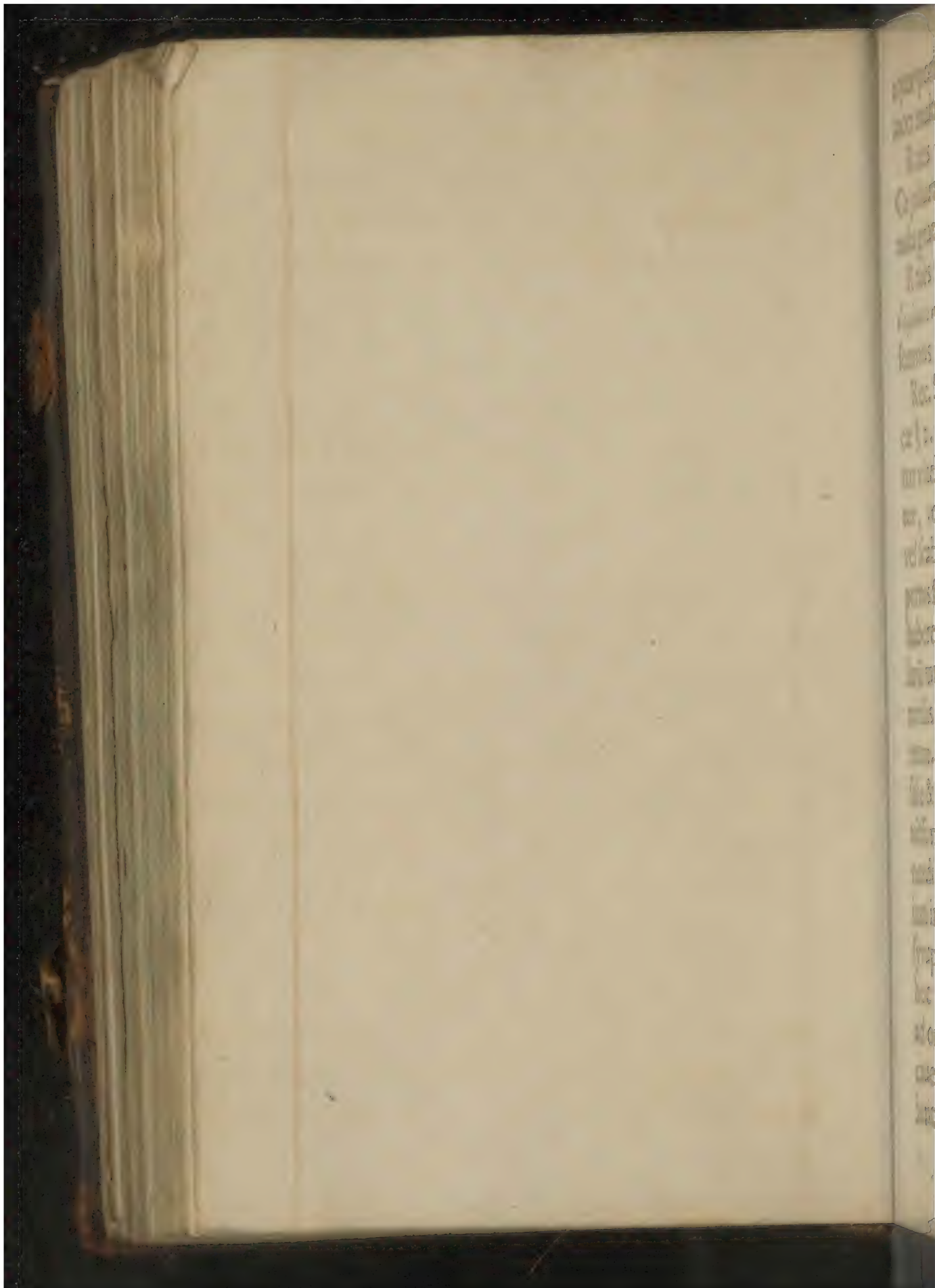














aquæ portulacæ, aquæ endiuivæ ana quart 1.  
succī malorum granatorum ꝑ 3.

Rases χυλὸν ῥοιῶς sacchari panis libr. 1.  
Ca phuræ ꝑ 2. fiat Iulepus si haberi nequeat  
mala granata pro iis substitue acetum.

Rases inquit. εμβάλε τῆς πίσιτόνης τὸν χυλὸν  
οἰορήμιον καὶ τὰ ῥοιῶν, si sit conciliandus  
somnus, porro etiam hic syrupus capiendus.

Rec. Syrupi de papauere ꝑ 1. aquæ lactu-  
cæ ꝑ 2. misce. Denique buboni superpona-  
tur vitellus oui bene salitus, & sæpe mute-  
tur, vel verbascus cum radice contusus  
vel scabiosa (quæ stæbe dicitur) quod ego ex-  
pertus sum in Wallia cū sub aure bubonem  
haberet quidam. vel Rec. Caricarum passu-  
larū mundatarū ꝑ 2. salis ꝑ 3. fermenti ꝑ 3.  
mellis ꝑ 1. olei chamæmelini q. s. fiat emplas-  
trum. Aliud Rec. Vitellum oui misceatur cū  
sale & succo scabiosæ, Qui plura ad hunc gra-  
uiss. morbum curandum desyderat, legat Ma-  
nardi epistolam terciam libri quinti. Sed &  
iam in frequenti usu est. Rec. diascordii ꝑ 2.  
syrupi limonum ꝑ 2. Cardui benedicti ꝑ 3.  
hoc loco apponere placuit προφυλακτικῶν  
ad omnes febres, & alios quosdā morbos præ-  
cauendos, qui oriuntur ex humoribus cho-  
lericis, vel mixtis pituita, vel melancholia.

D.v.

Rec.



Rec. Violarum cichorei, endiuia ana. M.  
1. boraginis, agrymonii, capilli veneris ana.  
M. ss. radicum apii rusci, asparagi ana. ʒ 2.  
ameos, carni fœniculi ana. ʒ 1. decoquā-  
tur in q. s. aquæ ad libr. 1. ss. cuius colati ex-  
cipe ʒ 4. syrapi asetosi ʒ 1. pro vna vice.  
& sic pro aliis.

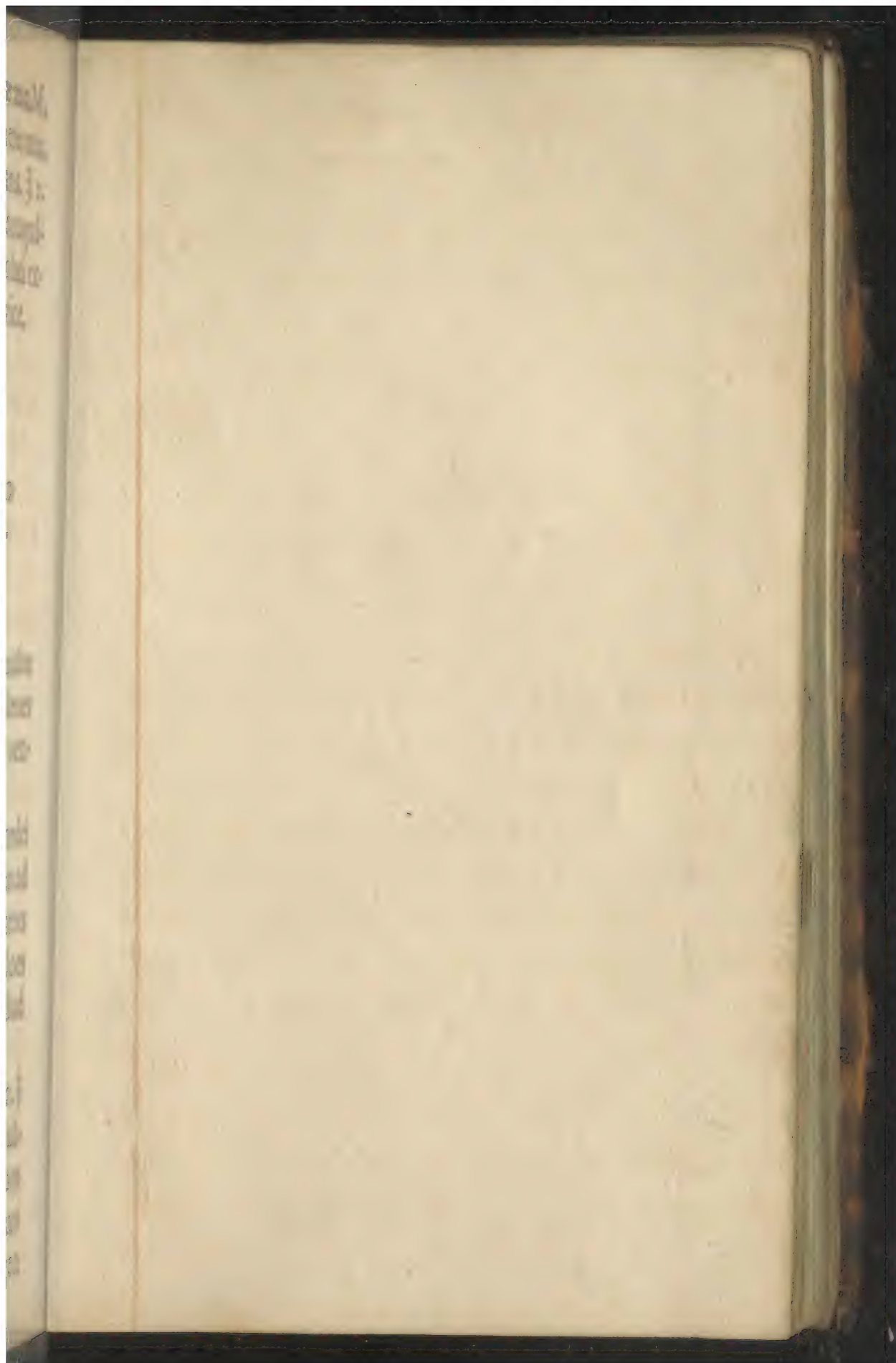
Caput 36. de iis qui ex redundan-  
tia crudorum humorum syn-  
cope periclitantur.

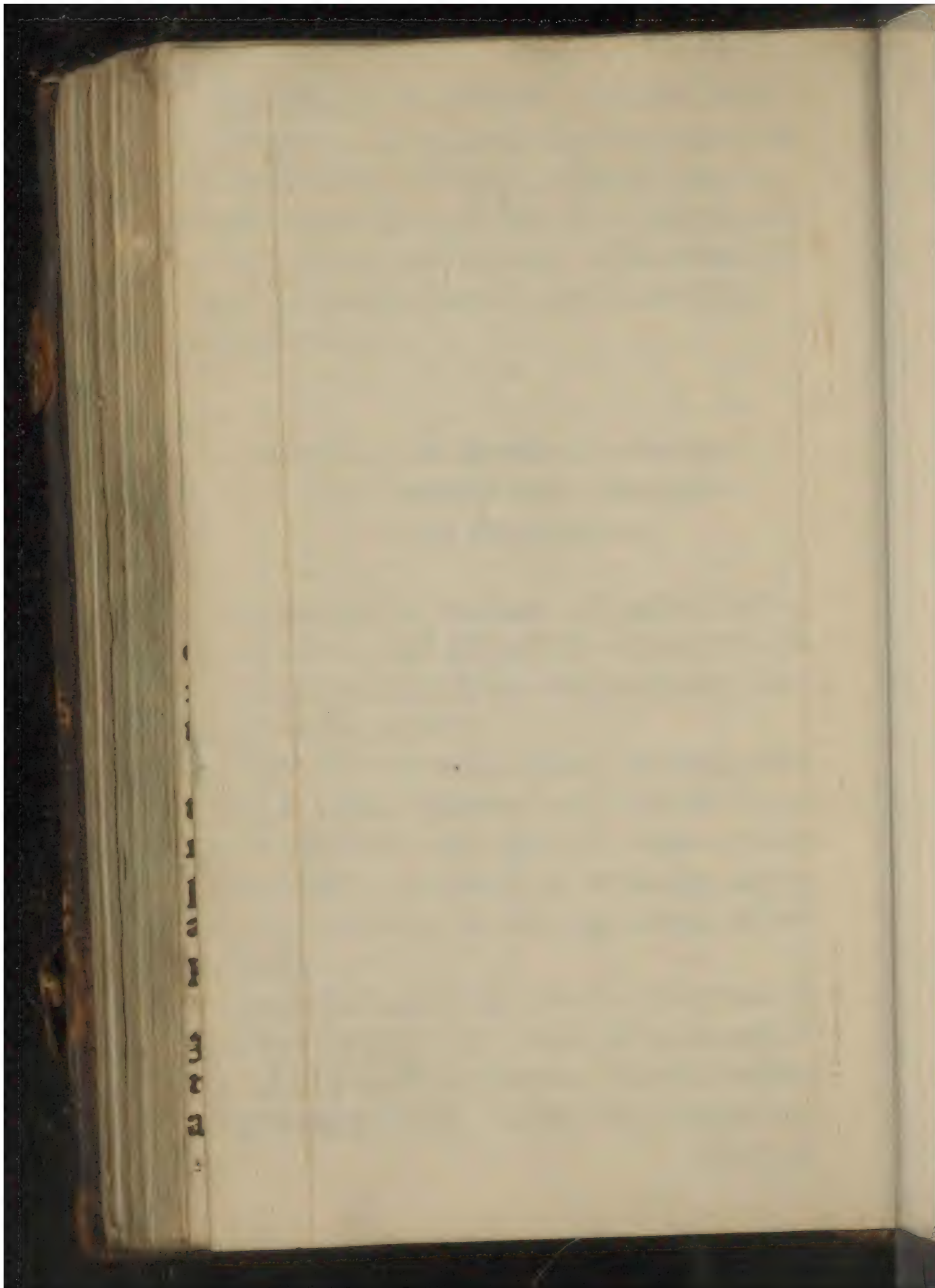
Omnia ferè ad verbum hic habet Paulus  
quæ Aërius, post frictiones autem & leues  
factas purgationes hoc medicamentum ven-  
triculo admoueat.

Rec. Vini aromatici libr. 1. farinae hordei  
tritæ, ʒ 1. decoquatur vinum cum farina ad  
mellis spissitudinem deinde accipe carnis  
palmulorum extractæ ʒ 2. mastiches aloes  
ana. ʒ 2. croci ʒ ss. fiat emplastrum, aliud  
postea sic.

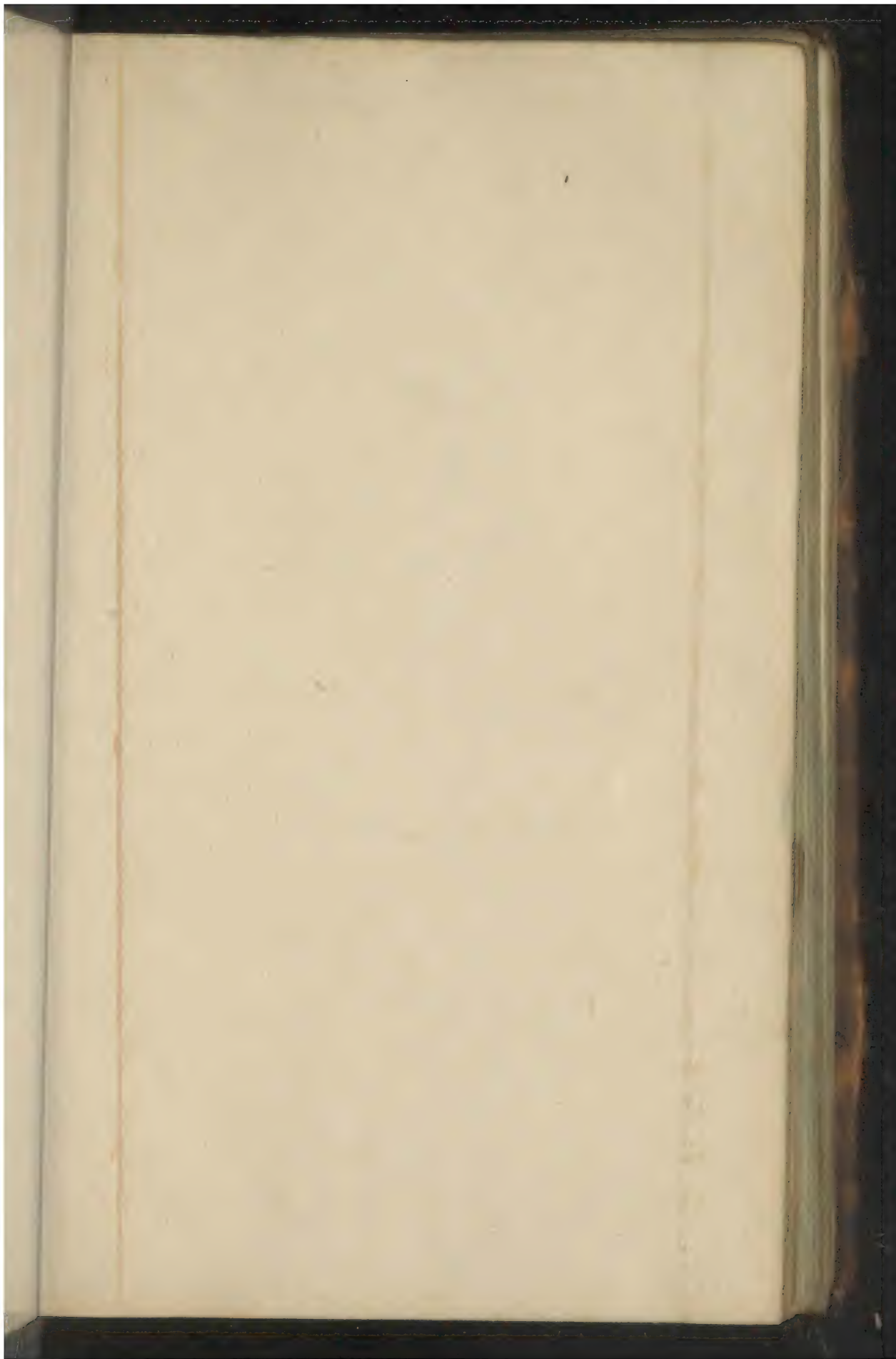
Rec Olei mastichini, de absinthio ana. ʒ  
3. olei de cydoniis ʒ 2. vini libr. ss. decoquā-  
tur ad vini consumptionem. Naribus etiam  
admouendæ Rosæ, Violæ, & pauimentum  
spargen

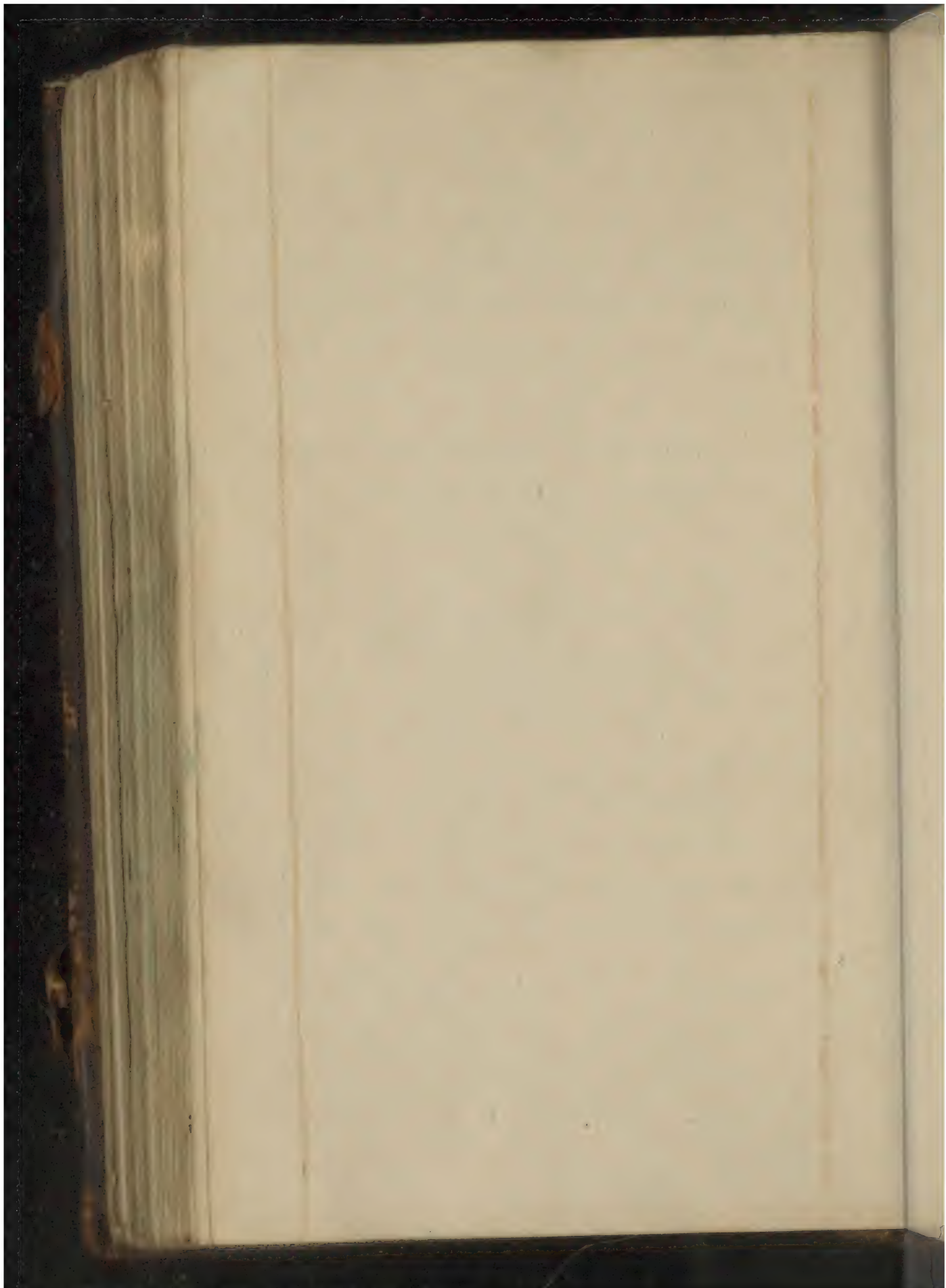




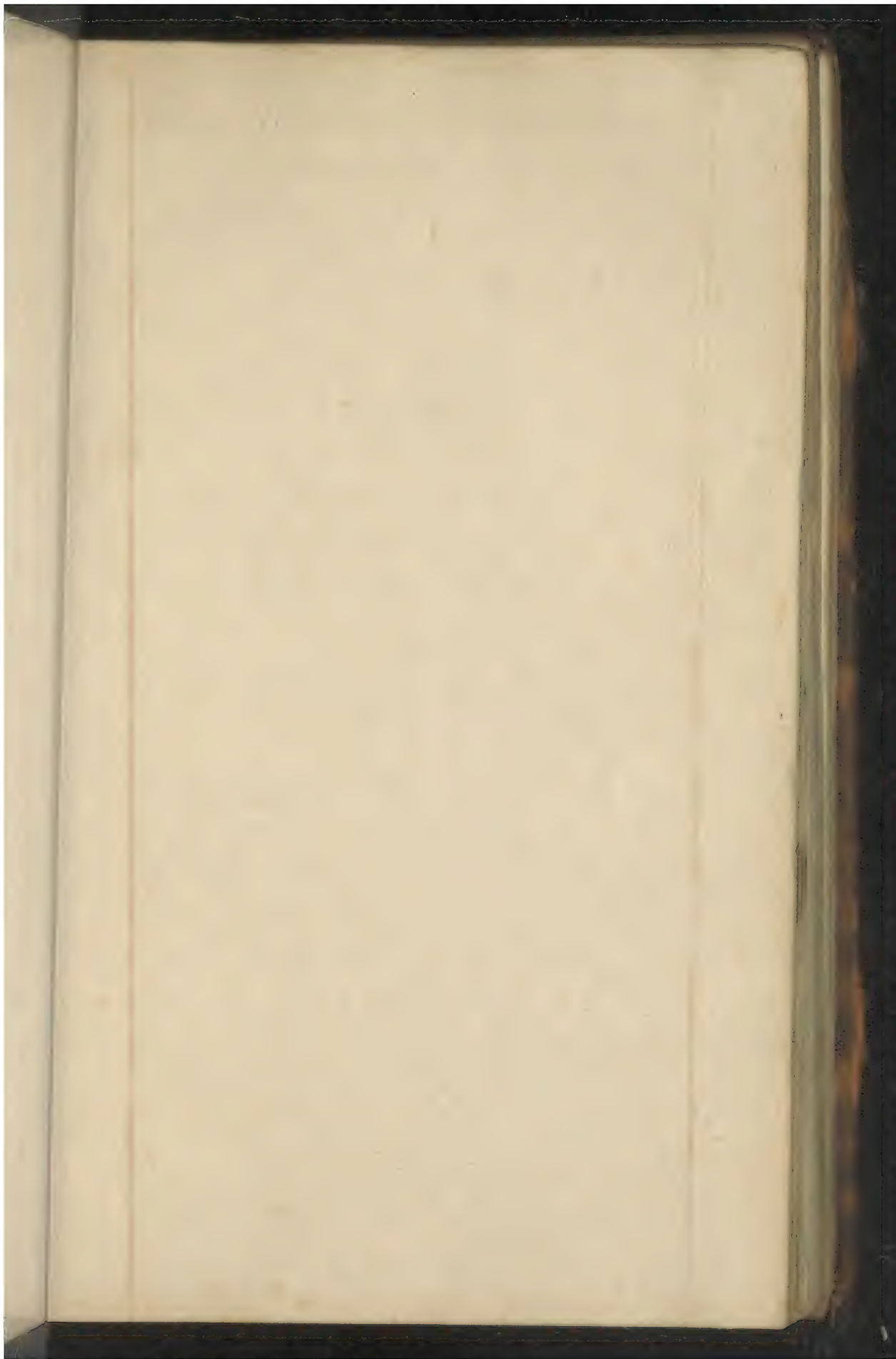


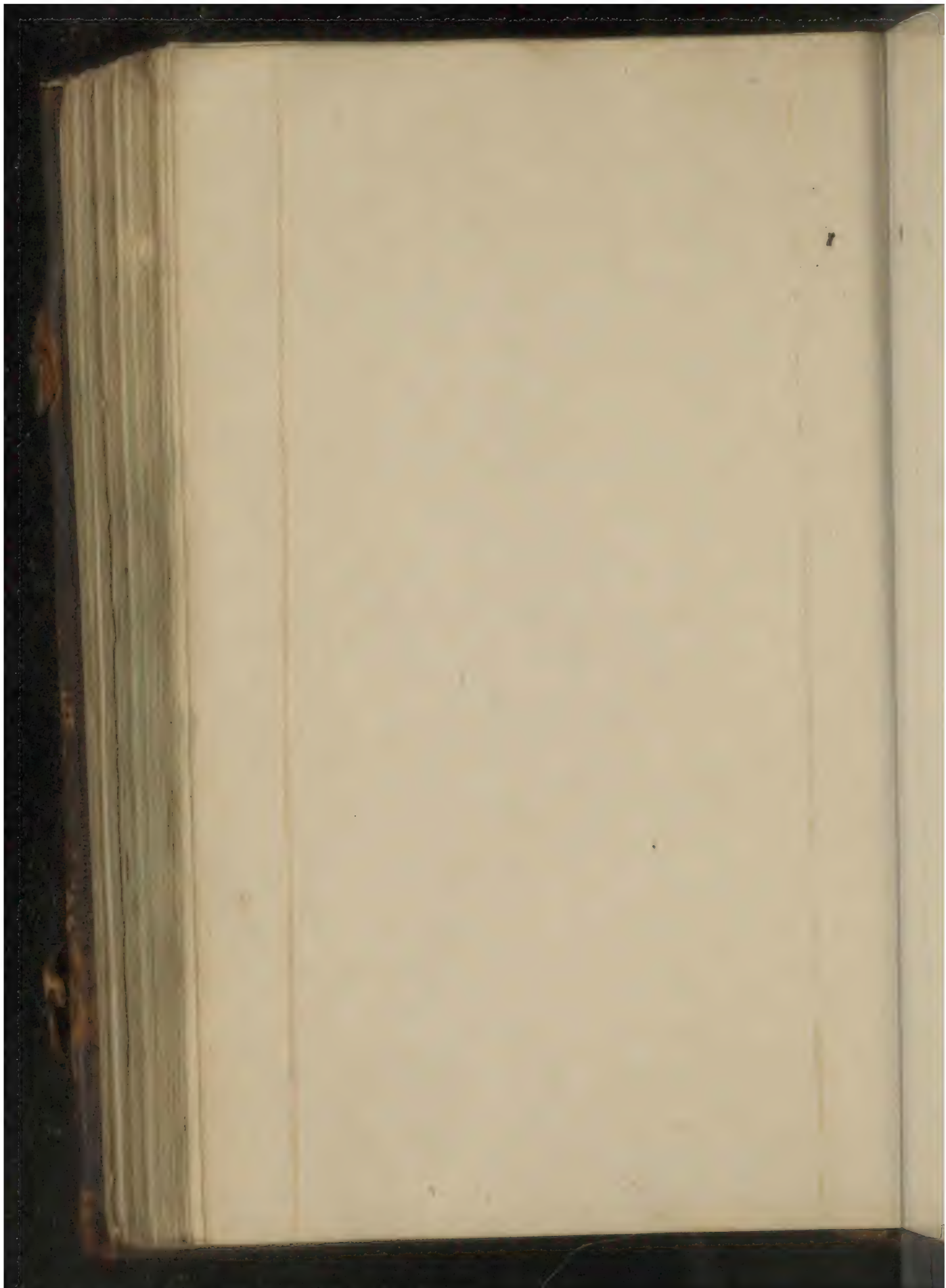




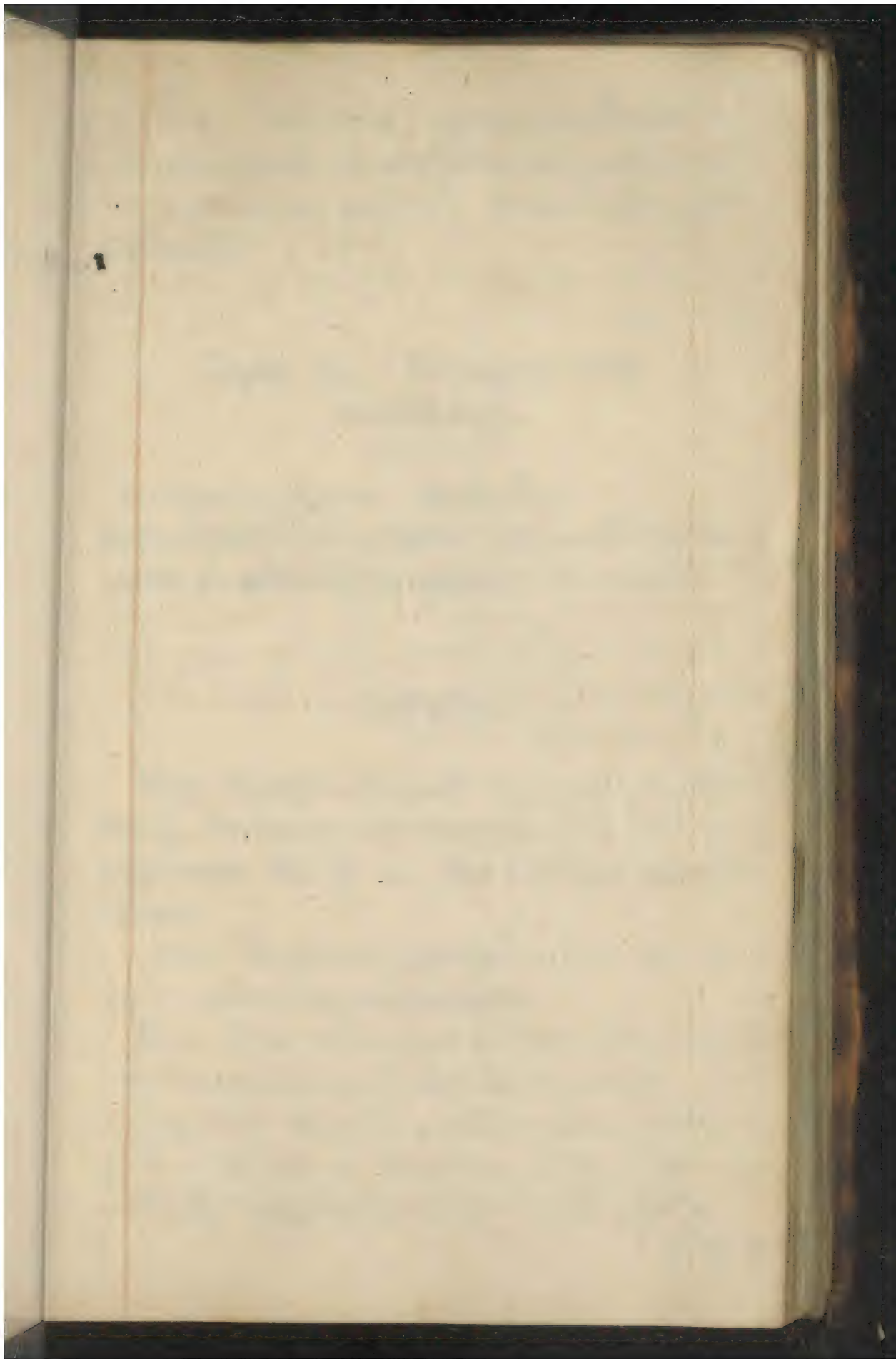


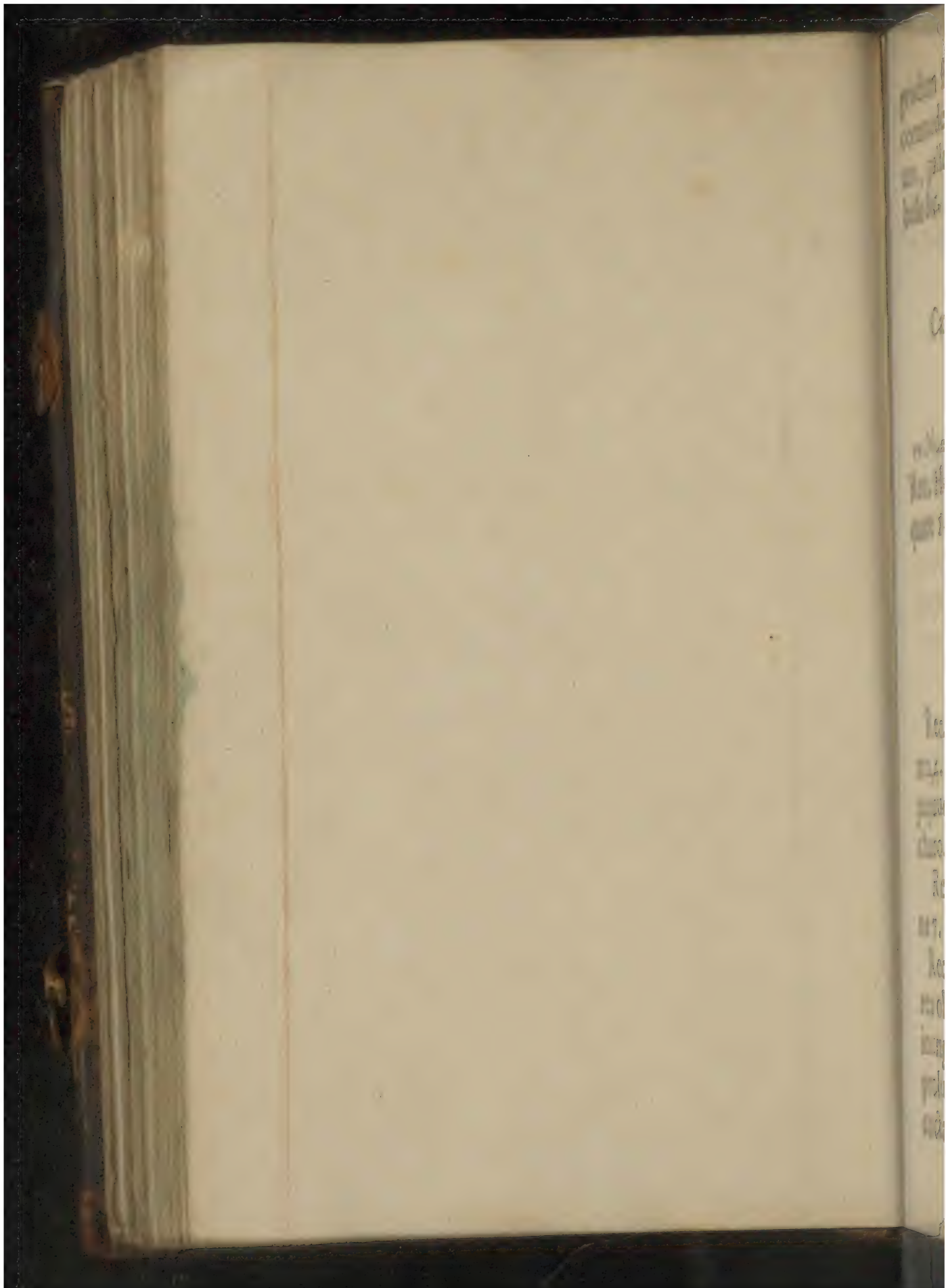














gendum foliis vitis, quercus rosarum &c.  
comedenda sunt vitella ouorum sorbili-  
um, gallorum testiculi, porcellorum cere-  
bella &c.

Caput 40. Si corpus tabe  
consumatur.

ἐπιθέματα ἰύχοντα qualia hoc.

Rec. Hordei excorticati libr. i. olei violacei  
quart i. adde floris violarum & miscum.

Caput 41.

Rec. Hordei diu cocti  $\frac{3}{4}$  . amigd. dulci-  
um, 4. seminum maiorum ana  $\frac{3}{4}$  ss. seminum  
papaueris albi  $\frac{3}{4}$  i. fiat sorbitio cum sac-  
charo.

Rec. Vnguenti populeon  $\frac{3}{4}$  i. opii gra-  
na 7. misce cum oleo rosato.

Rec. Diacodiòn cum sacharo  $\frac{3}{4}$  2. præte-  
rea oleo violaceo & oleo de papauere, sunt  
inungenda tempora, addito pauco aceto &  
prolue faciem ac tempora, aqua in qua de-  
cocta sint papauerum nigri & albi capita.

Caput

Caput 44.

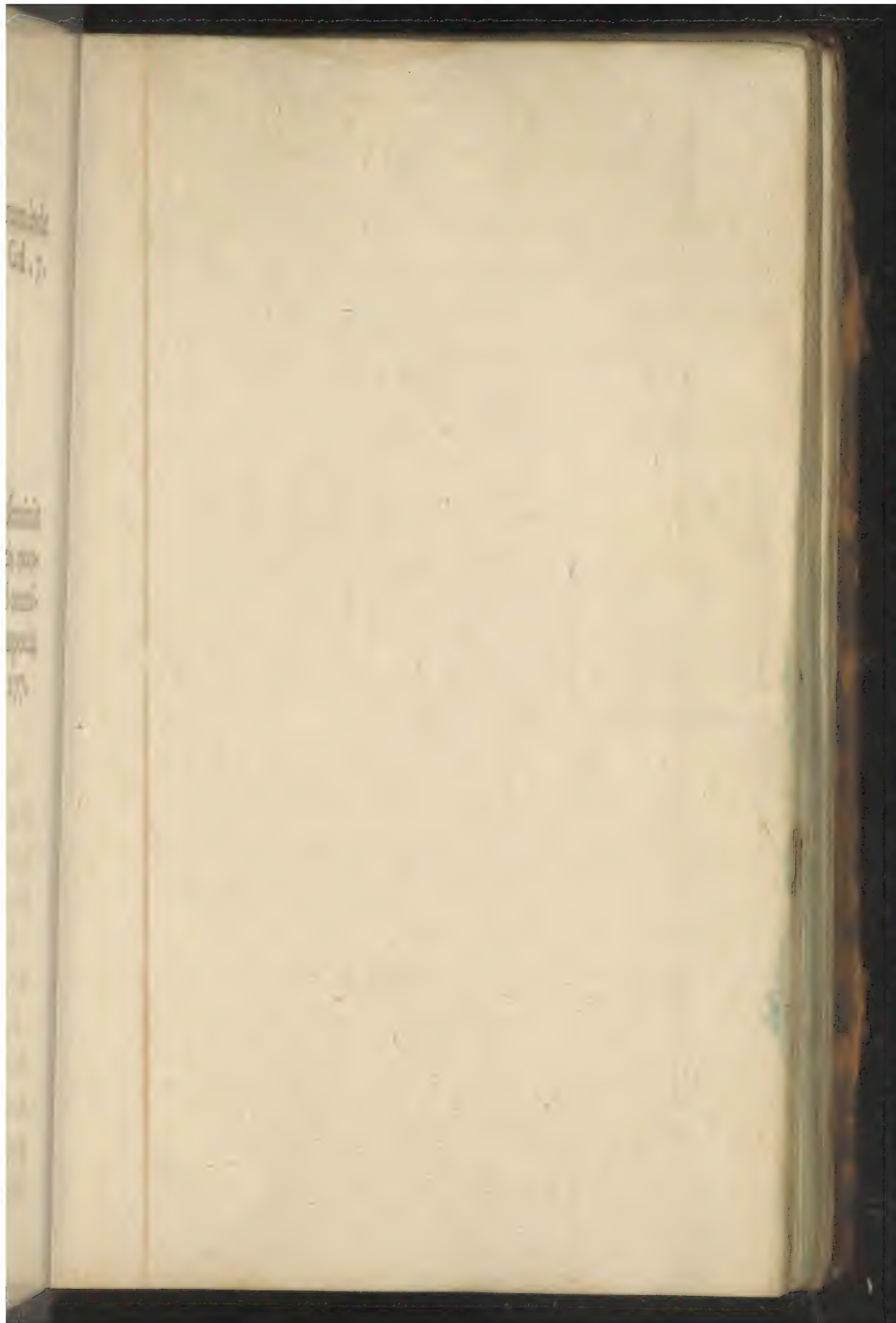
Mastichen nardino liquans, lanam inde  
madentem ventriculo appone, Gal. 7.  
methodi.

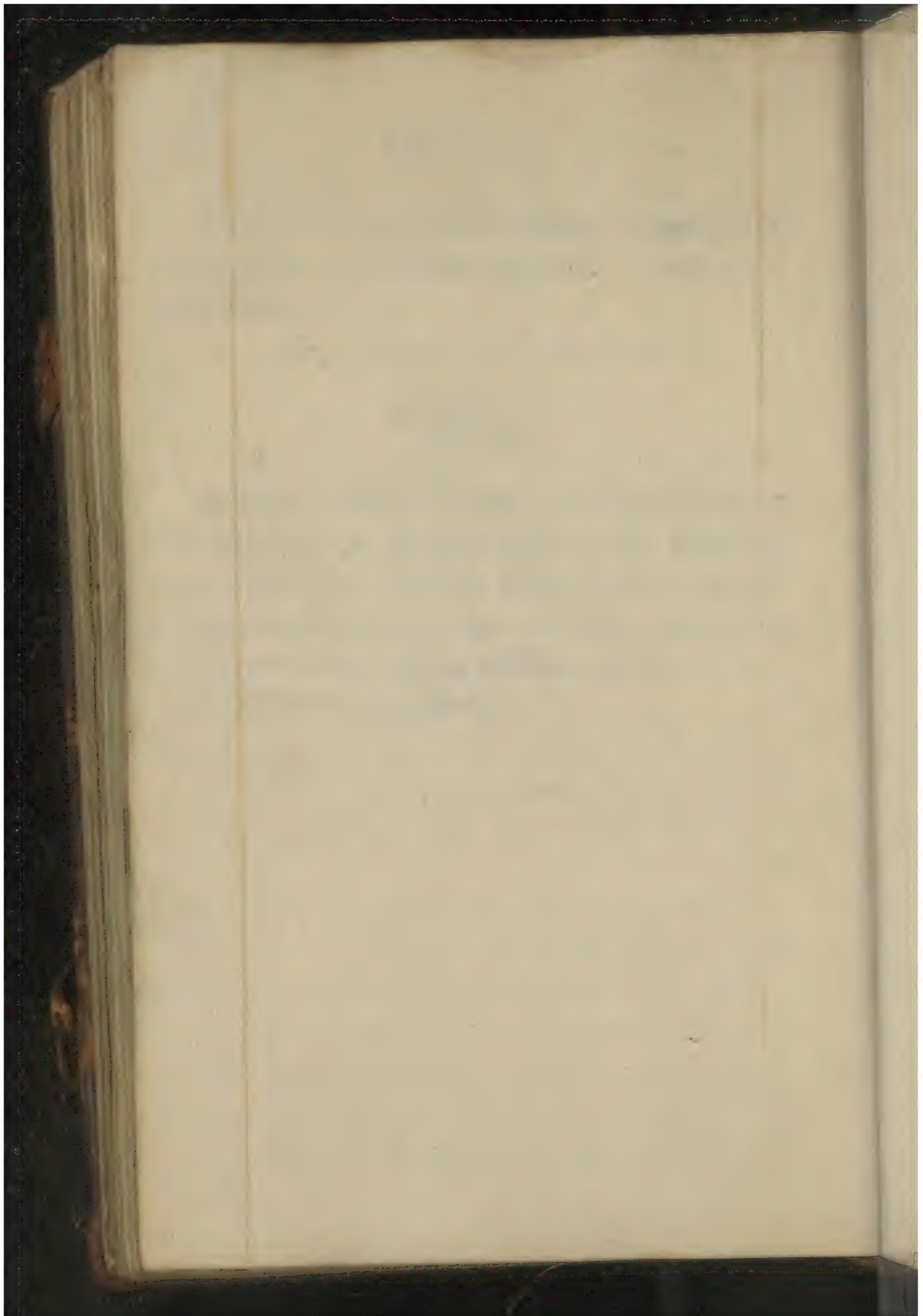
Caput 45.

Adsitim. Rec. Cucumeris satiui seminis  
decorticati ʒ i. tragacanthæ ʒ .ss. eis ouo-  
rum crudorum candida adde & simul omni-  
bus commixtis sed prius contritis catapotia  
componere & in vmbra exsicca. Gale. 277.

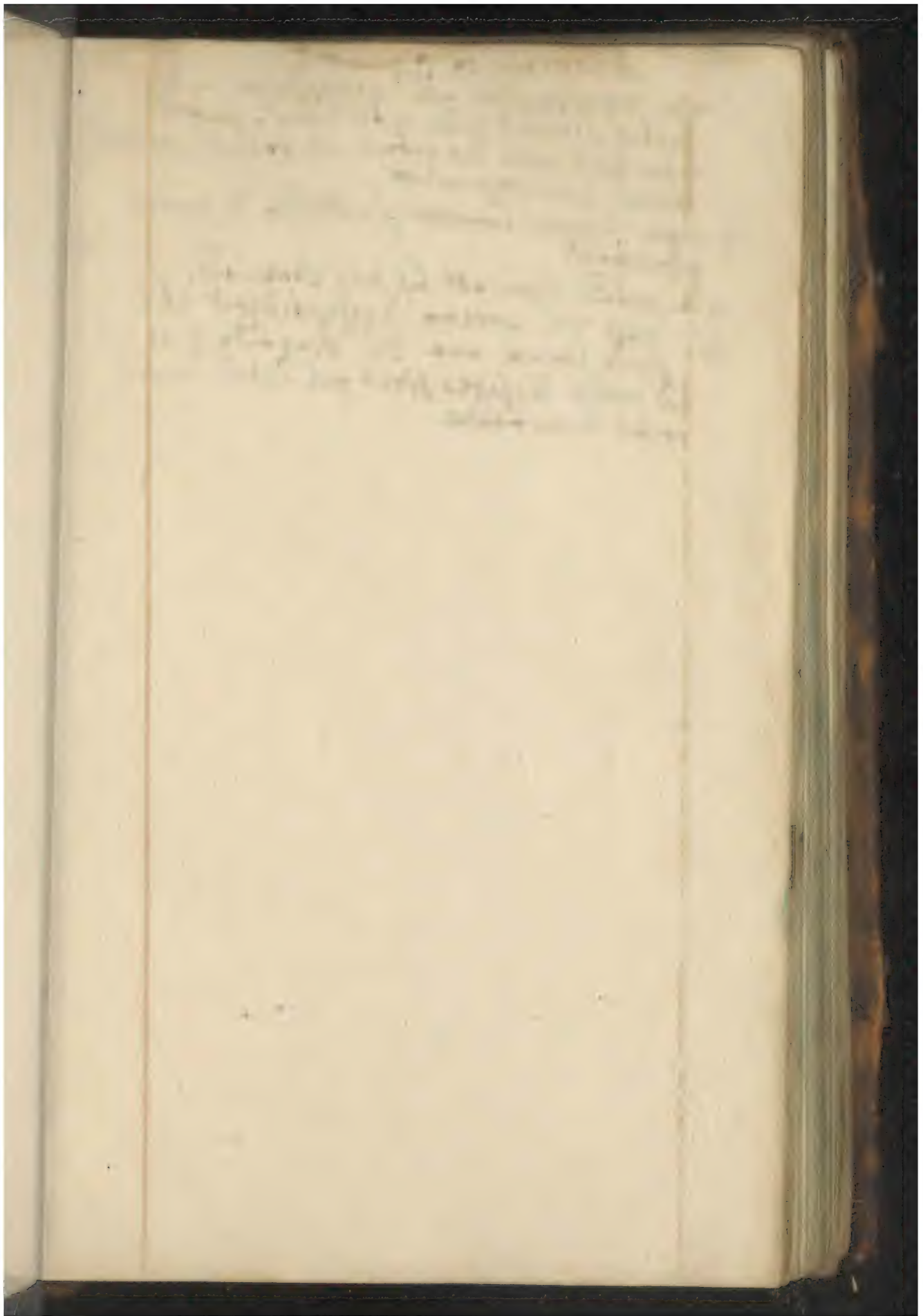
περί συνθέσεως φαρμάκων.





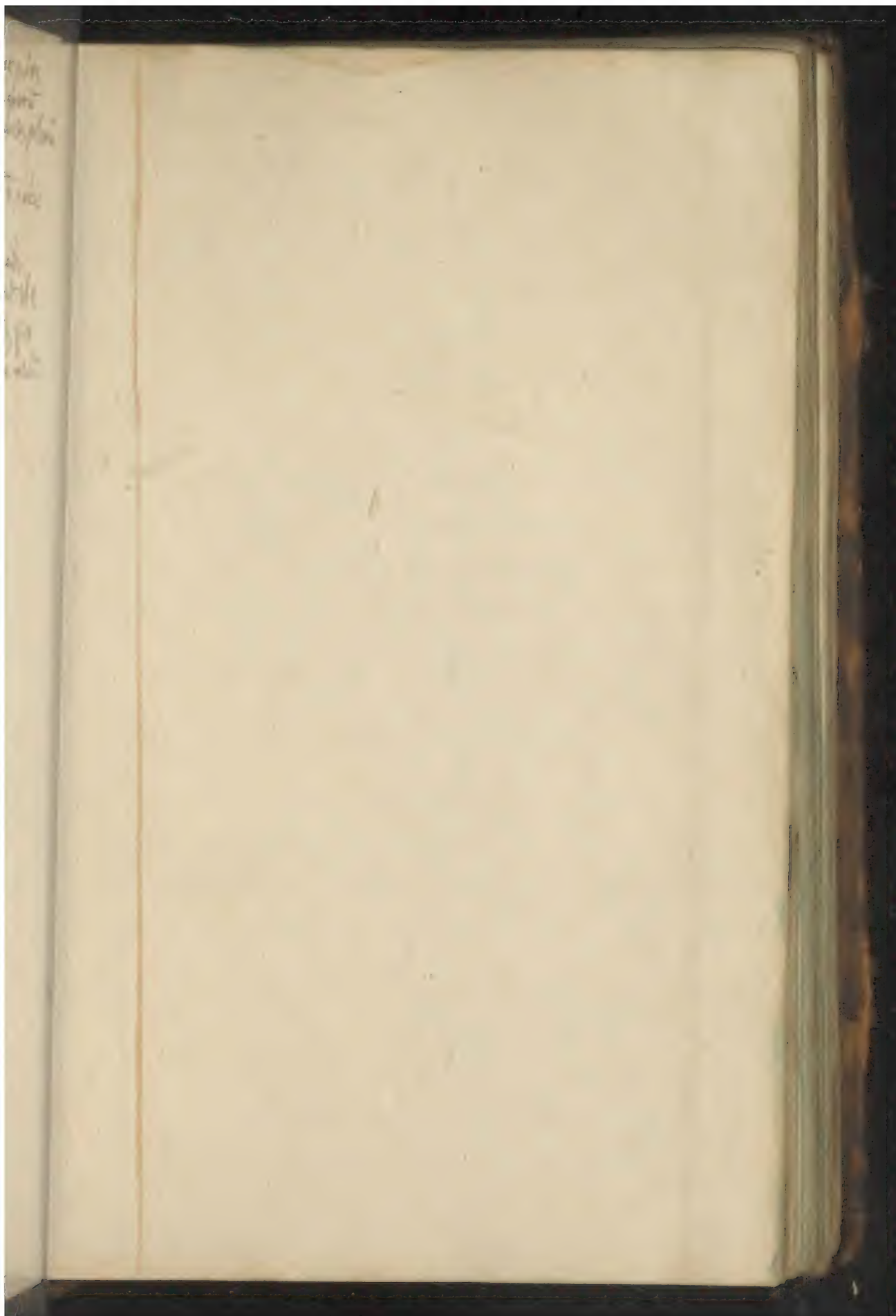


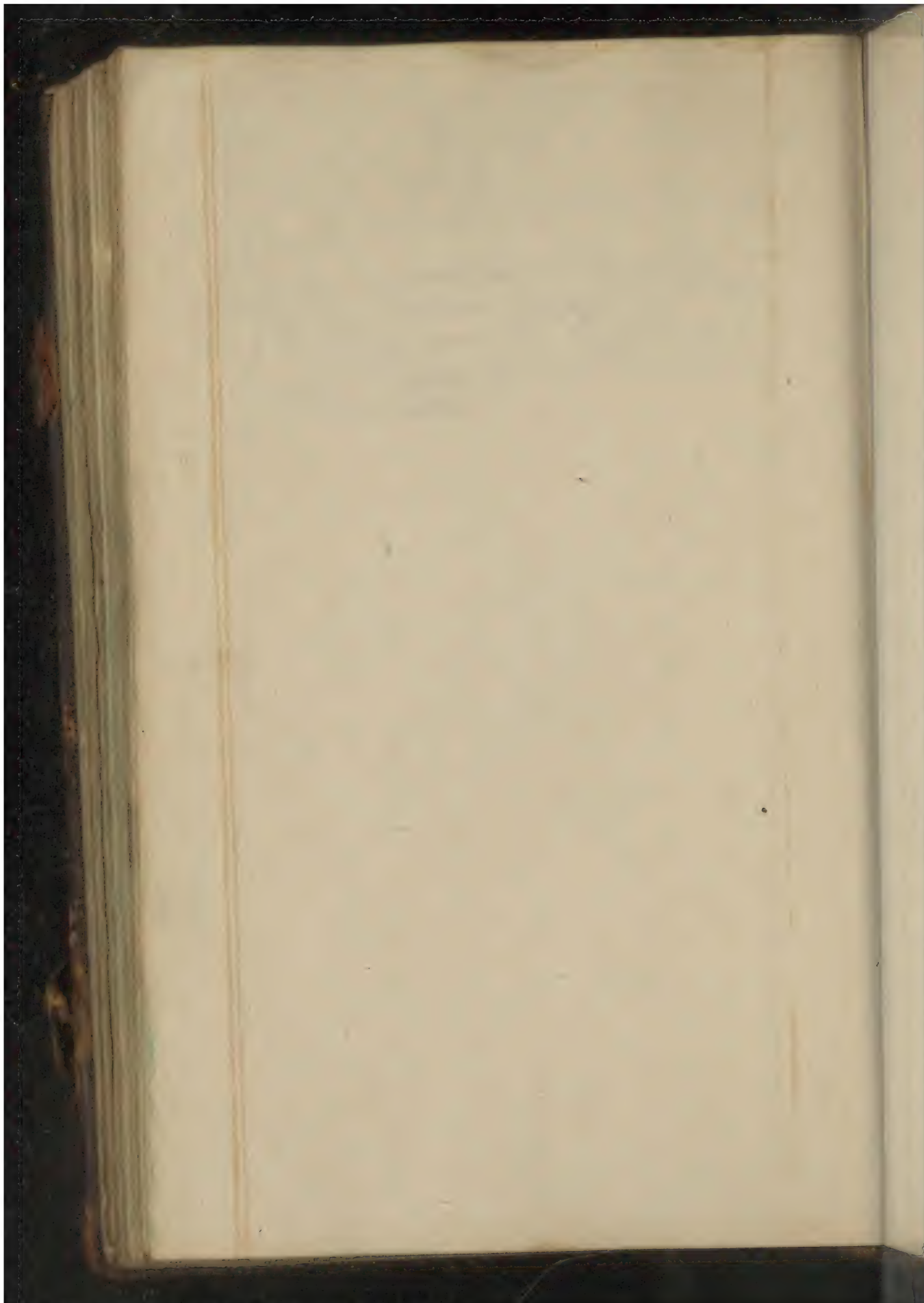




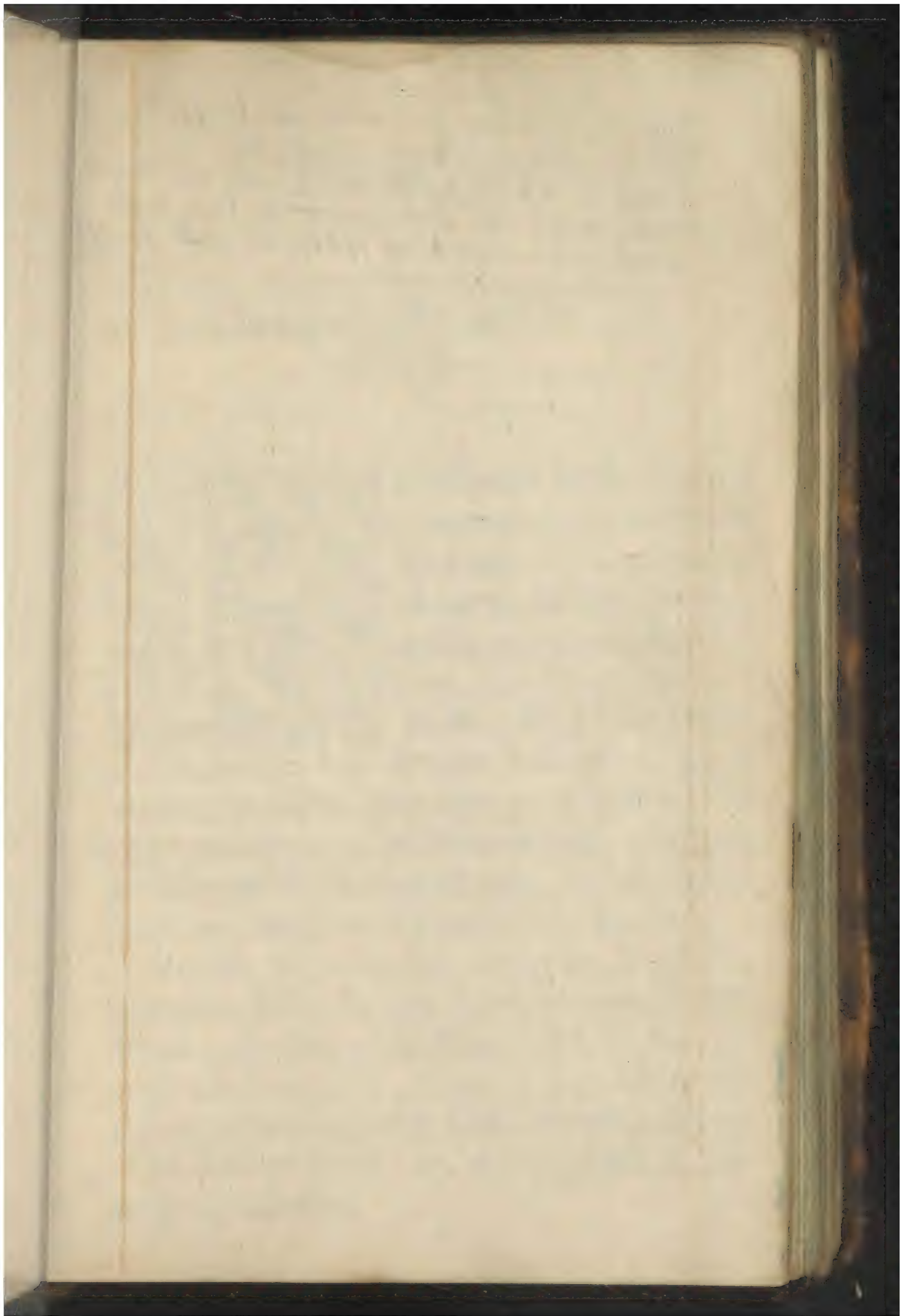
Αλωπεκία et ὀφθαλμοί  
Causa προσηγμένη ἐστὶ κοτυληθὸς αὐτῶν  
factio humorum quos nutriendum, quorum  
vires quibus pori laxantur et radices pilorum  
simul coarctantur.  
De causa coarctationis humorum et mittenda et ratio  
prostat.  
Deinde subditi humores his pilis elaborandi,  
¶ mali pil: auream: aggregatibatur et  
fumo vitæ ana 3i, dragm. 8. ii  
cum molle Rosaceo fiant pil: circa meridiem  
noctis servanda.











A medicine for a white  
scalded head.

Take Coriander fried in white foot oyle  
and anoynt it ~~the~~ heat, the haire  
being first clipped away and the head  
well washed with warm Cow Diffe.  
wash and anoynt as often as need shall be.



## *Liber tertius.*

### *In caput i. De arcis, & caluitio.*

**P**riusquam medicamento purgante utaris humores si tenaces sunt, præparandi aceto mulso cum decocto radicum apii, si biliosi, cum syrupo acetoso & decocto Eupatorii, si melancholici cum syrupo fumariæ & aqua lupulorum biliosi humores purgantur pilulis aggregatiuis, aut pilulis sine quibus, pituitosi per Hieram diacolocynthidos, melancholici pilulis de fumaria vel confectiōe hamech.

Vel sic. Rec. Florum violarum, buglossæ boragnis, folliculorum senæ, epithymi, passularum, stæchados arabicæ ana ʒ ss. fiat decoctio in sero lactis, colaturæ ʒ 4. adde myrobalanorum indorum emblicorum ana ʒ 3. & madesiant horis 12. exprimantur, & manè potio bibatur.



*dolet cum gravitate a flatu, cum mordica  
lione, ab humore acro, cum tensione a spiritibus  
flatulentis, cum pulsu a meningum inflammatione  
Tensio cum gravitate, humore flatu, coctam  
indicat.*

## De capitis dolore.

*caput 4.*  
*in hoc fatiis lumen venarum, iuxta crassa et rubra  
signa sanguinis abundantis*

Pro diversitate materiae semper agendum,  
si ex plenitudine sanguinis, vena secanda, si  
ex bile, humor sic euacuandus.

Rec. Rhabarbari ℥ 1. infundatur in aqua  
endiuiæ per noctem colato adde electuarii et  
succis rosarum ℥ 2. si humor mixtus sit.

Rec. Cassiæ recens extractæ ℥ 1. ex decoc-  
to prunorum, quod augeri potest pro re nata.  
Nos his pilulis utimur.

Rec. Dialoës galeni ℥ 2. Hieræ cum aga-  
rico ℥ 1. vel Dialoës ℥ 1. Hieræ ℥ 1. cum  
syrupo betonicæ fiat pillulæ 5. localia hæc  
applicamus.

Rec. Olei violacci rosacei, ana ℥ 1. ss. ace-  
ti ℥ 1. camphuræ ℥ 1. succi agrestæ ℥ 1. aceti  
albi ℥ 2. aquæ rosarum vel succi ℥ 4. miscean-  
tur panni his imbuti, fronti adhibentur, nisi  
in febre. Quando autem ex infarctis ventri-  
culo humoribus crassis caput dolet, ad hunc  
modum prius oxymelite dato, purgamus.

Rec. Rhabarbari in tenuem puluerem,  
reductum ℥ 1. ss. vel ℥ 1. syrupi violacei ℥ 1.  
misce. vel.

Rec.



For an Impostume in y<sup>e</sup> head  
Take y<sup>e</sup> Rootes of prime roses and make  
them cleane, and put them in y<sup>e</sup> nose  
and it will breake the Impostume

For wind in the head.

Take a great onyon cutte out the core  
therof and fill the hole with powder of  
comyn seed, and y<sup>e</sup> Juice of Rue, woff  
well in y<sup>e</sup> Embers then change it and  
drawne out y<sup>e</sup> myce, and drop therof  
3 drops into y<sup>e</sup> eare at night, being  
warmt, stop y<sup>e</sup> eare with black wood  
and lye on y<sup>e</sup> contrary side.

For the head Ake.

Take a bise cake lay it in Rose water  
then take flowers of Rosemary, grate  
a nutmegg and put y<sup>e</sup> flowers of Rosemary  
and y<sup>e</sup> powder of nutmegg upon the cake  
being strewd all over, warmt this on  
a shafferdish of coales make a playster  
therof put it in a linnen cloath, and lay  
it to y<sup>e</sup> forehead as hot as y<sup>e</sup> can suffer it

For the megrim

Take the white of an egg beat it till it  
be as cleane as water, take the powder  
of Sangre, dyacorie, and cast it on flaxe  
well moyest with y<sup>e</sup> egge water, and  
lay it to the temples of y<sup>e</sup> head.



*dolor cum gravitate a flatu, cum mordica  
lione, ab humore acro, cum tremore a spiritu  
flatulento, cum pulsu a meningum inflammatione  
Tensio cum gravitate, humorum flatuum, cordiam  
indicat;*

## De capitis dolore.

*caput 4. iuxta crassa et rubra  
signa sanguinis abundantis*

Pro deuersitate materiæ semper agendum,  
si ex plenitudine sanguinis, vena secanda, si  
ex bile, humor sic euacuandus.

Rec. Rhabarbari ꝯ 1. infundatur in aqua  
endiuiæ per noctem colato adde electuarii e  
succis rosarum ꝯ 2. si humor mixtus sit.

Rec. Cassiæ recens extractæ ꝯ 1. ex decoc-  
to prunorum, quod augeri potest pro re nata.  
Nos his pilulis utimur.

Rec. Dialoës galeni ꝯ 2. Hieræ cum aga-  
rico ꝯ 1. vel Dialoes ꝯ ss. Hieræ ꝯ ss. cum  
syrupo betonicæ fiat pillulæ 5. localia hæc  
applicamus.

Rec. Olei violacei rosacei, ana ꝯ 1. ss. ac-  
eti ꝯ 1. camphuræ ꝯ 1. succi agrestæ ꝯ 1. aceti  
albi ꝯ 2. aquæ rosarum vel succi ꝯ 4. miscean-  
tur panni his imbuti, fronti adhibentur, nisi  
in febre. Quando autem ex infarctis ventri-  
culo humoribus crassis caput dolet, ad hunc  
modum prius oxymelite dato, purgamus.

Rec. Rhabarbari in tenuem puluerem,  
reductum ꝯ ss. vel ꝯ 1. syrapi violacei ꝯ 1.  
misce. vel.

Rec.



For an Impostume in y<sup>e</sup> head  
Take y<sup>e</sup> Rootes of prime roses and make  
them cleane and put them in y<sup>e</sup> nose  
and it will breake the Impostume.

For wound in the head

Take a great onion cutte out the Core  
therof and fill the hole with powder of  
Comyn seed, and y<sup>e</sup> Juice of Rue, stop  
well in y<sup>e</sup> Ambere then change it and  
drawe out y<sup>e</sup> myce, and drop therof  
3 drops into y<sup>e</sup> earre at night, being  
warmed, stop y<sup>e</sup> earre with black woodd  
and lye on y<sup>e</sup> contrary side.

For the head Ake

Take a Rose cake lay it in Rose water  
then take flowres of Rosemary & make  
a nuttmegg and put y<sup>e</sup> flowres of Rosemary  
and y<sup>e</sup> powder of nuttmegg upon the cake  
being streued all over, warmed thus on  
a Shafferdish of Coale make a playst<sup>r</sup>  
therof put it in a linnen cloath, and lay  
it to y<sup>e</sup> forehead as hot as y<sup>e</sup> can suffer it

For the megrim

Take the white of an Egg beat it till it  
be as cleane as water, take the powder  
of Ganget, dyaconis, and cast it on flaxe  
well moysted with y<sup>e</sup> Eggs water, and  
lay it to the temples of y<sup>e</sup> head.





In Cerebralgia biliosa.

Conducit vena Sertio, sed parciat paulo de  
tranatut sanguis quam in plethora.

Potio alterans. ʒi Symp. ʒi anar. Acetof. ʒi  
ʒi. violat. Rymph. ana. ʒi. Aqua Cithor  
hib. endivia. Acetof. ana ʒi. iii. misct fiat  
potio sumenda mane ieiuno ventriculo.

Potio bilis purgans

ʒi Rhabarb. Elect. ʒi. foli. Sene ʒi. Angm.  
ʒi. ʒi. contusa mariscentur simul in  
aq. Cithor. et endivia ana ʒi. iii. p. spatul  
unig noctis colentur colat. addatur ʒi. iii.  
Rosat. mesua ʒi. Pulpa cassia ʒi. ʒi. fiat  
haustz exhib. ʒi. iii. sex horis ante prand.

Pulvis in eundem usu.

ʒi Pul. austear. aggr. ʒi. ana ʒi. ʒi.  
ʒi. tormentum pul. cu melle Rosario exhibean  
ʒi. circa medium noctis

Corruptos humores a capite fortissime  
purgant ha pilula  
℞ massa pil. facta. Arabi ana. ʒ ss.  
Troch. alban. ʒ. iiii. ut aqua major.  
ferment. q. u. q. u. dolet. in aqua fca  
horis ant. standit



In dolore capitis a putredine  
Sumat oger de rochond alterant et contorquen  
tem donec signa contorcionis appareant in urina  
Et domus 2 Agast. Troch. 3 iii

Diaphani. 3. vi

Diacathol. 3 ii infra fiat Colub  
qui sarthaxo confregatur et de rochond 6  
hoxis ante p'tandiu

Item. 2 Agast. Troch. 3 ii Troch. Alhand q. v  
mastic. cinam. Anisi an. q. vi ut aqua ma  
iorand sumi. pul. ex sing. 3 ii. ex quibz  
isum Sumat 3. i et utatur eis sing. mensibz  
Potio q. q. qui nolunt sumere pul.

2 Ag. Troch. 3 ii Zmz. anisi. Cinam. an. 3 i  
contusa infusi. p. noct. in aq. major. 3 iii  
manu lavisim. bulliant, colat. Colat. adatur  
Diaphan. 3 iii. bibatur tepid. 6 hoxis ante  
p'tandiu. postea gargariz. melius colat  
Purgat. pasta. caput Robotand

Sumat oger in hunc finem semel sing. septimanis  
Theriac. Antom. 3 i ut genitiforme solut  
Reliquis diebz utatur manit at deff. 2 abz rotulis  
aut diamofchi aut Diamb. aut hys electis quant  
Semi inglandis

2 Conf. Rosip. 3 iii

Spat. Diamb. Diamofchi. an. 3 i ut aqua  
sumi. et Syx. Beton. q. 3 fiat electuatu

in Cephalica.  
1<sup>o</sup> contemnt dextera si alio dextera est plexim  
2<sup>o</sup> Ben Cephalica 3<sup>o</sup> solio, postea vena frontis  
3<sup>o</sup> purgatio melle: sub pilulis  
4<sup>o</sup> melle: Pil. Aust: Coch: Agrost: ani 31  
ad Sudus: Biston: fiant pil. fumida in auro 14  
6 hoxis ante libt. Joel:



m Hemerocampa calida

℞ mass. pil. Hiera Simp. ʒi  
Arab. ʒi s. myrab. Arab. ʒs  
Spice mace ʒs ex lib form. pil. ut Synt.  
Stoech. ʒs do quibz sumat aqua ʒijung  
Smq. 14 diebz. doqut post mot. noctm  
ʒ. ʒ. ʒ. ʒ.

℞ In frigida.

℞ mass. pil. Arab. Hiera Simp. an. ʒii  
Troch. do agaxico flor. Stoech myrab.  
chol. an. ʒs fiant pil. ut q. s. Synt.  
Baton. ut ut utat ut ut Synta. fol.

2 Extract Radix-g: 16 Trochisci Hll  
Zag: 4 Castor g: 5 diag: 9 in vel 4  
- et omne massa pil: in Coluber et  
Inq: 4 d: 4 diag: 9 vel 5 stimuli loco  
Agaric: datur ad 318. colocythus  
Sive 219 Trochisci ad 31  
de hiena et agarico, aut cochin  
voluta aut de agarico et similia  
ad 311.



Rec. Syrupi de endiuia ꝑ 1. syrupi de  
absinthio ꝑ ss. aquæ cychorei, aquæ de mē-  
tha ana ꝑ 1 ss. postea sic purgando.

Rec. Hieræ cum agarico ꝑ 2. pilul. cocia  
ꝑ cum melle rosato fiant pilulæ 5.

ΕΥΠΟΡΙΣΟΝ hoc est.

Rec. Seminum maluæ, bismaluæ, madeant  
in aceto, & misceantur cum aqua rosacea &  
aceto in pannis, & Sutura apponantur.

Rec. Betonicæ, Samsuchi, saluæ, stæcha-  
dos arabicæ, florum chamæmeli, melitoti, ana  
ꝑ 1. fiat sacculus.

*Chicior et pil: in obstructio nibz si  
amoniary admittant, et in glaucho  
et myopia*

Cap 5. de Cephalæa.

*amoniary et myopia et si vel ii*

Epithemate. quo mulierem multos cu-  
rasse asserit Paulus, ego hoc anno Equitem  
auratum præstantiss. persanavi, graui capi-  
tis dolore adflictum purgatione hac præ-  
missa.

G.

Rec. Polipodii ꝑ 1. liquiritiæ, passularum  
ana. ss. decoquantur.

Clystera hunc infundimus.

Rec. Maluæ bismaluæ, mercurialis, ci-  
clæ parietariæ ana. M. i. furfuris in pāno liga-  
ti. M. i. fiat decoctio ad libr. i. ss. in cola-  
tura



tura dissolue mellis rosacei, violacei, cassiæ  
extractæ ana ℥ 1 ss. vel catholici ℥ 6. Dia-  
phænici ℥ 1 ss. Hieræ picræ ℥ 2. Olei ℥ 2.  
ss. salis parum. fiat clyster, vel ita.

RECIPE Decocti mercurialis, pule-  
gii, stechados, & cum libr. 1. ss. mel-  
lis ℥ 2. Hieræ picræ ℥ ss. salis ℥ 1, fiat enema.  
Gal. primum repellit oleo omphacino, dein-  
de discutit oleo chamæmelino, anethino, aut  
oleo in quo serpillū vel hyssopus decoquun-  
tur.

Verbenaca oleo incocta curat omnem do-  
lorem ex frigidis & crassis humoribus factum  
Galen. de compositione medicamentum. 2.

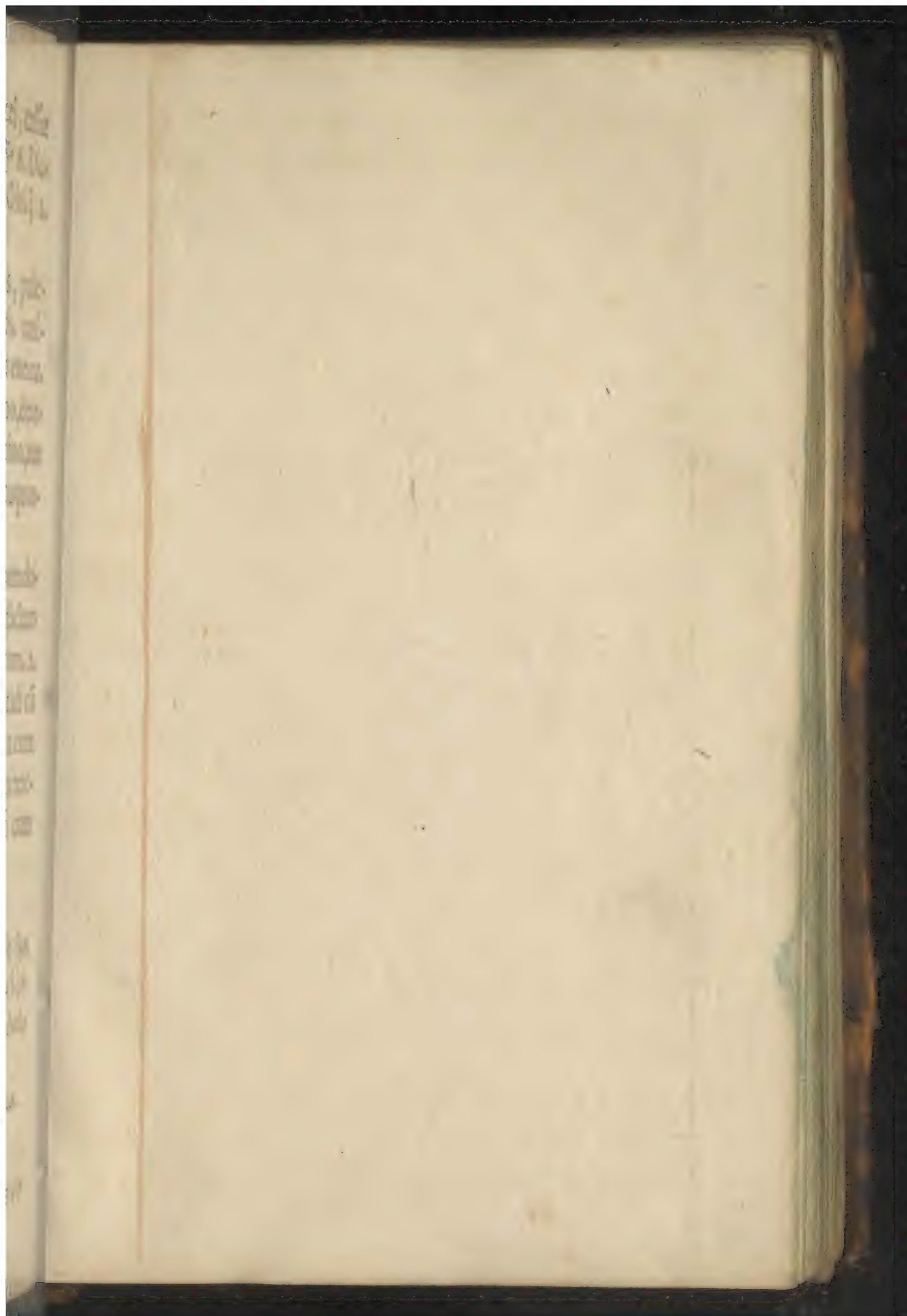
Facienda etiam irrigatio ex ruta viridi cū  
aceto & oleo, contritis. Præterea aqua cum  
aceto odorata, & irrigata, & aqua rosata trac-  
ta per nares, narcoticis nunquam nisi cum  
magna cautela utendum.

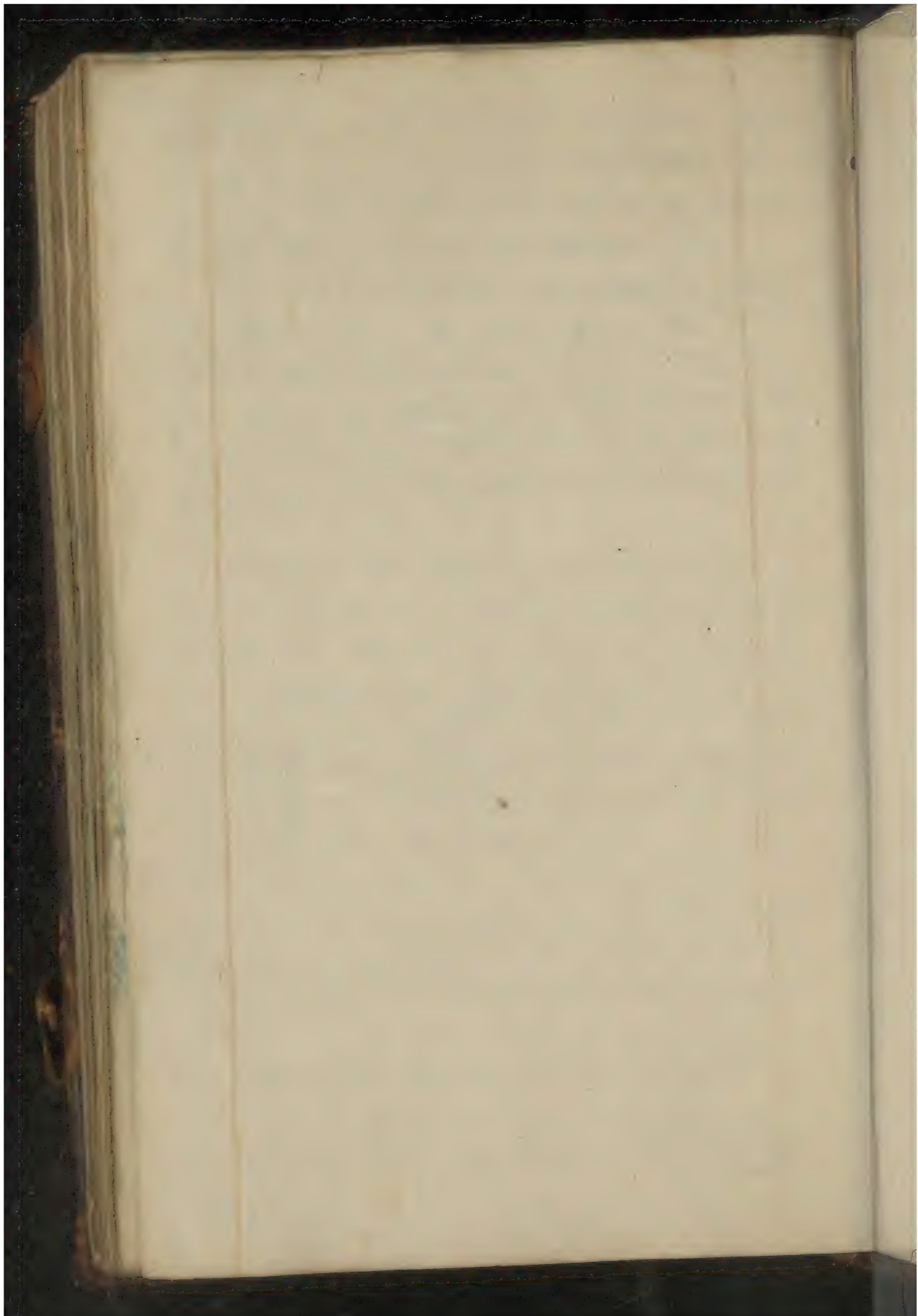
Τὰ μέγιστα δὲ ὠφελοῦσι, καὶ οἱ ὑπὸ τὰς ὑδαρίας ὄροι  
σὺρ τῷ ἐλάφει φορέον· σχεῖδος δὲ τῆρ πέναν ἐφῆ-  
σας σὺρ ὑδατὶ ἢ ὑδρομέλει· διδουτὺς κεφαλὰλ-  
γοῦσιν

καὶ ἡμικρεθρικοῖς, ὡς μόνον καὶ μέγιστον βοήθημα.

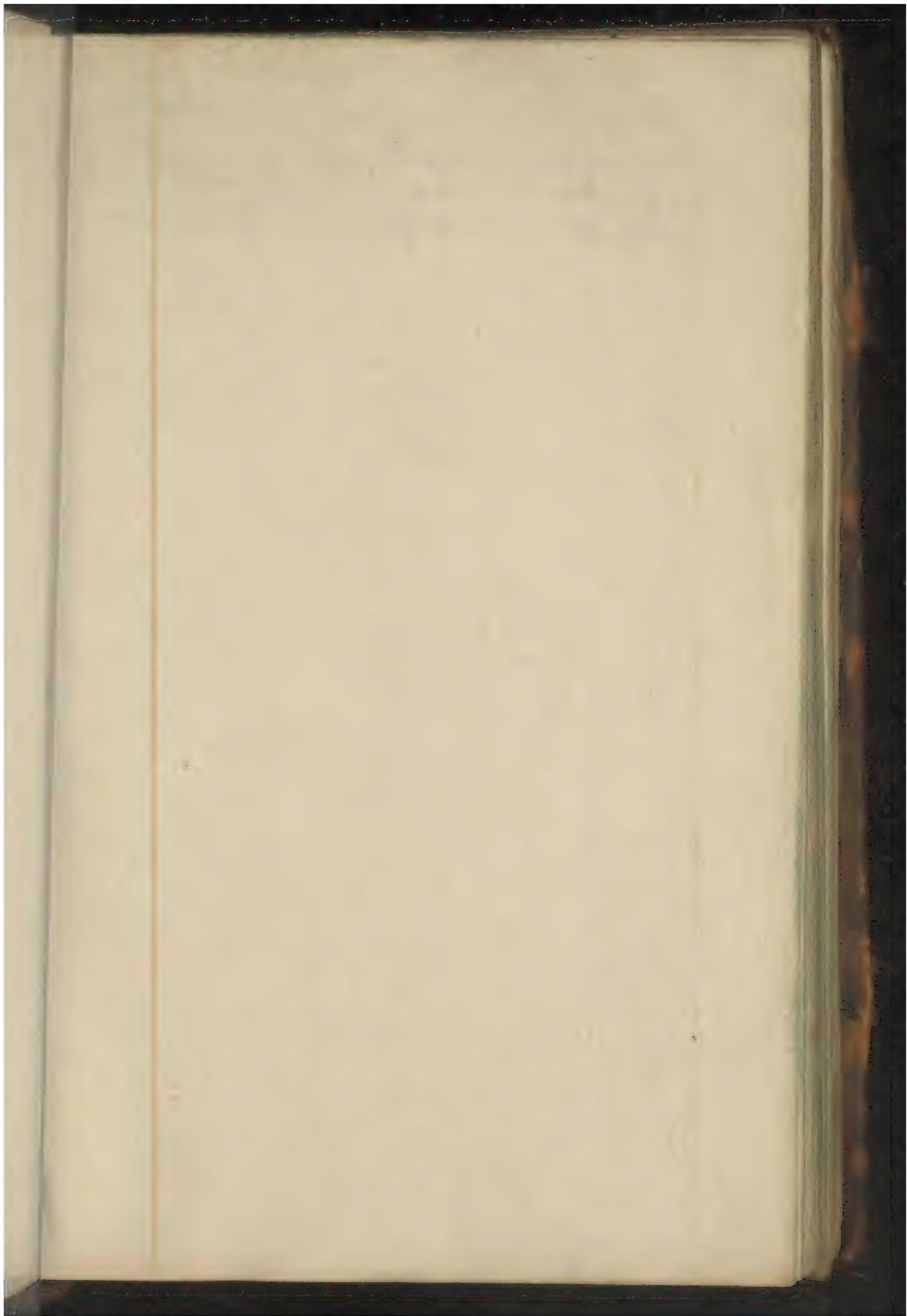
CAPUT





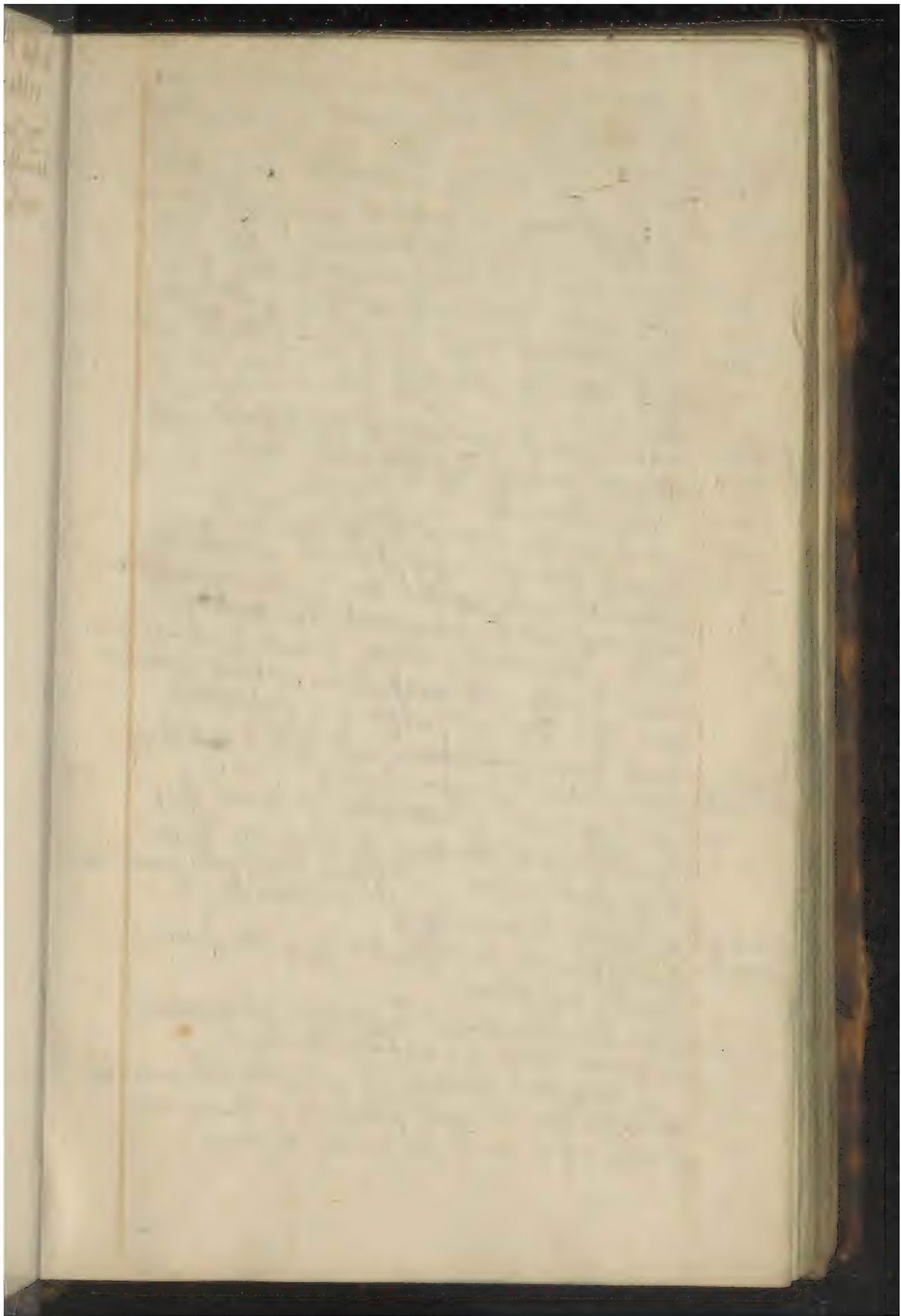






Itaque quodam et quodam diffinitum  
inter se xat' uton xj malloy  
Hæc inflationem mduquu con  
sequitur, delitit autem in flumati  
omni omni uiffertat. Bauderon





Phlegmatis curatio  
 1. Phlegma. pernegetione etia iterata  
 vel autem bulis scarificatis in purgatione  
 2. Rhabarb. elicti 31 et 8  
 emam: 38 contusa martent. 8 nocte  
 in aqua Indivie salis 31111 alt exodul  
 ebulliat igniter. colentur Colat: ad Syt:  
 Refat: 31. Pulsa Caff: R: ext 38  
 fiat haustu suavis mans 5 ho: ante  
 vel huiusmodi bolus exhib. 2. Pulsa Caff: R: ext  
 31 elict. Refat: mēf: 311 Cinam: anifi  
 ana 78.  
 fore post Observatione Corrob: Spi: vitales et  
 stupore mitigetur subtilis Calor:

elict. Corrob:  
 2. Conf: Refat: Nymph: Braf: an: 318  
 Pyrox: Pyroxu mulcatedu contutur  
 Cibi Citrinati Cond: an: 31 Condantur  
 minutiss: etat: fragment: 318  
 Rubini Hyacinthi, Mart: Coral: Rub: an: 38  
 31m: Papav: Alb: portulaca arboresc: Colura  
 ana: 31 Sytuz: violat: 9.8 fiat elict  
 31m: sunt sunt extanatoru aut Ribes aut Syt:  
 Sedant: acit: Cibi ad aqua horis  
 vel 2. Syt: viol: 8.8 Surocit: an: 31  
 Ag Indivie Boraq: Acolof: an: 3111  
 mēf: fiat potio 8.8 et 31: vitrioli  
 31m: Syt: de sap: 31  
 wrou: Ag Latuta Nymph: an: 311 m: fiat  
 huiusmodi  
 Ade hic emmentur Nymphiliu et emsomb  
 Labarum itra 8.8 et 31: et 31: et 31:  
 Lim: 2. unguent: Rosul: 31 op: Phob: ad paucillo  
 7.8 elict: Ref: de igne Soluti 31. Tempora  
 naru et auxiu foramina munge



Adde hic alterantia et Epithemata nostri  
gerantia  
collum nasum aurisq; foramina  
ad vni ~~albi~~ oxi lib 3. Gum. Papav. albi Hyoscy  
albi an. ʒ ii Co. 2. Mant. ʒ ii Violaxi p. 1  
post decoctionem  
spiritibus vitalibus Refrigorandis et Corroboran  
dis continent sequens Epithema  
ʒ Aq. Ros. lib. 3. Buglosi. Nymphi. Histose  
ana. ʒ iiiij. albi Rosati ʒ ii Pul. Rosar  
Santal. Druis. Coral. R. ʒ Sax. an. ʒ i  
Cocci ʒ. ʒ ii v. ʒ i Camphora ʒ. ʒ i muscu  
lus fiat Epithema in quo laceris duplicata  
lintula maderant et Cordis Regioni Capie  
manus applicentur.



fol.

9

Causa phlegmatica vera dicitur inflammatione  
Sed et transiens, id est ipsa dicitur  
ex cuius malignis vaporibus contrahitur phlegma  
supernaturale patitur, et delirium exstat  
aut dicitur sanguis rictus, aut bilis flava  
extensa et attenuata in vasis membranis  
contrahitur in phlegma  
In vasis autem adultis delirium causa  
est putridus vapor ex contrahita semine  
Iuxta ad contrahitur delirium  
Si sanguis delirium causat, milig et ridiculose  
insane agit, si bilis ferocat et insanus  
insane

Quibus ex inflammatione diaphragmatis phlegmaticis  
venit in phlegma tumens et distenduntur  
Accidens continent phlegmaticos sunt continuus  
febris et pericula vigilie vel somnus valde  
turbulentus et exilis, oratio motuata et  
sine sensu.

In phlegmaticis quandoque antea quandoque media  
quandoque postea pars contrahitur inflammatione  
quandoque totum contrahitur, ultra affecta dicitur  
apparet ex amissa memoria, imaginatione  
vel ratione.

Vicis phlegmaticis est tenuis doctus qualis dicitur  
phlegma, pulvis calidus, lat ex fluigdalibus  
et semine papaveris albi, poma unguentica  
poma vel poma affata pifera saxatiles  
Aqua hostis dicitur est in qua semina coriand.  
et sauridum cinamomi macta sunt. Dito surro  
albi arido, ut lat ex quat sem. frig. ut  
aqua stillatitia indurata, non contrahitur  
vicia, poma lugulur quia patitur contrahitur  
vicia



*Phrenitis d' delirium seu mentis capulso cum  
febre acuta. quae in septuaginta diebus interimit si sit  
requiescit et vena, d' enim notitia quae d' symptomata  
Caput 6. de phrenitide. ad d' mentis febrem  
quae calidissima febre coarsat*

Quòd in vigore ardentiss. febrium ex consensu ventriculi perturbationem & delirium criri dicit, id olim mihi euenit, in febris summo feruore, *non autem*, vt fusius descripsi superius cap. 29. clyster talis ante alia iniici potest.

Rec. decoc. Maluarum, viol. hordei, papaueris capitum foliorum betæ, libr. 1 ss olei violacei, vel de papauere ꝑ 3. cassiæ extractæ ꝑ 1. ss. catholici ꝑ 3. fiat enema. postea purgato corpore vel secta vena. fots hic paratur.

Rec. parietariæ M. 1. petroselini cum radicibus M. ss. fiat decoctio, colato adde olei scorpionis ꝑ 2 ss. addi possunt decocto semina appii, petroselini, milii solis ana. ꝑ 2. fiat fots supra pectinem. Embroche talis circa caput fieri potest.

Rec. aquæ rosarum ꝑ 8. olei rosati ꝑ 4. acetii ꝑ 2. imponantur panni & circa collum sæpe mutati ponantur, ad percussionem, demum prouocetur somnus, vt dictum est cap. 41. libr. 2. catelli secti in fine vigoris, & declinationis adhiberi possunt, non ante.

E.i.

Ego



Ego pulmonem arietis calfactum adolescenti  
cuidam admoui, qui bene conualuit.

Sed & femina bona, phrē. āno 1587. me prae-  
sente & auxiliantibus duobus doctissi. medi-  
cis, curata est venæ sectione & clysteribus  
valde acribus quorum vnus dialoes ꝯ 2 fs.  
recipiebat.

*In morbis nervosis obstruentibus mltis capitis  
spitibus sit vel a sanguine s. n. s. habente  
vel ab excrementis De Lethargo. cap. 9.  
Sensit a capite labantibus vel a vaporibus in  
capite sublatibus Hoff.*

Nos hoc vtimur clystere.

Rec. Foliorum rutæ, centaurii minoris,  
betonicae an. ꝯ 3 fs. radicum maluæ, bismaluæ,  
& foliorum, radicum liliorum ana. ꝯ 2. fo-  
liorum betæ, parietariæ, ana. M. 1. seminis  
maluæ, lini anethi, ana. ꝯ 3 fs. seminum melo-  
num ꝯ 2 florum chamæmeli stechados ana.  
p. 1. in decocti libr. 1. dissolue diaphænici ꝯ  
3 fs. mellis rosati ꝯ 2. benedictæ ꝯ 3 fs. vel ꝯ 1.  
succo ciclæ & olei chamæmeli ana ꝯ 3. salis  
geminae ꝯ 1. fiat clyster.

Rec. assæ fætida, Ammoniaci, galbani, a-  
na ꝯ 2. castorii ꝯ 1 fs. capill. hominis ꝯ 3.  
misce, fiat suffitus. Purga ad hunc modum.

Rec. Massæ pilul de agarico ꝯ 2. pil. cocia  
ꝯ 1. & interdum addi potest castorii ꝯ 3 fs.  
Trallianus dat potui castoriū ex oxymelite.  
potuit



Singulari experientia. Comprobatu[m] e[st] p[re]senti  
Remittit pulmo agni aut arietis p[re]sentis ag  
animali nullu[m] et h[ab]et agni p[re]sentis agni  
ubi p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni  
applicand[um] - f[aci]t.

Lethargus e[st] dolens continens ad f[aci]t  
sopore et oblivione.

Lethargus veteris m[en]tis somnolentiaq[ue] obli  
vione[m] inevitabilis dormiendi necessitas in febribus  
lentis oborta ad oblivione[m] p[re]sentis agni  
Causa e[st] extenuamentu[m] p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni  
Signa si oculus agit, statim vultu claudit  
oculatu[m] extenuamentu[m], extenuamentu[m] h[ab]et p[re]sentis agni  
clauditur obliu[m]entur; Lethalis mortis e[st] m[en]tis  
maturit[ate] p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni  
Pulsu[m] magnu[m], p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni  
extenuamentu[m] p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni  
ex ip[s]is p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni p[re]sentis agni  
sunt.







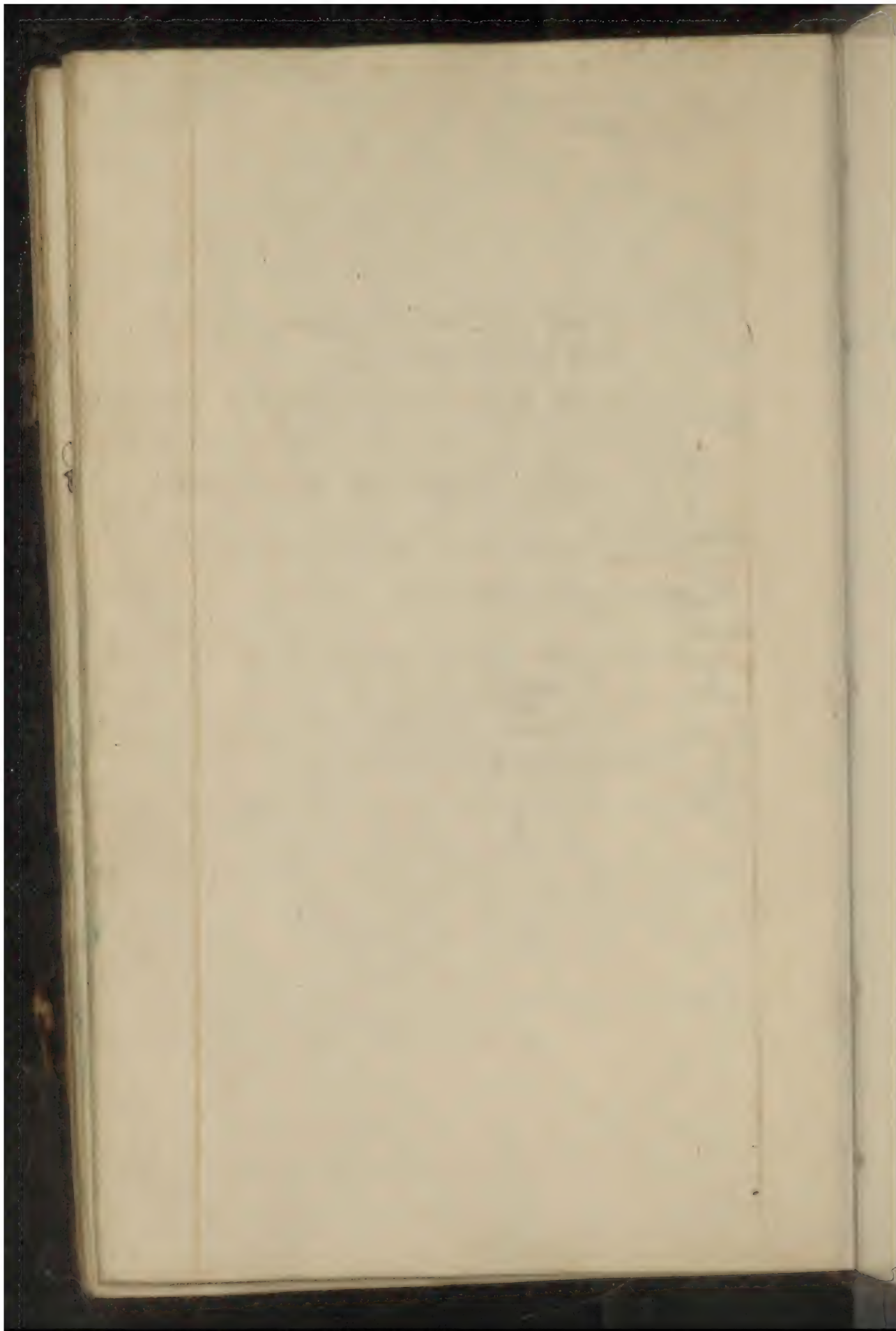
Eadem Curandi Ratio in Caco et Cataplexi  
quia differunt solummodo in intensione et  
Remissione.

In quibus morbis Capitis trahitur  
et ad Somnum declinat

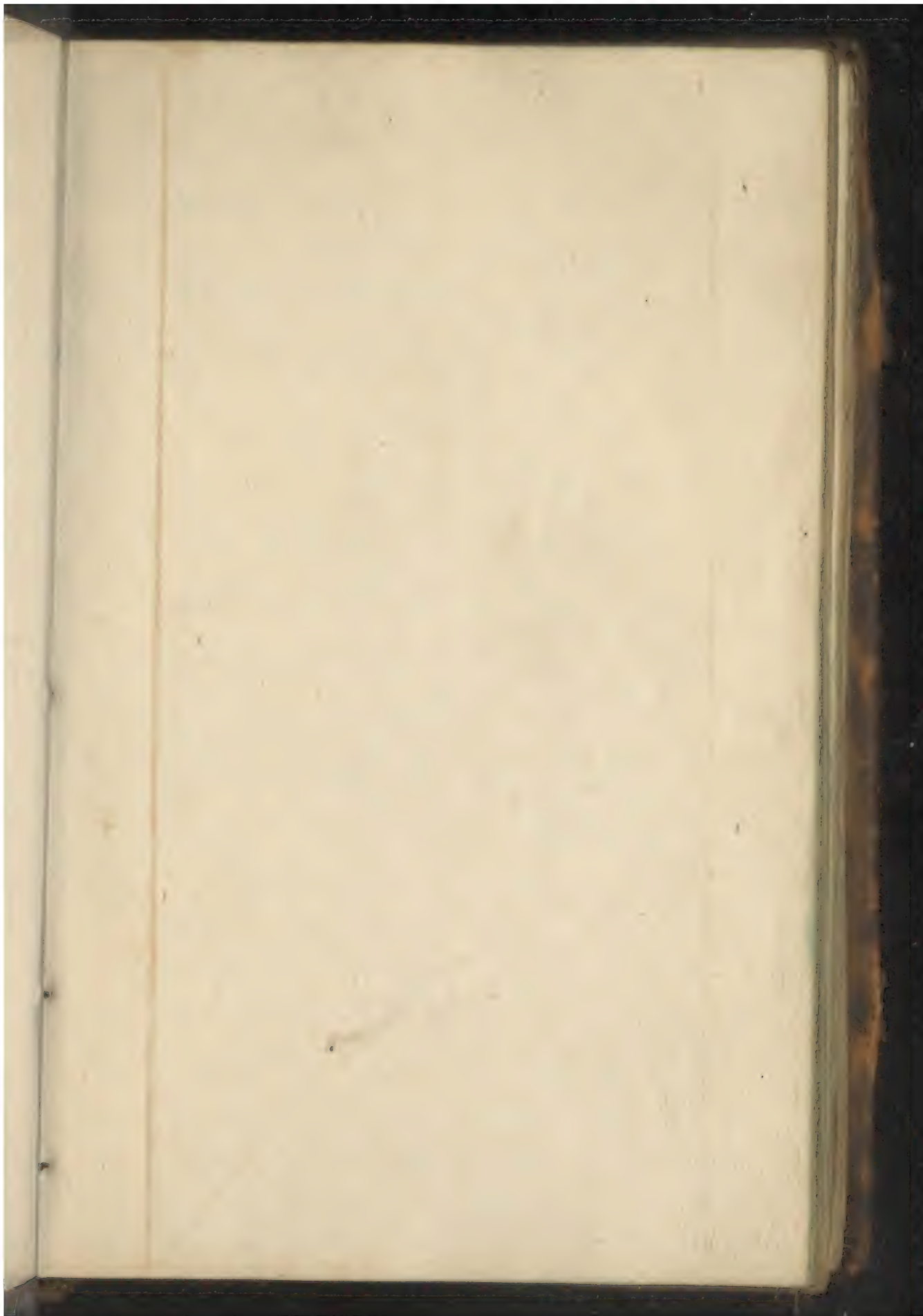
℞. Extract: Rudi 3. 2. Diagon: Trochisc:  
Alhand: q: ii Symp: Rosax: Cusagoric:  
fiat massa. Dosis a q: 15. ad 24.

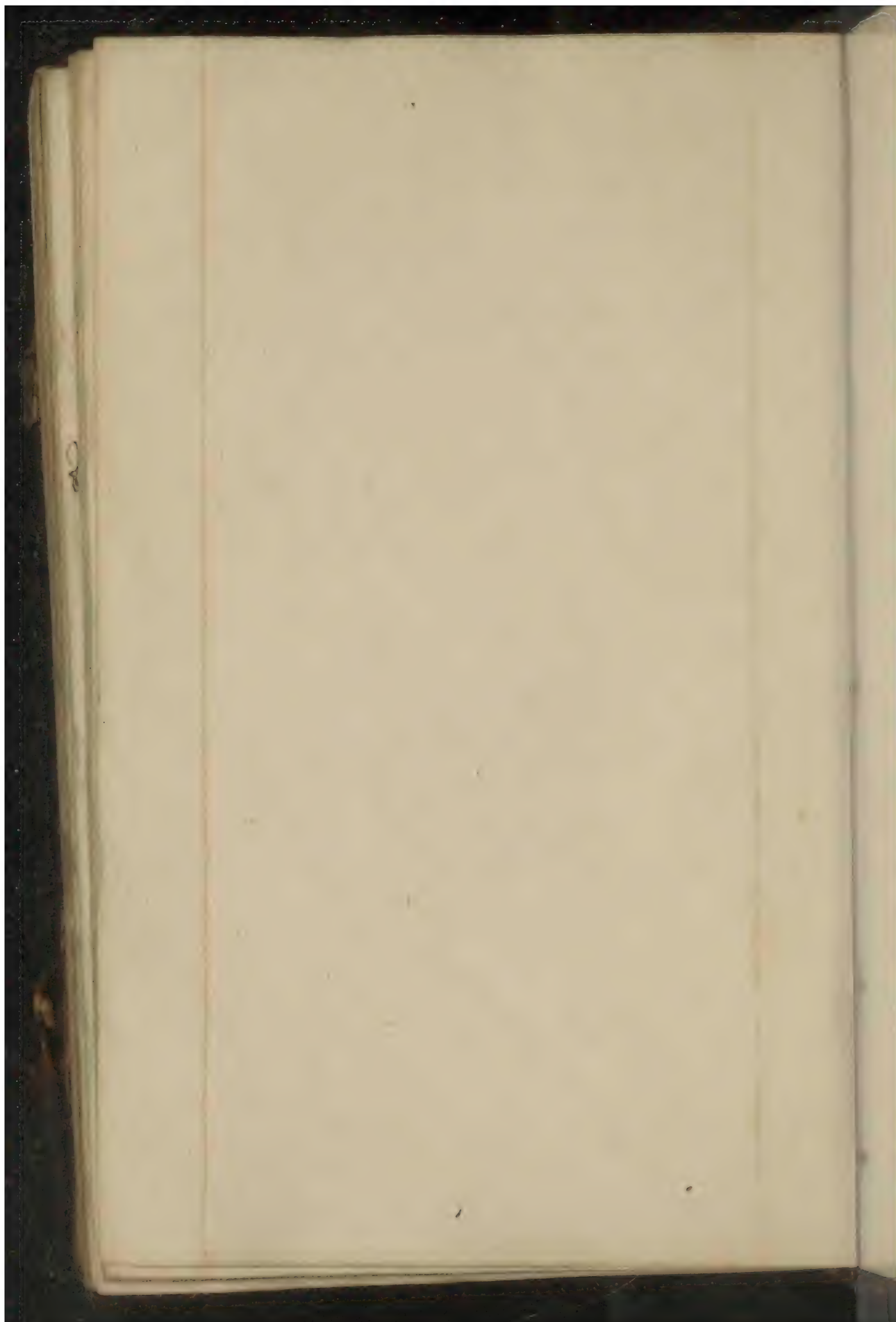
℞. Extract: Rudi 3. 1. Trochisc: Alhand: q: ii  
Castor: q: 4 olei nucis moscat: chym: q: ii

Castor q: 20 Trochisc: Alhand: 6 vel 8.  
olei nucis moscat: gut: ii  
Symp: Stoechat Beton: olei Rosyrm: chym:  
olei Surrini, aq: thymura et Antozulogica  
Langii.

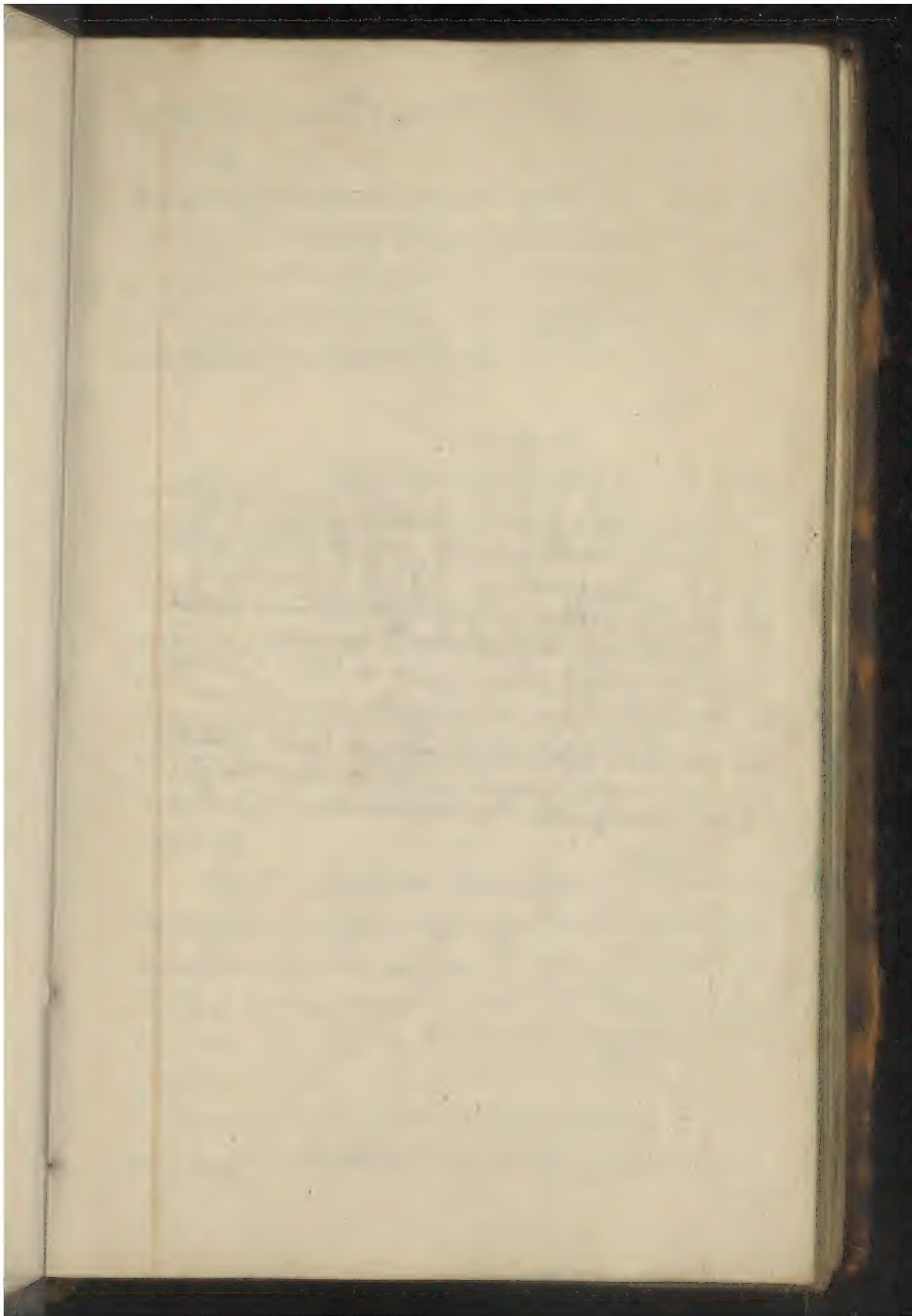












2  
Causa cere subeth, mortis imago, vel  
somnia mortis similis, coquet in hoc casu  
Sola Respiratione differt a mortuo  
Differt a Lethargo quia Lethi subetha habet  
Comitum nre talis fundus et somn  
Differt ab apoplexia quia in caso libera  
et Respiratione in Apoplexia autem non  
Causa Cere et pitha causa ut contra contrari  
Substantia Comprimens et Constringens  
Signa sunt quodam somn, oculos et perpetua  
occlusio.



poterit quantitas esse ferè 3 i. vide Tralli.  
cap. 14.

Adhæc fiant acerrimi aceti perfusio super la-  
minam ferream ignitam, quæ fumos acres ex-  
citent, qui naribus admoti somnum discuti-  
ant. pubes irriganda oleo rutaceo & irino  
cui adiace paulum castorii.

*cataloꝝ*

*in Catocho, aqua est contraxit si figurat in qua dicitur  
Sunt Relement, sola Respiratione manent  
et congelatio citius est humores in contrabito et contrari  
et contrari*  
Cap. 10. de Catocho. et Catocho

Rec. Decocti furfurum, chamæmeli, bo-  
raginis, betæ, mercurialis, libr. ss. mellis ro-  
facei 3 i. cassiæ 3 i. catholici 3 ss. potest ad-  
di prædicto decocto, polypodii, Senæ, epi-  
thymi ana. 3. & his adiici confectionis ha-  
mech. 3. 4. vel diasenæ tantundem, purgan-  
dum sic.

Rec. Florum lupulorum, fumariæ  
boraginis ana. 3. Senæ, polipod. epithymi,  
ana. 3. 2. fiat decoctum in quo dissolue cas-  
siæ 3 i. aut mannæ 3. 2. aut sacchari viola-  
cei, aut catholici 3 ss. præmitti potest hæc  
potio.

Rec. Sympi è succo boraginis 3 i. è fu-  
miterra 3 ss. aquarum betonicæ, lupulorum,

E.ii.

ana.



ana. ʒ i. fs. misce. Nutriendi sunt ægri cum iure pulli incocto origano, caput primum oxyrhodino, mox oleo chamæmelino cum aceto & puluere serpilli inungatur.

Caput ii. de memoriæ.  
lactura.

Clysteribus eisdem vtendum quæ superiori capite descripta sunt, purgandum autem hoc modo.

Rec. Pilul. Hieræ cum agarico ʒ i. cum syrupo betonicæ fiant pilulæ 5. postea ad hunc.

Rec. Theriaces antiquæ ʒ i. conseruæ rosarum ʒ 2. misce. Deinde capiti raso hunc exhibe.

Rec. Florum stæchados ʒ 3. hyssopi, samfuchi serpilli, thymi ana pug. fs. betonicæ, florū chamæmeli an. p. i. fiat decoctiō adde castorii ʒ i. aceti ʒ i. porro vngatur occiput oleo nardino vel coriino parentur autem facelli sic.

Rec. Hyssopi, samfuchi florū stæchados ana ʒ i. castorii, nucis moscata spicæ, macis, ana. ʒ i. corticum thuris, mastiches, ligni



Abolito et nūq̄ nūtro nū mortis fatq̄ in  
tilli nū p̄ caput ali et fūrtate. Hinc atri  
dit post sū x̄s malignas, et post p̄fē  
Atticat, et post v̄fū Confū. Anacardina  
dinturniort. Hoffman.

Hæstg phlogmagog.

℥ Agari. T. ℥. IIII fol. S. m. Alci. ℥i. S  
℥ m. z. i. b. i. albi S. m. i. Carui ℥. S. Conhula mater.  
p̄ 24 horas in aq. Beton. ℥. vj. bulliant  
Bontex, colent. colat. distat. p̄aphan. ℥. iii  
fiat haustg Regis sumant. v̄ ante p̄randi  
horis.

Pul. ex cortello p̄huta eq̄ x̄q̄ in Ebarn.  
℥ mass. Aux. Atab. Agg. x̄q̄ an. ℥i. mēre  
at q̄i S. mōlis Regatū fiat pul.



*melantholus digentis*  
 2℥ Rad. polypody 3℥ fœniculi petroselin.  
 Glycyrrhiz. an. 3 III Helli m 3℥  
 23 parat. an. 3 II  
 Herb. fumari. Cap. Ven. Beton. Asplen. an. M. 5  
 melle. Rosm. an. P. 1 Thymi. Epithymi  
 an. 3 II Sem. Anisi fœnic. Carui an. 3 I  
 Cinam. Cubeb. an. 3 I S Contusib et Contusib  
 cut aq. lil. III decoquant. 2  
 horarum dem colant. colat addatur  
 Syxi & Beton. a fum. de Epithy. an 3 III  
 fiat potio de qua bibat q̄q̄ 3 IIIII  
 diluendo 2 horis ante coenam semper 3x  
 calidat.



Stat sequens pulvis cum vino  
Rament: ipoxis viti, corn: C: Castor: an: 3i  
monocotot corn: 7i mesch q: iii

¶  
¶ An: flor: Beton: Rosym: Salo: melif: an: 3i  
¶ Sset: Diamosch: dulc: Diamb: an: 3i  
Pulv: Zedoar: Catiophyl: Cubeb: Catuj: an: 3s  
mife: adde olii cinam: q: iii

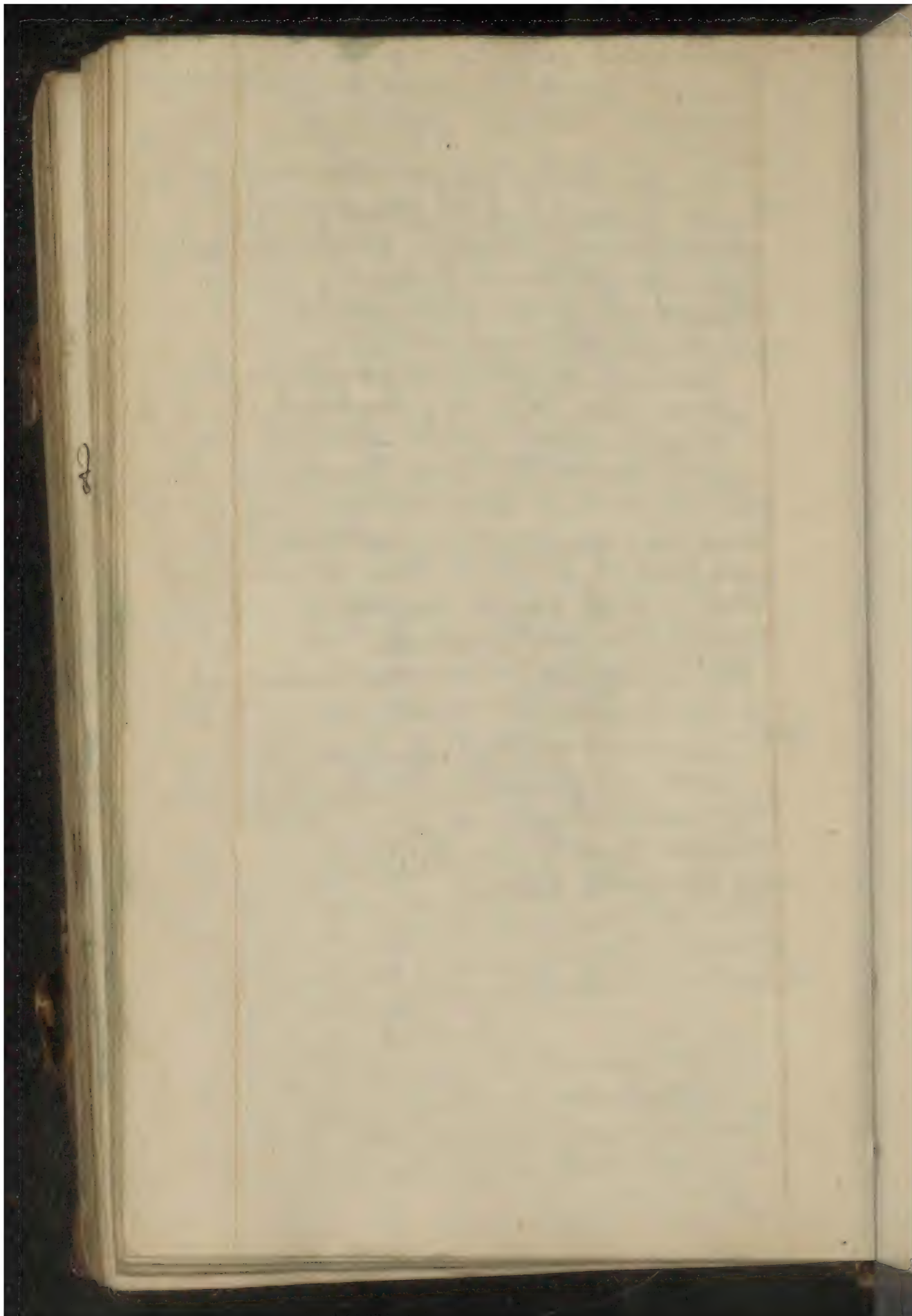
¶ Plantior lamen aq: Regulis

¶ Aq: Shellat: unigi lb: iiii  
¶ flor: Lil: Conval: ex stigmatib: Arthroplostus  
m: ii flor: Salo: m: i martientur in Sol  
14 drabz colent: Colat: adde Conf: Rosym:  
Labentules an: 3ii Sset: Diamosch: dulcis  
Diamb: an: 3ii Sathox: Cant: in aq: Labent  
Solut: lb: i 2mbz mixtis martient: & mdf  
distillentur chymice Hugg aq: Cochlear  
unij Sumak: 2ss & Heb domat:

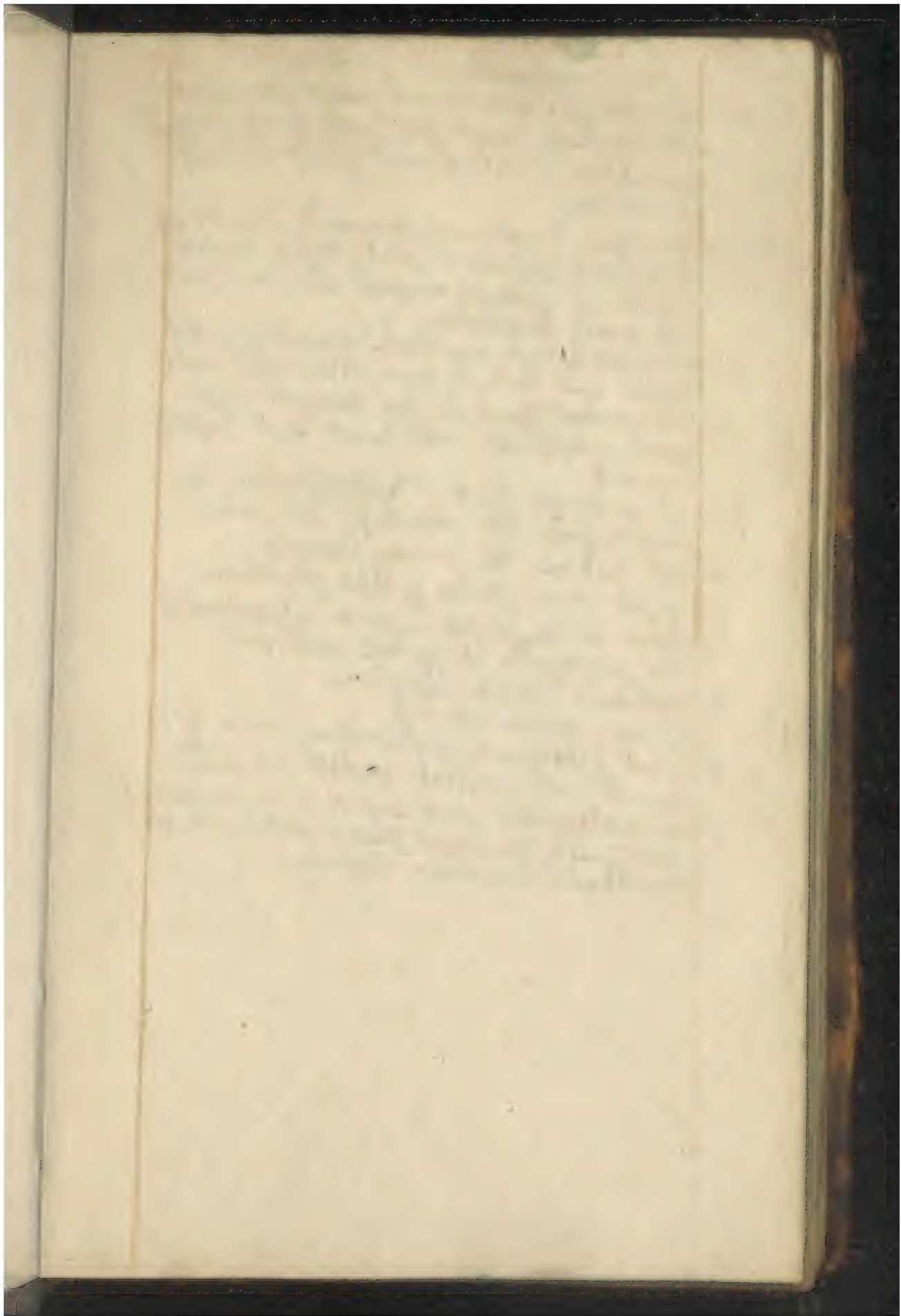
¶ Prodest etiam foris applicata

¶ Linimentum memoriat confortans

2/ olii e lateribz de castoreo an: 3s  
oli nunci moschat: Catiophyl: an: 3s  
Cera q: 8 f: Lint: cui misce puli cubeb:  
Caryoph: Benzoi an: 7i  
Rasa: Pyroth: 3ii misce  
his adde goud Sarrulg:





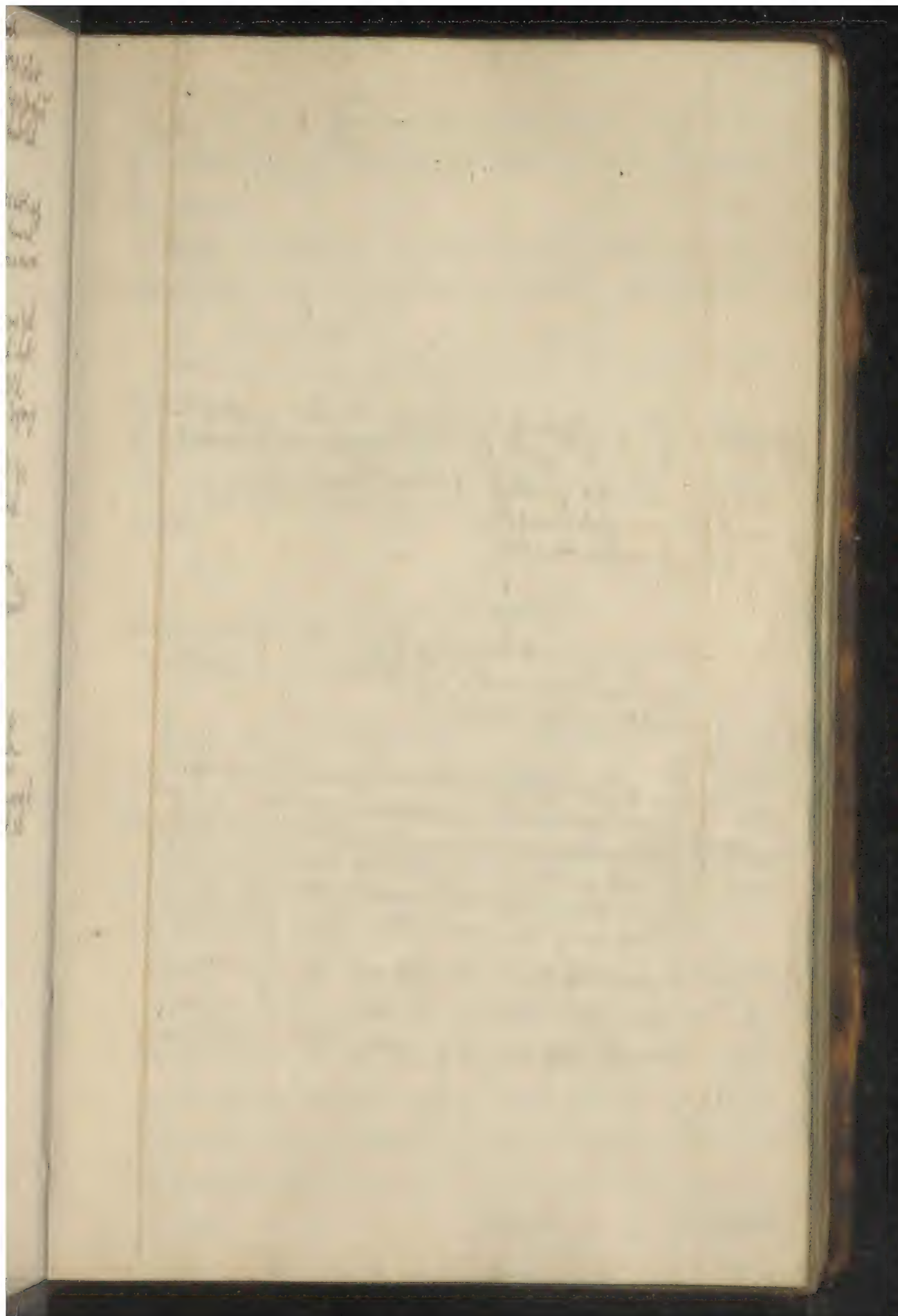


Signa agnoscere in Vestigine  
Quibz in Vestigine videntur aut sunt sunt Colox  
obscure sunt, magis sunt ad epistola  
quibz alio ad epistola, quibz habent  
et amentia

In castoreo dimoveantur natus qd dicitur qd  
Sclericia Rosat. aut perito Rosat. Sicut  
mixta ad guttulis aliquot olei Cinamomi.  
aut natus Moschat.  
masticand datur fructulu Cinamomi vel  
maris aut Rotula una Diamofch. duli.  
in unquantur natus oleo majori. vel  
natus moschat. Hoc sunt Remi Symp  
tomatici

Remedia causa sunt, p supposito et  
natus, fact, et procluse. Althand  
et endma ex Hiera Simpli.  
istia et vena ferio si dicitur plethora  
Sibilis in causa sit humor pstant  
Remi surgunt et sit de coctis  
Culumbula coctis affigenda  
et pma, masticatoria  
infusa ad coctis, p adonis in vino p  
aliquot dicitur exhibit. Sed est pma  
Setho asteniant post aures et in temporibus  
multis dicitur sed agit flux, sicut ut, et  
gloriatu natus coctus.





8 Hoffm. Delirium quoque vestigio dicitur illa quae a  
morbo dicitur non quia ab causa externa  
delirium dicitur habet calidum vaporem  
ut in melancholia vapor calidus dicitur  
et impudumata

Excessus vestigio dicitur naturalis commotio  
spirituum animalium in ventriculis potissimum  
autem ut in coarctis

Causae  
multae sunt vapores vel spiritus flatulenti  
spiritus animales agitantur propter et per  
multas causas, cum humores ex his vaporibus  
exhalat calor aliquando in coarctis sunt,  
aliquando in suppellectilibus ut in  
ventriculo vel matrice Resp. fol. p. 10.

2. Sene. C. 10. Text. an. 3. Cinamomi  
q. 10. cum Symp. limoni. fiat massa  
sumat aqua ex hac post antecoenam.



ni aloës, ana ꝯ i ss. rosarum, rub. omnium  
pondere æquali, confundatur & fiant sacculi,  
demum.

Rec. Mastiches vnarum passarum q. s. ad-  
dito parum gingiberis, fiat pastilli mansiles.

Acrius.

βοηθεῖ δὲ τοῦτοις μείζονος ἢ διὰ τῆς ἱερᾶς Ρούφου  
καὶ ἀροῖς.

Christopherus a vega habet ( si credendum  
est ) admirabilem pastillum , apud ipsum  
lege.

Capat 12. de Vertigi-  
nibus.

Rec. Rhabarbari ꝯ i. agarici aut hieræ  
picræ simplicis ꝯ 2. fiant pil. 6. vel 7. clystere  
si opus fuerit, hoc iniecto. Rec. decocti su-  
perius prædicti lib. i ss. adde hieræ picræ ga-  
leni ꝯ 7. olei amigdal. aut anethini ꝯ 2. fiat  
clyster. Postea

Rec. Hieræ simplicis, rhabarbari, agarici  
trochiscati ana. ꝯ i ss. mastiches, spicæ ro-  
sarum rubearum sandalorum citrinorū ana,  
gr. 7. cum syrupo rosato, fiant pil. 9. quarum  
duæ vel tres sumantur hora ante cibum semel  
in hebdomada.

E.iii.

Caput



*Aqua stillatitia florū hyssopi vel liliorū  
 conualuit epileptici & alij  
 epileptici puerorum & aliorum fere ad uq  
 aliqua stillatitia cui admixti sunt pulv. siccantel  
 Caput 13. de elepsia. morbo  
 Satro, Herulato, Quisili, et Comitiali*

Rec. Mellis rosati ʒ 1 ss. sacchari rubri ʒ  
 ss. Diaphænici ʒ 2. olei violacei & absin-  
 thini ʒ 2. fiat enema. Puluis pro pue-  
 ris.

Rec. Radicum pæoniæ & seminum eiusdem  
 ʒ 1. Seseleos, anisi, carui, ana ʒ ss. visci  
 quercini ʒ 1. sacchari candi ʒ 1. Nos ali-  
 quando dedimus puero annorum circiter  
 13. qui inde conualuit, hoc medicamen-  
 tum.

Rec : Pilul. Hieræ cum agarico ʒ 1.  
 cum syrupo betonicæ fiant pilulæ 5. Aliis  
 dari potest, pulueris Hieræ simplices ʒ 6.  
 agarici trochiscati ʒ 1. cum aqua betoni-  
 cæ, hyssopi, vel saluiæ, sed iis præmittimus  
 aquæ mulsæ decoctum ex hyssopo calamin-  
 ta, stæchade, uvis passis.

Vel Rec. Aquæ decoctionis hyssopi  
 ʒ 3. oxymelitis ʒ 2. misce

Αἶτος ἡ ψυμένος, &c. .i.

Panis coctus, tritus cum amygdalis  
 &c. (vt habet paulus) mirum in modum  
 laudatur ab Antonio Altomari alii scarifi-  
 cant crura, appendunt radicem pæoniæ, vt  
 attin-



OS Bregmaticis in proliis nodatim valde  
in Epilepsia. Pauw. in OSEOD. P. 42.  
ex doctrina aliena.

Epilepsia & Convulsio uni ex salis totius  
corporis & interdalla, agit contrit et  
sensu ac motu amittit.

In Convulsione sensus manet illaesi, unde differt  
ab Epilepsia, ita Convulsio continua & et  
diu affligit.

### Causa

Epilepsia & convulsio fit a vapore flatuque tota  
substantia a natura aliena: ut Ratio & Alii  
possunt attestare ut paroxysmorum meminisse  
oportet. Atque si semper duas p[ar]tes affectas, altera  
interim patitur quae vapores flatumve gignit  
altera quae Resistit, gignens et omittit, p[ar]ticipat  
um p[ar]ticipat in cortice resistit, inde vapor  
elabatur p[er] nervos & musculos, a quibus fit  
motus illi. Atque si vocatur, p[ar]ticipat aliquando  
in capite, aliquando in ventriculo, vel utro  
vel extrinsecus ab his corporibus Hoffman.

Paroxysmi  
melancholici magna ex p[ar]te sunt epileptici,  
et epileptici omnes redduntur melancholici  
Radix porcorum condita munda et v[er]gi  
sumpta, multum gignit epilepticos.



In paroxysmo Epileptico.

os aperiens volentis aperiant ut spuma abs-  
 sorbenda. et de contexta in sedulo dirigendis  
 vomitus evocandus quia saepe liberat a paroxysmo  
 prima ergo melle diluenda sunt et  
 si corpus non coeat, defuit 3s spiritus dicti  
 chimico parat, vel olei cyperi rectificati  
 ʒi cum cochleari aquae Lavendulae. statim dedit  
 paroxysmus, sed praestat olus ex semine  
 Angelicae radis ratione exhibitus ʒi  
 In adultioribus duo vel tria cochlearia aquae vitae deservit  
 in capiti de memoria iactata.  
 Precantissimum Radium ʒi coaguli liquoris  
 cum melle ʒi in aqua Lavendulae.  
 ʒi sequentis pulveris ʒi vel ʒss

ʒi Rad. paucis  
 sem. Paeoniae an. ʒi  
 offit. crassi hominis. Suspensi ʒss  
 Cornu monoceros ʒii  
 melle ʒi. III fiat pulvis subtilissimus  
 in paroxysmo exhib. cum aqua Lavendulae  
 Stomatitidis praestat in paroxysmo  
 morulus fuit ex Radibus Betulae Rubrae  
 ʒss melle. vel f. pulvere  
 ʒi Pulvi Helici. albi  
 ʒi. melle. an. ʒss  
 Calceoli et Euphorbiae an. ʒii melle  
 melle pulv. melle statim natum feta  
 melle ʒi Calamul  
 non melle ʒi ʒss oleo ʒi putib  
 melle. vel ex semine Aglicae natum  
 ʒi dam. melle



In putulib  
 membra contorta redificanda et olio calido  
 Amygdalarum dulcium aut aq. Lavendulae est  
 contrita conficienda. Cordix et occiput foris  
 aut aqua vel olio Lavendulae  
 In os infantis q. iii. melchi aut aqua Lavendulae  
 mellanda, aut dissolvatur Rosula una Dra  
 melchi dulcis in aq. Lavendulae Et  
 victu sit extenuans et miedens  
 Extraditio Epilepsiae 1<sup>o</sup> p. intima, 2<sup>o</sup> p. vena  
 sectione si nihil impediat  
 3 humores separantur. q. purgatione  
 2<sup>a</sup> mass. Dili. cochi. Arab. Trochif. Agaxianidi  
 fiat pil. aut aq. majoranae  
 Aut. mas. pil. Affatith Agax. Trochif. anidi  
 extrakt. Helleb. nig. q. v. aut aq. Lavendulae  
 fiant pil. sumend. in aurota  
 Si a ventriculo morbi aut vomitus morbus  
 1<sup>o</sup> ex Sale aq. Lapida atrata et melle  
 Item ex Sale vitrioli fiat pectio  
 Postea utatur huius pil.  
 2<sup>a</sup> mas. pil. de herva Sumpli. Alophangmaru  
 Agaxianidi Trochif. an. 3<sup>o</sup> fiat pil. huius  
 horis ante cenam sumenda  
 Inungatur venter oleo appropriato

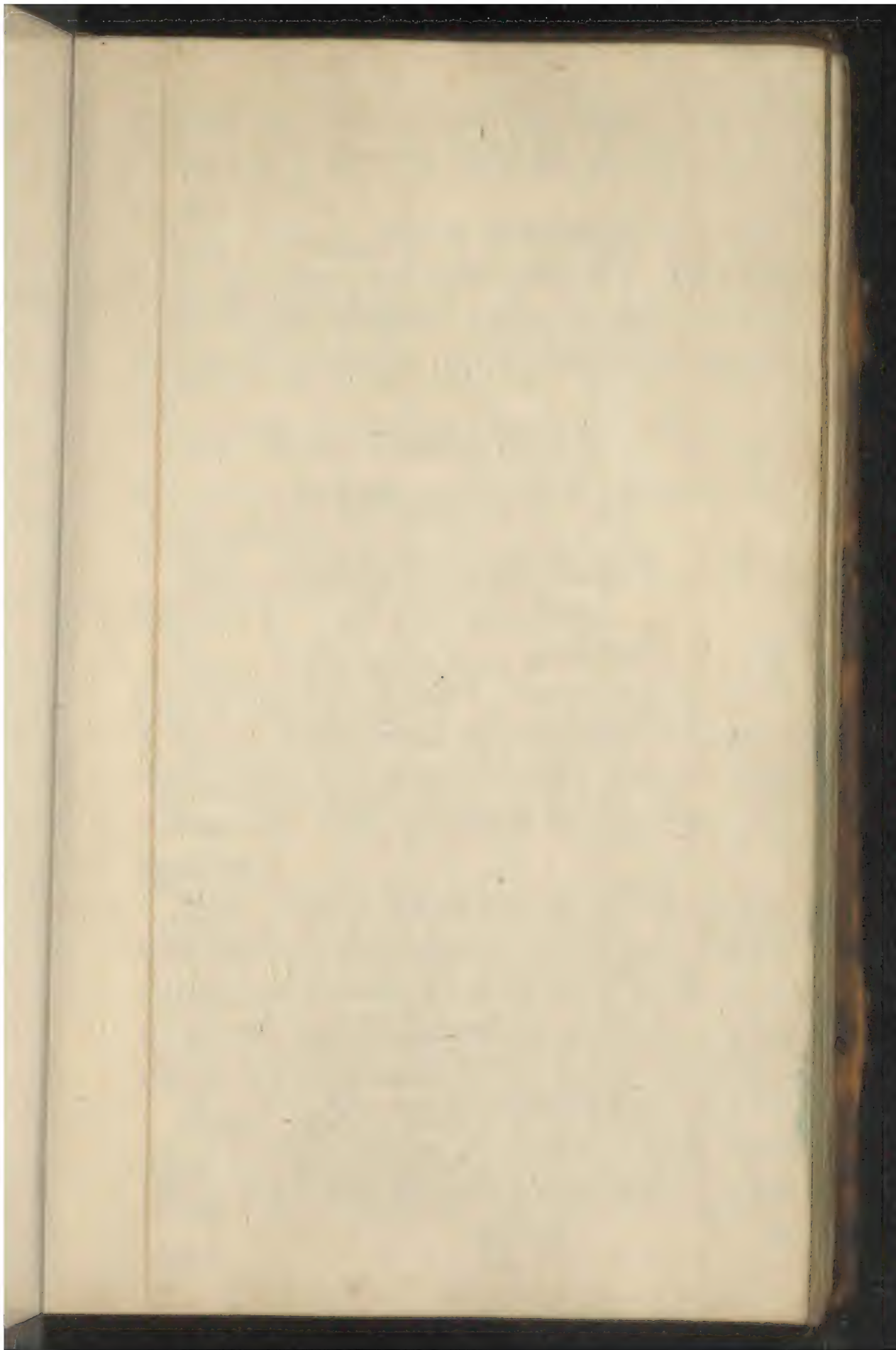
Si el autem ventrosa est alicui  
 autem illa statim vincolo forti interspersa  
 agrotanti vero Si Theriac Antidotum  
 ut aq. Lavendula exhibenda  
 Tandem corpusq. pil. purgantur  
 24 Pul. foet. de Agam. an. 35 ut aq.  
 25 Sodae ferment. pil. in austora humida  
 Veficatorum vel causticorum sti foris applicant:  
 26 Cantharid. absterge pedibus et caputibus 31  
 fermenti attriti 35  
 mellis Anacardi. 311 misceant: fiat  
 Cataplasma.  
 ulonis foliis b. affice mponatur  
 Cucurbitula stia forti applicanda  
 Conseruit stia Apophleg. isthina, masticat:  
 ut eloct. p. f. d. an.  
 27 Conf. Biton. Salvia, Rosm. an. 31  
 Rad. Gichori. Condit. Corti. Cibi Condit:  
 ut minut. Condit. an. 35  
 28 Serr. Diamofchi. dulci. Diamb. an. 319  
 Pul. Syri. querni. Cmentis. Casuli. Arab. Stanti  
 human. Coral. Rub. preparat. an. 31  
 29 Som. Toconig. 319 oliv. Gnat. 35 ut aq.  
 Syrup. Gich. misce. fiat eloct. 19. und.  
 30 fol. stomati. Sumendi. et quant. Serr. puglant.

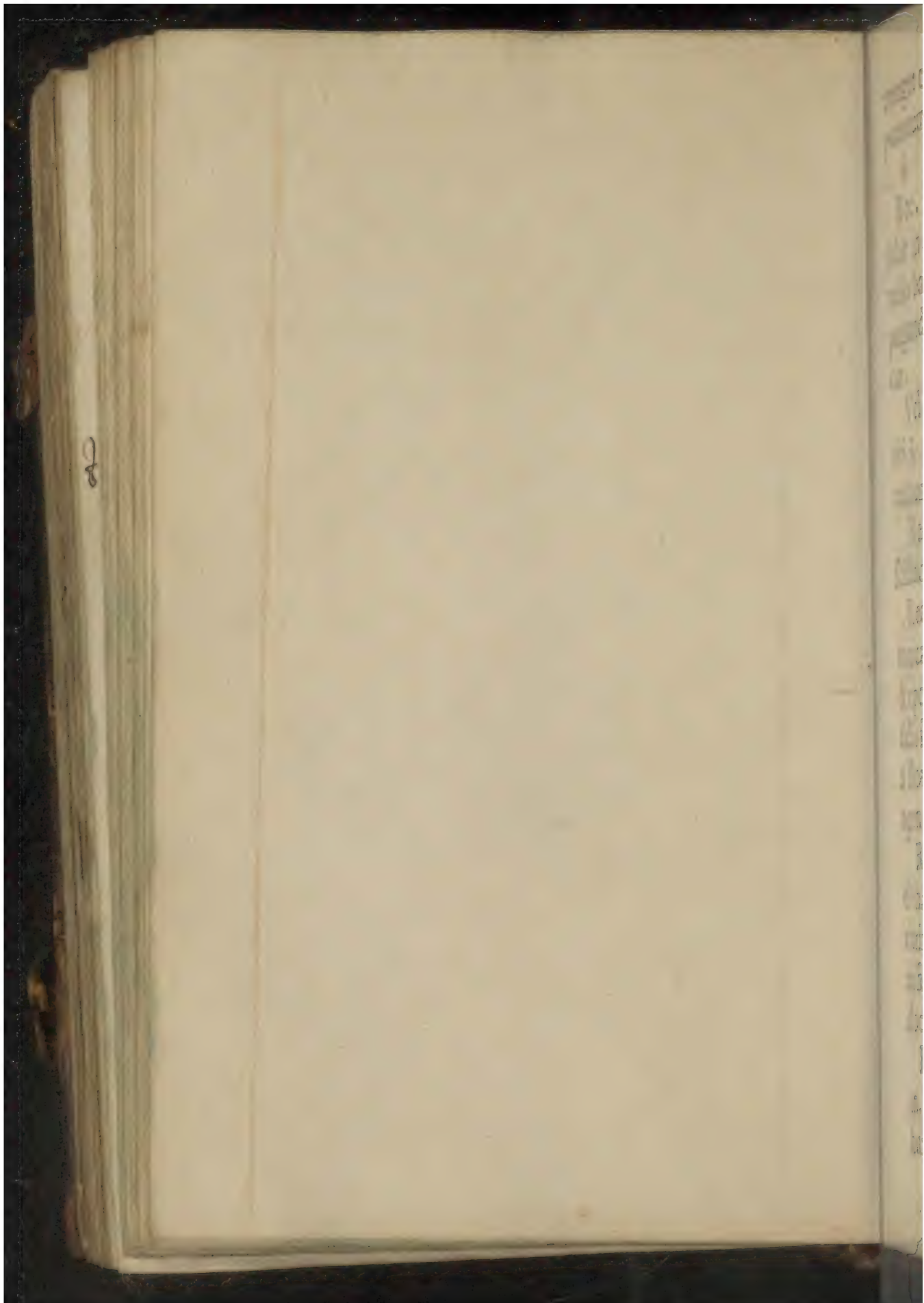


ad exhibitionem valent  
Rotulae 1/2 diametris aut Diametra  
pulvis prestantis ex Quercetano.  
℞ Rad: Achor: aristis: Rub: an 3i  
℥ Sem: Pocon: ℥ 11 Visi quon: Cran: huma:  
an: ℥ 1115 Corul: Rub: prestat: Coru:  
monodot: an: ℥ 1 maschi: ℥ 8 margar:  
prestat: ℥ 8 Redig: in pulv: Subtilis:  
Cap 3i ut ag Labend: in glomulo del  
in patoroxyfmo exhibeatur. fœll

8









attingat os vētriculi, dāt lingendum mel def-  
pumatum ʒ 6. cum feminis pæoniæ ʒ .  
i. fs.

Rec. Theriaces, vel mithridatii ʒ 4. dis-  
solue in aquæ, vel succi rutæ ʒ i. cum lin-  
teolo bacillo alligato palatum perunge. ad  
purgandum etiam recipi possunt pilula co-  
ciæ.

Vel. Rec. Electuari indi ʒ 5. vel aga-  
rici ʒ 2. in aqua mulsa. Sed præmitte de-  
coctum hoc.

Rec. Decocti hyssopi pulegii ʒ 4. aceti  
scillitici ʒ i. ad masticandum.

Rec. Passularum ʒ 2. perethri ʒ fs. Be-  
tonicæ folia probantur trita cum oxymelite  
& epota, etiam verbena cum vino & libano-  
tidis semen cum pipere & vino potum, cum  
a stomachi vitio prouenit malum hoc, sic  
agendum.

Rec. Hieræ picræ ʒ 2. agarici trochisca-  
ti rhabarbari electi ana ʒ i. mastiches, sandali  
citrini, macis, rosar. an. gran. 6. cum succo ci-  
tri fiat pil. Sed & hic puluis multū laudatur a  
doc. maxime cū causa est in cerebri vētriculis.

Rec. Staphid. agriæ, aristolochæ rotundæ,  
an. ʒ 5. radicis pæoniæ pirethri, rasuræ cranii  
humani ana. fs 4, accipe 10 dieb. huius pulue-

E. iiii.

ris



ris 3 2. cum aqua multa :

Denique theriace vnice podest.

καὶ το τοῦ ελεφάντος ῥίνισμα ἐπὶ ἡμέρας. ε. ἡ πλειο-  
 μάς οὐκ ἐκ χιλιάρια. β. μετὰ τοῦ μελιεράτος πινο-  
 μεν. γ. μεγάλως ἐπιβουδῆ.  
*Si mania ex aduente melancholia uariatio fit oportet.*  
*Si Helio: magis, chemica reformatione forma diluatur*  
*ut dicitur.* Cap. 14 de melancholia & mania.  
*Boetius*

Præparandus primum hic humor, sic.

Rec. Syrupi de corticibus citri, de fumiter-  
ræ ana  $\zeta$  i. aquarum buglossæ, lupulorum  
 $\zeta$  . 4. purg. leuiter.

Primum. Rec. Foliorum senæ ʒ ss. anisi  
cinanmomi ana ʒ ss. florum anthus, bo-  
raginis, violarum ana p. i. fiat decoctio in  
fero, cum addiice catholici aut cassiæ ʒ ss.  
fiat potio vel.

Rec. Senæ electæ ꝑ 6. gingiberis, cinamo-  
mi, ana. ꝑ 1. florum buglossæ ꝑ 2. misceatur  
& fictili vitro exipiantur affusis aquæ feruen-  
tis vel feri ꝑ 10. vasis osculum claudatur, &  
puluinari plumis anserinis infarcto, & igne  
calfacto imponatur. Manar. secat venam quæ  
est inter anularem & minimum digitum, de-  
inde sic purgat. Si pilulas sumere malunt  
has dato.

Rec.



magna controversia de loco affectu in  
melancholia, quodam tunc et moestitia.  
Comitibus quibus solvat cor. Hunc partem  
Solentiones intertunt cor et moestitia et  
adhibenda et bene et est Hoffman.

Hypochondria: semper a ventriculo sed diversimode  
autem aut grossa et frigida tunc aut moestitia  
calida, in hoc casu vultura semper calidiora et  
obest tunc Hoffman. ob ad inversionem sit

Melancholia sive melancholica in sania est  
affectio cerebri quam consequuntur mentis alie-  
natio sine febre. quam laborantes vel cogitant  
vel loquuntur, vel operantur absurda  
committunt in melancholia potissimum mag-  
gimatio, illis inter dum Ratiocinatione et  
memoria.

Causa est Redundantia humoris melancholici qui  
vel sua substantia vel fuliginoso vapore cere-  
brum inficit cerebrum et obscurat spiritus  
animales. Colligitur humor nonnunquam  
in liene, nonnunquam in solo cerebro et inter  
dispergitur in totum corpus. melancholia fit  
partim hypochondriacam a liene; alia in et  
a cerebro quam primario afficit. In habitu  
corporis universalis, et utrumque ex parte en-  
tionem mensuram qua etiam ratione luctat

Signa

Timor et moestitia perpetua et costissima signa  
sunt presentis vel futurae melancholice in-  
saniae. Testi Hippo Aphor. 23.



Signa petulantia

In Hypochondriaca adest cum infania  
cordis palpitatio quatuor et dolor  
sinistri hypochondri frequens flatu  
et rugitus ventris humilis et puerilis  
quod vomit, et post sumptum cibum, eis  
augetur amentia signum

In illa quae primatio in cerebro quatuor  
tantum est dolor capitis cum vertigine et  
sensum debilitate

In universali melancholia totum corpus quatuor  
hirsutum squalidum sanguis in vena  
sectione niger et crassus apparet mistus  
vires liquida

Clyster praedat longis duris a vena sectione  
dum bene vel etiam post putrefactionem  
quod praedat humorem coctum.



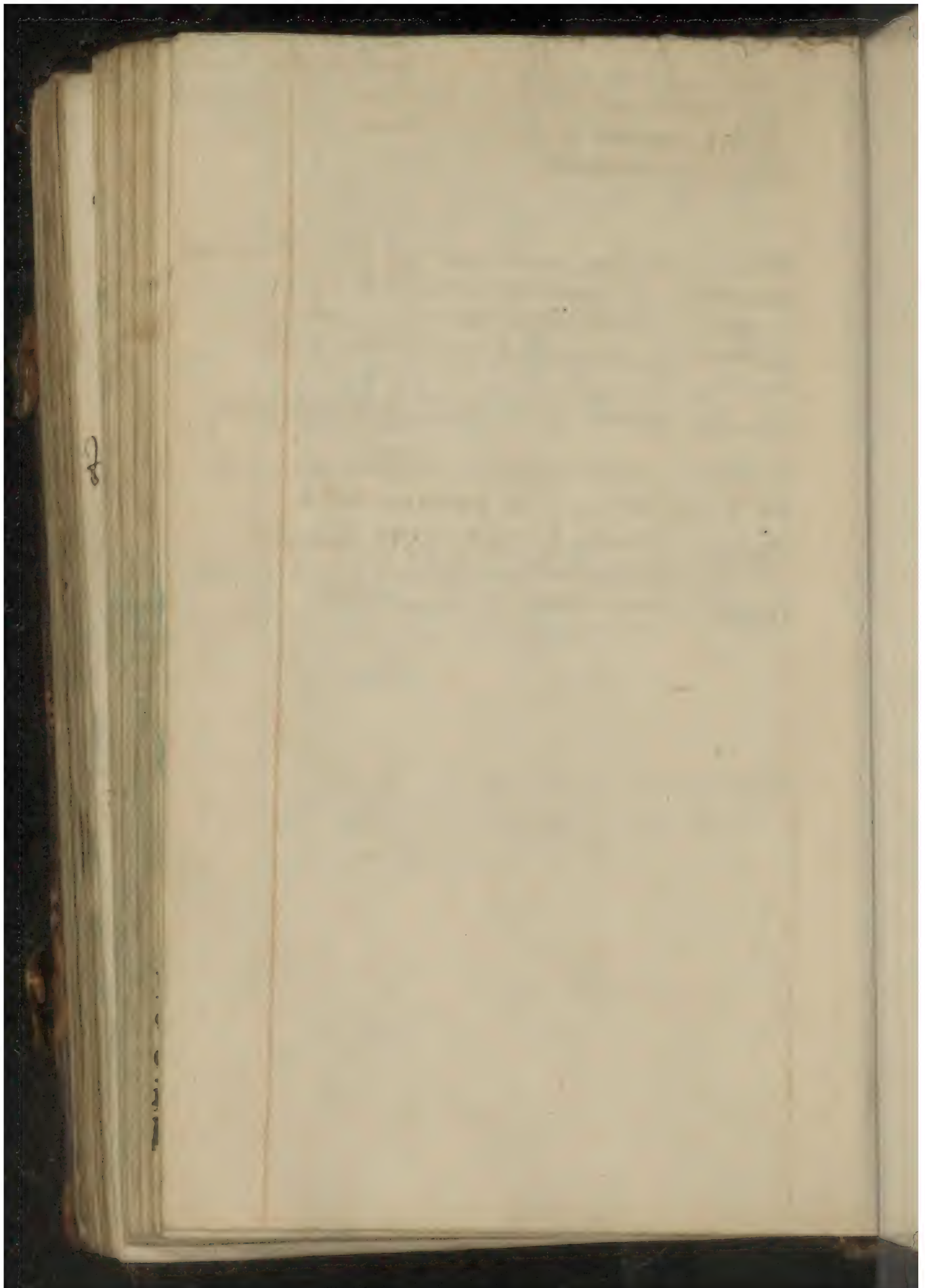
Balnoū aque dulcis cū malva et rosmarino  
zgg alba cū statice, Betonica et chamomilla  
floreis multū condunt mēlantholicū sōpe  
tota curat complet

vene apertur mediana vel lientia manū  
sinistra, et hemorrhoidales anī pfectim  
si affusū fuerit aget Hemor. evacuationē  
ut et vene malitoli in sinistra pūde

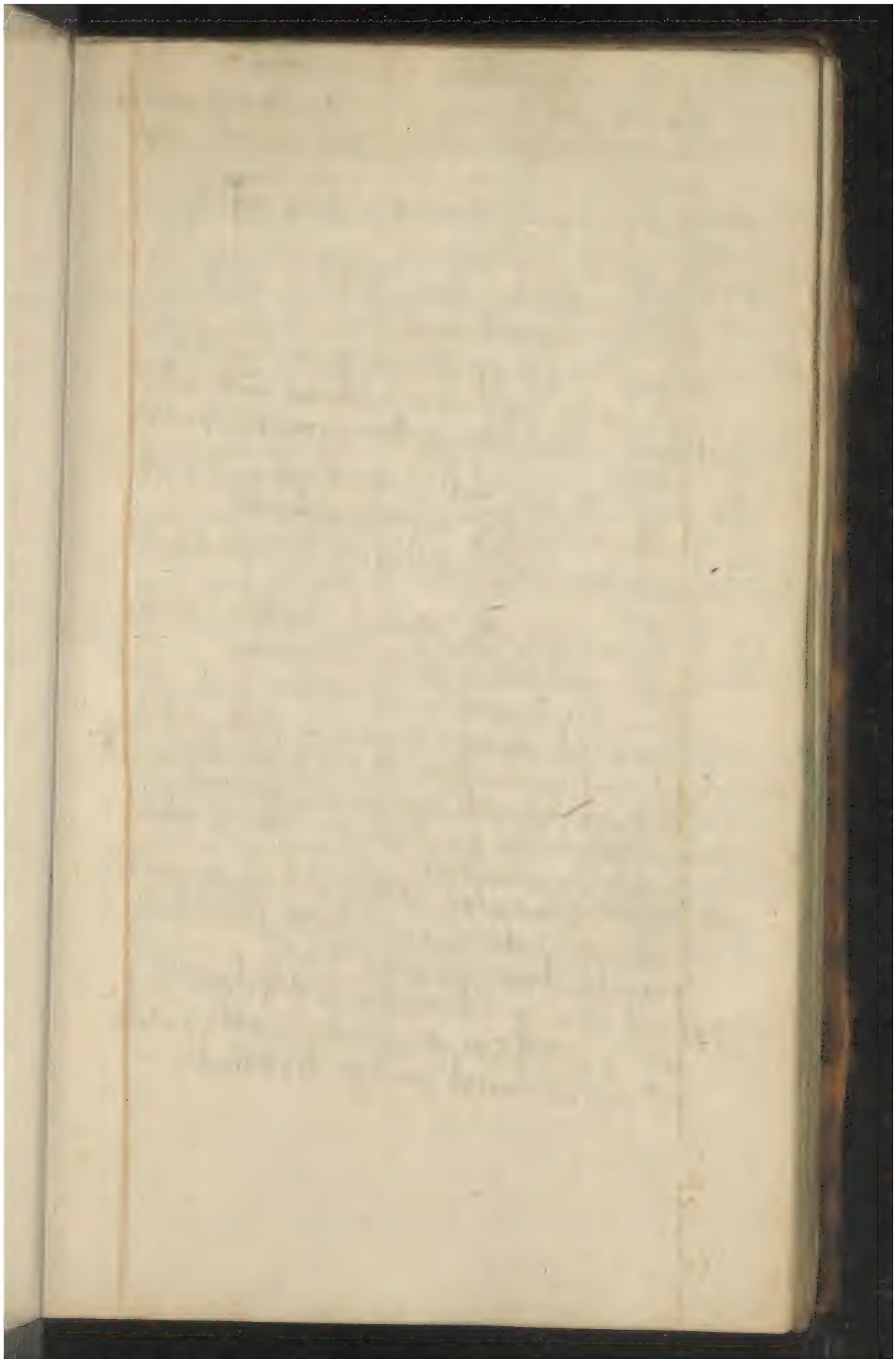
Cetero affecto proctaria domi cephalica

si uterq patitur menses statim abeundi  
ut vena sectione hū mēluam intis

Tartari vitriolati 3 s vel ʒi pparat  
bēnd mēlantholicū humore, cū ʒmo vel alio  
liquore condimenti ꝑ aliquos dies.







In melancholia hypochond:  
primo fiat Entma, deinde secretur Genastia  
et melleoli vna postea pizat: humor  
trahitur aliquo

Tunc purgandus humor in hunc modum

¶ elect Lenitivi

Diastholici ana. ℥ss

Spec: Hiera Singl. ℥ii

Dissol: in q. s. aq. fumar. fiat haustus

qui tepide bibil: manet 6 horis ante cibum

Reiteranda Remedia ppter humoris Contu-

maria  
Diamorphi dulcis aut Diambr: aliquid exhibi  
bent: ad exorbiri Conturbationem.

Sarculg hypochond: applicandus ad dysenteriam:  
Kalg.

¶ Pista, absinthii, pulgii, Anthi Chamo  
meli ana M: i Battax: Lauri

semi: focuugtaei Amin: an. ℥ss

Contuf: et Contuf: melle, in farrule

infunduntur, in aceti et aq. Torti: aq.

decoquantur, et expresso a liquore

Sarculg calidus hypochond: Smebto

subinde applicatur

ubi flatg vehementiusg exoritur hypochond:  
fiat applicatio Cucurbitulae, sub terna

Scarificatione: q. latu s.

Prodest etia s. mellealla si absit acitg

ubi ℥i Theriaci Anisomathi Soluti

cu aq. ex barbis junipi distillata.



Mania fuit & Calida affectus in substan-  
tia cerebri oborta, sine febre quā laeditur  
imago, et Ratiocinatio sepe illa sa-  
manente memoria

differtur hoc modo phrenitis, melancholia  
et mania, quia phrenitis semper acuta  
febris adiuncta habet, mania interea est  
melancholia cum iracundia fortitudine, iurgis  
clamoribus et horrendo aspectu; melancho-  
lia remissa & mania.

Cause maniae sunt adusta melancholia, bilis  
flava vitiosa, et sanguis effatus magis  
naturae melancholiae contrarius, qui vitiosi  
humores vel per totum corpus sunt diffusi, vel  
per venulas intra cerebri substantiam

Signa humoris

Si ex melancholia adusta ager doluit et  
fessus est cum timore et incertitudine et solitaria  
amat loca

Si ex flava bile doluit, ferox & et effrenus  
qui in vinculis cohibetur vestimenta proxi-  
mā dilacerat et in obvios militum magis beluae  
dentibus, ungulis et pugnis impetum facit

Si ex sanguine ager & rorore, tamen spiritus hominis  
et subinde in alacros molles solutus  
hyemā committit omniū maniarum, per etiam  
vigilia et stupent corporis Robur



2/ mass. pul. fumat. de lapide laz. an. 3 s.  
pulo de stat. nig. p. p. 3 s. ad melle  
Refert. fiant pul. exhib. in autota sex  
aut. stat. horis

in coxib. contodig hoc diluto

2/ Vexat m. p. 3 s.

fol. Sen. 31 Anisi 3 s.

Cinam. 3 s. mace. tut. in sexi cap. tini

3 vi et post 24 hor. ebull. lous. et

elot. colat. ad. elot. Diaph. 3

fiat haust. exhib. 3 s. diluto

ut ex. a purgatio pua humox

melantholic. 3 s.

elot. Roborant. in m. et. 3 s.

2/ Conf. Botag. Bugl. fumat. melle. 3 s.

3 s. Diam. 3 s. Dulcis elot. de 3 s.

Diam. an. 3 s. Diam. 3 s.

Costal. Rub. 3 s.

Syrup. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s.

de quo fumat 2 horis ante parfu

quant. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s.

Omni ex. vel alio q. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s. 3 s.



Rec. Aloës , agarici rhabbari ana ʒ ss.  
pil. aggregatiuarū ʒ ss. cū saccharo cofice fi-  
ant pilulæ, 6 vel 7.

Rec. Senæ , polypodii , singulas vncias,  
Agarici , rhei barbarici vtroque drach-  
mā mediam , absinthii cichorii que singulos  
manipulos , bulliant omnia hæc in libr. . i .  
aquæ donec terria pars absumatur . &  
quod remanet in tres partes diuidatur quæ  
in tribus diēbus , adiecta semper mellis ro-  
facei ʒ i. bibantur , quarta die tres drachmæ  
rosacei saccari commedantur , adiecta ʒ i.  
lætificantis galeni , rursus repetit easdem po-  
tiones triduo bibendas & 4. die eādem mix-  
turā dat. Rand. sic. Rec. conseruæ boraginis,  
conseruæ rosarum ana ʒ i. lætificantis gale-  
ni ʒ 2. diagalanges ʒ i. cum syrupo de  
citro fiat conditum.

Curatio insanix vt oxyrhodino, ita succo  
polygoni & aceti perficitur. vel sic.

REC. Rosarum violarum , solani folio-  
rum lactuæ ana. pugil. ss. corticum pa-  
paueris albi drach. 2. florum chamæmeli,  
florum stæchados ʒ i. bulliant in aqua, qua  
caput irrigetur , contra nimias vigilias fiant  
Nasalia ex bombace intincta in opio , disso-  
luta in lacte mulieris & impone. vtriq. nari.

E.v.

Caput



Caput 15. de incubone.

suspendatur collo. - *Gumma carvota* 6 ante cibum  
*herib*

oxymelitis scyllitici misce 3 i.

Rec. Senæ buglossæ ana.  $\frac{3}{4}$  fs. per noctem  
aqua calfacta madeant, mane colatum biba-  
tur.

Quinetiam purgandi sunt sic.

aut pilulis sine quibus

Capitulum 18. de apoplexia, vel  
paralyfi.

maxima frequent. apoplexia in etatib; a 40 ad 60 paralyti.

In Pituitosa apoplexia.

Rec. Salviæ rorismarini maioranæ, folio-  
rum lauri, origani calamenthes, stæchados,  
ana M. 1. bulliant in aqua decocti libr. 1. adde  
Hieræ picræ ʒ 1. aut Hieræ logadii ʒ 3. ss. sac-  
cari rubri, cassiæ ʒ 1. olei chamemælini ʒ 3.  
vel salis gemmæ ʒ ss. clysterium fiat: purg.  
sic.

Rec. Pilul. cociaë ʒ i. Hieræ cum agarico  
ʒ ʒ.



Causa in cubo  
humb vel vaporis frigidi in principio somni  
mitia non potuit obdormientes et potentia ma  
trici per totum diaphragma et pulmonem  
intercipientes, aut humores frigidi circa et  
pericordia collecti, quibus diaphragma surge  
at pulmo motus per totum et vox intercipit  
Causa provocatrix d. vel Crapula vel  
somni statim a cibo nichil  
degenerat si dum durat in cordis palpitatio  
causatur aut aggraviatur  
Reliqua aut in cubo conditio per totum  
sunt ex causatione Epileptica.

In loci apoplexia moritur sensus et motus  
sed utitur stupidissimè et incoherens

Apoplexia fortis d. moritur atutissimè aufertur  
sensus et motus sola merente respiratio  
imperfecta et difficili Apoplexia si curatur de  
quod dicitur in Paralysia

Pulsus magnus habet Apoplectici  
Et apoplexia operit caput dolores facies  
sentit, et extremis frigidas habet, primum  
migrat et tunc moritur et dicitur nigra, huius  
aut hypostasi facinorosa

Causa Causa d. sanguis nimis laevissimus obstruens cere  
bri ductus vel coarctatur. Huius sententia fieri  
potest quia videretur quod in omnibus iis qui  
tali apoplexia sunt mortui sanguis copiose  
effluit et ob ea nates precipue videtur sentia  
non solum. Apoplexia similis d. quod dicitur  
lochia In apoplexia deficiunt sunt spiritus  
in corde reprobati dimissionem vaporum et  
sunt.



Electuarium prescriptum ab Agoploria  
2℥ Conferva anthos 3i Beton. Galvia  
ana 3ss Thymata Androm. 3iii  
Anarod. m. 3ii Sapp. Diamofchi dul.  
Diamb. ana 3i Pulveris Castorei  
Sem. Extura ani 3ss Cui Syrup. &  
Betonica vel e Stoch. fiat electu.  
Cui mstr. oldi vitrioli Rectif. 7ii  
oldi Cinam. 7ss. fiat. Elect.

Aqua Agoplectica prescribans et liberans  
a patorismo.

8  
2℥ Conf. Rotifm. Labendula ani 3ii  
pulv. Galvia ani 3i Sapp. Extur  
Diamofchi dul. Diamb. ani 3ii  
Radit. Poronica Sem. Paonica  
Cinam. Electi ani 7ss Cui 3i  
Castorei Sem. Extura ani 3ii  
Sathari Card. lib. 8. Ag Stillatitia  
ex granis Junipi ab oldo separata  
lib. iii Contundenda Contundantur  
an simul mixta in vitro Augusti  
extilio misceant; et mada intus  
Sive digerantur aut in solo vel fimo  
equino Sive fegido. Post maset  
Chymica colli distill intus, materia  
exstrata eximatur & vitro bene contin  
tatur, cui Abot appond liquoret  
et distill intus in Balneo M.



Oldi distillatu nuch mofchat nuch  
iffit, aut fuffolu fumi accenfi piffabat  
ab apoplexia.

os aqroti fortiter agendum barillo et  
lauroibz statim infundenda et guttula  
Spiritu butirioli  
Quinta effentia margaritarum aut coralli  
ori mstellata mixtice apoplexia defutit

Revolutio fatento et supposito ex melle  
Salo, et pulvere Trochisci Alhandal et  
momento pulveris Euphorbi

Dein Clyster mijiendo

℥ Galvix origani betoni Ruta Centau  
mini mayotana an. M.℥. Pulveris Hyssop  
Labentula an. M.℥

Sem. Castor Silvest montani an ℥ii

Agrosti ℥ii Contusa et contusa coquantur

in m. q. et aq ad rothiam et in fund

coctronis mazonatur ℥i pulpa colocynthi

et duxit et bullant ad colentur, colat

ampre ℥ XIII cui ad mife Salis gemm

℥i.℥ Hiera Compos. ℥i ℥ Hiera. Logadi

nicolai ℥i oldi Ruta et baris Lauri

an. ℥i ℥ oldi Castorei ℥s mife fiat

Endura. Iode mijiatur

Teste quoq de expultrice facultas id sugita

Endura. Iode mijiatur

℥ melle et duxitum Casti ℥s

Pul. colocynthi ℥i

Euphorbi. ℥s. Salis gemm ℥ii mife

fiat gran



Subtuta albo Constatut Attenuatio  
¶ Majorana Pyrethri Helleb. albi  
an. ʒss Euphorbii Castorei an. q. v  
miscebantur pulverizata momebantur  
pulvis utatur naribus

Tandem lingua aegroti fricetur phlegmata  
Aut vomathi aut confectio Anaxardi  
Caput Rapit labatur aq. Lavendulae cui  
nominalis olei ex granis juniperi mixtur sit  
fricetur omni adhibito. ʒss fiat in  
patalysie Dominata

8 Corvix etia et Spina unguento hoc unguento  
¶ Olei Costini ʒi Euphorbii Castorei an. ʒss  
ex granis juniperi petrolei an. ʒii  
Costa q. ʒ. fiat unguentum

Balnetum etia Constat  
¶ Galbana majorana Gerani oxig. Beten.  
Satureia Battant juniperi Conbust.  
et Battant Lauri an. pto q. ʒss  
et q. ʒ. A Balneo unguento momebta  
unguento pfecto.

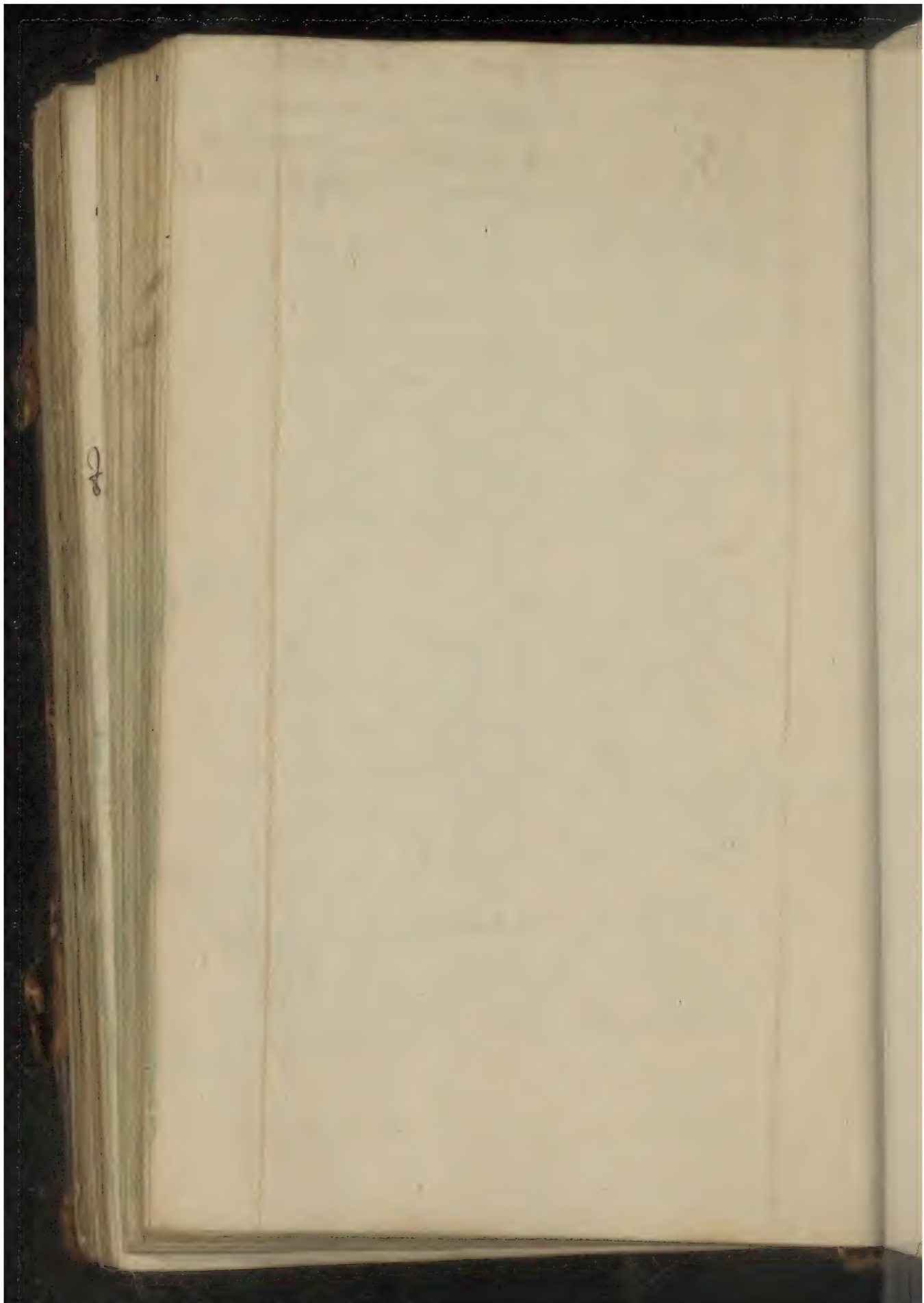
Singulis mensib; cura sit  
¶ Maf. Tel. aurum: Coch. de Euphorb. an. ʒi  
Trochysc. Alhand. q. iii et aq. majorana  
frant oil et aq. majorana in autota  
Turboxanta

al abs unguentis pilulis utatur Thibica And.  
ʒi ʒss et q. ʒ aqua Lavendulae

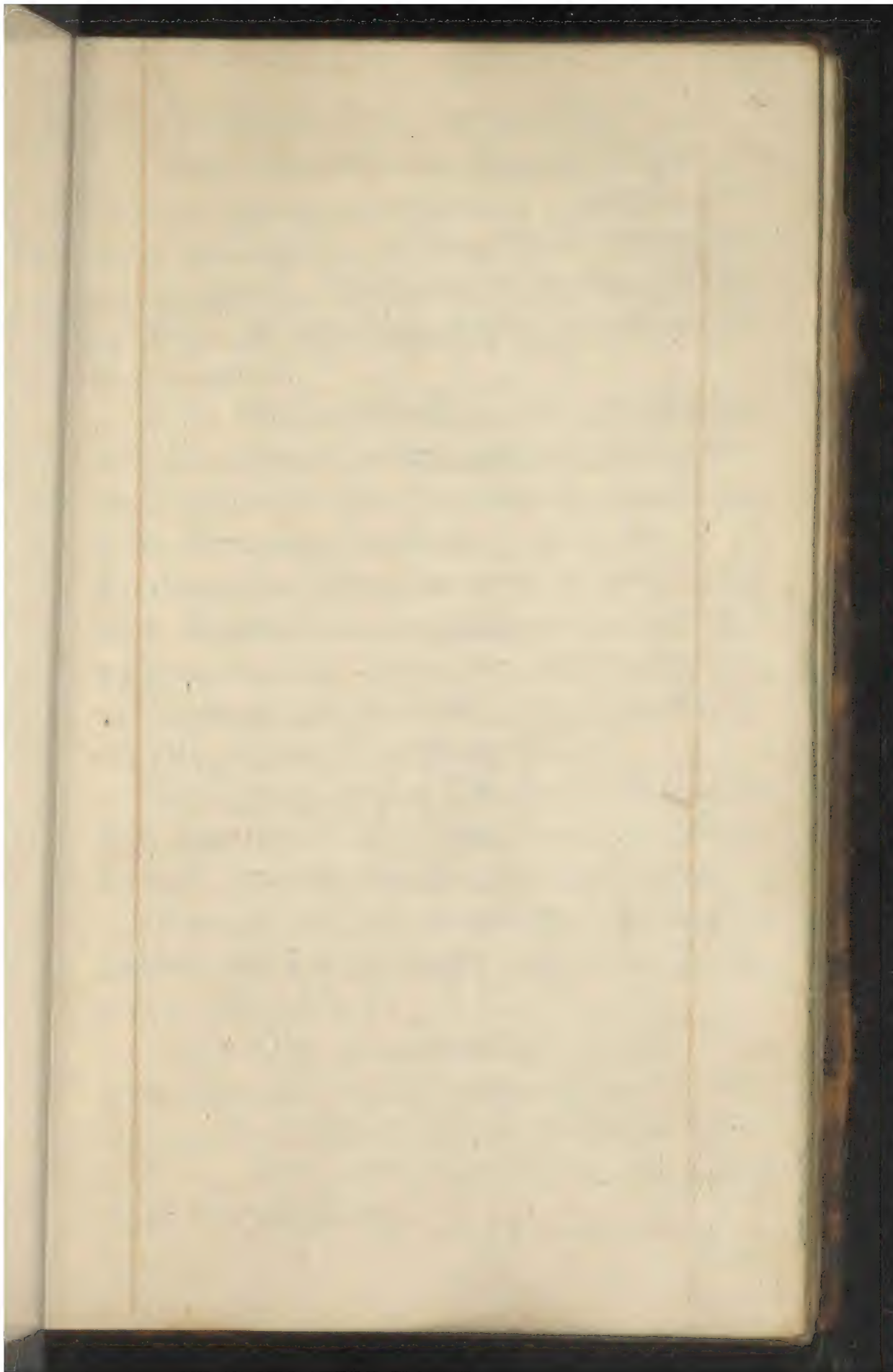
Postea in mltis alio utatur vel aqua  
Fol. asplectica vel electuatio pfecto

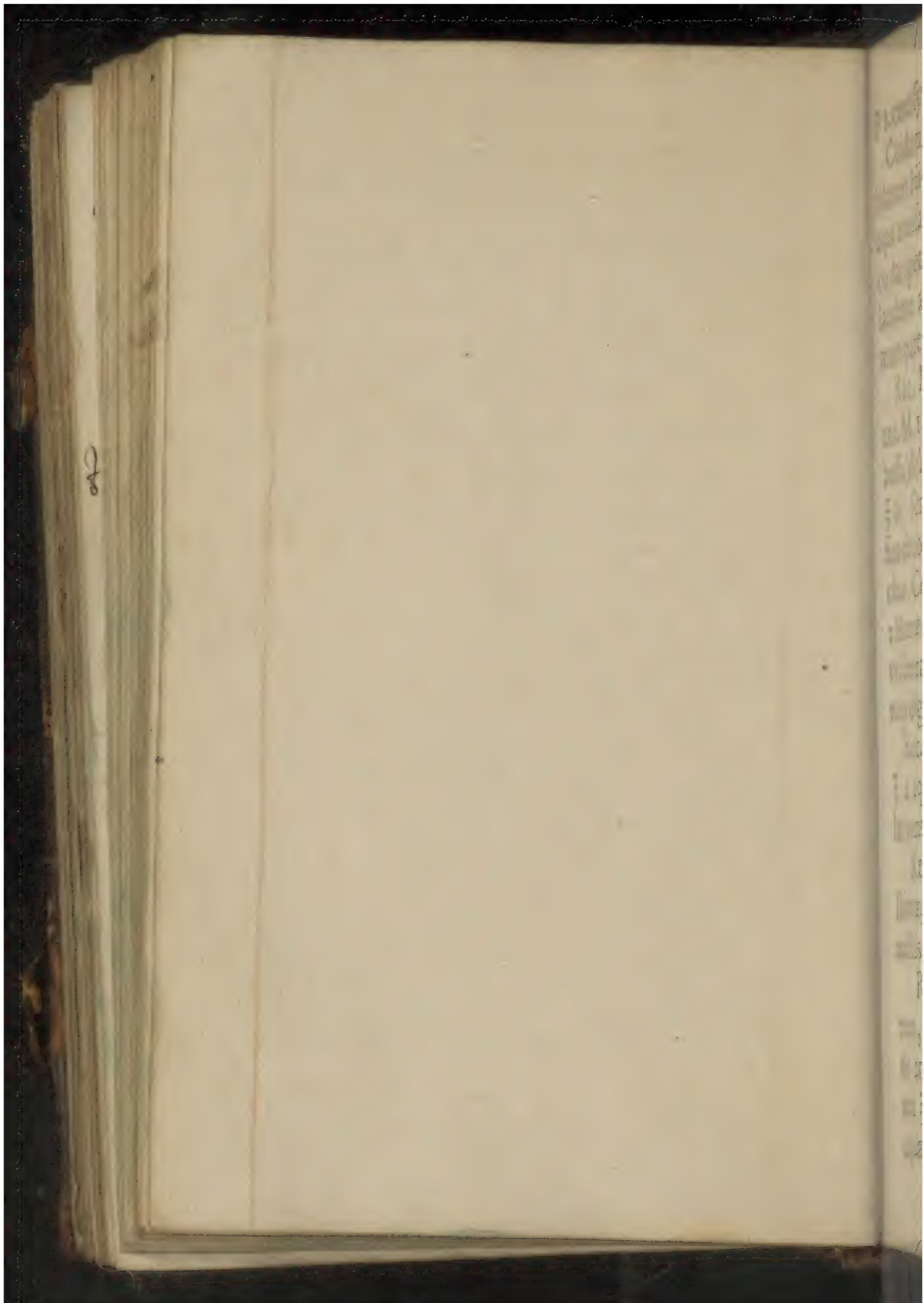


Distinctio insignis ut est paralyfin  
et Apoplexia  
In Apoplexia deficit motus quia salubris ut videtur et  
musculis deficient spiritus, in paralyfi  
affertur et videtur et musculis negatur spiritus  
refluxus - Hoff.











¶ 2. cum syrupo betonicæ fiant pilul. 5.

Cuidam prouectioris ætatis dedimus pilularum Hieræ cum agarico  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. Immo cum aqua mulsa puluis eiusdem Hieræ cum agarico dari potest, Agaricum enim præcipuè hic laudatur ab omnibus, clyster autem sic primum paretur.

Rec. Maluæ bismaluæ, ciclæ, parietariæ ana. M. 1. primulæ veris (quæ est species verbassæ) foliorum ruræ & centaurii minoris ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1s. seminum Fæniculi, anisi, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. fiat decoctio cum capite veruecis pinguis vel oleo. Colat. libræ vni adde mellis anthos  $\mathfrak{z}$  2 Hieræ logodii vel rufi  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. vel archigenis, vel hieræ picræ & benedictæ ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1s. &c. syrupi digerentes hi possunt esse.

Rec. Syrupi anthus  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. syrupi stachados  $\mathfrak{z}$  4 aquarum Saluiæ, iue arthreticæ, primulæ veris, melissæ ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  3. pro dosibus 5.

Rec. Conseruæ dianthus, stachados saluiæ, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. pulueris diamoschi  $\mathfrak{z}$  1s. mellis sylitici q. s.

Rec. Olei chamemælini  $\mathfrak{z}$  2, olei liliorum, laurini  $\mathfrak{z}$  1s. pinguedinis gallinæ & anatis ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  1s. succi chamæpyteos & saluiæ ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cæræ parum, fiat vnguentum, adde aquæ vitæ modicum.

Rec.



Rec. Olei chamæmelini Vulpini ana ʒ.  
i. ss. vel olei de spica & de lumbricis terræ.  
Præterea semel in hebdomada accipiat ʒ. i.  
theriaces veteris vel Mithridatis.

Item. Rec. Conseruæ iuæ, saluiæ anthus, ana.  
ʒ. i. cerebri leporis recenter assi ʒ. ss. cinamo-  
mi, nucis moschatae ana. ʒ. i. cum sac-  
charo in aqua vitæ dissoluto. fiat electuarium

Rec. Aquæ stillatitiæ roris marini vnc. 3.  
pirethri puluerizati grana tria. fiat po-  
tio; & est Bartholom. Montagnani. Vir e-  
gregius D. Had. mihi summa familiaritate  
coniunctus venit ad me ita paralyticus circi-  
ter annum 1565. vt non posset labris ciathum  
adhibere bibiturus. Hunc post conuenientē  
diætā, & leues aliquot purgationes ex hie-  
ra cum agarico factas, misi ad balnea, quæ  
sunt in ciuitate Bathe, commitante ipsum fi-  
deliss. quodam Archate in veris ferè fine ibi  
commoratus aliquot dies, rediit non omni-  
no integrè sanus, Elapso hyeme, iterum  
atque iterum in initio veris a nobis purga-  
tus, ad balnea se iterum recepit, vbi ita re-  
cuperauit valetudinem, vt postea reuersus  
ad nos munia sua numina obire posset, qui  
non multo post, mare traiecit, & manuum  
vsum & totius corporis integritatem recu-  
perauit



Παράλυσις resolutio nervorum  
propterea dicitur ubi aut totum corpus  
capite excepto, aut alterutrum latius  
aut membrum aliquod, motu ac sensu  
simul, aut motu tantum privata d.  
fuerit, cum sensus intus motus sit, in  
exterioribus utitur.

Si caput ipsum aut tota corpore afficitur  
non dicitur Paralysis sed apoplexia.

Causa paralysis propter humorem dicitur et  
crassum humorem et principia nervorum obstru-  
unt et spiritus animalis interceptant;

In cura 1<sup>o</sup> enema mittitur in quo sit Diacath-  
olici, Diaphanici, an. ℥ss. Hiera Simplicis. ℥i  
olei Chamameli ℥iii. Salis Com. ℥i.

Aliter si dicitur plethorica quod ex rubedine  
faciei et humore venarum designatur et  
vires et calor sunt, statim metrona late-  
ris nictumioris

Dein datur potio contingens

ut pulvis phlegmago

postea Haemorrhoides, diaphoretici et Theriaca

Antidotum 1<sup>o</sup> olei vituli rectificati ℥ss.

Aq. Castorei Benedicti ℥iii. misceantur. fiat

haustus exhib. in aurore, componat ℥ss.

aq. et fiant. Dein singulis etiam

sumat pil. antiparalyticas

et Castorei opposonatis, Sagapeni an. ℥ss.

ut melle Anaxarismo fiant globuli regluti

aut in aurore

aut loco habet utatur ℥i. anaxarismo

confectio in aq. Salina dissoluta



¶ In singulis septimanis debent ager  
deditur sequentes pilulas nervos caliditate  
est ab observatione libertatis

¶ Castorei coponaris Sagapeni an: 3s

Interiusque diebus quodam mane et vespere debeat  
unum ex his: maxime

¶ Sag: Diamofch: dulcis Diamb: plitis artocis  
an: 3s pul. Cinamomi quant. Corticis

Pezomach. an: 3i Zinzib: 3ii Sarrhami

in aq. junigi soluti 3iii fiant maxime

Pondus 3ii

Valde urant soluta ex oleo Rosifini.

Sarrini Labendulae cu q: 9 Sarrhami

¶ Hoc elect. Sagapeni

¶ Conf: Rosifini: Salvia Betoni: an: 3i

diaton: Sag: Diamofch: dulcis Diamb:

dianth: 3i Symp: in quo Condunt 3

Zinzib: q: 9 fiant electuarius

Culapthula et Balneum Laticum sunt

Post Balneum ungatur Sama.

¶ Olei bulgini, nastini, nucis mosch: an: 3i

Euri hyssopini: Salvia an: 3iii Sagapeni

in aq. junigi soluti 3ii Pulv: Castorei

Euphorbi: an: 3i Rosa quant. sufficit

In particulari paralyti remedia applicanda  
adhibentur oxigeni

¶ Hoc maxime fuls hinc est aqua bibula Condensat  
paralyti vesitae ita Condensata in aquis ijs

¶ paralyti lingua et musculorum fiantur

venae sub lingua primum secundae

Dem vesicatorum applicanda conditi

Postea fortissimum utendum.

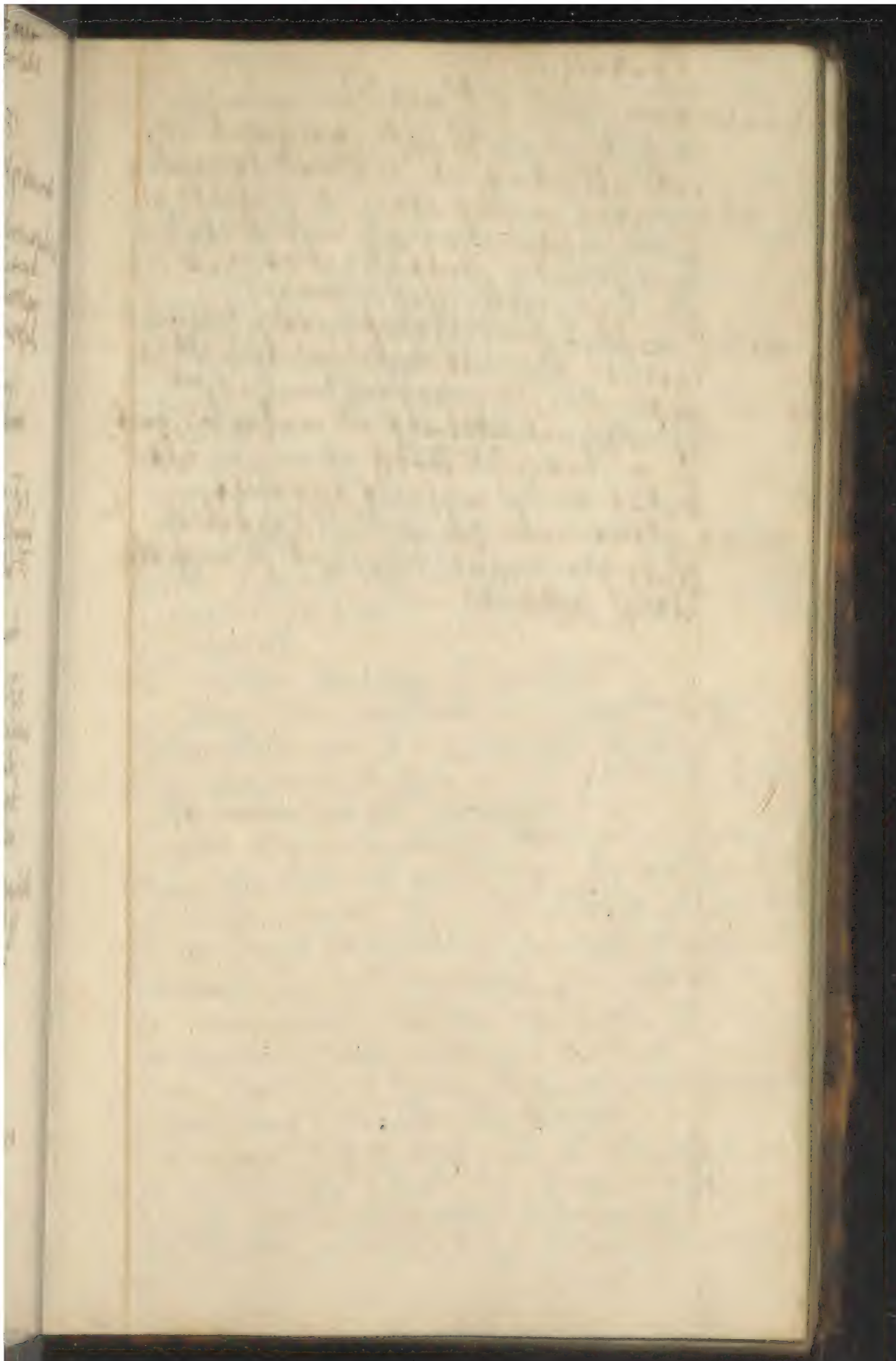
¶ Rad: Pyxthi sem. Citrea an: 3i

Conbusa. Coquantur in aq. et ut uti a

lib. 5 ad modum Colendae colat. 3ii

melis Rosati 3ii fiant Cataplasma





Convulsio.

Causae huius sunt vel repletio quanto  
musculi et nervi aut irriquantur  
aut inflantur et in luto d' l' d' d' d'  
vel manitio quanto nervi et musculi p'p'  
multo exsiccantur, et missa chorda  
igni et motu contrahuntur, sed r'p'  
na h'ec. n'ellig Hoffmann

motus s' n' fit subministrante corde spiritus  
costoso, hoc autem substantificat aliter  
ante illos, et p' nervos tanquam  
candelas admittit ad musculos, quibus  
h. m. l'ut quidam fastidit et rigidus est  
datur s' q' musculi app'antur

motus p'ter nat. fit ad loco spiritus  
flatu s'v' vapor informatur s' musculis  
utq' patet.



Pro Cista

Incipiendum est clystere.  $\mathcal{V}$  Betonicae

Salvi. Saxif. majorani. asca: m: 7

mentarial. Contant: minor: an: m: 8

Sem: Cassia: Casti ana  $\mathcal{Z}$  9 Coniuga et  
Contusa coq: in aq: q: 8 ad medietat Colentur  
Colat: atripe lib: 1 cui adniscit lieta singl:

$\mathcal{Z}$  8 Diaphanici:  $\mathcal{Z}$  8 olei Ruto  $\mathcal{Z}$  111

Salis  $\mathcal{Z}$  1 mure fiat clystex.

Si clathrata adstet ana modiana agi enta

Sem: Agavand: humos lu

$\mathcal{V}$  Betonica, Salvia, majorani: Hyglos: Patenti  
ax: m: 1 Casti Bendi: Scord: Contau: m:

notis an: m: 8

Sem: Casti anisi  $\mathcal{Z}$  5 coquantur in lib: 111

Hydromel:  $\mathcal{Z}$  8 sequitur colent: Colat

adstet: Symp: 2 Betonica 2 Stoechar an:  $\mathcal{Z}$  111  
fiat solio de qua sumat eger manet at  $\mathcal{Z}$  8

$\mathcal{Z}$  4 Epidi

$\mathcal{Z}$  postea utatur his glibus

$\mathcal{Z}$  mafi: Pil: foetidat: de Sagapeno, agarici

Trochisc: an:  $\mathcal{Z}$  1 Trochisc: Alkantal  $\mathcal{Z}$  1

$\mathcal{Z}$  5 fermentur pil: n: 2  $\mathcal{Z}$  ut molle Rofat

post mediet nocte deglutienda

Postea fiat sticulantib: Ebaturatur Castib:

Sem: Appat vel agi: Junipi  $\mathcal{Z}$  1 vel Jussi

Contant: minor  $\mathcal{Z}$  11 vel Histica  $\mathcal{Z}$  111

$\mathcal{Z}$  1 vel pulb Castopodia  $\mathcal{Z}$  1 aut olei vtrioq:

distocati  $\mathcal{Z}$  1 aut myrrha et Castorei Sine

$\mathcal{Z}$  1 quae remedia confecta sunt  $\mathcal{Z}$  111 vel  $\mathcal{Z}$  4

vel Hydromelat: vel agi: Scord: vel casti

Sem: Castorei et Soma Torfi mungatur oleis

in curatone Paraly: dolexicis

Therma Sulfurea nat: plurimum posunt

vel artificialib: etiat ex Betoni, Galvia

Saxif: origani: Chamagyl: Chamemol:

Rat: Helon: althca: Sem: foenuq: Sulfurea

et

Ad linimentum  
℥ ol. helios. alb. lxxvi. Rosace. an. ʒ. s.  
Costus, ex globulis pice & seu ʒ. s.  
Sinthina an. ʒ. iii. Cera alb. q. s.

8





8

Quatuor Convulsionis species  
Epilepticos, crampicos, Tetanos  
et Symptomaticos in musculis labiorum  
humoribus, manuum et pedum.  
Accidit Spasmus masticator et maxillae  
= illis ubi rufus Gordonius efficit vide  
Rebro



recuperavit.

Aëtii, potio paralaticis exhibenda:

Est autem pharmacum longè optimum:

Rec. Castorii, seminis rutæ agrestis, opopanacis, ana obulos duos, pirethri, aco-  
ri, ana obulum vnum pipereos grana de-  
cem, cum hydromelitis cyathis duobus.

Da primum dimidium, sed robusto exhibe  
totum.

*Επεὶ ἵος ἡ νόσος ἐστὶν καὶ μὲν καὶ τὸ κεφάλαιον  
ἐστὶν καὶ τὸ οὖρον ἐστὶν καὶ τὸ σπέρμα ἐστὶν  
ἐστὶν καὶ τὸ σπέρμα ἐστὶν καὶ τὸ σπέρμα ἐστὶν*

### De Conuulsionibus,

#### Caput 19.

*Abrotani 3 unci aut decoctio qd dicitur Conuulsis*

Præparare oportet cum syrupo stechados,  
postea purgandum pilulis aureis, sic.

Rec. pilul. aurearum ℥ 1. Aut Hieræ dia-  
colocyntidos. Posthæc accipe theriaces, vel  
mithridatii, ℥ 1. cum aqua betonicæ, postre-  
mo.

Rec. Vnguenti agrippæ ℥ 3. vel Olei  
Vulpini vel Cati elixi pinguedinem.

Rec. Anserem pingue euisceratū in cuius  
ventre imponatur catus minutim cōcisus cū  
lardone, mirrha, thure, & ventre consuto as-  
setur, supposito vase aceti albi semipleno  
dum pinguedo liquefit.

De

Quatuor Convulsionis species  
Epilepticos, Oramicos, Tetanos  
+ Singultus oramicos in musculis bibis  
inhibetur, manent at pedu.  
Accidit Spasmus mltidat at tuncius max.  
= illis ubi signu dactilonu efficit vide  
Rebro.



recuperavit.

Aëtii, potio paralaticis exhibenda:  
Est autem pharmacum longè optimum:

Rec. Castorii, seminis rutæ agrestis, o-  
popanacis, ana obulos duos, pirethri, aco-  
ri, ana obulum vnum pipereos grana de-  
cem, cum hydromelitis cyathis duobus.  
Da primum dimidium, sed robusto exhibe  
totum.

*Επαισιος τὸν ἀσθματικὸν καὶ μασculorum vixit  
Cum Caput et origines. Contractio violenta.*

### De Conuulsionibus,

#### Caput 19.

*Abrotani 3 unci aut decoctus codasit Conuulsis*

Præparare oportet cum syrupo stechados,  
postea purgandum pilulis aureis, sic.

Rec. pilul. aurearum ℥ 1. Aut Hieræ dia-  
colocyntidos. Posthæc accipe theriaces, vel  
mithridatii, ℥ 1. cum aqua betonicæ, postre-  
mo.

Rec. Vnguenti agrippæ ℥ 3. vel Olei  
Vulpini vel Cati elixi pinguedinem.

Rec. Anserem pingue cuiusvis in cuius  
ventre imponatur catus minutim cōcisus cū  
lardone, mirrha, thure, & ventre consuto as-  
setur, supposito vase aceti albi semipleno  
dum pinguedo liquefit.

De



## De ceruicis morbis 20.

Sacculis sic vtimur.

Rec. feminis lini M. ss. furfuris frixi, florum chamemæli anthos ana p. i. salis puluerizati & calesacti ʒ ss. aliud parabile.

Rec. Radicis altheæ ʒ i. feminis sænigræ. ʒ ss. fiat decoctio in oleo conueniente quar. i. iniungatur ceruix & locus affectus. Nodulus foliis lauri plenus hoc decocto illinatur.

Rec. Nucis moschatae, pyrethri ana ʒ 2. sinapis piperis ana ʒ i. & coquantur in mullæ ʒ 4. & ex eodem fieri possunt caput purgia, teneant in ore acorum conditum, & gingiber conditum, Diatriôn pipereôn & plirisarcoticum, melle despumato, dropace vtendum ex picis ʒ 4. olei liliorum ʒ i. extendatur in aluta, & lanis infusis oleo de castore & vulpino.

## Cap. 21. de tremoribus.

*Tremoribus*

Salvia decoquatur in aqua, aut stæchas, purgetur pituita vt supra, purgetur pil. cociis  
aut



Tremor nihil aliud est quam pugna facultatis  
locomotivæ cum ipsa gravitate membri  
Causæ huius sunt vel facultatis molles in  
nervis immobilitas, aut nervorum languor et  
mollities, aut obstructio nervorum vel Retri-  
gratio, aut vixit resolutio, aut timor

## De ceruicis morbis 20.

Sacculis sic vtimur.

Rec. seminis lini M. ss. furfuris frixi, florum chamemæli anthos ana p. i. salis puluerizati & calesacti ʒ ss. aliud parabile.

Rec. Radicis altheæ ʒ i. seminis fænigræ. ʒ ss. fiat decoctio in oleo conueniente quar. i. iniungatur ceruix & locus affectus. Nodulus foliis lauri plenus hoc decocto illinatur.

Rec. Nucis moschatae, pyrethri ana ʒ 2. sinapis piperis ana ʒ i. & coquantur in mulsæ ʒ 4. & ex eodem fieri possunt caput purgia, teneant in ore acorum conditum, & gingiber conditum, Diatriôn pipereôn & plirisarcoticum, melle despumato, dropace vtendum ex picis ʒ 4. olei liliorum ʒ i. extendatur in aluta, & lanis infusis oleo de castore & vulpino.

## Cap. 21. de tremoribus.

*Tremoribus*

Salvia decoquatur in aqua, aut stæchas, purgetur pituita vt supra, purgetur pil. cociis  
aut



Tremor nihil aliud est quam pugna facultatis  
locomotivae cum ipsa gravitate membri  
Causae huius sunt vel facultatis motus in  
nervis imbecillitas, aut nervorum languor et  
mollities, aut obstructio nervorum vel Reti-  
natio, aut vixit resolutio, aut timor

Si ha mor ex contractione

Hydragryi

panis dulcis eger thoriani Antiochi 315

cutis mo genitolo aut aqua pini et

componat se ad fudandut et

Dem cadentur pter ut le hore aut calid:

confert oil: foctis: 31 in autota

Confertio optima.

If Confert: Beton: Rotifm: an: 31

Emulsi: Condit: minut: concifi 315

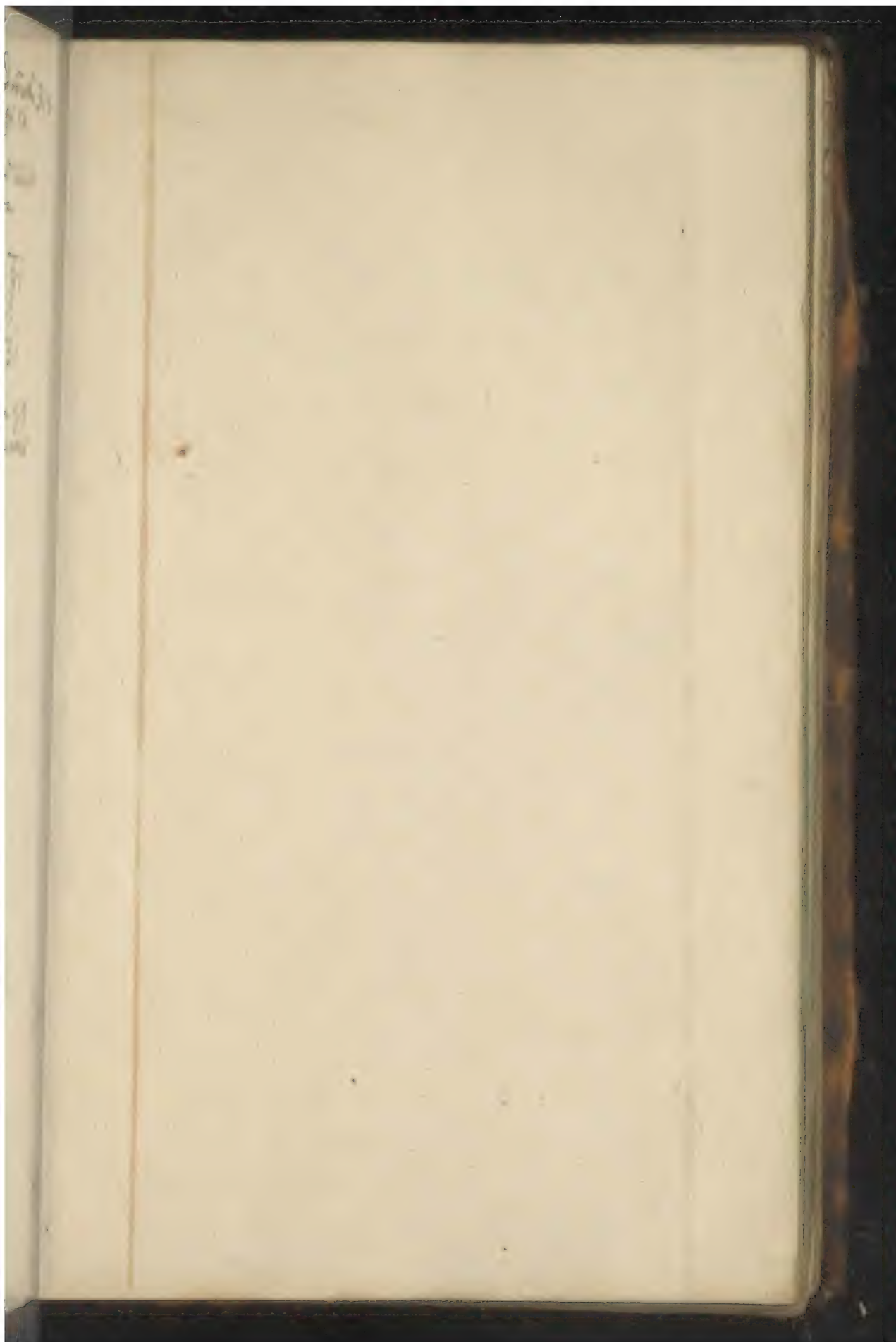
Sp: Diamofch: dulcis diamb: an: 31

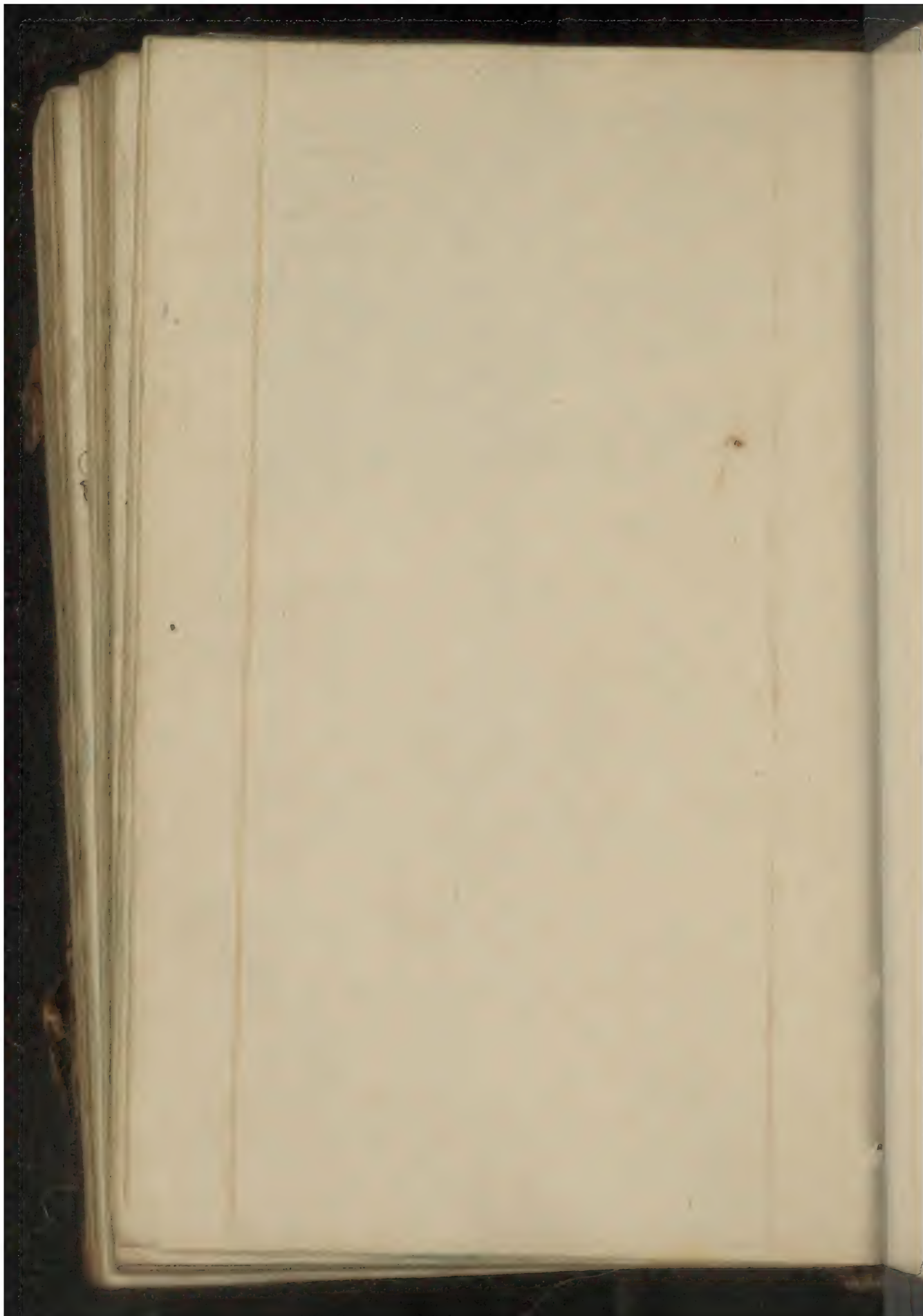
Therica Antiochi 311

Castor: 315 Cut Sympso et beton: 315

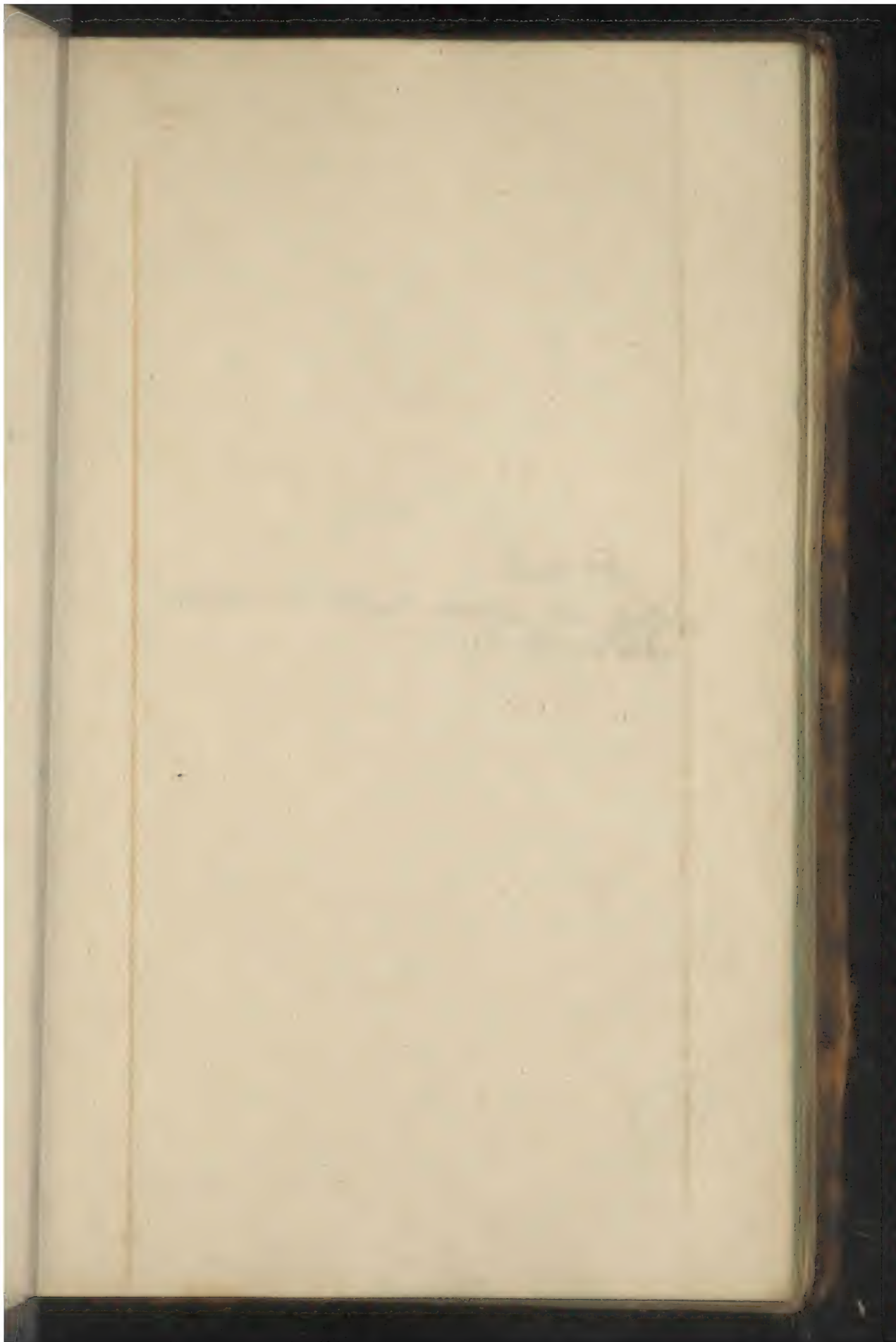
et paucilla aq pini et fiat elutriatio





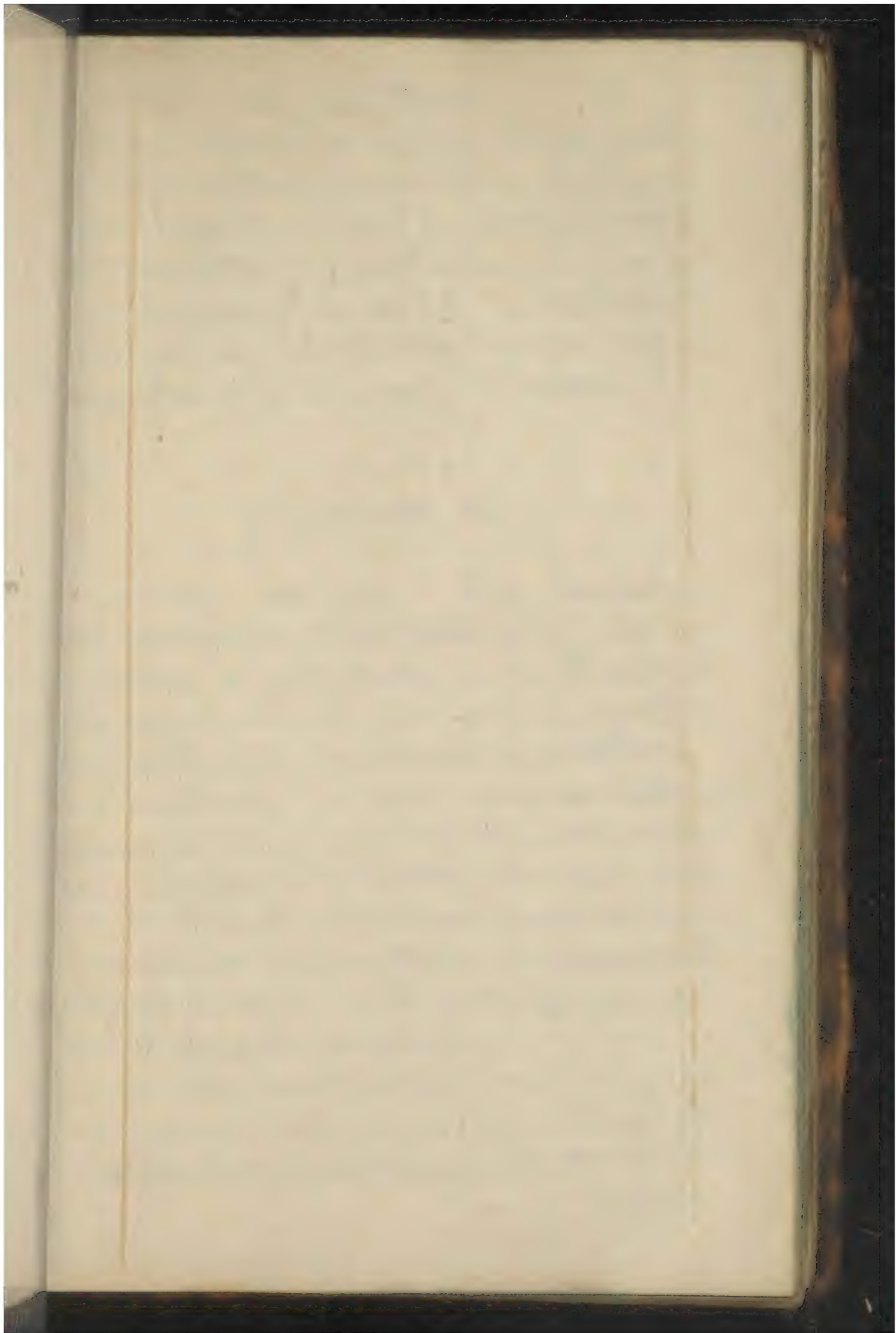


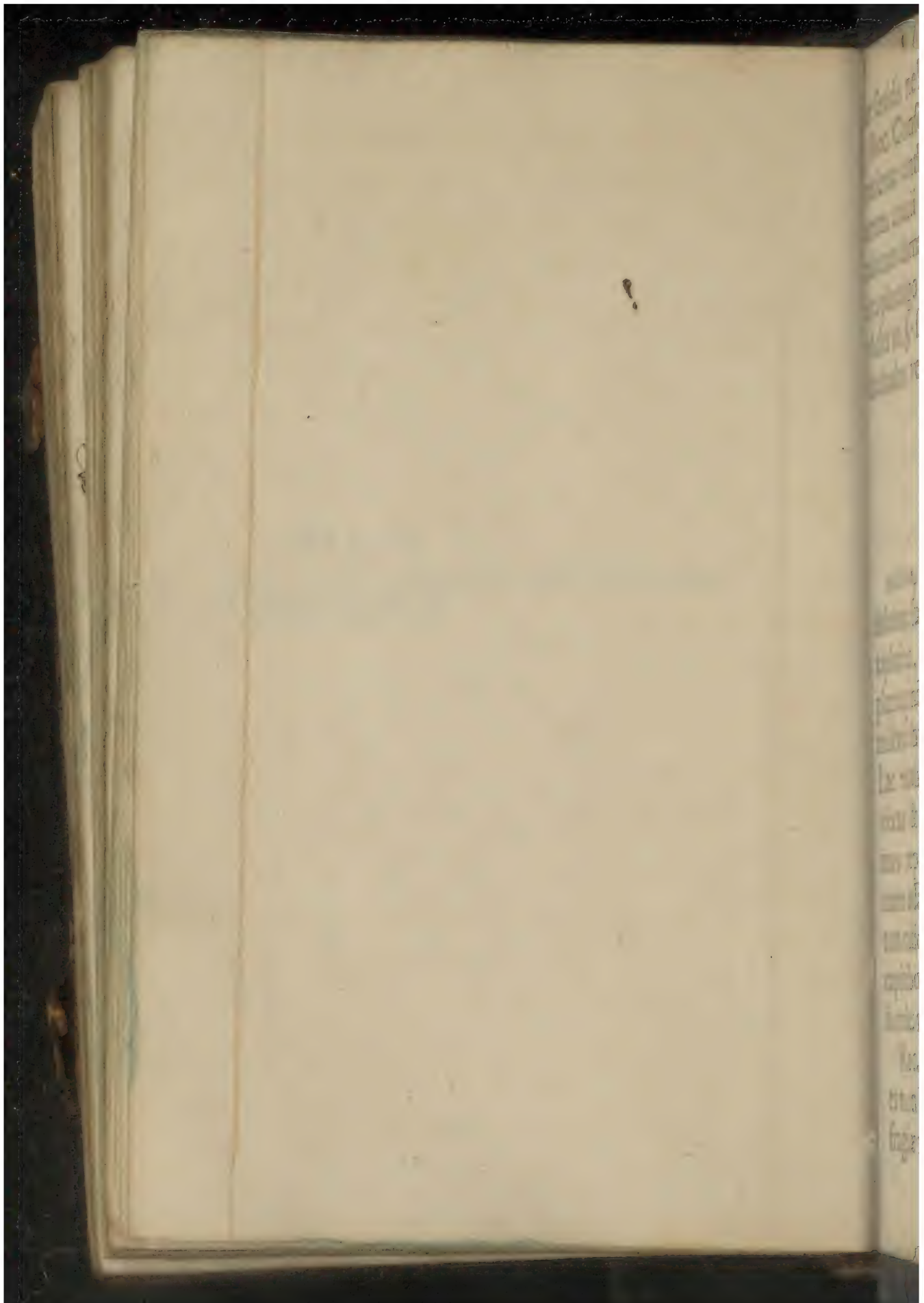




At oculos  
D. Aligne ad oculos & alibi ad oculos  
inflammationibus









ut fætidis ne hiera rufi. Rand.

Rec. Conserue acori, i. galangæ crassæ,  
conseruæ anthos, florum saluiæ ana ʒ i. ci-  
cerum cranii hominis ʒ ss. cerebri leporis  
radicum damasonii, quod alisma græce, aqua-  
tica plantago dicitur ana. ʒ i. castorii as-  
phaltis an. ʒ ss pulueris diagaiāges ʒ 4. syrupi  
techados vel secacul. q. s. fiat opiata.

### Ocularia cap. 22.

Ανάλινον præstans. Rec. Pomorum  
dulcium sub cineribus coctorum q. s. fiat ca-  
taplasma, in phlegmone frons illinendus  
plantaginis succo & oui candido, possunt  
misceri thus, bolus armenia, cum rosaceo.  
Lac muliebre, rosaceum, ouorum vitella,  
mixta & oculis superimposita, cum volu-  
mus repellere & vehementiam lenire, Po-  
mum assamus & cum puluere thuris malaxa-  
tum calidum superponimus. Ex papauerum  
capitibus in aqua coctis, & fænigræci, vel  
hordei farina fiat cataplasma.

Rec. lotæ pompholygis i. tutiæ ʒ i. alo-  
es non lotæ ʒ ss. dissolue in aqua fæniculi, eu-  
fragiæ rosarum albarum, ad coercendum in-  
fluxum.



Auxum.

Rec. Micæ panis ℥ i. maceretur per noctem in aquæ rosaceæ ℥ 6. distilletur in oculum. Cuiusdam carnosæ iuuenis, inflammationem sic curauimus, exteriorem venam secui-  
mus, cataplasmate ex albo oui, thure aqua rosaceo, & boli armeniacæ, adhibito, & pillulis sine quibus ℥ i. tempore oportuno datis, interim infuso lacte muliebri.

In *μυδρίοσει* raro sunt purgandi, & purgatoria leuia esse debent. In *νιτράλωπε* post euacuationes factas, sternutamenta faci-  
cienda.

Rec. Piperis staphydis agriæ ana. ℥ i. tu-  
sis adde succum radicis betæ.

Ad purgationem.

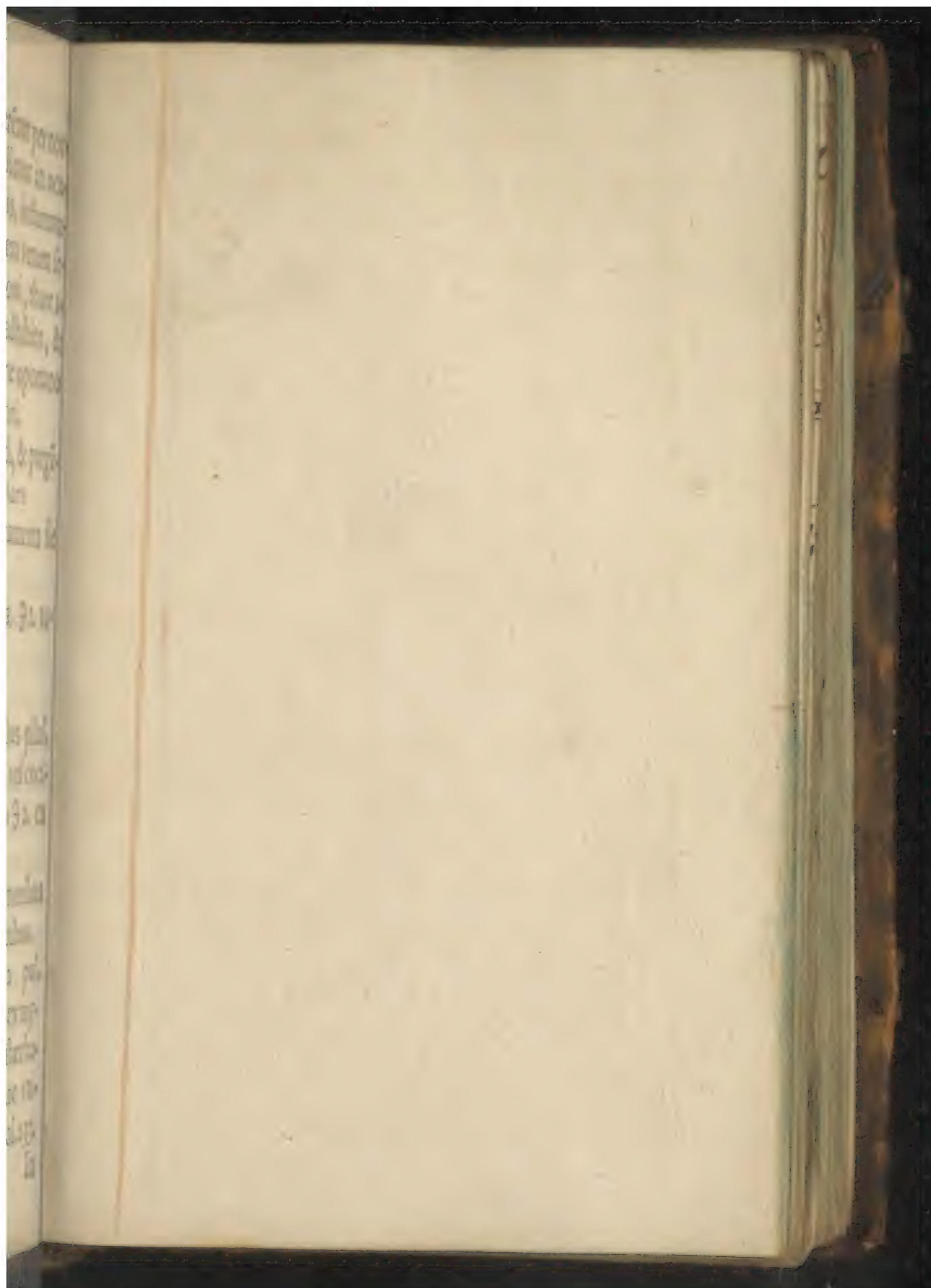
Rec. Scammonii ℥ ss. aut potius pilul.  
lucis maiorum aut arabicarum ℥ i. vel coci-  
artum ℥ 2. cum agarico trochiscato ℥ 2. ex  
succo fæniculi fiant pilulæ.

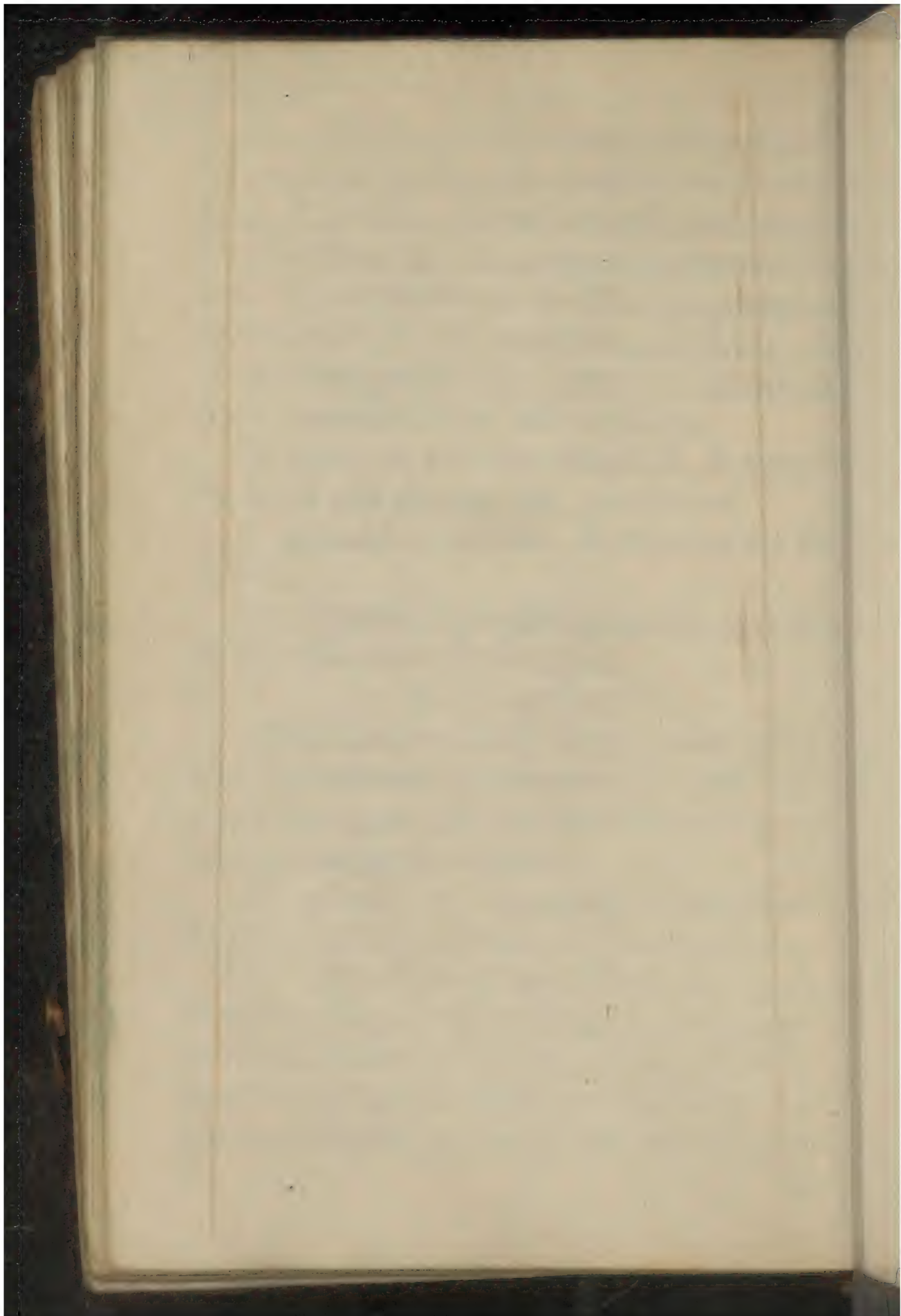
In *γλαυκώματι* præparatis humoribus  
Purga pilulis prædictis vel familiaribus.

Sic Rec. Agarici trochiscati ℥ 2. pul.  
Hieræ simplicis ℥ ss. trochischorum ex my-  
robalanis chebulis ℥ i. cum syrupo stæcha-  
dos fiant pilulæ Antonius ab Altomare uti-  
tur aqua sociali quam ipse describit fol. 233.

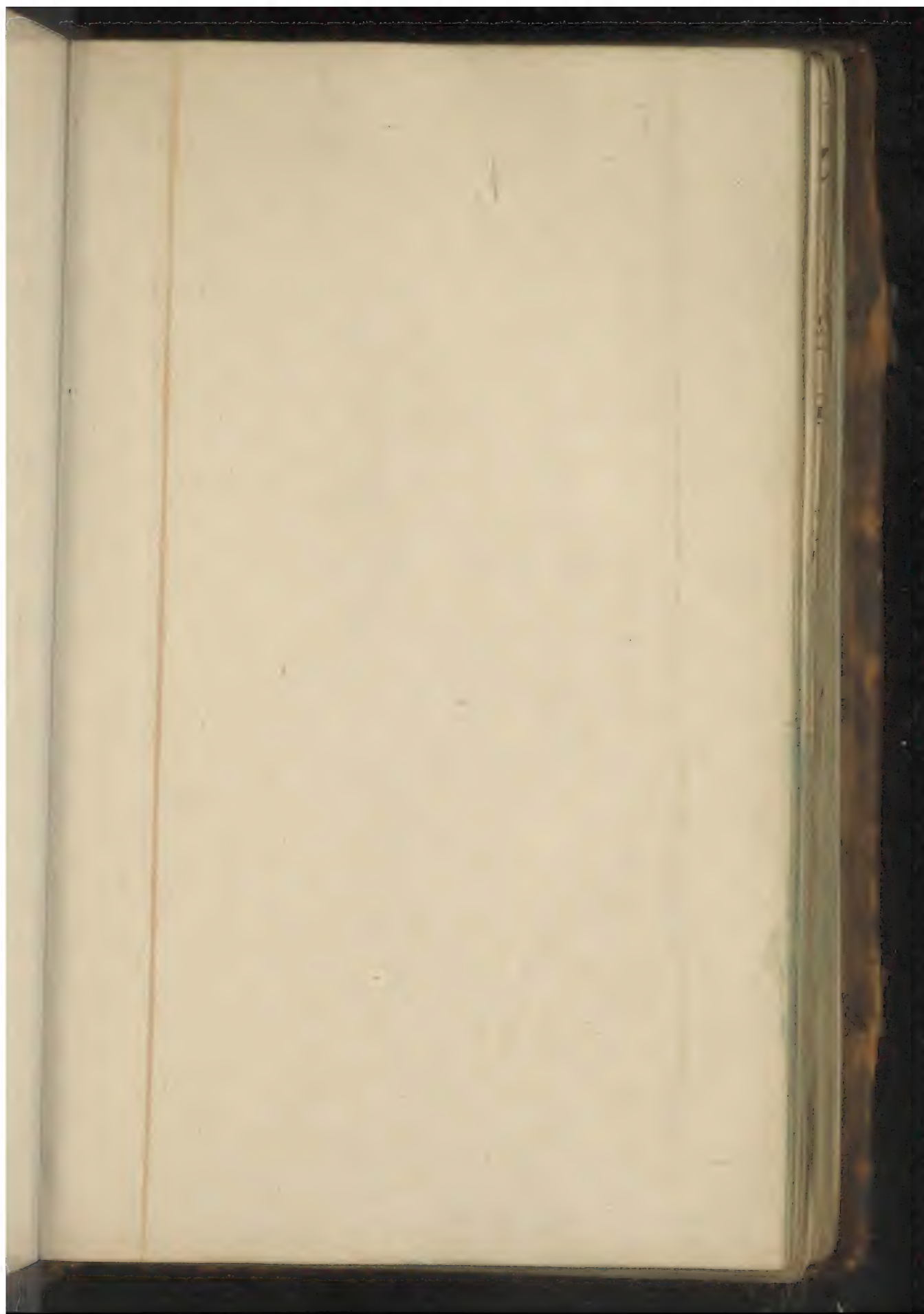
In

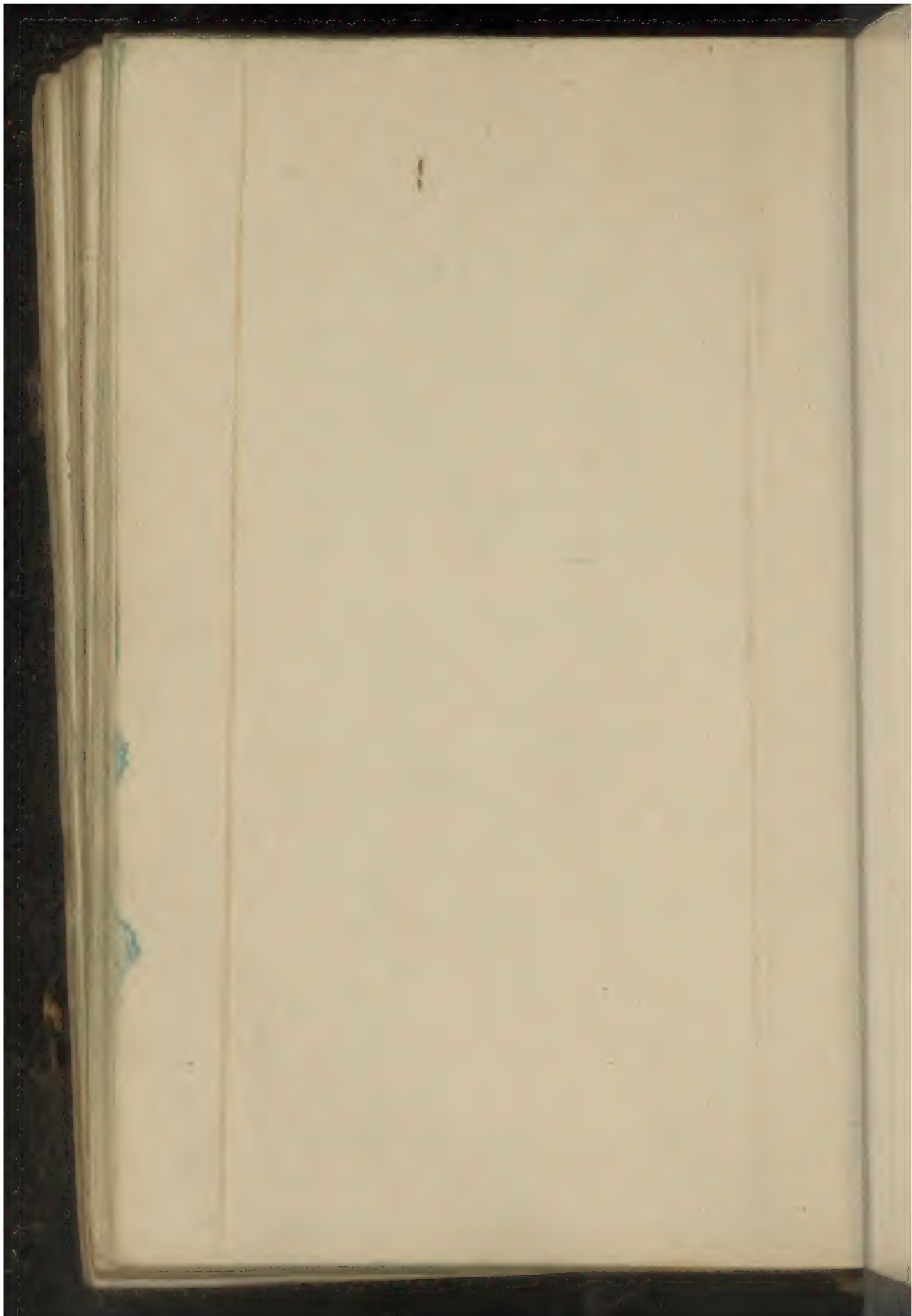




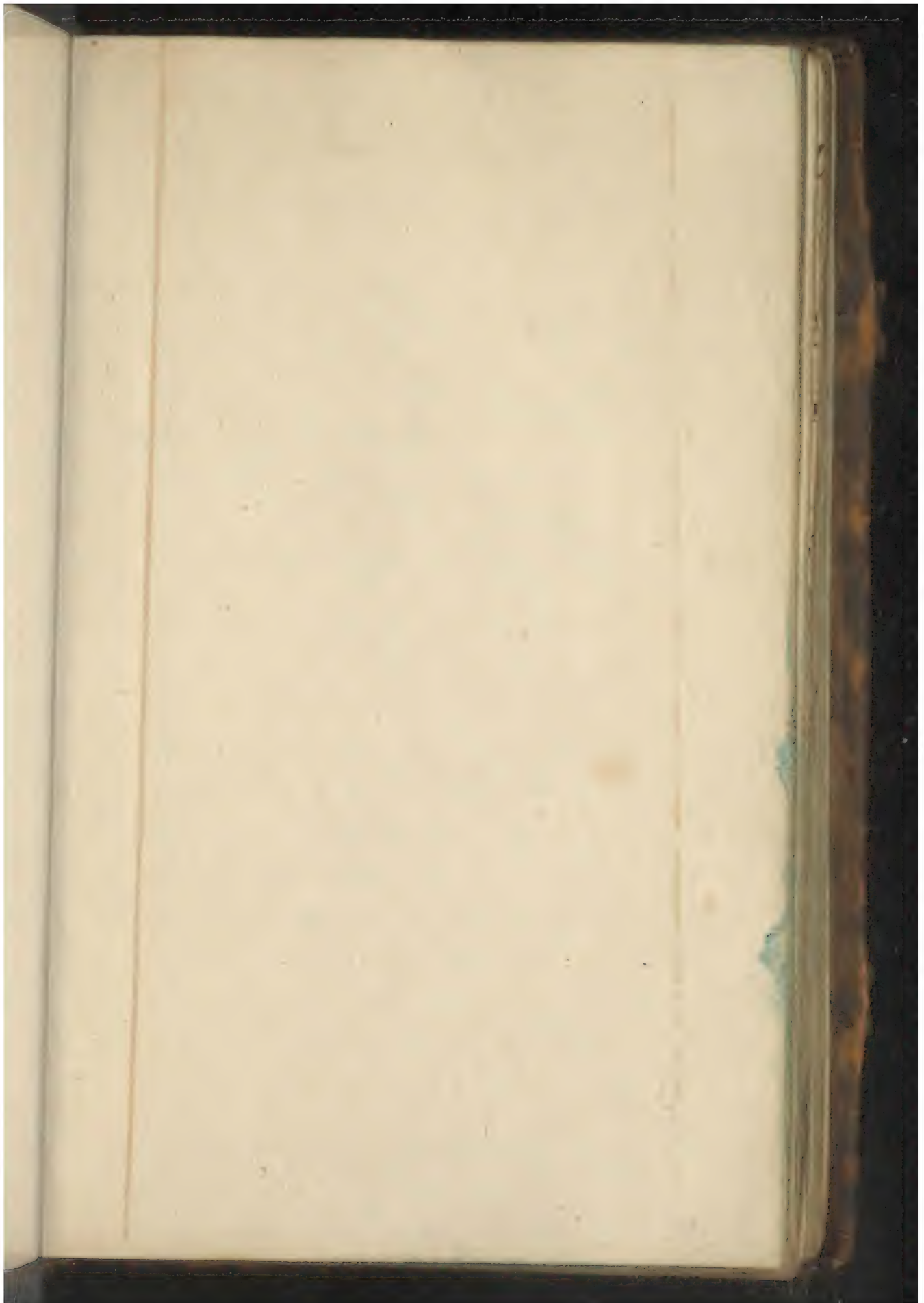


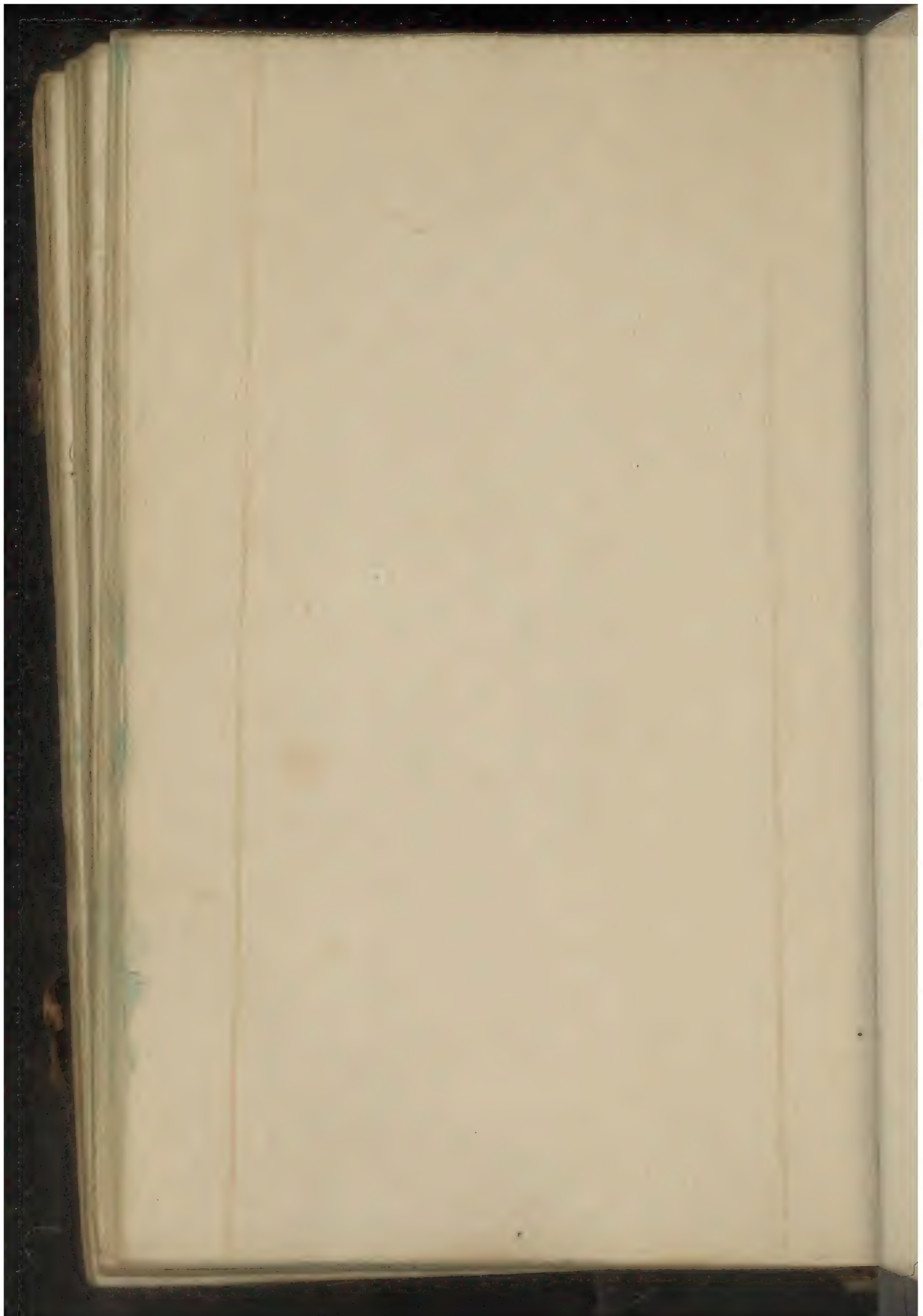




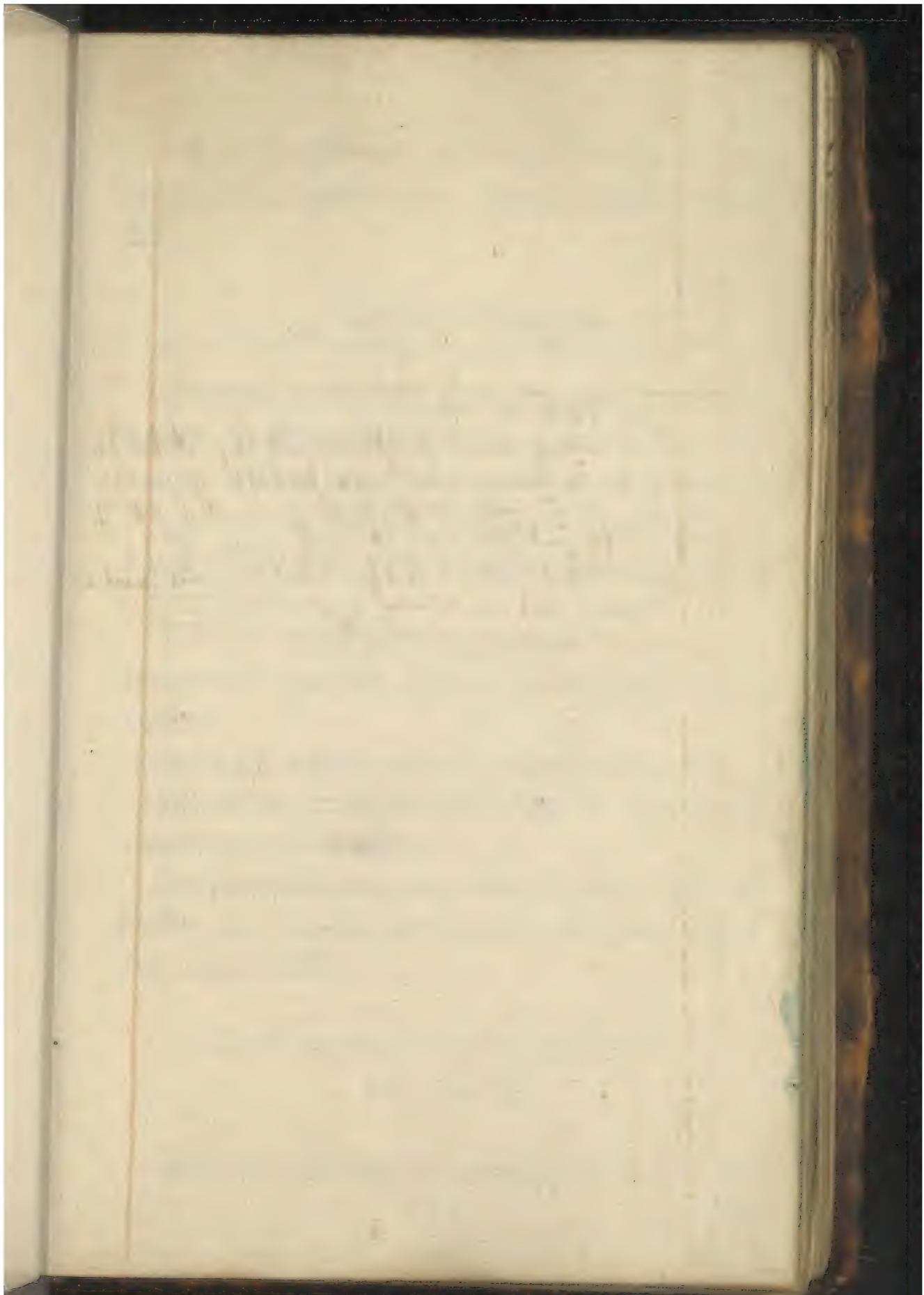












And thus it is written  
Take a wood crab roasted and lay it to the  
heat in a linnen cloth, or to both of each  
as hot as ye can suffer it. use it 6 or 7  
times together and it will ease you.  
Also a new baked loaf broken and laid to  
ye heat hot. is very good.



Rec. Staphidis agriæ piperis ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. synapis  $\mathfrak{z}$  1 contusis adde succum radicum betæ.

*Quædā Alimenta Dolentibus auxiliū Calidius Conforti.*  $\mathfrak{z}$   
Cap. 23. auricularia.

Succus porri, aut cepæ cum melle multū iuuat. Sed & dolor curatur oleo in quo contusum allium imponitur, vel magna cepa oleo plena, & sub cineribus cocta parum. In sonitu & tinnitu, per Arundinem euaporetur absinthium.

Rec. Seminis porri garryophillorum ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. moschi grana 5. cum rutæ vel samfuchi decocto.

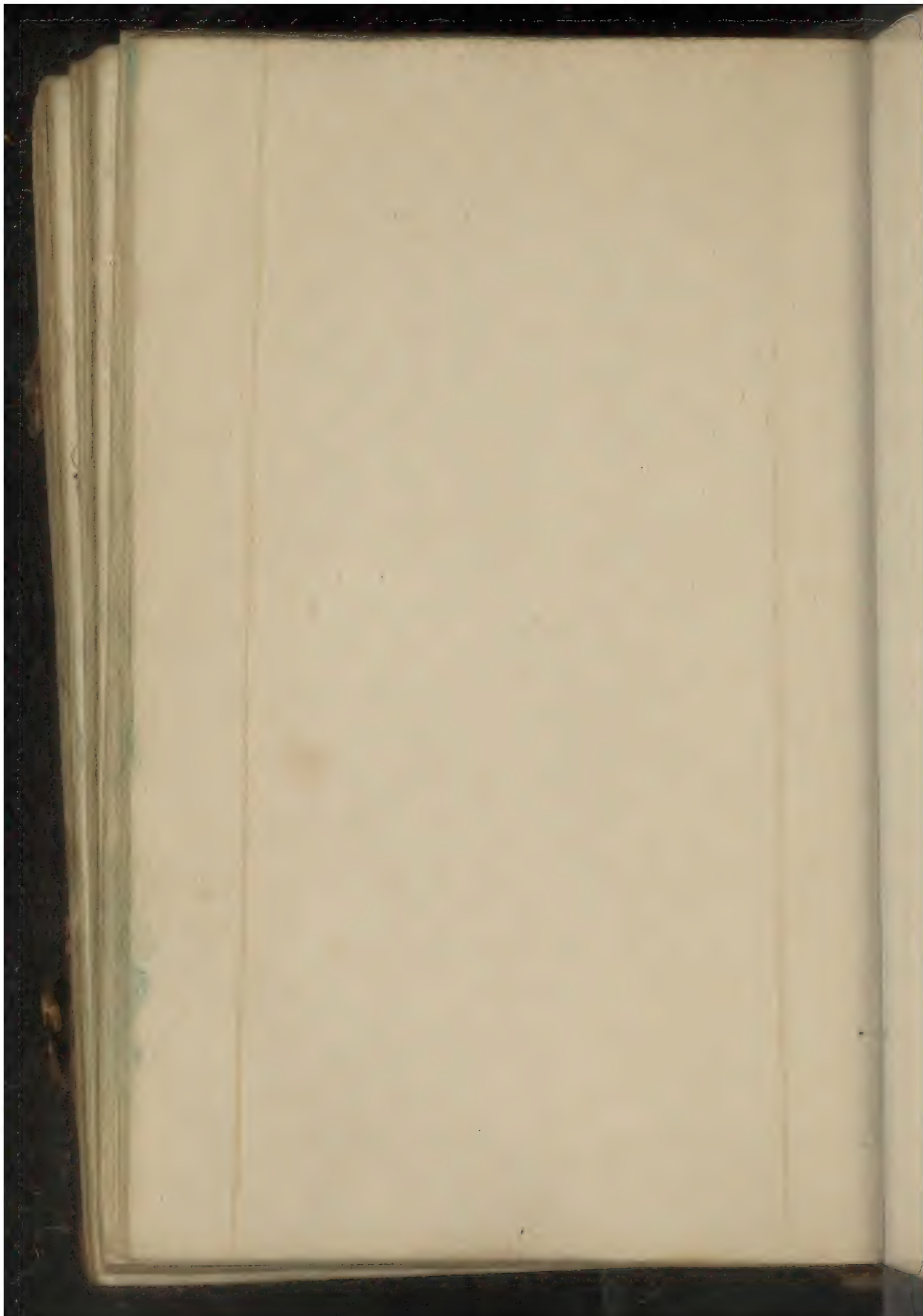
λεῖψας χρῶ. πρᾶσου χυλοῖς καὶ ἱερῶν μύρων μιγᾶς.

Castoreum, cum baccis lauri & aceto permixtum instillandum.

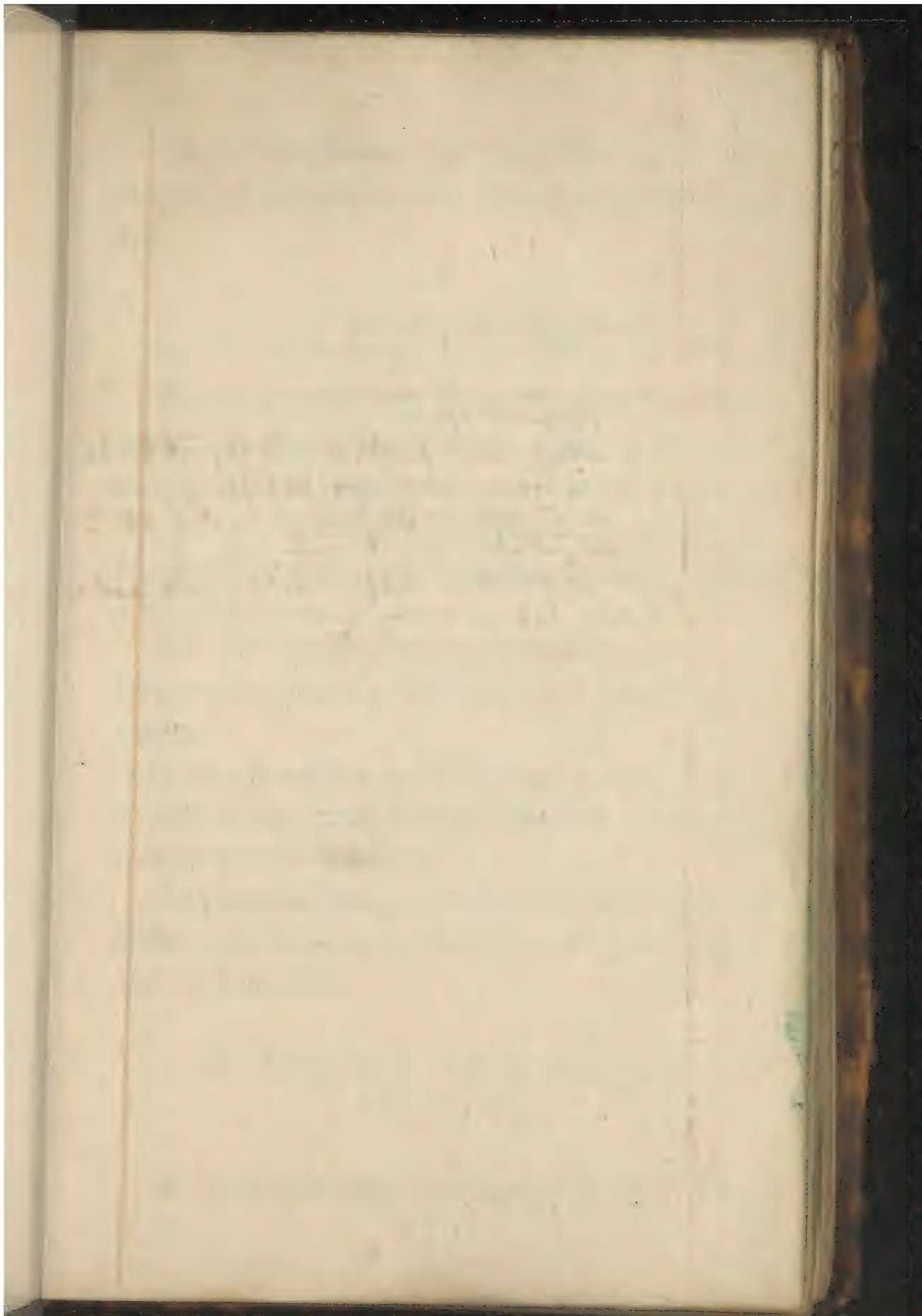
In parotidibus, curauimus virum optimū secta vena & aliis medicamentis pauli, quæ hic sunt localia.

De Narium vitiis & fluxu sanguinis. cap. 24.

Album oui cum thure temporibus appositum  
F.i.







situm & fronti, succus plantaginis & lactucae cum aceto & aqua rosata coronali futurae & temporibus cum spongiis appositus, bene curant, linteum vel colum atramento scriptorum infusum & naribus inditum.

Rec. Boli arminiae, terrae sigillatae, sanguinis draconis ana. ʒ 2 acaciae ʒ 1. puluerizantur & dissoluantur cum succo plantaginis & albumine oui q. s. fiat linimentum fronti & gutturi, spongas vel linteamina frigida plenas circunda testiculis.

Rec. Putaminis oui ʒ 2. gallae immaturae ʒ 1. tortili linteo ex aceto nari inseritur.

De oris affectibus.

cap. 26.

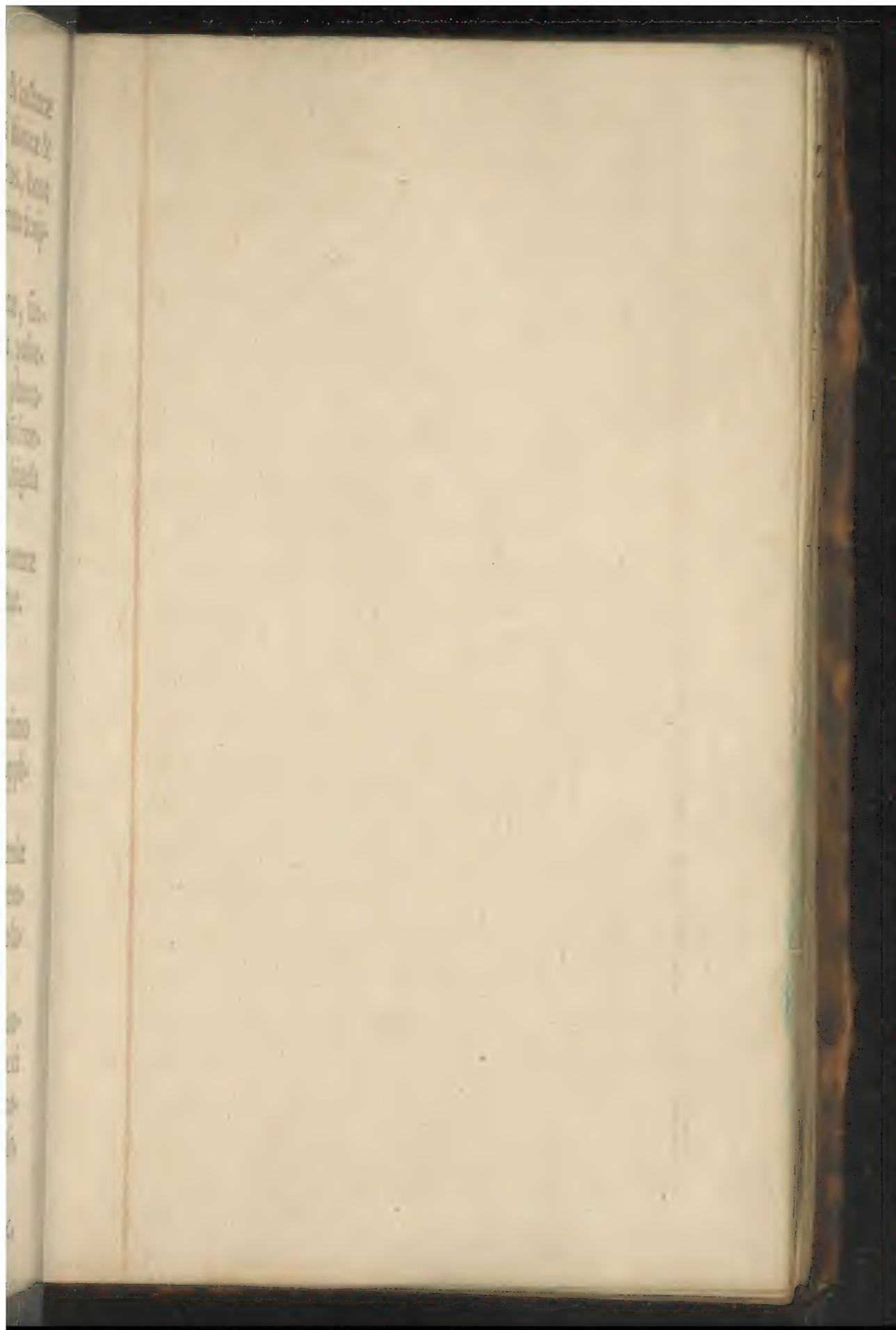
Ad dentium dolorem galla trita acerrimo aceto inditur, & linteo obuoluta denti applicatur humor autem sistendus ita.

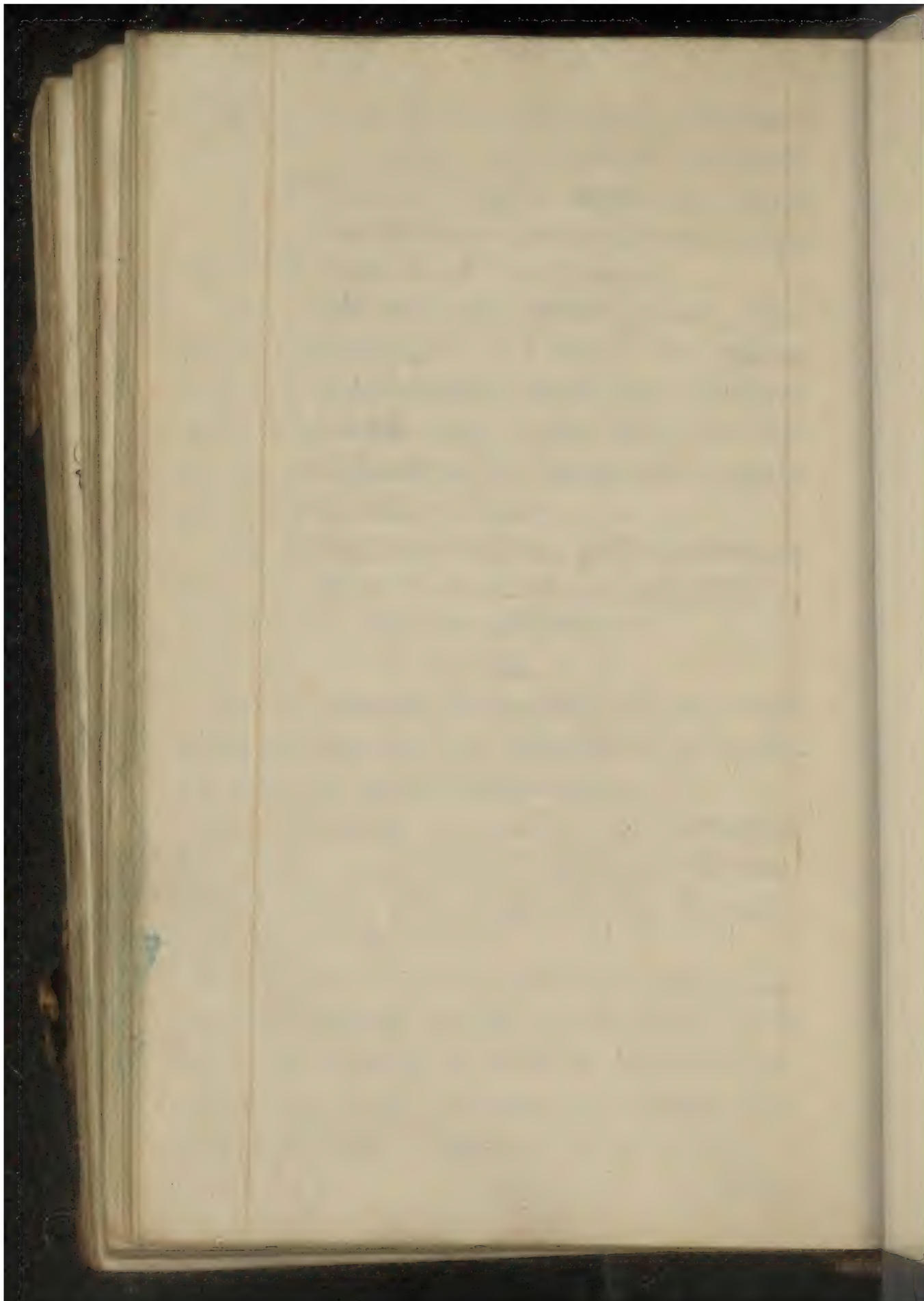
Rec. Thuris ʒ 2. aloës ʒ 1. boli armeniae ʒ 2. cum albumine oui subigantur & temporibus ex ea parte apponantur. In columellae inflammatione.

Rec stillationum liquorum rosarum plantaginis oxalydis, ana ʒ 2. diamoron, succi medicati eribes ʒ ss. aceto in quo rhus maceratur ʒ 1. succi malorum granatorum ʒ ss. fiat gargarisma, aliud.

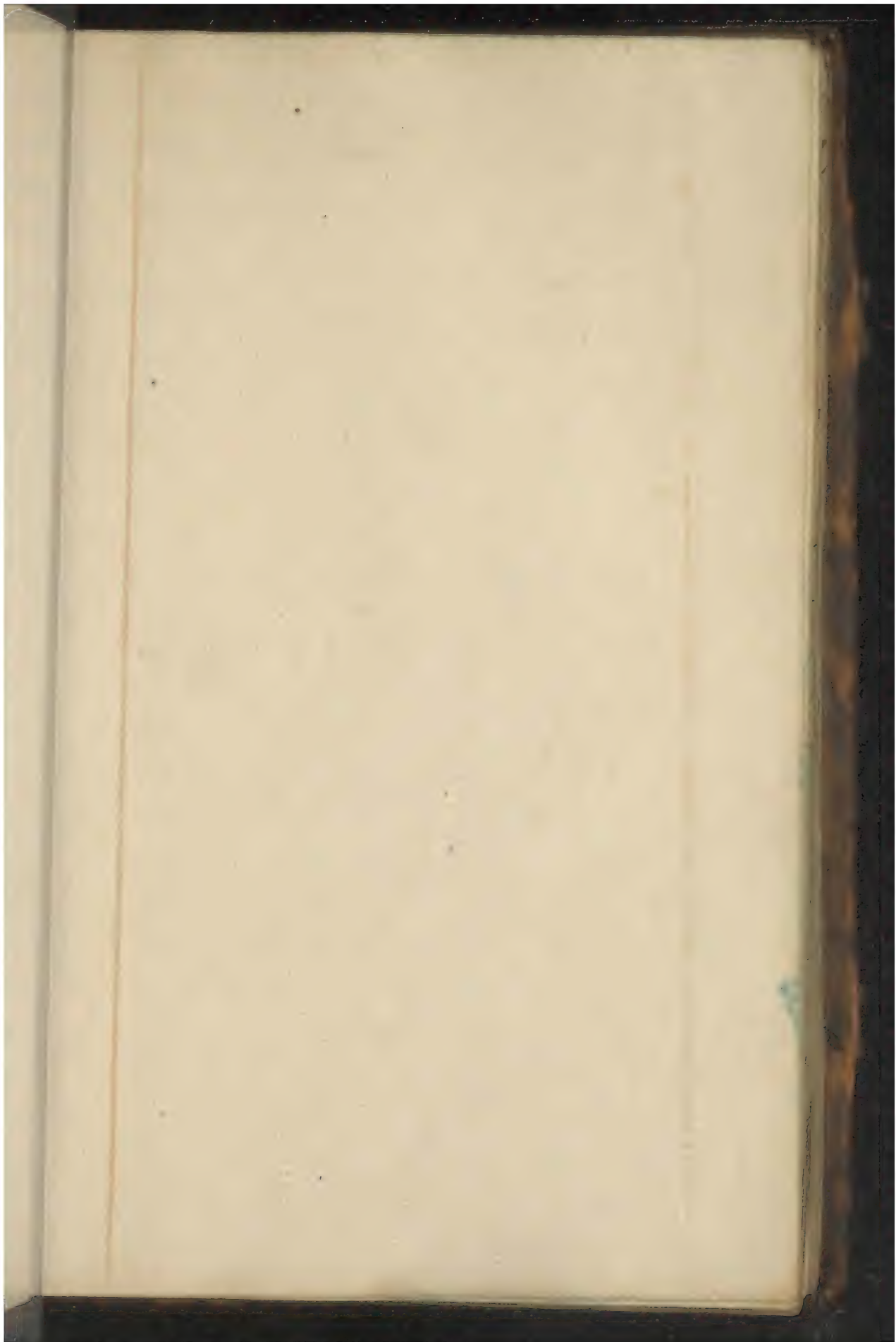
Rec.

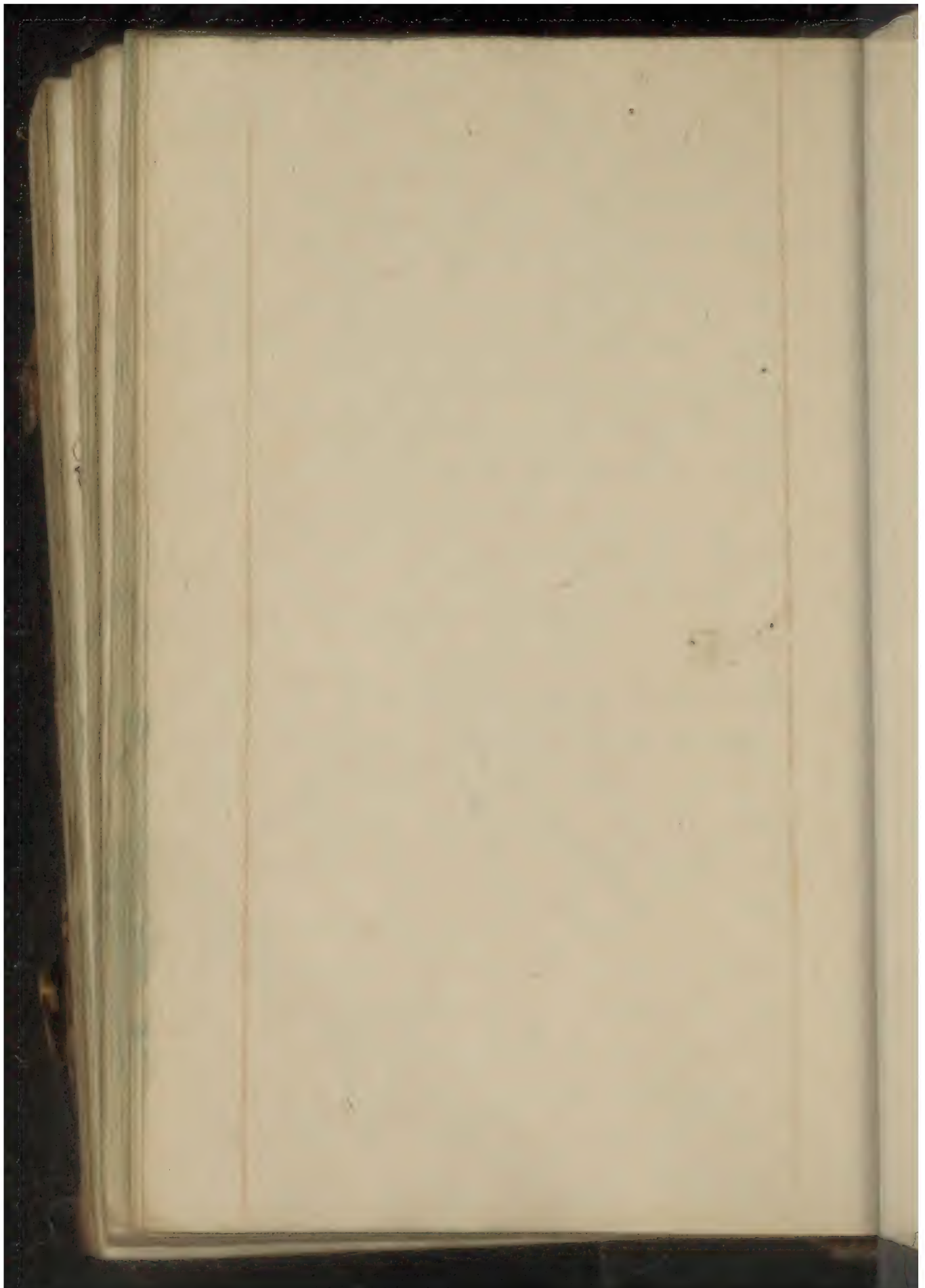




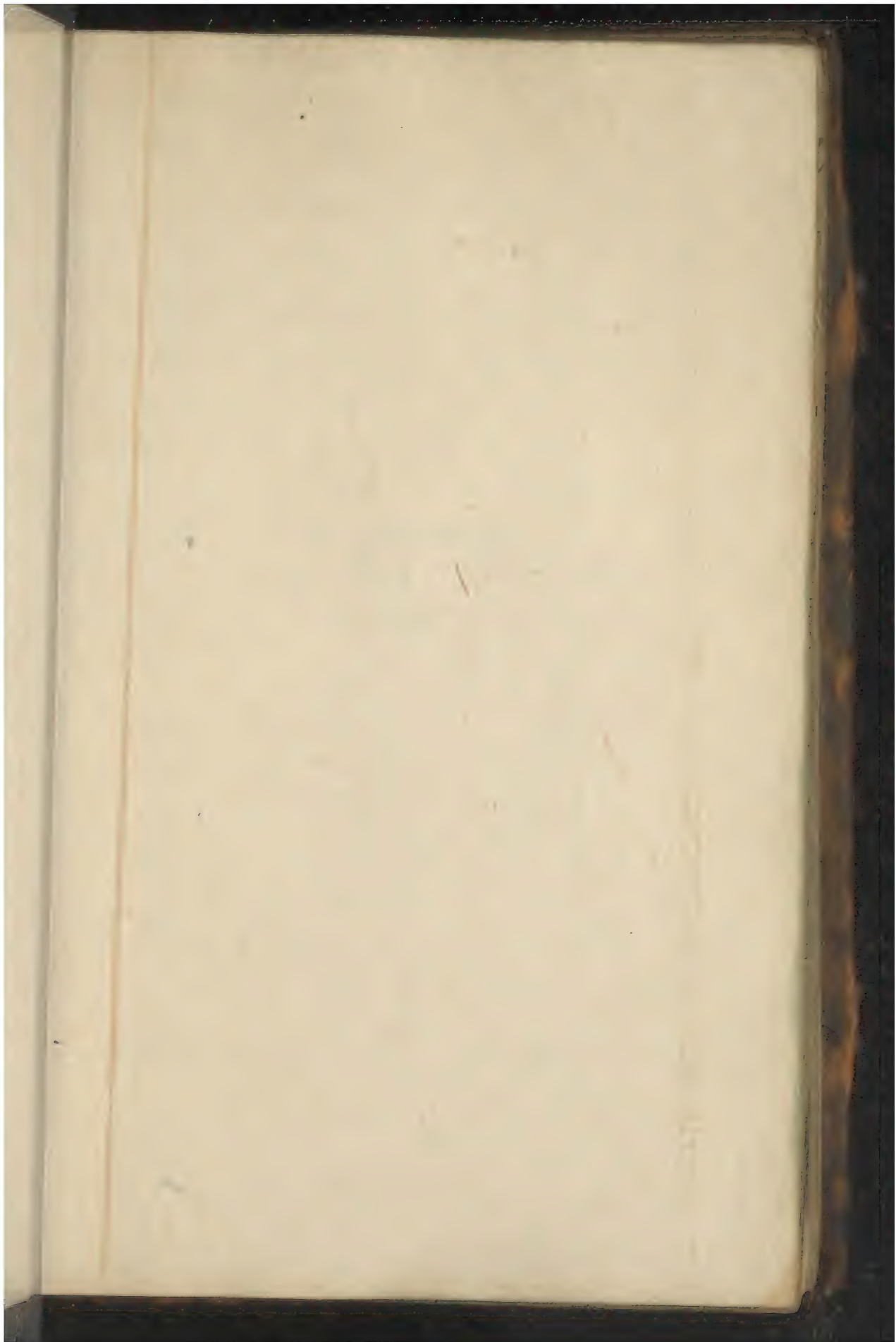


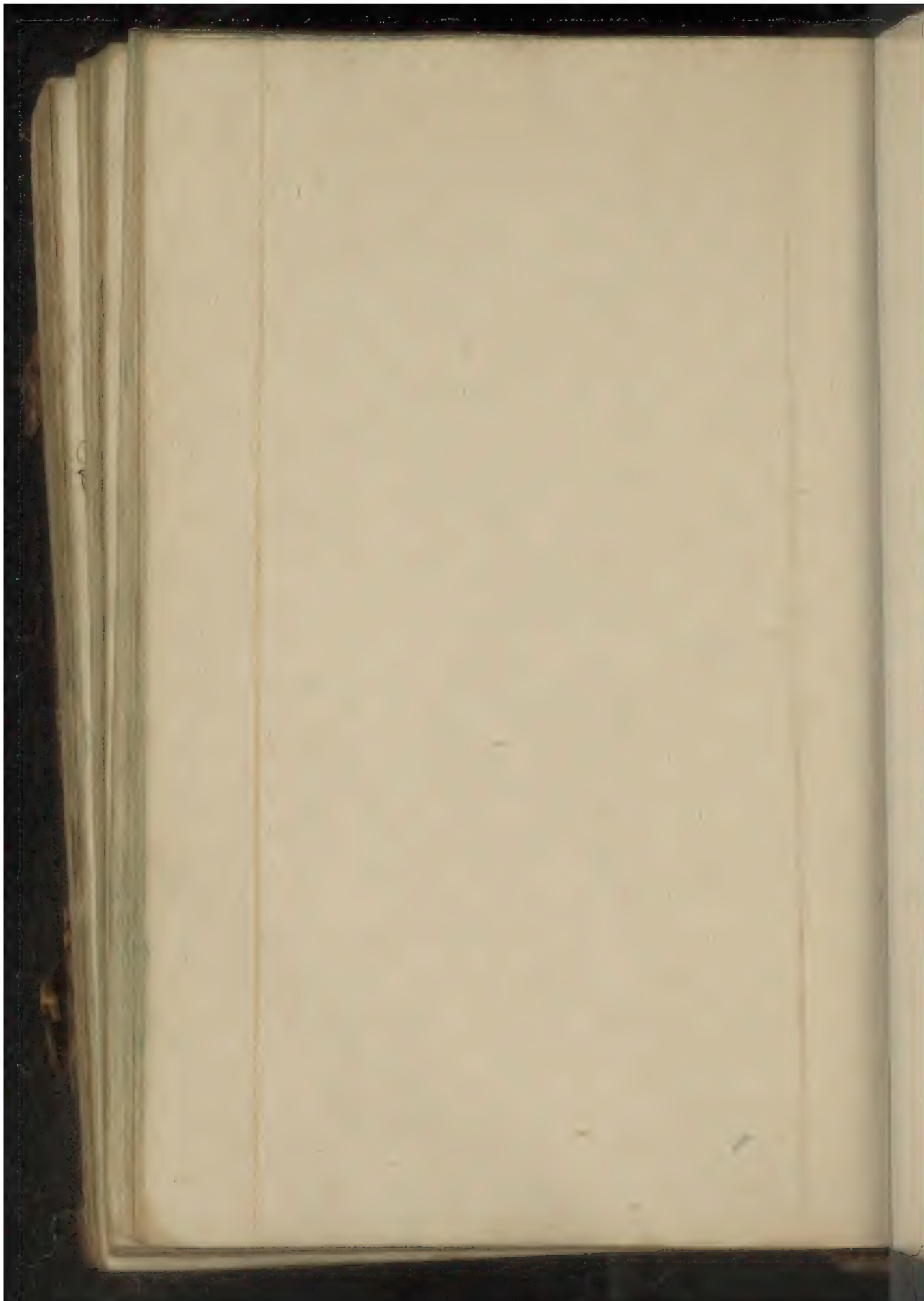




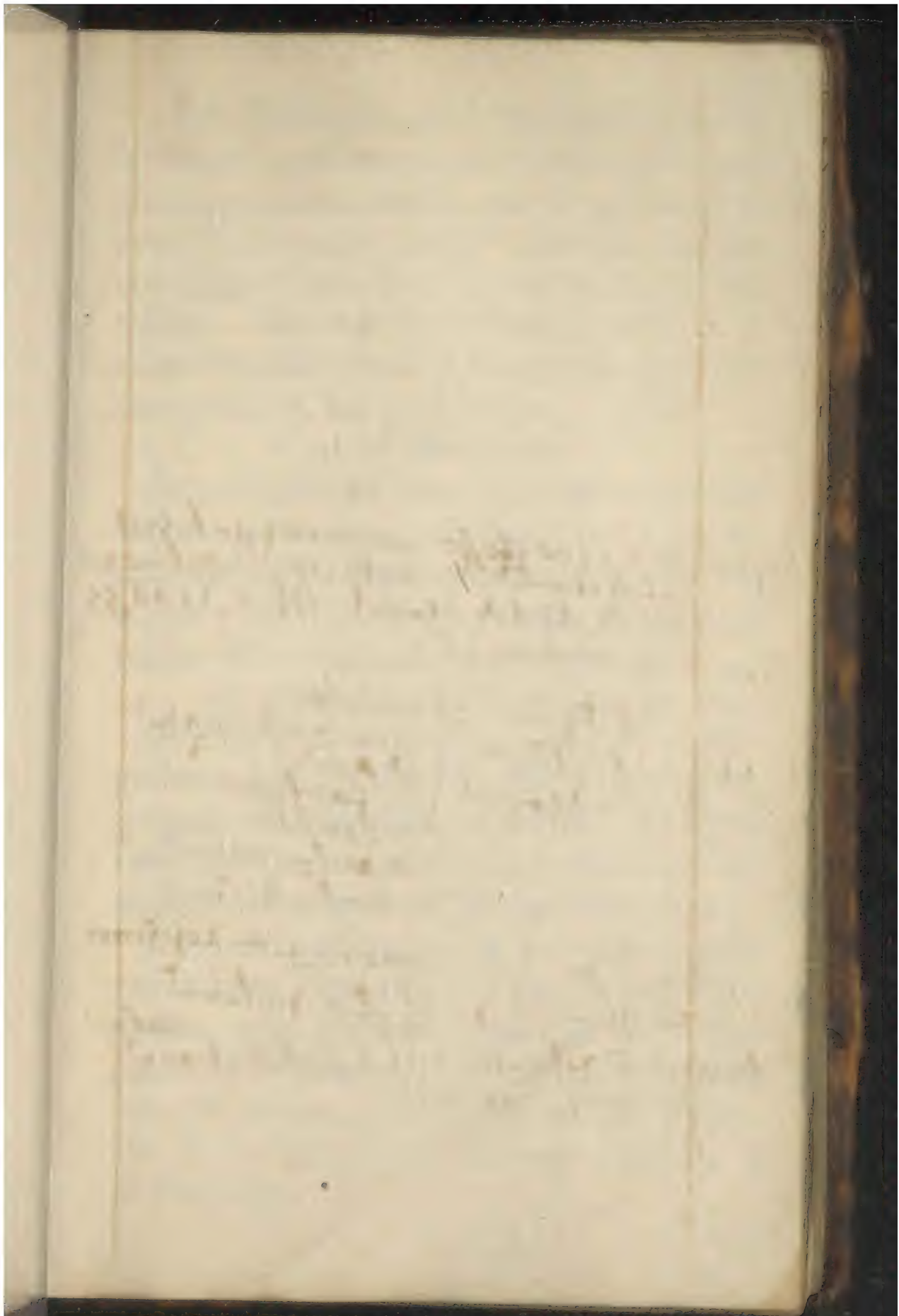


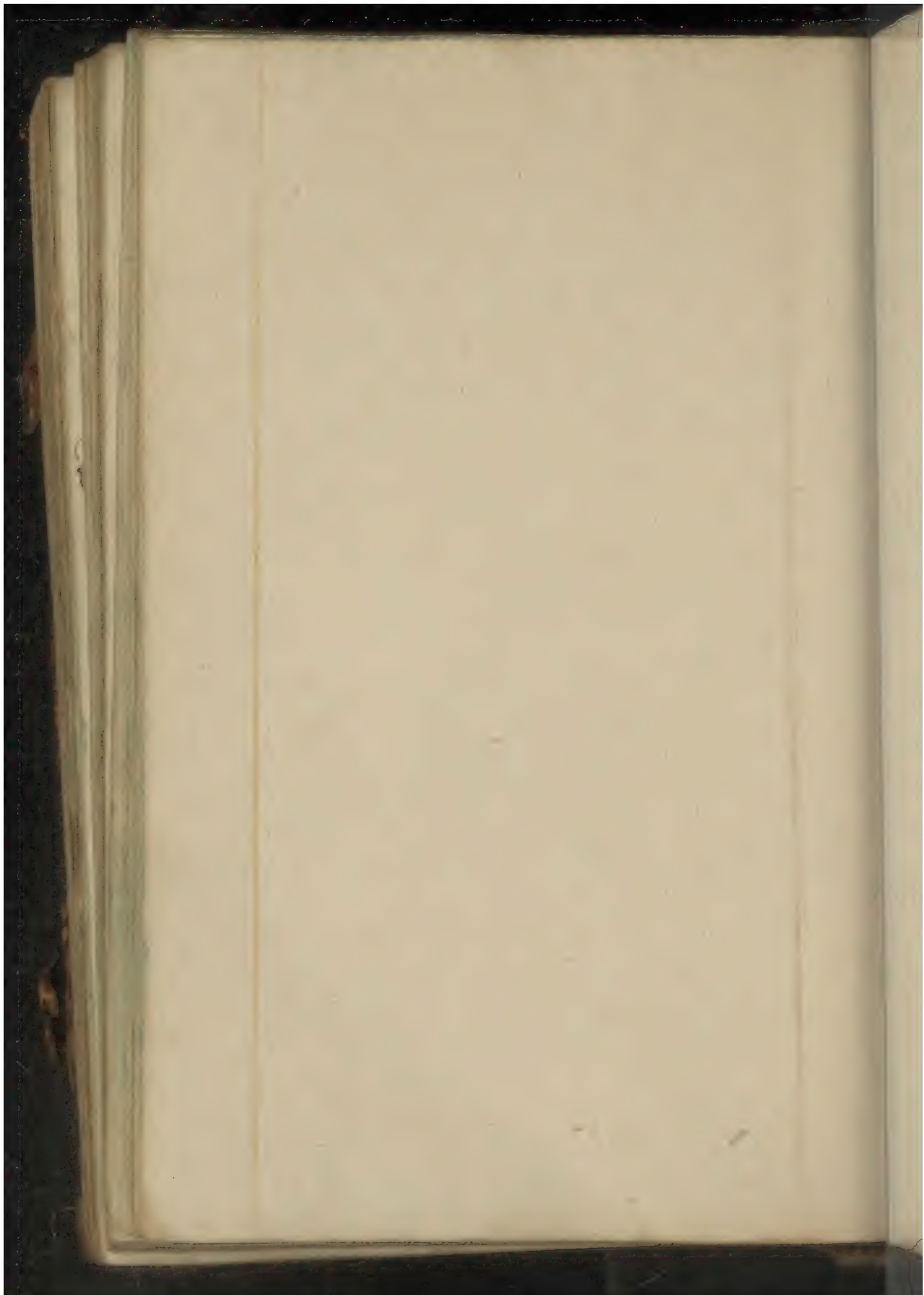




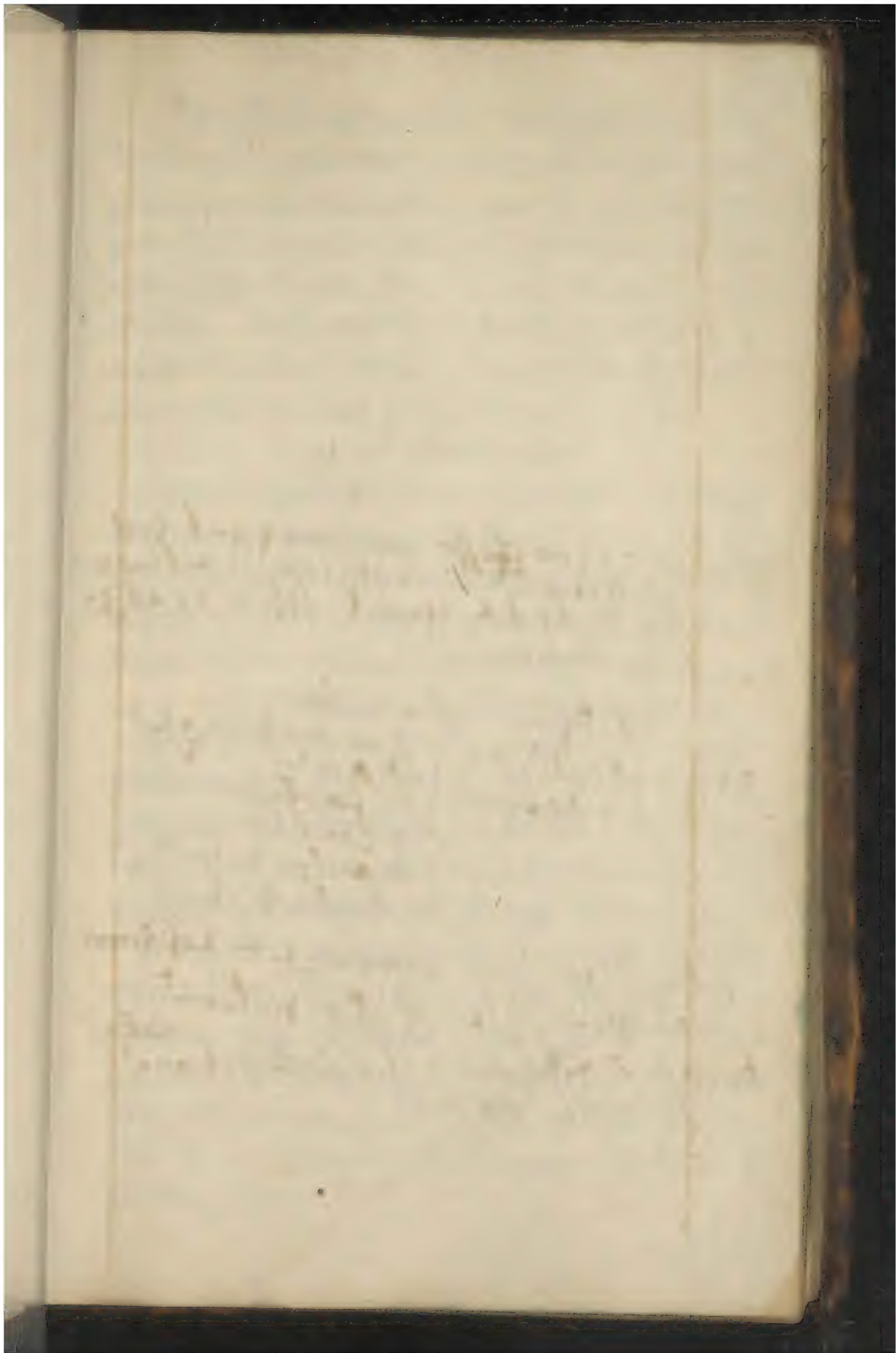












Tribula & Cyro globo non surgant sed  
distillationes sistunt, sive ad pulmones  
sive ad dentes vendit dos. a ʒi ad ʒss  
Trochisci Cithici albi

Allogma offinale  
est calcidit { de amaris  
mendant detegant { de fastidia  
de cancri  
de pulpi. vulgati  
de scylla si comp.

frigidit { de papaver, de Rosi. sinis  
metassant { de pphilo. violant  
Diacodit potentis sicut distillationes  
quorumq; oximist



Rec. Rosarum, rubi vtriusque M. i. ba-  
laustiorum, putaminis mali punici, gallarum,  
glandium quercinarum, ana ꝑ 3. rhois, hy-  
pocristidis acaciæ, ana ꝑ 2. seminis oxalidis  
cotoneorum ana. ꝑ 1. decoquantur ad di-  
midias. Iuri excolato adde diamorôn ꝑ  
1. succi medicati e ribes, diacaryôn ana ꝑ 2. a-  
ceti opt. ꝑ 6. fiat gargarisma.

Cap. 27. de Angina.

Amicus quidam meus vir simplex ac timēs  
Deum, cynanche correptus, & secari sibi ve-  
nam metuens, & ad tertiam diem differens,  
repente moruus est stragulatus, tardare igitur  
in talibus malum inquit hippocrates.

De grauedine, destillatione. cap. 28.

Primum vel sanguinis emissionem, vel pur-  
gationem agendū. Rec. Pil. sine quibus vel ag-  
gregatiuis si bilis abundat, vel decocto tama-  
ryndorum cum electuario e succis rosarū. Iu-  
ueni catarrho laboranti sic opem tulimus.

℞ Hordei passularum an. p 1. trium florum  
cordialium, liquiritiæ rasæ ana. ꝑ 2. fiat de-  
coctio, cuius expressi excipe ꝑ 4. infunde a-  
garict, thā barbari ana. ꝑ 1. ss. gingiberis spicæ  
ana. 3 ss. horis 10. postea colato adde catho-  
lici ꝑ 1. ss. syrupi de infusione rosarum ꝑ  
1. ss. fiat potio.

F.ii.

Rec:



Rec. saccharum rosaceum cum bolo armenia.

Mane Mastichen mandere bonum.

Mithridatii vsus laudatur, & cum alius non respondet, rhabbari ℥ 1. mandere ante prandium conducit. vel sic.

Rec. rhabbari ℥ 1 ss. agarici trochiscati ℥ 2. macis cinamomi, ana. ℥ 1. infundantur in decocto senæ colati & expressi. Adde syrupi de infusione rosarum solutiui ℥ 1. ss. fiat potio.

Interdum purgandi cum hiera simplici ℥ 2. cassiæ floris ℥ 1. & postea.

Rec. syrupi de cichorea cum rhabbaro, mellis rosacei ana ℥ 1. aquæ betonicæ ℥ 4.

R. Loch de pino, loch sani & experti loch de scilla ana. ℥ 2. ss. diatreos salomonis ℥ ss. pulueris diapenidii cum speciebus ℥ 1. pulueris radicis enulæ, iridis ana ℥ 2. succi glycyrrize ℥ 1 ss. cum syrupo de prassio. fiat eclegma.

In causa frigida, fiat decoctio ex hyssopo, prassio, fœniculo, glychirrizza, capill. veneris, & dactilis, Et

Rec. olei amygdalini ℥ 1. butyri salis expertis & croci parum, fiat vnguentum.

De



Exsiccant capitis humiditates cerebri  
issu nutriticè corroborant si quis maye  
Beggi duas aut tres Rotulas diamofchi du  
aut Diambræ aut frusjuglandis quantitate  
conferva Rosimarinij aut Semidatthman  
oll Theriacis Antromathi mand assumat  
Aut si utatur morfulis sequentibus mand et  
Beggi

℞ Diamofchi dulcis, Diambræ ana ℥ss Dianthos  
Scrup. i pulvis Cinamomi elochi Culcibatur  
math ani ℥ ii Satchati albi cut aqua juni  
gi solut ℥ iiii quibz comixtis admiscant  
oli anisi ℥ss oli Cinamomi q. ii fiant  
morfuli

Suffragia quoqz multu faciunt ad cerebri  
Roborandū et exsiccandū ex supmo mas  
che thuxi Sandaracha et Similibz.

Itē pulvres Capiti in Begg et Culupha.

℞ Pulveris cataputia ℥ i Bal ii cut  
modico cinamomi ex ovo Sorbili vel  
infuso purgat putredine fortiter et  
ine molestia

Itē pul. Coch. quibz materia aquosa  
addi pote pulvis Mathuat, val feni: ubi



As Catarrhus  
¶ Pulvis maestichinas hore Somni  
sem vel ¶ maf. pil. Coch. de agarico  
an: 3.8 fiant cum melle Rosa. pil.  
q. autota.

Dem Diaphoreticum ex Theriaca Antidotum:  
et Confusio: Rosymart. an: 3.11 dissol:  
in 3.11 aq. juncti.

Et hinc ex Radice gentiane in forma Catarr:  
valentis trahit pauxillum fellis Eautini  
Hic de ni naxos allatit

Medicatio. Catarrhus.  
Dem ¶ Conf. Rosarum Rubi. olivani.  
Semis pul. Cottonis et Sulfuris Glycyrrhiza

Diastol. 9.9  
¶ Lixor bonus est ad suffum. Boli Armeni  
in aq. Ros. lot. ac preparat. 3.11 Amyli  
Cand. 3.1 Tragarant. Gum. Arab.  
Sem. Agarab. alb. an: 3.8.

Pulvis Sulfuris et Emulsi septimanas  
ab h. quibz fluitat et abbat

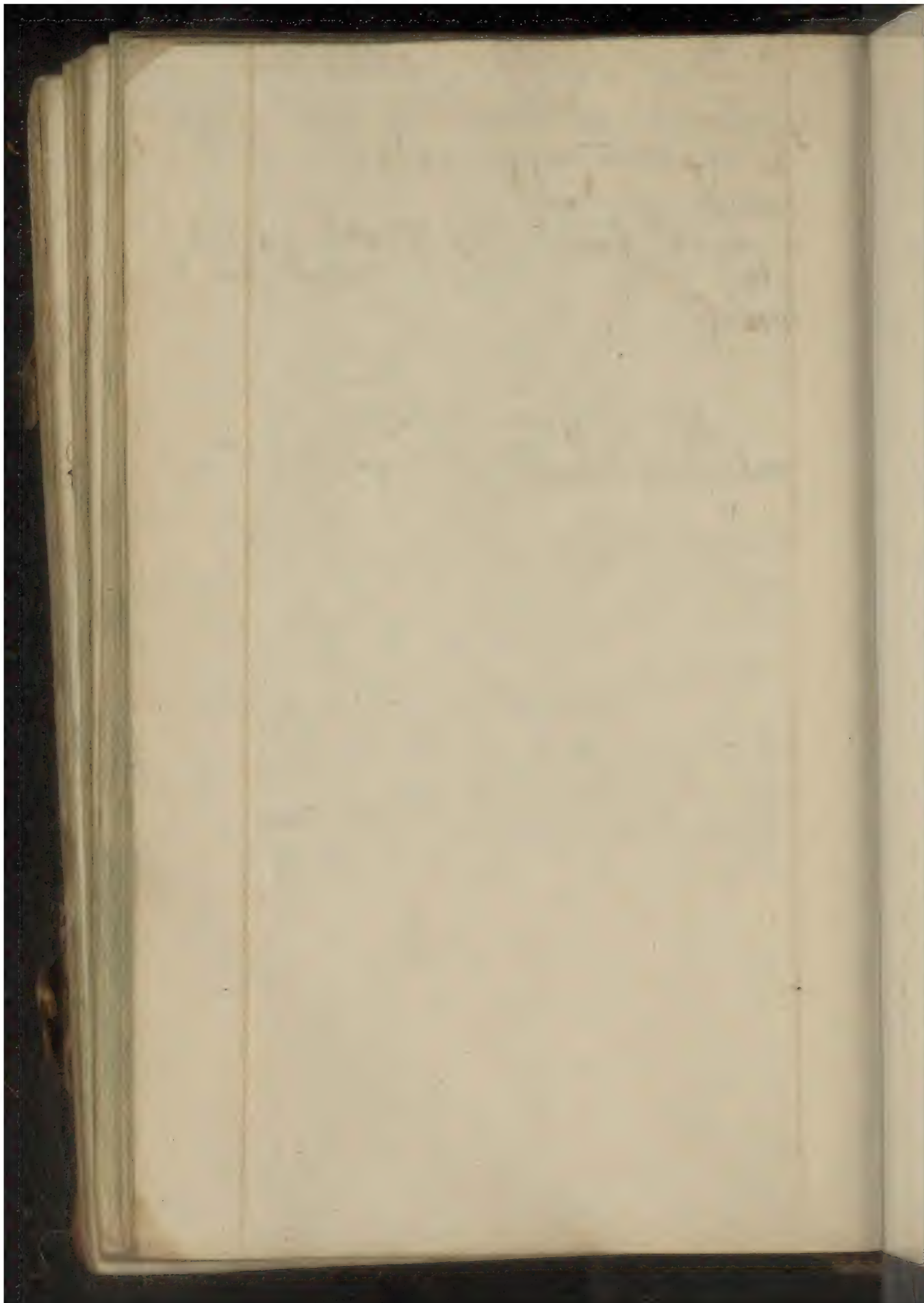
¶ Maf. pil. de hirsia simpli, assaith  
an: 3.11 agarici Trachyc. 3.8 cum  
melle Rosarum fiant pil. cum 3 una  
et de doq. doq. glutiantur bibz hore  
a Coena.



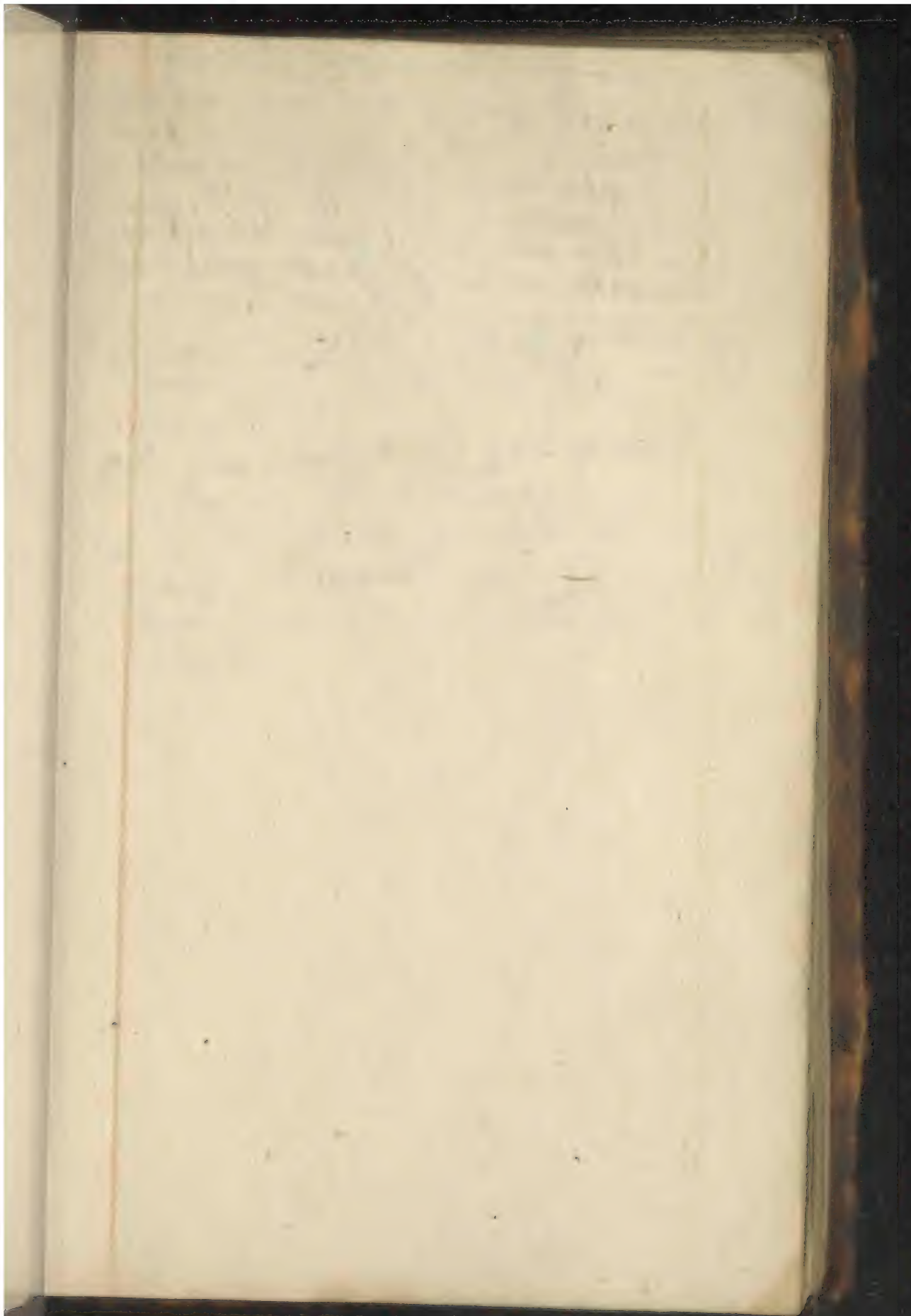
De Catarrho. ex Claudino.

¶ lutyti cut Sarrh: vel molles. In glo  
ad asperitate appa arthritia, adhi pul  
vino Glycyrrh:  
in mat. frigida: ¶ Testi: Zi vel  
olei. Amig: dulcem in phlegma: et  
phlegma

Ad Tussim: antiquat  
pul. Aristol. ad Zi9 qd doli







For the Swelling of the Lungs.  
Take a good Spoonfull of honey and as much  
Butter as a Crab, a Spoonfull of Aqua,  
= Compose them all together & be-  
well. Strike on a Double Cloth, warm  
it a little and lay it from the pit of y<sup>e</sup>  
Stomack up to y<sup>e</sup> Throat, & bind it.

For the Swelling of the Lungs.



De Asthmate

Pulvis Diathecus

Pulvis diathecacanthi frigidus confert in  
morbis thoracis calidis, labilis elenti  
moris, Sputum coquit et expectorant

Pulvis diaphanody sine panibus

confectio de Rebarba

Saccharum seminat

Syrupus Symplicis curget anttadmo  
pulmonum ulcerationum, sine metu  
Haemoptos.

Pul. Antistalechi ad 318 q. dosi

Eclogma ad Asthma

2 Scyllae affatae 35 Rad. Indis, Hyssopi  
Prassij Marrubij ana 31 myrrhae  
Croci ana 39 ad mellis q. s. fiat  
Eclogma.







*mel reglar: et mel passulatur utraque  
benecatur vni fabi: resigna scyllitica  
locho de cantho*  
*as Tuffum et vanderdine*  
*loch sanu et capto*  
*mitti omni*

De Orthopnæa cap. 29.

Rec. Syrupi de liquiritia  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. de hyssopo  
 $\mathfrak{z}$  i. vel oxymelitis compositi aut scillitici  $\mathfrak{z}$   
i. aquarum fœniculi, hyssopi, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  i ss. pur-  
ga sic. *Distarchia*

Rec. Pilul. cociarum, & de agarico ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2.  
conueniunt etiam pilulæ leues de hiera sim-  
plici, vel compositi cum agarico  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. datæ  
dormituris.

Rec. Loch de pino, loch de pulmone  
vulpis ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  6. passul.  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. radicis serpenta-  
riæ, bullitæ & contusæ vel positæ sub cineri-  
bus  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. cum syrupo de liquiritia fiat loch.

Rec. Passul. Eucleat.  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. ficuum 2. dac-  
til. i. hyssopi capilli veneris liquiritiæ, loch  
de pulmone vulpis, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. penidiorum  $\mathfrak{z}$   
2. cum syrupo liquiritiæ fiat loch, de gallo an-  
tiquo preparando, consule benedictum vic-  
torium.

*symp: alexandria loch vel caloguit*  
*de pino*

De pueumonia cap. 30.

Rec. Butyri recentis, adipis anseris ana  
 $\mathfrak{z}$  i. olei rutacei ac vtriusque amygdalæ ana.

F.iii.

$\mathfrak{z}$  ss.



℞ fs. pulueris iridis, hyssopi tritorum ana. ʒ 2.  
æsipli liquidæ ʒ 3. ceræ q. s. fiat ceratum.

### De sanguinis sputo . 31.

REC. Rhabarbari ʒ 1. Mummiæ grana ʒ.  
rubeæ tinctorum grana ʒ 3. cum vino astringente, in puluerem redacta sumantur.

REC. lapidis hæmatitis in pollinem detriti ʒ 1. cum succo polygoni, vel syrupo myrti, vt lapides per sputum excreatos testatur Paulus, ita ego vidi vermes viuos semini cucurb. & forma & magnitudine similes e pulmone D. Lingani probi viri, & generosi, eiectiones, fimum syluestrium columbarum, quod medicamentum est galeni, reprehendit Tral-lianus, sed Christopherus a Viëgo dicit se sæliciter hoc expertum. Sed & medicamine dialectu multos se curasse fatetur, quod quidem sic habet. Psydarii puri ʒ 45 Ireos illirici, Mastiches, eboris rasuræ, crociana. 50. opii ʒ 15. Sed & hoc eodem medicamine multos iuuasse, alias quidam Doct̃or cum primis eruditis. confessus est. Nos iuuenem quendam eruditis. oxoniæ aduigilantibus etiam aliis probis medicis, curauimus, vene sectione, & aliis idoneis medicamentis.

De



¶ Trochisco de caraba 3i ad aqua plantag.  
aut Rosat.

Syrupus urticae mortuae flore albo conti-  
nua myrtill: Citonior: Rosat: Gerat:  
Alexandring, Rob Rabat, Rob: Dea betis  
de cortinis Citonior: Galio plus flore albo

Testa omni crudi pulueris: ad 3ij exhibi  
ta cum aqua plantaginis s. q: quous  
emgote erit spiritus sanguinis.

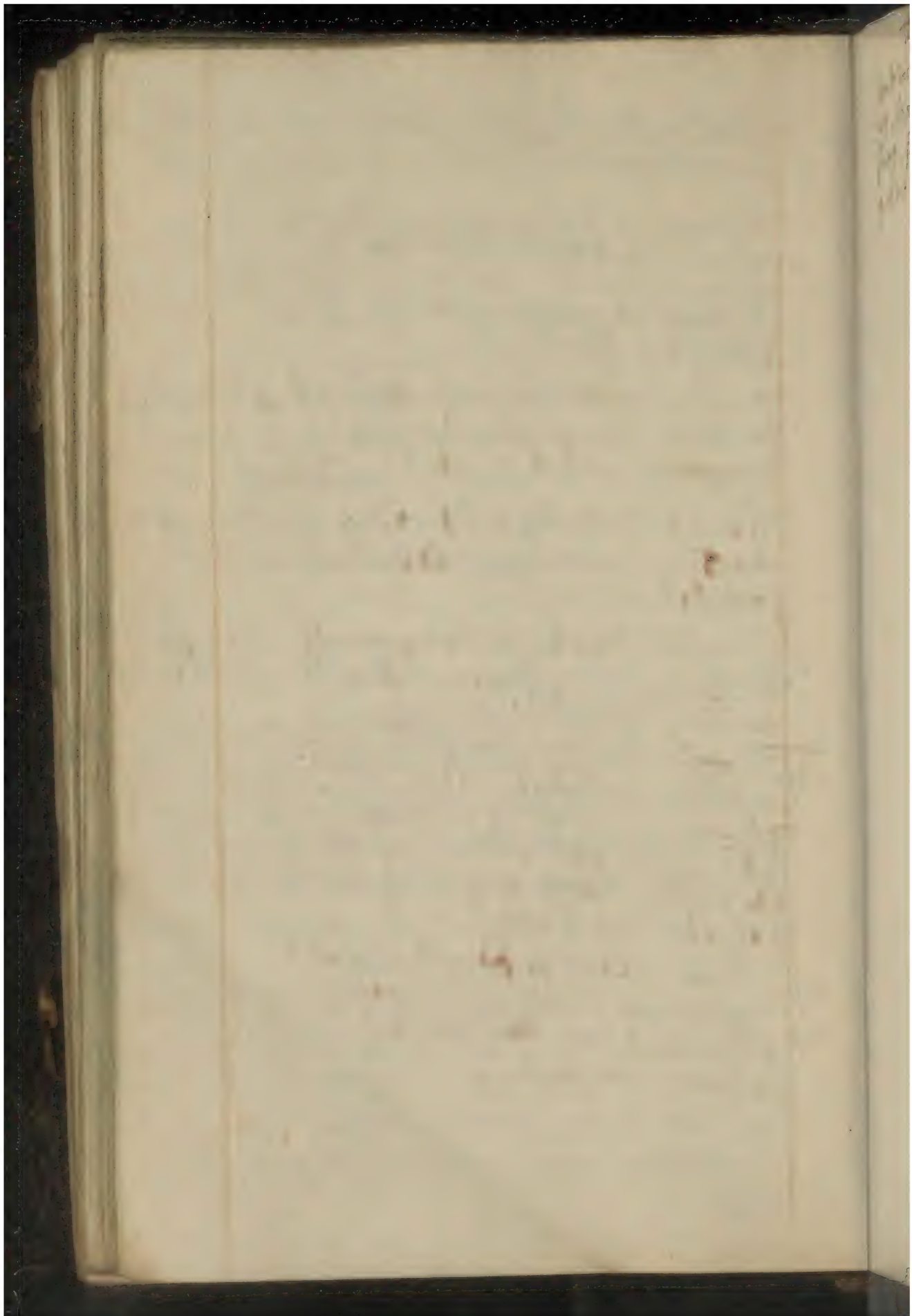
¶ 1mo Revulso facienda qd bene fit  
hunc, que Regis stranda si Ratio  
postulat

¶ 2o quidi Arabi et Magaranti: Coli ppe  
ni, sanguinis dragon: Angi ad albumi  
na odi. Pro lchick.

¶ Conf. Raduris consolid: majores, pmpri  
nalla, supstat: urtic: ad Sanguinis, Sem  
Plantag: Citon: Potulac: Host: Exoth  
cat: Glycythi Semi: Cortian: Agatay:  
et in fine de Conf: Rosat: Rub: vel Sati  
Rosati. qd 6no

¶ 3o Curri urtic: qd Haustu matut:

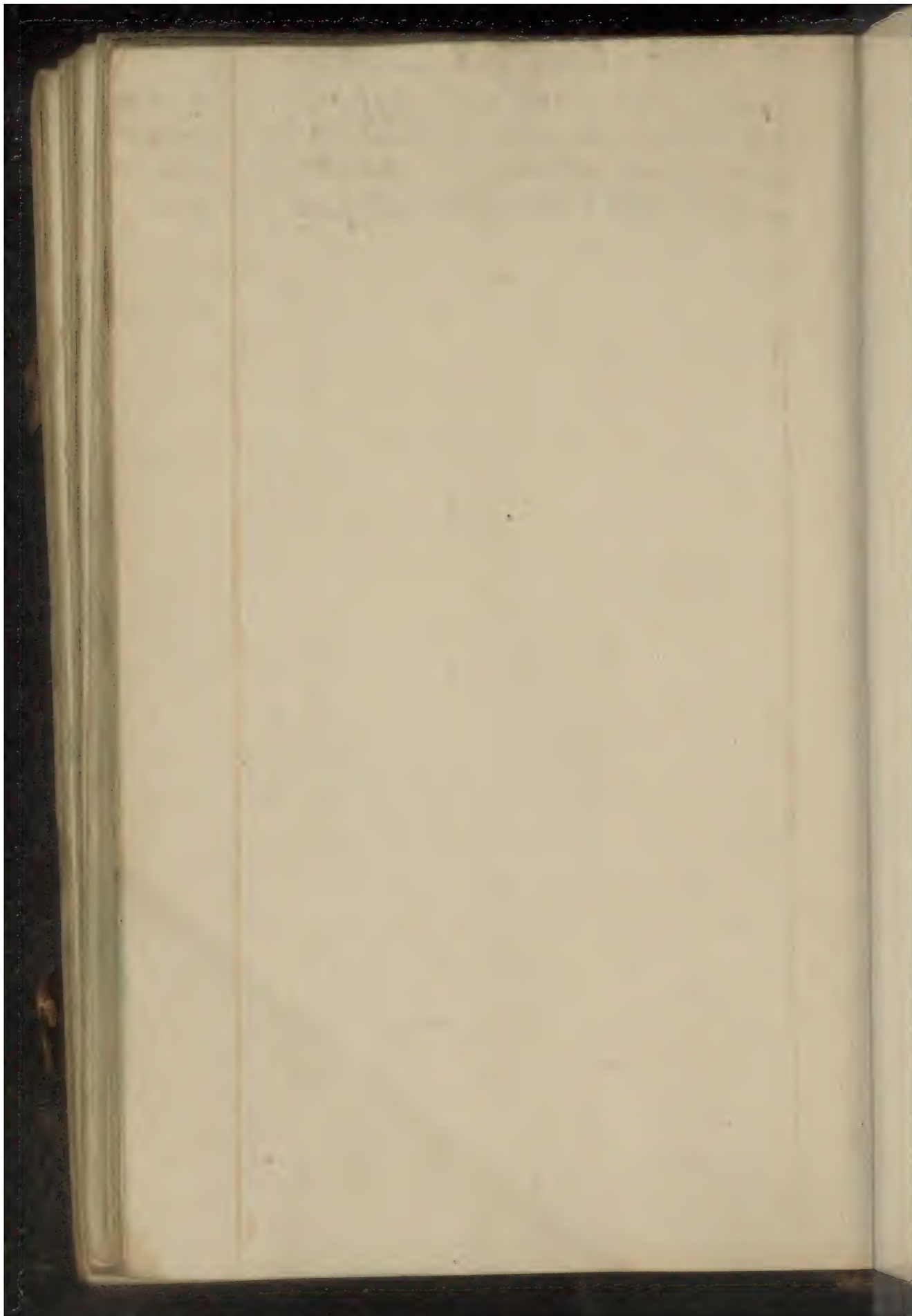
¶ 4o Hostis mundat: Glycythi: Semi Cortian:  
¶ 5o Reparat: cui de lchick Conf:  
Rosat: Pro solu.



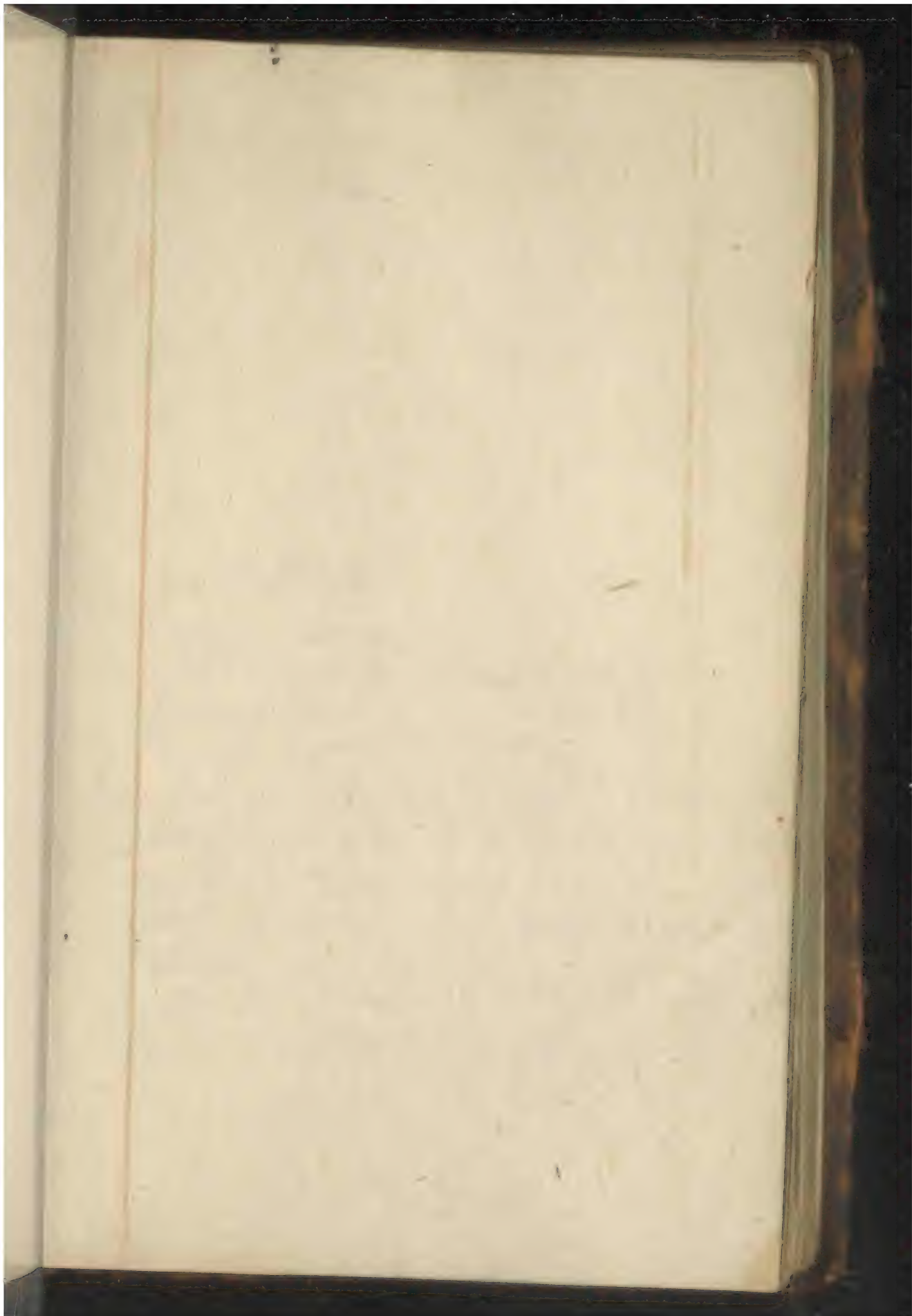


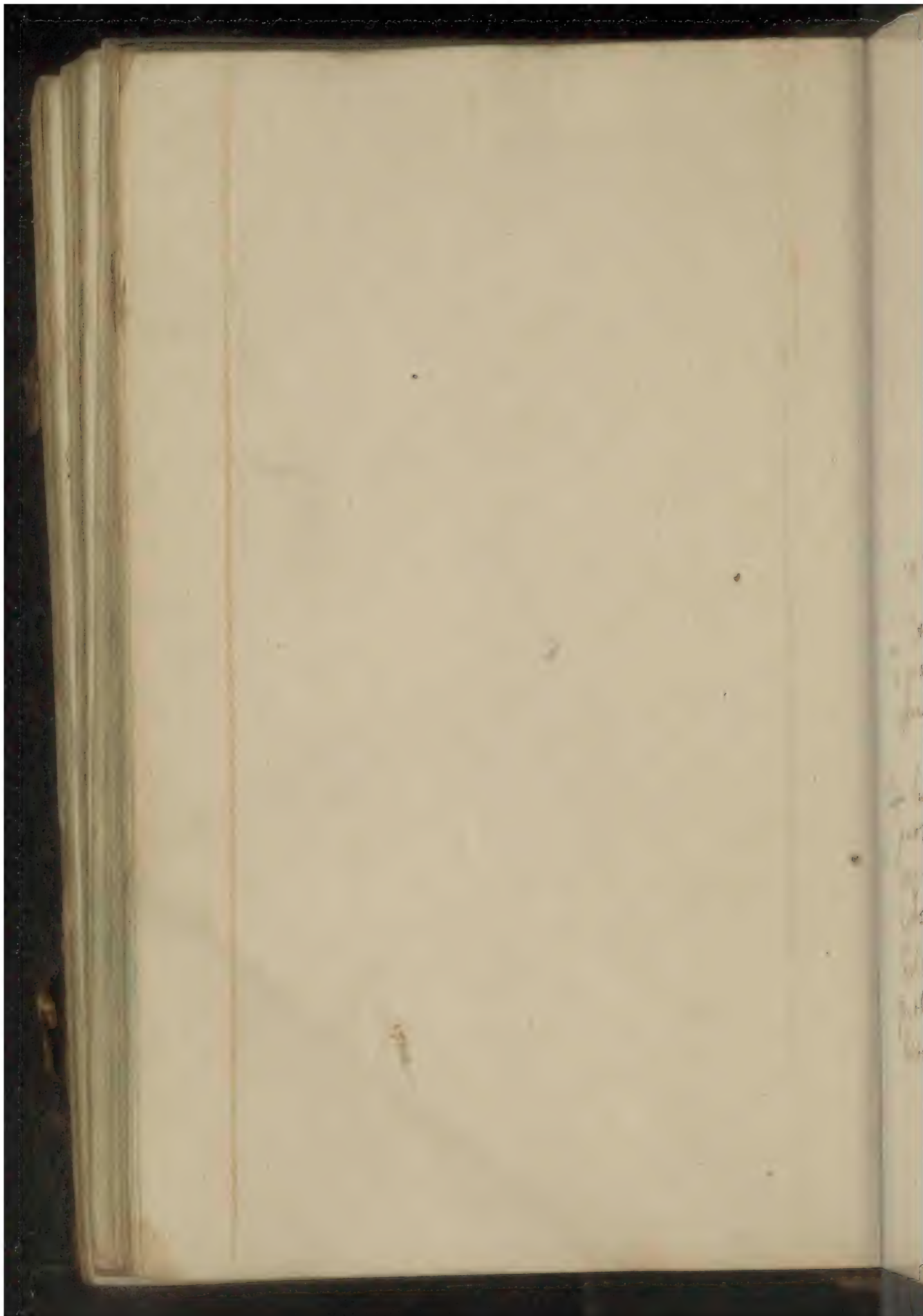
De ulcere pulmonis

Conueniunt Saccarum Rosaceum, Colub asme-  
-ng, terra Lemnia, haematites lapis, aratic  
fung, fung plantaginis, Contmityz fructu poligon  
pulvis capitis haematitis et ferro poligonis











ex Jelleno

Empyema  
e quando pus in thoracis cavitate  
effunditur.

¶ expectoratione

℥ butyri m<sup>o</sup> Sulci Retentis ℥ III mellis  
purissimi ℥ II Sulphuris ignis non  
exenti ℥ III pulvis natis mos-  
cata et croci ana ℥ II pro Lum-  
balivo

partes bis in die 2℥ ante <sup>est</sup> prandium  
horis simplici butyro mungendum

Ad p[re]parationem pulmonu[m]  
 Take licorish and Anniseeds of each 3 i  
 ginger, Elicampant Rootes, of the  
 weight of a foxe dried of each 6 ounce  
 pound, beat all these to fine powder  
 put 12 ounce of sugar & scald halfe a  
 pound, mingle all together, eat of it  
 morning and evening 5 iij. R. sup[er]

2 Radix iuris 8 x x x minuti in cisa  
 3 i Licorice, Capi. v. ex. et, faciat. d. an. p.  
 Radix Glycyrrhiz. 3 i bulliant ad med.  
 5 ad ag. Licorice lib. iii. Col. Colat. ex 3 or.  
 Cham. 3 i. Prociatur calida. Sing. mane  
 & quicquid quatuor: in luteo 2 i. d. iij.  
 In curacione pleuritidis

Hippocrates dolo[r]e appendente sicut  
 canat. d[icitu]r aut[em] in v[er]bo exhibet phar  
 macu[m] quia dolo[r]e ascendens ex sang[ui]ne  
 in inflammatione membr[an]e succingentis  
 quae ut plurimum ex sanguine humore  
 est Hyp[oc]rit[is] d[icitu]r p[er] hunc q[uo]d aut[em] m[en]tu[m] est  
 contingat melancholia. A casu habet  
 vixit ut d[icitu]r.

ex cont[ra] pleuritica videret[ur] q[uo]d cu[m] do  
 lore appendente circa m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut  
 regulu[m] cu[m] dolore auto[m] m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut  
 h[ab]et v[er]bo pleuritica m[en]tu[m] s[ed]  
 cu[m] dolore descendens, si effluat[ur] x m[en]tu[m]  
 phar[ma]cu[m] s[ed] si aut[em] m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut  
 s[ed] aut[em] m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut[em] m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut  
 m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut[em] m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut[em] m[en]tu[m] s[ed] aut

Sicut ap[er]t[ur]a confertat pleura[m], et m[en]tu[m]  
 pleuritica[m] effligat. claud[un]t



De ptisi cap. 32. Excep. q. 10  
val 20 cut ymo gultu bal nota

100

De pleuritide. cap. 33.

Ex vena interna sanguis mittendus in eodem latere, fatus sic parari potest.

REC. radicis & foliorum chamemæli pug.  
2, sænigræc. fertulæ campanæ ana. p. i. de-  
coquantur, & vesicis imponantur. siccum fo-  
mentum aliud sic paratur.

Rec. Millii salis, partes æquas, torrefiant,  
& sacculis imponantur. Sed & sursur in iure  
chamæmeli decoctū, est fomētum longè op-  
timum.

Rec. Olei amigdalini dulcis ꝑ i. butyri recentis ꝑ ss. si purgandum astringentibus non utendum, nisi fortasse rhabarbaro infuso, nec scammoniatis, sed cassia, manna, aut similibus.

F. iii.

Red



Rec. Absinthii, petroselini, fœniculi ana  
℥ ss. tussilag. cichorii, borag. capill. veneris  
ana. M. i. seminū anisi coriandri ana ℥ i. de-  
coquantur, adde decocti libr. i. syrupi capil.  
veneris acetosi simplicis de duabus radicibus  
ana ℥ i. cum cinamomo, fiat iulepus. *Syrupus  
violaceus compositus, ut et Syzipharii.*

De mamillarum affecti-  
bus. cap. 34.

Madefiant panni linei in aceto albo, & a-  
qua frigida, aut fiat decoctum ex floribus  
chamæmeli & æquali portione olei rosacei,  
prius tamen habita euacuatione per venæ sec-  
tionē, aut etiam per leniens hoc medicamen-  
tum imponatur mammis.

Rec. Florum chamæmeli meliloti, fœni-  
græci, althææ, seminis lini & anethi ana. M.  
i. bulliant, deinde adde olei rosacei, chamæ-  
melini ana ℥ 2. aceti albi ℥ i. madefactæ  
spongiæ, aut linei mammis applicentur.

Caput 37. de stomachi, præcor-  
diorum, & ventriculi af-  
fectibus.

Rec.



Dulcis ex principio corti, exhibet cum  
aqua Cardui, aut Infuslaginis, valde plu-  
ritica & rubat qualitate occulta et spiritosa  
oleum ex semini b9 lini expressit & purato &  
diffusatos quosdam ploumicos dari solet

De palpitatione cordis  
¶ Symp. & succo buglossi, & cortice  
mali citri, melissophylli, aut dia-  
margaritae frigida, vel electuario de  
gemis, elect. Diamb: vel pulvere  
cordiatis qui moderata calidg &  
electuario lactificans  
confectio Alkermes

Ad vomit sistend.  
 Take Sower leaven and yndgen stire  
 them well together till they waxe  
 moist, then take a handfull of mintes  
 and another of worme wood ~~then~~ cut  
 them small, and worke them all together  
 for make a plaster thereof in a linnen  
 cloath wound well on both sides, and  
 lay it to y<sup>e</sup> stomacke, & it will stay it.

℞ Salis abſynthij ʒi pulv. Zedoari  
 ʒss ad Suro limonit, ʒij. Symp. Atoni  
 ʒij. Symp. myrt. ʒij. Symp. de mentha  
 de Roſa ſiccat, de Hoſynthio ʒi.



pil. Stomachica.  
Ex theriaca dux Tartaro insculat et Sympo  
Alfynthy.

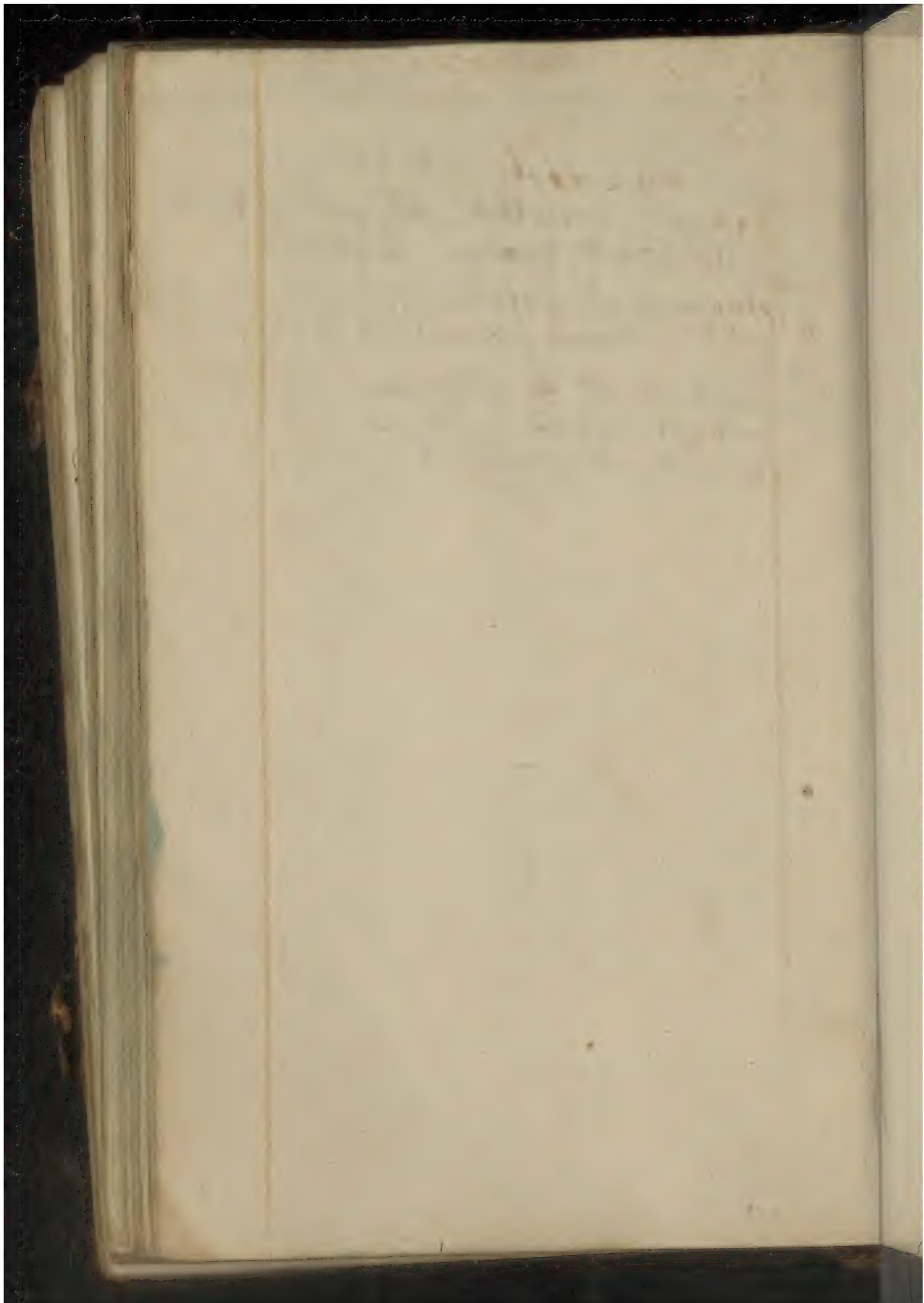
Ad Corrob. Vent. valent  
Symp. menthae, Alfynthy, Miva  
Cyclonoxut, Symp. myrtin.

---

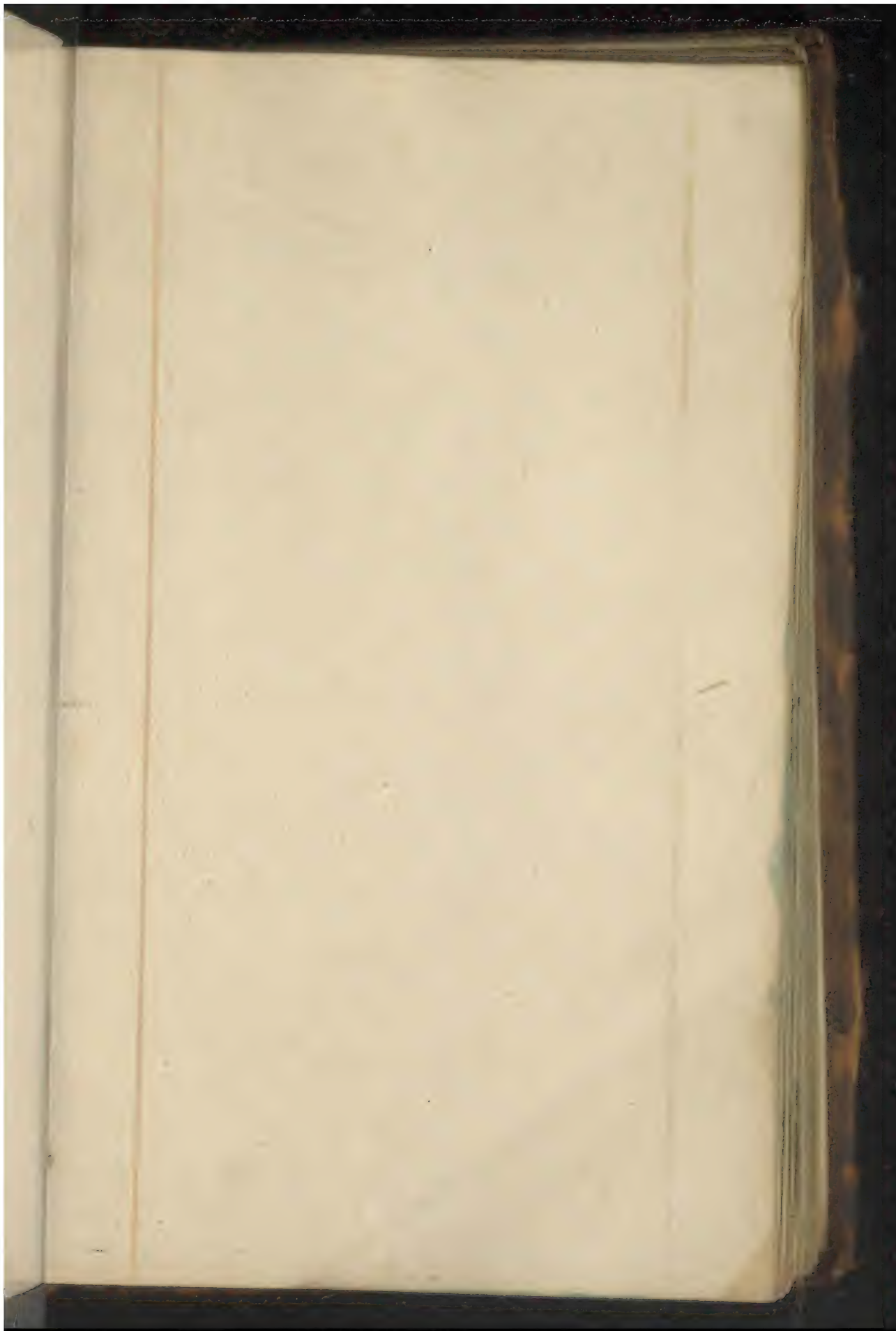
Aromatic Rosat, moderate ventris  
culu calidant, constrictione qmobet et

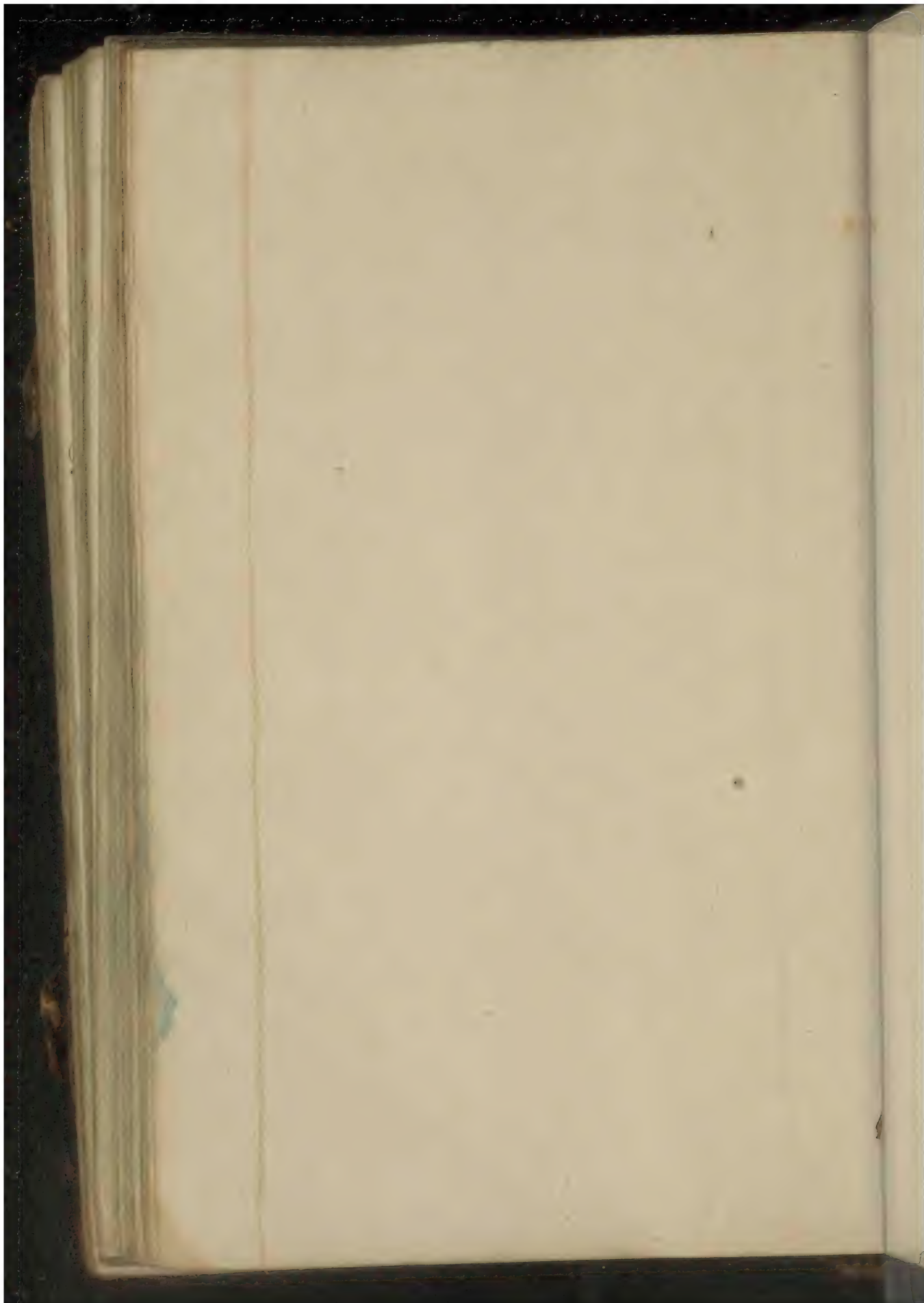
---

electu in Braxrhodon Albat  
mitigat calora vent. et infulam  
Constrictione qmobet.

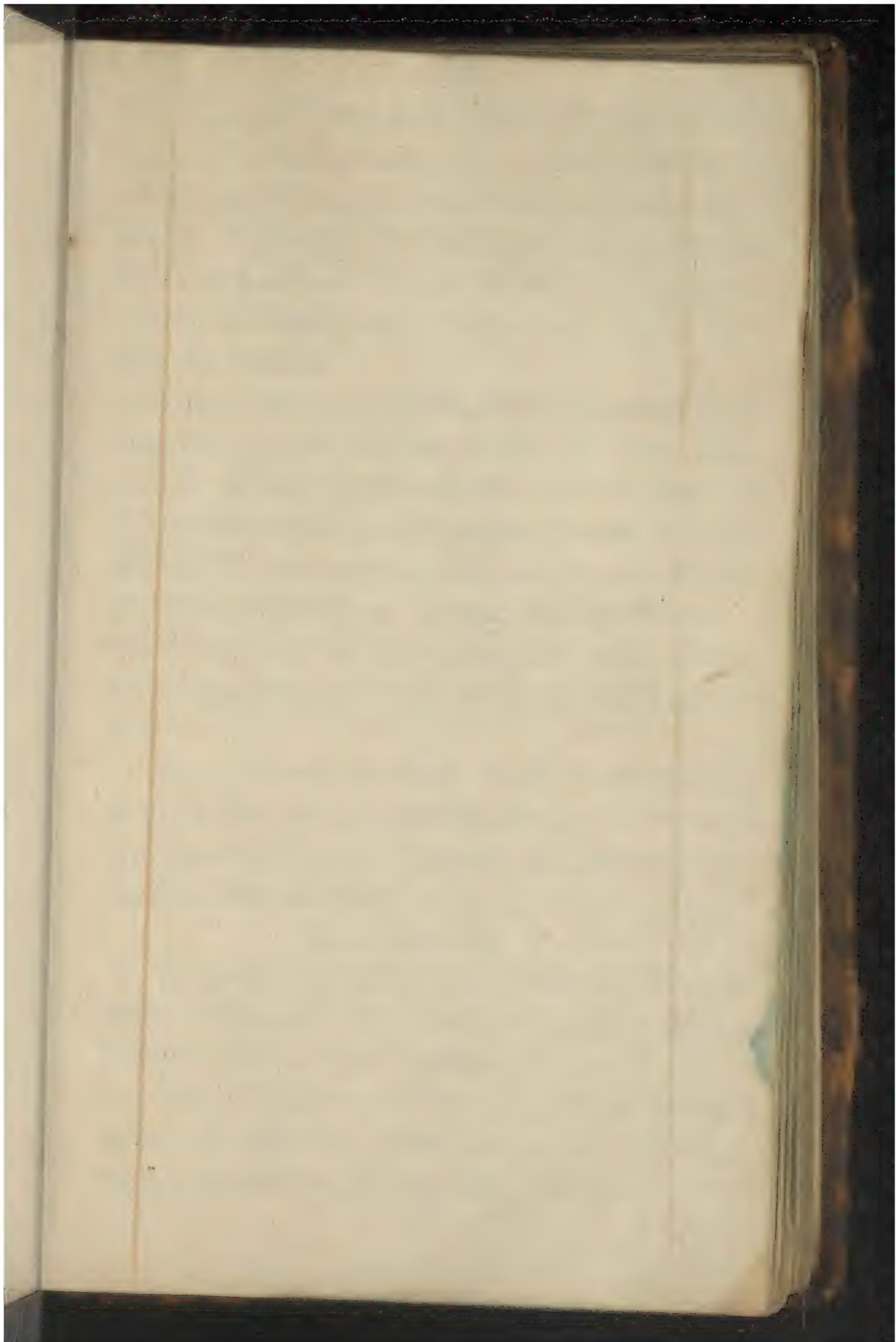


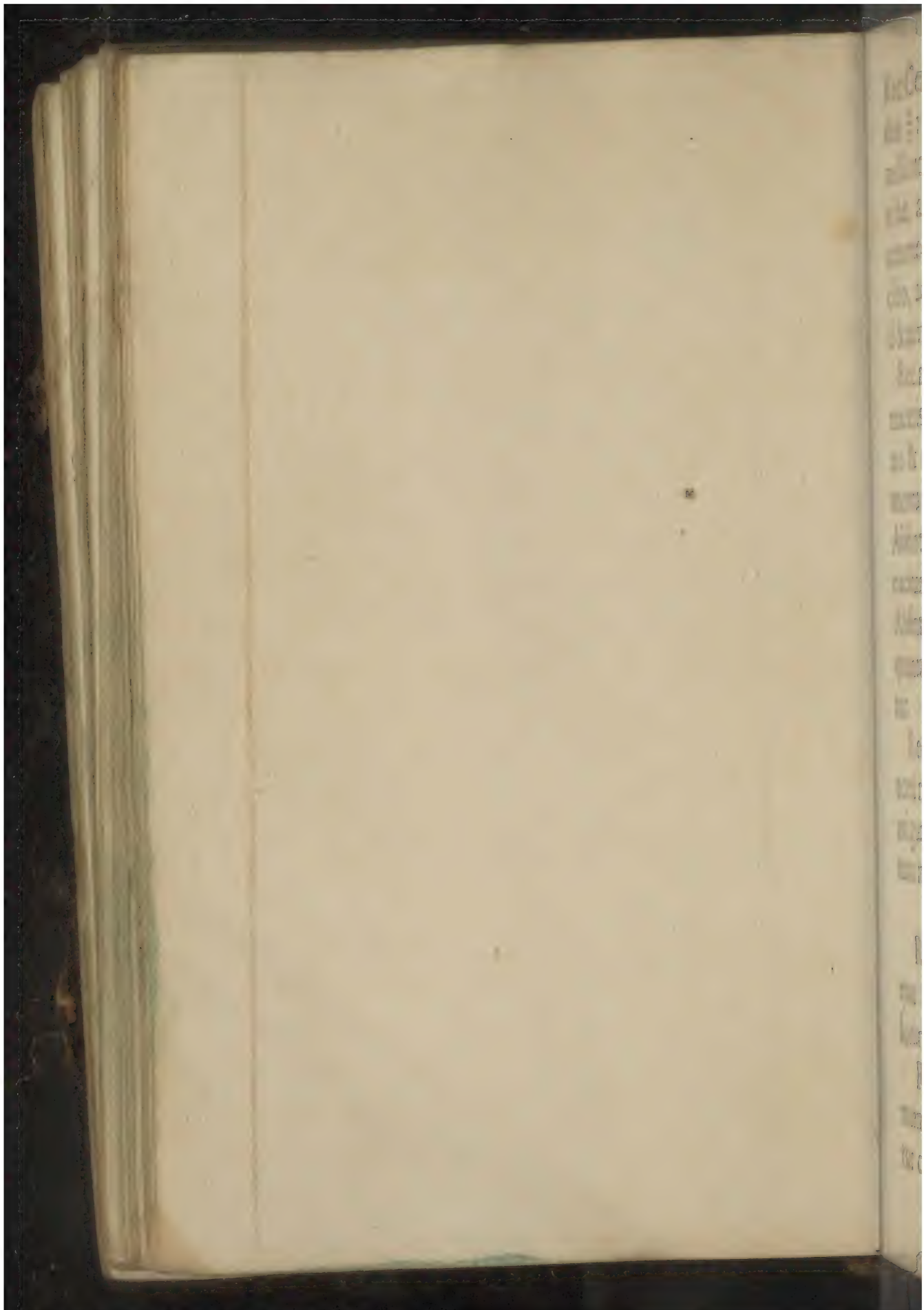














Rec. Cerati stomachici galeni ꝑ 1 ss. olei nardini ꝑ 1. misce cum cera. Emplastrum de meliloto valet ad stomachi duricias cum mastiche, absinthio & nardo, ad epatis autem cum medullis & stercore caprino, & nardino oleo, ad lienem cum eupatorio, baccis lauri & tamarisco.

Rec. mentæ, absinthii, mastiches ana ꝑ ss. maceris, garyophyllorum ana ꝑ 1. cum ladanis & resina terebinthina addito oleo de menta & nardino. Experimentum docuit, Absinthium intra calceos pedibus substratū. excitare appetitum. Fetus talis paretur. Absinthium, & rosæ in rubro vino decoquantur & regio ventriculi ac epatis foueantur.

Rec. Olei absinthini, mastichini ana. ꝑ 1. aceti rosati, vini cretensis ana. ꝑ 2. cinamomi, garyophyll. an ꝑ ss. cum cæra fiat vnguentum in hiemis vsus.

In æstate sic.

Rec. Olei rosacei ꝑ ss. absinthii ꝑ ss. aquæ rosatæ ana ꝑ 2. bulliant, adde sandalorum, citri, maceris ana. ꝑ 1.

Rec. Rosarum rubearum, florum chamæmeli absinthii, mentæ, ana M. 1. irrorentur cum vino albo tegulæ ignitæ, & herbæ

F. v.

super



super ipsas calefactæ applicentur ventriculo;  
optimum etiam remedium vinum absinthite  
quod sic fit.

Rec. absinthii ℥ 2. bulliant in vini albi  
libr. 3. ad consumptionem quartæ par-  
tis.

Sed primum euacuandum per clystera  
maximè vbi sunt crassi humores, & vis-  
cosi.

Rec. Decocti origani Anethi polii,  
rutæ, libram vnā Olei anethini ℥ 2. aut  
rutacei ℥ 3. aut Hieræ picræ. ℥ 1. vel glan-  
des ex Hiera, cum puluere cumini, & rutæ  
siccæ. Extenuandi etiam humores, syrupo  
de quinque radicibus, & purgandum pilu-  
lis aureis vel hiera rufi, vel elect. Indi.

### Caput 20.

Ad flatu ventriculi adhibui multis sa-  
tis fæliciter hoc medicamentum.

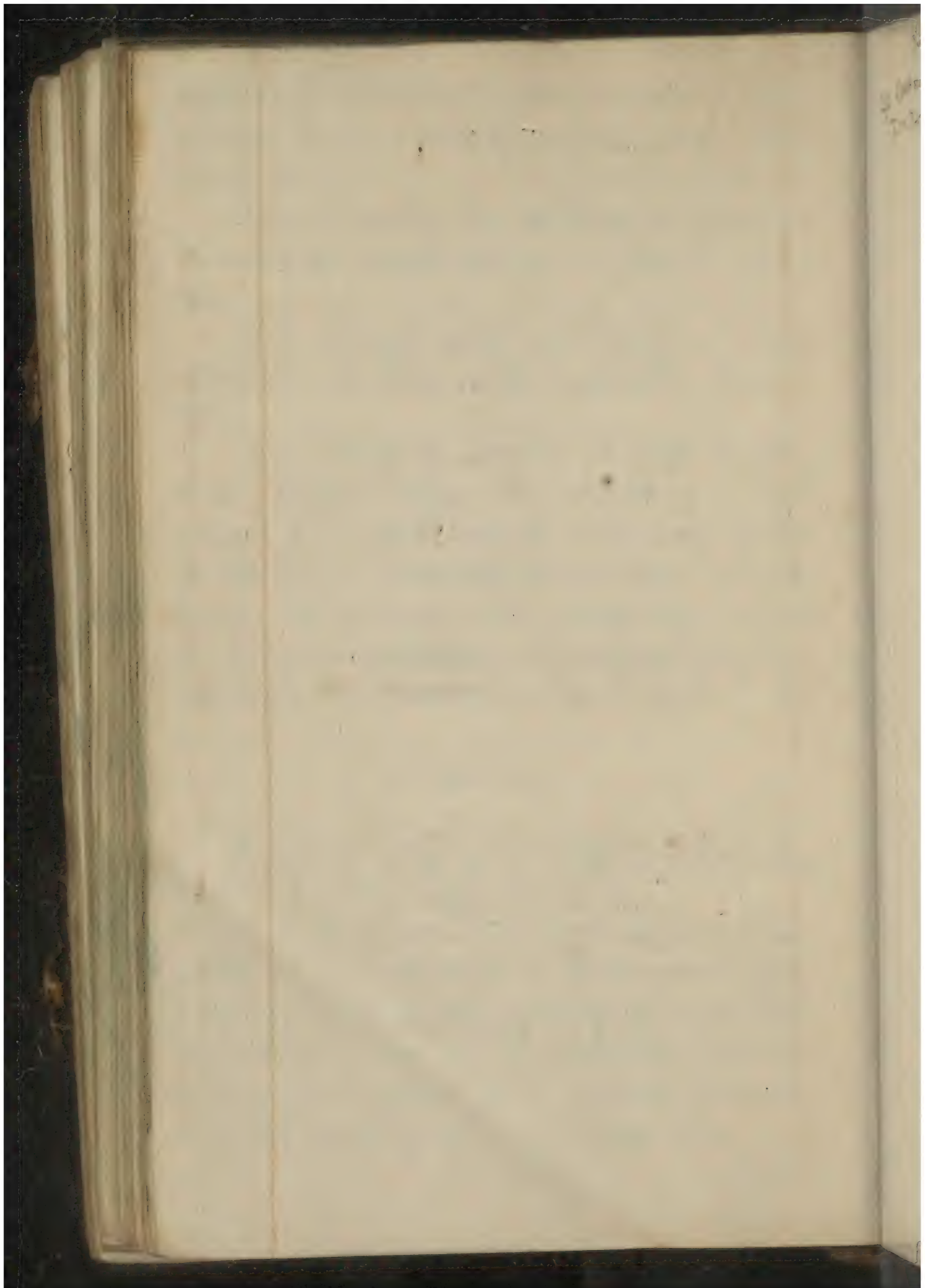
Seminum citri ꝯ ss. ligni aloës ꝯ 2. ro-  
sarum rubearum sandalorum citrinorum, ze-  
doriæ ana. ꝯ 2. corallorum rub. ꝯ ss. moschi  
ambri ana grana 1. fiat cum aqua rosacea  
& saccharo, confectio in rotulis, fatus e-  
tiam sic parari potest, ori ventriculi.

Rec.



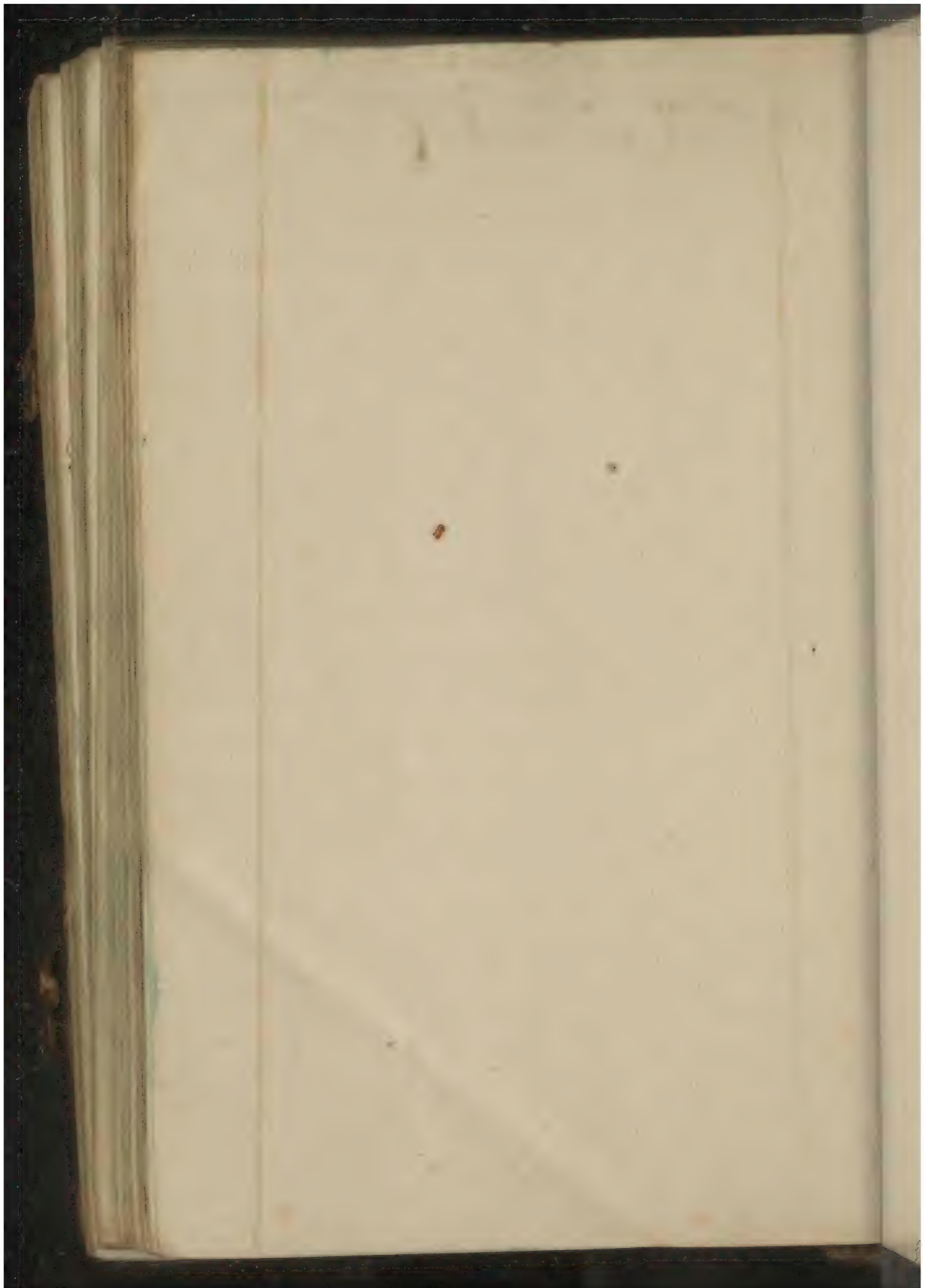
ad flatu vent: frigid  
Pulvis Galanga: Indica. Zedoaria

How used in the stomach  
Take Red nettle seed as much as will lie  
upon a shilling, bruse it and put it into  
a spoonfull of water and then drinke  
it; it is excellent to cure this disease  
it is consequent since it calculum  
Reason: Cilio comites sunt semper  
flatus ventriculi

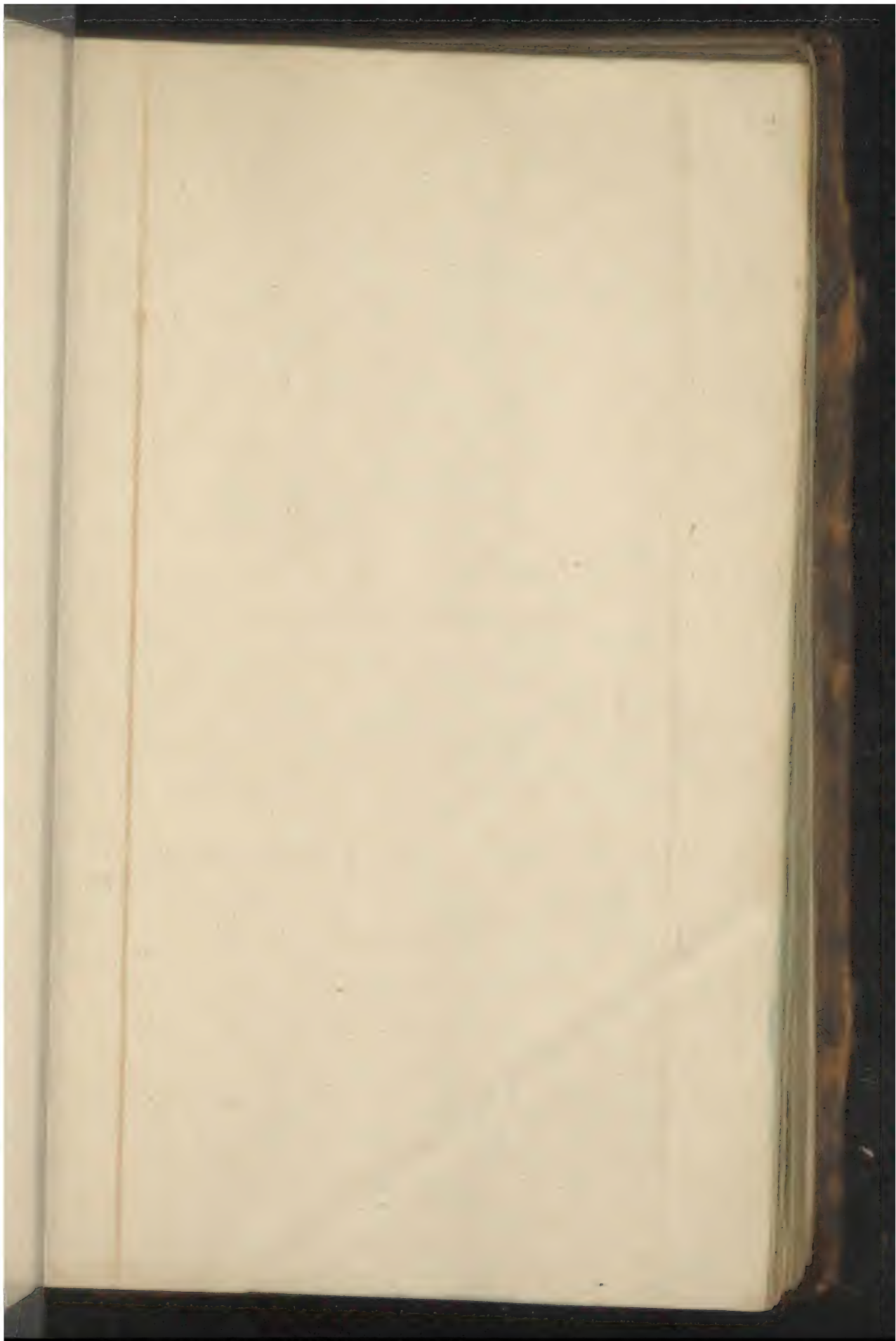


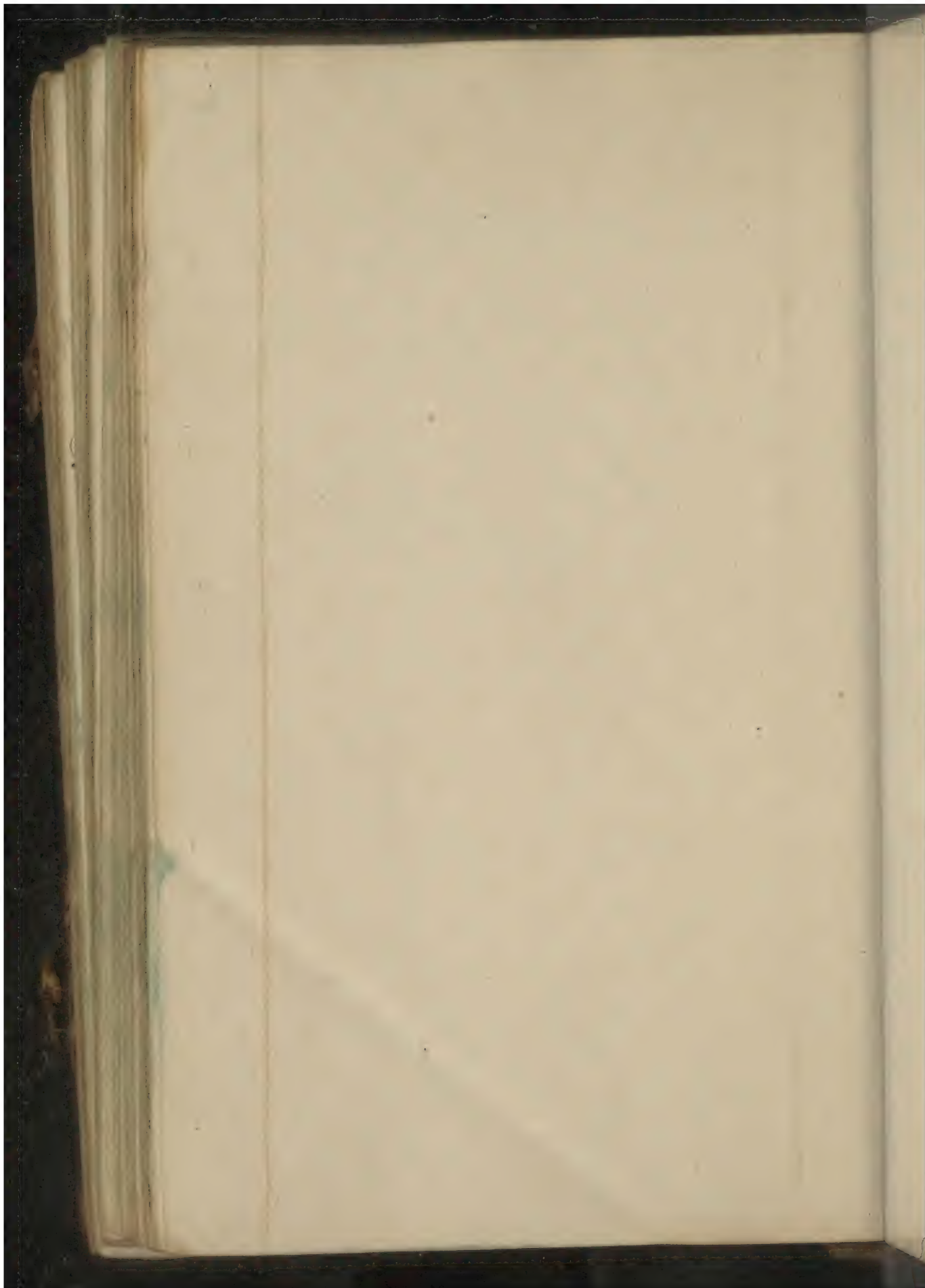


pulv. St. ventricul.  
2f. Cinnamon: Tartar. 3ii pulv. Cinamon: 3iii  
Zmizib: 3i Sarrha: 3. 3. 1111.

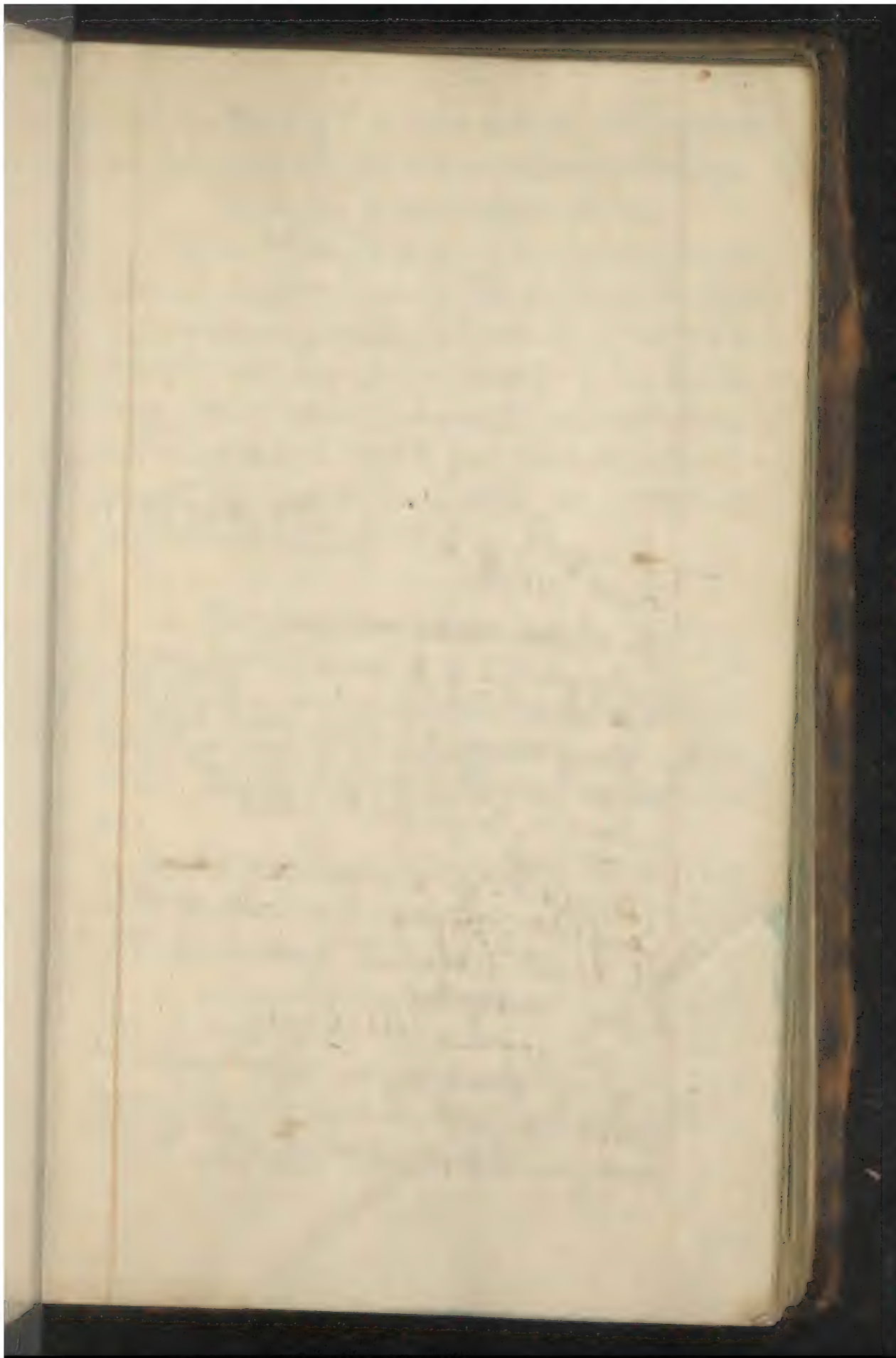












℞ Diagrid: q: 8: 9. 12 ad Syrup. ito no  
hant cilula.

In cholera acuta vel anni  
℞ Diagrid: a q: 8. ad 16 ad Syrup.

℞ Diagrid: q: VII plus ming Syrupi  
Rosar simplic: solut: 31 ad aq:  
Cichorii s. q: fiat deco.

℞ Diagrid: q: XII vel XV Cam.  
Confero: Rosar 311 olci gatio.  
Philoxer distillat: gutt: 4 gratif  
Sima purgatio

in forma electuarij  
℞ q: 15 Diagrid in electuario de  
Suro Rosar et diacydonio luto  
purgante, cum utrinque de 311



Rec. Vini q. s. in quo menta, c<sup>a</sup>lamus aromaticus mastiche & foueatur ventriculus.

Scutum stomachale nostrum.

REC. Mastiches ꝯ 2 ss. galanges, zedoariae, ameos ana. ꝯ ss. garyophyllorum cinamomi piperis longi, ana ꝯ 1. calami odorati, mentae, absinthii ana ꝯ 1 ss. xyloaloes, nucis moschatae ana. ꝯ 1. oleorum mastichini nardini, ana ꝯ ss. cum cera & resina q. s. fiat cum corio & bisso, acu interpuncto scutum stomach.

De Cholera caput 29.

*2/ Casus moti Tattari ꝯ 11 vel ꝯ 31 Diagoni ꝯ 9*

*3: f Pulvis*  
Rec. Aquae decoctionis hordei torrefacti libr. 1. olei rosacei omphacini ꝯ 2 ss. vitelli oui 1. sacchari rubri ꝯ 1. ss. misce fiat clyster.

Rec. Diacitonion sine speciebus cum saccharo antiqui rosati ana ꝯ 1. coriandrorum preparatorum ꝯ ss. corallorum rubeorum ꝯ 2. puluerizentur, & cum succo cytonii fiat electuarium.

Rec. Lactis vaccini calibati, libr. 1. succi Plantaginis ꝯ 4. sacchari rubri ꝯ 1. ss. vitelli ouorum 2. fiat enema.

De



De leuitate intestinalium & coeliaco  
affectu cap. 40.

Rec. Myrobalanorum emblicorum numero 1. aut citoniorum ꝑ 1. corticum citri conditi ꝑ 1. pulueris diacydonites ꝑ 2. diarhodon abbatis, rosata nouellæ ana ꝑ 1. coralli rubri vsti ꝑ 1. ss. conseruæ acori colatæ ꝑ 6. cum syrupo cytoniorum, fiat opiata .

Rec. Olei nardini, mastichini ana ꝑ 2. myrtini ꝑ 3. calentibus, lana venter foueatur.

Rec. mentæ vtriusque ꝑ 2. cinamomi maceris, galangæ ana ꝑ 1. seminis plantaginis, cornu cerui vsti, seminis oxalidis ana ꝑ 2. fiat omnium puluis .

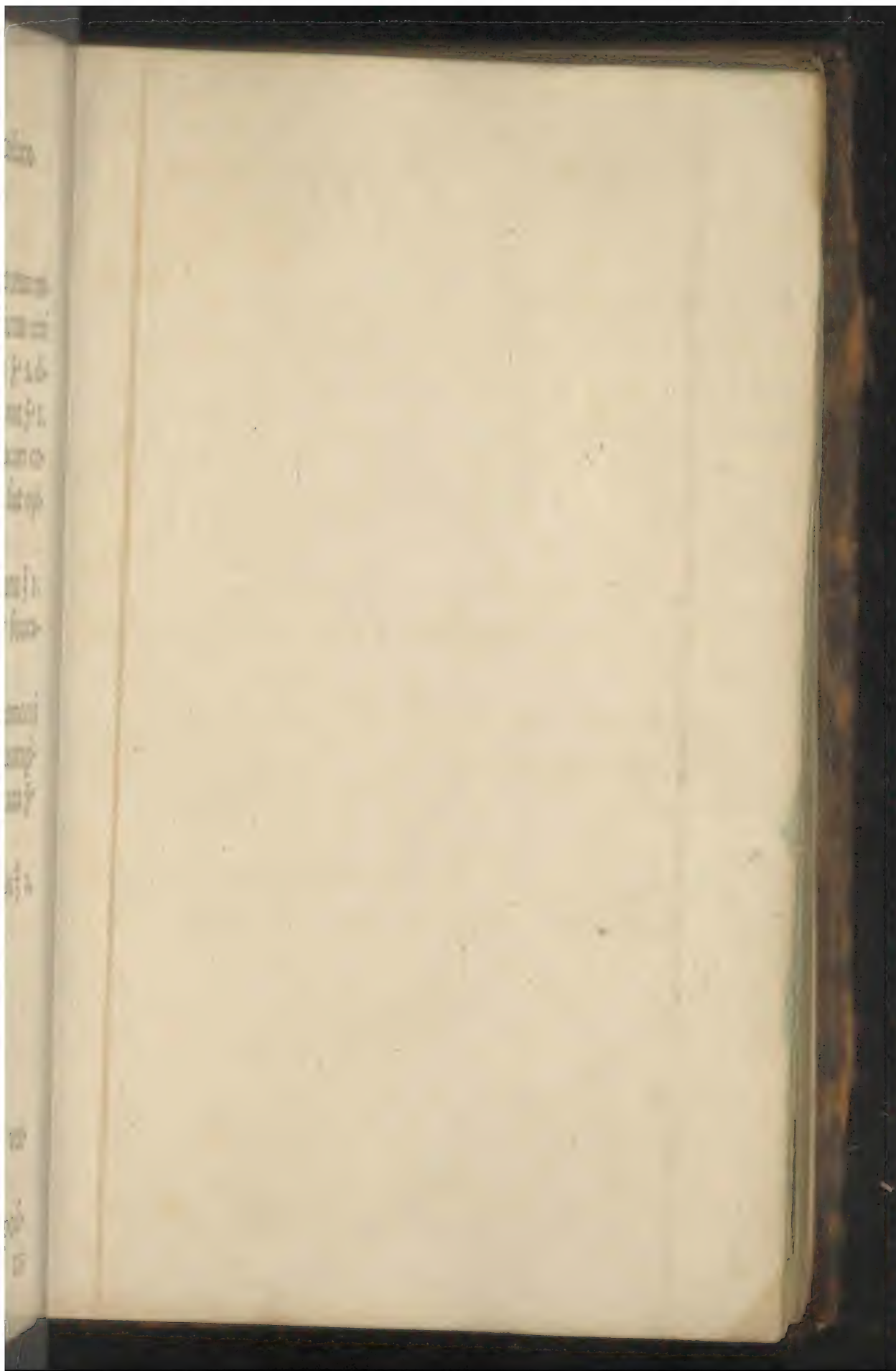
Rec. Diacydonion cum speciebus ꝑ 2. Coriandri præparati etiam vtilis sunt.

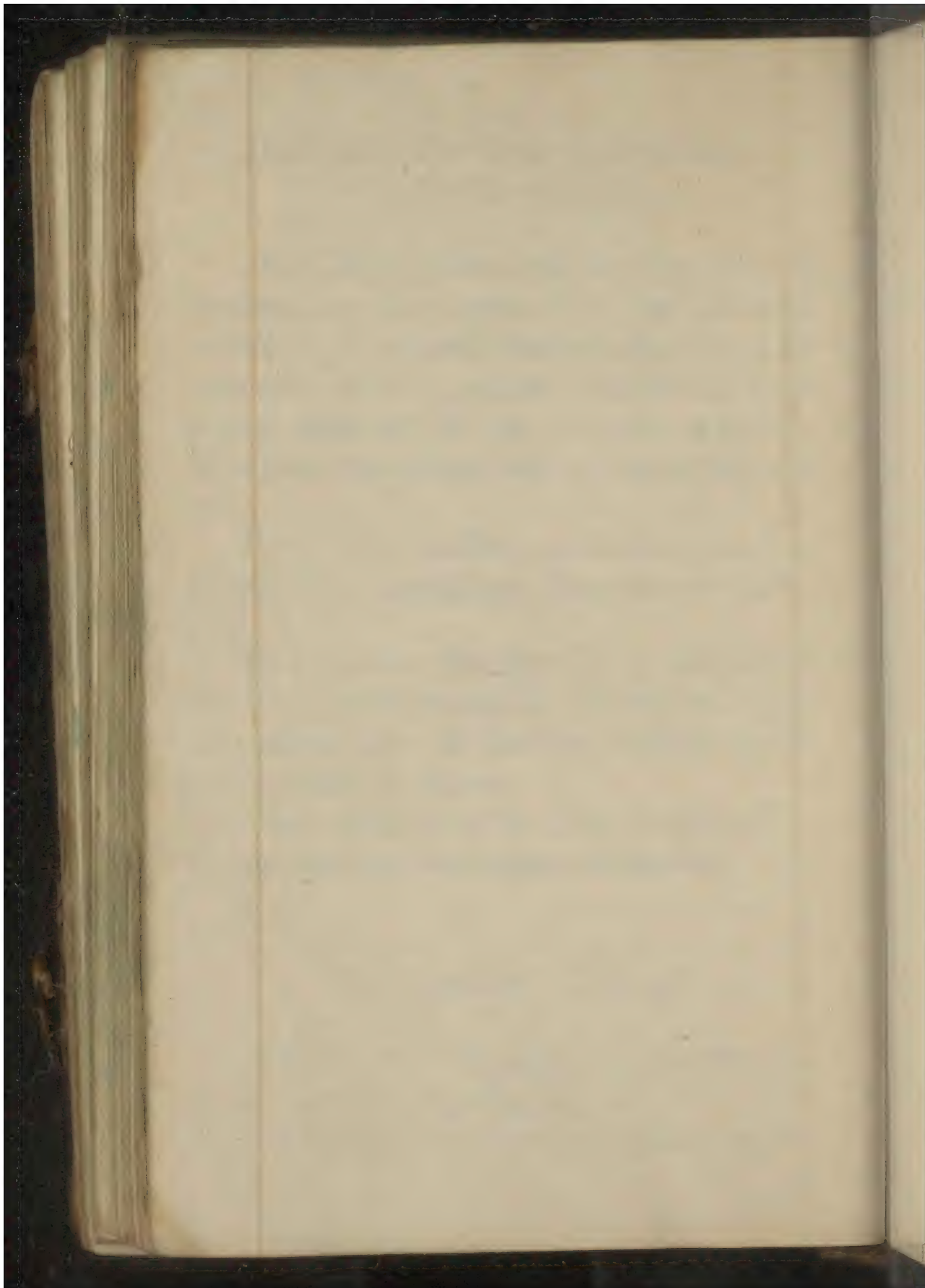
De tenesmo. Cap. 41.

Rec. Florum chamæmeli, florum verbasci ana. M. 1. fiant sacculi.

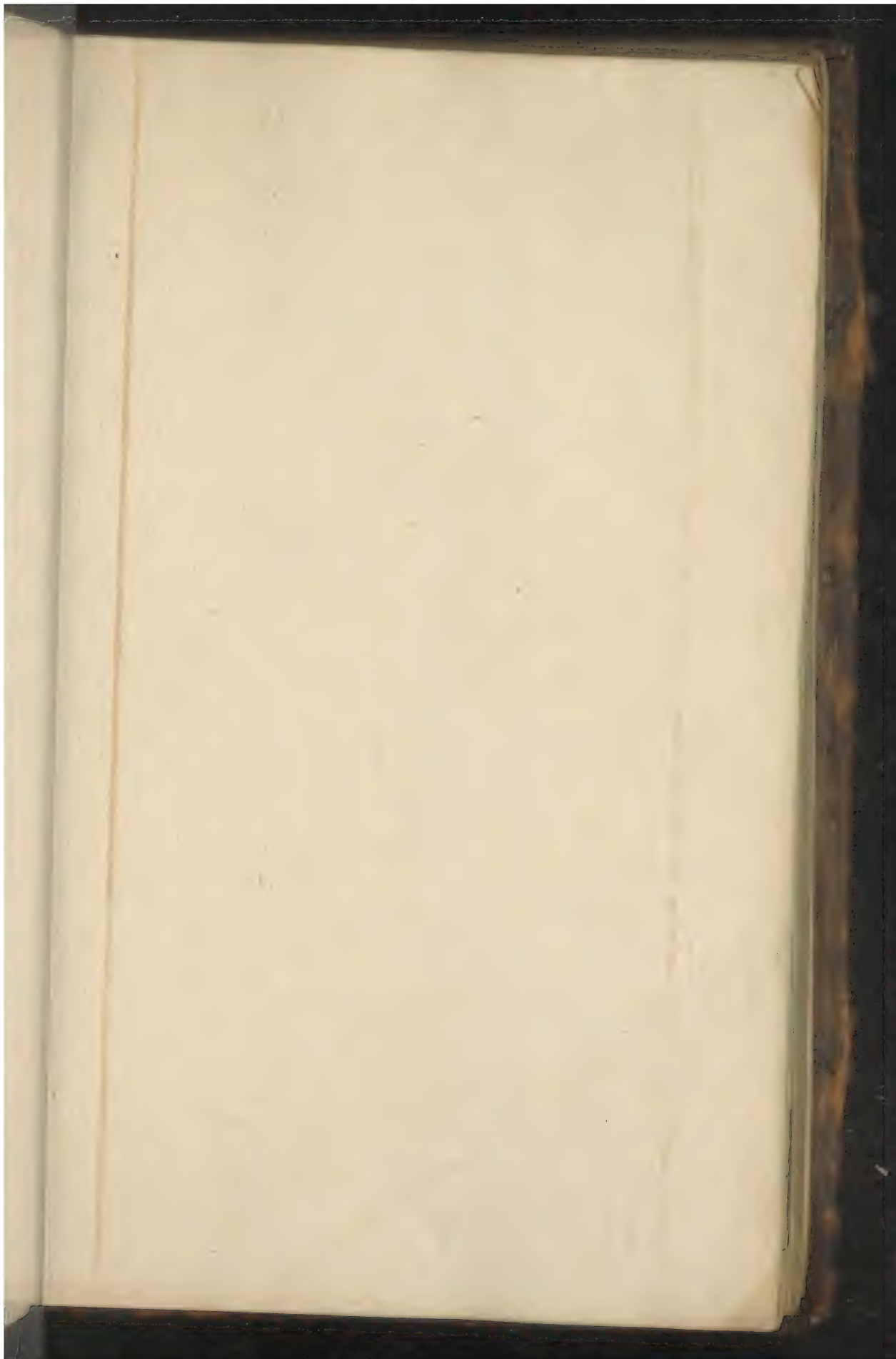
Sed si a bile fiat vtendum clysteribus appositis

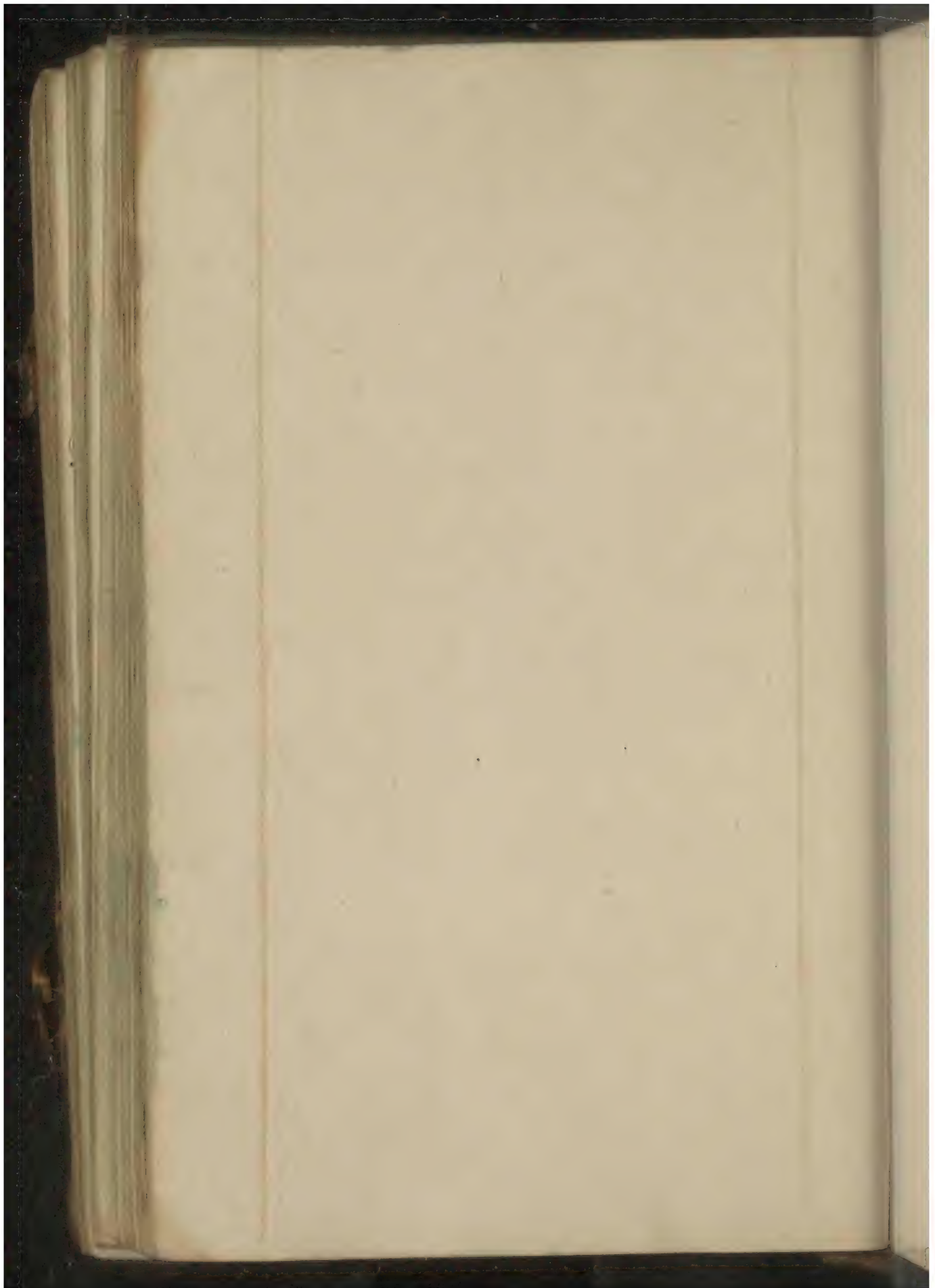




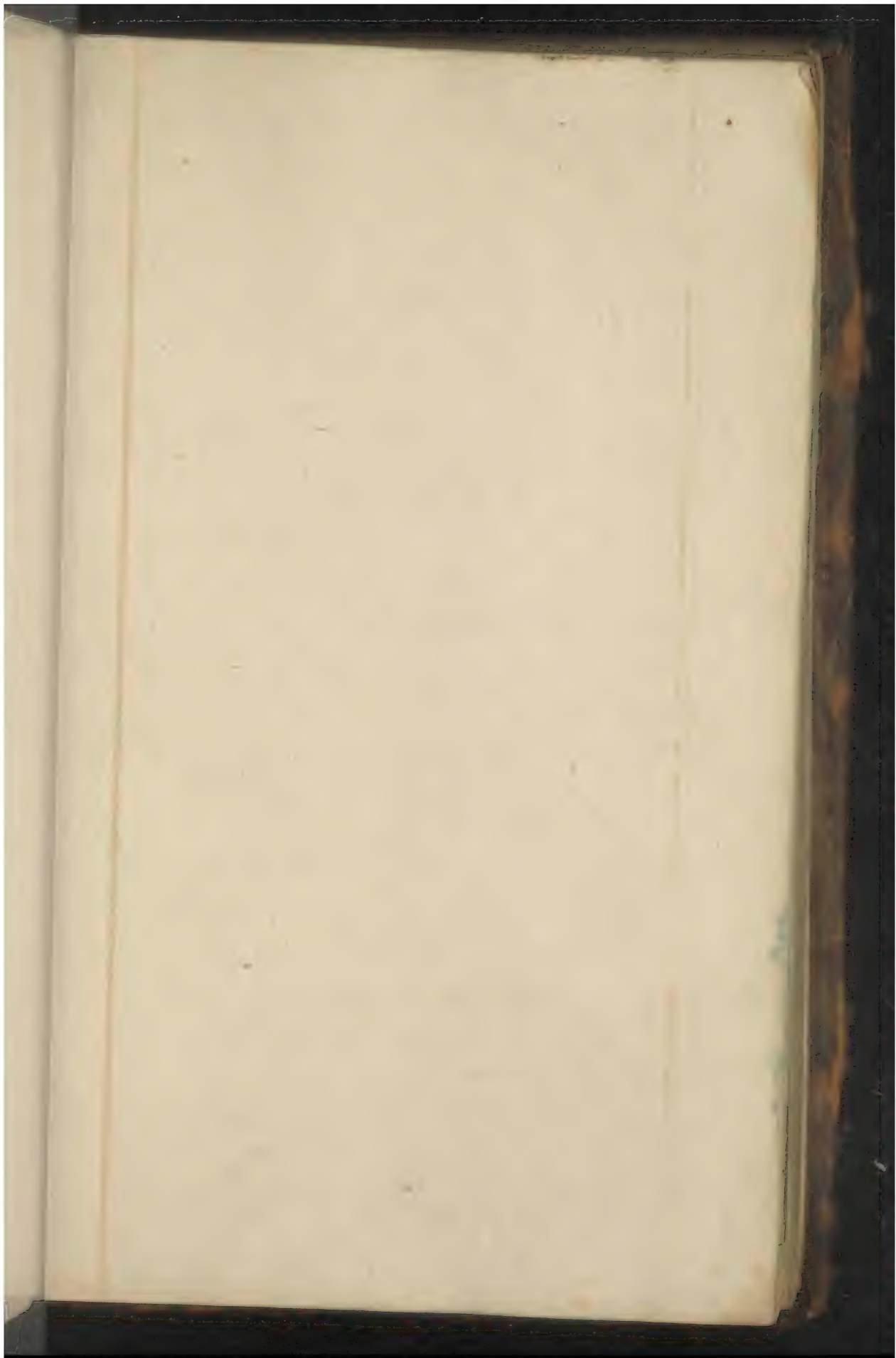


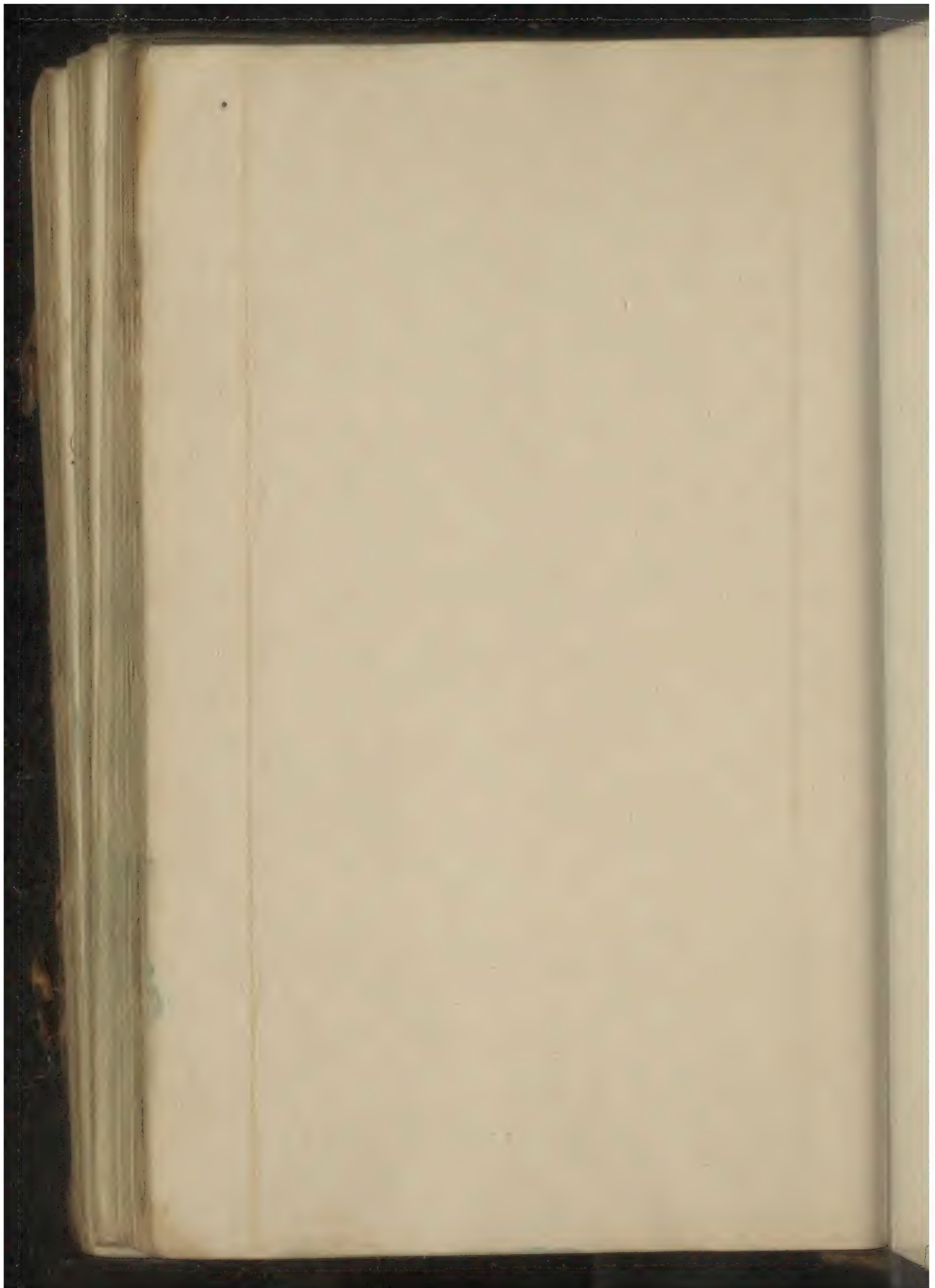




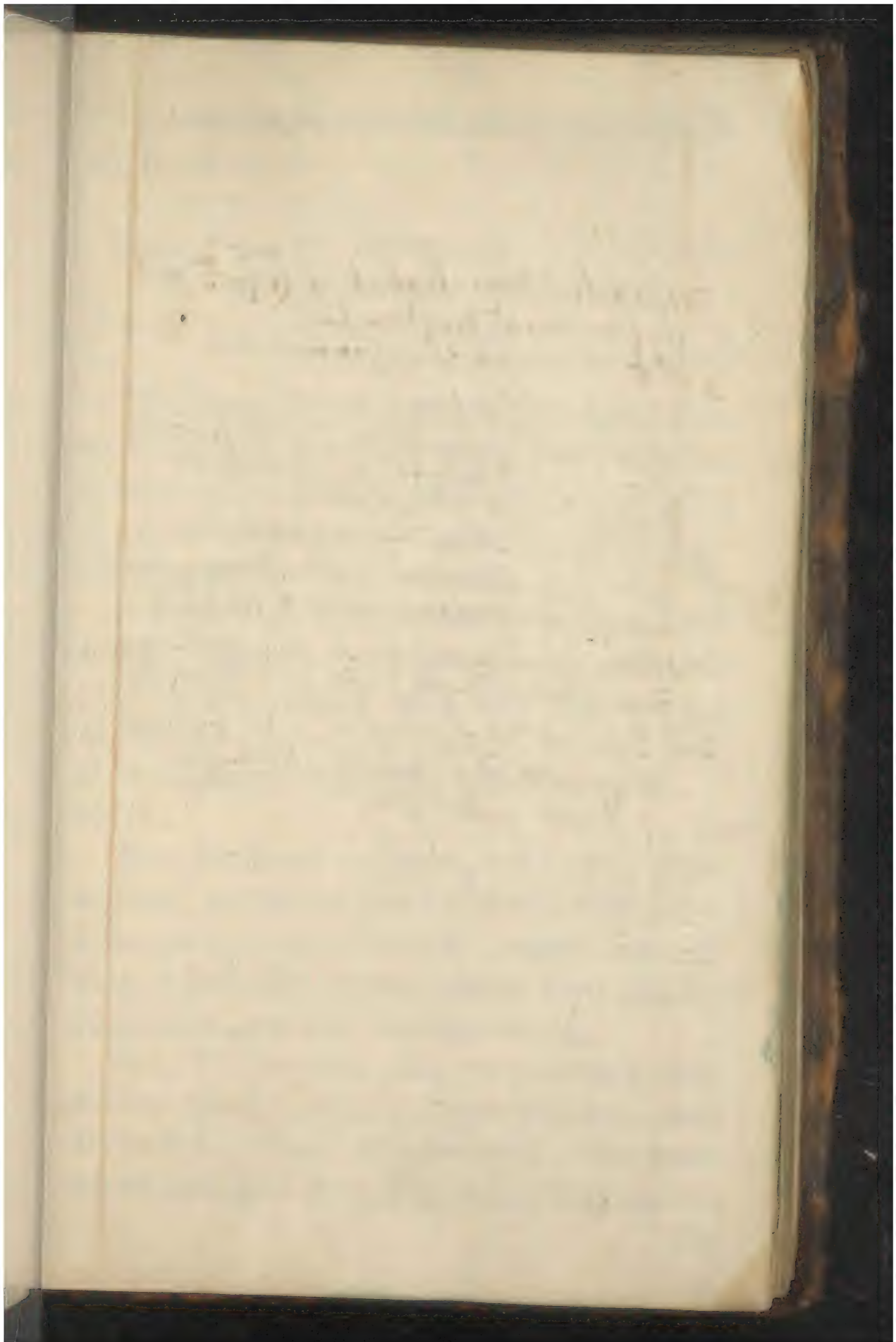












Digredium habet in signet ad  
dysenteriam sistendam  
Gallæ. Gumina Gumath

In dysenteria

Purgatio instituida per infusionem  
seruata Rhabarb. in decoctione  
Tingimella et Lapsathi

Si exhibatur Theriacanthia Gpt.  
B. B. cum Colo. Armen. quoniam Tragaganth.  
Sanguis praroni. pulv. Corall. Rub.  
Postea bibat coctio in qua extinguan-  
tur Scorix ferri. Sapi. ni carisfordia  
vel 2℥ Lat chalybeatus, cum butiro  
sigillata 3℥, manet et vesp  
mor. 4 horis ante cibum.



tis si a pituita, idoneis enematibus iam dictis  
aut similibus.

*Trochisci de Testa Lemnia; Scodion*

De torminibus; quæ disenteria di-

*Semen hepatoxy in uno potu digestum auxiliatur*  
citur. cap. 42.

Testes gallinaceorum, hepata gallinarum  
oua forbilia, subdura, oriza super tegulam  
ignitam assata, lentes, lac acidum pro victu,  
pro medicamento hoc, quod in leuitate in-  
testinorum supra positum est.

Rec. Vtriusque mentæ siccae ꝯ 2. cina-  
momi, maceris, galangæ, ana ꝯ 1. seminis  
plantaginis, cornu cerui vsti, seminis ox-  
alydis ana. ꝯ 2. fiat puluis, da ꝯ 1. vel ꝯ.  
fs. cum syrupo absinthii, vel de myrto.  
vel sic.

Rec. seminum rosarum, oxalydis, plan-  
taginis, portulacæ ana ꝯ 1. corallorum rube-  
orum, cornu cerui vsti an. ꝯ 1. amyli dragacā-  
thi ana ꝯ fs. fiat puluis, detur cum saccha-  
ro rosaceo, vel succo citoneorum.

REC. Olei myrtei, olei ex cotoneis, mas-  
tichini ana ꝯ 2. acaciæ, hypocystidos, boli  
Armenia, rhois obsoniorum, baccarum  
myrti ana. ꝯ 1. ceræ parum, fiat vnguentum

vn-



ur. vngatur venter ad pubem, & renes mane,  
& vesperi, Quidam *ἰατροὶ* dederat ge-  
neroso cuidam Gybs aulico, purgationem  
qua plus sexagesies deiecerat, nos ab eo  
accerſiti ad tantum periculum ſero euitan-  
dum, conſilio etiam vñ alterius medici docti,  
applicuimus ventri eiſdem agroti Diaphæ-  
nicon emplaſtrum meſuë, & grana octo  
aſteri, cum ala deſpumata, & cum ſyrupo de  
myrto, & ad tempus quidem ceſſauit ille  
fluxus, ſed poſtea ſic iterum prorupit, vt  
mortem illi accelerauerit. Sciendum etiam  
eſt, quod ꝑ ſ. philonii tutius idoneo clyſ-  
tere dari poteſt, vt alia ſtupeſarientia; quam  
per os.

### De colico affectu.

Cap. 43.

*Ambrosii & Galeni laus*

Iniicendus hic clyſter.

Rec. Decocti origini, polii, rutæ libr. 1.  
ſs. olei rutacei & anethini ana ꝑ 1. ſs.  
Hieræ picræ ꝑ 1. poſtea.

Rec. Merhridati optimi vel theriacës op-  
timæ, ſaccari roſacei ꝑ 2, fiat bolus.

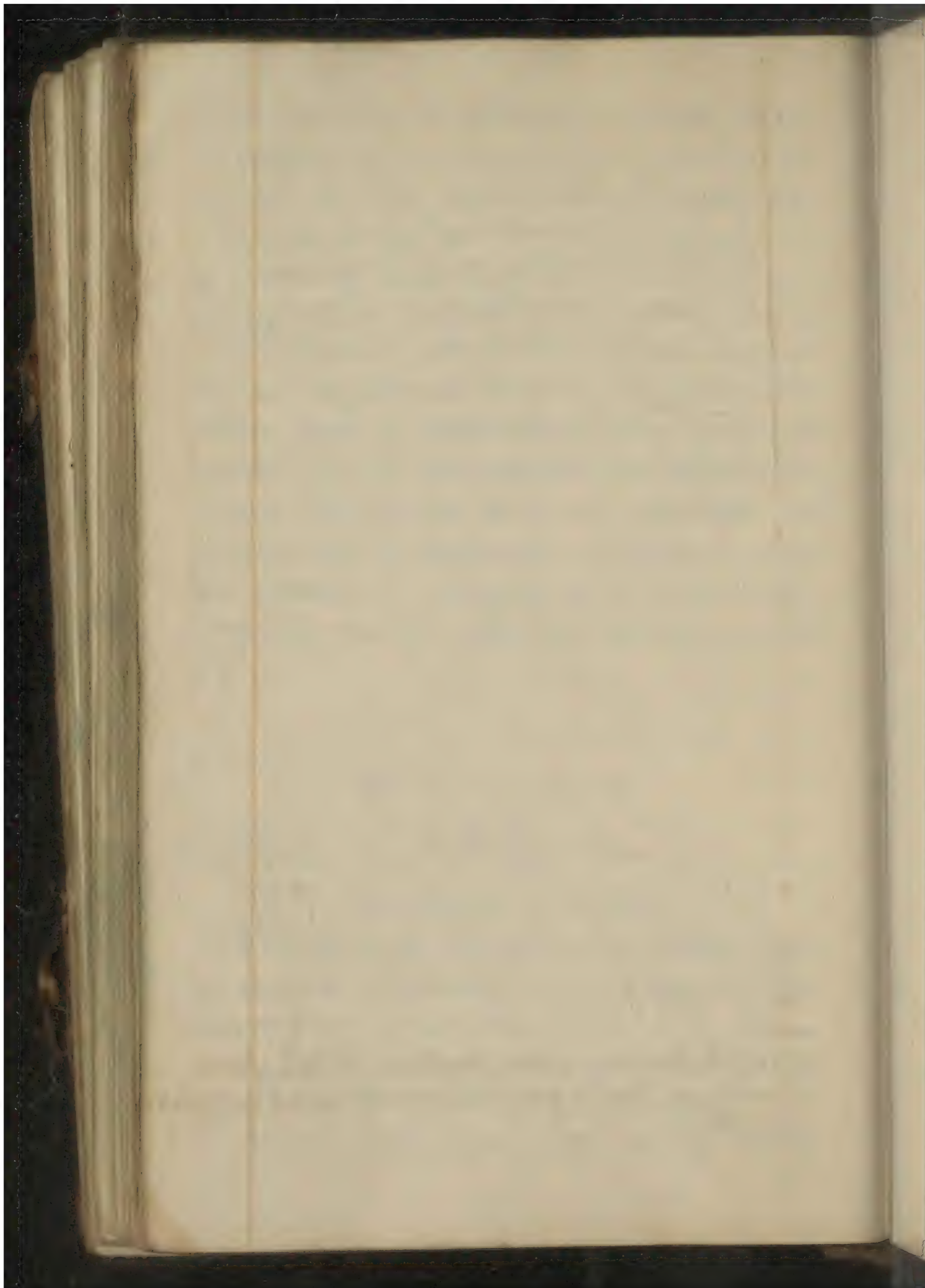
Rec. Gallum antiquum & in ventre  
ex-



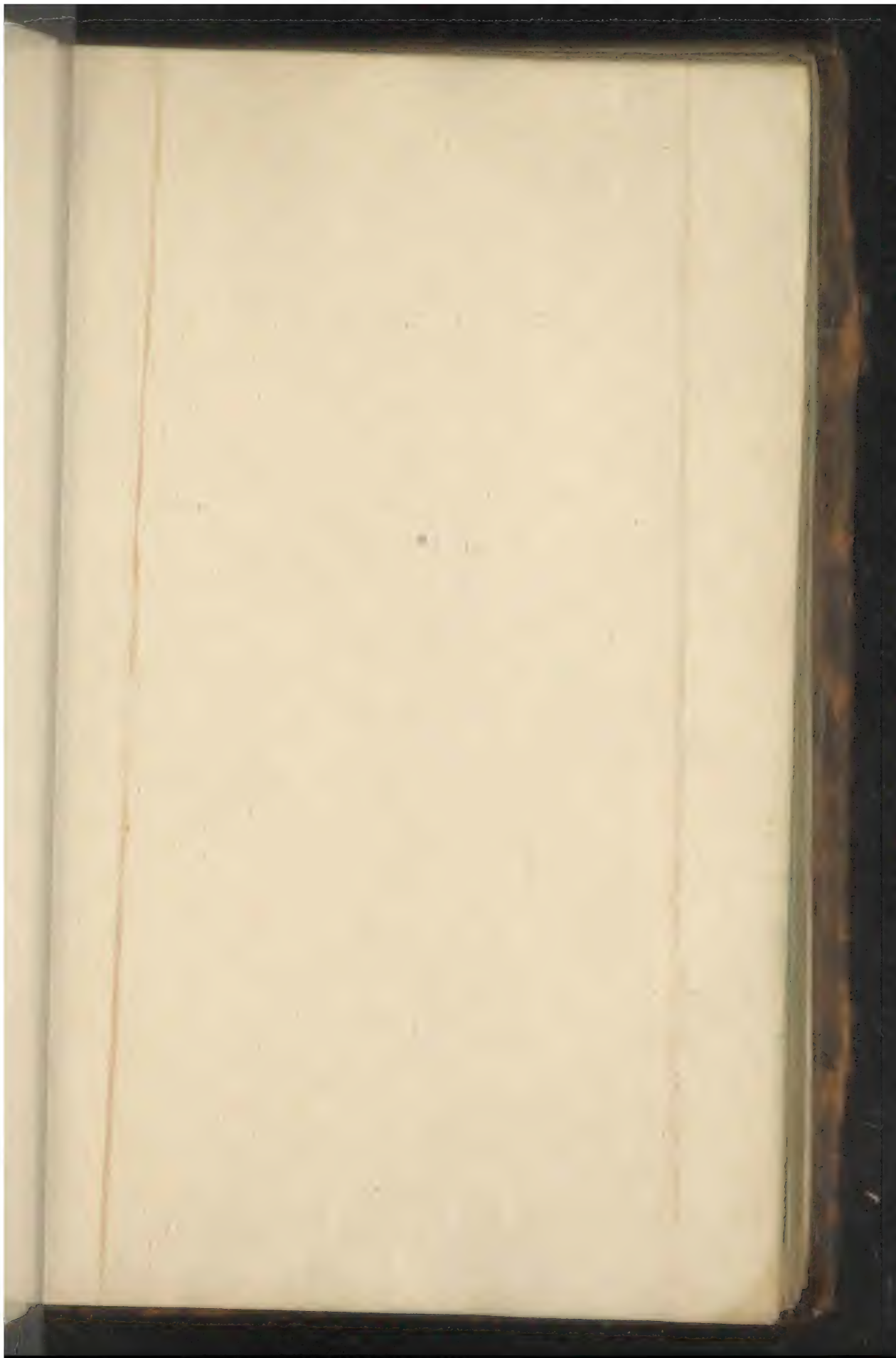
ad colicū affectum.

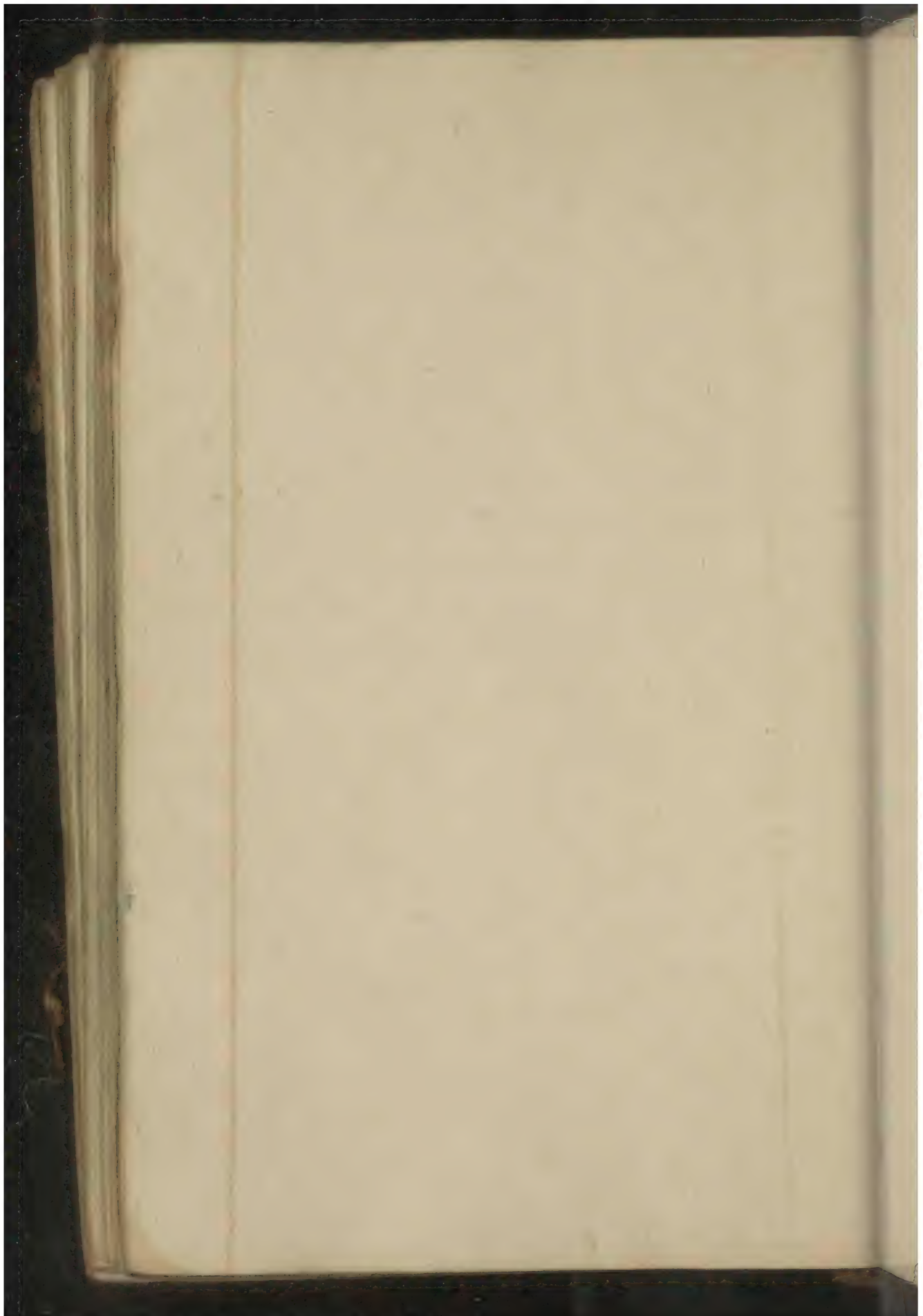
Take a pint of the best Hippocras  
and make it very warme, put therein  
5 or 6 Spoonfulls of Sallet oyle  
Aniicatus her clyster. Succesfull exit  
Sine dubio foelicissim.

Assellatio cum milio fustice et Sale, tota  
factis in Saxtagina et Sacculis lineis exceptis  
Pdet.

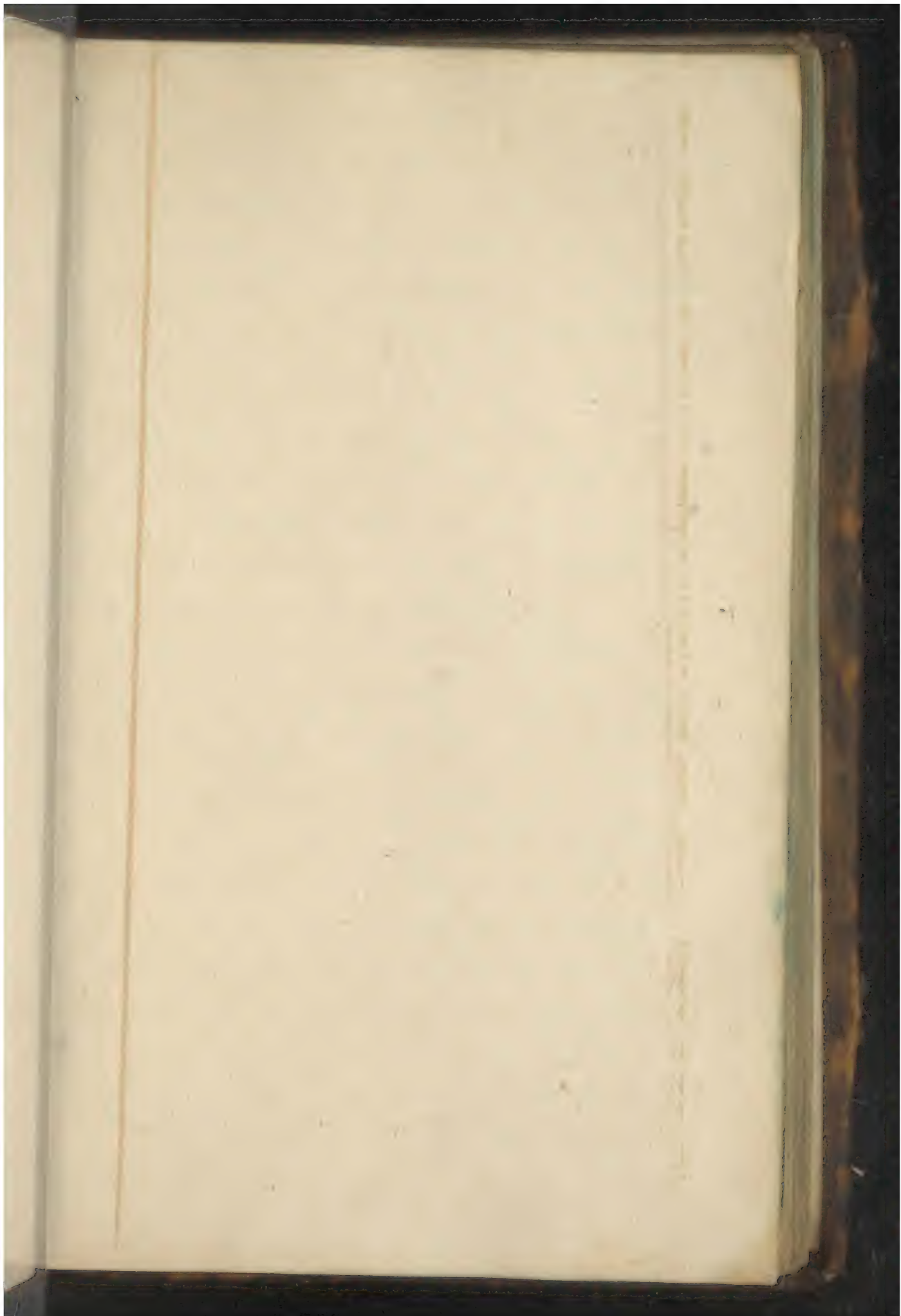


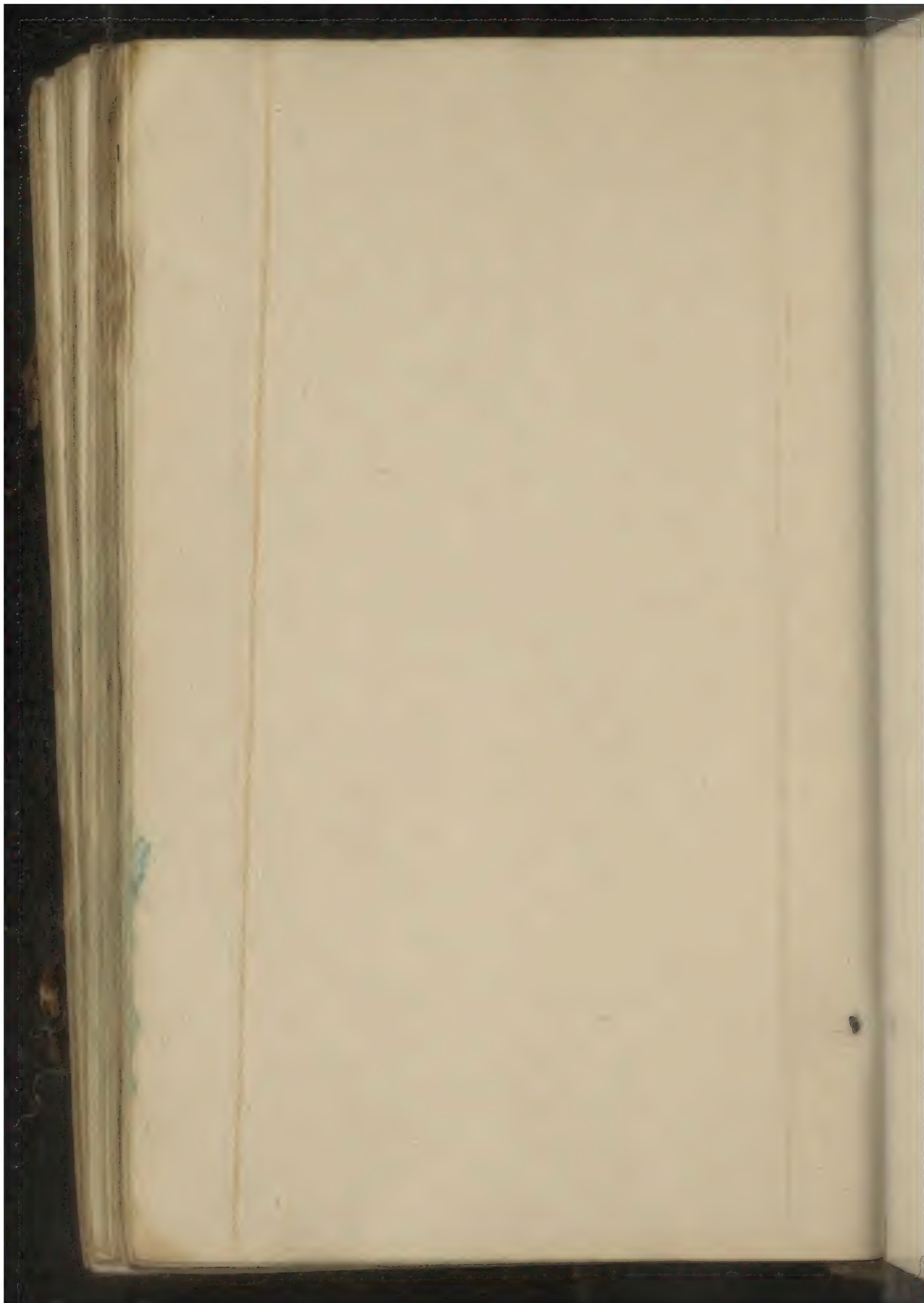




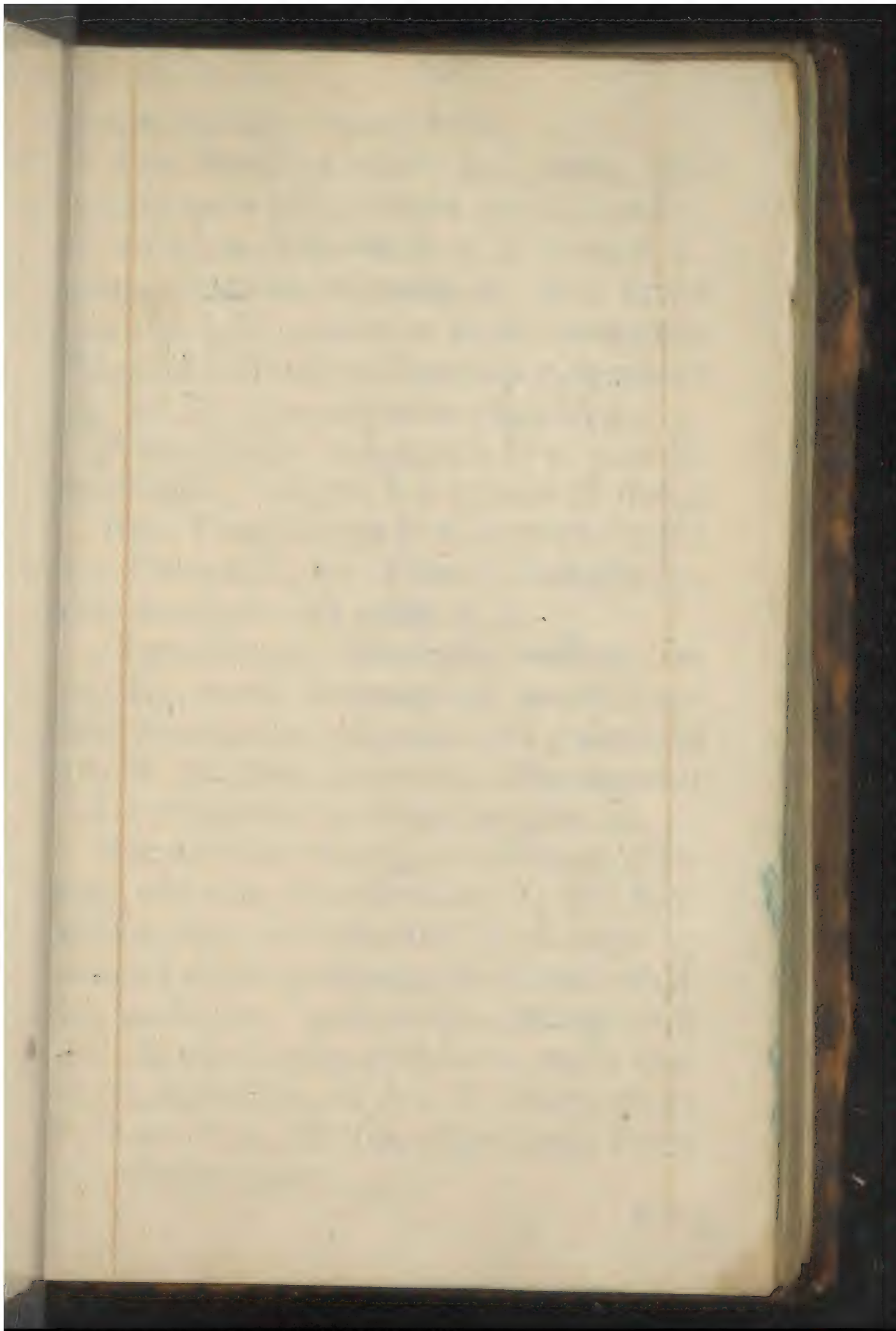


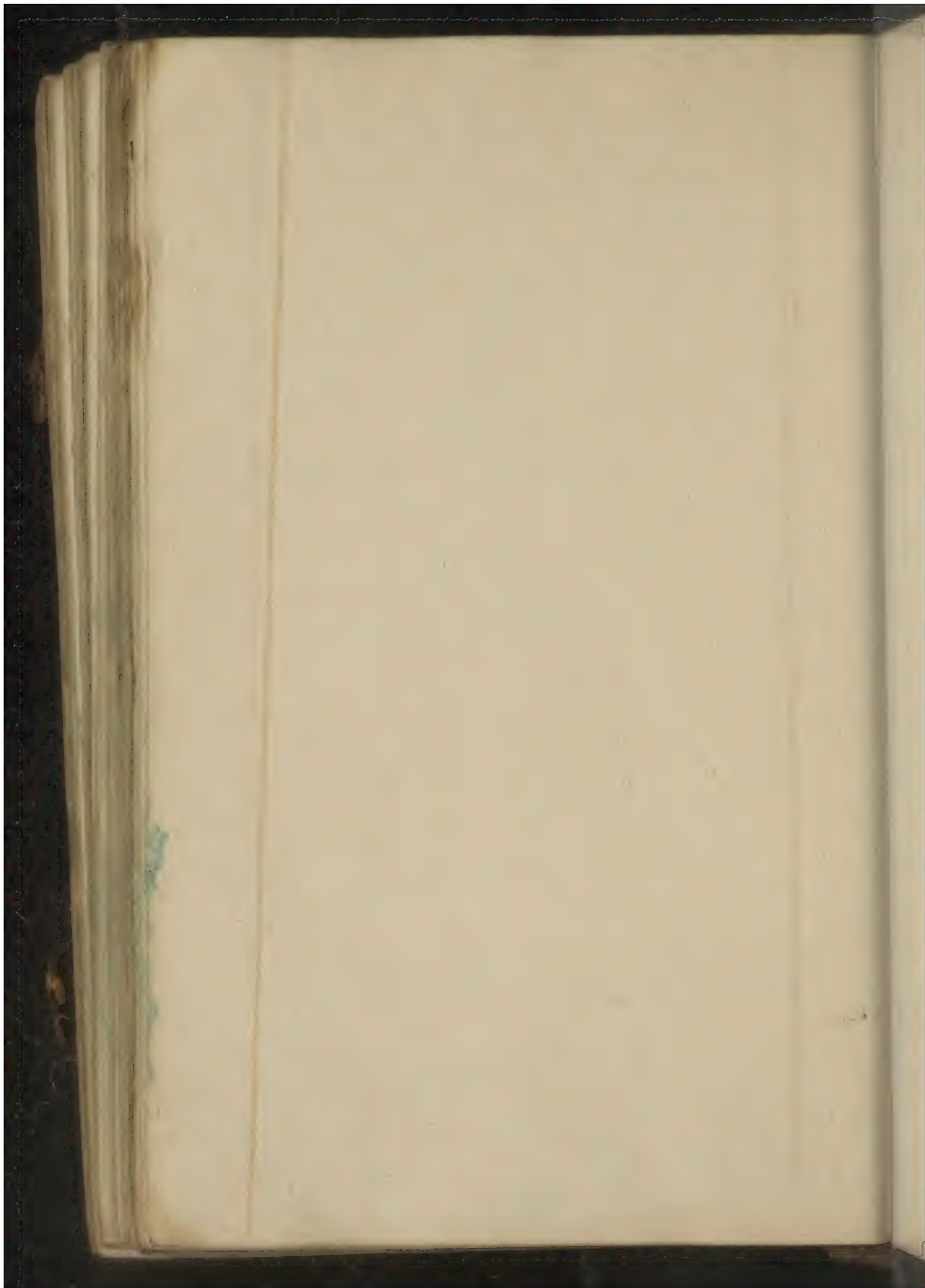




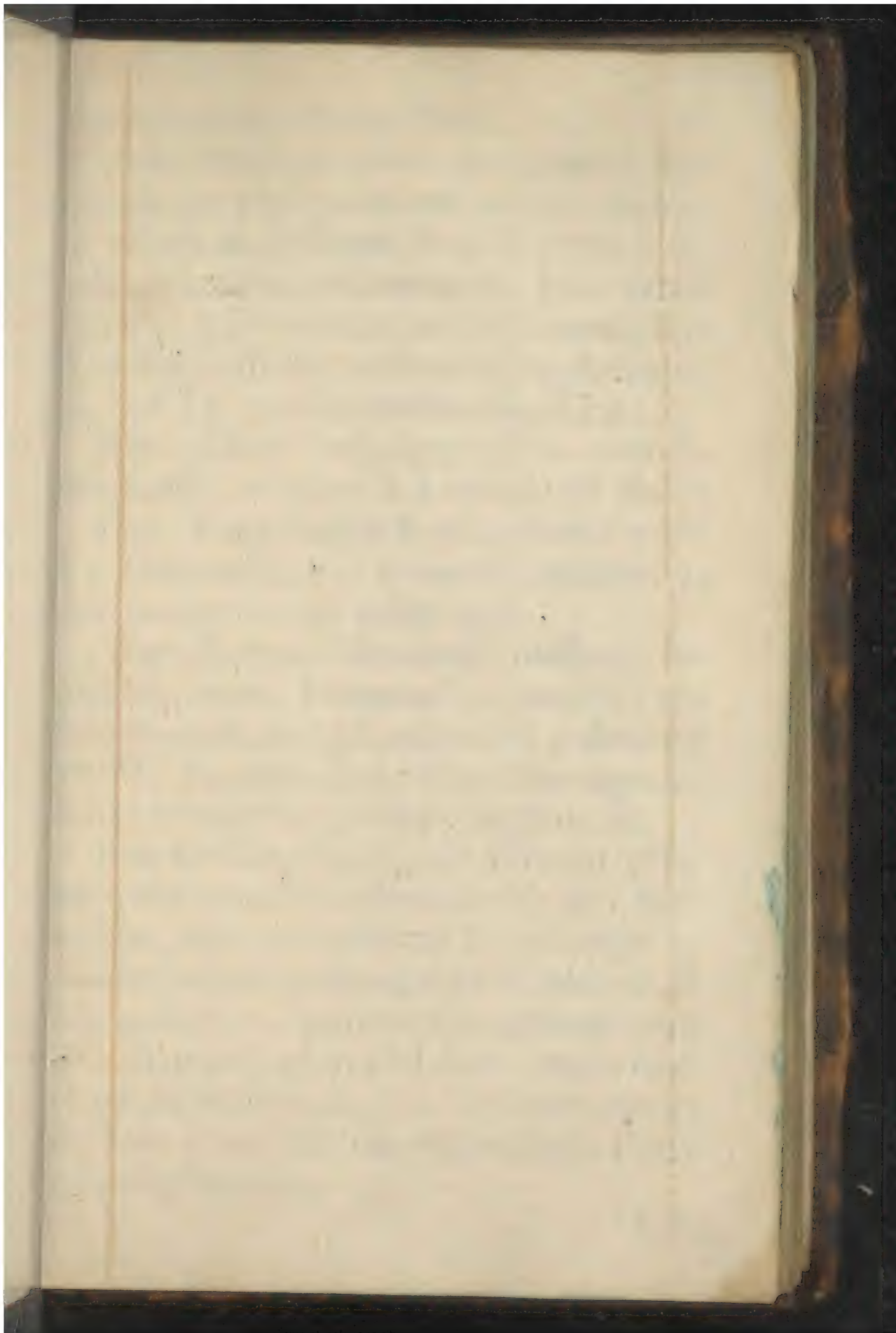


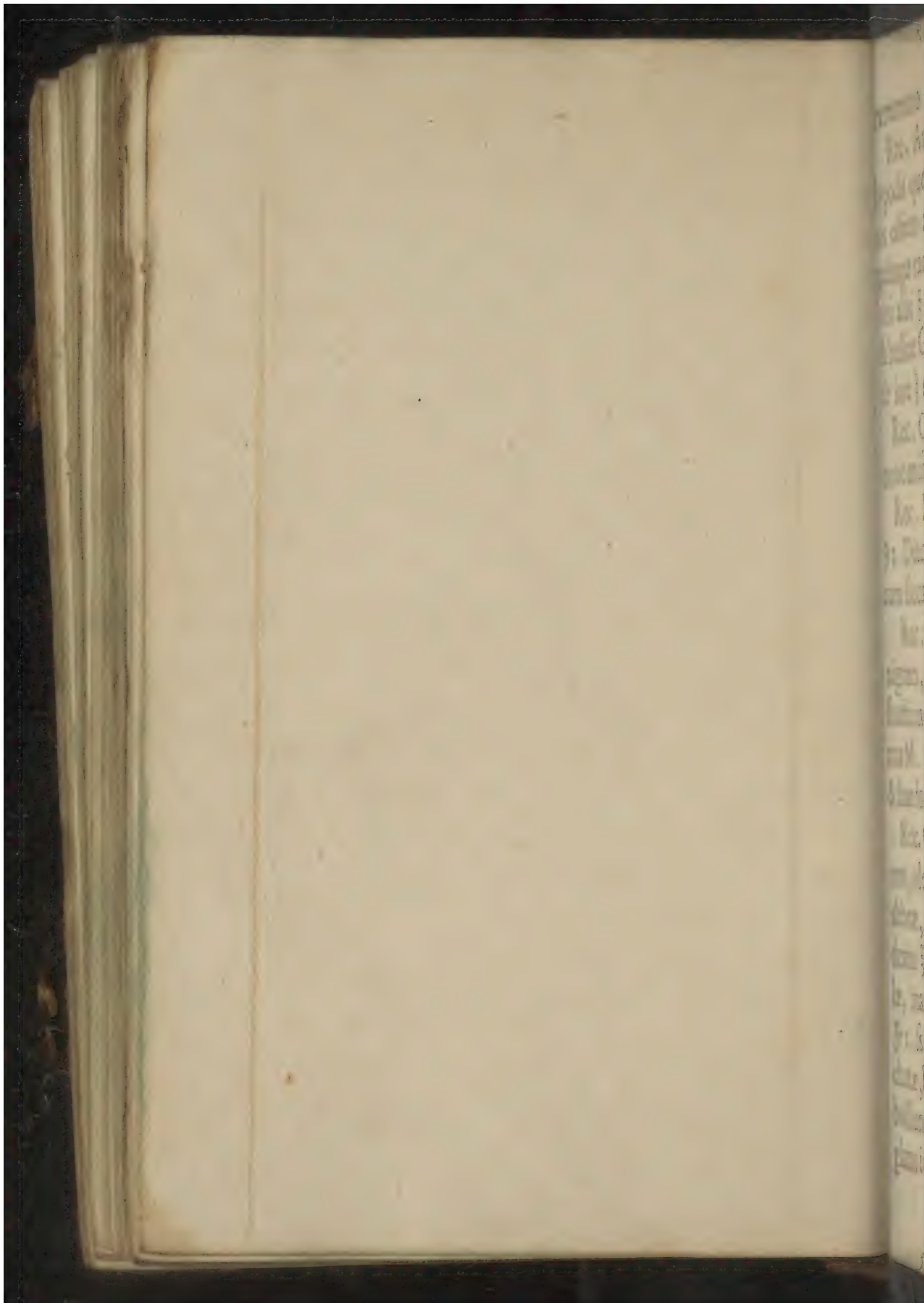














exenterato imponantur hæc.

Rec. Anisorum, carui, auri, ameos, poppyodii quercini, carthami ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. pulueris ossium mespilorum  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. ss. enulæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. galangæ radicum zedoariæ ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. tartari vini albi  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. omnia in crassum redigantur & bulliat Gallus in 50. libris aquæ, & dentur de iure  $\mathfrak{z}$  6. cum oxymelitis simpli  $\mathfrak{z}$  9.

Rec. Ossium mespilorum  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cum semine anisi, maxime si a calculo fit dolor

Rec. Deagalanges  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. aromatici rosati  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. Diacymini,  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. Diamoschi dulcis  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cum saccharo & aqua rosati. q. s.

Rec. Florum chamemæli, meliloti, fæ-nigræci, anethi seminum lini ana. M 1. absinthii mentæ, pulegii, calamenti, abrotani ana M. ss. cum aqua e vino albo coquatur & hac fomentatio, postea inungatur sic.

Rec. Olei de castorio, olei liliorum alborum, olei rutæ, olei cheiri ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. ss. succi altheæ, succi artemisiæ ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  3. ss. aquæ ardentis  $\mathfrak{z}$  6. bulliant simul, deinde adde nigellæ, mastiches, cardomomi, galanges ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. ss. piperis garyophilorum, nucis moschatae, ligni aloës ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. & iterum parum bulliant & in cera fiat vnguentum. Porro glans ita formetur.

Rec.



Rec. Mellis cocti q. s. pulueris hieræ ex  
septem rebus, agarici, salis gemmæ ana ʒ. i.  
faniculi, cumini ana. ʒ. i. formentur glandes  
longiores. Thymi cacumina ad tertias de-  
coquantur, & mel despumatum adiiciatur.  
Itidem mentæ viridis decoctū ad tres dies  
exhibeto. Marrubium etiam in vino mulso  
decoctum bibatur.

### De Ileo seu voluulo

*caput 44.*  
*Philonius. de lib. 2. c. 21. et 22.*

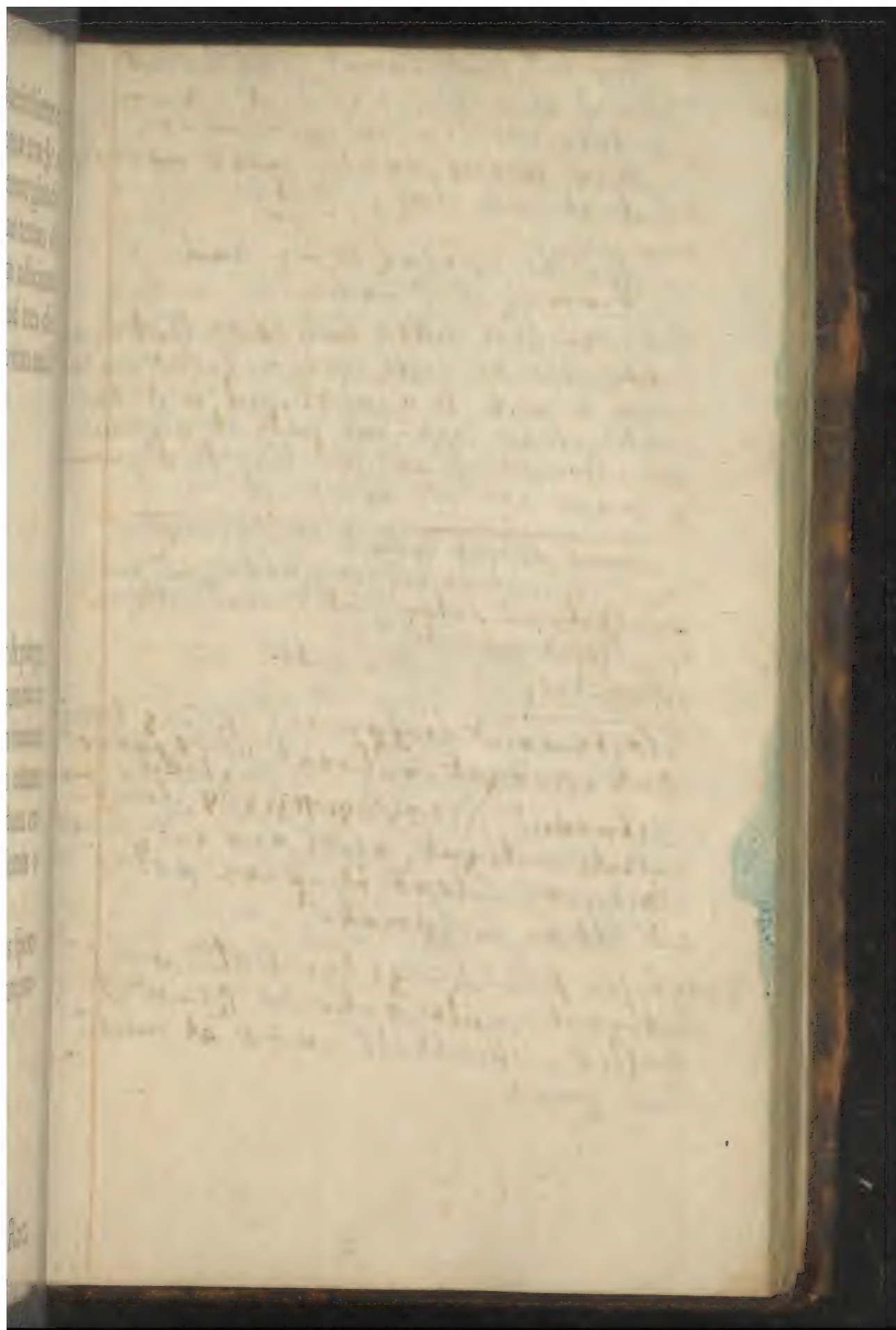
Præter clysteres qui conueniunt & purga-  
tiones, vt Anethi decoctum vnice conducit,  
& panis in idem decoctum calidum immer-  
sus & comestus, ita maluæ, semen tritum,  
& potui inspersum prodest. Decoctum eti-  
am chamæmeli bene facit, fomentationes e-  
tiam superius dictæ conueniunt.  
Et podex ætiam fouendus per calidas spon-  
gias. Denique theriace & mythridatum præ-  
cipuè conducunt.

### De renum & vesicæ affectibus & primum de calculo

cap. 45.

Rec.





For one that cannot hold his water  
Take y<sup>e</sup> claws of a goat or a swine  
and dre them in an oven, make a  
powder therof drinke evey morning  
of it it will stay y<sup>e</sup> water.

For the pricking akmg and  
burning of y<sup>e</sup> urine.

Take an herb called holy hocke that beare  
white flowers, seeth them in faine water  
from a pint to a quart, put to it the  
white of an egge and fusth it againe  
then strayne it and put thereto a quantie  
of sugar and soe drinke it.

urina ardore tollunt et mictu sanguinis  
Sedat et quatuor vel quinque libras, cut fatts  
anis galaxus dulcis, aut seminat melon  
emulsiōis spinat  
Cibi unctuosus cut malla cocti.

Electuarium diaphragmatis Rems tem  
put, purgat, roborat, urinae ardore  
Electuarium Nidovdgumfixov, dolore  
caliculi mitigat, urinas purgat, huius  
electuarii calore longare potest  
ut elect. diaphragmatis.

Trochisci Alkakengi seu Halicacab  
mitigant exultationes Renum et  
vesicae, difficultate urinae et mictu  
sanguinis





Trinitati ut optime

24. flos calice ut continetur extracta  
310 sub voce glycyrrhizae 31.

24 Radix althaeae glycyrrhizae an: 31  
Semi: Althaeae malvaceae cucurbitaceae  
melonibus an: 311 petroselinis, anisi  
cibis ana 311 Simul omnia contur-  
dantur atq. in aqua vel decocto alth.  
lat. exprimantur

Radicet graminis et petroselinis  
<sup>patentibus</sup>  
ut et canini, ut Cypri vel Galmgale  
salam aromatico, Capog.  
Affatu, ononis, Raphani, Rubia

Decocta aceto Rubro: ut statim  
graminis, apij foeniculi, bismalvae  
cinnamij, affatagij lythoforni, saxatrag  
calicutapae cut melle aut butyro  
ut tamen horum pro quibuslibet sanguinibus  
et humilibus elict. Rosolung.

24 Danti petroselinum decoctum.



*Dysenterica.*

1 Absolutum: Eupatorium etiam et naphthiac  
Sanguine in aqua confert. Dodonaeus. &c  
describit solent

2 Petroselinum, Rapa, asparagi, apii et foeni  
culi, cum modico fabae foliorum, decoquantur  
in vino albo vel Rhemano

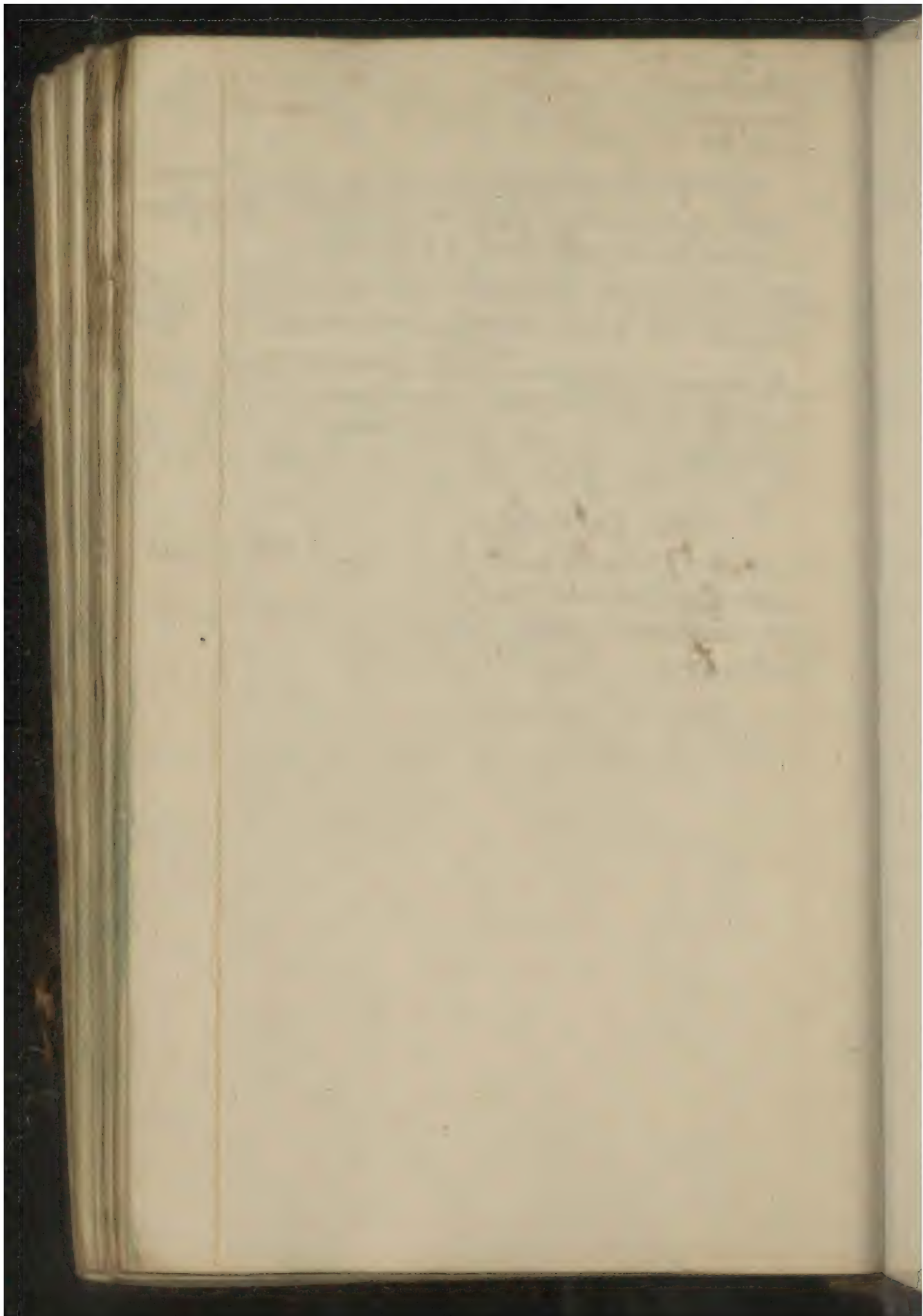
Aliqui Sanguinem praeparatum adhibent cum  
extremis cum vino Sanguis boali cum succo

Cataplasma maxime efficax ex Raphano  
contuso pistacariae cum flosculis an. m.  
Cataplasma fixum in Sanguine ad quod  
dige catenat pueri et pueri applicandus

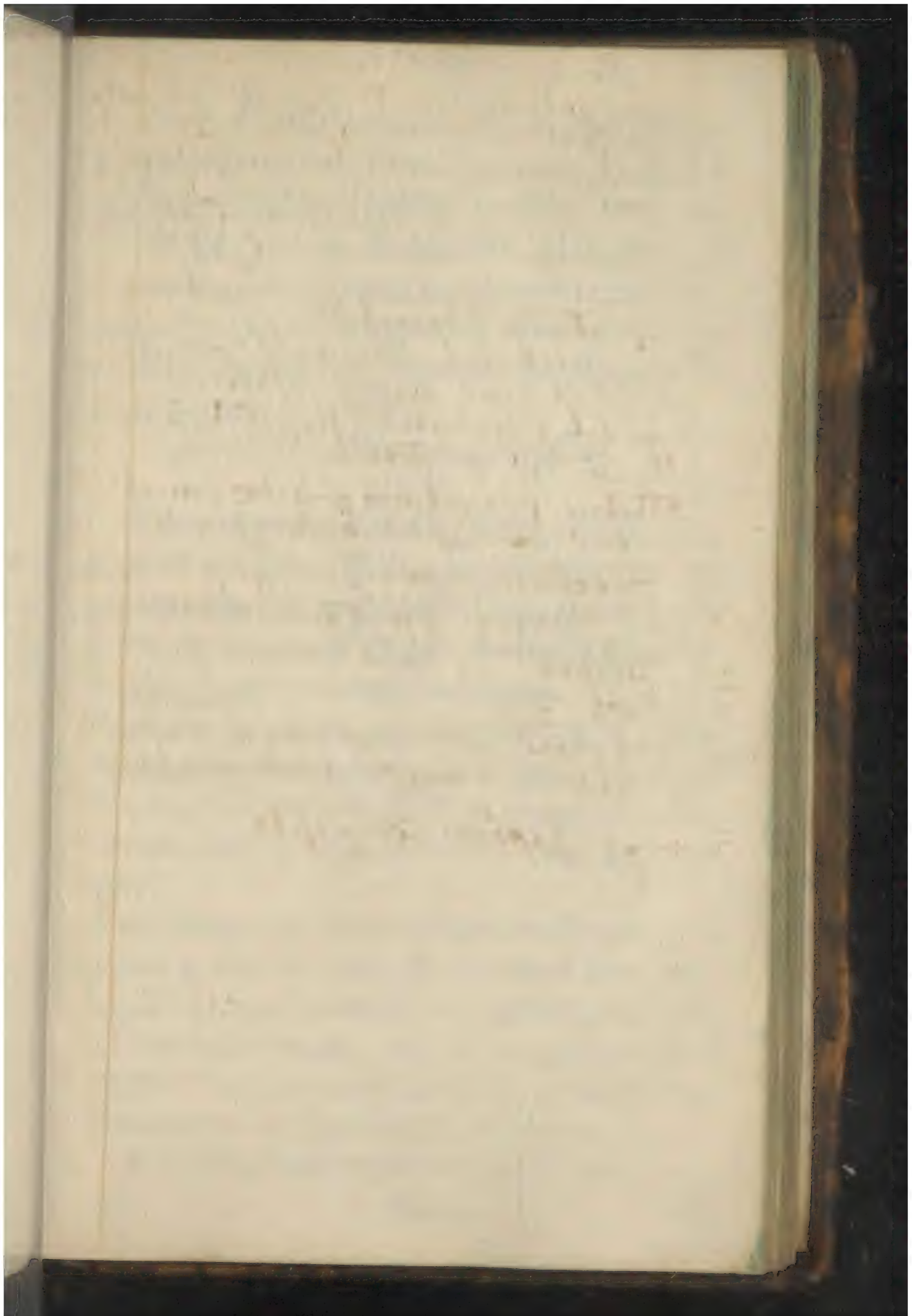
*An Calculo.*

utroque Remolliendo frui apio, Clysteris  
haec facilius exit

¶ affusa oleo Scorpion: et liliorum  
cum Dige Cuniculi illinenda.







Ad purgationem calculi  
Succi uirgatus Rub. Sumptus in potu  
Hypocistis ex uno albo.  
Semel in mensi sumatur circa solis  
introitum. Purgabit corpus, lapides  
in renibus in sedis, expurganda  
arenulas. Probatur.

Ad calculo laborantibus.  
Rex olei Amigd. dul. uncias duas, una  
ventia et semis marmæ Calabrie.  
beni datur dormituri Hypocist. ex uno  
albo ut Symplo Altheæ.

Ad datur purgationi prædictæ succus  
limonum. et lapides confringentur.

℥ Terrebith. q̄ss. ℥ii Glych. Pulv. ℥iii  
Gum. Tragagi. ℥ii Troch. Alkæ Ling. ℥i  
℥ Edoat. ℥i Salis prunel. ℥iii  
Sath. ℥iii.

℥ Berberis hostei, parietaria, malva  
glycyrrhiz. petroselin. q̄ss. ut statim  
Symplo Raphani compositus



Rec. Cassiæ recens extractæ ꝑ 1. olei a-  
mygdal. & vini albi ana. ꝑ 2 ss. fiat potio, sed  
præcedat clyster ex furture maluis, fænigræ-  
co, semine lini, q. s. decoctis, olei anethini  
ꝑ 3. melle, sale. vermes terrestres in oleo cha-  
mæmelino frixæ & appositæ valent, vt fetus  
ex decocto meliloti, chamœmeli, seminis li-  
ni, fænigræci & croco.

Ad præseruationem vtimur his  
pilulis.

Rec. Agarici optimi, aloes, rhabarbari,  
ana, ꝑ 1, rosarum rubearum sandalorum ci-  
trinorum, ana ꝑ 1. gingiberis cinamomi, ana.  
grana 6. cum melle rosato fiat massa & ex ꝑ  
1, pilulæ 5. ter in mense sumantur.

Arenulæ in renibus confringuntur de cocto  
asparogorum aut eryngii. Dianis. idem fa-  
cit, superbibendo decoctum graminis, ad di-  
minuendum & præcauendum valet hic pul-  
uis.

Rec. Seminis althææ, violarum albarum an.  
grana 5. lithospermi, glychyrrizæ ana, ꝑ ss.  
lapidis indaici, spongiæ ana grana 3. pulueris  
ossium dactylorum, cerasorum, mespilorum  
ana ꝑ 1. seminum melonum ꝑ 4. fiat puluis.  
Prouocanda vrina ad hunc modum.

Rec. foliorum porrorum incisorum, M. 3.

G. i.

sum-



summitatum & foliorum Helxines M. 2. foliorum petroselini, apii, malvarum ana. M. 1. ss. concidantur minutis, & cum farinae triticeæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  4. butyri salis expertis fiat emplastrum e sartagine.

Ad diabetem, clyster fiat ex decocto hordei, violarum prunorum & tamarindorum cum oleo violaceo & picra.

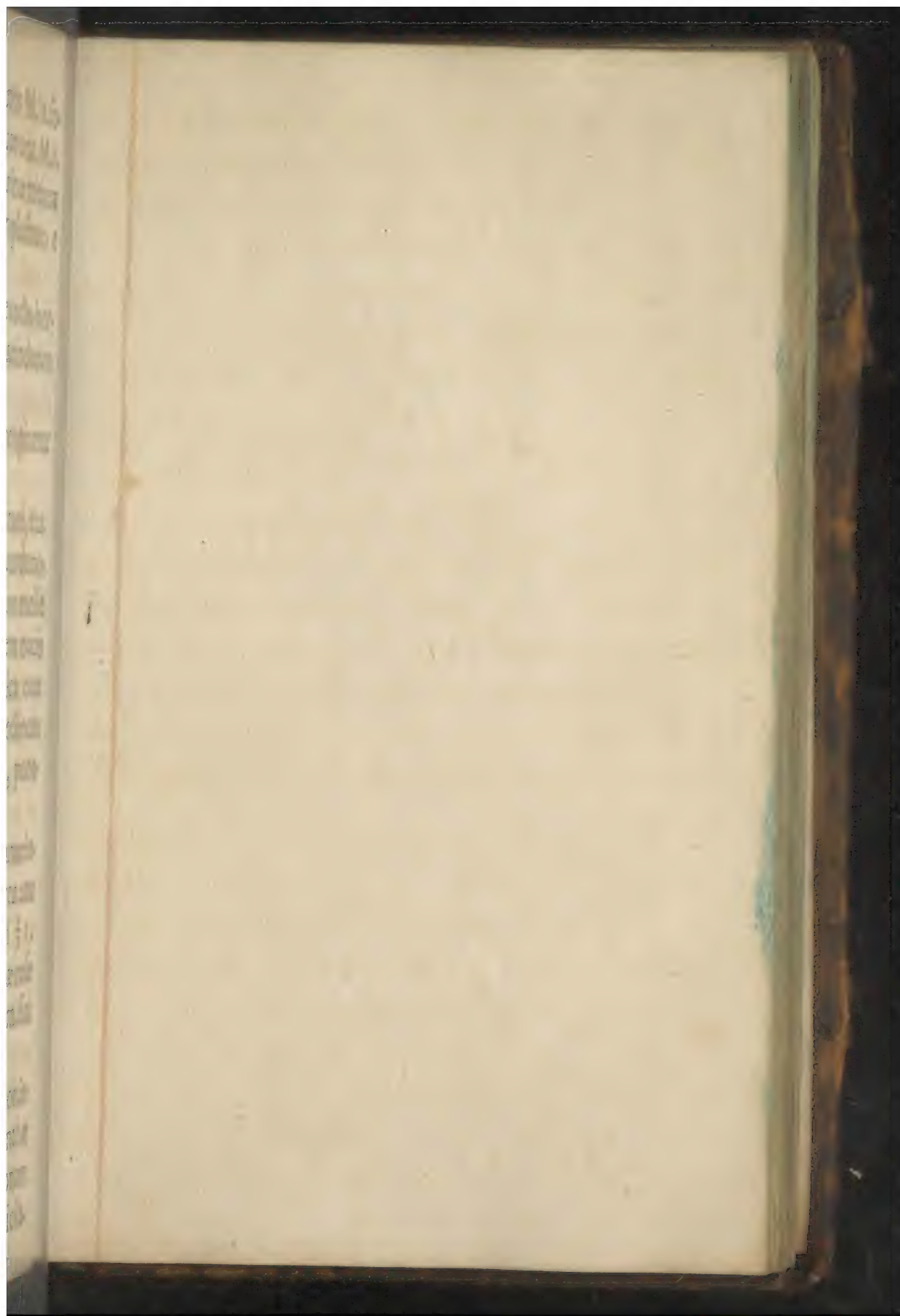
Syrupus rosatus & myrtinus propinetur cum aqua cichorii.

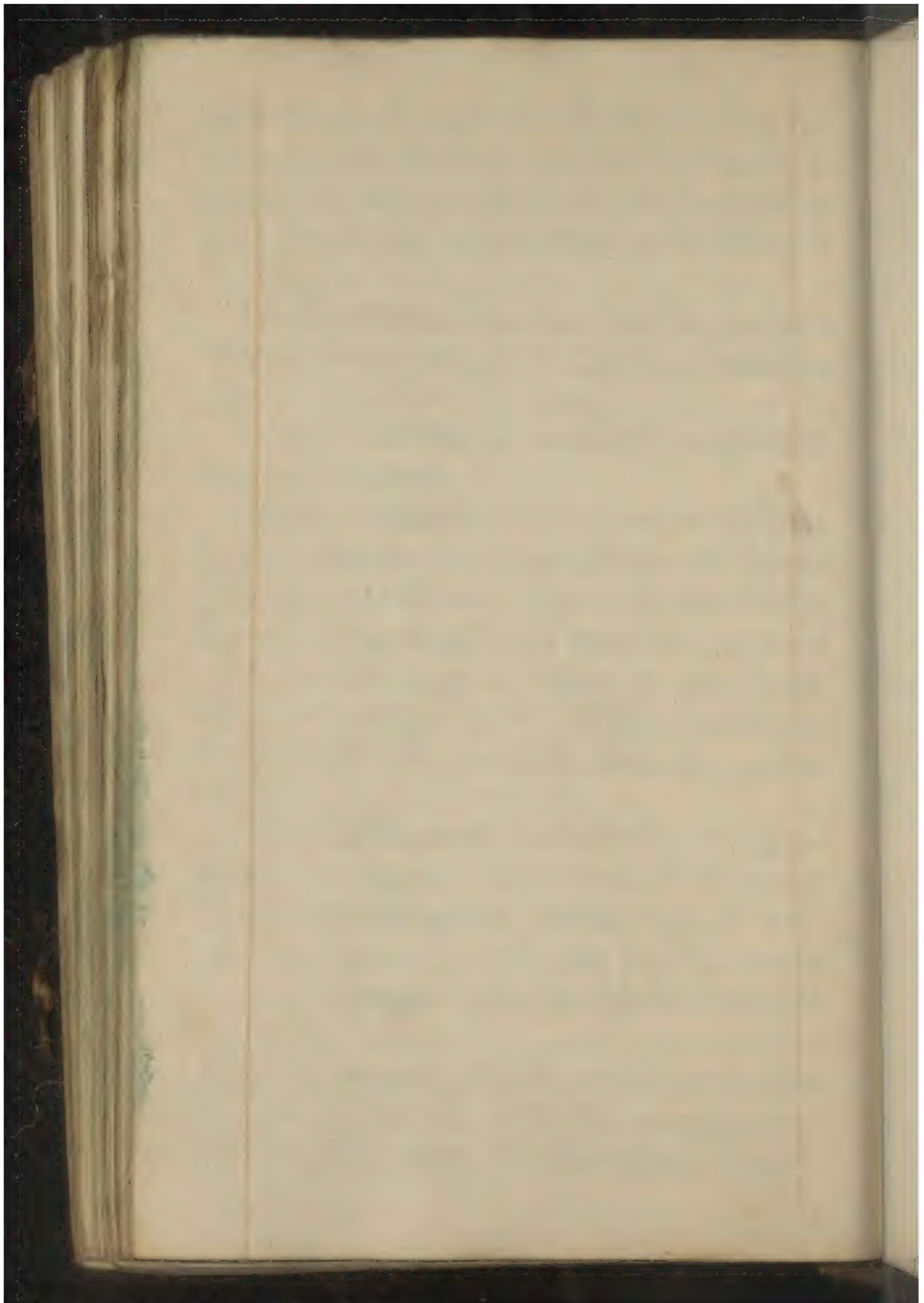
Rec. mentastri aquatici, polii montani, ana:  $\mathfrak{z}$  3. mirrhæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  1 ss. cyperi, sinapis, cardamomi, nucis cypressi, thuris ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cum melle fiat medicina, & detur ad quantitatem nucis eunti dormitum, porrò terra cymolea cum felle tauri permisceatur, & super pectinem & peritoneum in emplastri formam, ponatur.

Rec. Cassiæ recens extractæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  4. tamarindorum  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. pulpæ prunarum & sebesten ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1 ss. muscilaginis seminis psyllii  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. senæ orientalis  $\mathfrak{z}$  3. anisi  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. liquiritiæ rasæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. cum syrupo rosarum solutiuarum. fiat opiata

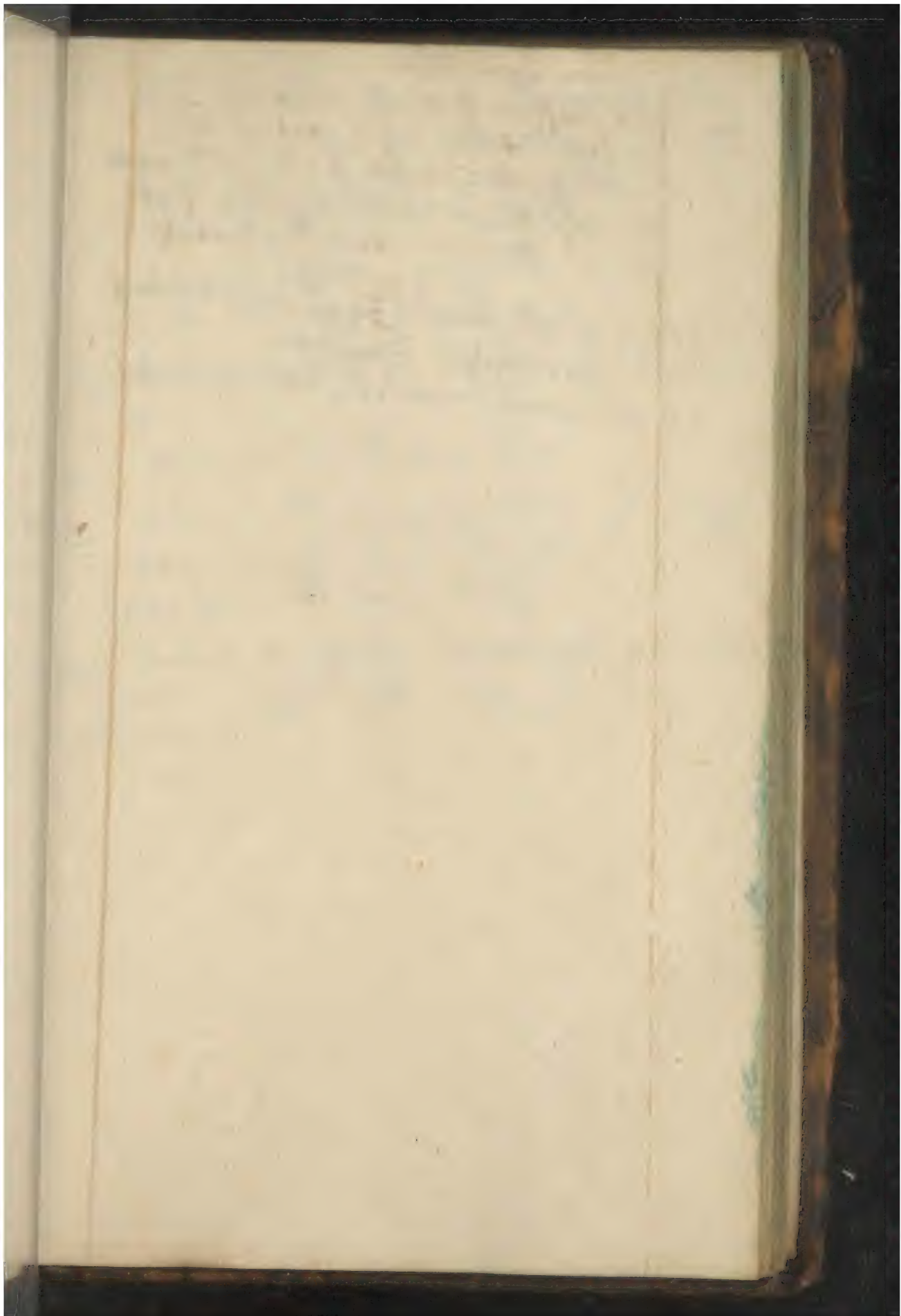
Rec. Seminum altheæ, maluæ cydoniarum ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. seminis psyllii  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. tragaganthæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. infundantur in decocto calido florum viola-











In Gonorrhoea

2/ flor. Caffie Rheni: extract. ʒi ʒ  
anilot. crasso muto contusi ʒi  
Trochisc: de Carabe ʒi ʒ ut ʒi ʒ  
de Rosi Sicci et aq Plantag: fiat  
pohio. Mucem Coriani: separat  
ʒi ʒ  
Trochisc: de Carab: ʒi ʒ ut aq: plantag:  
ut Trochisci Rheni  
vel ut Corall: mastiche, colo orientali



In Gonorrhoea  
Purissis bene frictis et purgatione  
condant pulvis Refina clarificata cum  
lacte matris tepido. & una dose Summe  
Refina de quantitate purgantibus

℞ Extracti Raddi ℥. 4.  
M: D. JS mis. f. pil. n. 5.

℞ Potione alba ex fœcul. vitell. ovi. et  
vino albo.

℞ Infusata cum Distod. ℥ii

℞ Jurebenth. q. s. Pulver. Glycyrrh.  
Sarg. Distat. Coli Armeni Gum.  
Troscatanth. fiat massa

℞ Pulv. ex pulv. Refina, et pio com  
= uni. D: B. 5 to. f. 5.

In Gonorrhoea

2/ flor. Caffie R. ent: extract. ʒi s  
anilot. crasso muto contusi ʒi  
Trochisc: de Carabe ʒi s ut ʒi s  
de Res. Sicch et aq Plantag: fiat  
solio. Ansem Coriandi ʒi s  
ʒi s  
Trochisc: de Carab: ʒi s ut aq: Plantag:  
ut Trochisc: Renolai  
vel ut Corall: mastiche, Colo orientali



In Gonorrhoea.  
Purissis bene frictis et purgatione  
condant pulvis Resinae clarificatae cum  
lacte batmo lepidi. q. una dosi sume  
Resinae et quantitate purgantibus

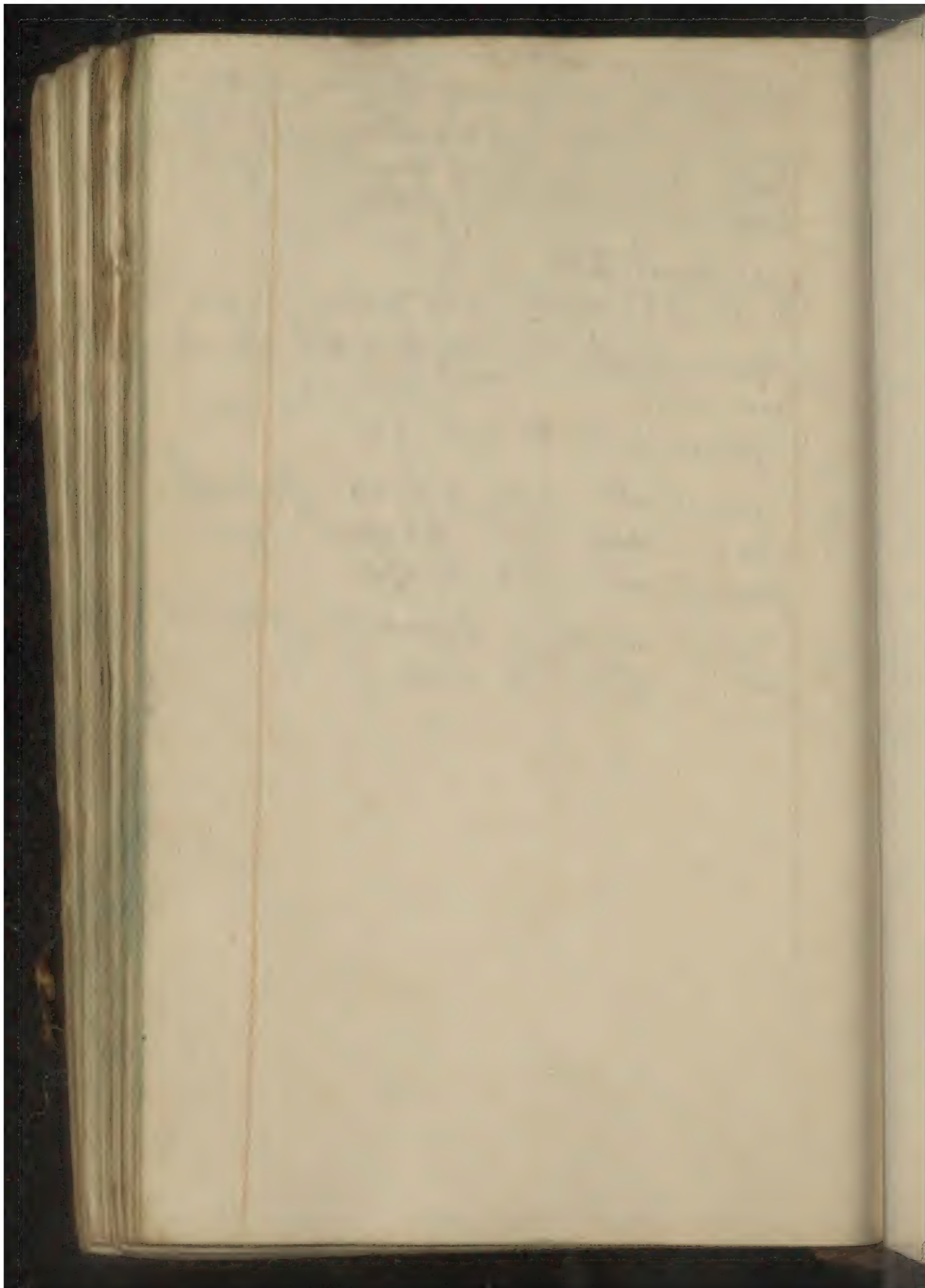
℞ Extracti Rody q. 4.  
M: D. 3 S. mis. f. pil. n: 5.

℞ Potione alba ex Jussel vitell: ovi et  
vino albo.

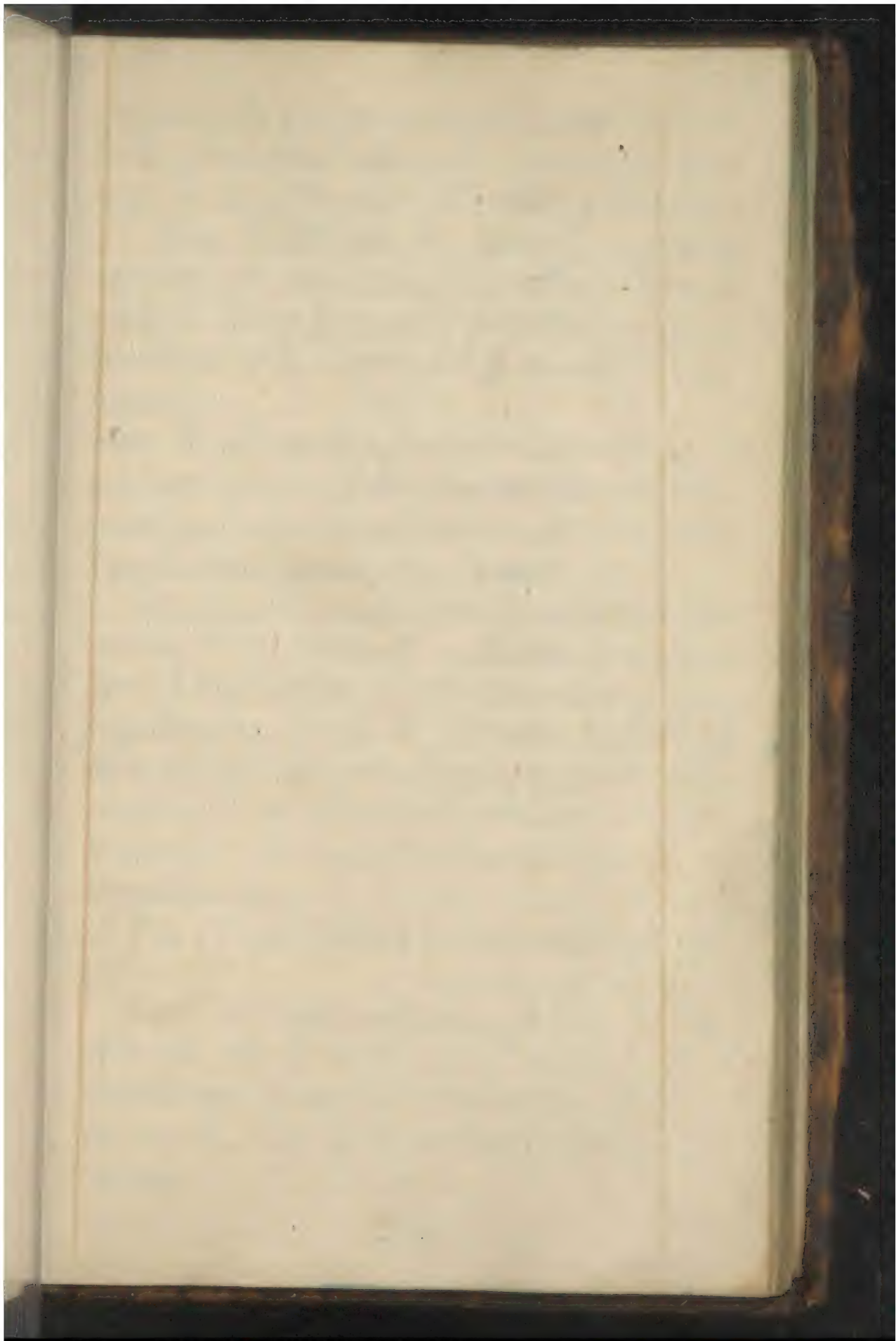
℞ Jusselata cum Dracod. 3 ii

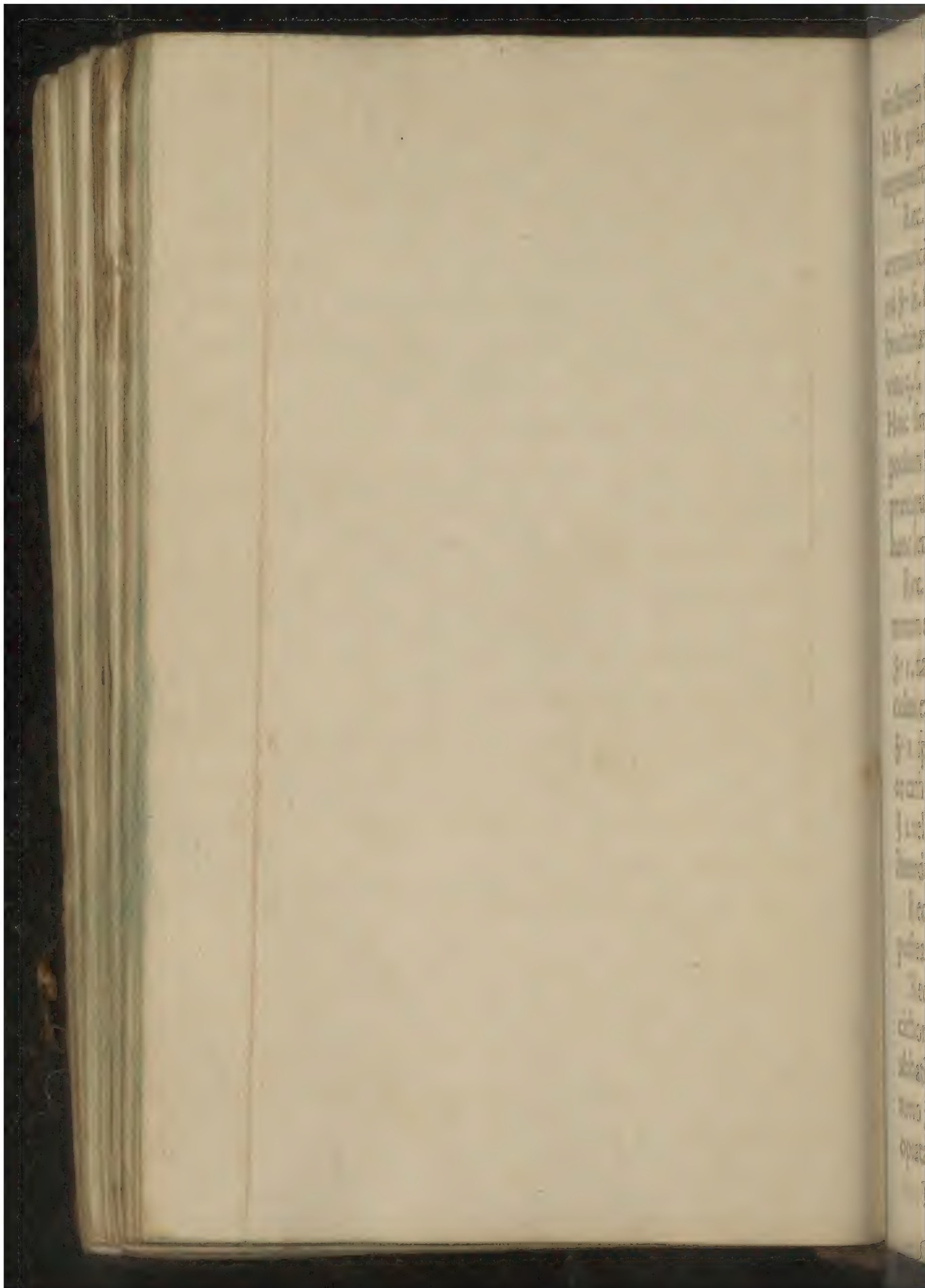
℞ Jusselanth: Cy: Pulver: Glycyrrh:  
Seng: Drac: Coli Armeni Gum:  
Trocatanth: fiat massa

℞ Pulv. ex pulv: Resinae, et sic com:  
= uni. ℞: B. 3 to. f. 3.











violarum & maluarum, seminis papaveris al-  
bi & granorum halicacabi mucagini quæ  
exprimitur, adde aquæ stillatitiæ maluarum.

Rec. Passularum ʒ 3. croci ʒ 1. calami  
aromatici ʒ 2 ss. bdellii ʒ ss. cassiæ, cinamo-  
mi ʒ ss. spicæ ʒ 3. myrræ electæ ʒ 4. tere-  
binthinæ ʒ 4. scœnanthi ʒ 2. mellis ʒ 2.  
vini q. s.

Huic simile medicamentum habetur apud  
paulum fol. 270. obstructione laborantibus,  
præcipue fæminis crassioribus, & pituitosis,  
hanc leuem damus purgationem.

Rec. Agarici trochischati ʒ 1. myrobala-  
norum chebulorum ʒ 2. florum stechados  
ʒ 1. fiat decoctum in aqua betonicæ, cuius  
colati excipe. ʒ 4 ss. & infunde rhabarbari  
ʒ 1. spicæ ʒ ss. horis decem, expresso adii-  
ce catholici ʒ 3. syrupi de infusione rosarum  
ʒ 1. vel ʒ 2. fiat potio condienda cinamomo.  
Interdum sic.

Rec. Diaphænici ʒ ss. cum aqua apii q. s.  
postea.

Rec. Conseruæ radicum apii ʒ 1. florum  
cichorii, capilli veneris ana ʒ ss. diarhodôn  
abbatis ana ʒ 1. ss. trochiscorum de eupa-  
torio ʒ 1. cum syrupo de bizantiis, fiat  
opiata.

G.ii.

Vn-



Vnguentum etiam tale hepati applican-  
dum.

Rec. Olei nardini, amygdalini ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  3.  
succii apii  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. coquantur ad consumptionem  
succorum, adde spicæ nardi, celticæ, scœnan-  
thi, asari, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. seminis apii, petroselini  
ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cyperi & rosmar. ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. ceræ  
q. s. Hæc etiam purgatio Hepaticis mire  
conducit etiam febricitantibus.

Rec. rhabarbari  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. ss. agarici trochis-  
cati  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. macis cinamomi ana,  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. infunda-  
tur in decoctione senæ colatæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  4. adde in-  
fusionis rosarum solutiui  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. ss. fiat potio  
aliud vnguentum.

Rec. Olei anethini, nardini, absinthini ana.  
 $\mathfrak{z}$  1. succii eupatorii, endiuix graminis apii,  
ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. bulliant ad succorum consumptio-  
nem.

Trallian.

Rec. Anisi, apii seminis asari, amygda-  
larum amararum, absinthii ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. fac  
trochiscos ex aqua.

De cachexia, idest malo corporis  
habitu. Cap. 47.

Fouc-



24 Theriac Diatesaron contra catarr.  
Hydrog. & morbus frigidus

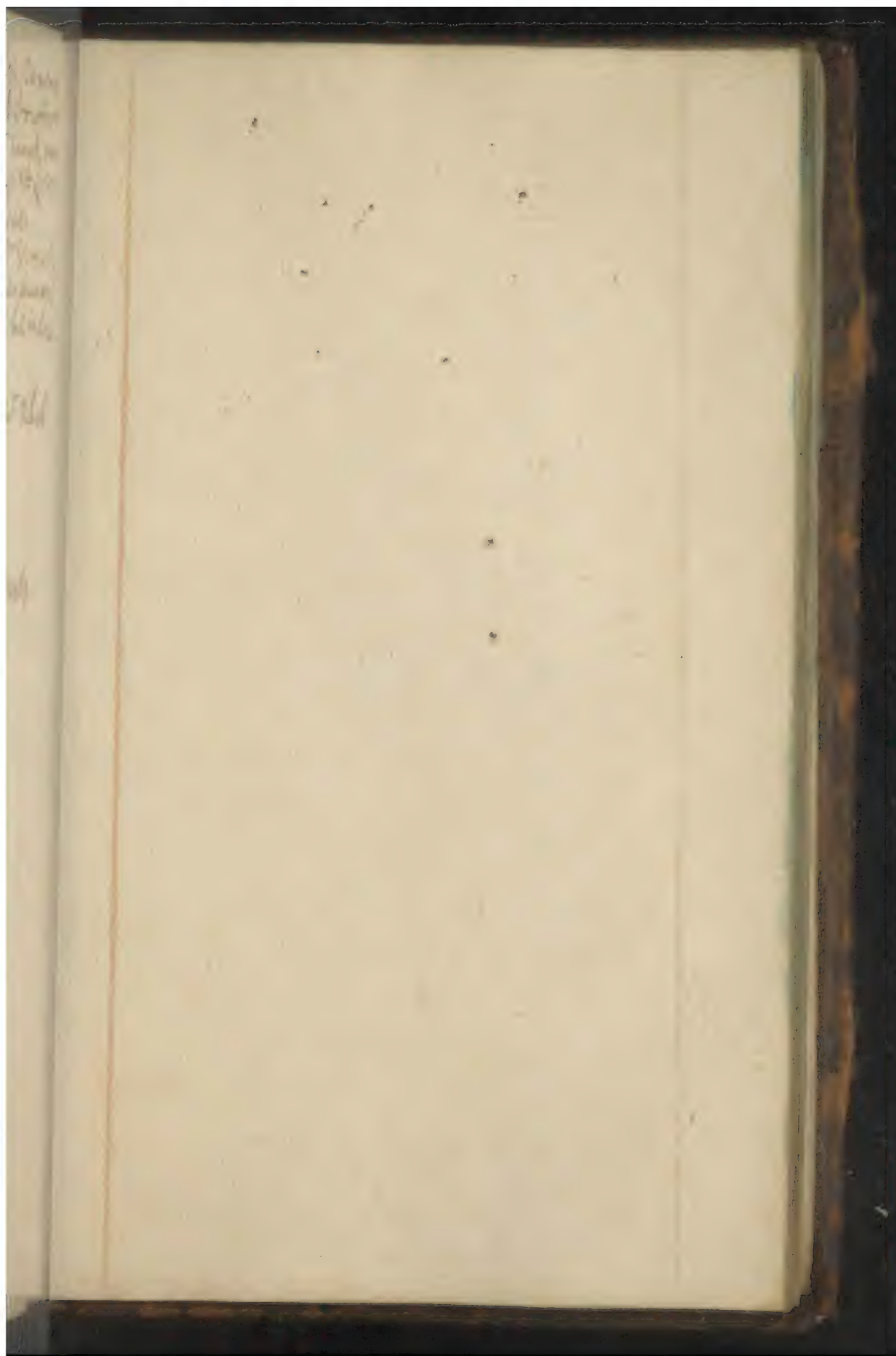
Cachexia.

Radices gram: Pratenfis, Canini,  
Custumie bene agunt Obstructionis  
Cuncta calidiz q: ictu flavo sanat, mads  
tut frigidis intempis: Hep: et Lien:

Syrup de yung Radibz Renodai  
Diabazemar sive elochariu Gemmatu  
Renodai, prodest foedis viduam  
Colicis; elephantiatis, et lue indica  
inverteata laborantibz.

Syrup & Cichorea simp: et ad Rhab.  
Syrup mibi domestici  
Syrup Byzantini  
Syrup Scelopendri  
Syrup & Radicibz  
Syrup Adiantum, sive polychrestu  
Syrup & Stachadi





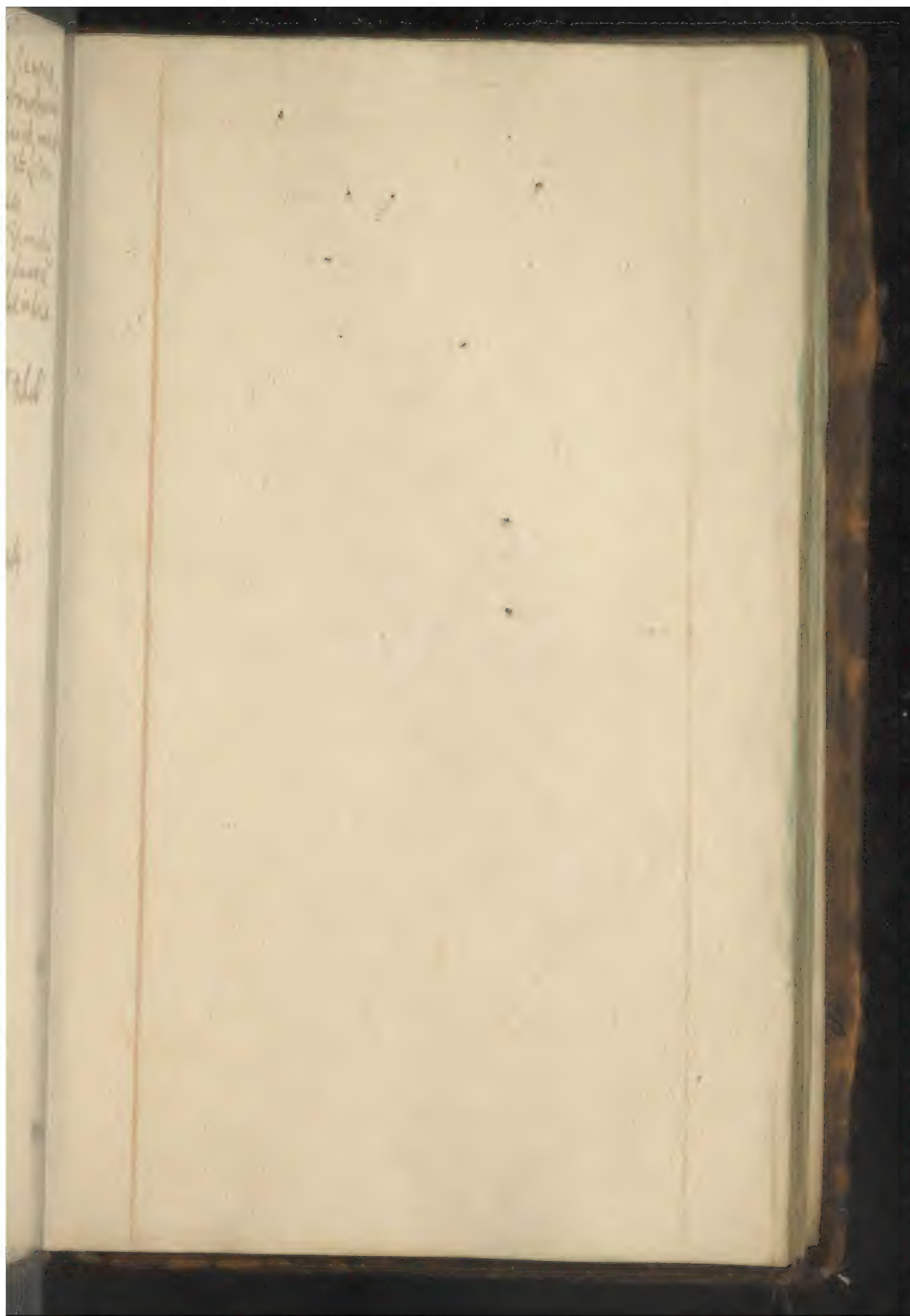
Cachexia.

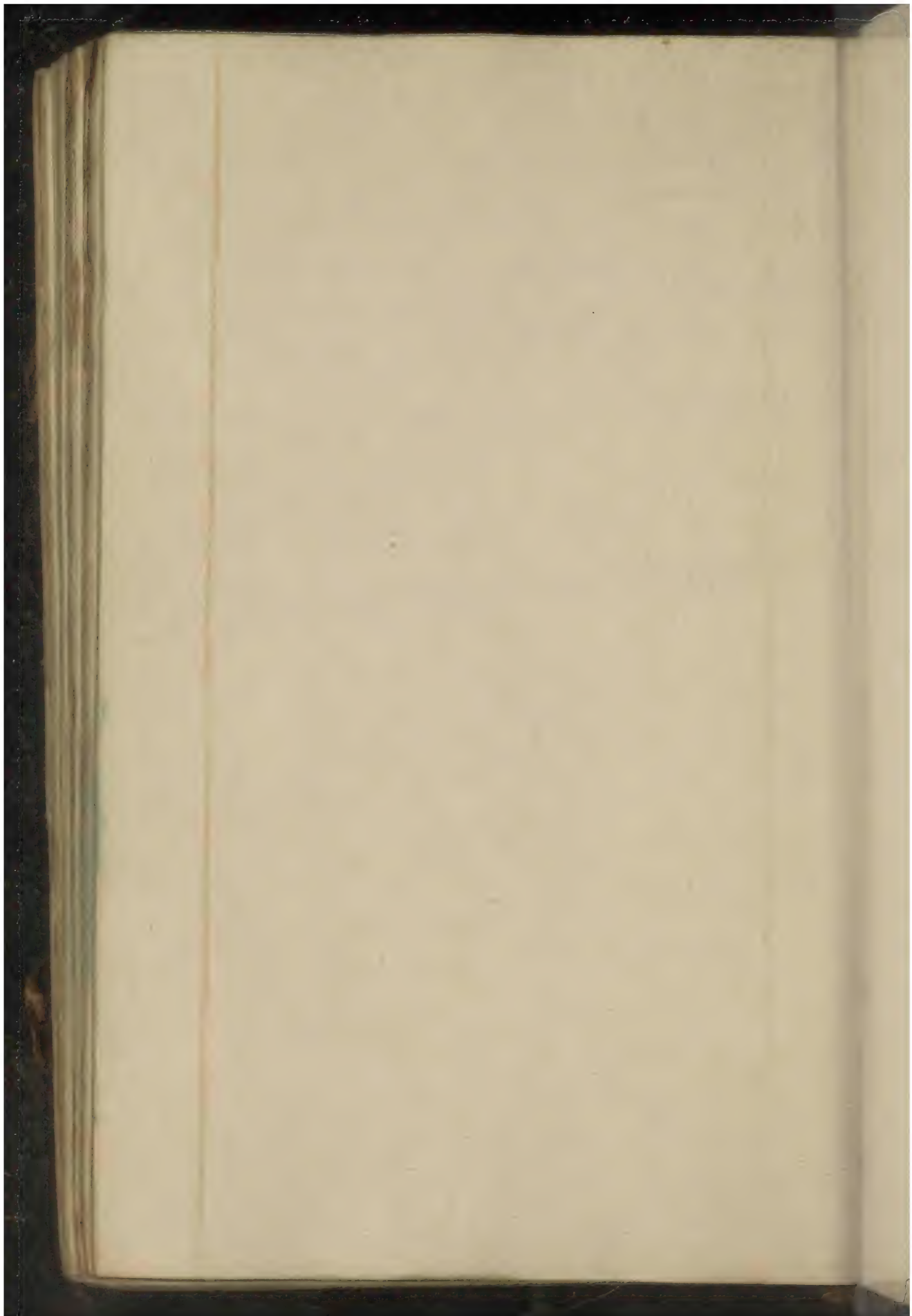
Radices ginseng, Prateris, Canini,  
Custumie bene agunt Obstructionis  
curata calidius q. ictu flavu sanat, modo  
tut frigides utempis: Hep. et Lien.

Syrup de yung Radicibz Rinsdei  
Dialatamur sive elocariu Gemmati  
Rinsdei, prodest foedis viduam  
Colicibz, elephantiatis, et lue indica  
inverteata laborantibz.

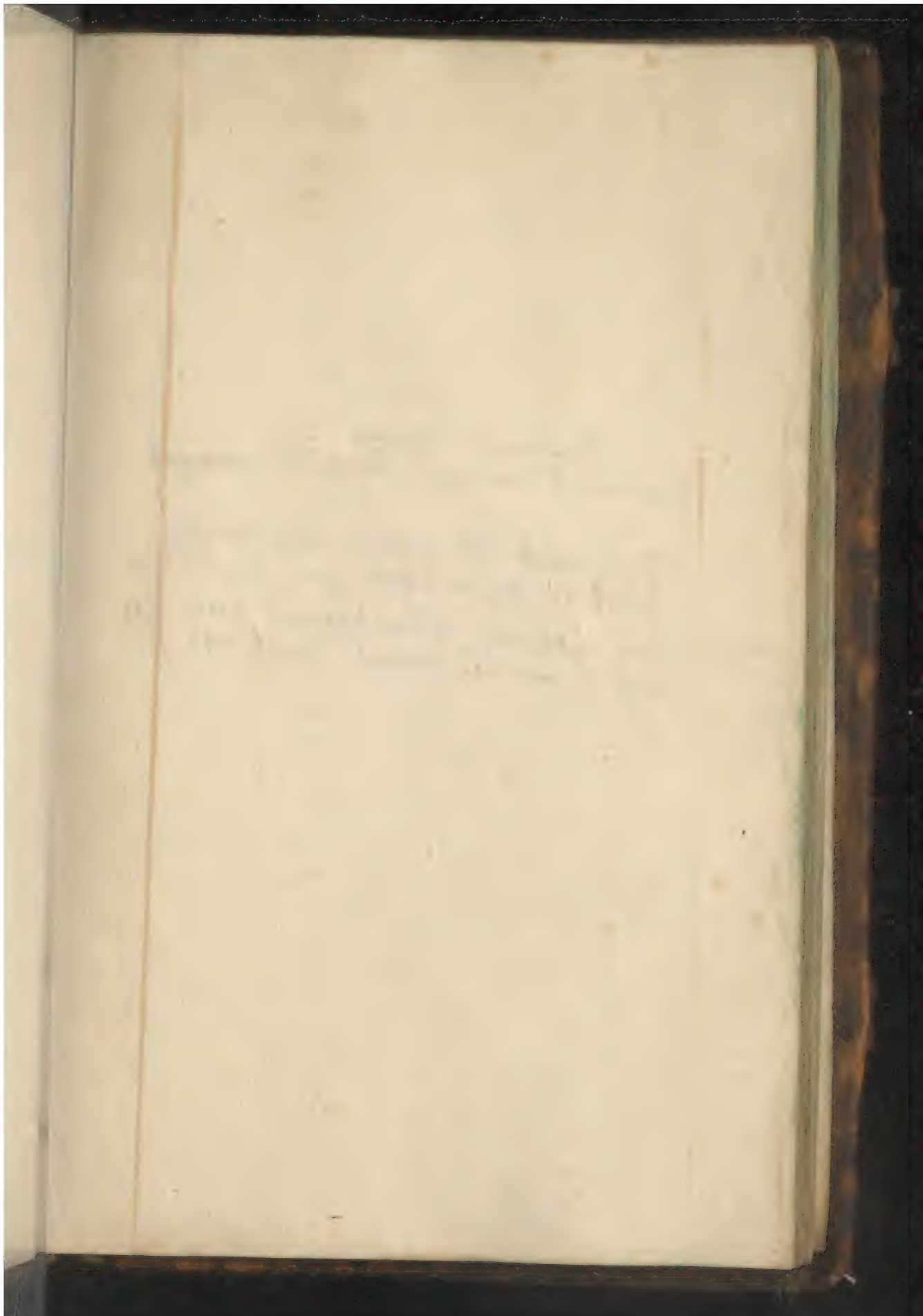
Syrup & Cichorea simpl. et w Rhab.  
Syrup mibi domestici  
Syrup Byzantini  
Syrup & Colopendri  
Syrup & Radicibz  
Syrup Adiantum, sive polychresty  
Syrup & Stachada







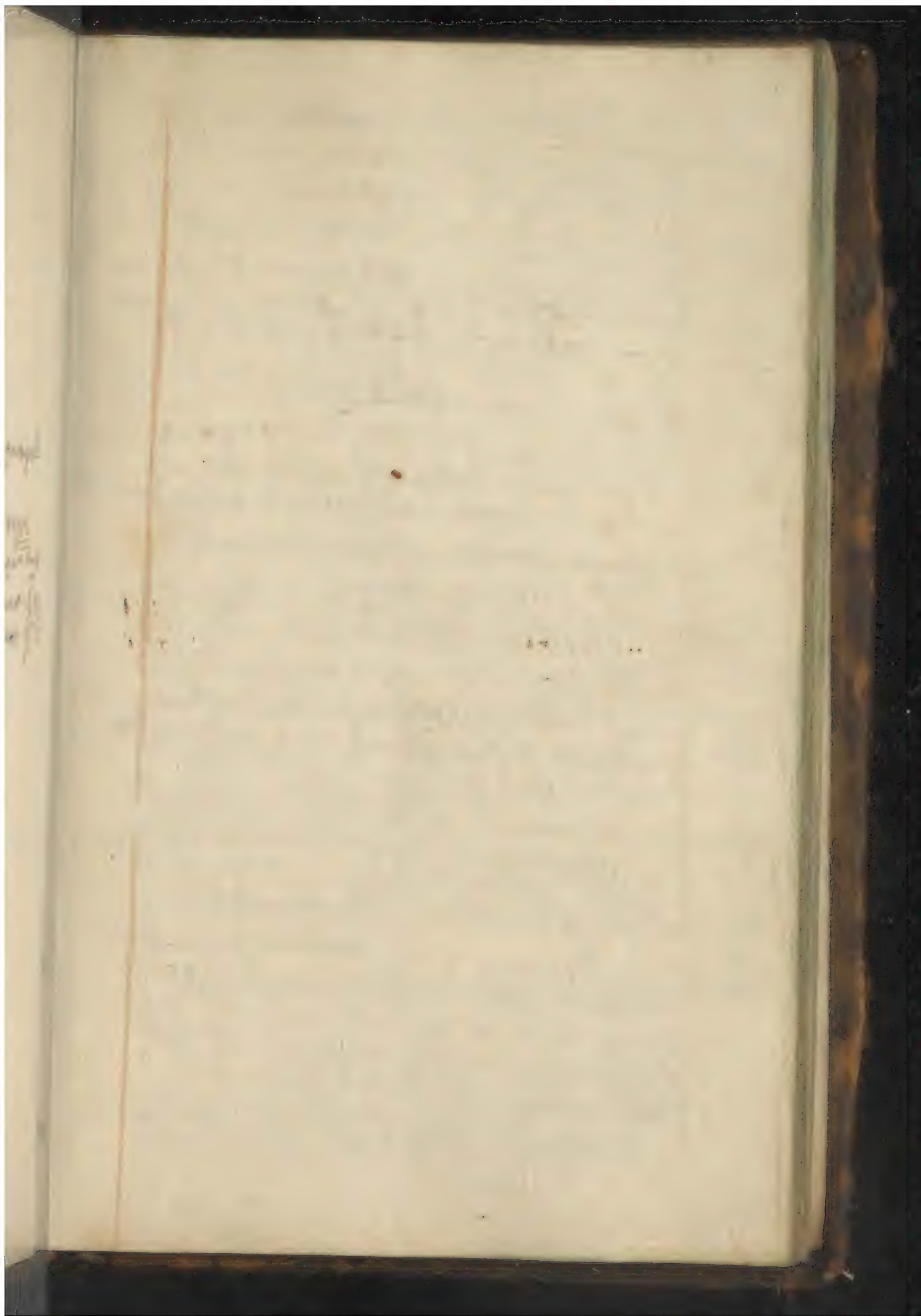




Di. 1. <sup>Abundantia Hepar</sup>  
Eupatorium colorat. dogilat purgat

Roborant Hepar in Hydropsi  
post cutigatione quo frequent  
Z. Sutti. Cathart. Plantaginis ana ʒii  
Sutti. Limoni. parat. Sacchari q.s.





2℥ flor: Ind: Gallic. distillent in  
 Diathion Santal: et Cinamom:  
 exhibe aq: & Hydrog:  
 2℥ Pulv: Antimonij separat: a g: III & 8.  
 ex vino cratico  
 2℥ Succi comarut & olei vel palma xli ℥i aut  
 mell: Rosari 3℥  
 2℥ Surr melian: Gamb: 3℥ III aut  
 3℥ III mell:  
 2℥ 2℥ Methuat: ad 3℥ II S  
 2℥ 2℥ Hydrog:  
 2℥ Surr Succi Hortensii cochlearia duo  
 mellis Cochlearia unat. vel Surr Succi 3℥ III mell:  
 vel Rapa Cambogia dofin convenienti.

2℥ Surr Indis ex Radice Contufa 3℥ S  
 aut Sarrhano. Potest dari ad 3℥  
 P. A. multi huius Succi usque Sanati 3℥  
 2℥ grana tria elatery aut Rhabarbari  
 quatuor obolis fiant duo cataplasia  
 ter in hebdomada repetenda.  
 Post purgationem sudorifica maxima  
 conueniunt, siquidem omnes hydrog:  
 Siccione tollunt.

Post haec diuretica conueniunt  
 Quia in hoc casu Sump in abdomine conti-  
 nentur flatu duo aut Hydrogocia  
 Sump misceri debet medicamentis  
 chym: Cinamomi vel anisoti, vel  
 elatery de lactis lauri  
 2℥ cochlear: j cindru fabaru vel quista



Fouetur venter oleo nardino, anethino  
absinthino, & de barcis lauri, partes etiam  
inflatae sanantur fotu vini, in quo chamæ-  
melum elixatur.

*Hydragoga Renodas eximius p. 136.  
De aqua inter cutem.  
mi. et ut surro  
Radice mios lib 48.  
post purgationem unguentum de Lathyrus*

*υδραγωγος* hoc plurimos se sanasse dicit  
Antonius ab Alromari.

Rec. Florum chamælææ, alias mezerei  
℥ 2. vel 3. in aceto vini albi infundantur  
horis 24. in quo prius mala cydonia fuerint  
decocta, demum in umbra exsiccentur, & ite-  
rum parato decocto ex pomis, in eodem a-  
ceto infundantur exsiccatae contendantur,  
& eisdem adde Hieræ picræ tantunden, &  
cum succo radice iridis fiant pastilli, quorum  
dosis est ℥ 1. vel 3 2: Nos passim utimur,  
pilulis aureis, pilulis de rhabarbaro, Hiera  
de colocynthide.

Rec. Succo radice ireos ℥ 2. aquæ mul-  
sæ 3 2.

Rec. Stercoris bubuli 3 4. sulphuris 3 ss.  
bulliant in libris 2. aceti mulsi. Dialthæa,  
Aqua mulsa, vel vinum in quibus maduerit

G.iii.

coma



coma absinthii.

## De Splene.

Rec. Radicum buglossæ, polipodii quer-  
cini, ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  1 ss. corticum capparis & tamaris-  
ci ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  3. cymarum lupuli, fumarix, me-  
lissæ, cassuthæ, scolopendriæ ana. M. i. fiat  
decoctum ad libr. i. cum  $\mathfrak{z}$  3. sacchari.

Rec. Emplastri de baccis lauri  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. emplaf-  
stri de meliloto, ammoniaci in aceto disso-  
luti ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. pulueris trochiscorum de cap-  
paribus  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cum oleo rutæ & cera q. s. fiat  
emplastrum.

## Ad inflationem Venis.

Rec Pulegium, serpillum thymum, ru-  
tam, bulliant, & foueatur sinistrum hypochō-  
drium.

Rec. Absinthii & foliorum & radicum  
althææ ana. M. i. bulliant in oleo communi,  
pro fomentatione.

Rec. Olei Mastichini, absinthini ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1.  
nardini cydoniorum ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. spicæ nardi, in-  
dici, an.  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. croci  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. adipis anseris, medul-  
læ ceruinæ, vel vitulinæ ana.  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. ceræ q. s. fi-  
at vnguentū. Tral. Athanasia, cinamomi, nar-  
di,



Electuarii Hepatic  
℥ Rhabarb. 3℥ Passul. et uvaui Cornithi  
avaui 3℥, extra Tartari 3℥ ad 9℥  
cichor. 3℥ Electuarii.  
valuat conferva cichor. silvestris, et Radices yusti  
condite.

℥ Symp. de fumaria 3℥ ad obstructions  
utrinque Hygochondrii

℥ Symp. de pomis, et Reges Sabot

Diabazemet, seu Electuarii Gummati  
mixtu in modu cont. em. lienis, in plaphe  
litis Hygochondrii, mania, et in plaphe  
cive feto laborantibz Remedia

Trochisci de capariibz

Dia Trion Santalon, Dianocle Diabazemet  
major, elect. hoc valuat ad obstructi  
ones utrinque, vifetis, et cont. Cathart

Trochisci de Capariibz

de eupatorio simul.

Bovis astragalz ad oxymelitz 3℥ ad 9℥  
mixtu.

melancholia hyponochondriaca  
2f. Radices pastofolini, cichorii, grami-  
nis; folia celticorum, melissa, buglosi.  
Prunella agrimi: uve cornutiore  
Tamarici: cappar: aliquando china  
vel gaffati: In quavis etiam ptiati  
opulatione, in pte vel Exodio  
vel pte galli

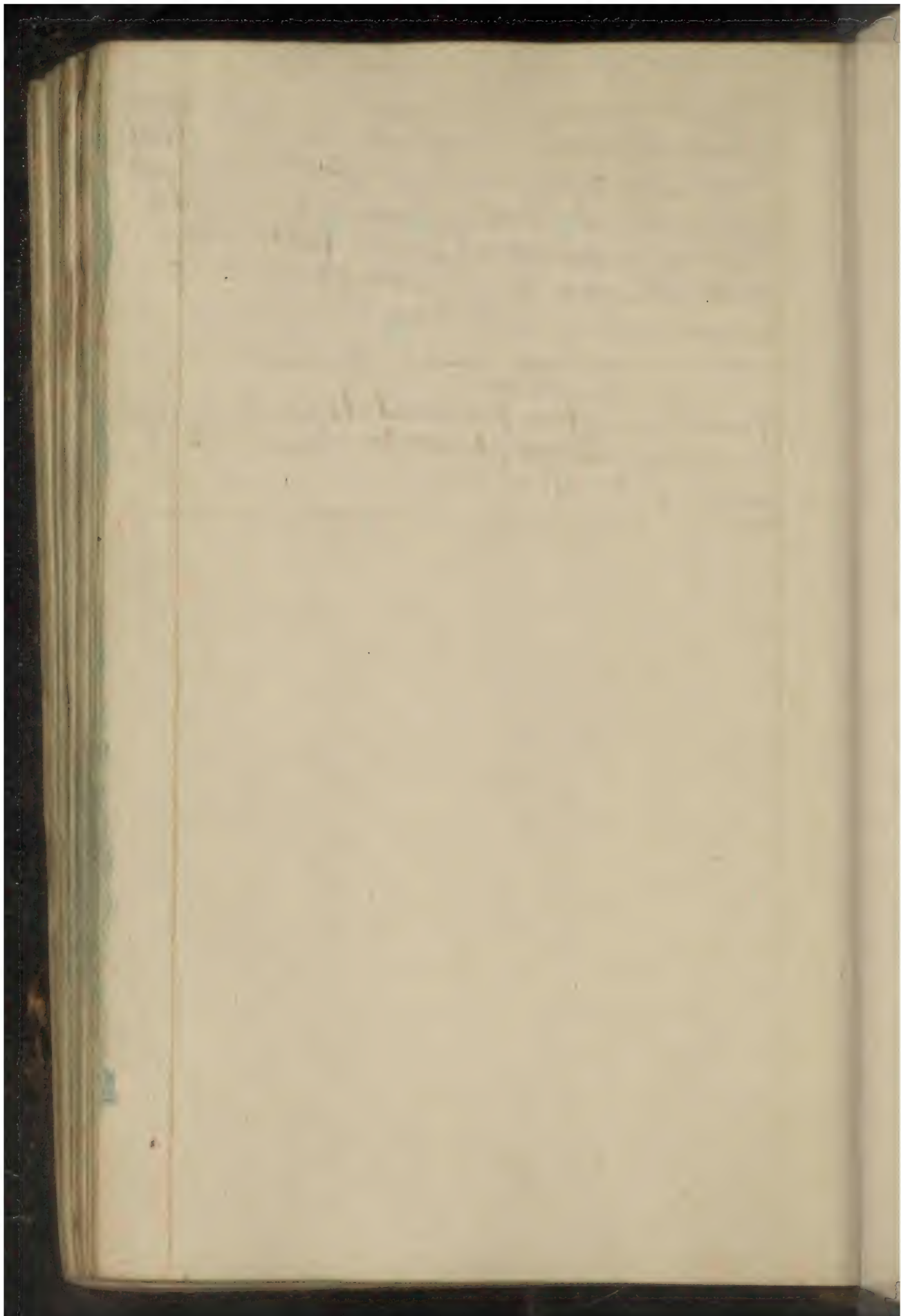


To Cook a hot Liver.

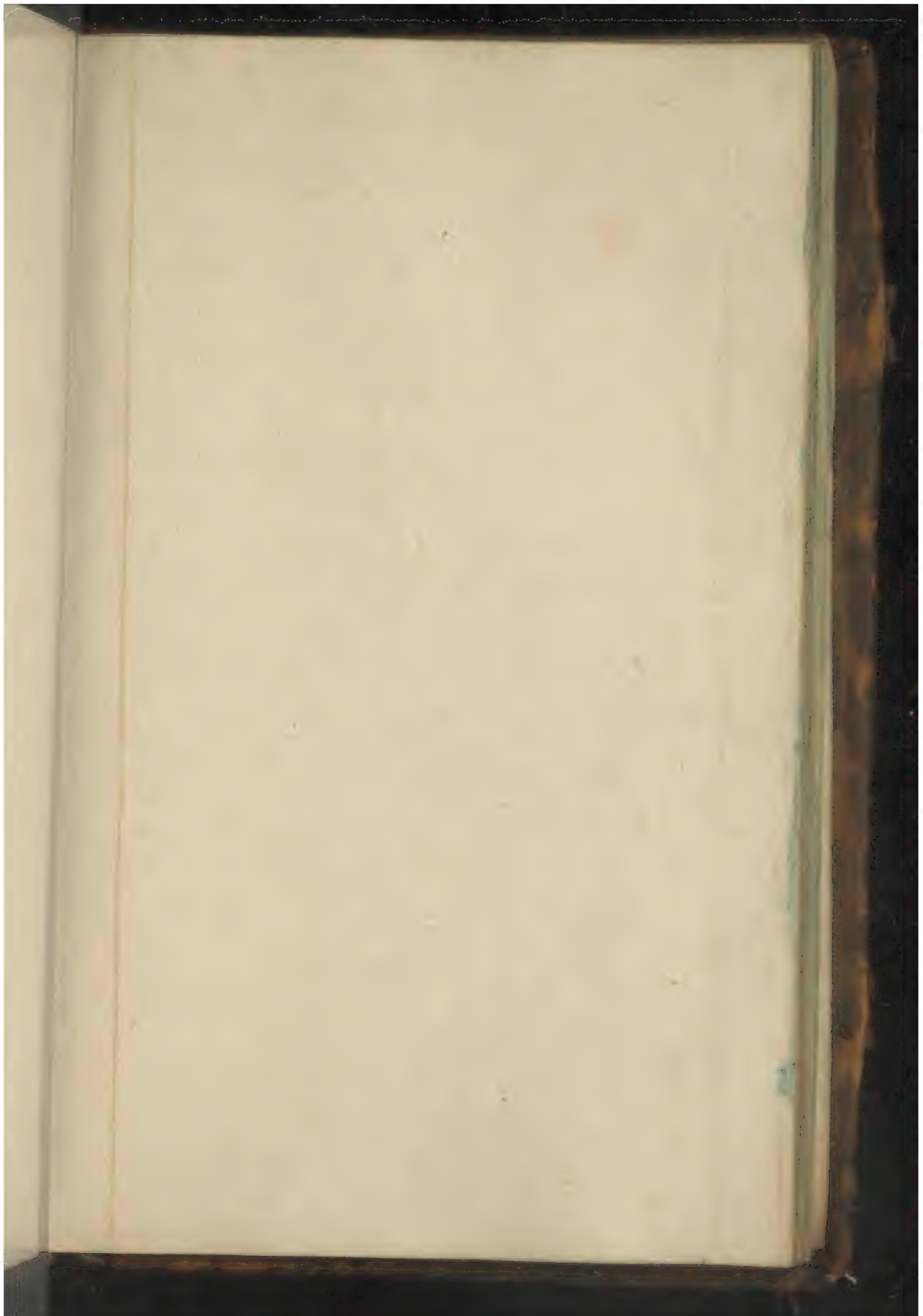
Take barley one handfull, Barrell, Sundry  
Endive of each a handfull, Liverish sticks  
brusid 3. Bayne of y<sup>e</sup> sunne one hand  
full, Anniseeds halfe a spoonfull, with  
this in a quart of faine water to a  
pint, steame it untill drinke of it 3  
mornings in a weeke.

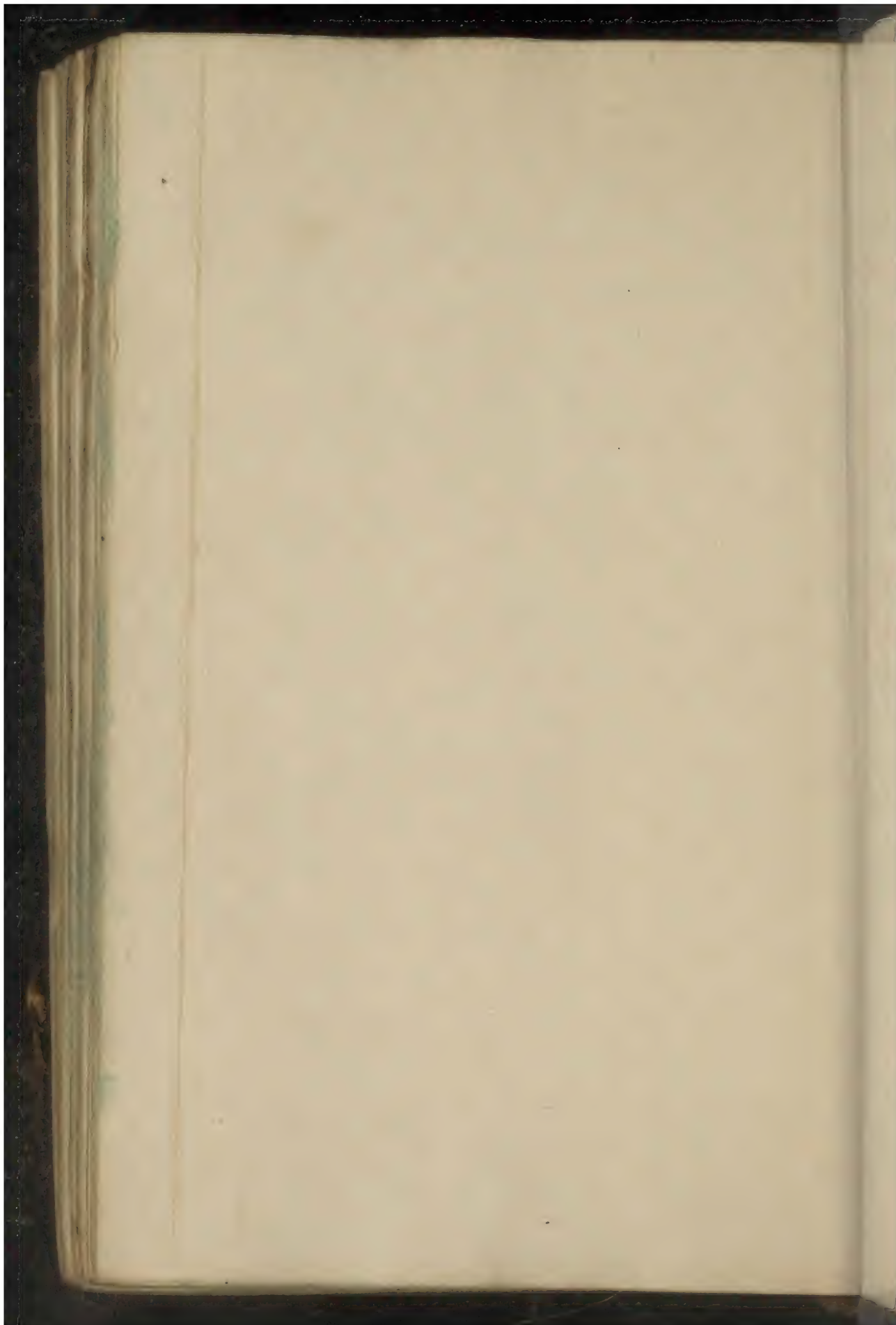
Another.

Panis sumatur fermentatus, utingatur  
in aqua communi et aceto. Comedatur  
hora autē cibū una.

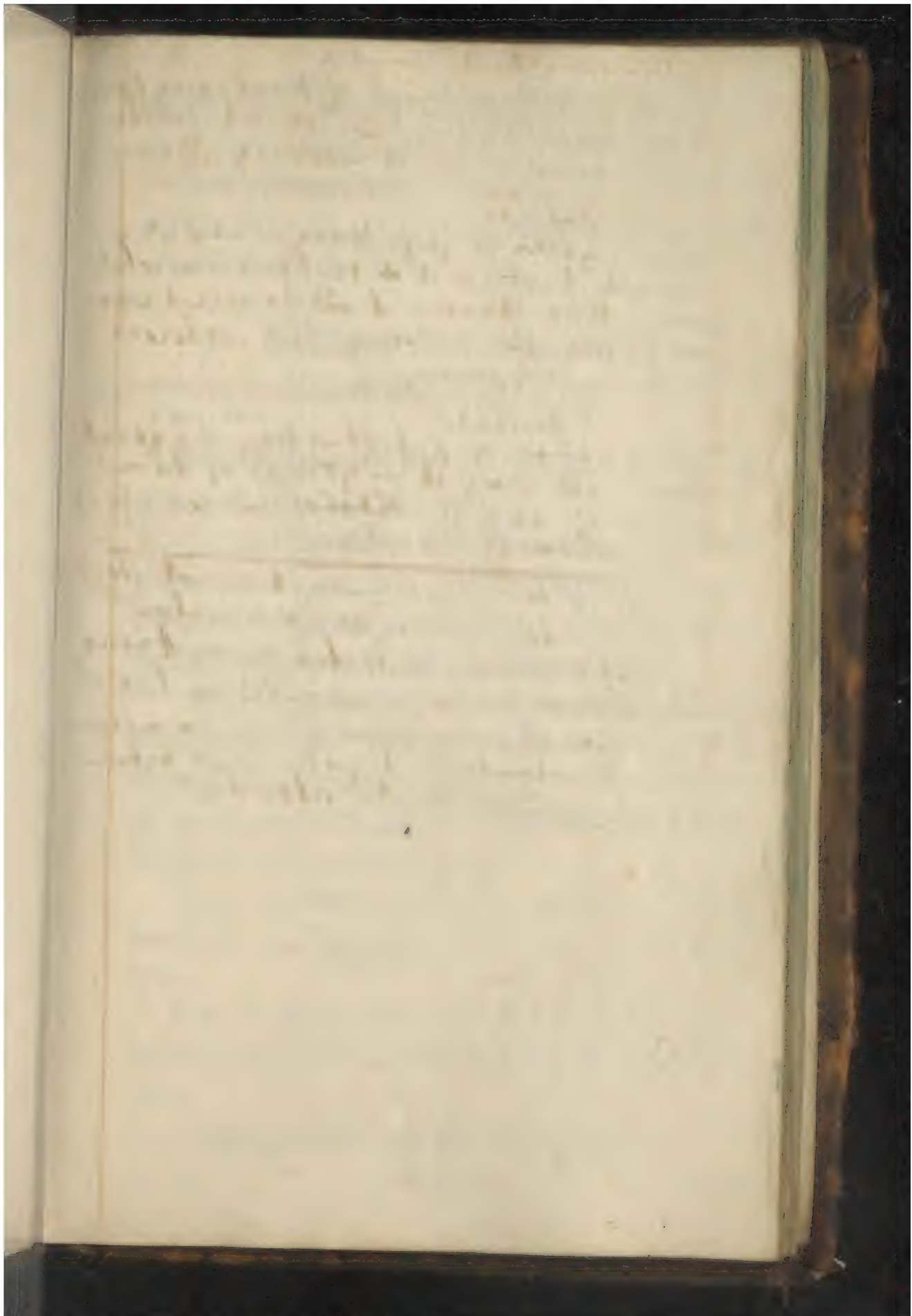












For the yellow jaundice  
Take y<sup>e</sup> yellow wynd of Barbarye set  
it off, then bruse y<sup>e</sup> myrr into white  
wine, and drinke it morning and evening

Another  
Take y<sup>e</sup> greene of goosedung as new as y<sup>e</sup>  
can get it, steep it 12 houres in white  
wine, then straine it and drinke it wax  
morning and evening this medicine  
best in y<sup>e</sup> spring.

Another  
Take a piece of Rubarb as bigg as a great  
beant, and hang it in y<sup>e</sup> cuppe of drinke  
before y<sup>e</sup> drinke therof, and soe use it  
untill when y<sup>e</sup> drinke

In ictericia flava purgatio fiat Asy-  
p & Scamoniū, in magna q<sup>u</sup>antitate  
si icterio vana similitudine purgationi  
augere aut iuvare. ego collat de hoc re-  
sultat facere. quia saepe vidi in p<sup>ri</sup>ncipio  
febris, ictericia, et ista vana ratione  
febris, quadruplicata ictericia



di, smyrnii, Schænanthi, ana ꝑ̄ 1. cum melle  
excipito. Apallophanis vnguentum.

Rec. Cerae Ireos, bdellii ꝑ̄ 8. resinæ re-  
rebinthinæ ꝑ̄ 40. cum manna thuris q. s. &  
oleo irino, conficito.

De ictero seu morbo regio.

*ꝑ̄ pulv. autumnæ caput 50. Asphodeli bulbo  
Croc.*

Post sectionem venæ, si opus fuerit pur-  
gandum sic.

Rec. Catholici ꝑ̄ ss. rhabarbari in pulue-  
rem redacti ꝑ̄ 2. syrupi de endiuiâ, ꝑ̄ ss. aqua-  
rum stillatitiarum fœniculi, cichoreæ ana ꝑ̄  
2. misce, sed præcedat hæc decoctio.

Rec. Radicum, asparagi, oxaxidis, la-  
pathi, cichoreæ, endiuiæ, fœniculi, apii, vua-  
rum passuum, cuius excipe ꝑ̄ 3 ss. adde syru-  
pi de quinque radicibus cum aceto, ꝑ̄ 1 ss. fi-  
at potio, vna atque altera.

Rec. Tormeric, eboris ana ꝑ̄ 2. spicæ,  
nardi ꝑ̄ ss. rhabarbari electi ꝑ̄ 1. fiat pul-  
uis.

Rec. Rosarum rubearum ꝑ̄ ss. succini, mas-  
tiches ana ꝑ̄ 2. radicis simphiti ꝑ̄ 6. fiat pul-  
uis.

purgari etiam possunt hoc modo.

G.iiii.

Rec.



Rec. Cassiæ fistulæ ʒ. i. rhabarbari cum spi-  
ca in ʒ. i ss. succi rosarum macerati ʒ. 4. ca-  
tholici ʒ. ss. alias ʒ. 7. in qua prius decocta  
sit drachma vna agarici ʒ. i.

### De ramicum generibus.

*Summa cura in publicis cap. 53. fasciis affabiti factis*

Nouimus qui ad extremam peruenerunt  
ætatem, quam plurimos, qui non aliis sunt  
medicamentis vti quam chirurgorum opera,  
cum fasciis quibusdā & obligamentis, qui-  
bus passim vtuntur, & id ego multo tutius  
esse puto quam sectione curam mollire. In  
pueris etiam & corporibus molioribus rup-  
turæ persanari possunt, modo integrum  
mensem in lecto, ægri, detineantur & diæ-  
tam a paulo descriptā, sequantur.

### De Hæmorroidibus,

cap. 59.

Mulieriquæ ex sanguine plurimo in ni-  
gram



¶ Lauag: Troch: ad folys Biston: Radicib: gla  
dioli: et hyco glossi contrit: et in pulu: facti:  
mista cu vitell: ovi: et duritiat coctis  
Sicut 3, 1. Sing: manet 8 dies 30.

Lady Hastings & Ruptura.

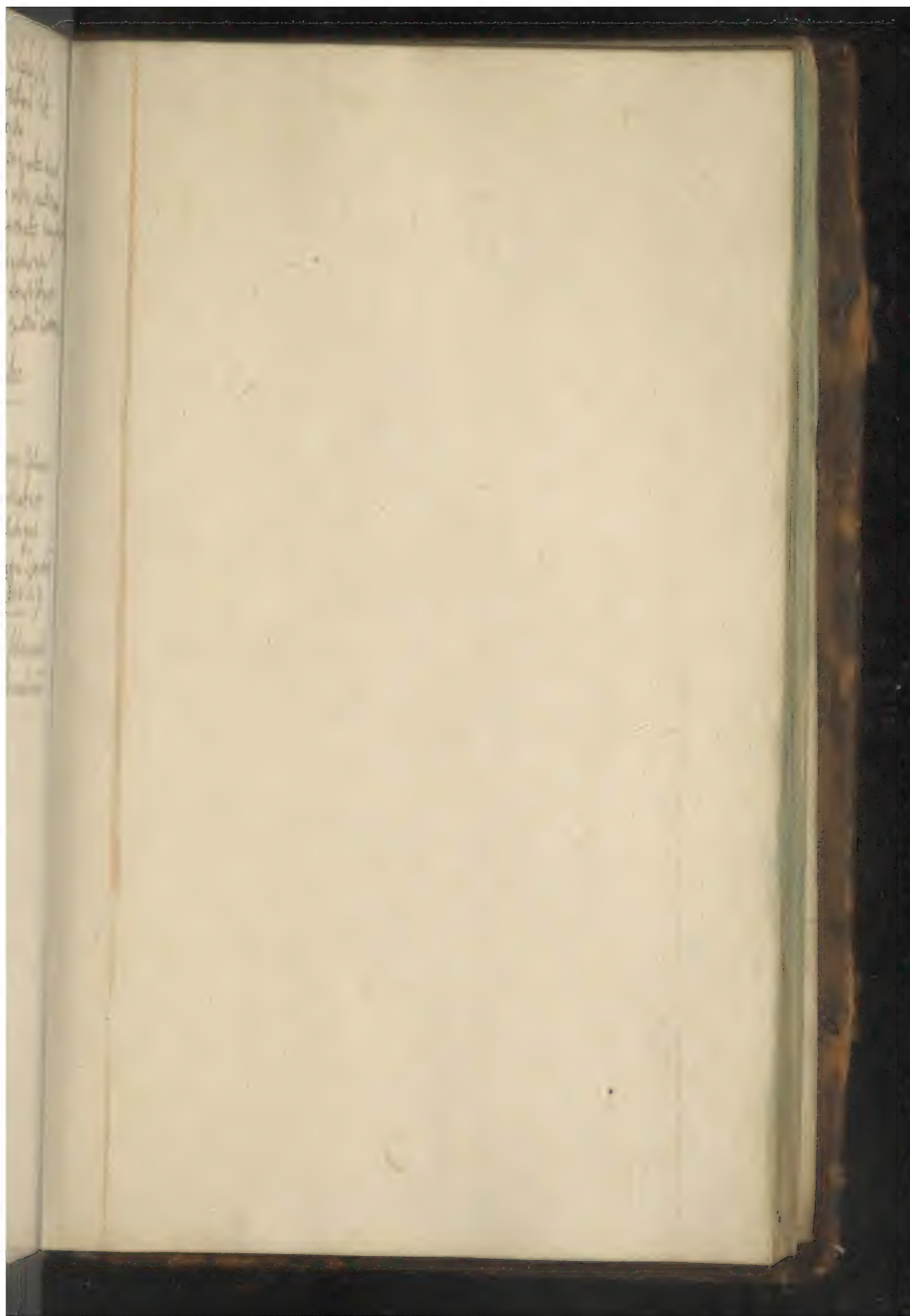
Take a pint of yestrongest sacke, then take  
a plat of flaxe as bigg as the palme of y<sup>r</sup>  
hand, boyle it in y<sup>e</sup> sacke till all y<sup>e</sup> sacke be  
consumed, then take the flaxe and applie  
it warme. Repetatur si opus fuerit et  
certissime respondet votis.  
Remedium antissimè applicando loco affecto.

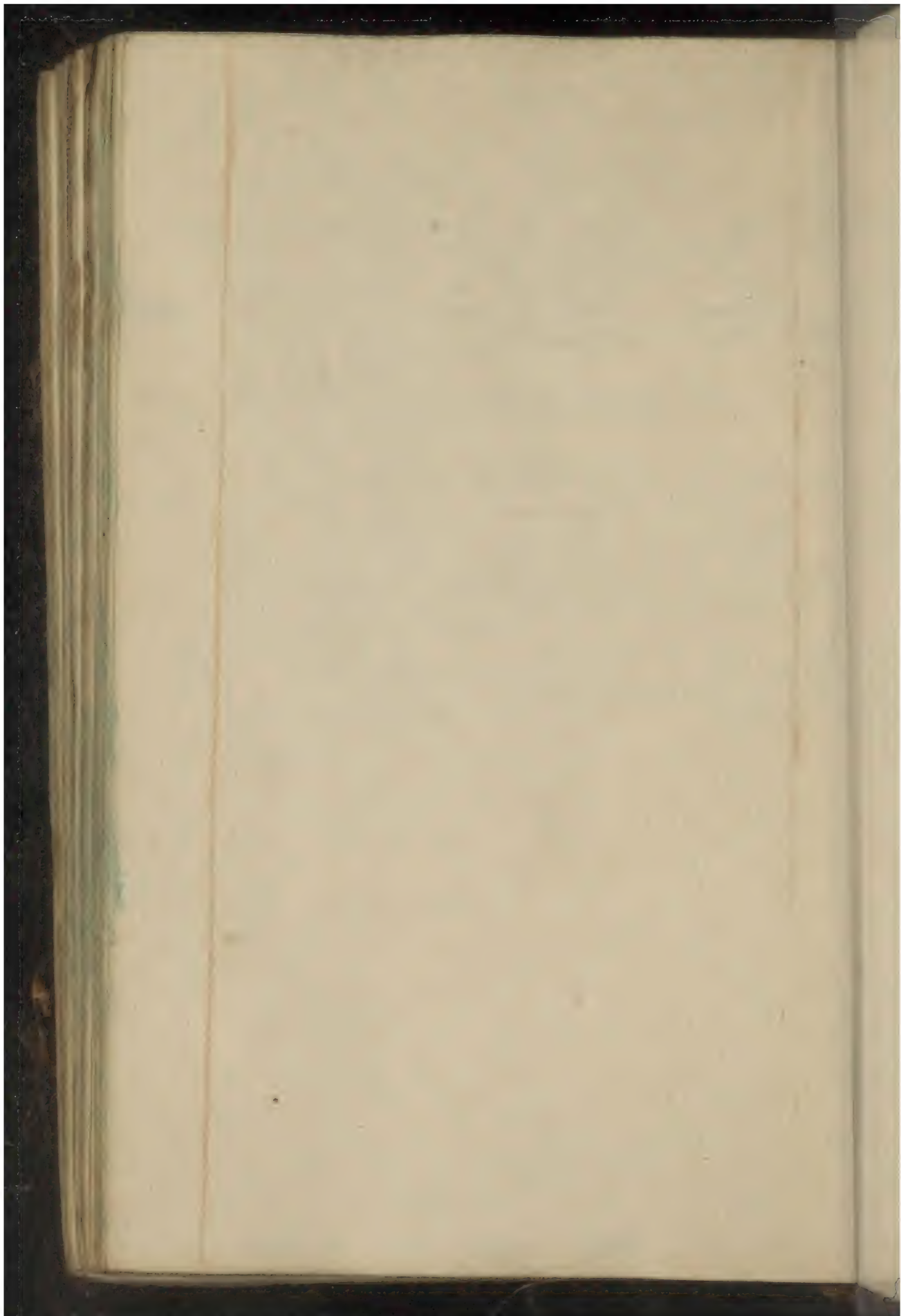
In enterocelo  
Si foecor in scroto minutata sint, unge scrotum  
oleo vel butyro salis expte, digitis commine  
et versus inguen morda.  
Quod si magna sit duritias cum magno dolore  
coniuncta, scrotum et inguen deocto raduris  
et foliorum melle, Althaea seminum etis malva  
luis, foenugraeci florum melleloli, forvuta sunt  
nitostimus xpopilis 2. Betochi balaustrorum  
rosarum, galaxum xcontum, q. 9 farina hordei  
et fabarum, an: uncia 1. pulueris aloes, mastiche  
myxtillo xut, sacro colla ana xark: semi  
boli armoni 3ii, in coxporantur et fiat  
Si a Cataplafma: ito Emplast: ad Herniam  
Ego quod duplicatim lumbum non tantu p<sup>er</sup>stis  
sed et senioribus, aqua mentha stillatitia  
mibulit m<sup>u</sup>quini m<sup>u</sup>quini fupindo et mag  
nu suffluo congio.



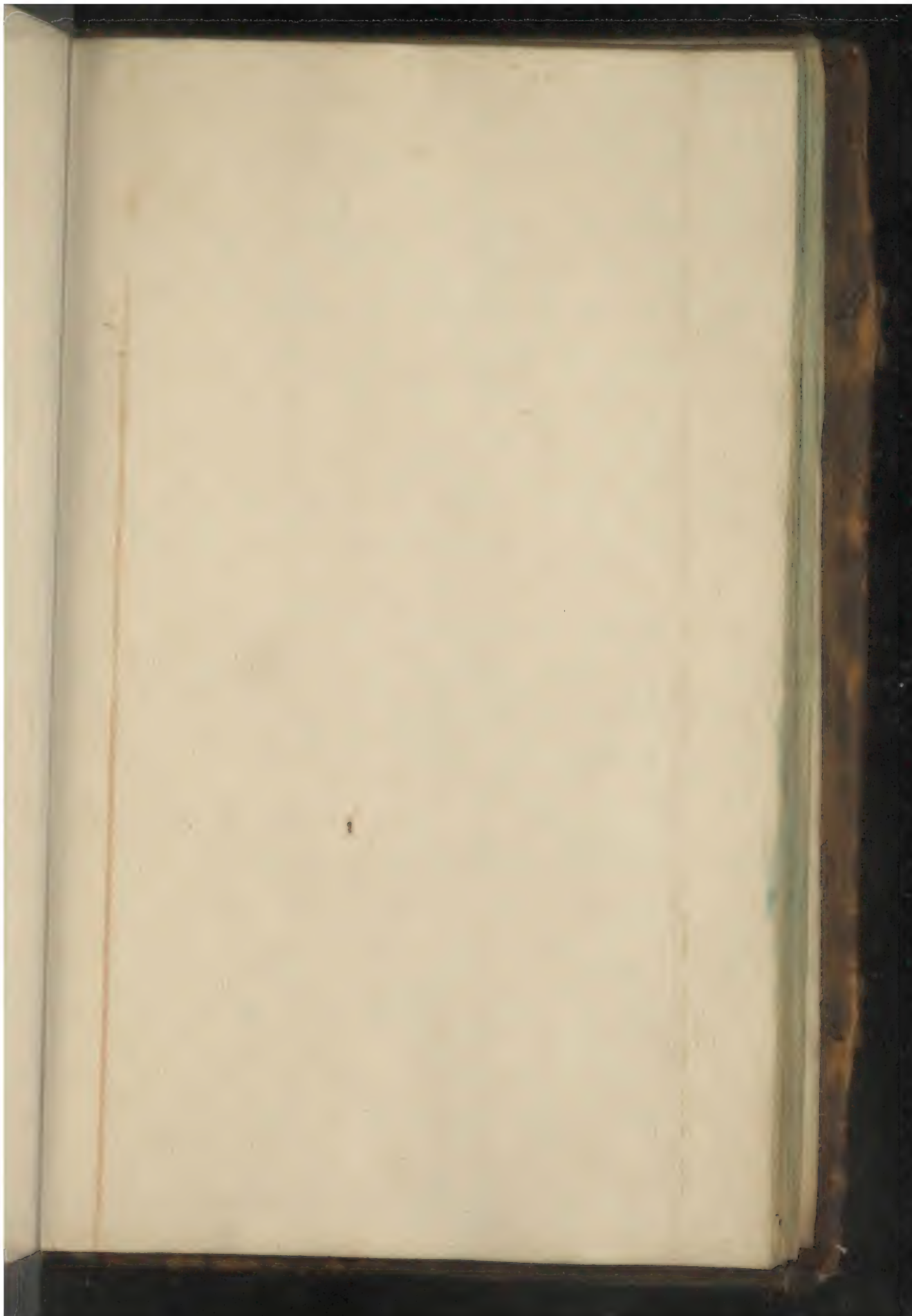


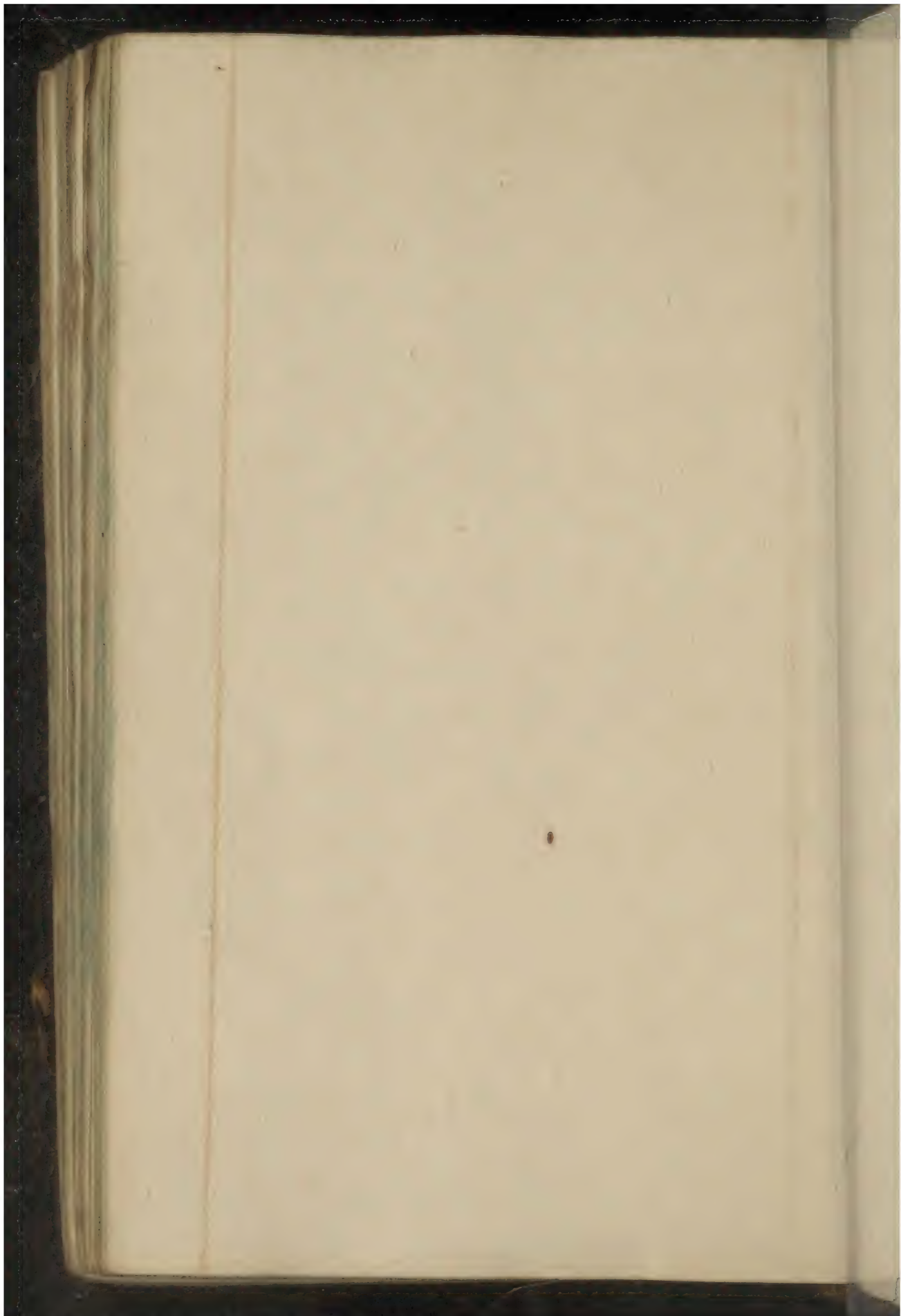




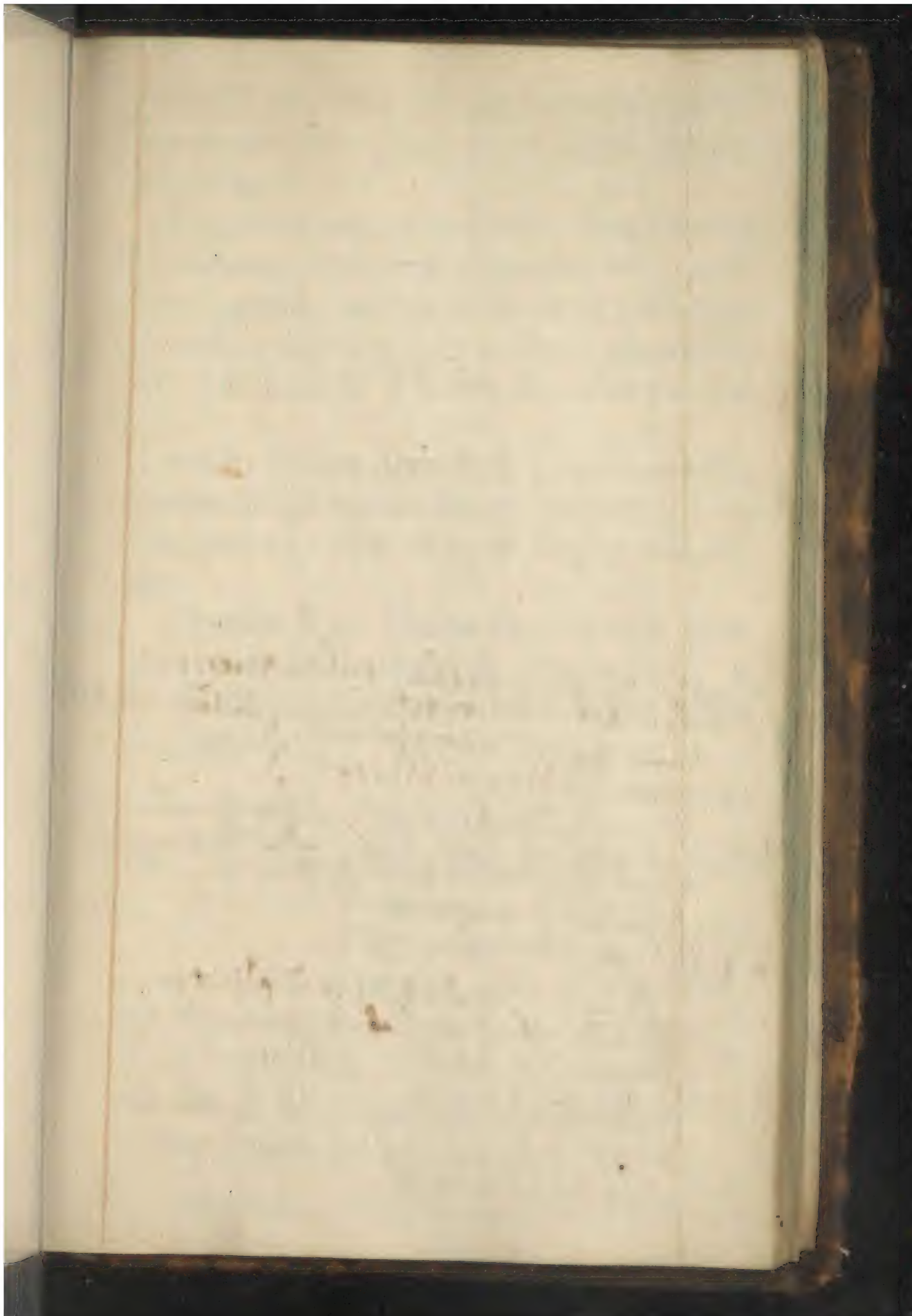












Trochisci de myrrha, Pulvis gummis  
Pulvis Rubie tinctorie.  
Gummi Rosace damascenae; Siliis in. latic.  
Theviata. Huxam. S. in. otis. )

Extr. ch. Gabma, cat. pulvis et catampha  
Plicia fructu habet confectat. Extr. agn.  
ext. no albo. Hux. desolub. q. os. ass. unctat.

Afr. dam. menses mod. et

7<sup>a</sup> Piluli Aristolochiae 318

Piantat. ch. et afaxit. Extr. m.  
m. d. m. b. q. m. habet. Quocumq.  
menses et l. h. u. H. al. o. g. R. a. t. r. x.  
cy. g. i.

Trochisci de myrrha Rosace  
a 31 ad 311 et 5 in aqua aut  
desolub. idoneo



gram bilem mutato, hypochondriacū affectum contraxerat, hoc pharmacum primum dedimus.

Rec. Fumariæ, boraginis, summitatum lupulorum, cichoreæ, thimi ana M 1. radicū lapathi, polypodii fœniculi ana. ʒ 2, citrach epithimi ana. ʒ 3. Senæ alexandrinæ. ʒ ʒs. anisi ʒ 1 ʒs. fiat decoctio ad libr. 1 ʒs.

R E C. Huius decocti ʒ 3. quibus adde Syrupi de epithymo, de fumiterra ana. ʒ ʒs. fiat, potio pro vna vice, & sic pro aliis tribus.

Deinde Rec. Huius decocti cum syrups ʒ 3. ʒs. catholice ʒ ʒs. diaphænici ʒ 1. syrupi de infusione rosarum ʒ ʒs. fiat potio purgatoria.

*Decoctio gulegii, Calamintha et Dianthi atque  
miz, optime movet menses ut Sarraceno dicitur  
libro.*  
**De mensium suppressione.** *Loliw et  
Decoctio fructu in uno 8 m. et  
alio libro*  
**cap. 61.** *Calam. Aromatic. ʒ ʒs. atque*

R E C. Succī eryngii, succi sabinae, pulegii depuratorum, ana ʒ 3. Cinamomi asari, myrrhæ Croci, ana ʒ 1. Seminis nigellæ ʒ ʒs. cum syrupo artemisiæ fiat opiata.

*acm. Aristolochia*  
**G.v.** **Rec.**  
*electuarium diacalaminthæ Compa  
Situ.*



*Syrupus de Myrrha*

Rec. Conseruæ radicū eringii ʒ i. tro-  
chiscorum de myrrha ʒ i. ss. Cinnamomi,  
cum syrupo Artemisiæ, fiat opiata.

De immoderato profluuiō sang-  
uinis. Caput 62.

*24 grana Kermes; Trochisci de Lappa*

Huic morbo etiam coniungi potest, vte-  
ri pruritus, & fæda quædam pollutio ex  
frictione facta, cui sic medendum, primum  
sanguinis ʒ 6. aut 7. detrahendū oportet ex  
vena iecoraria, mox hæc potio præbenda  
est.

Rec. Senæ ʒ i. seminum lactucæ, intibi-  
ana ʒ ss. bulliant in aquæ nenupharis ʒ 6.  
donec tertia pars absumatur, expresso dissol-  
uitur cassiæ ʒ 6. rhabarbari electi ʒ i. fiat  
potio, postea vtendum hoc syrupo.

Rec. Siminum fumiterræ, lactucæ, inty-  
bi, ana ʒ ss. Senæ ʒ ʒi. bulliant in aquæ  
ʒ 6. ad consumptionem tertiæ partis, & ad-  
de vncias duas syrupi de infusione rosarum,  
vtatur hoc syrupo diebus quindecim: si mul-  
ta fuerit purga. accipiatur nisi tertio quoque  
die, postea si opus fuerit purgare, quod fit;  
nisi præcesserit fere ad imbecillitatē purgatio,  
has



Ad morientia mentis

℥ Succi fœcos Hortens. Cochleari unum  
Syrup. Sabinae ℥i Confect. Artemisiae  
℥i Cinamom. parum. D. B.

Ad phlegmamentum

Sume Symplic. & Spiritu vini ad cinamom  
et Stolo.

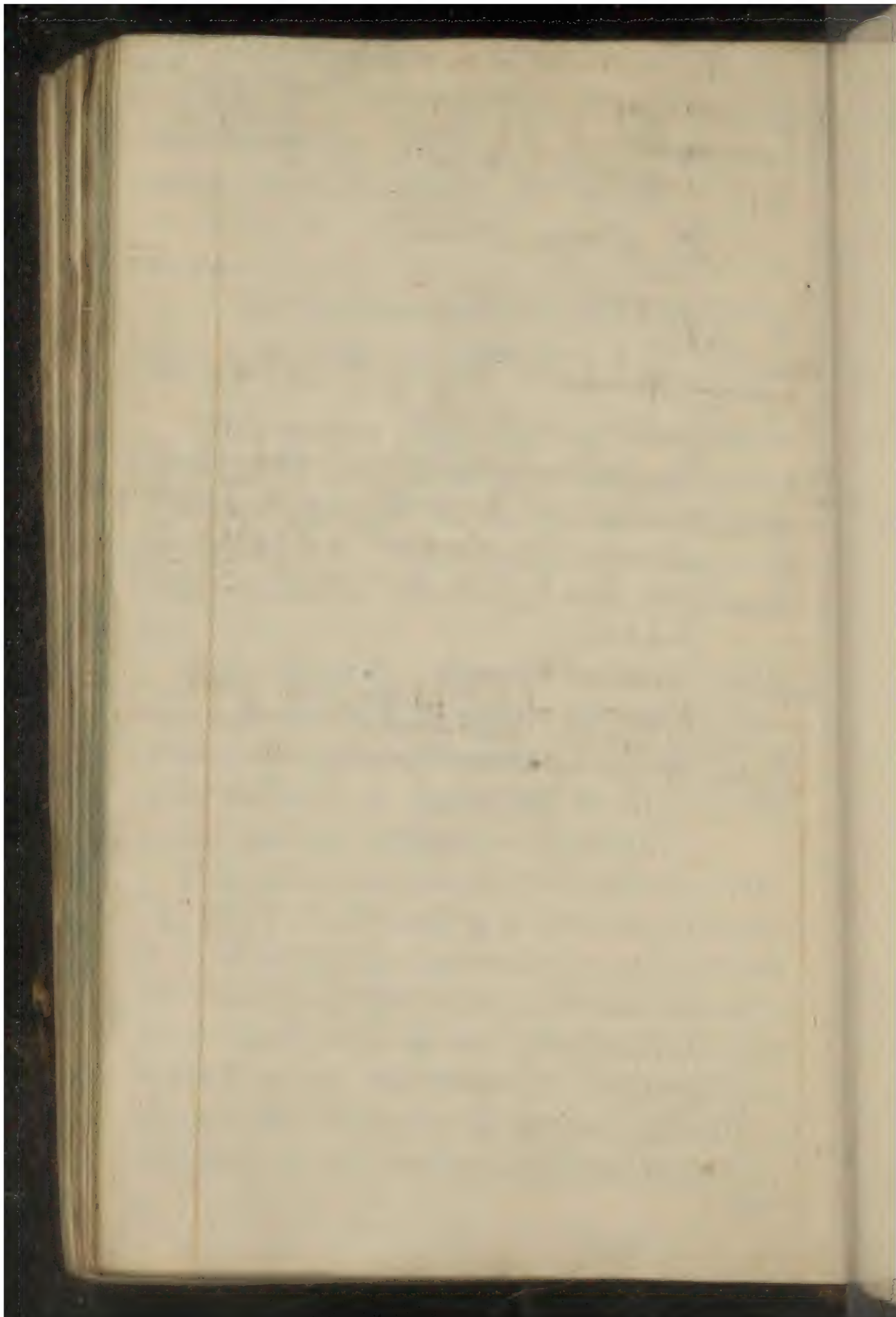
Syrup. de: Coralli. Rubro, morientia. Sicut

Ad phlegmamentum

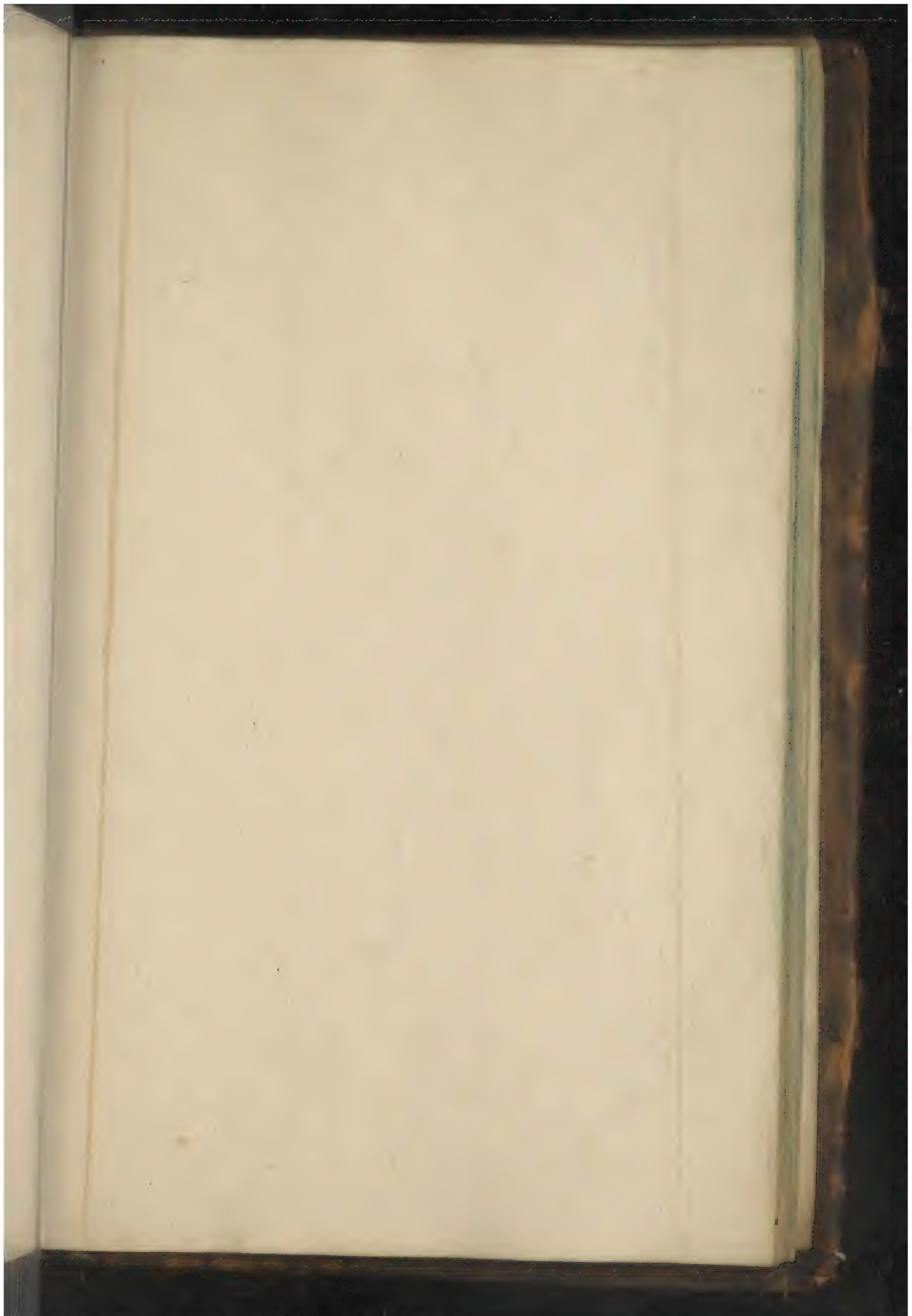
℥ Vini Hypocistatici ex infusione Cinnamon  
et dictamni ad vino albo facta ℥iiii℥  
aq. Cinamom. ℥ss Confect. alkenas ℥i  
Croci ℥ss Syrup. de Artemisia ℥i fiat  
Solutio morientia.

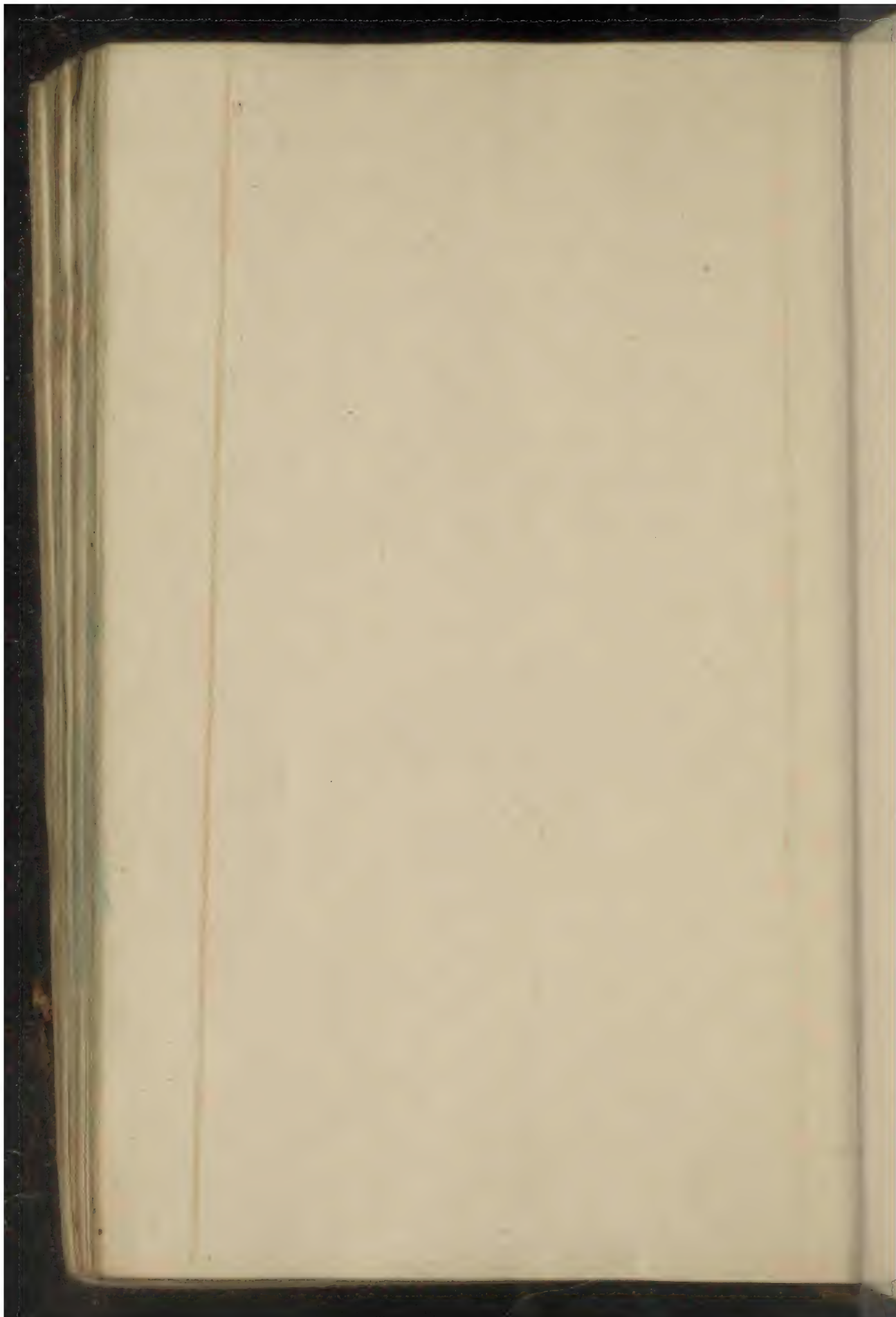
Radix D. 120000.

Vinum Hypocistaticum fit ex vino factuario  
et cinamomo. Sicut etiam vinum exo malitis  
Aqua Hypocistatice sicut modo.

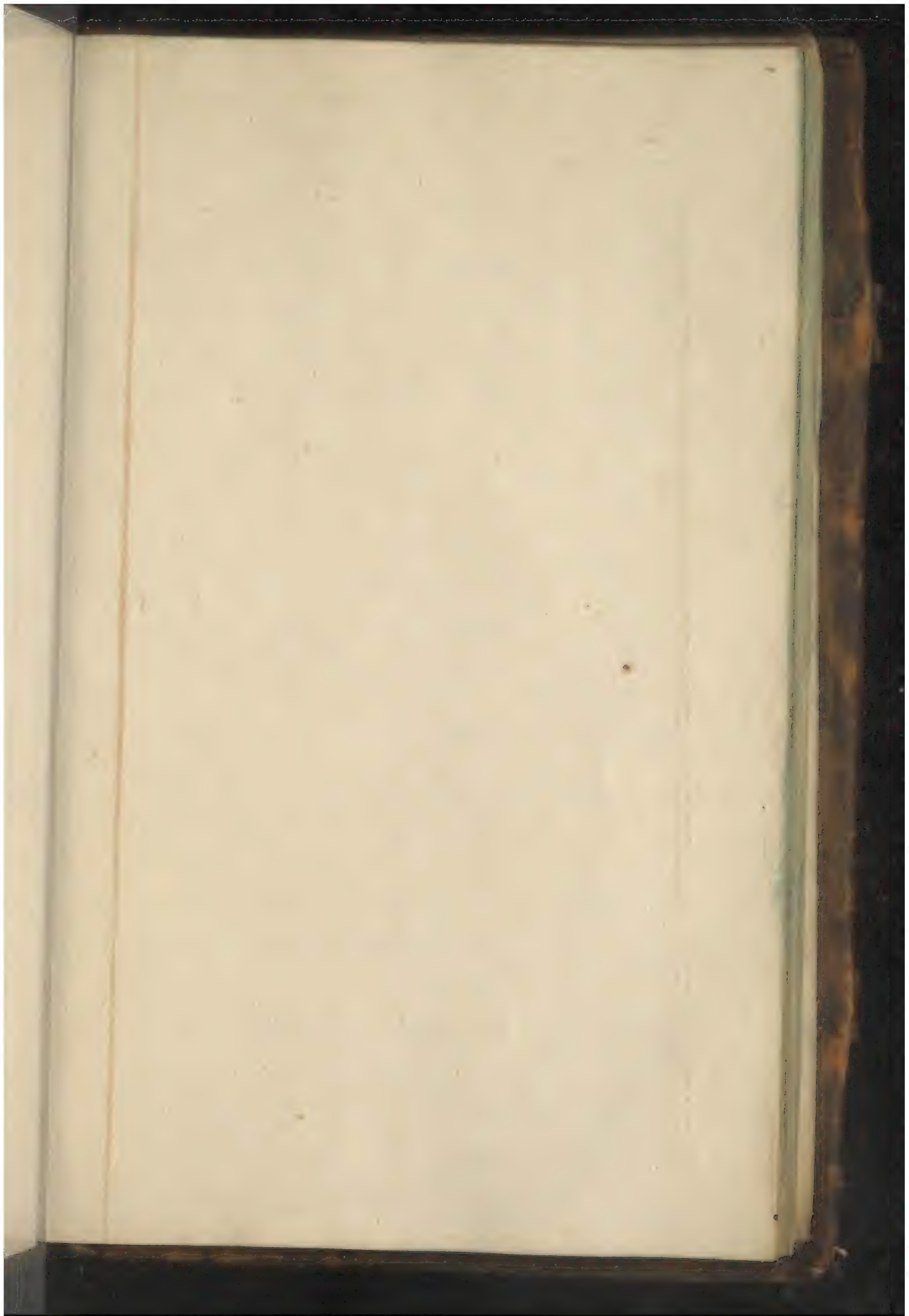


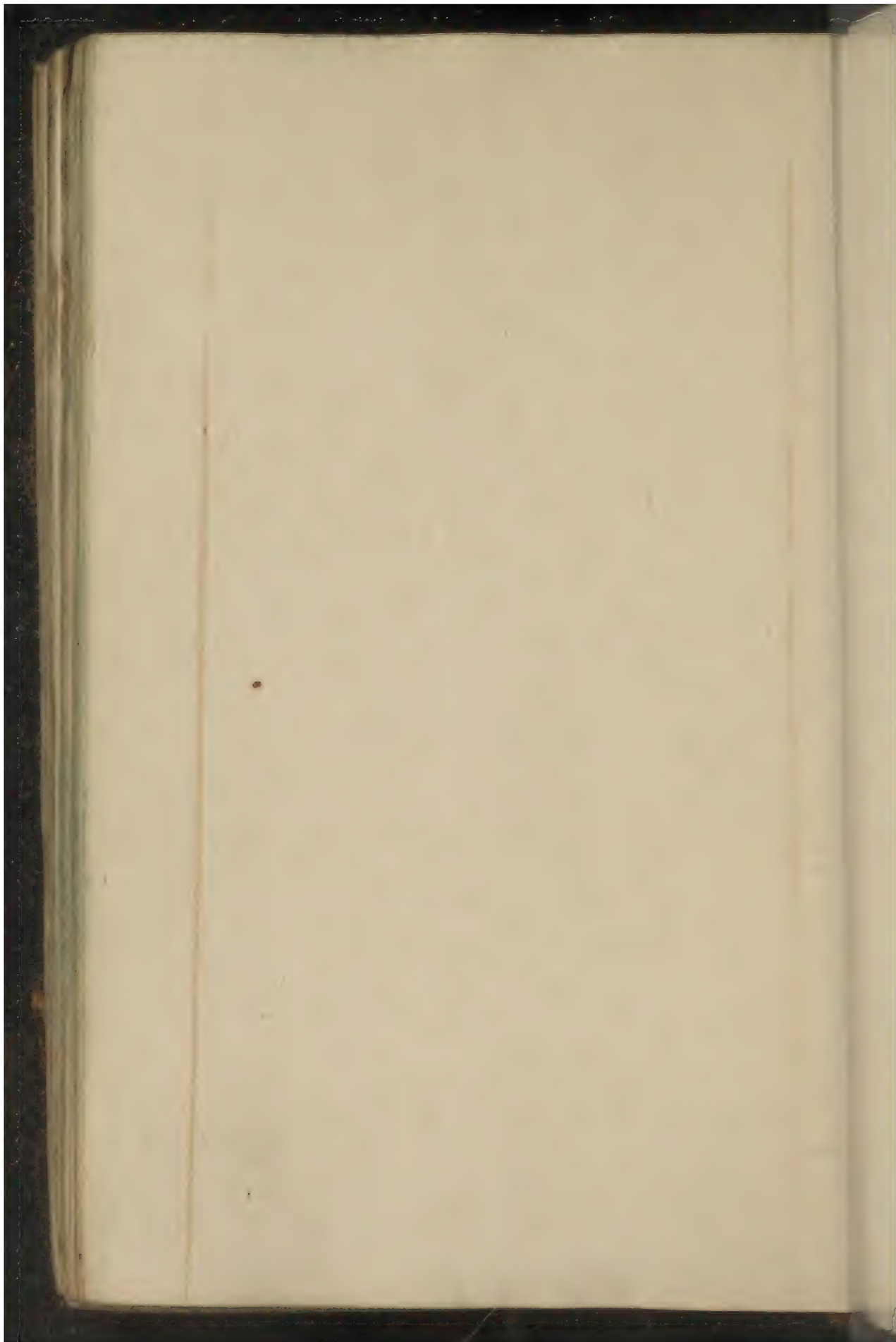




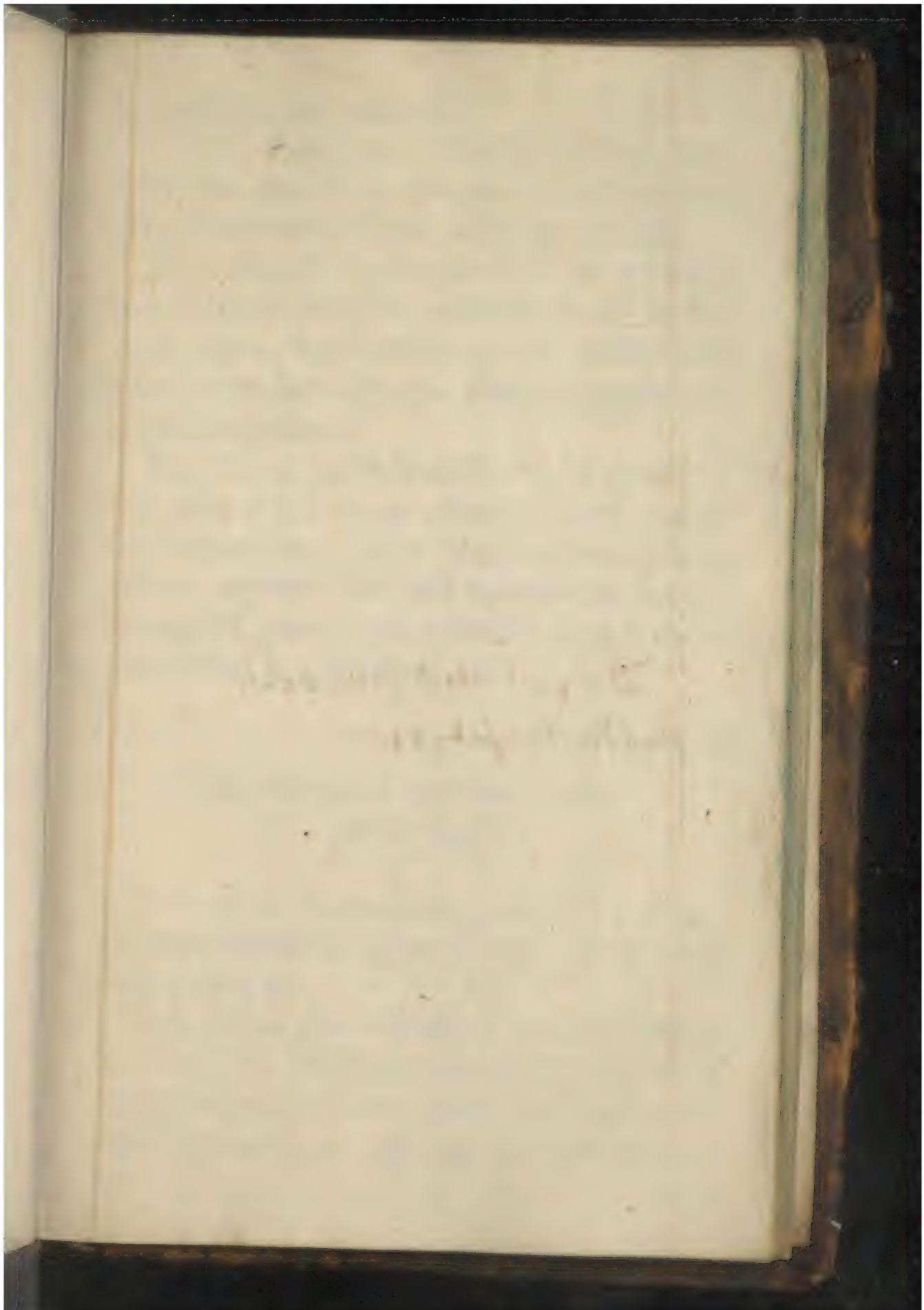












Ad impotentiam generandi  
¶ Actus: Diaphylaxion



has pilulas dare conuenit.

Rec. Pilularum de fumiterra  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. aure-  
arum  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. misce cum syrupo de intubo post  
purgationem idoneam, hac utere miscella.

Rec. zucchini nenupharini, & ex flori-  
bus cichorii ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1 ss. pulueris seminum lac-  
tuæ, nenupharis ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. ss. misceantur  
cum syrupo nenupharis. Deinde regio epa-  
tis sic inungatur.

Rec. succi portulacæ & intybi ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  1.  
olei rosacei  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. ceræ albæ q. s. aceti parum  
fiat vnguentum, locis prurientibus adhibe  
vinum nigrum, in quo coquantur semina  
arnoglossi, orizæ grana, lentes, radices nym-  
pheæ albæ p. 1. saluiæ, q. s.

### De iis curandus quæ non conci- piunt cap. 74.

Rec. pilul. Hiere cum agarico  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. pilul.  
aggregatiuarum  $\mathfrak{z}$  1. cum syrupo Artemisiæ,  
fiant pilulæ 6.

Rec. Aquæ artemisiæ libr. 1. spicæ squinan-  
ti, ana  $\mathfrak{z}$  2. bulliant ad tertiæ partis con-  
sumptionem, colaturæ prædictæ  $\mathfrak{z}$  iii. adde  
mellis rosati colati  $\mathfrak{z}$  ss. capiat mane, pro vna  
vici-



vīce, & sic pro 5. vicibus.

Rec. Conseruæ eryngii conseruæ corti-  
cum citriana, ʒ 6. conseruæ anthus gingi-  
beris conditi ana ʒ 1. pulueris diagalanges  
Diamoschi dulcis ana ʒ 1. pinearum & auel-  
lanarum ana drag 3. saccari parum cum sy-  
rupo de citro. fiat opiata. Tradit agrippa fæ-  
minam, si saluiæ succum ad heminam, cum  
sale modico quadrātem horæ ante concubi-  
tum ebiberit concepturam.

### De Coxarum morbis:

cap. 77.

Iuueni cuidam famulo D. Thomæ stanlæi  
equitis præstantissimi qui ex sinistro crure  
vexabatur secui venam cubiti, ad ʒ. 12. in eo-  
dem latere. Postea purgaui sic.

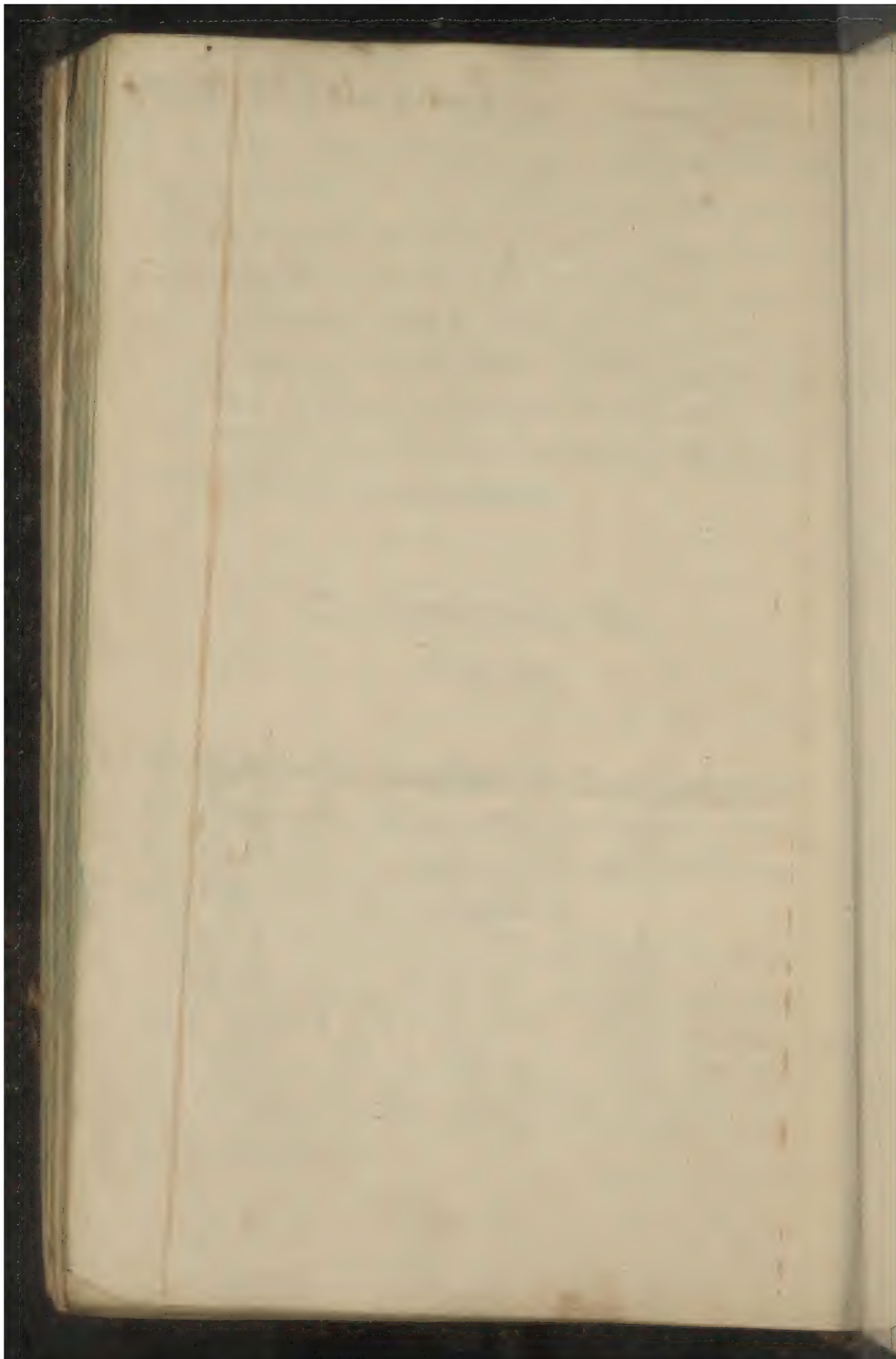
Rec. Catholici. ʒ ss. Diaphænici ʒ 2 ss.  
rhabarbari ʒ 2. in puluerem redacti cum deco-  
cti senæ, ʒ 3 ss. fiat potio, postea ex con-  
tusis foliis, altheæ sambuci, rutæ semine  
lini & farina hordei, cataplasma adhibui &  
breui conualuit.

De

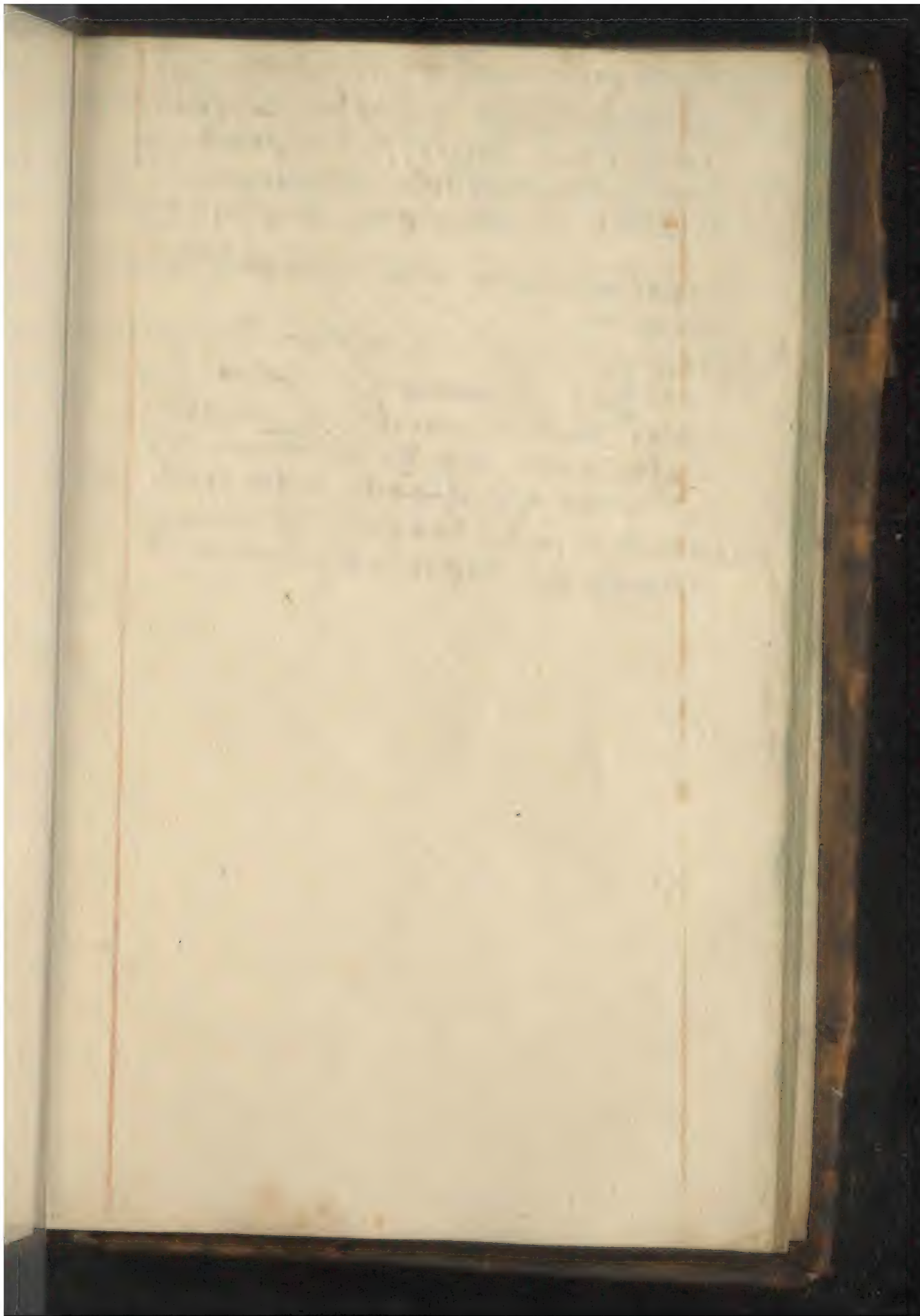


Electuarius diambræ Valerij ad Contep  
tionem

Abxolani semina aut decoctum gaderi efliciatius







Ad passionem hysterica[m].

Suma Galbanum misceatur ad granis  
Zibethi sive Moschi, fiat emplastrum  
imponatur umbilico: medicina Dori  
Dicitur quondam Aula clausis m[en]tibus

Diabazem et vide elictariu[m] summa  
Renoua

Trochisci singuli. ꝑ assae foetida galba  
ana ʒii s myrrhae ʒii castorei ʒi s  
ajaci Sabinae aristoloch. nupere  
matricariae ana ʒi dittamni ʒs  
Cum sumo aut deocho rubra haek. Tr  
medantur foetus virginit et viduatur  
colombis ʒr. Passioni hysterica ʒr.



53  
Suffocatio uterina a vaporibus in utero generatis, et inde principium uterini patet  
occupans, spiritibus distributionem impedit  
Chia et Lypothymia fit a vaporibus eodem modo  
habet non semper ab eodem loco ascendente  
Hoffman.

Die Endotheca ist  
nach dem Buch in der 1. Aufl.  
ist Robur bei der 5. Aufl.

Dico de huiusmodi huiusmodi huiusmodi  
 et huiusmodi huiusmodi huiusmodi  
 et huiusmodi huiusmodi huiusmodi  
 et huiusmodi huiusmodi huiusmodi  
 et huiusmodi huiusmodi huiusmodi



De Placitis

Anodynon ex lacte oleo Rosato  
et medulla panis.

Post prandium laxantia conueniunt  
aliqui adhibent metagnum, puly, penna  
quaci atq; altheda feminu. in uero in  
subaracno.

Lat. fial. nont. aut. f. sine penna quaci.

Scordij, Thymus, origanum, syl. thymolra  
vel pulgum, vel calamintha ex aceto  
mo aceto decoctum est efficacissimum, me-  
dicamentum.

Idem in aceto et ex vino  
sal et oleo, ita sal fixat.

A good Remedy for the gout  
Take of the best blacke Sorage as much  
as you need to plaister the place pai-  
ned and beat it well with the yolkes  
of 4 or 5 eggs, lay this upon fine flaxe  
being laid thinne, apply this to the place  
grievd. Then take the white of the eggs  
and beat them exceeding well and mixe  
it with some fine wheat flower, clip  
a cloath as broad as the flaxe which  
is laid on of the one side the flaxe  
cloath lay it over the flaxe, and soe  
let it lie 4 or 5 dayes, probatum est.

Another.  
Take the moss that groweth on a mole-  
hill, boyle it in Creame till it come to  
an oyle the moss being gathered in  
the heat of the day: you may apply it  
the Success will be good.

24 Radix Hermodiast. contusat: misce:  
ad albuminis ovum, farnā hordeat  
et misce samē, applica puncturis  
humidis dolentibus. §.

25 Succ. cretāt ad decoctionē pulgij, ungt  
in embro affectu dolore mitigabit  
8



*Lamiocephalus yamipontis, antrophilus a  
culo, huiusmodi, huiusmodi, huiusmodi  
huiusmodi*

## De podagra & Arthri-

*duroctio liqui sassa<sup>ride</sup> et Lentiscini*

Mulierem hoc morbo laborātem ad hunc  
modum curavi.

Rec. Myrobalanarum chebularum, ꝯ 2.  
agarici ꝯ 1 ss. fiat decoctum, cuius excipe  
ꝯ 3 ss. syrupi de infusione rosarum ꝯ 3. Dia-  
phænici ꝯ 2. vel catholicæ ꝯ ss. fiat potio.  
postea folia maluarum, & althææ parum de-  
cocta, cum farina hordeacea contusa appli-  
cui, cætera petenda sunt ab ipso Paulo, qui  
cæteris fere omnibus præluet authoribus. et  
Hæc sunt medicamenta, quæ e multis selecta  
& experientia cognita si studiosi adolescen-  
tes, cum iis quæ a paulo scribuntur, expen-  
derint, & primum quæ ab ipso docetur,  
diligenter perlegerint, haud pænitendam v-  
tilitatem adferre posse candidi lectores for-  
tasse indicabunt.

Ποσιδωνίου

περὶ τὰς γινόμενας ἀμπρευματώσεις οἷς ἐν πορείᾳ  
λιβυτικοῦ σπέρματος, σεγίνου, ζιγλιβέρεως, δύμου ἁ-  
να. γο.α. μιλιτός ἀφ᾽ ἡφρισμέρου τοῦ ἰκαρίου, διδου  
ἡσυχασίου ἡμεσιν

De



De vteri inflammatione, si  
opus sit.

Post venæ sectionem, & leues purgationes  
cataplasmata applicentur, ex farina hordei  
seminum lini, fænigræci, vitellis ouorum as-  
fatis cum oleo rosaceo, & decocto papaueris  
capitum, & meliloti & exiguo vino seu aceto,  
quod si erisipelas etiam metuatur rubū, vm-  
belicum veneris, sedum polygonum portu-  
lacam, plantaginem adiicies.

De vlceratione vteri

cap. 6.

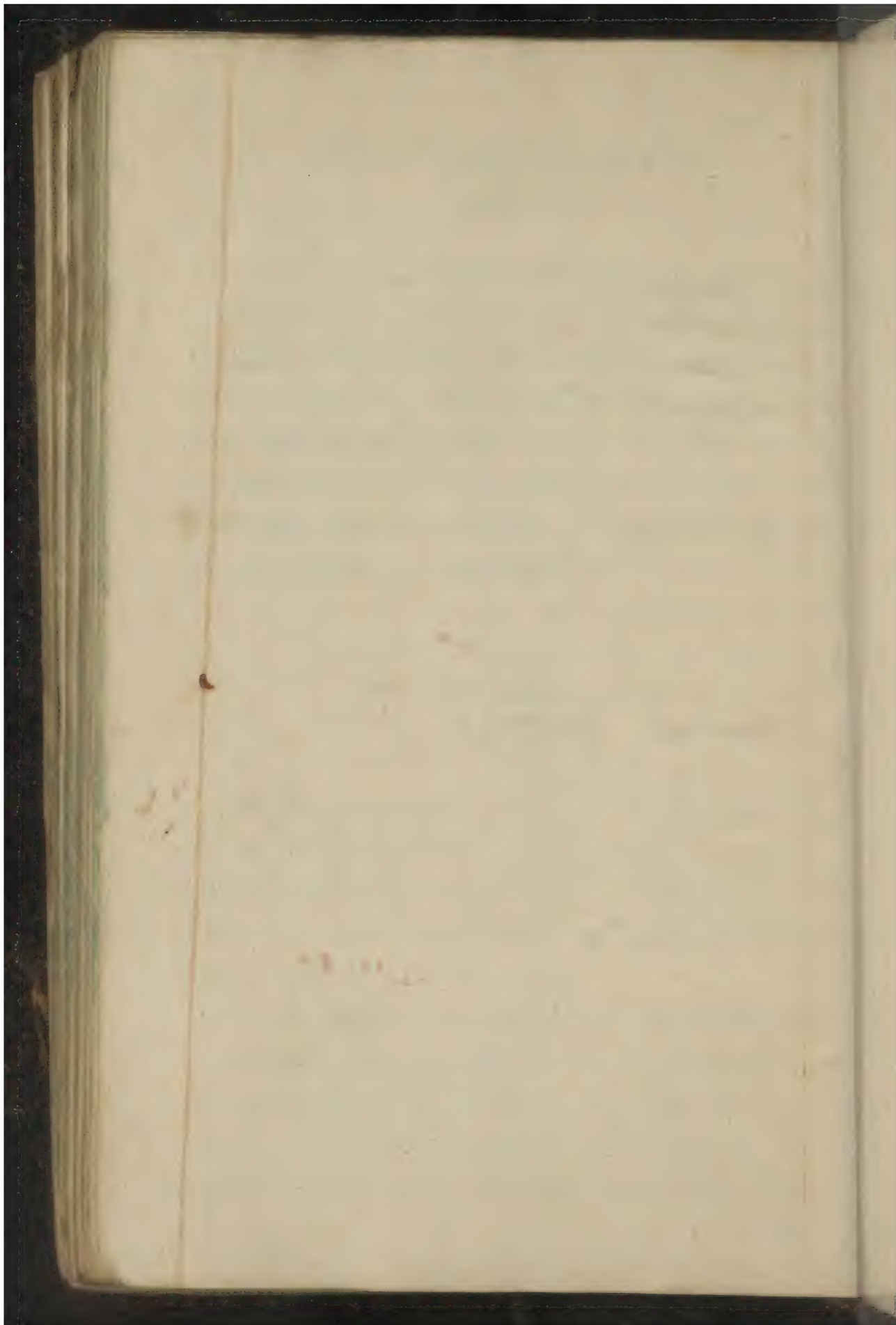
Ptisanae cremor cum melle aut mulsā,  
in qua sit fænigræcum decoctum aut malua,  
furfures, iniiciendus in vteram, & medicamē-  
tū fiat ex melle, terebinthina, rosacco & bu-  
tyro, cum pauxillo croco.

Lac etiam asinae, vel equae, vel quodcumque  
aliud cum dimidia parte mellis, infunden-  
dum cui addi potest interdum iridis ꝑ i.

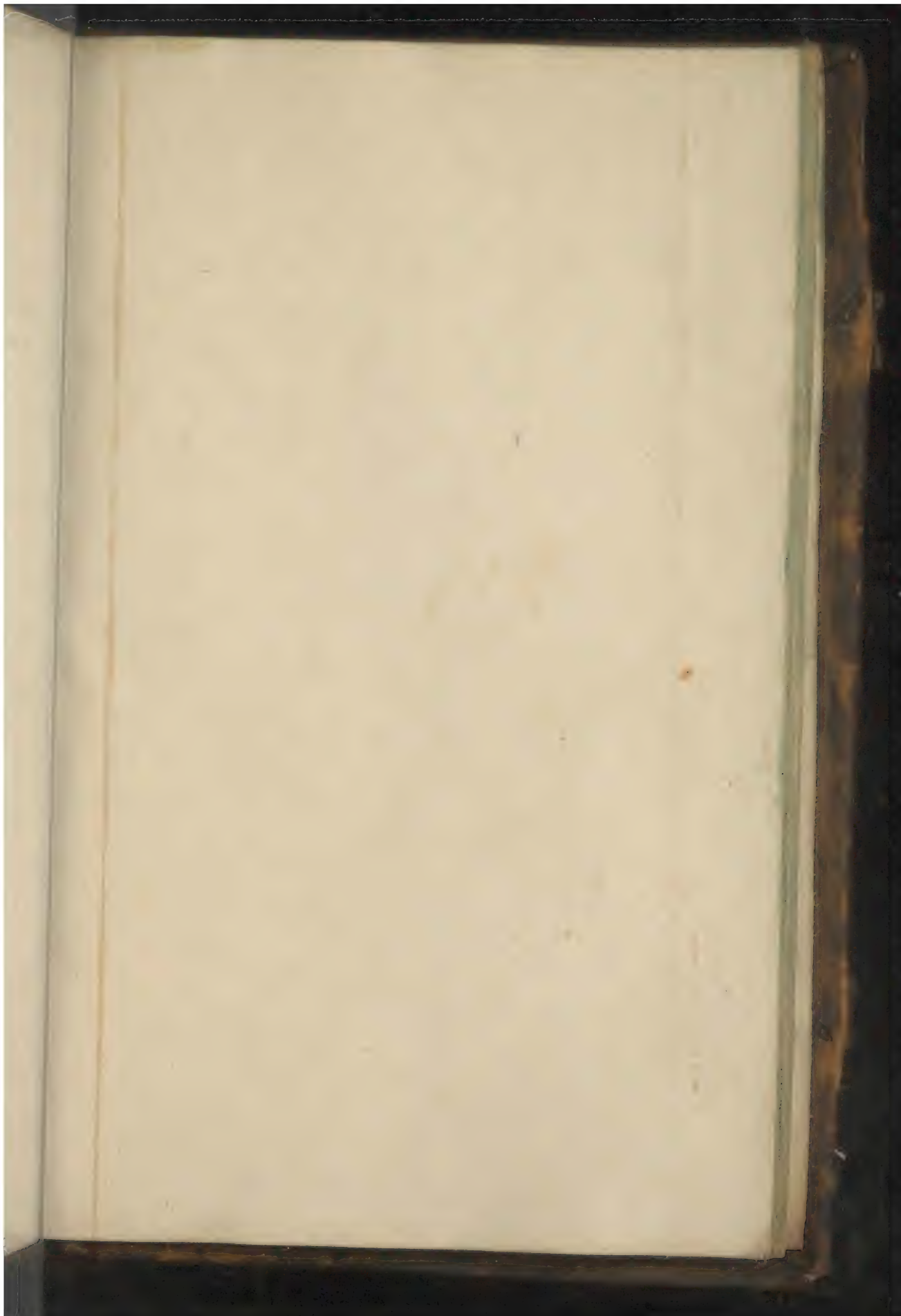
Rec. Cerae albæ quadrantē, rosacei do-  
drantem, ad prunas liquefac cum pistillo sub-  
ige

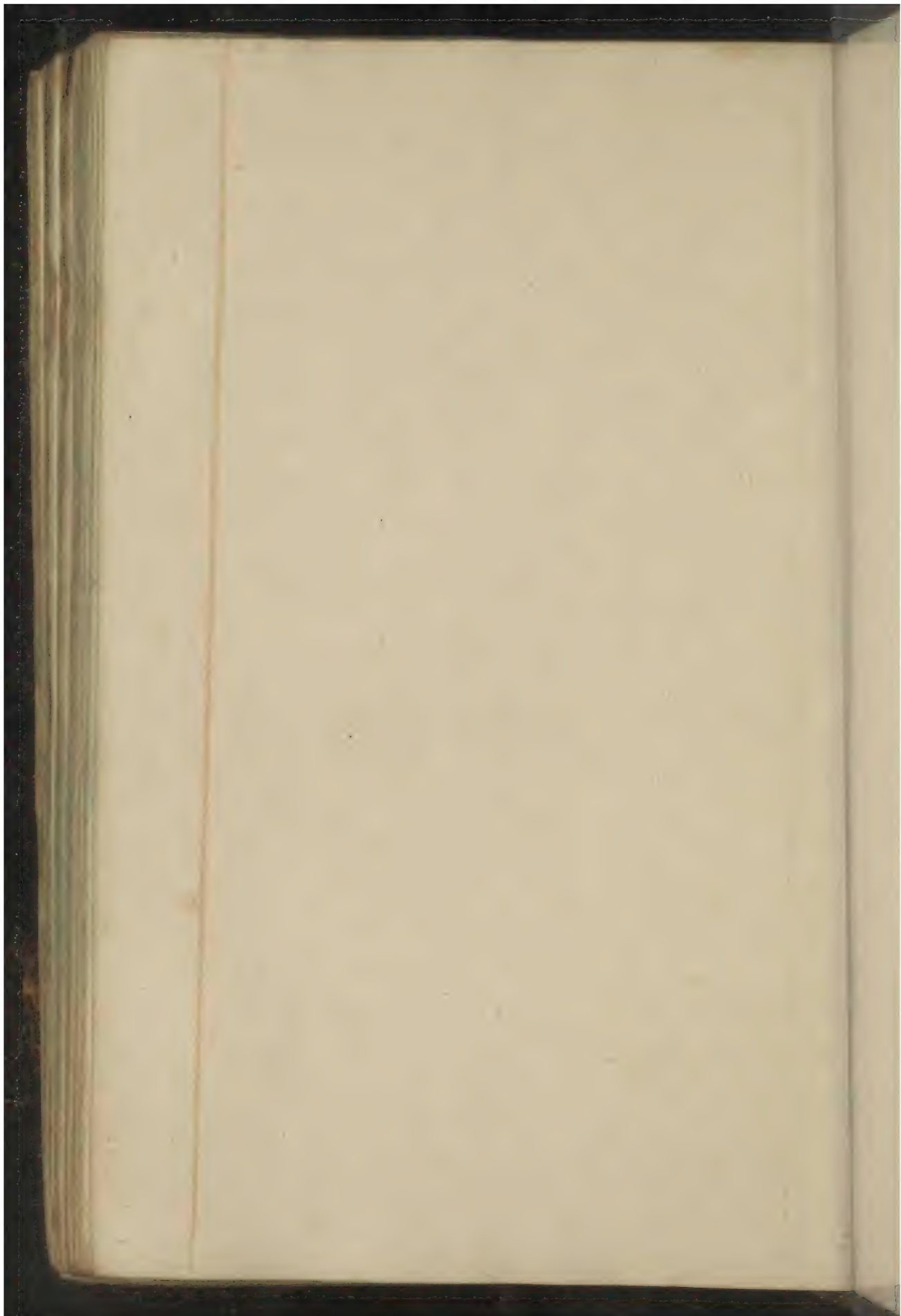


Trochisci Gordonij cu lacte

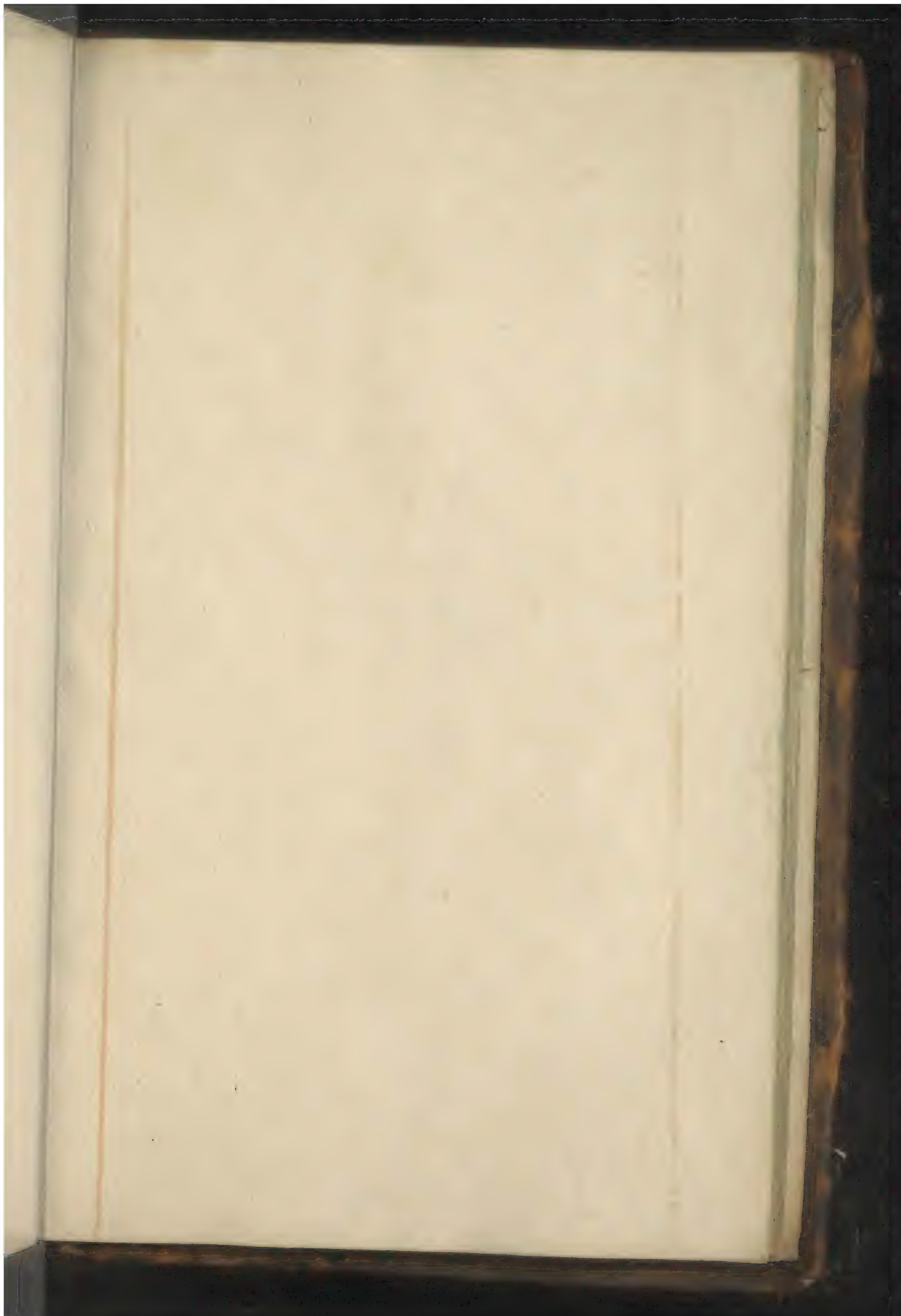


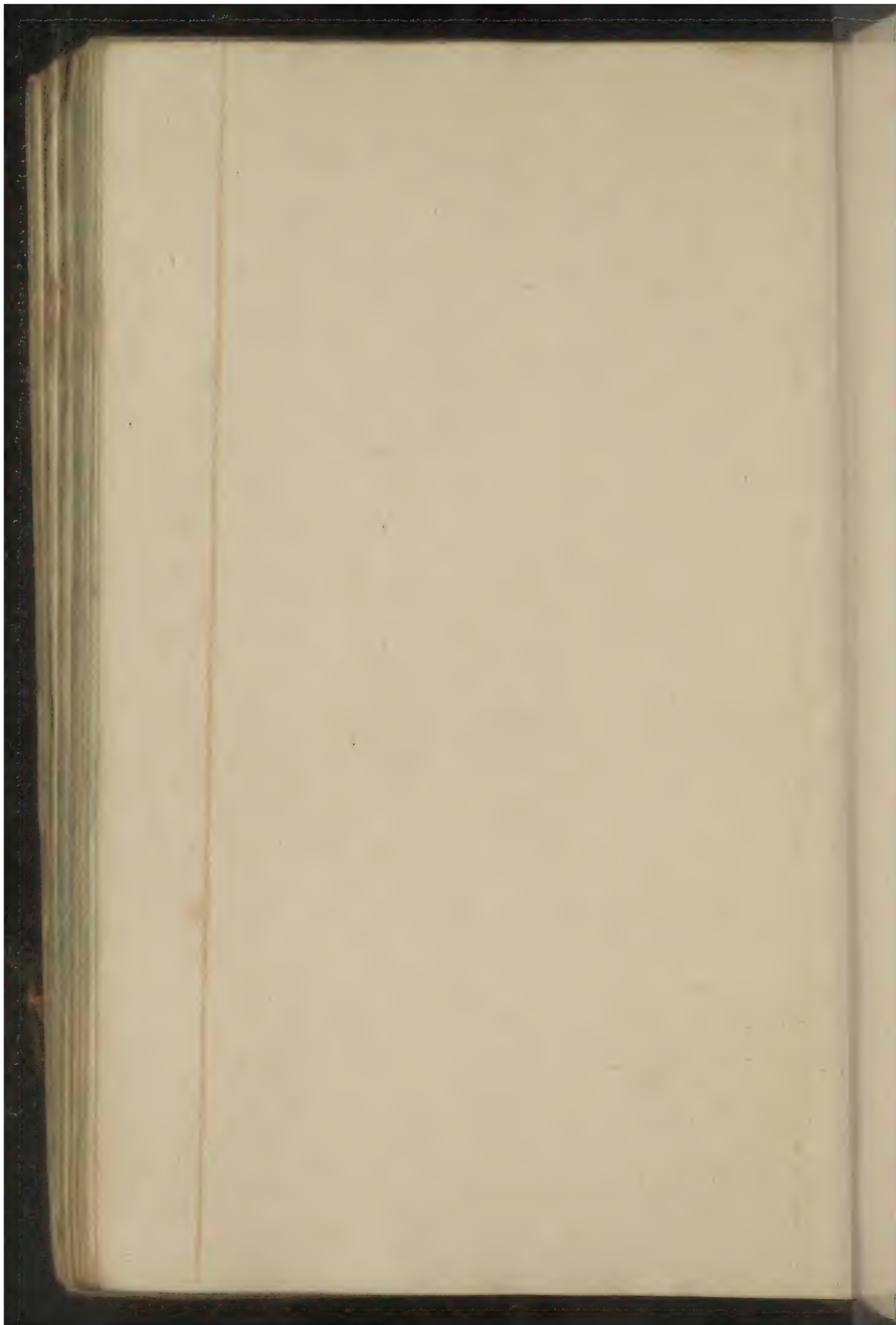




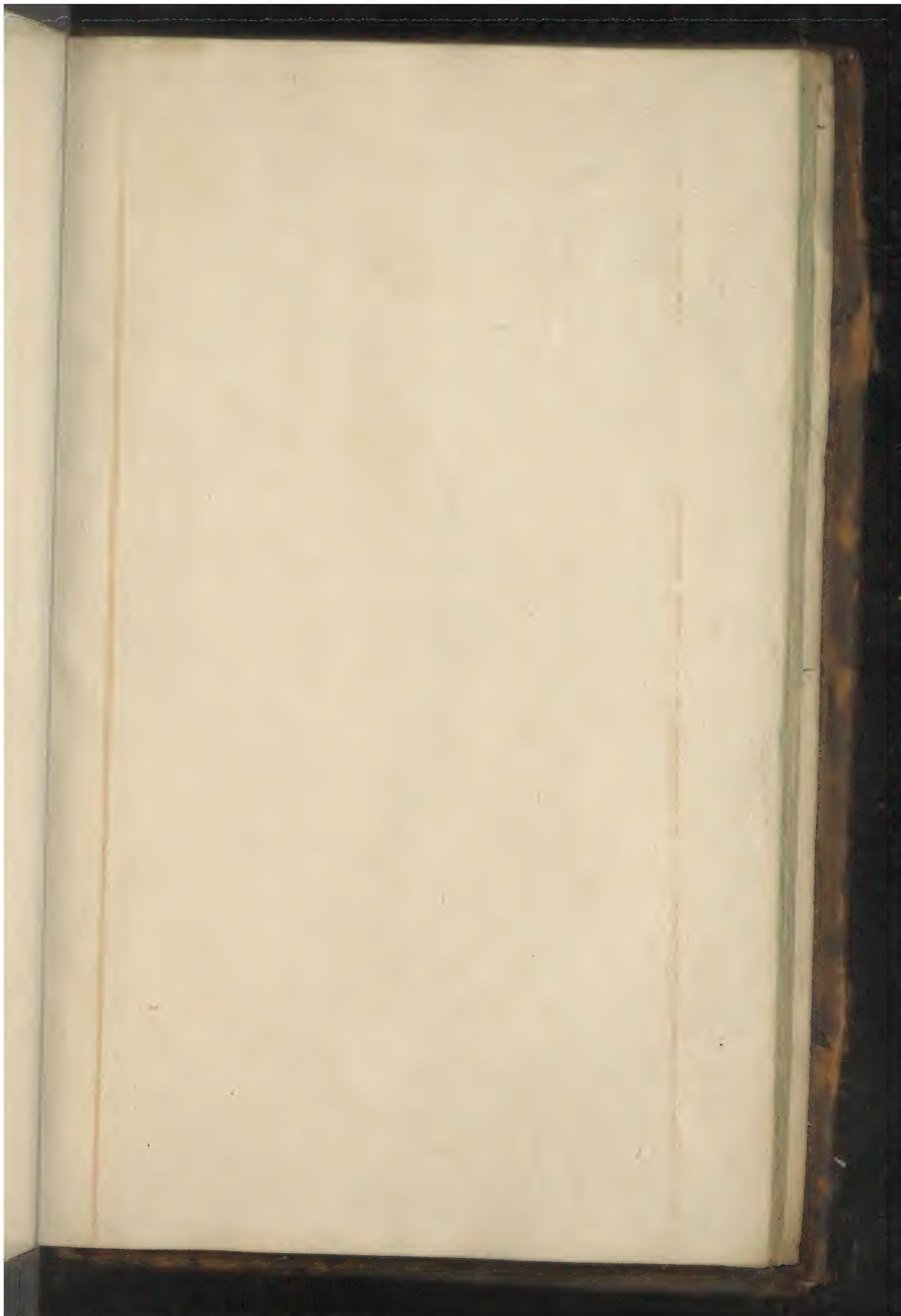


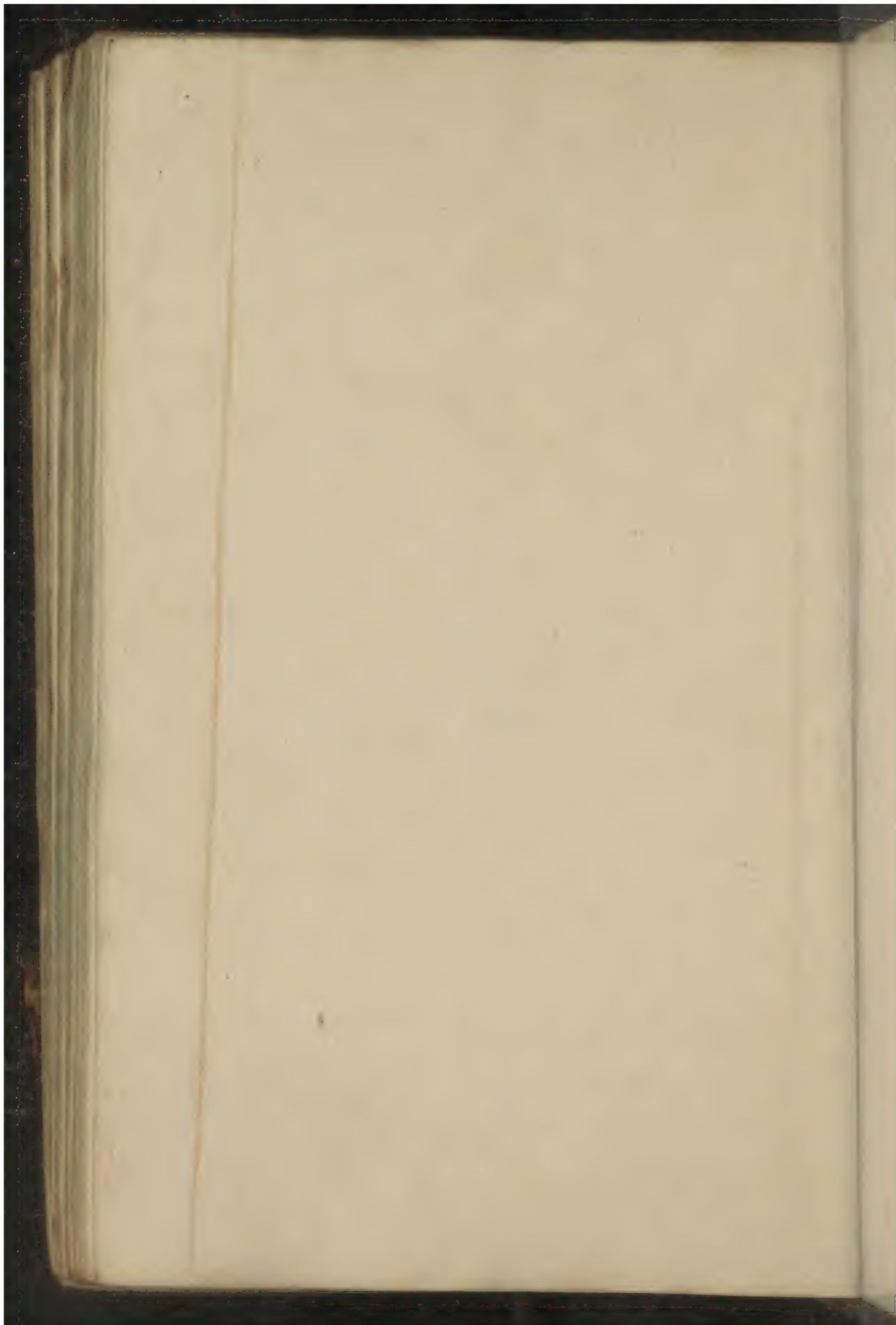




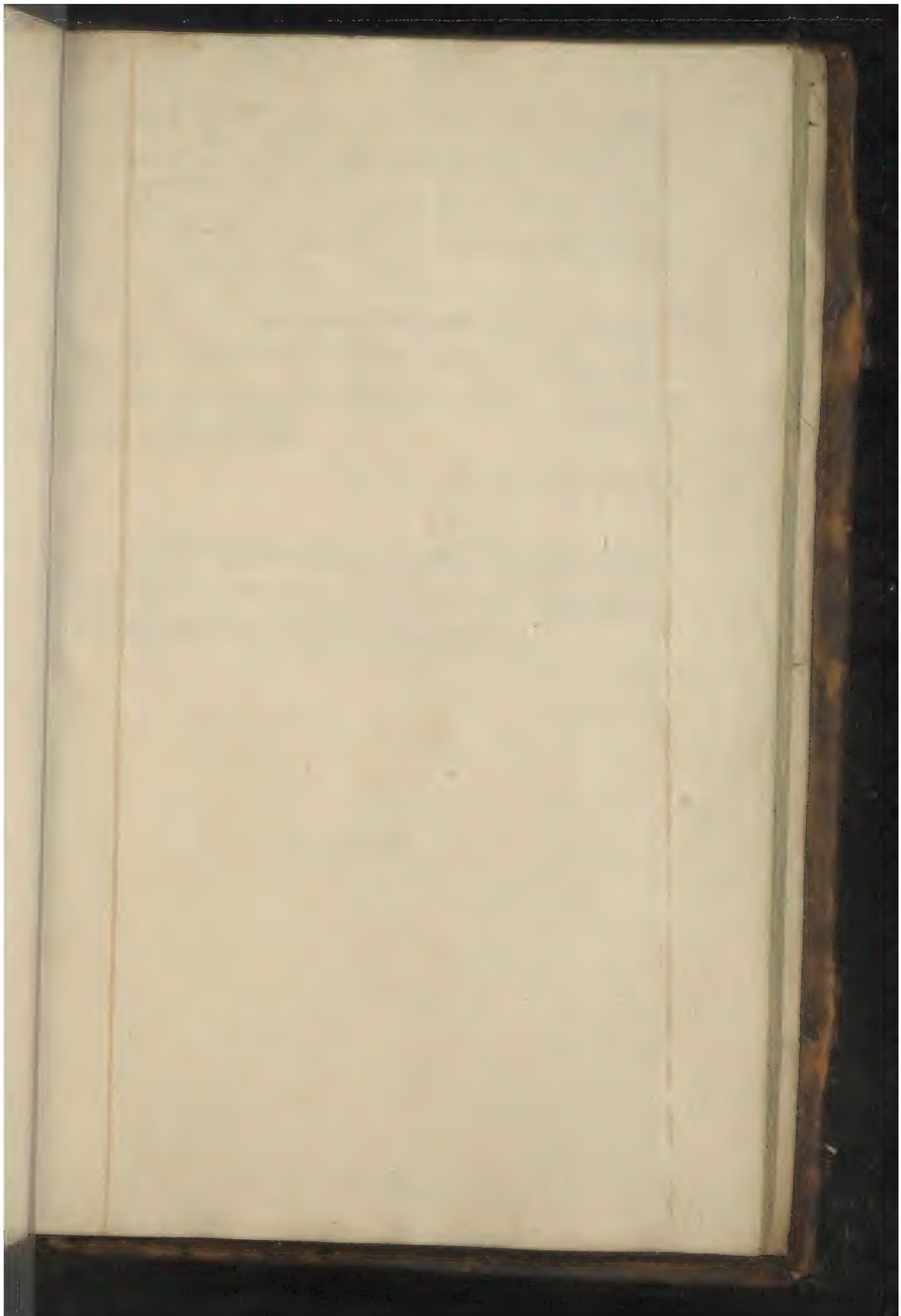


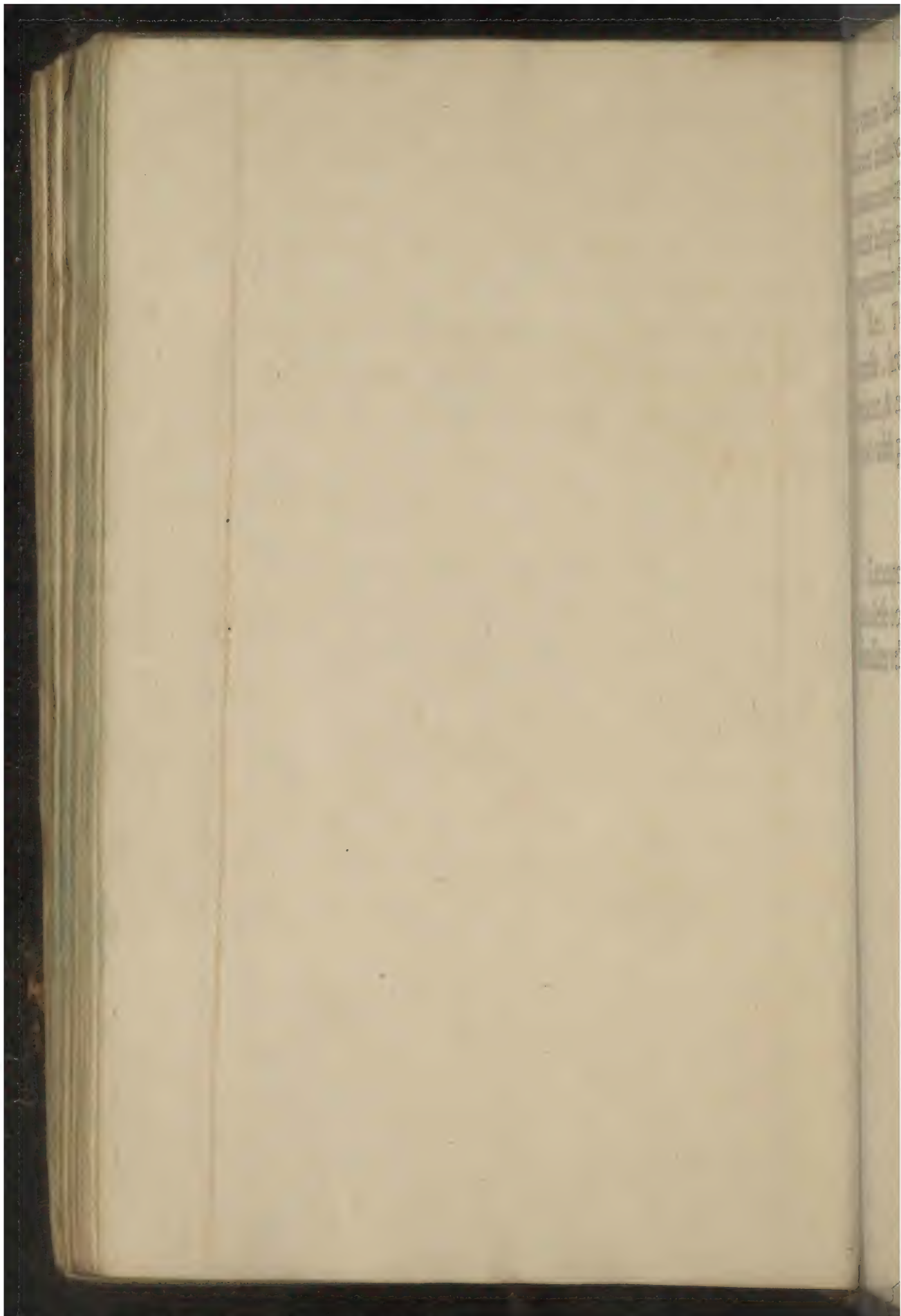














ige cum lacte capræ, vel mulieris, vel asinæ,  
donec inalbescat, deinde priore diffuso, lac  
nouum infunde, & croci  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. admisce, addi  
potest adipis anserini  $\mathfrak{z}$  i. cum rosacco oleo  
vnguentum fit tale.

Rec. Tutia abluta partes 2. lythargii,  
cerassæ. sarcocollæ ana part i. cum oleo  
rosaceo, & cera, cui adipis anseris parum &  
croci addi potest.

fiat vnguentum

Lac caprinum epotum vel infusum valde  
prodesse cognoscitur, aut serū eiusdem lactis  
similiter vel ebibitum vel infusum.

FINIS.

...in lege capite vel muliere, vel aliis  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac

...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac

...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac

...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac  
...in albedis, et inde prioris disto, lac

FINIS.



obstruere: menses  
Syrup: flor: perfronsu bene agit, ut  
Syrup: de ligno cum humore  
Syrup: de quinq: Radicib: sc: ap: foenic:  
pextofel: Rusc: Hyssop: Renofag:  
Syrup: Dynari sive Byzantini

et cum lacte capre vel unctis vel adu-  
satis inunctis, et inde prius unctis, lac  
in unguento inunctis, et croci ʒ. i. adu-  
satis inunctis ʒ. i. cum roseto oleo  
in unguento inunctis.

Hec. Tunc adu-  
satis inunctis, et croci ʒ. i. adu-  
satis inunctis, et croci ʒ. i. adu-  
satis inunctis, et croci ʒ. i. adu-  
satis inunctis.

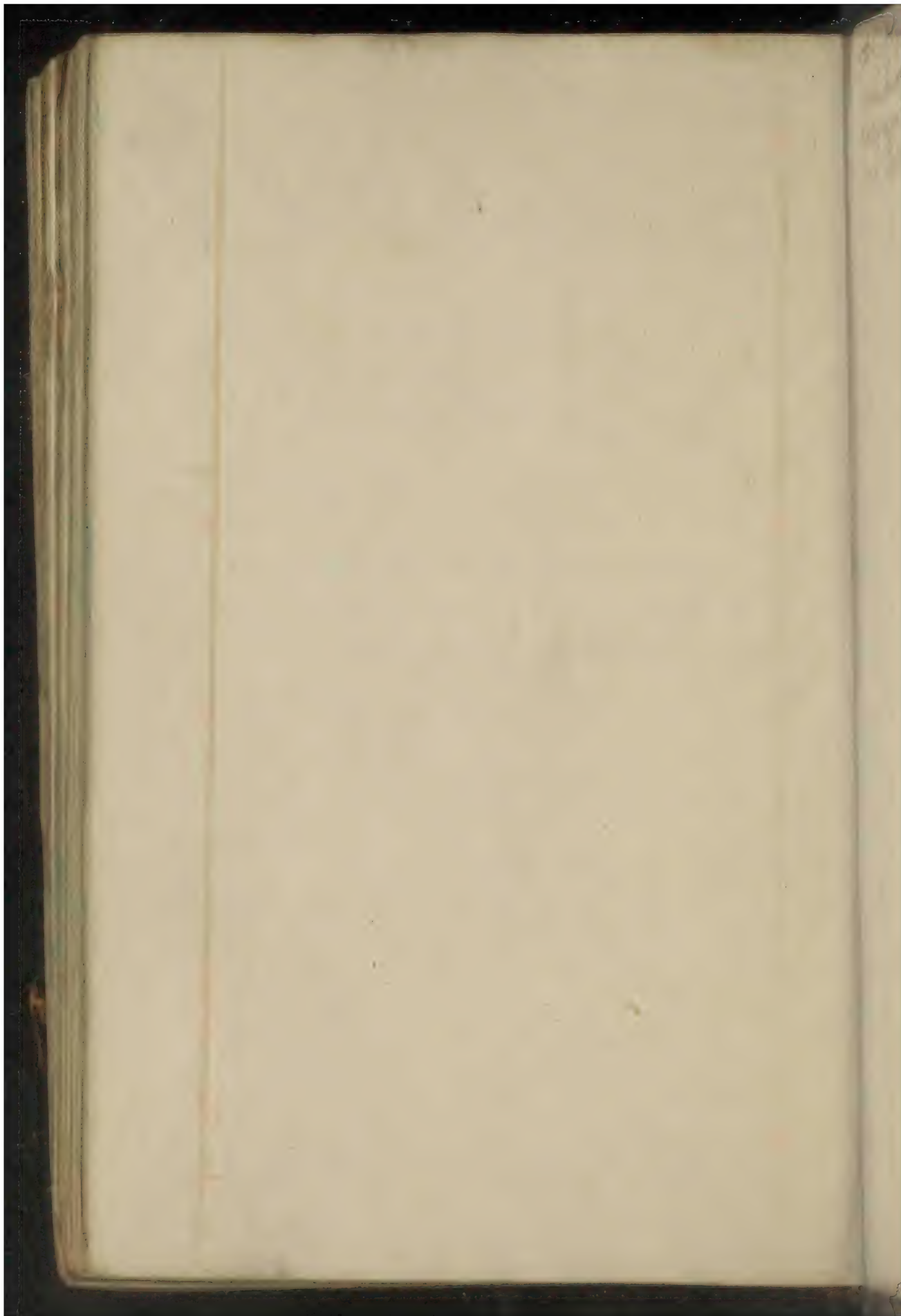
et adu-  
satis inunctis.

Et capionem epinum vel insulam valde  
in unguento inunctis, et croci ʒ. i. adu-  
satis inunctis, et croci ʒ. i. adu-  
satis inunctis.

FINIS.



obstruere: menses  
Syrup: flor: perfronsu vent agit, ad  
Syrup: de ligno aut fumaria  
Syrup: de quinq: Radinib: sc: apy foene:  
pictofel: Rusci: Hyssopag: Renofag  
Syrup: Dynari Sive Byzantini





De Hydrope Afata.  
exhibetur & gurgulatione gnamet  
Cocognidy. vel wchoxlin. P. 15.  
vel Intestum

usq; Chalibz non nisi habita  
componis prudentia, in vno et  
aut duo q; horis ante cibum p dunt  
biti vel quatuoraginta, cu expositio  
Hu Chalibz exstintur coque fecimus ex  
foellu, excoctio ad pababunt  
Chalibz, et pul: ex q: 15 flors  
Sunt: cu melle Refat: Soluti 20  
ante coenat.  
Pulvis Chalib: musto cu pilulis purgan-  
tibz.

### Diastomoma Renodai

Chalib: optimi preparati ʒii  
Cinnamomi ʒs. Succi electarij  
Bisafental: et dr. gemis ani ʒi  
Pulvis dictamni ʒs. cu Sacchari  
in aqua melissa Soluti ʒiiii aut v  
fiant. Tabellae pondere ʒiii  
aut ʒs. quae dentur mane ieiuno  
Stomacho q; horis ante prandium  
Si maior sit quantitas Sacchari hu-  
minori erit pulvis efficacior.



in obstructionibus et vide eorum  
melanch: Hypochond: de colore  
¶ Chalyb: preparati pulvis ad furo-  
abfynthi: contriti ex conferv: Ros: cell:  
borfagm: conf: borag: similitudo chalyb: cotri-  
on: mel chalybat ex decocto simpliciter agien-  
tibus in aqua fagi: chalybiata. vel in  
jug: pulvis chalyb: preparati pulvis similitudo  
tato, et singulis lib: 6 aq: fume chalyb:  
lib: 5.  
¶ Pulvis Cariophylli: Cinnamomi et Chalyb: cotri-  
gunt Retinere Ventri culi

¶ Chalyb: preparati 3 iii Cinam: clocti  
nurs moschat an: 3 i 5 Rhabi clocti: 3 i  
specier: Atomat: Rosat: 3 iii Sattk:  
et molles an: 3 vii m. et fiat electu-  
arum. et omnes obstructiones  
palliat et obstruit: Hep: et lienis vult  
in claudmo.

bus preparati datur. a 3 ii ad 3 ii  
et moderatior.

¶ extract: 3 i vel ii ex conferv: 3 ii  
et sumi abfynthi 3. 4 vel 6 aut omni  
lib: 5

¶ Summa Chalyb: a 3 i ad 3 i ad mixtis  
medicamentis Hepaticis vel splenicis  
vel stomacis



Viga  
Ex his sunt Trochisci, Gales, et Theriaca  
Retula hoc modo  $\text{II}$  Troch: de vigis 311  
Dianthos vel flor: caput: 31 cum saccharo  
dissoluta in aq: Beton: f. R.

Theraca datur a 311 ad 315 ut et Gales  
sape vero a 315 vel i.

Troch: a 31 ad 31 & se sub forma boli  
aut Symplo aliquo accommodato vel Confirma  
a 311 ad 315

namque exhib: nisi toto paxig saccharo

Q caput aut Conf: Beton: q oculis Euphras  
pro flora et lora: Boxtag: magis: Ath.  
et utro aut Salu. et Beton: in his vinctis

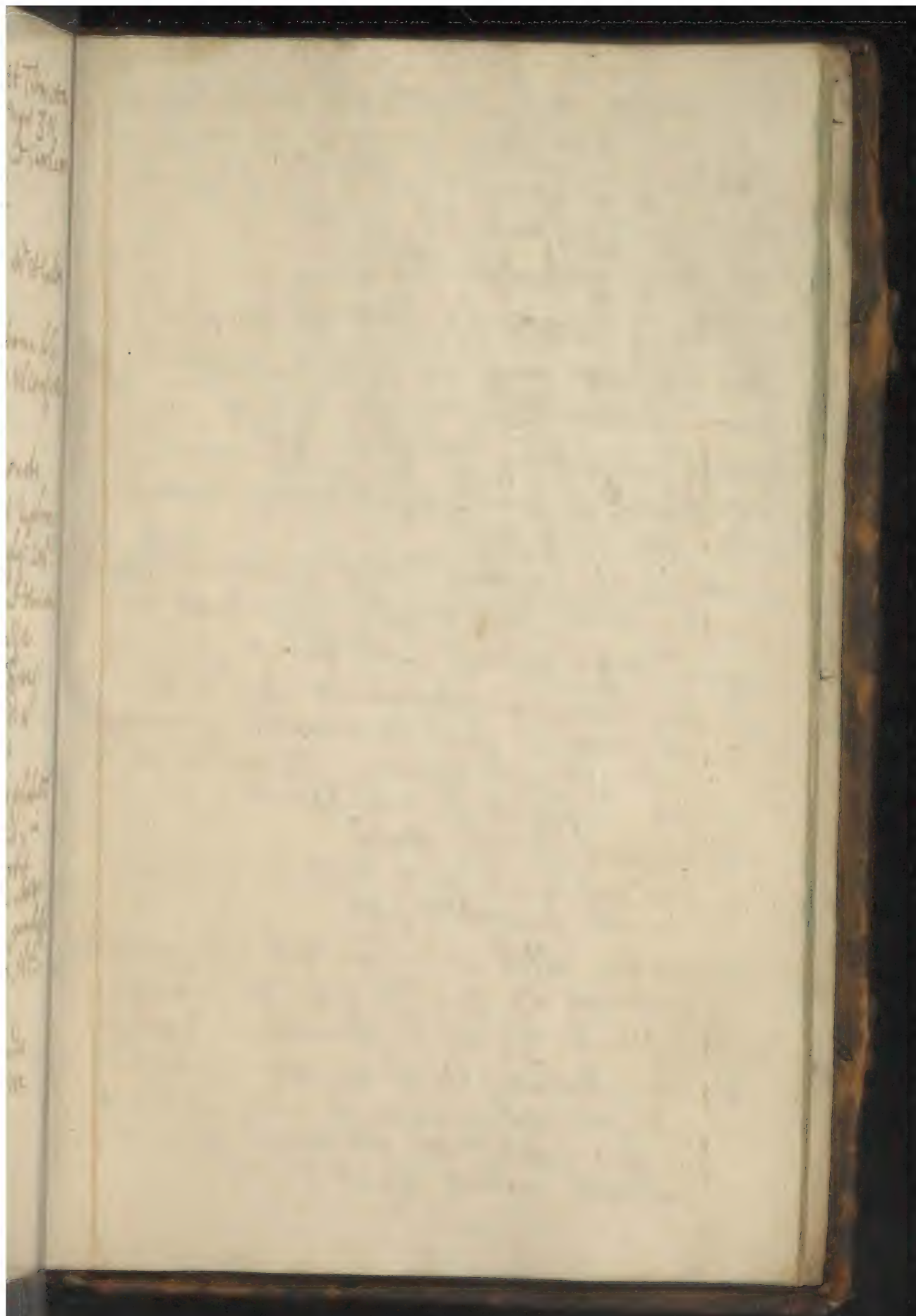
aut extracto Guayac: et et Galle  
dantur Troch: dantur Conf: Boxtag:  
in hoc casu doris extract: a 31 ad 11.

Continuando usq: p 20 vel 30 dies

Vini habent digestendi et digerendi phalitu  
go valde in affat: foci et humid: in  
malicia in patta, in actandis morbis  
in doloribus articulo: in obstin: utro:  
spli q: ut, ichoro utroq: Hydoro, paralyfi  
Ephalaa, distillationib: Epilopsia, et  
phantasi

In his vinctis, quip et in vinctis  
vinctis, et in vinctis mulieris vix  
pax in vinctis vinctis





Viga  
Ex his sunt Trochisci, Galles, et Theriaca  
Botula hoc modo  $\mathcal{H}$  Troch: de vigis 3 ii  
Dianthos vel flor: capit: 3 i. cum Saccharo  
dissolutis in aq: Beton: f. R.

Theriacal datur a 3 ii ad 3 i s. ut et Galles  
sage vero d 3 ss vel i.

Troch: a 3 i ad 3 i q. sub forma boli  
aut Symplo aliquo accommodato vel Confectio  
ad 3 ii ad 3 ss

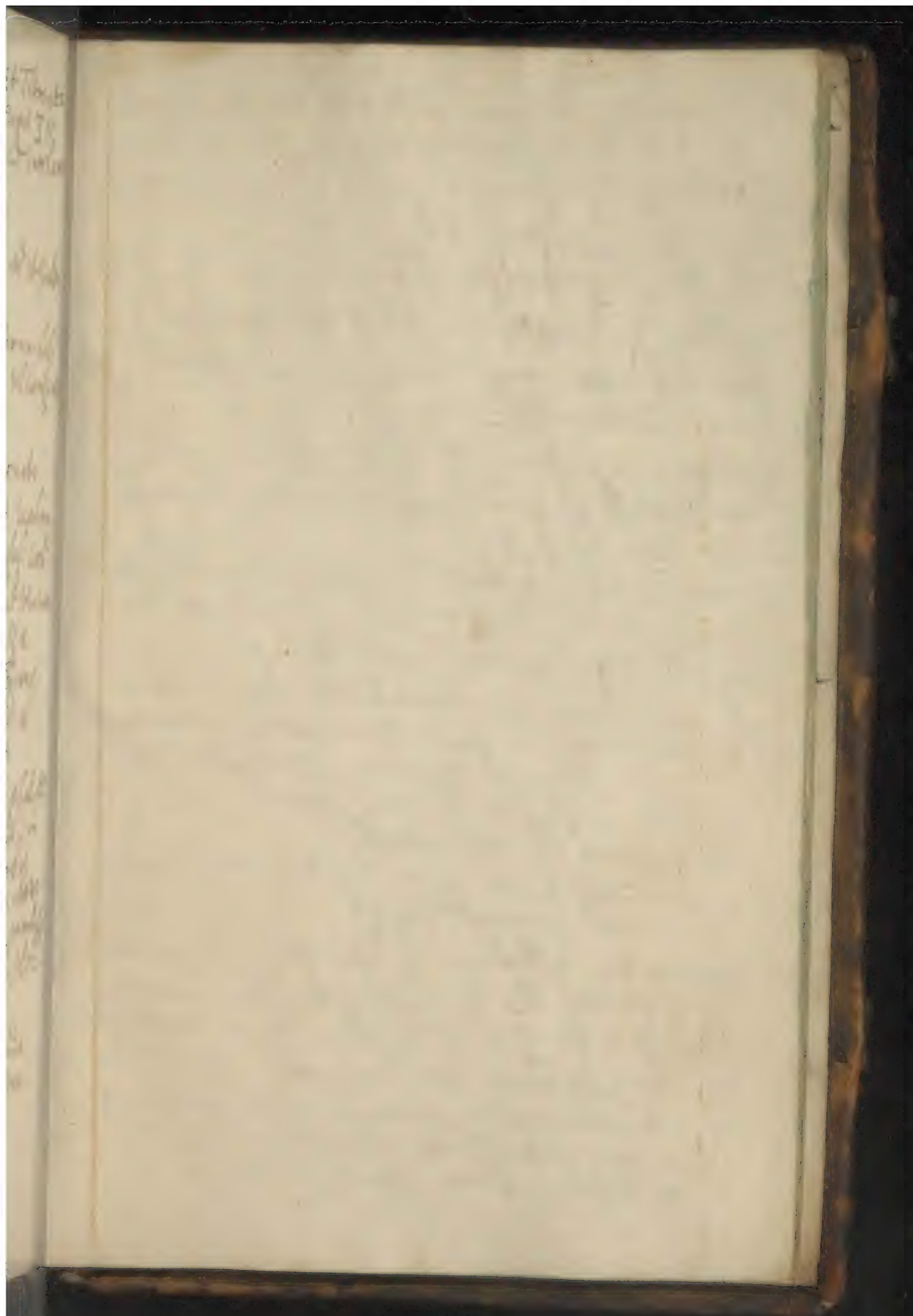
nunciat exhib: nisi toto p. xig. datus

q. caput aut Conf: Beton: q. oculis Euphrasie  
pro p. flora et lapa: Boxtag: Ungu: Cich:  
q. utro aut Salu. et Beton: in hoc vincta  
aut extracto Guayac: et et Galles  
dantur Troch: duntaxat Conf: Boxtag:  
in hoc casu dosis extract: e a 3 i ad ii.  
Continuandus usq. p. 20 vel 30 dies

Vini habent infundendi et digerendi specialiter  
q. valde in affat: frig: et humid: in  
malicia in patta, in actandis morbis  
in doloribus articulo: in obestru: utro:  
sp. p. ut, ichoro utroq. Hydrops, paralyfi  
Ephalaa, distillationib, Epilepsia, elu-  
phantia

In hoc vincta, quia et in vincta  
a frigore, et in vincta mulierum vix  
past in vincta vincta





Resto usq. Guaiaci Et.  
 Q. Detoxico ex aqua: com: vel stillatiza  
 vel hordiatrea, iure, vino vel hysq.  
 Pro Smg. 3 Guaiati. Sive lb: i liquoris  
 Pro Smg. 3 Salsaf. lb: quinq.  
 Pro Smg. 3 Salsa. lb: 2  
 Q. Smg. 3 Chme lb: trix et 34.  
 Pro Saponat. smg. lb: 2 s. Grates  
 Pro Cammar. Radice 3 i lb: 2  
 Q. ligi Junip. smg. 3 lb. Totidem  
 Pro fluxu et sm. Gusto smg. manip.  
 lb: i et ss  
 Lentifera et Santali Salsa Ratione signantur  
 Haxing et Tanacetica Guaiati  
 Lignu vici quatuor aut Juniper  
 ubi maxima punctione odg d. vinct  
 d. h. in fmo decoctionis in potu  
 sub quadrupla. Detoxico p. l.  
 - Sit infuso ad 24. horas  
 Detoxico d. medicinali  
 Dosis Detoxico ab 3 v. ad ix, maior dosis  
 manet minor. Effgi  
 in substantia exhibentur hac vel sub forma  
 pulveris ad 3 ii vel sub forma extracti  
 a 3 i ad 3 i ad aqua autibz et corrigent.  
 Possunt pulveres et clochmarie fieri solvantes  
 Detoxico autu calida exhibi ut melius p. d. et  
 si quibz calidat non admittent ei in hoc  
 possunt mado gratificati



Ex lib. Gynagog  
fit & multiplicat infusione Guaiaci Et  
in aq. vite Confusum & vni radus aqua  
ipsa vite, mixtoque extracto ad Battendo.  
Gynagog. Satist mand ad 3 IIII Bessy ad 3 II  
olent etiat ex lib. Chymis ut utilitat opina  
fuit in Confusio vel hq. aromodato ad  
3 i vel etiat amplig  
olent hoc in Amariatis ad lacte, in calidioribz  
ad Conf. Ros. viol. Cath. Saco Capi in molanph  
olent, Bugloss. in pntuit. Battent. in Topus  
vanstent ad Theribinthina  
In aere calidiori et corporibz calidioribz  
q. Guaiaco et Sassa. utique potest mod  
alia desect. ex Salva, China, Santalis, Lentisco  
que aut non sunt Calida aut Temperata

com. cubit relaxant  
Ex Decocto Chamomeli, melleo, alt hoc gement  
lun. Boenugraei Et. ite H. solari  
olent com. und. dult. am. ga. ali. nut. it. it. it.  
Oli Rosati boni. in unctio l. adipe. Angora  
na. n. n. n.  
Oli Rosati in quo decocta d. Alth. ea

Digestion  
ex melle Rosati. utullo obi  
Transm. et. C. C. C.



Detestiva

Ex Suro agy, melle, Refina Tiro Buthima  
et ex aqua hordei et melle

Epulotica

2/ maled punitat mematum maled, in vino  
austero coctat atq. contufat fas Cataglas  
ma

in Phlegmonem dolens cedat  
oleum Rosarum, vitell. ororum, mica panis  
infusi in aqua calida colat: fiat: Elix.  
olei Rosarum et Croci q: s.  
dolens adhuc manente fugiendum ad paxego  
rica et natcolica.

24 folia Hypocistis, Tormentum in farinam  
calid: misce cum auxungia porcinâ applica  
Bast: loco affecto, dolens stat, et ad suppurationem  
ducit.

anientia dolens  
oleum Rosarum amigdalarum, purum malva  
rut

Cataplasmata ex Sempino, mali punici cort.  
celo uno in cortis Rhu et colenta

24 oleum Rosarum cum modica cera  
vel poscat lignum cum Spongia  
vel Rosas ex uno loco



Puls Cataplasma malagma  
sicut Emplastrum ad Arthritidem, dolorem  
sedant

℥ micarum panis lacte bubulo dilutatum  
coquantur dextris sub firmi ut alii odorat  
et croco. ff. et uoliz.

In minori pedi capite digitos facta scarificatio muni  
a podagris pferat dolores

℥ micarum panis albi macerati in lacte ℥ 8  
ut illi: or. nuni 2 croci 39 olei dron 1  
q. s. Cataplasma ad dolores

De vulneribus  
℞ Pulv. astring. ℥i vel. ii Cut album  
ori cut supra macerata in aceto  
vel vino. & cataplasmate  
℞ Remanet applicatur ad omni in  
alvi fluxu



Diffusibut

2/ Radum Altheae lhor: Alborut  
ana 3 II flor chamameli pulvst:  
farmae, Gum. lini ana 3 III pulpa  
ficus 3 4 mellis optimi 3 II mure  
et ad aqua florut chamam: fiat  
cataplasma molle  
Reliquias abfessus diadictamnus confu  
mit

Apprentia et trahentia  
resistentia ad paucos Euphorbii



ad tumores duriore  
2/ Hydrazo - ad Tumoribz yuncta  
et Suro limon mortificat  
mife ad Emplast. de mohlol: et  
mutilagimulq

Aspirantia et transcutia  
resistentia in auxilio Euphorbia



ad tumores duriore  
Hydrazu - ad Testem th. yenta  
et Suro limon mortificat  
mife ad Emplast. do mchlot: et  
mutlagimulq





Cicatritat m daturunt  
1 unguentum albu  
2 de miris, aut diaphalma, aut phae nicum

Adulera  
¶ Principi 3i Basilici 3iis muntatione  
Inierit omig facienda cu omis auctore mello  
Refertur Basilicet Agrolato.

pulvis epulolig tota  
¶ Pul: Pompholig: Cadura, costusa,  
Vasa comune et alibi preparati



~~ulceris~~ Sanat et ad cicatrice ducunt  
Aqua distillata ex Radicibus Lycopodii. hoc modo.  
Introsuntur arbo fortissimo Radices cutufo at  
lib. i. addunt. Zii aluminis distillentur  
ad idem valde pulvis ex Testudinibus ostreorum combustis  
fit contrita folia Eugatorii cum rectore fusillo adipe  
mixta.  
Desoluit Galioscos putrefactia et gangrenas  
Sanat cum Sale Pulvis Cygi  
fit et Emplastum de Minio,

In Gangrena sumo capio per et calori per natura  
differtat ne letam, et putidos corruptos q  
humores consumpentes ducunt per scarificatione  
finita, et plagas illas mixta, aut Sale mixta  
aqua, aut usma putricata spongia ex ista  
cellis confunditur sibi mittim. Zeffenig  
Aqua Plantag. cum pulvere aluminis Ruzae  
ad cicatrice indundat  
Rosat. opt. lib. i. Corae cand. nobis 38  
folios. Plantag. Solani, Lycopodii, contant.  
mixtura, Tabaci ana. m. i  
parantur, liquet et oleo liquefat Corae dani  
adiciantur, hothieris abcoquantur  
colentur per calatig, exprimantur  
Ex pressu modestate fervat donec ad ung.  
formam veniat, ferat Refrigerato  
camphora pulverizata sumuntur  
mixto, agitato donec usque sit



Tripharman  
ex farina triticea oleo et aqua.

A Ambusta.

℥ unguentum albu Canephorum albu.

℥ Dialthrae, mellis unguenti albi  
mucilag. Gum. c. donioz.

℥ Lampina Typha cu adipe porcino  
bent lot. contrufi q. ambustis cupifcunt.

℥ gumeis, Gum. Coze etia  
clat Hygia

Albi ovi et olui Refarant



Ad strumas et parotidas  
galiochloa Cataglyphis bidunt bogit ut nigrohit  
difficili dicitur Catcinomata, strumas, paroti-  
das et phlegmela.

Emplastrum maturativum  
ex molibito et mercurio  
item Tetrapharmakon emollit et maturat  
elabstrum aut Salt valli difantit.  
Pulvis Zedaira.

Ad vulug  
¶ Plor duas Gangi Draconis, et una  
Thuris.



*Trixasman*

Ad faciei maculas  
Infuso colocynthos in illo liquore.

Ad Scabie  
¶ Extrahi Radix 3 S. mentha 5. gib. mife  
Porka utraque unguento ex Cera. et  
auxungia porcina.

Ad psoriasis Unguentum anodynum.

Cum Canceris fluitatibus utitur  
a can. valido morbos curat.



